

Checklist of the species of the Order Characiformes (Teleostei: Ostariophysi)

¹Mônica Toledo-Piza¹, ²Eduardo G. Baena², ³Fernando C. P. Dagosta³,
⁴Naércio A. Menezes², ⁵Marcelo Andrade⁴, ⁶Ricardo C. Benine⁵,
⁷Vinicius A. Bertaco⁶, ⁸José Luís O. Birindelli⁷, ⁹Gert Boden⁸,
¹⁰Paulo A. Buckup⁹, ¹¹Priscila Camelier¹⁰, ¹²Fernando R. Carvalho¹¹,
¹³Ricardo M. C. Castro¹², ¹⁴Junior Chuctaya¹³, ¹⁵Eva Decru⁸,
¹⁶Eddy Derijst¹⁴, ¹⁷Casey B. Dillman¹⁵, ¹⁸Katiane M. Ferreira¹⁶,
¹⁹Dimitri G. Merxem¹⁷, ²⁰Victor Giovannetti¹, ²¹Alice Hirschmann¹³,
²²Michel Jégu¹⁸, ²³Fernando C. Jerep⁷, ²⁴Francisco Langeani¹⁹,
²⁵Flávio C. T. Lima²⁰, ²⁶Carlos A. S. Lucena²¹, ²⁷Zilda Margarete S. Lucena²¹,
²⁸Luiz R. Malabarba²², ²⁹Maria Cláudia S. L. Malabarba²³,
³⁰Manoela M. F. Marinho²⁴, ³¹Kleber Mathubara¹, ³²George M. T. Mattox²⁵,
³³Bruno F. Melo²⁶, ³⁴Tuur Moelants⁸, ³⁵Cristiano R. Moreira⁹,
³⁶Tobias Musschoot⁸, ³⁷André L. Netto-Ferreira²², ³⁸Rafaela P. Ota³,
³⁹Osvaldo T. Oyakawa², ⁴⁰Carla S. Pavanelli²⁷, ⁴¹Roberto E. Reis²¹,
⁴²Osmar Santos¹², ⁴³Jane Piton Serra²⁸, ⁴⁴Gabriel S. C. Silva²⁹,
⁴⁵Cárlison Silva-Oliveira³⁰, ⁴⁶Rosana Souza-Lima³¹, Richard P. Vari^{32†} and
⁴⁷Angela M. Zanata¹⁰

Correspondence:
Mônica Toledo-Piza
mtpiza@usp.br

Submitted July 21, 2023

Accepted October 16, 2023

by Cláudio Oliveira

Epub February 2, 2024

Online version ISSN 1982-0224

Print version ISSN 1679-6225

Neotrop. Ichthyol.

vol. 22, no. 1, Maringá 2024

- Departamento de Zoologia, Instituto de Biociências, Universidade de São Paulo, Rua do Matão, Travessa 14, no. 101, São Paulo, SP, 05508-090, Brazil. (MTP) mtpiza@usp.br, (VG) vgiovannetti@gmail.com, (KM) kleber.leite@usp.br.
- Seção de Peixes, Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, Av. Nazaré, 481, Ipiranga, São Paulo, 04263-000, SP, Brazil. (EGB) eduardo.baena@protonmail.com, (NAM) naercio@usp.br, (OTO) oyakawa@usp.br.
- Faculdade de Ciências Biológicas e Ambientais, Universidade Federal da Grande Dourados, Rodovia Dourados/Itahum, km 12, 79804-970 Dourados, MS, Brazil. (FCPD) ferdagosta@gmail.com, (RPO) rafaelapota@gmail.com.
- Universidade Federal do Maranhão, Centro de Ciências de Pinheiro, Estrada Pinheiro - Pacas, KM 10, SN, Enseada, 65200-000, Pinheiro, MA, Brazil. (MCA) andrademarcosta@gmail.com.
- Departamento de Biodiversidade e Bioestatística, Laboratório de Ictiologia, Universidade Estadual Paulista, Campus de Botucatu, R. Prof. Dr. Antonio C. W. Zanin, s/n, Rubião Jr., 18618-689 Botucatu, SP, Brazil. (RCB) ricardo.benine@unesp.br.
- Secretaria do Meio Ambiente e Infraestrutura, SEMA, Museu de Ciências Naturais, Av. Salvador França, 1427, Porto Alegre, 90690-000, RS, Brazil. (VAB) vbortaco@gmail.com.
- Departamento de Biologia Animal e Vegetal, Universidade Estadual de Londrina, Caixa Postal 10011, 86057-970 Londrina, PR, Brazil. (JLOB) josebirindelli@uel.br, (FCJ) fjerep@gmail.com.
- Ichthyology, Department of Zoology, Royal Museum for Central Africa, Leuvensesteenweg 13 B-3080, Tervuren, Belgium. (GB) gert.boden@afriamuseum.be, (ED) eva.decru@kuleuven.be, (TM) tuurmoelants@hotmail.com, (TM) tobias.musschoot@afriamuseum.be.
- Sector de Ictiologia, Departamento de Vertebrados, Museu Nacional, Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Quinta da Boa Vista, 20490-040 Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil. (PAB) buckup@acd.ufrj.br, (CRM) moreira.c.r@gmail.com.
- PPG Biodiversidade e Evolução, Instituto de Biologia, Universidade Federal da Bahia, Rua Barão de Jeremoabo, 668, Ondina, 40170-115 Salvador, BA, Brazil. (PC) pricamelier@gmail.com, (AMZ) zanata.angela@gmail.com.
- Universidade Federal de Mato Grosso do Sul, Câmpus de Três Lagoas, Av. Ranulpho Marques Leal, 3484, Distrito Industrial II, 79613-000 Três Lagoas, MS, Brazil. (FRC) carvalhofr@gmail.com.
- Laboratório de Ictiologia de Ribeirão Preto, Faculdade de Filosofia, Ciências e Letras de Ribeirão Preto, Universidade de São Paulo, Av. dos Bandeirantes, 3900, 14040-901 Ribeirão Preto, SP, Brazil. (RMCC) rmcastro@ffclrp.usp.br, (OS) osmysantos@yahoo.com.br.
- Programa de Pós-Graduação em Biologia Animal, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Av. Bento Gonçalves 9500, 91501-970 Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil. (JC) junior.chuctaya@gmail.com, (AH) alicehirschmann@gmail.com.
- Werfstraat 6, B-9500 Geraardsbergen, Belgium. (ED) eddy.derijst@skynet.be.
- Cornell University Museum of Vertebrates, 159 Sapsucker Woods Road, Ithaca, NY 14850 United States. (CBD) cbd63@cornell.edu.
- Departamento de Biologia e Zoologia, Instituto de Biociências, Universidade Federal de Mato Grosso, Avenida Fernando Corrêa, 2367, Boa Esperança, 78060-900 Cuiabá, MT, Brazil. (KMF) kmferreira@gmail.com.
- Ichthyology, Department of Zoology, Royal Museum for Central Africa, Leuvensesteenweg, 13, B-3080 Tervuren, Belgium, and Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Antwerp, Universiteitsplein 1, B-2610 Wilrijk, Belgium. (DGM) dimitri.geelhanddemerxem@uantwerpen.be.
- Rua das Garças, 89 Condomínio Gan Eden Km 5.5 estr. RJ 114, Bairro Pilar, 24909-335 Maricá, RJ, Brazil. (MJ) michel.jegu@gmail.com.
- Departamento de Ciências Biológicas, Instituto de Biociências, Letras e Ciências Exatas, Universidade Estadual Paulista, Rua Cristóvão Colombo, 2265, 15054-000 São José do Rio Preto, SP, Brazil. (FL) francisco.langeani@unesp.br.

A checklist of recent and fossil fishes of the Order Characiformes is presented herein and believed to be complete through 2022. A total of 47 collaborators checked and provided information about their taxa of expertise. The list is arranged in alphabetical order by family and then genus and includes all available synonyms. From a total of 3,087 species group names and 527 genus group names, 2,334 species are currently treated as valid, and assigned to 301 genera and 24 families. This total includes 25 species known only from the fossil record, of which 21 are assigned to eight extant families and four are *Incertae sedis* in Characiformes, but does not include five species based on fossil which were wrongly treated in Characiformes. The status of 79 nominal species remains unresolved. When there are two competing hypotheses about the validity of a name, one of them is chosen and the alternate interpretation is provided in the remark section of that name. Distributional summaries are presented as numbers that correspond to areas for which there is a record of occurrence of the species. A list of unavailable names is provided at the end since some of those names may need additional research to certify their status.

Keywords: African fishes, Biodiversity, Freshwater fishes, South American ichthyofauna, Taxonomy.

- 20 Museu de Zoologia da Universidade Estadual de Campinas, Rua Albert Einstein, s/n, 13083-863 Campinas, SP, Brazil. fctlima@gmail.com.
- 21 Museu de Ciências e Tecnologia, Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul, Av. Ipiranga, 6681, 90619-900 Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil. (CASL) lucena@pucrs.br, (ZMSL) lucenamargarete@gmail.com, (RER) reis@pucrs.br.
- 22 Laboratório de Ictiologia, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Av. Bento Gonçalves, 9500, 91501-970 Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil. (LRM) malabarb@ufrgs.br, (ALMF) alnferreira@gmail.com.
- 23 ARCHGEN, Análise e Processamento de DNA Antigo e Difícil, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Av. Bento Gonçalves, 9500, 91501-970 Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil. (MCSLM) claudia.malabarba@ufrgs.br.
- 24 Departamento de Sistemática e Ecologia, Universidade Federal da Paraíba, Cidade Universitária, s/n, Castelo Branco, 58033-455 João Pessoa, PB, Brazil. (MMFM) manoela.marinho@gmail.com.
- 25 Laboratório de Ictiologia de Sorocaba, Departamento de Biologia, Universidade Federal de São Carlos, Campus Sorocaba, Rodovia João Leme dos Santos, km 110, Bairro do Itinga, 18052-780 Sorocaba, SP, Brazil. (GMTM) gmattox@ufscar.br.
- 26 Department of Ichthyology, American Museum of Natural History, 200 Central Park West, New York, NY, 10024, USA. (BFM) bmelo@amnh.org.
- 27 Coleção Ictiológica, Núcleo de Pesquisas em Limnologia, Ictiologia e Aquicultura, Universidade Estadual de Maringá, Av. Colombo, 5790, 87020-900 Maringá, PR, Brazil. (CSP) carlasp@nupelia.uem.br.
- 28 Instituto Federal de Educação, Ciência e Tecnologia do Sul de Minas Gerais, Campus Poços de Caldas, Rua Dirce Pereira Rosa, 300, 37713-100 Poços de Caldas, MG, Brazil. (JPS) jane.sanches@ifsuldeminas.edu.br.
- 29 Instituto de Biociências, Universidade Estadual Paulista, R. Prof. Dr. Antonio C. W. Zanin, 250, 18618-689 Botucatu, SP, Brazil. (RSCS) gabriel_biota@hotmail.com.
- 30 Programa de Pós-Graduação em Sociedade, Natureza e Desenvolvimento, Universidade Federal do Oeste do Pará, Rua Vera Paz, s/n, 68040-255 Santarém, PA, Brazil. (CSO) carlison3@gmail.com.
- 31 Laboratório de Estudos de Peixes, Faculdade de Formação de Professores, Universidade do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Rua Dr. Francisco Portela, 1470, Patronato, 24435-005 São Gonçalo, RJ, Brazil. (RSL) rosanasantouzalima@gmail.com.
- 32 Division of Fishes, Department of Vertebrate Zoology, MRC-159, National Museum of Natural History, PO Box 37012, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20013-7012, USA. Deceased.

Uma lista de peixes recentes e fósseis da Ordem Characiformes é apresentada e acredita-se que a lista esteja completa até 2022. Ao todo, 47 colaboradores verificaram e forneceram informações sobre táxons de sua especialidade. A lista está organizada em ordem alfabética por família e em seguida gênero e inclui todos os sinônimos disponíveis. De um total de 3.087 nomes de grupos de espécies e 527 nomes de grupos de gêneros, 2.334 espécies são atualmente tratadas como válidas e atribuídas a 301 gêneros e 24 famílias. Este total inclui 25 espécies fósseis, das quais 21 são incluídas em oito famílias recentes e quatro são *Incertae sedis* em Characiformes, mas não inclui cinco espécies baseadas em fósseis que foram incorretamente consideradas como Characiformes. O status de 79 espécies nominais permanece não resolvido. Quando há duas hipóteses concorrentes sobre a validade de um nome, uma delas é escolhida e a interpretação alternativa é fornecida na seção de comentários do nome em questão. Dados sobre distribuição geográfica são apresentados através de números que correspondem a regiões para as quais há registro de ocorrência da espécie. Uma lista de nomes indisponíveis foi listada no final do texto, pois alguns desses nomes precisam ser mais bem investigados para certificar seu status.

Palavras-chave: Biodiversidade, Ictiofauna sul-americana, Peixes africanos, Peixes de água doce, Taxonomia.

INTRODUCTION

Teleost fishes of the order Characiformes (Ostariophysi: Otophysa) comprise one of the largest and most morphologically diverse ordinal assemblages of primarily freshwater fishes. They are currently distributed in Africa and South, Central, and southern North America, with their greatest diversity (*ca.* 90%) in the Neotropical region. The group includes aquarium species commonly known as tetras, the world-famous predacious piranhas, and species important to commercial and subsistence fisheries such as the ‘dourados’ of the genus *Salminus* and the detritivores prochilodontids. Characiforms achieve large body sizes such as in the goliath tigerfish (*Hydrocynus*), of Africa, and the frugivorous tambaqui, (*Colossoma*), and ‘trairão’ of the genus (*Hoplias*) of South America. On the other side of the spectrum there are several miniature species not known to exceed a standard length of 26 mm (Weitzman, Vari, 1988; Conway, Moritz, 2006; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2014). Characiforms are also known from the fossil record in which they are represented mainly by isolated skeletal elements and more rarely, articulated parts or whole specimens from South America, Africa, Europe, and the Arabian Peninsula (Malabarba, Malabarba, 2010).

Characiforms have been considered a natural group since the work of Müller (1843) and culminating with the analysis of Fink, Fink (1981, 1996) which provided strong support for the monophyly of the order based on morphological synapomorphies. However, more recent analyses of molecular data have challenged the monophyly of Characiformes (Ortí, Meyer, 1996, 1997; Nakatani *et al.*, 2011; Chen *et al.*, 2013; Chakrabarty *et al.*, 2017; Melo *et al.*, 2021).

Historical biogeographic hypotheses of the transatlantic distribution of the Characiformes were addressed in several studies (cf. Lundberg, 1993; Chen *et al.*, 2013; Malabarba, Malabarba 2010; Arroyave *et al.*, 2013), but phylogenetic uncertainties have hindered our understanding of how geomorphological processes drove their evolution (Chakrabarty *et al.*, 2017).

Concepts about the higher-level phylogenetic relationships within Characiformes were reviewed by Vari (1998) and Buckup (1998). The family level classification of the order remained stable until the first decade of the 21st century (*e.g.*, Reis *et al.*, 2003 and Buckup *et al.*, 2007), even though uncertainties were long recognized mainly regarding the composition and relationships of the family Characidae, which represents more than 50% of the species within the Characiformes. Subsequently, several studies using morphological and/or molecular approaches aimed to provide a phylogenetic diagnosis of the Characidae and to assess higher-level relationships of and within the family (*e.g.*, Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003; Calcagnotto *et al.*, 2005; Zanata, Vari, 2005; Menezes, Weitzman, 2009; Javonillo *et al.*, 2010; Mirande, 2010; Oliveira *et al.*, 2011; Mattox, Toledo-Piza, 2012; Thomaz *et al.*, 2015, Mirande, 2018, Terán *et al.*, 2020, Souza *et al.*, 2022). Hypotheses of relationships generated by those studies resulted in the proposition and rearrangements in the composition of several genera and changes in the classification of subfamilies within the Characidae. Nomenclatural decisions were also proposed at the family level. The study of Mirande (2010) recognized a more encompassing Characidae which included most of the genera historically classified in the family, and treated the families Acestrorhynchidae and Cynodontidae (Lucena, Menezes, 1998; Reis *et al.*, 2003) as subfamilies (Acestrorhynchinae and Cynodontinae, respectively) within Characidae. Alternatively, Oliveira *et al.* (2011) restricted the Characidae by removing many species to taxa newly elevated to family level status (Bryconidae, Chalceidae, Iguanodectidae, Triportheidae, Acestrorhynchidae and Cynodontidae; see Mirande, 2018 for a discussion).

The last comprehensive checklist of characiform fishes was published two decades ago (Reis *et al.*, 2003), and included 1,460 valid characiform species grouped in 231 genera and 14 families. The list included only the Neotropical component of the order and was later updated, but only for species from Brazil (Buckup *et al.*, 2007). A complete list of species of African characiforms was presented by Daget *et al.* (1984) and included 215 species in 38 genera and four families.

The organization of the taxonomic information achieved through previous checklists played an important role in the progress of our knowledge about freshwater fishes by compiling sources of species descriptions and revisions. The amount of taxonomic information generated in the last two decades justifies an update to those checklists, so that such data remain organized and accessible for analyses. Similar efforts were undertaken for two other Otophysan orders, the Siluriformes (Ferraris, 2007) and the Gymnotiformes (Ferraris *et al.*, 2017). The aim herein was to produce a complete and accurate checklist of Recent and fossil characiform species through 2022.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

Procedures. The starting point for preparing this checklist was the online version of Eschmeyers's Catalog of Fishes by Fricke, Eschmeyer and van der Laan. From this database lists of recent nominal species and genera of the order Characiformes plus associated taxonomic information were extracted electronically. Experts were then invited to review, correct, and include additional information about taxa of their expertise. Information provided by those experts were checked and returned to them for corrections and /or to clarify any information that remained obscure or missing. This process was carried out in mainly three phases, after which information provided by the experts were combined and used as the basis for generating the text of this checklist. Family-group names were derived from Van der Laan *et al.* (2014) and the information that was checked included: author, date of publication and type genus. "Additional comments" or "Remarks" sections were used to provide information that helped clarify any other aspect related to the name. Information about fossil taxa were gathered separately by Maria Claudia Malabarba and include only species groups names presented in alphabetical order followed by the family to which they are currently assigned. Information on older literature were obtained from that listed in the Biodiversity Heritage Library.

Spreadsheets, macros, and programs developed for this project. One of the main challenges to organizing this checklist involved dealing with information provided independently by many collaborators and combining everything into a single, coherent publication. Preliminary data were organized in spreadsheets in which information could be checked and edited and new information included in columns. In addition, several computer algorithms were developed for different tasks throughout the process. This helped us to check, compare, split, combine, and reorder information for different taxa. Spreadsheets, computer macros and programs were developed by Eduardo G. Baena for:

- 1) Extracting and compiling preliminary spreadsheets of species and genus names and information from Eschmeyers's Catalog of Fishes by Fricke, Eschmeyer and van der Laan;
- 2) Splitting the spreadsheet that included all nominal species and grouping them according to genus and family;
- 3) Partially checking information provided by collaborators;
- 4) Checking and organizing bibliographic citations;
- 5) Checking information of all references cited;
- 6) Standardizing information that was equal throughout the text;
- 7) Generating the text version of the catalog from the spreadsheets;
- 8) Associating information from the three main spreadsheets (species, genus, family).

Organization of the checklist. Taxa are listed hierarchically at the levels of family, genera and species and are arranged alphabetically within each category. Intermediate levels (*i.e.*, subfamilies, tribes, subgenera, and subspecies) are not used. Family membership of Neotropical species follows Oliveira *et al.* (2011), with the addition of the Tarumaniidae (de Pinna *et al.*, 2017). African families include Citharinidae and Distodontidae (Vari, 1979), Hepsetidae (Vari, 1995) and Alestidae with the latter two discussed by Mirande

(2018). The families considered herein are: Acestrorhynchidae, Alestidae, Anostomidae, Bryconidae, Chalceidae, Characidae, Chilodontidae, Citharinidae, Crenuchidae, Ctenoluciidae, Curimatidae, Cynodontidae, Distichodontidae, Erythrinidae, Gasteropelecidae, Hemiodontidae, Hepsetidae, Iguanodectidae, Lebiasinidae, Parodontidae, Prochilodontidae, Serrasalminidae, Tarumaniidae and Triportheidae.

Collaborators in charge of reviewing and completing the taxonomic information are listed after the respective taxon name (family or genus).

Type localities are presented as they are in the original description (except, for consistency, “O” changed to “W” for longitudinal coordinates), followed, when necessary, by additional information (in square brackets) that clarifies or updates the information from the original description.

Only primary types are reported. Catalog numbers were not always verified, but in many cases, information that helped clarify any aspect related to the type(s) of the species are enclosed in brackets after the type catalog number. Museum codes of collections that house primary type specimens of nominal species of Characiformes follow Sabaj (2020, 2022).

Page numbers listed for accounts of genera or species refer to the first page in which the name is made available. In case where the page is unnumbered, its number is interpreted from other sources and indicated in square brackets. Figure numbers refer to that of the primary types only. If the figure is not numbered, the page in which it appears is indicated.

The geographic distribution of valid species is presented as numbers that correspond to areas for which there is a record of occurrence of the species. Such areas are those defined in Abell *et al.* (2008) and refer to the subdivisions of the freshwater ecoregions of the world (Figs. 1–5). We believe that expressing the distributions in terms of occurrence in those areas will facilitate future comparisons of species distributional patterns. The use of those numbers for fossil species is intended exclusively to show their geographic location. A number followed by the letter “a” (*e.g.*: 1a, 2a) indicates that the source of the record is from unpublished work such as monographs, dissertations, or theses. A number followed by an asterisk indicates that the source of the record derived from personal observation of contributor of section. A number followed by the letter “i” indicates the species has been introduced in the area represented by the number.

Species currently considered as valid but of uncertain generic assignment are listed under the genus in which the species was originally described, with comments on their generic assignment discussed under “Remarks” of the species account. Valid genera of uncertain family placement, and any species associated with that generic name are listed as Characiformes *Incertae sedis*.

Species names of uncertain status that could not be treated as valid or as a synonym of another name, are listed at the end of the taxon to which their assignment could be confidently made under the heading Species *inquirenda* for species name or Genus *inquirendum* for generic names. Names that could not be assigned to any family are treated as Characiformes *inquirendae*.

Names based on fossils are preceded by a dagger (†). Some of those names have been treated as Characiformes by other authors, based on ambiguous evidence. We chose to include those names in the current list but indicated them as Name wrongly treated as Characiformes. A list of unavailable names was included at the end of the text since some of those names may still need additional research to certify their status.

RESULTS

The list presented below is believed to be complete through 2022. We listed 3,087 species group names of which 2,334 are currently treated as valid and assigned to 301 genera and 24 families (Tab. 1). This total includes 25 species known only from the fossil record, of which 21 are assigned to eight extant families and four are *Incertae sedis* in Characiformes, but does not include five species based on fossil remains wrongly treated in Characiformes. There are 2,309 valid recent species, of which 2,065 occur in the Neotropical region and 244 belong to the four African families Alestidae, Citharinidae, Distichodontidae and Hepsetidae.

In the last two decades, 660 characiform species were described (624 from the Neotropical region and 36 from Africa) (Tab. 2). The taxonomic status of some of those species has already been reviewed and currently, 644 of those species (609 Neotropical and 35 from Africa) are considered as valid, including 11 based on fossils.

TABLE 1 | Numbers of nominal and valid characiform genera and species and unplaced species-group names by family, through the end of 2022. Fossil taxa included in generic and species totals and also listed separately.

Family	Nominal genera	Valid genera	Nominal species	Valid species	Species inquirendae	Fossil genera	Fossil species
Acestrorhynchidae	14	8	39	31	–	–	–
Alestidae	37	24	197	131	2	4	10
Anostomidae	26	16	197	145	8	–	1
Bryconidae	11	4	92	52	2	–	2
Chalceidae	3	1	9	5	–	–	–
Characidae	221	146	1,496	1,236	42	2	3
Chilodontidae	4	2	10	8	–	–	–
Citharinidae	4	3	13	8	1	–	–
Crenuchidae	18	11	124	114	1	–	–
Ctenoluciidae	6	2	13	7	–	–	–
Curimatidae	36	9	183	121	–	1	2
Cynodontidae	7	3	10	8	–	–	–
Distichodontidae	35	16	144	109	–	–	–
Erythrinidae	9	4	38	18	8	1	1
Gasteropelecidae	5	3	21	9	–	–	–
Hemiodontidae	12	5	47	34	–	–	–
Hepsetidae	3	1	8	6	–	–	–
Iguanodectidae	9	3	42	39	–	–	–
Lebiasinidae	11	6	93	74	1	–	–
Parodontidae	5	3	45	32	–	–	–
Prochilodontidae	8	3	48	21	2	–	–
Serrasalminidae	30	18	178	99	12	1	1
Tarumaniidae	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
Triportheidae	8	5	35	22	–	1	1
Characiformes <i>Incertae sedis</i>	4	4	4	4	–	4	4
Total taxa	527	301	3,087	2,334	79	14	25

In the last comprehensive checklist of Neotropical freshwater fishes, Reis *et al.* (2003) estimated that there were 515 undescribed species of Characiformes from that region and predicted that estimate was low. For recent taxa, 602 currently valid species were described for the region in the last two decades (Tab. 3). Considering each family separately, the number of recent species described in this period compared to the previous estimates of Reis *et al.* (2003) were higher for the Anostomidae (29 *vs.* 25, respectively); Crenuchidae (38 *vs.* 30); Chilodontidae (1 *versus* 0); Curimatidae (19 *vs.* 10); Lebiasinidae (14 *vs.* 12) and the Parodontidae (9 *versus* 6). Reis *et al.* (2003) estimated that there were 400 undescribed species in the Characidae. Their concept of the family encompassed taxa that herein are moved to the families Acestrorhynchidae, Bryconidae, Chalceidae, Iguanodectidae, Serrasalminidae and Triportheidae (Tab. 3). In the last 20 years, a total of 480 valid species were added to the Characidae of Reis *et al.* (2003), an increase in 20% of the diversity of this group. Nineteen genera of Recent species were described for the same Characidae during this time of which 16 are currently considered as valid. With a total of 146 valid genera (including two fossils) and 1,236 currently recognized species (including three fossils) the

TABLE 2 | Numbers of characiform genera and species described in the last 20 years, grouped by ten-year intervals (2003–2012; and 2013–2022). Fossil taxa included in generic and species totals and also indicated separately in parentheses followed by number of valid taxa if lower than number of described taxa.

Family	Genera (2003–2012)	Species (2003–2012)	Genera (2013–2022)	Species (2013–2022)
Acestrorhynchidae	0	0	0	3
Alestidae	0	10 (3 fossil)	1	6
Anostomidae	1	13 (12 valid)	2	17
Bryconidae	0	2	0	6 (1 fossil)
Chalceidae	0	3	0	0
Characidae	12 (1 fossil; 9 valid)	224 (2 fossil; 217 valid)	8	223 (218 valid)
Chilodontidae	0	1	0	0
Citharinidae	0	0	0	0
Crenuchidae	0	5	0	33
Ctenoluciidae	0	0	0	0
Curimatidae	0	5	0	15 (14 valid)
Cynodontidae	0	0	0	0
Distichodontidae	0	6	0	10
Erythrinidae	1 (fossil)	3 (1 fossil)	0	4
Gasteropelecidae	0	0	0	0
Hemiodontidae	0	2	0	3
Hepsetidae	0	1 (currently invalid)	0	2
Iguanodectidae	0	3	0	9
Lebiasinidae	0	11 (10 valid)	0	4
Parodontidae	0	9	0	0
Prochilodontidae	0/0	0	0/0	0/0
Serrasalminidae	1 (fossil)	6 (1 fossil)	0	14
Tarumaniidae	0	0	1	1
Triportheidae	0	3	0	0
Characiformes <i>Incertae sedis</i>	2	2 (2 fossil)	0	1 (fossil)
Total taxa	17 (5 fossils; 14 valid)	309 (9 fossil; 299 valid)	12	351 (2 fossil; 345 valid)

Characidae, as considered herein, is the taxonomically most diverse characiform family, representing more than half of the diversity of the order (*ca.* 53%). The Anostomidae, Curimatidae, Crenuchidae, and Serrasalminidae are, in this order, the next most speciose Neotropical families in the order with numbers of species ranging between *ca.* 100 and 150 (Tab. 1). During this period, genera based on both fossil and Recent species were also proposed for other characiform families, three for the Anostomidae and one (*Tarumania*) for a new Neotropical family, the Tarumaniidae (de Pinna *et al.*, 2017).

The African component of the characiform diversity is concentrated in the Alestidae and Distichodontidae with 121 and 109 valid recent species, respectively placing these families among the most speciose of the order. In the last two decades, 16 species were described for each of these families, of which three are based on fossil alestids. The other two families, Citharinidae and Hepsetidae have 8 and 6 species, respectively. Recent taxonomic studies of the Hepsetidae (Decru *et al.*, 2013; Decru *et al.*, 2015), with the single genus *Hepsetus* (considered monotypic up to 2011), resulted in the revalidation of three species and the description of two new valid species. No species were described for the Citharinidae in the last two decades.

TABLE 3 | Number of Neotropical valid recent characiform genera and species recognized in Reis *et al.* (2003) with taxa broken down by current treatment of families (Oliveira *et al.*, 2011) and number of Neotropical valid recent genera and species described between 2003–2022. *The Tarumaniidae was proposed only in 2017.

Family	Valid genera (Reis <i>et al.</i> , 2003)	Valid species (Reis <i>et al.</i> , 2003)	Valid genera described 2003–2022	Valid species described 2003–2022
Acestrorhynchidae	8	29	0	3
Anostomidae	12	138	3	29
Bryconidae	4	46	0	7
Chalceidae	1	2	0	3
Characidae	138	771	16	433
Chilodontidae	2	7	0	1
Crenuchidae	12	73	0	38
Ctenoluciidae	2	7	0	0
Curimatidae	8	97	0	19
Cynodontidae	3	8	0	0
Erythrinidae	3	15	0	6
Gasteropelecidae	3	9	0	0
Hemiodontidae	5	28	0	5
Iguanodectidae	3	27	0	12
Lebiasinidae	7	61	0	14
Parodontidae	3	23	0	9
Prochilodontidae	3	21	0	0
Serrasalminidae	14	80	0	19
Tarumaniidae	*	*	1	1
Triportheidae	5	18	0	3
Total valid taxa	239	1,460	20	602

CHARACIFORMES



FIGURE 1 | Map of South America with area delimitation based on Abell *et al.*'s 2008 (Freshwater ecoregions of the world): 301 North Andean Pacific Slopes–Rio Atrato; 302 Magdalena–Sinu; 303 Maracaibo; 304 South America Caribbean Drainages–Trinidad; 305 Orinoco High Andes; 306 Orinoco Piedmont; 307 Orinoco Llanos; 308 Orinoco Guiana Shield; 309 Orinoco Delta and Coastal Drainages; 310 Essequibo; 311 Guianas; 312 Amazonas High Andes; 313 Western Amazon Piedmont; 314 Rio Negro; 315 Amazonas Guiana Shield; 316 Amazonas Lowlands; 317 Ucayali–Urubamba Piedmont; 318 Mamoré–Madre de Dios Piedmont; 319 Guaporé–Itenez; 320 Tapajós–Juruena; 321 Madeira Brazilian Shield; 322 Xingu; 323 Amazonas Estuary and Coastal Drainages; 324 Tocantins–Araguaia; 325 Parnaíba; 326 Northeastern Caatinga and Coastal Drainages; 327 São Francisco; 328 Northeastern Mata Atlântica; 329 Paraíba do Sul; 330 Ribeira de Iguape; 331 Southeastern Mata Atlântica; 332 Lower Uruguay; 333 Upper Uruguay; 334 Laguna dos Patos; 335 Tramandaí–Mampituba; 336 Central Andean Pacific Slopes; 337 Titicaca; 338 Atacama; 339 Mar Chiquita–Salinas Grandes; 340 Cuyan–Desaguadero; 341 South Andean Pacific Slopes; 342 Chaco; 343 Paraguay; 344 Upper Paraná; 345 Lower Paraná; 346 Iguassu; 347 Bonaerensean Drainages; 348 Patagonia; 349 Valdivian Lakes; 350 Galápagos Islands; 351 Juan Fernandez Island; 352 Fluminense. Not all the regions indicated on the map have records of characiformes.

ACESTRORHYNCHIDAE Eigenmann, 1912

Acestrorhynchinae Eigenmann, 1912a:406. Type genus: *Acestrorhynchus* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903.

Heterocharacini Géry, 1966c:281. Type genus: *Heterocharax* Eigenmann, 1912.

Roestinae Lucena, Menezes, 1998:268. Type genus: *Roestes* Günther, 1864. Additional comments: Roestinae appeared first in the abstract on page 261, but the new name is formally defined on page 268.

ACESTRORHYNCHUS Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

M Toledo-Piza

Xiphorhynchus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:76. Type species: *Salmo falcatus* Bloch, 1794. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1917:132. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Hydrocyon*. Preoccupied by *Xiphorhynchus* Swainson, 1827, in Aves.

Xiphorhamphus Müller, Troschel, 1844:92. Type species: *Salmo falcatus* Bloch, 1794. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Xiphorhynchus* Agassiz, 1829. Preoccupied by *Xiphorhamphus* Blyth, 1843, in Aves.

Acestrorhynchus Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:527. Type species: *Salmo falcatus* Bloch, 1794. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Xiphorhamphus* Müller, Troschel.

Sphyraenocharax Fowler, 1907:460. Type species: *Xiphorhamphus abbreviatus* Cope, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Acestrorhynchus abbreviatus (Cope, 1878)

Xiphorhamphus abbreviatus Cope, 1878:687. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. [In the description Cope (1878) mentioned collections of 1873 (larger part originated from Nauta) and 1877 (partly obtained near Pebas). The year 1877 appears on the label of lectotype (ANSP 21532)]. Lectotype: ANSP 21532. [Designated by Fowler (1907:461, fig. 49). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:42)].

Distribution: 316, 317, 318a, 321, 319a (Menezes, 1992).

Remarks: Species recorded for the Peruvian Amazon but distributional limits are difficult to define due to taxonomic uncertainty (Paradedá, 2015).

Acestrorhynchus altus Menezes, 1969

Acestrorhynchus altus Menezes, 1969:52, 118, fig. 38. Type locality: Rio Arari in Cachoeira do Arari, Ilha de Marajó, Pará. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 45256.

Distribution: 323 (Menezes, 1969; Menezes, 1992).

Remarks: Species recorded for the Lower Amazon Basin but distributional limits are difficult to define due to taxonomic uncertainty (Paradedá, 2015).

Acestrorhynchus britskii Menezes, 1969

Acestrorhynchus britskii Menezes, 1969:58, 118, fig. 42. Type locality: Represa de Três Marias, Rio São Francisco basin in Minas Gerais. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 4406.

Distribution: 327 (Menezes, 1969; Menezes, Gery, 1983).

Acestrorhynchus falcatus (Bloch, 1794)

- Salmo falcatus* Bloch, 1794:120, Pl. 385. Type locality: Suriname. [In the original description Bloch (1794) mentioned he received the fish from the Governor of Suriname]. Syntypes: ZMB 3613 (2). [See Paepke (1999) and Zarske (2012b:339)] for information on types].
- Salmo pulverulentus* Linnaeus, 1758:312. Type locality: America. Holotype: NRM 7249. Name mentioned in Lacepède (1803:274), but apparently never used as a valid name. Included in the synonymy of *Acestrorhynchus falcatus* (Bloch, 1794) in Menezes (2003).
- Xiphorhamphus ferox* Günther, 1863:443. Type locality: Essequibo, Guiana. [Guyana]. Syntypes: BMNH 1964.1.21.39–40 (2).
- Acestrorhynchus falcatus varius* Menezes, 1969:40, fig. 25. Type locality: Cachimbo, Pará, Tapajós River basin. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 4560.
- Distribution: 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 343 (Menezes, 1969; Menezes, Gery, 1983; López-Fernández, Winemiller, 2003; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013; Paradedda, 2015).
- Acestrorhynchus falcirostris*** (Cuvier, 1819)
- Hydrocyon falcirostris* Cuvier, 1819:361, Pl. 27 (fig. 2). Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A–8604 (poor condition).
- Distribution: 307, 310, 311, 313, 315, 314, 316, 317, 318, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Menezes, 1969; Menezes, Gery, 1983; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013).
- Acestrorhynchus grandoculis*** Menezes, Géry, 1983
- Acestrorhynchus grandoculis* Menezes, Géry, 1983:582, fig. 8. Type locality: Mouth of Rio Urubaxi in Rio Negro, State of Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 25863.
- Distribution: 307, 314, 316, 321 (Menezes, Gery, 1983; Toledo-Piza, Menezes, 1996; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013).
- Acestrorhynchus heterolepis*** (Cope, 1878)
- Xiphorhamphus heterolepis* Cope, 1878:687. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. [In the description Cope (1878) mentioned collections of 1873 (larger part originated from Nauta) and 1877 (partly obtained near Pebas)]. Lectotype: ANSP 21246. [Designated by Fowler (1907:462, fig. 50). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:48)].
- Distribution: 307, 310, 314, 316, 319, 321, 325* (Menezes, 1969; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013; López-Fernández, Winemiller, 2003; Toledo-Piza, pers. obs.).
- Acestrorhynchus isalineae*** Menezes, Géry, 1983
- Acestrorhynchus isalineae* Menezes, Géry, 1983:577, figs. 5–6. Type locality: Tributary of Rio dos Marmelos (Rio Madeira basin) 110 kilometers east of Humaitá along rodovia Transamazônica, State of Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 25849.
- Distribution: 321 (Menezes, Gery, 1983; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013).
- Acestrorhynchus lacustris*** (Lütken, 1875)
- Xiphorhamphus lacustris* Lütken, 1875c:136 [10]. Type locality: Lagoa Santa. [Minas Gerais State, Brazil]. Syntypes: ZMUC 185 (1), 187–188 (2), 194 (1), 196 (1); MNHN 0000–9587 (1); SMNS 2042 (1); ZMB 9192 (1).
- Distribution: 327, 344 (Menezes, 1969; Menezes, 1992).
- Acestrorhynchus maculipinna*** Menezes, Géry, 1983
- Acestrorhynchus maculipinna* Menezes, Géry, 1983:579, fig. 7. Type locality: Rio Preto da Eva, between Manaus and Itacoatiara, State of Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype:

MZUSP 25861.

Distribution: 316 (Menezes, Gery, 1983).

Acestrorhynchus microlepis (Jardine, 1841)

Hydrocyon microlepis Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:247. Type locality: Rios Negro and Branco as well as in the Essequibo. [Menezes (1969) restricted the type locality to the Essequibo River, Guyana]. No types known. [See Toledo-Piza, Menezes (1996) for information about types].

Acestrorhynchus cachorro Fowler, 1940a:274, fig. 61. Type locality: Ucayali River basin, Boca Chica, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 68679. [Holotype pictured in Toledo-Piza, Menezes (1996: fig. 8)].

Acestrorhynchus guianensis Menezes, 1969:70, 120, fig. 54. Type locality: Botanic Garden, [British] Guyana (trenches in Georgetown with water from the Demerara River). Holotype: FMNH 74359. [Holotype pictured in Toledo-Piza, Menezes (1996: fig. 7)].

Acestrorhynchus apurensis Toledo-Piza, Menezes, 1996:18, fig. 10. Type locality: Venezuela, Modulo de la UNELLEZ, Estado Apure. [Río Apure drainage, Río Orinoco]. Holotype: MZUSP 48373. Synonymy proposed by López-Fernández, Winemiller (2003).

Distribution: 307, 308, 311, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Toledo-Piza, Menezes 1996; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013; López-Fernández, Winemiller, 2003).

Acestrorhynchus minimus Menezes, 1969

Acestrorhynchus minimus Menezes, 1969:78, 120, fig. 60. Type locality: Lago Jacaré, Rio Trombetas, Amazon River basin. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 4608.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 319, 321, 323 (Menezes, 1969; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013; López-Fernández, Winemiller, 2003).

Acestrorhynchus nasutus Eigenmann, 1912

Acestrorhynchus nasutus Eigenmann, 1912a:411, Pl. 61 (fig. 4). Type locality: Rockstone. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53475.

Distribution: 307, 310, 314, 316, 320*, 323* (Menezes, 1969; Menezes, Gery, 1983; López-Fernández, Winemiller, 2003; Toledo-Piza, pers. obs.).

Acestrorhynchus pantaneiro Menezes, 1992

Acestrorhynchus pantaneiro Menezes, 1992:42, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Cuiabá, Volta Grande, município de Santo Antônio do Leverger, Mato Grosso (aproximadamente - 16°S, 56°W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 40256.

Salmo 26-radiatus Larrañaga, 1923:388. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo denticulosus vel 26-radiatus* and *Salmo 26-radiatus* in Devincenzi, 1925:312, 322, respectively and treated as synonym of *Acestrorhynchus falcatus* (Bloch, 1794). Included as *Salmo denticulosus vel 26-radiatus* under Species inquirenda (Characidae) in Lima *et al.* (2003:159); Litz, Koerber (2014) equated it to *Acestrorhynchus pantaneiro* Menezes, 1992. Question of priority over *A. pantaneiro* not addressed.

Salmo denticulosus Larrañaga, 1923:388. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo denticulosus vel 26-radiatus* and *Salmo denticulosus* in Devincenzi, 1925:312, 322, respectively and treated as synonym of *Acestrorhynchus falcatus* (Bloch, 1794). Included as *Salmo denticulosus vel 26-radiatus* under species inquirenda (Characidae) in Lima *et al.* (2003:159); Litz, Koerber (2014) equated

it to *Acestrorhynchus pantaneiro* Menezes, 1992. Question of priority over *A. pantaneiro* not addressed.

Distribution: 342, 343, 345 (Menezes, 1992; Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Species recorded for Rio Paraguay basin, but distributional limits are difficult to define due to unclear taxonomic limits of species (Paradedá, 2015).

GILBERTOLUS Eigenmann, 1907

CAS Lucena

Gilbertella Eigenmann, 1903:147. Type species: *Anacyrtus (Raestes) alatus* Steindachner, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Gilbertella* Waite, 1902 in fishes, replaced by *Gilbertolus* Eigenmann, 1907.

Gilbertolus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:2, 3. Type species: *Anacyrtus (Raestes) alatus* Steindachner, 1879. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine.

Gilbertolus alatus (Steindachner, 1878)

Anacyrtus (Raestes) alatus Steindachner, 1878:91. Type locality: ...seeartig ausgebreiteten Cienega, welche der MagdalenenStrom mit einem seiner östlich gelegenen hauptarme kurz vor seiner Mündung in das Meer bildet. [Ciénağa, Río Magdalena, Colombia]. Holotype: NMW 14998.

Distribution: 303, 302 (Menezes, Lucena, 1998).

Gilbertolus atratoensis Schultz, 1943

Gilbertolus alatus atratoensis Schultz, 1943:275. Type locality: at Quibdo, Río Atrato, Colombia. Holotype: USNM 76976.

Distribution: 301 (Menezes, Lucena, 1998; Schultz, 1943).

Gilbertolus maracaiboensis Schultz, 1943

Gilbertolus alatus maracaiboensis Schultz, 1943:273. Type locality: in a caño half a mile west of Sinamaica, Estado de Zulia, Venezuela. Holotype: USNM 121386.

Distribution: 303 (Menezes, Lucena, 1998; Schultz, 1943).

GNATHOCHARAX Fowler, 1913

GMT Mattox

Gnathocharax Fowler, 1913b:560. Type species: *Gnathocharax steindachneri* Fowler, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Gnathocharax steindachneri Fowler, 1913

Gnathocharax steindachneri Fowler, 1913b:561, fig. 19. Type locality: Igarapé de Candelaria, tributary of the Madeira River, and approximately two miles distant, 8°45'S, 63°54'W, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39309.

Distribution: 307, 308*, 309*, 310, 314, 315*, 316, 318*, 319, 320*, 321, 323* (Böhlke, 1955a; Toledo-Piza, pers. obs.).

HETEROCHARAX Eigenmann, 1912

GMT Mattox

Heterocharax Eigenmann, 1912a:258, 405. Type species: *Heterocharax macrolepis*

Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Heterocharax leptogrammus Toledo-Piza, 2000

Heterocharax leptogrammus Toledo-Piza, 2000b:301, fig. 13. Type locality: Brazil: Amazonas: rio Arirará, near mouth, 0°20'S, 63°40'W. Holotype: MZUSP 29229. Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Toledo-Piza, 2000b).

Heterocharax macrolepis Eigenmann, 1912

Heterocharax macrolepis Eigenmann, 1912a:406, Pl. 61 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rockstone, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53669. Distribution: 307, 308, 311, 313, 314, 316, 321 (Toledo-Piza, 2000b).

Heterocharax virgulatus Toledo-Piza, 2000

Heterocharax virgulatus Toledo-Piza, 2000b:298, figs. 4–7, 10–11. Type locality: rio Negro at the confluence with Río Urubaxi, 0°35'S, 64°45'W, Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 29226. Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316 (Toledo-Piza, 2000b).

HOPLOCHARAX Géry, 1966

GMT Mattox

Hoplocharax Géry, 1966c:286. Type species: *Hoplocharax goethei* Géry, 1966. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hoplocharax goethei Géry, 1966

Hoplocharax goethei Géry, 1966c:291, figs. 7–11. Type locality: “Igarapé da Mae Joana” near Manaus, lower Rio Negro, Brazil. Holotype: SU 56478. Distribution: 307*, 308*, 314, 316* (Géry, 1966c; Toledo-Piza, pers. obs.).

LONCHOGENYS Myers, 1927

GMT Mattox

Lonchogenys Myers, 1927:121. Type species: *Lonchogenys ilisha* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Lonchogenys ilisha Myers, 1927

Lonchogenys ilisha Myers, 1927:122. Type locality: Brazil: Sandbank on the Colombian border, Rio Negro, Cucuhy. Holotype: CAS 61719. Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315* (Myers, 1927; Toledo-Piza, pers. obs.).

PRIOCHARAX Weitzman, Vari, 1987

M Toledo-Piza

Priocharax Weitzman, Vari, 1987:641. Type species: *Priocharax ariel* Weitzman, Vari, 1987. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Priocharax ariel Weitzman, Vari, 1987

Priocharax ariel Weitzman, Vari, 1987:641, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Venezuela, Territorio Federal Amazonas, Departamento Río Negro, Caño Manu, tributary of Río Casiquiare approximately 250m upstream from Solano, 2°00'N, 66°57'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-15340.

Distribution: 314 (Weitzman, Vari, 1987; Mattox *et al.*, 2022).

Priocharax britzi Mattox, Souza, Toledo-Piza, Oliveira, 2021

Priocharax britzi Mattox, Souza, Toledo-Piza, Oliveira, 2021:5, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Canutama, small lake approximately 400 m from the rio Ipixuna, after bridge crossing this river, on the right side of the Transamazônica Road (BR-230) going from Humaitá to Lábrea, rio Ipixuna drainage, upper Purus basin, 07°31'11.46"S 63°20'59.58"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125822.

Distribution: 316 (Mattox *et al.*, 2021).

Priocharax nanus Toledo-Piza, Mattox, Britz, 2014

Priocharax nanus Toledo-Piza, Mattox, Britz, 2014:231, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Santa Isabel do Rio Negro, rio Negro basin, lake at right bank of rio Urubaxi, near Igarapé Tapage, 0°33'44.2"S 64°49'40.8"W. Holotype: MZUSP 114014.

Distribution: 314 (Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 2014).

Priocharax pygmaeus Weitzman, Vari, 1987

Priocharax pygmaeus Weitzman, Vari, 1987:646, fig. 6. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento Amazonas, in Quebrada Pajarito, tributary of Quebrada Matamata, a tributary of Río Amazonas, northwest of Leticia, about 04°41'S, 69°57'W. Holotype: NRM 15048.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Vari, 1987; Mattox *et al.*, 2020).

Priocharax varii Mattox, Souza, Toledo-Piza, Britz, Oliveira, 2020

Priocharax varii Mattox, Souza, Toledo-Piza, Britz, Oliveira, 2020:419, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Candeias do Jamari, Rio Preto approximately 12km South from road BR-364, before bridge crossing the river, Rio Jamari drainage, 08°52'53.5"S, 63°37'50.8"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125786.

Distribution: 321 (Mattox *et al.*, 2020).

ROESTES Günther, 1864

CAS Lucena

Lycodon Kner, 1860:52. Type species: *Cynopotamus molossus* Kner, 1858. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Lycodon* Fitzinger, 1826 in Reptilia.

Roestes Günther, 1864:345, 347. Type species: *Cynopotamus molossus* Kner, 1858. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Anacyrtus* Günther, 1864:345.

Xiphocharax Fowler, 1914a:251. Type species: *Xiphocharax ogilviei* Fowler, 1914. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Roestes itupiranga Menezes, Lucena, 1998

Roestes itupiranga Menezes, Lucena, 1998:289, fig. 7. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Lago Grande, Itupiranga, Rio Tocantins. Holotype: INPA 10267.

Distribution: 324 (Menezes, Lucena, 1998).

Roestes molossus (Kner, 1858)

Cynopot. molossus Kner, 1858b:168 [8]. Type locality: aus Matogrosso, Rio Guaporé und von Caiçara. [Brazil; Information about type locality cited later by Kner

(1860)]. Syntypes: NMW 68754–55 (2, 2), 92856 (2).

Distribution: 319, 321 (Menezes, Lucena, 1998).

***Roestes ogilviei* (Fowler, 1914)**

Xiphosoma ogilviei Fowler, 1914a:252, fig. 9. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39337.

Distribution: 310, 314, 316 (Menezes, Lucena, 1998).

ALESTIDAE Cockerell, 1910

Hydrocionini Bonaparte, 1835:18. Type genus: *Hydrocynus* Cuvier, 1816. Additional comments: Bonaparte (1835:18) misspelled Hydrocionini. Bonaparte (1837:7) changed to Hydrocyonini. Eigenmann (1909b:256) corrected to Hydrocyninae.

Miletidini Bonaparte, 1835:18. Type genus: no available type genus.

Alestini Cockerell, 1910:112. Type genus: *Alestes* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Additional comments: Name in prevailing recent practice.

Clupeocharacinae Pellegrin, 1926:159. Type genus: *Clupeocharax* Pellegrin, 1926.

Alestopetersiini Hoedeman, 1951:5. Type genus: *Alestopetersius* Hoedeman, 1951.

Bryconaethiopiini Hoedeman, 1951:2. Type genus: *Bryconaethiops* Günther, 1873. Additional comments: Fowler (1958:8) changed to Bryconaethiopsini.

Petersiini Poll, 1967:2. Type genus: *Petersius* Hilgendorf, 1894.

ALESTES Müller, Troschel, 1844

G Boden, D Geelhand de Merxem

Myletes Cuvier, 1814:75. Type species: *Salmo dentex* Hasselquist, 1762 (= *Cyprinus dentex* Linnaeus, 1758). Type by subsequent designation by Cuvier's disciples in 1839, see Géry (1972a). Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Name was suppressed in ICZN Opinion 1813, 1995 and placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic names in Zoology.

Alestes Müller, Troschel, 1844:88. Type species: *Salmo niloticus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan (1919a). Gender: Masculine.

Alestiops Fowler, 1975:73. Type species: *Alestes macrophthalmus tanganicae* Hoedeman, 1951. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Alestes* by Hoedeman (1951); it included 5 species, but no type was established (Art. 13.3).

***Alestes ansorgii* Boulenger, 1910**

Alestes ansorgii Boulenger, 1910:542. Type locality: Quanza River at Cunga and Dondo, and from the Lucalla River at Lucalla, Angola. Syntypes: ANSP 37964 (1) Quanza R.; BMNH 1910.11.28.60–62 (3) Lucalla River at Lucalla; BMNH 1910.11.28.63–64 (2) Quanza River at Dondo; BMNH 1910.11.28.65–70 (6) Quanza River at Cunga; ZMB 18206 (3) Quanza River at Cunga. [Syntype ZMB 18206 illustrated in Zarske (2011b) (Abb. 14b and Abb. 14c)].

Distribution: 551 (Boulenger, 1910; Stiassny *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: Paugy (1986) regarded *Alestes ansorgii* Boulenger, 1910 as a subspecies of

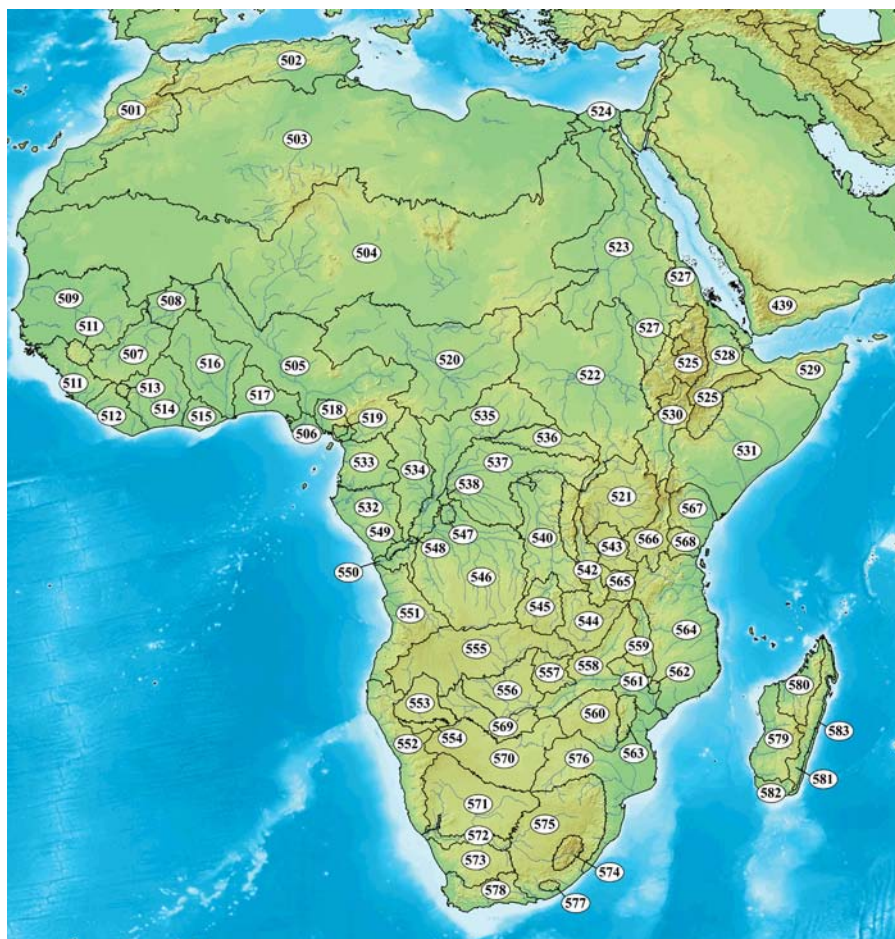


FIGURE 2 | Map of Africa and part of the Middle East with area delimitation based on Abell *et al.*'s 2008 (Freshwater ecoregions of the world): 439 Southwestern Arabian Coast; 501 Atlantic Northwest Africa; 502 Mediterranean Northwest Africa; 503 Sahara; 504 Dry Sahel; 505 Lower Niger–Benue; 506 Niger Delta; 507 Upper Niger; 508 Inner Niger Delta; 509 Senegal–Gambia; 510 Fouta–Djalou; 511 Northern Upper Guinea; 512 Southern Upper Guinea; 513 Mount Nimba; 514 Eburneo; 515 Ashanti; 516 Volta; 517 Bight Drainages; 518 Northern Gulf of Guinea Drainages–Bioko; 519 Western Equatorial Crater Lakes; 520 Lake Chad; 521 Lake Victoria Basin; 522 Upper Nile; 523 Lower Nile; 524 Nile Delta; 525 Ethiopian Highlands; 526 Lake Tana; 527 Western Red Sea Drainages; 528 Northern Eastern Rift; 529 Horn of Africa; 530 Lake Turkana; 531 Shebelle–Juba; 532 Ogooué–Nyanga–Kouilou–Niari; 533 Southern Gulf of Guinea Drainages; 534 Sangha; 535 Sudanic Congo–Oubangi; 536 Uele; 537 Cuvette Centrale; 538 Tumba; 539 Upper Congo Rapids; 540 Upper Congo; 541 Albertine Highlands; 542 Lake Tanganyika; 543 Malagarasi–Moyowosi; 544 Bangweulu–Mweru; 545 Upper Lualaba; 546 Kasai; 547 Mai Ndombe; 548 Malebo Pool; 549 Lower Congo Rapids; 550 Lower Congo; 551 Cuanza; 552 Namib; 553 Etosha; 554 Karstveld Sink Holes; 555 Zambezi Headwaters; 556 Upper Zambezi Floodplains; 557 Kafue; 558 Middle Zambezi–Luangwa; 559 Lake Malawi; 560 Zambezi Highveld; 561 Lower Zambezi; 562 Mulanje; 563 Eastern Zimbabwe Highlands; 564 Coastal East Africa; 565 Lake Rukwa; 566 Southern Eastern Rift; 567 Tana, Athi, and Coastal Drainages; 568 Pangani; 569 Okavango; 570 Kalahari; 571 Southern Kalahari; 572 Western Orange; 573 Karoo; 574 Drakensberg–Maloti Highlands; 575 Southern Temperate Highveld; 576 Zambezi Lowveld; 577 Amatolo–Winterberg Highlands; 578 Cape Fold; 579 Western Madagascar; 580 Northwestern Madagascar; 581 Madagascar Eastern Highlands; 582 Southern Madagascar; 583 Madagascar Eastern Lowlands; 584 Comoros–Mayotte; 585 Seychelles; 586 Mascarenes; 587 S. Tome and Principe–Annobon. Not all the regions indicated on the map have records of characiforms.

Alestes macrophthalmus Günther, 1867, but this was not confirmed by Striassny *et al.* (2009) and Zarske (2011b).

Alestes baremoze (Joannis, 1835)

Myletes baremoze Joannis, 1835: no page number, Pl. 6. Type locality: Thèbes, Nil. [Nile, Egypt]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9712 (3).

Alestes kotschy Heckel, 1847:308, Pl. 21 (fig. 4). Type locality: Assuan, Ägypten. [Egypt]. Syntypes: NMW 16630 (1, dry); NMW 66687 (2).

Alestes (Alestes) wytsi Steindachner, 1870:542 [10], Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Senegal. Syntypes: ?MCZ 4008 (4); NMW 76206 (2), 54790 (4), 54793 (7), 66755 to 66773 (4, 5, 8, 4, 2, 5, 2, 3, 4, 4, 3, 2, 2, 2, 2, 4, 2, 5, 2). [MCZ 4008 (4) is considered a questionable syntype and treated as a type at MCZ. The specific locality of this type is Dagana R. at Bakel, Senegal].

Alestes splendens Werner, 1906:1127. Type locality: Mongalla, oberen Nil. [Nile, South Sudan]. No types known. [The original publication mentioned only one specimen from Mongalla].

Alestes baremoze tchadense Blache, 1964:74, fig. 30. Type locality: bassin du Chad et du bassin adjacent du Mayo Kebbi. [Type locality was not detailed, but all specimens were collected from the Lake Chad basin at different locations (Chari River delta, Fort-Lamy and the confluence of Chari and Logone Rivers) and Mayo Kebbi rapids]. Syntypes: (many). [The original description of this subspecies does not mention type specimens, but the description is based on many specimens caught in the Lake Chad basin and the Mayo Kebbi basin].

Alestes baremoze soudaniensis Paugy, 1986: 52. Type locality: Sénégal, Gambie, Tominé, Niger, Volta et Tchad [Senegal, Gambia, Corubal, Niger, Volta and Chad basins]. Syntypes: (many) [all specimens on which the description is based are to be considered as syntypes (collection specimens listed in material examined and those from which literature data is taken)].

Alestes baremoze eburneensis Paugy, 1986: 52. Type locality: Côte d'Ivoire: Sassandra, Bandama et Comoé. Syntypes: 9many) [all specimens on which the description is based are to be considered as syntypes (collection specimens listed in material examined and those from which literature data is taken)].

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 514, 516, 520, 522, 523, 525, 530 (Paugy, 1986; Bailey, 1994; Paugy, 2003; Getahun, 2007; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

Alestes dentex (Linnaeus, 1758)

Cyprinus dentex Linnaeus, 1758:325. Type locality: Nilo [Nile]. Holotype: NRM 49. [see Fernholm, Wheeler (1983):214].

Salmo niloticus Linnaeus, 1758:312. Type locality: Nilo [Nile]. No types known.

Characinus niloticus Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1809: 50, Pl. 4 (fig. 2). Type locality: Nil [Nile]. No types known.

Myletes hasselquistii Cuvier, 1818:449, Pl. 21 (fig. 2). Type locality: Nil [Nile]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-6301 (1); MNHN A-9713 (5); MNHN A-9714 (1); MNHN A-9715 (1).

Alestes sethente Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:190. Type locality: Sénégal. Syntypes: MNHN A-9716 (5). According to Paugy (2003) two subspecies of *Alestes dentex* (Linnaeus, 1758) are generally recognised on the basis of differences in meristic characters: *A. dentex dentex* (Linnaeus, 1758) from

the Nile and *A. dentex sethente* (Valenciennes, 1850) from the Sudanese basins in West Africa.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 516, 520, 522, 523, 525, 530 (Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003; Getahun, 2007; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: Valenciennes, 1850 acted as first reviser in giving precedence of *Cyprinus dentex* Linnaeus over *Salmo niloticus* Linnaeus (ICZN Opinion 1813, 1995). *Salmo dentex* Hasselquist, 1762 is an unavailable name.

Alestes inferus Stiassny, Schelly, Mamonekene, 2009

Alestes inferus Stiassny, Schelly, Mamonekene, 2009:110, fig. 1. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Bas Congo Province, Mpozo River main channel at bridge near confluence with Congo River mainstream, 5°50'5"S, 13°29'42"E. Holotype: AMNH 242136.

Distribution: 550 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2009).

Alestes liebrechtsii Boulenger, 1898

Alestes liebrechtsii Boulenger, 1898b:29, Pl. 15. Type locality: Haut-Congo: Upoto, Umangi. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.17.22 (1); RMCA 140 (1); RMCA 168 (1). [RMCA 122 is sometimes indicated as type, but this seems uncertain because the locality (= Leopoldville) and number of specimens do not correspond with the data in the original description].

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 544, 545, 546, 548, 549 (Poll, Gosse, 1963b; Matthes, 1964b; Gosse, 1968; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Paugy, 1986; Stiassny *et al.*, 2009; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011).

Alestes macrophthalmus Günther, 1867

Alestes macrophthalmus Günther, 1867:113 [4]. Type locality: Gaboon. Holotype: BMNH 1867.5.3.25.

Alestes (*Alestiops*) *macrophthalmus tanganicae* Hoedeman, 1951:3. Type locality: Africa (no specific locality). [Type locality was not specified in the original description; species was described in an identification key following the study of supplementary material of African characid fishes from the Belgian Congo]. No types known.

Distribution: 505, 518, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 548 (RMCA fish collection; Poll, 1953; Gosse, 1968; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Paugy, 1986; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Stiassny *et al.*, 2009; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014).

Alestes stuhlmannii Pfeffer, 1896

Alestes stuhlmannii Pfeffer, 1896:44. Type locality: Kingani-Fluss, Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. [Tanzania]. Syntypes: ZMB 13675 (2).

Alestes adolfi Steindachner, 1914b:537. Type locality: Deutsch-Ostafrika. [Steindachner (1916) provided a more elaborate description of the species, including details of its type locality: "Ulanga-Flusse bei Ifakara, Deutsch-Ostafrika". Tanzania]. Syntypes: NMW 66697 (swimbladder); NMW 66698 (2). Distribution: 564 (Pfeffer, 1896; Bailey, 1969; Paugy, 1986).

ALESTION Roberts, 2019

G Boden

Alestion Roberts, 2019 Type species: *Alestion rapax* Roberts, 2019. Type by original

designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Alestion rapax* Roberts, 2019**

Alestion rapax Roberts, 2019:84. Type locality: Republique Democratique du Zaïre (today D. R. of Congo), Lower Congo River basin, Kwilu watershed, slow flowing muddy creek or backwater of Kwilu River in sugar cane plantations near Moerbeke, 5°34'S, 14°39'E. Holotype: NRM 62738. Distribution: 546 (Roberts, 2019).

ALESTOPETERSIUS Hoedeman, 1951

G Boden

***Alestopetersius* Hoedeman, 1951:6 (in key).** Type species: *Petersius hilgendorfi* Boulenger, 1899. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Petersialestes* Hoedeman, 1951:8 (in key).** Type species: *Petersius xenurus* Boulenger, 1920. Type by monotypy (one species, two subspecies); nominate subspecies is type. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Alestopetersius*.

***Rhabdopetersius* Hoedeman, 1951:8 (in key).** Type species: *Petersius leopoldianus* Boulenger, 1899. Type by monotypy (one species, two subspecies); nominate subspecies is type. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Alestopetersius*.

***Duboisialestes* Poll, 1967:133.** Type species: *Alestopetersius xenurus tumbensis* Hoedeman, 1951. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Alestopetersius bifasciatus* (Poll, 1967)**

Duboisialestes bifasciatus Poll, 1967:135, fig. 31. Type locality: Bokuma, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 96575. Distribution: 534, 537, 538 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

***Alestopetersius bleheri* (Géry, 1995)**

Phenacogrammus bleheri Géry, 1995:52, figs. 34–35. Type locality: Zaïre, Equateur Province, small tributary of Bari River, a feeder of the Lua River, 74 km on the road Bozene to Gemena. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MHNG 2572.09. Distribution: 535 (Géry, 1995).

***Alestopetersius brichardi* Poll, 1967**

Alestopetersius brichardi Poll, 1967:83, fig. 17. Type locality: Yangambi, lac Yandja, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 121105. Distribution: 534, 537, 548 (Poll, 1967; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2012).

***Alestopetersius caudalis* (Boulenger, 1899)**

Petersius caudalis Boulenger, 1899b:89, Pl. 37 (fig. 3). Type locality: Boma, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.9.26.102–103 (2); RMCA 849 (1), 850 (1), 851 (1), 852 (1), 853 (1), 854 (1). [Lectotype designated by Poll (1967), but without mentioning collection number and therefore is not identifiable. All specimens are treated as syntypes.].

Petersius brumpti Pellegrin, 1906b:368. Type locality: Rivière Abba. [Type locality is further explained in a footnote: “La rivière Abba, d’une largeur d’environ 10

mètres est un affluent de la Dongou, une des branches de l'Ouellé". Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MNHN 1903-0294.

Petersius xenurus Boulenger, 1920b:17, fig. 7. Type locality: Avakubi et Poko, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.9.10.132–134 (3); BMNH 1919.9.10.135 (1); RMCA 7205–7209 (5); RMCA 8060 (1); RMCA 8105 (1).

Micralestes grandi Fowler, 1936:260, fig. 13. Type locality: Fort Sibut, Ubangi-Shari. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: ANSP 65553.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 538, 550 (Boulenger, 1899b; Poll, 1967; Ibala Zamba, 2010; Decru *et al.*, 2017).

Alestopetersius compressus (Poll, Gosse, 1963)

Petersius compressus Poll, Gosse, 1963b:47, Pl. 1 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rivière Lotolo (route Yangambi–Bosulo), Congo central. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 137845.

Distribution: 537, 539, 540 (Decru *et al.*, 2017; Poll, Gosse, 1963b; Poll, 1967).

Alestopetersius conspectus Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2012

Alestopetersius conspectus Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2012:64, fig. 4. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Bandundu Province, Kwilu River at Carrefour, 05.19160°S, 18.94947° E. Holotype: AMNH 253473.

Distribution: 546 (Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2012).

Alestopetersius hilgendorfi (Boulenger, 1899)

Petersius hilgendorfi Boulenger, 1899b:91, Pl. 37 (fig. 5). Type locality: Kutu et Ibali, lac Léopold II, Congo. Lectotype from: "Kutu". Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 829. [Designated by Poll (1967)].

Petersius modestus Boulenger, 1899b:92, Pl. 37 (fig. 6). Type locality: Kutu, lac Léopold II, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 828.

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 538, 546, 547, 548, 550 (Boulenger, 1899b; Boulenger, 1916; Pellegrin, 1906a; Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

Alestopetersius leopoldianus (Boulenger, 1899)

Petersius leopoldianus Boulenger, 1899b:90, Pl. 37 (fig. 4). Type locality: Kutu et Ibali, lac Léopold II, Congo. [Lectotype from: "Kutu". Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 821. [Designated by Poll (1967)].

Distribution: 546, 547 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a; Poll, 1967).

Alestopetersius nigropterus Poll, 1967

Alestopetersius nigropterus Poll, 1967:84, fig. 18. Type locality: Ibali, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 845.

Distribution: 534, 546, 547 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a; Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2019; Poll, 1967).

Alestopetersius smykalai Poll, 1967

Alestopetersius smykalai Poll, 1967:84, fig. 19. Type locality: Aba, Bas Niger, Nigéria. Holotype: RMCA 153776.

Distribution: 506 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

Alestopetersius taeniatus (Géry, 1996)

Phenacogrammus taeniatus Géry, 1996: 5, figs. 1, 3, 4. Type locality: At the forestry of the SEFAX (Libongo village) on the Sangha River, ca. 160 km east of Lokomo,

Boumba & Ngoko Dept., Cameroon, approximately 2°45'N, 16°5'E. Holotype: MHNG 2583.28.

Distribution: 534 (Géry, 1996).

***Alestopetersius tumbensis* Hoedeman, 1951**

Alestopetersius (Petersialestes) xenurus tumbensis Hoedeman, 1951:8. Type locality: Belgian Congo. [Lectotype from: "lake Tumba (Congo)"; however, Matthes (1964a) considered this type locality very doubtful and supposed that specimens probably originated from Stanley-Pool. Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: ZMA 100166. [Designated by Matthes (1964b)].

Hemigrammopetersius duboisi Poll, 1959:81, Pl. 22 (fig. 1). Type locality: Stanley Pool. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 118350.

Distribution: 538, 546, 548 (Poll, 1967).

ARNOLDICHTHYS Myers, 1926

G Boden

***Arnoldichthys* Myers, 1926d:174.** Type species: *Petersius spilopterus* Boulenger, 1909. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Arnoldichthys spilopterus* (Boulenger, 1909)**

Petersius spilopterus Boulenger, 1909a:239, fig. 182. Type locality: Creek at Atijéré, 80 miles E. of Lagos (Lagos Coast) and mouths of Niger. [Nigeria]. Syntypes: BMNH 1909.7.16.40–41 (2); BMNH 1908.12.9.53 (1).

Distribution: 506, 517 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

BATHYAETHIOPS Fowler, 1949

G Boden

***Bathyaethiops* Fowler, 1949b:247.** Type species: *Bathyaethiops greeni* Fowler, 1949. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Microlepidalestes* Hoedeman, 1951:8 (in key).** Type species: *Micralestes caudomaculatus* Pellegrin, 1925. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Alestopetersius*.

***Bathyaethiops atercrinis* Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012**

Bathyaethiops atercrinis Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012b:478, fig. 2. Type locality: Republic of Congo, Lékoumou Province, Lékoumou River at bridge, 3°22'49.30"S, 13°15'55.01"E. Holotype: AMNH 253501.

Distribution: 532 (Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

***Bathyaethiops baka* Moritz, Schliewen, 2016**

Bathyaethiops baka Moritz, Schliewen, 2016:477, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Cameroon, Moloundou province: Ngoko River between Chûte de Cholet and Chûte de Nki (N 02°19'10", E 14°28'15"). Holotype: ZSM 43939.

Distribution: 534 (Moritz, Schliewen, 2016).

***Bathyaethiops breuseghemi* (Poll, 1945)**

Micralestes breuseghemi Poll, 1945:50, fig. 6. Type locality: Affl. riv. Luembe, à l'ouest de Kakonge (Kasai), Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 59191.

Distribution: 546 (Poll, 1945; Poll, 1967).

Bathyaethiops caudomaculatus (Pellegrin, 1925)

Micralestes caudomaculatus Pellegrin, 1925:101. Type locality: Ouessou (Sangha). [Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MNHN 1925-0128.

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 538, 539, 540, 546, 548 (Pellegrin, 1925; Poll, 1967; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Decru *et al.*, 2017.).

Bathyaethiops flammeus Moritz, Schlieven, 2016

Bathyaethiops flammeus Moritz, Schlieven, 2016:482, figs. 6–9. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Province Orientale: Bakéré river at Yambula-Bakere (N 01° 42' 41", E 23° 43' 24"). Holotype: ZSM 43945.

Distribution: 537 (Moritz, Schlieven, 2016).

Bathyaethiops greeni Fowler, 1949

Bathyaethiops greeni Fowler, 1949b:247, figs. 19–23. Type locality: Oka, Congo system. [Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: ANSP 71877.

Distribution: 534, 537 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

BRACHYPETERSIUS Hoedeman, 1956

G Boden

Brachypetersius Hoedeman, 1956d:559. Type species: *Micralestes altus* Boulenger, 1899. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Phenacogrammus*. *Brachypetersius* appeared first in Hoedeman (1951) as a subgenus of *Alestopetersius*; it included 2 species, but no type was established (Art. 13.3).

Brachypetersius altus (Boulenger, 1899)

Micralestes altus Boulenger, 1899b:88, Pl. 36 (fig. 5). Type locality: Bikoro, lac Tumba, district de l'Équateur, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 806. [Designated by Poll (1967)].

Petersius nummifer Boulenger, 1920b:18. Type locality: Poko, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.9.10.136 (1); RMCA 8057–8058 (2).

Micralestes rochefoucauldi Fowler, 1936:256, fig. 23. Type locality: Fort Sibut, Ubangi-Shari. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: ANSP 65549.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540, 546, 647, 548 (Poll, 1967; Géry, 1996; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011).

Brachypetersius cadwaladeri (Fowler, 1930)

Petersius cadwaladeri Fowler, 1930:30, fig. 3. Type locality: Lulua River, Belgian Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: ANSP 51748.

Micralestes massarti Poll, 1945:52, fig. 7. Type locality: Mukishi, affluent du Lomami, près de Kamina (Katanga), Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: RMCA 30804–805 (2).

Distribution: 540, 541, 542, 546 (Poll, 1967).

Brachypetersius gabonensis Poll, 1967

Brachypetersius gabonensis Poll, 1967:104, fig. 22. Type locality: P.K. 50, riv. Diala, route Lambaréné-Mouila, Gabon. Holotype: RMCA 153770.

Distribution: 532, 533 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007).

***Brachypetersius huloti* (Poll, 1954)**

Micralestes huloti Poll, 1954:58, fig. 2. Type locality: Riv. Lomboma, Congo belge. [The type locality in the original description, “Riv. Lomboma, Congo belge”, is probably a mistake, because the locality of the holotype (RMCA 68616) as indicated in the original registers of the museum collection and in the original label is “Yangambi, riv. Losambila”. Wamuini Lunkayilakio, Vreven (2008) also used the locality on the label as the type locality of the holotype. Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 68616.

Distribution: 534, 537, 539, 540, 546, 548 (Poll, 1967; Wamuini Lunkayilakio, Vreven (2008)).

***Brachypetersius notospilus* (Pellegrin, 1930)**

Micralestes notospilus Pellegrin, 1930:197. Type locality: La Passa (Ht-Ogôoué). [Gabon]. Syntypes: MNHN 1929–0234 (5). [RMCA 20645 is sometimes indicated as paratype (or syntype), but this seems uncertain because the locality (= Congo français: Kouilou: Lali) and number of specimens do not correspond with the data in the original description].

Distribution: 532 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

***Brachypetersius pseudonummifer* Poll, 1967**

Brachypetersius pseudonummifer Poll, 1967:105, fig. 23. Type locality: Avakubi, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 2919.

Distribution: 537, 540, 541 (Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020; Poll, 1967).

BRYCINUS Valenciennes, 1850

G Boden, D Geelhand de Merxem

***Brycinus* Valenciennes**, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:157. Type species: *Brycinus macrolepidotus* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Brachyalestes* Günther**, 1864:314. Type species: *Myletes nurse* Rüppell, 1832. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1919a:333. Gender: Masculine.

***Alestogrammus* Hoedeman**, 1956d:559. Type species: *Alestes abeli* Fowler, 1936. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Phenacogrammus*. *Alestogrammus* appeared first in Hoedeman (1951) as a subgenus of *Alestopetersius*; it included 3 species, but no type was established (Art.13.3).

***Brycinus abeli* (Fowler, 1936)**

Alestes abeli Fowler, 1936:255, fig. 8. Type locality: Fort Sibut, Ubangi-Shari. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: ANSP 65545.

Distribution: 535 (Fowler, 1936; Paugy, 1986; Gosse, 1968).

***Brycinus affinis* (Günther, 1894)**

Alestes affinis Günther, 1894:90. Type locality: Merifano on the Tana River. [Kenya]. Syntypes: BMNH 1893.12.2.51–53 (3).

Distribution: 531, 564, 567, 568 (Bailey, 1969; Paugy, 1986; Seegers *et al.*, 2003; Getahun, 2007).

***Brycinus batesii* (Boulenger, 1903)**

Alestes batesii Boulenger, 1903a:435. Type locality: Kribi River, southern Cameroon.

- Syntypes: BMNH 1902.11.12.110–111 (2); BMNH 1903.7.28.140 (1).
 Distribution: 533 (Boulenger, 1909a; Paugy, 1986).
 Remarks: Paugy, Schaefer (2007) questioned the validity of the species by suggesting it could be a morphotype of *Brycinus macrolepidotus* Valenciennes, 1850.
- Brycinus bimaculatus*** (Boulenger, 1899)
Alestes bimaculatus Boulenger, 1899b:85, Pl. 36 (fig. 3). Type locality: Kutu, lac Léopold II, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.9.26.92–93 (2), RMCA 792–795 (4).
 Distribution: 532, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 545, 546, 547 (Pellegrin, 1928b; Poll, 1933; Paugy, 1986; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a).
- Brycinus brevis*** (Boulenger, 1903)
Alestes brevis Boulenger, 1903b:594. Type locality: Lagos and Gold Coast. [Nigeria (Lagos) and Ghana (Gold Coast)]. Syntypes: BMNH 1866.3.8.11 (1); BMNH 1903.4.24.152–153 (2); BMNH 1903.4.24.154–155 (2).
 Distribution: 505, 506, 515, 516, 517 (Paugy, 1986; Dankwa *et al.*, 1999; Paugy, 2003).
- Brycinus carmesinus*** (Nichols, Griscom, 1917)
Alestes carmesinus Nichols, Griscom, 1917:681, fig. 5. Type locality: Zambi, Belgian Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: AMNH 6330.
 Distribution: 550 (Nichols, Griscom, 1917; Paugy, 1986).
- Brycinus carolinae*** (Paugy, Lévêque, 1981)
Alestes carolinae Paugy, Lévêque, 1981:97, fig. 1. Type locality: le Niandan à Niandan (République Populaire de Guinée). [Guinea]. Holotype: MNHN 1980–1522.
 Distribution: 507 (Paugy, Lévêque, 1981; Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003).
- Brycinus comptus*** (Roberts, Stewart, 1976)
Alestes comptus Roberts, Stewart, 1976:270, Pl. 6 (fig. a). Type locality: Lower Zaïre River, near Inga hydroelectric dam, lat. 5°31.5'S, long. 13°37.5'E. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MCZ 50506.
 Distribution: 535, 537, 540, 541, 546, 548, 549 (RMCA fish collection; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Stiassny *et al.*, 2009; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).
- Brycinus epuluensis*** Decru, Vreven, Sadio, Snoeks, 2016
Brycinus epuluensis Decru, Vreven, Sadio, Snoeks, 2016:55, figs. 4, 5. Type locality: DRC: Ituri basin: Edoro River, upstream of the bridge, near the research camp at Edoro-Afarama, affluent of Epulu River, 1°33'01"N, 28°30'41"E. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 2009-029-P-0612.
 Distribution: 537 (Decru *et al.*, 2016).
- Brycinus ferox*** (Hopson, Hopson, 1982)
Alestes ferox Hopson, Hopson, 1982:299, fig. 5.19. Type locality: 1 km west of North Island at a lake depth of 38 m, Lake Turkana. [Kenya]. Holotype: BMNH 1978.5.16.1.
 Distribution: 530 (Hopson, Hopson, 1982; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).
- Brycinus fwaensis*** Géry, 1995
Brycinus fwaensis Géry, 1995:48, figs. 25–26. Type locality: Lake Fwa, draining into Lubi River, Kasai basin, ca 155 km east of Kananga, Kasai Occidental, Zaïre (ca 6°30' S and 23° E). [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MHNG

2572.07.

Distribution: 546 (Géry, 1995).

Brycinus grandisquamis (Boulenger, 1899)

Alestes grandisquamis Boulenger, 1899b:85, Pl. 35 (fig. 3). Type locality: Bas-Congo, Matadi, Boma et lac Léopold II. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1887.1.13.1 (1); BMNH 1899.9.26.91 (1); RMCA 354–55 (2); RMCA 800 (1); RMCA 801 (1); RMCA 802 (1); RMCA 1195 (1).

Distribution: 532, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540, 541, 544, 546, 547, 548, 550 (RMCA fish collection; Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2019; Matthes, 1964b; Poll, 1967; Paugy, 1986; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

Brycinus imberi (Peters, 1852)

Alestes imberi Peters, 1852:276. Type locality: Mossambique. [Peters (1852) gave a short description of *Alestes imberi*, without mentioning an exact locality. However, Peters (1868a) provided more details about the locality: “Flumina Zambeze et Licuare”. Mozambique]. Lectotype: ZMB 3574. [Designated by Seegers (1996)].

Alestes fuchsii Boulenger, 1899b:83, Pl. 36 (fig. 1). Type locality: Boma (rivière des crocodiles), Stanley-Pool (région des chutes), lac Léopold II et Monsembé, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1896.3.9.22–23 (2); BMNH 1899.9.26.94 (1); BMNH 1901.12.21.25–26 (2); RMCA 796 (1); RMCA 797 (1); RMCA 798 (1); RMCA 799 (1). [It is clear that Boulenger (1899b) has seen the syntypes BMNH 1896.3.9.22–23 (2; River Congo, 50 miles south of Mangala [changed to Monsembé by Boulenger (1909)]) and BMNH 1901.12.21.25–26 (2; Monsembé) at the time of the description of *Alestes fuchsii*, because he mentioned specimens from Monsembé. However, they were not indicated as syntypes in Boulenger (1909), which was probably followed in later publications].

Alestes lemairii Boulenger, 1899b:84, Pl. 36 (fig. 2). Type locality: lac Moero, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.11.27.97 (1), RMCA 221 (1).

Alestes fuchsii var. *taeniata* Pellegrin, 1903:328. Type locality: Ouellé. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MNHN 1903–0291.

Alestes bequaerti Boulenger, 1920a:148. Type locality: Ituri, à Avakubi. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 14538.

Alestes curtus Boulenger, 1920b:16. Type locality: Avakubi, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 7584.

Distribution: 507, 512, 514, 515, 516, 517, 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550, 551, 558, 559, 560, 561, 563, 564, 565, 576 (Boulenger, 1909a; Poll, 1953; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Paugy, 1986; Seegers, 1996; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Skelton, 2001; Paugy, 2003; Snoeks, 2004; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Marshall, 2011; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011).

Remarks: Taxonomic uncertainties remain in *Brycinus imberi*, a widespread species that is morphological variable compared to other species in the genus. According to Paugy, Schaefer (2007) it is not present in the Lower Guinea Ichthyofaunal

Province. According to Marshall (2011) the population that occurs in the coastal rivers of West Africa is likely to be a different species.

Brycinus jacksonii (Boulenger, 1912)

Alestes jacksonii Boulenger, 1912a:601. Type locality: Malawa River, Kavirondo, 4000 feet, Uganda. Holotype: BMNH 1912.10.15.6.

Distribution: 521 (Paugy, 1986; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Seegers *et al.*, 2003; Seegers, 2008).

Brycinus kingsleyae (Günther, 1896)

Alestes kingsleyae Günther, 1896b:279, Pl. 15 (fig. B). Type locality: Ogowé River, Gaboon. Lectotype: BMNH 1896.5.5.77. [Designated by Kamdem Toham, Teugels (1997)].

Distribution: 505, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 541, 545, 546, 550 (Paugy, 1986; Kamdem Toham, Teugels, 1997; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Kullander, Roberts, 2012; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Brycinus macrolepidotus Valenciennes, 1850

Brycinus macrolepidotus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:157, Pl. 639. Type locality: Sénégal. Holotype: MNHN 0000-6335.

Alestes macrolepidotus Bilharz, 1852:469, Pl. 37. Type locality: Nil [Nile]. Syntypes: NMW (2). [No type specimens of *Alestes macrolepidotus* Bilharz, 1852 were found in NMW. They may have been lost or misplaced (A. Palandacic, pers. comm.)].

Alestes rutilus Boulenger, 1916:181, fig. 116. Type locality: N. Sherbo district, Sierra Leone. Syntypes: BMNH 1915.4.13.16-17 (2).

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 511, 512, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520, 521, 522, 523, 530, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 544, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550 (RMCA fish collection; Greenwood, 1966; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Paugy, 1986; Bailey, 1994; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011).

Brycinus minutus (Hopson, Hopson, 1982)

Alestes minutus Hopson, Hopson, 1982:302, fig. 5.20. Type locality: 5 km north west of Ilaret at e [spawning site in the open lake] a lake depth of 8 m, Lake Turkana. [Kenya]. Holotype: BMNH 1978.5.16.37.

Distribution: 530 (Hopson, Hopson, 1982; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

Brycinus nigricauda (Thys van den Audenaerde, 1974)

Alestes nigricauda Thys van den Audenaerde, 1974:143, fig. 1. Type locality: Toyébli (6°38'N, 8°29'W) dans la rivière Nipoué ou Cess. [Ivory Coast]. Holotype: RMCA 73-10-P-1510.

Distribution: 512 (Thys van den Audenaerde, 1974; Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003).

Brycinus nurse (Rüppell, 1832)

Myletes nurse Rüppell, 1832:12, Pl. 2 (fig. 3). Type locality: Cairo, Nil. [Nile, Egypt]. Holotype: SMF 1051.

Myletes allenii Bennett, 1834:45. Type locality: Quorra River, into the interior of Africa. [Quorra River is an old name for the lower course of the Niger River]. No types known.

Myletes guilé Joannis, 1835:no page number, Pl. 9. Type locality: Thèbes, Nil. [Nile, Egypt]. Holotype: MNHN A-9717.

Chalceus guile Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:255. Type locality:

Thèbes, Nil & Richardsthal, Sénégal. Syntypes: MNHN A-9767 (1); MNHN A-9768 (3). [Some authors (Bertin, 1948; Paugy, 1984) also include MNHN A-9717 as syntype, which is also the holotype of *Myletes guile* Joannis, 1835. The length of this specimen, MNHN A-9717, is indicated as “6 pouces”, while Valenciennes (1850) mentioned only one specimen with a length of “5 pouces et demi” from Thèbes. Most probably MNHN A-9767 should be considered as the only syntype from Thèbes for *Chalceus guile* Valenciennes, 1850].

Brachyalestes rüppellii Günther, 1864:315. Type locality: Chartoum, Upper Nile. [Sudan]. Syntypes: BMNH 1862.6.17.15–16 (2); BMNH 1862.6.17.154 (1).

Alestes erythropterus Pellegrin, 1907b:139. Type locality: Soubré (Bassin de la Moyenne Sassandra), Côte d'Ivoire. Syntypes: MNHN 1907-0320 (1); MNHN 1907-0321 (1).

Alestes nurse var. *nana* Pellegrin, 1935a:133. Type locality: Nanoropus (lac Rodolphe), altitude 565 m. [“lac Rodolphe” is an old name for Lake Turkana. Kenya]. Syntypes: MNHN 1933-0084 (7); MNHN 1933-0085 (6); MNHN 1933-0086 (7); NMBA 4888 (1).

Alestes dageti Blache, Miton, 1960:100. Type locality: Lac Tchad, zone E.-S.-E. en bordure des Îlots-bancs (loc. Bangarom). [Chad]. Syntypes: MNHN 1959-0224 (19); CEPFL 1082-1089 (8); CEPFL 1091-1094 (4). [Original description gives both “types” (MNHN 1959-0224) and “paratypes” (CEPFL 1082-1089 and CEPFL 1091-1094), all to be treated as syntypes (See ICZN, 1999: Art. 72.1 and 73.2)].

Alestes bouboni Roman, 1973:51, fig. (p.55). Type locality: dans le Niger à Boubon, à 20 km au Nord de Niamey, République du Niger. Holotype: MH-V 436. [MH-V stands for “Musée de Haute-Volta”, now Musée National de Burkina Faso].

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520, 522, 523, 524, 530 (Paugy, 1986; Bailey, 1994; Paugy, 2003; Seegers *et al.*, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007).

***Brycinus opisthotaenia* (Boulenger, 1903)**

Alestes opisthotaenia Boulenger, 1903c:22, Pl. 1 (fig. 2). Type locality: Kribi River and Mvile River, southern Cameroon. [In the original description, four specimens referred to as originating from the Kribi River and Mvile River were examined. However, Boulenger (1909a) specifically listed four specimens from “Kribi River” as the types. Moreover, in the BMNH collection only the four Kribi specimens are labeled as type material. Therefore, Kamdem Toham, Teugels (1997) considered that the Mvile specimen has no type status, and the type locality should be “Kribi River, southern Cameroon”]. Lectotype: BMNH 1902.11.12.109. [Designated by Kamdem Toham, Teugels (1997)].

Distribution: 505, 532, 533 (Paugy, 1986; Kamdem Toham, Teugels, 1997; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

***Brycinus peringueyi* (Boulenger, 1923)**

Alestes peringueyi Boulenger, 1923:437. Type locality: Mansa River, N. Rhodesia. [Zambia]. Holotype: SAIAB 135259.

Distribution: 544 (Boulenger, 1923; Paugy, 1986; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014).

***Brycinus poptae* (Pellegrin, 1906)**

Alestes popatae Pellegrin, 1906b:367. Type locality: Congo. Holotype: MNHN 1890–0019.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 546 (David, Poll, 1937; Paugy, 1986; Ibala Zamba, 2010; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Decru *et al.*, 2017).

Brycinus rhodopleura (Boulenger, 1906)

Alestes rhodopleura Boulenger, 1906a:547, Pl. 30 (fig. 3). Type locality: Niamkolo, Mtondwe Bay, and Lofu, Lake Tanganyika. [Zambia]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.9.9.79 (1) Tanganyika; BMNH 1906.9.8.37 (1) Niamkolo; BMNH 1906.9.8.38 (1) Mtondwe Bay; BMNH 1906.9.8.39 (1) Lofu. [Boulenger (1909a) mentioned two specimens from Lofu as types. There is however only one specimen known from that locality in the BMNH fish collection (BMNH 1906.9.8.39). It is known that Boulenger divided type material between BMNH and RMCA, at least for some species, but no specimens from “Lofu” (or “Luvu”) of *A. rhodopleura* could be found in the RMCA fish collection].

Distribution: 542 (Poll, 1953; Paugy, 1986).

Brycinus schoutedeni (Boulenger, 1912)

Alestes schoutedeni Boulenger, 1912b:7, Pl. 18 (fig. 1). Type locality: la Lebuzi à Kuka Muno et Boma Vonde, Bas-Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1912.4.1.241–242 (2); BMNH 1912.4.1.243 (1); RMCA 1599 (1); RMCA 1600 (1).

Distribution: 532, 533 (David, Poll, 1937; Paugy, 1986; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Remarks: Paugy, Schaefer (2007) questioned the validity of the species by suggesting it could be a morphotype of *Brycinus macrolepidotus* Valenciennes, 1850. This requires confirmation, most likely with genetic studies.

Brycinus taeniurus (Günther, 1867)

Alestes taeniurus Günther, 1867:113 [5]. Type locality: Gaboon. Holotype: BMNH 1867.5.3.26.

Distribution: 532, 533 (Paugy, 1986; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Species inquirenda (Brycinus)

Petersius bahr-sarae Fowler, 1949b:245, figs. 15–18. Type locality: Bahr Sara, Shari River basin. [Chad]. Holotype: ANSP 71876. [The holotype is missing from its jar since 1970 (Böhlke, 1984)].

Remarks: Poll (1967) treated this species as a juvenile *Alestes* species, but he still had doubts about its generic placement. Later, Géry (1977) placed it as an unidentified *Brycinus* species.

***BRYCONAETHIOPS* Günther, 1873**

G Boden

Bryconaethiops Günther, 1873:143. Type species: *Bryconaethiops microstoma* Günther, 1873. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Bryconaethiops boulengeri* Pellegrin, 1900**

Bryconaethiops boulengeri Pellegrin, 1900:101. Type locality: Adoumas (Ogooué), Congo français. [The holotype is the only specimen known to date from the Ogowe River basin; therefore, the origin of the holotype is questioned (Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2007). Gabon]. Holotype: MNHN 1886-0356.

Distribution: 532, 534, 535, 537, 539, 540, 541, 542, 544, 545, 546 (Pellegrin, 1900; Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2007; Poll, 1953; Ricardo-Bertram, 1943; Matthes, 1964b; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Pellegrin, 1935b; Gosse, 1963; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011).

***Bryconaethiops macrops* Boulenger, 1920**

Bryconaethiops macrops Boulenger, 1920b:15, fig. 6. Type locality: Bafwasende, Avakubi, Bosabangi et Fundi, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.9.10.100 (1); BMNH 1919.9.10.101 (1); RMCA 7223 (1); RMCA 7225 (1); RMCA 7226 (1); RMCA 7227 (1); RMCA 7228 (1); RMCA 7229 (1); RMCA 7340 (1). [The original description of this species is based on 4 specimens from Bafwasende, 4 specimens from Avakubi, 2 specimens from Bosabangi and 8 specimens from Fundi. This is not in correspondence with the type-listings in the museum records of BMNH and RMCA. However, RMCA 7673–7678 (5 + 1 in exchange with IFAN, Dakar), with locality “Fundi”, is from the same collection as the syntypes but those specimens are not indicated as syntypes in the museum records].

Distribution: 532, 533, 535, 536, 537, 540, 541, 546, 548, 550 (Boulenger, 1920b; Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2007; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

***Bryconaethiops microstoma* Günther, 1873**

Bryconaethiops microstoma Günther, 1873:143. Type locality: River Congo, Angola. Syntypes: BMNH 1873.7.28.25–26 (2).

Brachyalestes mocquardianus Thominot, 1886:167. Type locality: San-Benito. [Equatorial Guinea]. Holotype: MNHN 1885-0428.

Bryconaethiops microstoma var. *habereri* Steindachner, 1913:13, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Dscha, eines sekundären Nebenflusses des Kongo, im Bezirke Molundu, Kamerun. [Cameroon]. Holotype: NMW 62749.

Distribution: 532, 533, 534, 535, 537, 539, 540, 543, 546, 548, 550 (Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2019; Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2007; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Poll, 1967; Gosse, 1968; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

***Bryconaethiops quinquessuamae* Teugels, Thys van den Audenaerde, 1990**

Bryconaethiops quinquessuamae Teugels, Thys van den Audenaerde, 1990:208, fig. 2. Type locality: Cross river near Mamfe town (5°46'N, 9°17'E), Cameroon. Holotype: RMCA 73-40-P-28.

Distribution: 506, 518, 533 (Teugels, Thys van den Audenaerde, 1990; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Paugy, 2003).

***Bryconaethiops yseuxi* Boulenger, 1899**

Bryconaethiops yseuxi Boulenger, 1899b:82, Pl. 37 (fig. 2). Type locality: Haut-Congo. [The type locality “Haut-Congo” is an old term for all localities situated on the Congo River basin above Matadi (05°49'S, 13°27'E)]. Holotype: BMNH 1899.6.27.38.

Distribution: 548, 549 (Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2007; Roberts, Stewart, 1976).

BRYCONALESTES Hoedeman, 1951

G Boden, E Derijst

Alestobrycon Hoedeman, 1951:3 (in key). Type species: *Alestes intermedius* Boulenger, 1903. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Bryconalestes Hoedeman, 1951:4 (in key). Type species: *Brachyalestes longipinnis* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: This genus corresponds to the '*Brycinus longipinnis*' group as defined by Paugy (1986), which was placed in the genus *Bryconalestes* by Zanata, Vari (2005). They explicitly mention the species *B. longipinnis*, *B. derhami* and *B. intermedius* as belonging to this group, of which the last one is also the type species of the genus *Alestobrycon* (not mentioned by Zanata, Vari (2005)). Both genera were described by Hoedeman (1951) in a key in the same publication. *Alestobrycon* is indicated as a new genus with type species *Alestes intermedius* Boulenger, 1903 on page 3. *Bryconalestes* is indicated as a new genus with type species *Brachyalestes longipinnis* Günther, 1864 on page 4. Zanata, Vari (2005) have placed both species in the same group for which they utilise the genus *Bryconalestes*. The revalidation of *Bryconalestes* by Zanata, Vari (2005) cannot be regarded as an act of the first reviser, because they did not cite *Alestobrycon*, or mentioned any act of selection (ICZN, 1999: Art. 24.2.1. Statement of the Principle of the First Reviser. When the precedence between names or nomenclatural acts cannot be objectively determined, the precedence is fixed by the action of the first author citing in a published work those names or acts and selecting from them; this author is termed the "First Reviser"). Here we act as the first reviser and treat *Bryconalestes* as a valid genus.

Bryconalestes bartoni (Nichols, La Monte, 1953)

Alestes bartoni Nichols, La Monte, 1953:1, fig. 1. Type locality: Mouila, Ogowe Valley, Gaboon, Africa. Holotype: AMNH 19654.

Distribution: 532 (Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Bryconalestes derhami (Géry, Mahnert, 1977)

Brycinus derhami Géry, Mahnert, 1977:618, Pl. 1 (figs. 1–3). Type locality: la Néro vers le Mont Klon, approximativement à 5° 11' N, 7° 12' W., sud-ouest de la Côte d'Ivoire. [Ivory Coast]. Holotype: MHNG 1183.06.

Distribution: 512 (Géry, Mahnert, 1977; Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003).

Bryconalestes humilis (Boulenger, 1905)

Alestes humilis Boulenger, 1905:458. Type locality: Quanza River, Angola. Holotype: BMNH 1905.5.29.66.

Distribution: 546, 551, 555, 569 (Skelton, 2019; Poll, 1967; Paugy, 1986).

Bryconalestes intermedius (Boulenger, 1903)

Alestes intermedius Boulenger, 1903c:22, Pl. 1 (fig. 1). Type locality: Kribi River, southern Cameroon. Syntypes: BMNH 1902.11.12.106–108 (3).

Distribution: 506, 518, 532, 533 (Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007).

Bryconalestes lateralis (Boulenger, 1900)

Alestes lateralis Boulenger, 1900b:130, Pl. 48 (fig. 2). Type locality: lac Dilolo

(Katanga), Congo. [Bell-Cross (1965) reported that the type locality of *Alestes lateralis*, “Lake Dilolo (Katanga)”, is actually not in Katanga but situated on a tributary of the Upper Zambezi River in Angola at approximately 22°01'E., 11°32' S]. Syntypes: BMNH 1900.12.13.25 (1); RMCA 384 (1); RMCA 385 (1); RMCA 386 (1); RMCA 387 (1); RMCA 388 (1).

Alestes natalensis Boulenger, 1904a:155. Type locality: near Durban, Natal. [South Africa]. Syntypes: (2) BMNH 1904.6.28.33 (1). [In the original description two specimens are mentioned from the type locality, but only one specimen can be found in the BMNH collection (BMNH 1904.6.28.33). It is known that Boulenger divided type material between BMNH and RMCA at least for some species. However, no specimens of *Alestes natalensis* from Durban could be found in the RMCA collection].

Alestes langi Fowler, 1935:258, fig. 4. Type locality: Thamalakane River at Maun. [Botswana]. Holotype: SAIAB [formerly RUSI] 30015.

Alestes thamalakanensis Fowler, 1935:257, fig. 3. Type locality: Thamalakane River at Maun. [Botswana]. Holotype: SAIAB [formerly RUSI] 30016.

Distribution: 544, 545, 546, 552, 553, 555, 556, 557, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 569, 570, 576 (Poll, 1933; Crass, 1960; Bell-Cross, 1965; van der Waal, Skelton, 1984; Paugy, 1986; Hay *et al.*, 1999; Skelton, 2001; Marshall, 2011).

***Bryconalestes leuciscus* (Günther, 1867)**

Alestes leuciscus Günther, 1867:114 [5]. Type locality: West Africa (purchased of a dealer). [Boulenger (1909a) gave “Niger” as the type locality which was followed by Paugy (1986)]. Syntypes: BMNH 1865.1.20.16–17 (2).

Alestes (Brachyalestes) senegalensis Steindachner, 1870:545 [13], Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: Senegal. Syntypes: (many) BMNH 1891.5.26.17–18 (2); NMW 13375–432 (58), 14222–26 (5), 66741 (2), 66774 to 66788 (4, 4, 2, 7, 5, 2, 4, 5, 4, 3, 3, 7, 4, 4, 5), 66790 to 66816 (4, 4, 4, 2, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 2, 4, 4, 2, 5, 4, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 5, 2, 4, 120), 66824 (5), 67146 to 67147 (3, 10), 69610 (182), 75895 (5); ZMH 1799 (1), 1800 (1). The name *Alestes nurse senegalensis* proposed by Holly 1928 was not described as a new species, but is a new combination of an existing name [*Alestes (Brachyalestes) senegalensis* Steindachner, 1870]. After examination of the type specimens of *Alestes (Brachyalestes) senegalensis*, Holly (1928b) placed it as a subspecies of *Alestes nurse* Rüppell, 1832, an action which was erroneously treated as the description of a new subspecies by Paugy (1984).

Alestes nurse albolineatus Holly, 1928a:312, fig. 1. Type locality: Senegal. Syntypes: NMW 13113–13133 (21); NMW 13134–13135 (2). [NMW 13113–13133 (21) is indicated as “Cotype” on the original label and NMW 13134–13135 (2) is indicated as “Type” on the original label. The original publication mentioned 23 specimens, so all are syntypes. Also see Bogutskaya *et al.* (2022)].

Alestes nigrilineatus Svensson, 1933:53, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: swamps during rainy season, Gambia River, British West Africa. [Gambia]. Syntypes: (4) NRM 10222 (3). [According to the original description 4 specimens were collected, but only 3 are registered at the NRM. At least one specimen is stated to be collected from another locality (*i.e.*, Faraba creek) on 1 August 1931].

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 516 (RMCA fish collection; Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003).

***Bryconalestes longipinnis* (Günther, 1864)**

Brachyalestes longipinnis Günther, 1864:315. Type locality: West Africa: Sierra Leone; River Congo. Syntypes: BMNH 1862.11.15.7 (1); BMNH 1864.3.16.2–7 (6). [The original description of this species was based on 8 specimens; until now we were not able to trace the whereabouts of the young specimen purchased of Mr. Damon from “West Africa”].

Alestes chaperi Sauvage, 1882:320, Pl. 5 (fig. 3). Type locality: Efirou, rivière Cania, territoire d’Assinie, Côte-d’Or. [Ghana]. Syntypes: BMNH 1882.5.12.2–4 (3); BMNH 1883.7.4.88–90 (3); MNHN A-4418 (4); MNHN A-4419 (6); MNHN A-4420 (3); MNHN A-4523 (3).

Brycinus longipinnis bagbeensis Géry, Mahnert, 1977:627, Pl. 3 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Bagbe River, Sierra Leone. Holotype: BMNH 1932.5.18.6 (96 mm SL). Distribution: 506, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 532, 533, 550 (Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, 1986; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

***Bryconalestes luteus* (Roman, 1966)**

Alestes luteus Roman, 1966:63, Pl. 2 (figs. 3–4). Type locality: dans le Kou, affluent de la Volta Noire, à 30 km au Nord de Bobo-Dioulasso. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype: RMCA 141127.

Distribution: 516 (Roman, 1966; Paugy, 1986; Paugy, 2003).

***Bryconalestes sadleri* (Boulenger, 1906)**

Alestes sadleri Boulenger, 1906b:435. Type locality: Entebbe, Lake Victoria. [Uganda]. Lectotype: BMNH 1906.5.30.105. [Designated by Seegers (1996)].

Micralestes lernerii Nichols, LaMonte, 1938:1, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Lake Victoria, Africa. Holotype: AMNH 13736.

Distribution: 521, 543, 565 (Paugy, 1986; Seegers, 1996; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

***Bryconalestes tessmanni* (Pappenheim, 1911)**

Alestes tessmanni Pappenheim, 1911:510, fig. 1. Type locality: beim Bimfille. [Equatorial Guinea]. Holotype: ZMB 18376. [Pappenheim (1911) mentioned four specimens in the original description, of which the largest (12.8 cm length) [ZMB 18376] is indicated as “Type”].

Distribution: 533 (Paugy, 1986; Zarske, 2011b).

***Bryconalestes tholloni* (Pellegrin, 1901)**

Alestes tholloni Pellegrin, 1901:329. Type locality: Congo français. [Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: MNHN 1890-0021 (1); MNHN 1890-0022 (1).

Distribution: 532 (Paugy, 1986; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

CLUPEOCHARAX* Pellegrin, 1926*G Boden**

Clupeocharax Pellegrin, 1926:159. Type species: *Clupeocharax schoutedeni* Pellegrin, 1926. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Clupeopetersius Pellegrin, 1928a:82. Type species: *Clupeocharax schoutedeni* Pellegrin, 1926. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Unneeded replacement for *Clupeocharax* Pellegrin, 1926, not

preoccupied by *Clupeocharax* Pearson, 1924 in fishes.

***Clupeocharax schoutedeni* Pellegrin, 1926**

Clupeocharax schoutedeni Pellegrin, 1926:159. Type locality: Tondou, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 19699.

Distribution: 537, 538, 539, 546 (Pellegrin, 1926; Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a).

HEMIGRAMMOPETERSIUS Pellegrin, 1926

G Boden

Hemigrammopetersius Pellegrin, 1926:158. Type species: *Petersius pulcher* Boulenger, 1909. Type by subsequent designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Type designated by Burton in Zoological Record for 1926.

***Hemigrammopetersius barnardi* (Herre, 1936)**

Petersius barnardi Herre, 1936:100. Type locality: Roadside ditches about 12 kilometers from Beira, Portuguese East Africa. [Mozambique]. Holotype: SU 31521 (mixed among paratypes). [The holotype was mixed in with the paratypes and now it cannot be determined with certainty; however, 3 specimens have been segregated in a vial inside the bottle; these are the specimens that most closely resemble the holotype and therefore one of them probably is the holotype (Böhlke, 1953b)].

Distribution: 559, 561, 562, 564, 576 (Herre, 1936; Skelton, 2001).

***Hemigrammopetersius pulcher* (Boulenger, 1909)**

Petersius pulcher Boulenger, 1909a:237, fig. 180. Type locality: Ja River (Congo System) at Bitye, South Cameroon. Syntypes: BMNH 1909.4.29.48–49 (2).

Distribution: 533, 534 (Poll, 1967; Amiet, Nzeyimana, 1990).

HYDROCYNUS Cuvier, 1816

G Boden

Hydrocynus Cuvier, 1816:167. Type species: *Hydrocynus forskahlii* Cuvier, 1819. Type by subsequent designation by Agassiz in Spix, Agassiz (1829). Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Some authors place *Hydrocynus lucius* Cuvier, 1816 as type species of *Hydrocynus*. This is based on a subsequent designation by Eigenmann (1910) and the thought that *Hydrocynus forskahlii* Cuvier, 1819 was originally not included in the genus description. *Hydrocynus forskahlii* was described for the misidentification of *Cyprinus dentex* Linnaeus, 1758 (= *Salmo dentex* Hasselquist, 1762, unavailable name) by Forsskahl (1775), and known by the vernacular name ‘roschal’. This ‘roschal’ was included in the species list of *Hydrocynus* by Cuvier (1816). Moreover, *Hydrocynus lucius*, now known as *Boulengerella lucius*, is a South American species. Here we follow the decision to use *Hydrocynus forskahlii* as type species as first designated by Agassiz in Spix, Agassiz (1829), a species with distribution in Africa.

Hydrocyon Cuvier, 1819:353. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Not intended as a new genus description, refers to the description of *Hydrocynus* Cuvier, 1816, and can be regarded as an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Hydrocionichthys Travassos, 1952:142. Type species: *Hydrocynus forskahlii* Cuvier, 1819. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hydrocynus brevis Günther, 1864

Hydrocyon brevis Günther, 1864:351. Type locality: Chartoum, Upper Nile. [Sudan].

Lectotype: BMNH 1862.6.17.94. [Designated by Brewster (1986)].

Hydrocyon somonorum Daget, 1954:116, fig. 34. Type locality: Kolenzé, Diafarabé et Dia bozo, Niger supérieur. [Mali]. Syntypes: MNHN (8) (lost). [The types of *Hydrocyon somonorum* are no longer extant (Brewster, 1986)].

Distribution: 505, 507, 508, 509, 516, 520, 522, 523, 524 (Paugy, Guégan, 1989; Paugy, 2003).

Hydrocynus forskahlii Cuvier, 1819

Hydrocyon forskahlii Cuvier, 1819:354, Pl. 28 (fig. 1). Type locality: Nil, Egypte. [Nile, Egypt]. Holotype: MNHN 0000-1691.

Salmo roschal Walbaum, 1792:81. Type locality: Nilus [Nile]. No types known. Reversal of priority in favor of *Hydrocyon forskahlii* Cuvier, 1819 discussed by Fricke, 2008:18.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 530, 533, 534, 535, 536, 548, 549, 550 (Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2019; Paugy, Guégan, 1989; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

Hydrocynus goliath Boulenger, 1898

Hydrocyon goliath Boulenger, 1898b:23, Pl. 11. Type locality: Bief de Manyanga, Léopoldville et Umangi (Haut-Congo), Congo. [Lectotype from: “Manyanga, Belgian Congo”. Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: BMNH 1898.11.17.4. [Designated by Brewster (1986)].

Hydrocyon vittatus Boulenger, 1898b:24, Pl. 10 (fig. 2). Type locality: Umangi, Upoto et Manyanga. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.17.5 (1); RMCA 149 (1); RMCA 165 (1). Preoccupied by *Hydrocinus vittatus* Castelnau, 1861, replaced by *Hydrocyon vittiger* Boulenger, 1907.

Hydrocyon vittiger Boulenger, 1907c:106. Type locality: Umangi, Upoto et Manyanga. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.17.5 (1); RMCA 149 (1); RMCA 165 (1). Replacement for *Hydrocyon vittatus* Boulenger, 1898.

Distribution: 535, 537, 538, 539, 540, 542, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550 (Brewster, 1986; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Matthes, 1964b; Coulter, 1966).

Hydrocynus tanzaniae Brewster, 1986

Hydrocynus tanzaniae Brewster, 1986:199, fig. 30. Type locality: Lower Ruvu River, Tanzania. Holotype: BMNH 1976.10.21.130.

Distribution: 564 (Brewster, 1986).

Hydrocynus vittatus Castelnau, 1861

Hydrocinus vittatus Castelnau, 1861:65. Type locality: lac N'gami, Afrique australe. [Type locality of neotype is “Kavango: Okavango River, Rundu 17°54'S, 19°46'E”. Namibia]. Neotype: SAIAB [formerly RUSI] 22228. [The original type specimens are lost (Boulenger, 1907c); neotype designated by Paugy, Guégan (1989)].

Hydrocyon lineatus Schlegel, in Bleeker, 1863:125. Type locality: Guinea (Ashantee). [The locality “Guinea” as used in the original description refers probably to “Gulf of Guinea”; “Ashantee” was the name of an old kingdom located in present Ghana]. Holotype: RMNH 3249.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520, 522, 523, 525, 530, 535, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550, 555, 556, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 569, 570, 576 (Paugy, Guégan, 1989; Skelton, 2001; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Seegers *et al.*, 2003; Seegers, 1996; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Marshall, 2011; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

LADIGESIA Géry, 1968

G Boden

Ladigesia Géry, 1968:78. Type species: *Ladigesia roloffii* Géry, 1968. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Ladigesia roloffii Géry, 1968

Ladigesia roloffii Géry, 1968:83, fig. 5. Type locality: Kasewe Forest, Sierra Leone (West Africa). Holotype: ZMH 4270.

Distribution: 511 (Paugy, 2003).

LEPIDARCHUS Roberts, 1966

G Boden

Lepidarchus Roberts, 1966:209. Type species: *Lepidarchus adonis* Roberts, 1966. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Lepidarchus adonis Roberts, 1966

Lepidarchus adonis Roberts, 1966:210, figs. 10–11. Type locality: a small stream a mile and a half east of Mpataba on the road to Half-Assini, Ghana, at approximately 5°5'N, 2°35'W. Holotype: SU 63546.

Lepidarchus adonis signifer Isbrücker, 1970:135, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Africa, Liberia: about 50 miles southeast of Monrovia, southeast of Robertsfeld airfield, in a small creek in a swampy area, at approximately 06°12' N, 10°20'W. Holotype: ZMA 110208.

Distribution: 511, 512, 514, 515 (Roberts, 1966; Paugy, 2003; Isbrücker, 1970).

MICRALESTES Boulenger, 1899

G Boden

Micralestes Boulenger, 1899b:86. Type species: *Micralestes humilis* Boulenger, 1899. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan (1920). Gender: Masculine.

Virilia Roberts, 1967:253. Type species: *Phenacogrammus pabrensis* Roman, 1966. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Placed in synonymy of *Micralestes* by Paugy (1990), and confirmed in Paugy (2003).

Micralestes acutidens (Peters, 1852)

Alestes acutidens Peters, 1852:276. Type locality: Mossambique. [Mozambique].
Syntypes: BMNH 1861.3.10.3–4 (2, now 1); ZMB 3576 (3); ZMB 3577 (2);
ZMB 23579 (7); ZMB 23582 (18); ZMB 31539 (1).

Petersius neglectus Boulenger, 1920b:18. Type locality: Poko, Congo belge.
[Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 8064.

Micralestes luluae Fowler, 1930:29, fig. 2. Type locality: Lulua River, Belgian Congo.
[Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: ANSP 51715.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 518, 520, 522, 523, 530, 533, 534, 535, 536,
537, 538, 539, 540, 545, 546, 548, 549, 552, 553, 555, 556, 557, 558, 560, 561,
563, 564, 569, 576 (Poll, 1967; Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007; Skelton, 2001;
Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Hay *et al.*, 1999; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Marshall, 2011;
Paugy, Schaefer, 2007).

Micralestes ambiguus Géry, 1995

Micralestes ambiguus Géry, 1995:50, fig. 29. Type locality: Zaïre, Equateur Province,
basin of the Oubangui, 1 km west of Bari River, a tributary of the Lua River,
63 km W of Gemena. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MHNG
2572.08.

Distribution: 535 (Géry, 1995).

Micralestes argyrotaenia Trewavas, 1936

Micralestes argyrotaenia Trewavas, 1936:65, Pl. 1 (fig. 3). Type locality: an upper
reach of the Cunene River, Angola. Syntypes: BMNH 1935.3.20.65–70 (6).

Distribution: 555 (Poll, 1967).

Micralestes comoensis Poll, Roman, 1967

Micralestes comoensis Poll, Roman, 1967:179, figs. 1–2. Type locality: dans la Comoé,
au bas des cascades près de la route de Bobo-Dioulasso à Abidjan, à 68 km au sud
de Bobo-Dioulasso. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype: RMCA 141924.

Distribution: 514 (Poll, Roman, 1967; Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

Micralestes congicus Poll, 1967

Micralestes congicus Poll, 1967:44, fig. 5. Type locality: Bokuma, Congo. [Democratic
Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 96582.

Distribution: 537 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

Micralestes eburneensis Daget, 1965

Micralestes eburneensis Daget, 1965:590. Type locality: le Cavally près Toulépleu,
Côte d'Ivoire. Holotype: MNHN 1964-0270.

Distribution: 512, 514 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

Micralestes elongatus Daget, 1957

Micralestes acutidens elongatus Daget, 1957:126, fig. 11 (bottom). Type locality:
Bougouri-Ba, pont de la route de Léo, Haute-Volta. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype:
MNHN 1956-0106.

Micralestes brevianalis Blache, Miton, 1960:101. Type locality: Lac Tchad (zone E. S.–
E. en bordure des îlots-bancs: loc. Bangarom), Mayo-Kébbi (zone supérieure des
Chutes Gauthiot), Taf-Taf (Bas Chari) et Mayo-Kebbi (loc. Mbourao). [Chad].
Syntypes: MNHN 1959-0231 (59, now 16); MNHN 1959-0236 (5, now 1);
MNHN 1987-2108 (2); CEPFL 9 (1); CEPFL 839 (1). [Original description
gives both “types” (MNHN 1959-0231) and “paratypes” (MNHN 1959-0236,

CEPFL 9 and CEPFL 839), all to be treated as syntypes (See ICZN,1999: Art. 72.1 and 73.2). 2 specimens of MNHN 1959-0236 were donated to J. Géry in 1972].

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 514, 516, 517, 518, 520, 530 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

***Micralestes fodori* Matthes, 1965**

Micralestes fodori Matthes, 1965:178, fig. 1. Type locality: lac Fwa, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 140901.

Distribution: 546 (Matthes, 1965; Poll, 1967).

***Micralestes holargyreus* (Günther, 1873)**

Alestes holargyreus Günther, 1873:144. Type locality: River Congo, Angola. Syntypes: BMNH 1873.7.28.19-23 (5).

Alestes brevipinnis Perugia, 1892:975 [9]. Type locality: Vivi, fiume Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: MSNG 9248 (8), NMW 1603 (1).

Distribution: 550 (Poll, 1967; Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007).

***Micralestes humilis* Boulenger, 1899**

Micralestes humilis Boulenger, 1899b:87, Pl. 36 (fig. 4). Type locality: Kutu, lac Léopold II, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 805.

Petersius woosnami Boulenger, 1907b:487. Type locality: Aruwimi, in the Congo Forest. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1907.4.20.35-36 (2).

Micralestes sardina Poll, 1938:411, fig. 12. Type locality: Kandulu, près de Sakania, affl. de la riv. Luembe. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 50040. [Designated by Poll (1967)]. Synonymy proposed by Decru *et al.* (2017:238).

Distribution: 505, 506, 518, 520, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Decru *et al.*, 2017; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

***Micralestes lualabae* Poll, 1967**

Micralestes lualabae Poll, 1967:44, fig. 6. Type locality: Kindu, riv. Lualaba, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 70201.

Distribution: 535, 537, 539, 540, 545, 549 (Poll, 1967; Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007; Banister, Bailey, 1979).

***Micralestes occidentalis* (Günther, 1899)**

Petersius occidentalis Günther, 1899:731, Pl. 45 (fig. B). Type locality: Kotchwah River, Gold Coast. [Ghana]. Syntypes: (6) BMNH 1899.12.22.32-36 (5).

Micralestes voltae Roman, 1966:67, Pl. 3 (figs. 5-6). Type locality: Niamé, ruisseau qui se déverse dans le Kou, affluent de la Volta Noire, à environ 20 km de Bobo-Dioulasso. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype: RMCA 141158.

Distribution: 506, 507, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

***Micralestes pabrensis* (Roman, 1966)**

Phenacogrammus pabrensis Roman, 1966: 71, Pl. 4 (figs. 7, 8). Type locality: dans

la retenue d'eau de Pabré, bassin de la Volta Blanche, à 22 km au N-E de Ouagadougou. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype: RMCA 141261.

Distribution: 516 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

Micralestes schelly Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007

Micralestes schelly Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007:21, figs. 5, 6. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Bas Congo Province, Congo River main channel near Inga at point 50 (5°31.69 S 13°36.47 E). Holotype: AMNH 240662.

Distribution: 549 (Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007).

Micralestes stormsi Boulenger, 1902

Micralestes stormsi Boulenger, 1902b:265, Pl. 28 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Lindi River, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1902.4.14.28–31 (4), IRSNB 8 (21), MSNM 3 (1).

Alestes stolatus Boulenger, 1920b:17. Type locality: Poko, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.9.10.115 (1); RMCA 8050 (2).

Distribution: 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550 (Poll, 1967; Stiassny, Mamonekene, 2007; Banister, Bailey, 1979; De Vos *et al.*, 2001).

Micralestes vittatus (Boulenger, 1917)

Alestes vittatus Boulenger, 1917:363. Type locality: Lufuko River at Pala, Lake Tanganyika. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1920.5.25.32–33 (2); RMCA 11547–548 (2); RMCA 14323 (1); RMCA 14324 (1).

Distribution: 542 (Poll, 1967).

NANNOPETERSIUS Hoedeman, 1956

G Boden

Nannopetersius Hoedeman, 1956d:560. Type species: *Petersius ansorgii* Boulenger, 1910. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Phenacogrammus*. *Nannopetersius* appeared first in Hoedeman (1951) as a subgenus of *Alestopetersius* it included two species but no type was established (Art. 13.3).

Nannopetersius ansorgii (Boulenger, 1910)

Petersius ansorgii Boulenger, 1910:543. Type locality: Bengo River at Cabiri and Lake Kilunda, Angola. Lectotype: BMNH 1910.11.28.71 (65 mm, male). [Designated by Poll (1967)].

Petersius ubalo Boulenger, 1910:544. Type locality: Lakes Rumango and Kilunda, Angola. Syntypes: ANSP 37917–37922 (7); BMNH 1910.11.28.87–92 (6); BMNH 1910.11.28.93–100 (8); ZMB 18208 (7).

Distribution: 532, 533, 550, 551 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Nannopetersius lamberti Poll, 1967

Nannopetersius lamberti Poll, 1967:118, fig. 26. Type locality: P.K. 98, Pointe Noire, Sunda (Rép. Congo-Brazzaville). [Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 153760.

Distribution: 532, 533 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Nannopetersius mutambuei Wamuini Lunkayilakio, Vreven, 2008

Nannopetersius mutambuei Wamuini Lunkayilakio, Vreven, 2008:369, fig. 2. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC): Lower-Congo: Ngufu River, tributary of Inkisi River, at bridge Luangu village, Kavuya village, 5°04'44.2"S 15°07'51.0"E. Holotype: RMCA 2006-007-P-0222.
Distribution: 550 (Wamuini Lunkayilakio, Vreven, 2008).

PETERSIUS Hilgendorf, 1894

G Boden

Petersius Hilgendorf, 1894:172. Type species: *Petersius conserialis* Hilgendorf, 1894. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.
Remarks: Systematic review by (Melo, Stiassny, 2022).

Petersius conserialis Hilgendorf, 1894

Petersius conserialis Hilgendorf, 1894:173. Type locality: Kinganiflusse in Deutsch-Ostafrika. [The type locality as indicated on the labels is more detailed as "Kingani River at Dunda". Tanzania]. Syntypes: FMNH 54287 (1), ZMB 13535 (4) (Melo, Stiassny, 2022).
Distribution: 564 (Poll, 1967; Melo, Stiassny, 2022).
Remarks: Species redescribed by Melo, Stiassny, 2022.

PHENACOGRAMMUS Eigenmann, 1907

G Boden

Phenacogrammus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:30. Type species: *Micralestes interruptus* Boulenger, 1899. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hemigrammalestes Pellegrin, 1926:158. Type species: *Micralestes urotaenia* Boulenger, 1909. Type by subsequent designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Type designated first by Burton in Zoological Record for 1926.

Phenacogrammus aurantiacus (Pellegrin, 1930)

Hemigrammopetersius aurantiacus Pellegrin, 1930:206. Type locality: Sangha, affluent de droite du Congo. [Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: MNHN 1929-0244 (14, now 13); MNHN 2011-0171 (1).

Hemigrammopetersius trilobatus Pellegrin, 1931:207. Type locality: Lali, tributaire du Kouilou. [Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: MNHN 1930-0249 (4, now 3); MNHN 1930-0250 (2); MNHN 2011-0170 (1).

Phenacogrammus heterodontus Poll, 1945:56, fig. 9. Type locality: Kunungu, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 44610.

Distribution: 532, 533, 534, 535, 537, 539, 540, 546 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

Phenacogrammus concolor Stiassny, Alter, Monsembula Iyaba, Liyandja, 2021

Phenacogrammus concolor Stiassny, Alter, Monsembula Iyaba, Liyandja, 2021:14, figs. 1B, 6. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Mai-Ndombe Province,

Ndzaa River (02°58'25.08"S, 18°7'55.26"E). Holotype: AMNH 274786.

Distribution: 546 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2021b).

Phenacogrammus deheynei Poll, 1945

Phenacogrammus deheynei Poll, 1945:54, fig. 8. Type locality: Mumbia, Territ. de Lisala, Congo belge. [Type localities of paratypes also include: "Kunungu, Congo belge", "Mistandunga, fl. Congo, Congo belge" and "Bolobo, Congo belge". Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 57789.

Distribution: 535, 537, 539 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

Phenacogrammus flexus Stiassny, Alter, Monsembula Iyaba, Liyandja, 2021

Phenacogrammus flexus Stiassny, Alter, Monsembula Iyaba, Liyandja, 2021:10, figs. 1A, 5. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Mai-Ndombe Province, Ndzaa River (02°58'25.08"S, 18°7'55.26"E). Holotype: AMNH 274785.

Distribution: 546 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2021b).

Phenacogrammus interruptus (Boulenger, 1899)

Micralestes interruptus Boulenger, 1899b:88, Pl. 36 (fig. 6). Type locality: Stanley Pool, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 817. [Designated by Poll (1967)].

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 539, 540, 546, 548 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011).

Phenacogrammus major (Boulenger, 1903)

Petersius major Boulenger, 1903a:436. Type locality: Ja River, southern Cameroon. Syntypes: BMNH 1903.7.28.221–222 (2).

Distribution: 505, 533, 534 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Amiet, Nzeyimana, 1990).

Phenacogrammus polli Lambert, 1961

Phenacogrammus polli Lambert, 1961:17, Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: riv. Lomela à Lomela, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 125500.

Distribution: 537, 540 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

Phenacogrammus stigmatura (Fowler, 1936)

Micralestes stigmatura Fowler, 1936:257, fig. 9. Type locality: Thirty kilometers east of Kribi, Cameroons. [Cameroon]. Holotype: ANSP 65552. [Holotype incorrectly published as ANSP 65551 in Fowler (1936)].

Distribution: 533 (Poll, 1967).

Phenacogrammus urotaenia (Boulenger, 1909)

Micralestes urotaenia Boulenger, 1909a:228, fig. 172. Type locality: Kribi R. at Efulen, south Cameroon. Syntypes: BMNH 1903.7.28.136–139 (4).

Distribution: 532, 533 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007; Mamonekene, Stiassny, 2012a).

RHABDALESTES Hoedeman, 1951

G Boden

Rhabdalestes Hoedeman, 1951:6 (in key). Type species: *Petersius tangensis* Lönnberg, 1907. Type by monotypy (one species, two subspecies); nominate subspecies is type. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Micralestes*.

Rhabdalestes aeratis Stiassny, Schaefer, 2005

Rhabdalestes aeratis Stiassny, Schaefer, 2005: 273, fig. 1. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo: main channel outlet from Lake Tumba near Irebu, 0° 35.84'S, 17° 46.96'E. Holotype: AMNH 235767.

Distribution: 538, 546 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a; Stiassny, Schaefer, 2005).

Rhabdalestes brevidorsalis (Pellegrin, 1921)

Petersius brevidorsalis Pellegrin, 1921:49. Type locality: Fort-Crampel (Gribingui). [Central African Republic]. Syntypes: MNHN 1921-0010 (2).

Distribution: 505, 520 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003).

Rhabdalestes maunensis (Fowler, 1935)

Petersius maunensis Fowler, 1935:259, fig. 5. Type locality: Thamalakane River at Maun. [Botswana]. Holotype: SAIAB [formerly RUSI] 30004.

Distribution: 552, 553, 555, 556, 557, 558, 569 (Poll, 1967; Skelton, 2001; Hay *et al.*, 1999; Marshall, 2011).

Rhabdalestes rhodesiensis (Ricardo-Bertram, 1943)

Petersius rhodesiensis Ricardo-Bertram, 1943:201. Type locality: Chambezi River, the swamps and the edge of Lake Bangweulu, Northern Rhodesia. [Zambia]. Syntypes: BMNH 1943.4.27.142–145 (4).

Distribution: 544, 545 (Poll, 1967; Skelton, 2001; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014).

Rhabdalestes septentrionalis (Boulenger, 1911)

Petersius septentrionalis Boulenger, 1911a:373. Type locality: Geba and Culufi Rivers, Portuguese Guinea. [Guinea-Bissau]. Syntypes: BMNH 1912.4.1.44–49 (6, now 5); RMCA 7093 (1); ZMB 18441 (6). [Type status uncertain for MCZ 31506 (1) Portuguese Guinea].

Petersius loenbergeri Svensson, 1933: 57, Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: swamps, Gambia River, British West Africa. [Gambia]. Syntypes: NRM 10229 (4); NRM 13920 (2); NRM 14347 (17); NRM 14400 (2); NRM 14401 (2); NRM 14402 (1); NRM 14403 (29); NRM 14404 (8).

Petersius intermedius Blache, Miton, 1960:103. Type locality: Lac Tchad (zone E. S.-E. en bordure des Îlots-bancs: loc. Bangarom). [Chad]. Syntypes: MNHN 1959-0228 (5, now 4); RMCA 154724 (1); CEPFL 1838–1847 (10); CEPFL 1859–1863 (5); CEPFL no number (16). [Original description gives both “types” (MNHN 1959-0228) and “paratypes” (CEPFL 1838–1847, CEPFL 1859–1863 and 16 unregistered CEPFL specimens), all to be treated as syntypes (See ICZN, 1999: Art. 72.1 and 73.2)].

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 509, 510, 511, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520 (Poll, 1967; Paugy, 2003; Paugy, Schaefer, 2007).

Rhabdalestes tangensis (Lönnberg, 1907)

Petersius tangensis Lönnberg, 1907:2. Type locality: a pool on inundated ground at Tanga. [Tanzania]. Syntypes: BMNH 1907.12.20.1–2 (2); NRM 9744 (18, now 13). [3 specimens of NRM 9744 were removed because they were identified as *Barbus* by Greenwood in 1962:192].

Rhabdalestes leleupi Poll, 1967:130, fig. 28. Type locality: Kenya, lac Jipe, Teita distr., rive N.E., alt. 1.000 m. Holotype: RMCA 153759. Placed in the synonymy of *Rhabdalestes tangensis* (Lönnberg, 1907) by Bailey (1983); confirmed by Seegers

et al. (2003).

Distribution: 568 (Poll, 1967; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).

Rhabdalestes yokai Ibala Zamba, Vreven, 2008

Rhabdalestes yokai Ibala Zamba, Vreven, 2008: 378, fig. 1. Type locality: Republic of Congo: Léfini River, access canal to Lake Itsotso, left bank of Louna River, Lésio-Louna Natural Reserve, 3°03'S, 15°49'E. Holotype: RMCA 2004-046-P-0258.

Distribution: 534, 535, 537 (Decru *et al.*, 2017; Ibala Zamba, Vreven, 2008).

TRICUSPIDALESTES Poll, 1967

G Boden

Tricuspidales Poll, 1967:142. Type species: *Phenacogrammus caeruleus* Matthes, 1964. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Tricuspidales caeruleus (Matthes, 1964)

Phenacogrammus caeruleus Matthes, 1964b:53, Pl. 2a–b. Type locality: riv. Boteli, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 138534.

Distribution: 537 (Poll, 1967; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

Species inquirenda (Alestidae)

G Boden

Alestopetersius hilgendorfi kribensis Hoedeman, 1951:7 (in key). Type locality: Africa [Type locality was not specified in the original description; species was described in an identification key following the study of supplementary material of African characid fishes from Belgian Congo. Type locality supposedly from the Kribi River, Cameroon (Matthes, 1964a)]. No types known.

Remarks: This subspecies was described by Hoedeman (1951) in an identification key. No type was designated and no locality was given in the original description. According to Matthes (1964b) there are no specimens in the collections of the Amsterdam Zoological Museum, and the subspecies is supposedly from the Kribi River in Cameroon. According to Poll (1967) the type was apparently lost.

ANOSTOMIDAE Günther, 1864

JLO Birindelli

Anostomatina Günther, 1864:279. Type genus: *Anostomus* Scopoli, 1777. Additional comments: Correct spelling Anostom-. Günther (1864:279) misspelled Anostomatina. Gill (1896b:209) corrected the stem to Anostom-.

Pithecocharacinae Fowler, 1906:319. Type genus: *Pithecocharax* Fowler, 1906. Additional comments: Pithecocharacinae Fowler, 1906 is a junior objective synonym of Anostomatina Günther, 1864 because *Pithecocharax* Fowler, 1906 is an objective junior synonym of *Anostomus* Scopoli, 1777.

Leporellinae Eigenmann, 1910:427. Type genus: *Leporellus* Lütken, 1875.

Leporininae Eigenmann, 1912a:96. Type genus: *Leporinus* Agassiz, 1829.

ABRAMITES Fowler, 1906

Abramites Fowler, 1906:331. Type species: *Leporinus hypselonotus* Günther, 1868. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Abramites eques (Steindachner, 1878)

Leporinus eques Steindachner, 1878:90. Type locality: Magdalena-Stromes. [Río Magdalena, Colombia]. Lectotype: NMW 69549. [Designated by Vari, Williams (1987)].

Distribution: 302 (Steindachner, 1878).

Remarks: The species is rare in Colombia, where it is considered threatened (Mojica *et al.*, 2012).

Abramites hypselonotus (Günther, 1868)

Leporinus hypselonotus Günther, 1868a:480. Type locality: Xeberos. [Xeberos (= Jeberos) is a village in the Peruvian Amazon (Department of Loreto, Peru) near the Río Aipana, a small tributary that joins the Río Huallaga near the latter's confluence with Río Marañon]. Lectotype: BMNH 1867.6.13.40. [Designated by Vari, Williams (1987:97)].

Leporinus solarii Holmberg, 1891:187. Type locality: República Argentina, Misiones, Río Alto Paraná. [Lower Río Paraná basin in Misiones, Argentina]. No types known. [The holotype was deposited at Museo de la Escuela Normal de Profesoras de la Capital, but is currently considered lost].

Abramites microcephalus Norman, 1926:92. Type locality: near the mouth of river Amazon. [Brazil]. Holotype: BMNH 1926.3.2.571.

Abramites ternetzi Norman, 1926:93. Type locality: São Luís and Descalvados, Mato Grosso, Southern Brazil [São Luís refers to the city of Cáceres, and Descalvados refers to Fazenda Descalvado, at Cáceres, Brazil, Lectotype locality: São Luís]. Lectotype: BMNH 1895.5.17.156. [Designated by Vari, Williams (1987:97)].

Leporinus nigripinnis Meinken, 1935:193, fig. 1. Type locality: Corrientes/Argentinien. [Argentina]. Syntypes: ZMB 21916 (3). [(Zarske, 2012a:45)].

Distribution: 307, 314, 316, 318, 321, 319, 343, 324, 323 (Vari, Williams, 1987).

ANOSTOMOIDES Pellegrin, 1909

Anostomoides Pellegrin, 1909c:346. Type species: *Anostomoides atrianalis* Pellegrin, 1908. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Anostomoides atrianalis Pellegrin, 1909

Anostomoides atrianalis Pellegrin, 1909c:346 [5]. Type locality: Orénoque. [Río Orinoco, Venezuela]. Lectotype: MNHN 1887-0761. [Designated by Assega, Birindelli (2019:132)].

Schizodontopsis laticeps Eigenmann, 1912a:299, Pl. 41 (fig. 4). Type locality: Crab Falls. [Crab Falls, Essequibo River, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53359. [Assega, Birindelli (2019:132)]. Synonymy proposed by Assega, Birindelli, 2019:129.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 316, 321, 324 (Mago Leccia, 1970; Assega, Birindelli, 2019).

ANOSTOMUS Scopoli, 1777

Anostomus Scopoli, 1777:451. Type species: *Salmo anostomus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by tautonymy. Gender: Masculine.

Anostomus Cuvier, 1816:165. Type species: *Salmo anostomus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Unjustified replacement name.

Mormyrynchus Swainson, 1839:186, 291. Type species: *Mormyrynchus gronoveii* Swainson, 1839. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Swainson 1839:291 argued this to be a replacement name because *Anostomus* was preoccupied by Lamarck 1822's *Anostoma*, a genus of Gastropoda.

Histiodromus Gistel, 1848:VIII. Type species: *Salmo anostomus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: According to Jordan (1918:337) this was a replacement for *Anastomus* Illiger, 1835, a genus of birds.

Pithecocharax Fowler, 1906:319. Type species: *Salmo anostomus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Unneeded replacement name. Fowler argued that this was a replacement name because *Anostomus* Klein, in Walbaum, 1792, was preoccupied as *Anastomus* Bonnaterre, 1791, a genus of birds. However, Walbaum's classification did not fit the criteria of the ICZN and is currently considered invalid (Jordan, 1963:36).
Remarks: *Anostomus* was first described in Gronovius (1763:122) but it is considered invalid because the classification provided in that publication is not binomial.

Anostomus anostomus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Salmo anostomus Linnaeus, 1758:312. Type locality: Indiis. ["Indiis" may refer to Central and South America, however holotype is from Suriname]. Holotype: ZMUC 89.

Anostomus gronovii Schinz, 1822:279. Type locality: Sud-amerika. Holotype: ZMUC 89.

Mormyrynchus gronoveii Swainson, 1839:291. Type locality: Rivers of America. Holotype: ZMUC 89.

Anostomus gronovii Müller, Troschel, 1844:87. Type locality: [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMUC 89.

Anostomus salmoneus Gronovius, in Gray, 1854:153. Type locality: Habitat in Indiis. Holotype: ZMUC 89.

Distribution: 310, 311, 307, 308, 314, 316, 321, 323 (Winterbottom, 1980; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Remarks: *Salmo anostomus* Linnaeus, 1758, was based on the description and illustration given by Gronovius (1756 : 13, pl. VIII, fig. 2), who based his study on one specimen catalogued at ZMUC under catalog number 89, and labelled as collected in Suriname. The specimen was recognized as the holotype of *Salmo anostomus* Linnaeus by Wheeler (1989). All other nominal species (*Anostomus gronovii* Schinz, 1822, *Mormyrynchus gronoveii* Swainson, 1839, *Anostomus gronovii* Müller, Troschel, and *Anostomus salmoneus* Gronovius in Gray, 1854)

are objective synonyms as those names were proposed as unjustified replacement names based on Gronovius' (1756) description.

***Anostomus brevior* Géry, 1961**

Anostomus brevior Géry, 1961b:499, fig. 1. Type locality: Guyane Française, Rivière Camopi, affluent de l'Oyapok. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1901-0405. Distribution: 311 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

***Anostomus longus* Géry, 1961**

Anostomus anostomus longus Géry, 1961b:502, fig. 1. Type locality: Amazone Péruvienne, Rio Nucuray, près de son confluent avec le Rio Marañon, à proximité de Concordia. Holotype: MHNG 2197.04.

Distribution: 316 (Winterbottom, 1980).

Remarks: The validity of this species is still debatable, as it may be a junior synonym of *Anostomus anostomus*, as discussed by Winterbottom (1980).

***Anostomus ternetzi* Fernández-Yépez, 1949**

Anostomus ternetzi Fernández-Yépez, 1949a:293, figure. Type locality: Palital, Estado Guárico, Venezuela. Holotype: MHNLS 427.

Distribution: 310, 311, 307, 308, 314, 316, 321, 323 (Winterbottom, 1980).

***GNATHODOLUS* Myers, 1927**

***Gnathodolus* Myers, 1927:108.** Type species: *Gnathodolus bidens* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Gnathodolus bidens* Myers, 1927**

Gnathodolus bidens Myers, 1927:108. Type locality: Venezuela: Río Cassiquiari, Chemoni (near bifurcation). Holotype: CAS 20087.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316 (Winterbottom, 1980; Santos, Jégu, 1987).

***HYPOMASTICUS* Borodin, 1929**

***Hypomasticus* Borodin, 1929:272.** Type species: *Leporinus mormyrops* Steindachner, 1875. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Leporinus*.

***Hypomasticus copelandi* (Steindachner, 1875)**

Leporinus copelandii Steindachner, 1875b:236 [26], Pl. 5. Type locality: Rio Parahyba und dessen Nebenflüsse bei Mendez, Juiz de fora; Rio doce, Rio S. Matheos, Rio Jequitinhonha und Rio Quenda bei Santa Cruz. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (many) MCZ 19773 (1), 19775 (1), 20359 (1), 20408–410 (3, 1, 4), 20420 (3), 20460 (1), 20490–91 (9, 1); MNHN 1913-0134 (1); NMW 68379–87 (2, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 3), 68391–94 (2, 1, 1, 3), 69592 (2); ZMUC 969 (1).

Distribution: 329, 328 (Steindachner, 1875b).

Remarks: Transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Birindelli *et al.*, 2020.

***Hypomasticus despaxi* (Puyo, 1943)**

Leporinus despaxi Puyo, 1943:141 [1], fig. 1. Type locality: une crique de la rive gauche du Marouni supérieur. [French Guiana]. [The two syntypes (100 and 104

mm of total length) are apparently lost (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013)].

Distribution: 311 (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: The species was transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Géry (1960a: 28), Sidlauskas, Vari (2008:74).

Hypomasticus julii (Santos, Jégu, Lima, 1996)

Leporinus julii Santos, Jégu, Lima, 1996:273, figure. Type locality: Rio Xingu, Cachoeira Kaituka. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 10987.

Distribution: 322, 320, 316 (Santos *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Sidlauskas, Vari (2008).

Hypomasticus lineomaculatus Birindelli, Peixoto, Wosiacki, Britski, 2013

Hypomasticus lineomaculatus Birindelli, Peixoto, Wosiacki, Britski, 2013:464, figs. 1, 3, 4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Almeirim, creek tributary of Rio Paru, 0°51'13.8"N, 53°57'05.8"W. Holotype: MGB 15573.

Distribution: 315 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

Hypomasticus megalepis (Günther, 1863)

Leporinus megalepis Günther, 1863:443. Type locality: Essequibo, Guiana. Lectotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.45. [Designated by Géry *et al.*, 1988].

Distribution: 310, 311 (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Remarks: Transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Géry (1960).

Hypomasticus mormyrops (Steindachner, 1875)

Leporinus mormyrops Steindachner, 1875b:240 [30], Pl. 6. Type locality: Rio Parahyba im oberen Laufe und dessen Nebenfluss Piabinha. [Rio Paraíba do Sul and its tributary Rio Piabinha in Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) MCZ 20366 (5), 20369 (1); ?MNHN 1913-0132 and 0133 (2) Río Doce; NMW 68350-54 (3, 1, 2, 2, 1); USNM 120420 (1).

Distribution: 329, 328 (Steindachner, 1875b).

Hypomasticus pachycheilus (Britski, 1976)

Leporinus pachycheilus Britski, 1976:87, figs. 1-2. Type locality: Rio Aripuanã, acima da cachoeira de Dardanelos, Estado do Mato Grosso. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 13074.

Distribution: 324, 318, 316, 321 (Santos *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Sidlauskas, Vari (2008).

Hypomasticus santanai Birindelli, Melo, 2020

Hypomasticus santanai Birindelli, Melo, 2020:417, figs. 1-2. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Dario Meira, Rio Gongogi, tributary of Rio de Contas, approximately 2 km above city, 14°27'44.2"S, 39°55'01.4"W. Holotype: MZUEL 18604.

Distribution: 328 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2020).

Hypomasticus steindachneri (Eigenmann, 1907)

Leporinus steindachneri Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:9. Type locality: Rio Arassuahy, ein Nebenfluss des Rio Jequitinhonha in der brasilianischen Provinz Minas Geraes. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 68405. [Replacement for *Leporinus affinis* Steindachner, 1875].

Leporinus affinis Steindachner, 1875b:228 [18], Pl. 3. Type locality: Rio Arassuahy, ein Nebenfluss des Rio Jequitinhonha in der brasilianischen Provinz Minas Geraes. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 68405. Preoccupied by *Leporinus affinis* Günther, 1864. Replaced by *Leporinus steindachneri* Eigenmann, 1907.

Distribution: 328, 329 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Remarks: Transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Birindelli *et al.*, 2020.

Hypomasticus thayeri (Borodin, 1929)

Leporinus thayeri Borodin, 1929:273, Pl. 2. Type locality: Rio Paraíba, Brazil. [Rio Paraíba do Sul, Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20364.

Distribution: 329, 328 (Vieira, Birindelli, 2008).

Remarks: Notes on conservation status available in Vieira, Birindelli (2008).

INSPERANOS Assega, Sidlauskas, Birindelli, 2021

Insperanos Assega, Sidlauskas, Birindelli, 2021:649. Type species: *Leporinus nattereri* Steindachner, 1876. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Insperanos nattereri (Steindachner, 1876)

Leporinus nattereri Steindachner, 1876c:114 [66], Pl. 12 (fig. 1). Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro und bei Teffé in den Ausständen des Amazonasstromes. Lectotype: NMW 68346. [Designated by Assega, Birindelli, 2019:138].

Anostomoides passionis Santos, Zuanon, 2006:60, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brasil, State of Pará: rio Xingu, Viracebo do Arroz Cru (3°25'15.7"S, 51°55'08.3"W).

Holotype: INPA 13182. Synonymy proposed by Assega, Birindelli, 2019:136.

Distribution: 307, 308, 316, 314,320, 322, 324 (Assega, Birindelli, 2019:139).

LAEMOLYTA Cope, 1872

Laemolyta Cope, 1872:258. Type species: *Schizodon taeniatus* Kner, 1859. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Schizodontopsis Garman, 1890a:16, 18. Type species: *Anostomus proximus* Garman, 1890. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1920:451. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Anostomus*.

Laemolyta fernandezi Myers, 1950

Laemolyta fernandezi Myers, 1950:197. Type locality: Upper Orinoco. [Venezuela]. Holotype: SU 16126.

Laemolyta petiti Géry, 1964d:464, Pl. 4b. Type locality: Ilha do Bananal, haut Rio Araguaia, Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.01.

Distribution: 322, 324, 308, 309 (Mautari, Menezes, 2006).

Laemolyta garmani (Borodin, 1931)

Anostomus (Schizodontopsis) garmani Borodin, 1931:47, Pl. 4 (fig. 1). Type locality: Silva Lake, Saraca, Brazil. [Lake Saraca' at Silves (02°53'S, 58°21'W in Mautari, Menezes, 2006)]. Holotype: MCZ 19370.

Laemolyta garmani macra Géry, 1974:153, fig. 2. Type locality: Environs de Concordia, rio Nucuray, affluent du rio Mara  n (en aval du confluent du Huallaga). [Peru]. Holotype: MHNG 2197.38.

Distribution: 323, 321, 316 (Mautari, Menezes, 2006).

Laemolyta orinocensis (Steindachner, 1879)

Anostomus orinocensis Steindachner, 1879b:150. Type locality: Orinoco bei Ciudad Bolivar. [Venezuela]. Lectotype NMW 62820. [Designated by Mautari, Menezes, 2006:36].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Mautari, Menezes, 2006).

Laemolyta proxima (Garman, 1890)

Anostomus proximus Garman, 1890a:19. Type locality: Villa Bella and Ueranduba, Brazil. [According to Higuchi (1996), Villa Bella is Rio Amazonas at Parintins and Ueranduba is Lago de Iranduba]. Lectotype: MCZ 19331. [Designated by Mautari, Menezes, 2006:38].

Anostomus varius Garman, 1890a:19. Type locality: Gurupa, José Fernandez, Lake Hyanyary, Manaus, Obydos, Porto de Moz, Rio Negro. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 809 (1), 19335 (orig. 8, now 6), 19340–41 (3, 1), 19348 (orig. 3, now 2), 19378 (orig. 7, now 5), 19532 (1); USNM 120398 (1).

Anostomus varius var. *nitens* Garman, 1890a:20. Type locality: Iça. [Iça, Amazon River, Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 19367 (now 8); USNM 120242 (3).

Distribution: 323, 316, 314, 321, 320, 310, 315 (Mautari, Menezes, 2006).

Remarks: Géry (1974) proposed *Anostomus proximus* as senior synonym of *A. varius*, thus acting as first reviser.

Laemolyta taeniata (Kner, 1858)

Schizodon taeniatus Kner, 1858a:78. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Rio Guapore, Manaus, Mato Grosso]. Lectotype: NMW 81379 (1 of 2, 159.4 mm SL) [designated by Mautari, Menezes (2006:41)]

Distribution: 307, 308, 323, 316, 314, 324, 321, 318, 319 (Mautari, Menezes, 2006).

***LEPORELLUS* Lütken, 1875**

Leporellus Lütken, 1875c:129. Type species: *Leporinus pictus* Kner, 1858. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Leporinodus Eigenmann, 1922:116. Type species: *Leporinodus retropinnis* Eigenmann, 1922. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: The validity of nominal species of the wide-ranging genus *Leporellus* is still under debate. Currently, nominal species from the same basin have been considered synonyms of distinct valid species. Based on the the type locality of the nominal species of *Leporellus*, two species may be considered as valid, one for the Amazon/Magdalena and another for the São Francisco and upper Paraná.

Leporellus pictus (Kner, 1858)

Leporinus pictus Kner, 1858a:79. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Irisanga]. Holotype: NMW 81315.

Leporinodus retropinnis Eigenmann, 1922:116. Type locality: Piracicaba. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 55174.

Leporellus timbore Eigenmann, 1922:117. Type locality: Rio das Velhas. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 55175.

Leporellus cartledgei Fowler, 1941b:177, fig. 89. Type locality: Penedo, Rio São Francisco, Pernambuco. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69522. The species is considered a junior synonym of *Leporellus pictus* (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Distribution: 332, 344, 345 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporellus vittatus (Valenciennes, 1850)

Leporinus vittatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:33. Type locality: l' Amazone. [Amazon river in Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-9802 (dry, poor condition).

Leporinodus sexdentatus Eigenmann, 1922:117. Type locality: Magdalena basin. [The species was described based on a specimen described by Steindachner (1880), reported by him as from "Cauca", and identified by him as *Leporellus vittatus*. Eigenmann, however, mentioned that Steindachner reported the specimen as from "Cauca near Caceres," but also from the "Magdalena basin"]. No types found.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324. (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

LEPORINUS Agassiz, 1829

Leporinus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:58, 65. Type species: *Leporinus novemfasciatus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Myocharax Fowler, 1914a:239. Type species: *Leporinus desmotes* Fowler, 1914. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Leporinus*.

Leporinops Géry, 1960e:308. Type species: *Leporinus moralesi* Fowler, 1942. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Leporinus*.

Leporinus acutidens (Valenciennes, 1837)

Curimatus acutidens Valenciennes, 1837:no p., Pl. 8 (fig. 1). Type locality: L'Amérique Méridionale. [unknown (type locality is South America)]. No types known.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 319, 320, 322, 323, 324, 343, 344, 332, 345 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Remarks: The species is possibly synonym of *Leporinus friderici* (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus affinis Günther, 1864

Leporinus affinis Günther, 1864:308. Type locality: Rio Capim. [Rio Capim, Pará, Brazil]. Syntypes: BMNH 1849.11.8.52–53 (2) [Two syntypes deposited at the Zoological Society are currently lost].

Distribution: 324, 323 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus agassizii Steindachner, 1876

Leporinus agassizii Steindachner, 1876c:107 [59], Pl. 9 (fig. 4). Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Tabatinga und Teffé, Rio Iça. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (5) NMW 68416–17 (2, 2).

Leporinus semivittatus Boulenger, 1895b:449. Type locality: Rio Negro, Manaus [Manaus], Brazil. Holotype: BMNH 1893.4.24.39.

Distribution: 314, 314, 316, 307, 308 (Garavello, Britski, 2003; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Leporinus altipinnis Borodin, 1929

- Leporinus fasciatus altipinnis* Borodin, 1929:280, Pl. 8. Type locality: Jatuarana, Brazil. Syntypes: MCZ 20487 (2).
- Leporinus falcipinnis* Mahnert, Géry, Muller, 1997:838, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Arapiuns, 1 hr. by boat downstream of mouth of rio Arua, lower Tapajos basin, Para, Brazil, 2°04'S, 55°38'W. Holotype: MZUSP 51827. Status of species discussed by Britski, Birindelli, 2016.
- Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316 (Britski, Birindelli, 2016).
- Remarks: Status of species discussed by Britski, Birindelli, 2016.
- Leporinus amae*** Godoy, 1980
- Leporinus amae* Godoy, 1980:23, fig. 14. Type locality: Rio Apuaê, cerca de 5 km acima de sua foz (no Rio Pelotas). [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNP. [Whereabouts unknown. The specimen was deposited in a private collection that is not accessible to researchers].
- Distribution: 332, 333 (Almirón *et al.*, 2013; Serra *et al.*, 2013).
- Leporinus amazonicus*** Santos, Zuanon, 2008
- Leporinus amazonicus* Santos, Zuanon, 2008:36, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brasil, Amazonas: Lago Catalão (03°10'08"S, 59°55'01"W), Rio Amazonas at the confluence of rios Negro and Solimões. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 22861.
- Distribution: 316 (Santos, Zuanon, 2008; Sidlauskas *et al.*, 2011).
- Leporinus amblyrhynchus*** Garavello, Britski, 1987
- Leporinus amblyrhynchus* Garavello, Britski, 1987:154, fig. 1a. Type locality: Fazenda Pau D'Alho, Rio Tietê, Itu, SP. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 14411.
- Distribution: 344 (Garavello, Britski, 1987).
- Leporinus apollo*** Sidlauskas, Mol, Vari, 2011
- Leporinus apollo* Sidlauskas, Mol, Vari, 2011:[11], figs. 3–4. Type locality: Suriname: Saramacca: Coppename River, Sidonkrutu, sand island and channel (04°31'51"N, 56°30'56"W). Holotype: FMNH 116827.
- Distribution: 311 (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).
- Leporinus arcus*** Eigenmann, 1912
- Leporinus arcus* Eigenmann, 1912a:300, Pl. 42 (fig. 3). Type locality: Tukeit, Guyana. Holotype: FMNH 53366.
- Distribution: 310, 311 (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; Birindelli *et al.*, 2019).
- Leporinus arimaspi*** Burns, Frable, Sidlauskas, 2014
- Leporinus arimaspi* Burns, Frable, Sidlauskas, 2014:207, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Venezuela, Amazonas, Río Casiquiare, 152.92 km NE of San Carlos de Río Negro, 2°47'56"N, 66°00'23"W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-35695.
- Distribution: 307, 308 (Burns, Frable, Sidlauskas, 2014).
- Leporinus aripuanaensis*** Garavello, Santos, 1981
- Leporinus aripuanaensis* Garavello, Santos, 1981:188. Type locality: Rio Aripuanã, Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 14495.
- Distribution: 321, 316 (Santos, Jégu, 1996).
- Remarks: A more detailed description is given by Garavello, Santos, 1992.
- Leporinus bahiensis*** Steindachner, 1875
- Leporinus bahiensis* Steindachner, 1875b:231 [21], Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: Bahia, Brazil. Syntypes: NMW 83411 (2).
- Distribution: 328 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus bistratus Britski, 1997

Leporinus bistratus Britski, 1997:28, fig. 1. Type locality: Igarapé Águas Claras, rio Itacaiunas, Caldeirão, Serra dos Carajás, PA. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 31477. Distribution: 324 (Britski, 1997).

Leporinus bleheri Géry, 1999

Leporinus bleheri Géry, 1999:108, figs. 5–8. Type locality: Bolivia, Rio Verde, tributary of the Iténez (Guaporé) at the border with Brazil, ca. 30 km from mouth, below cataract, coordinates ca 14°08'S, 60°30'W. Holotype: MHNG 2599.60.

Distribution: 318, 319 (Géry, 1999).

Leporinus boehlkei Garavello, 1988

Leporinus boehlkei Garavello, 1988:144, fig. 1A. Type locality: Colombia, Rio Meta system, stream into Lago Mozambique (Mozambique Ranch), N of the ranch house, ca. 3°58'N, 73°04'W, station number BF-8. Holotype: ANSP 136487.

Distribution: 307 (Garavello, 1988).

Leporinus britskii Feitosa, Santos, Birindelli, 2011

Leporinus britskii Feitosa, Santos, Birindelli, 2011:56, figs. 1–2. Type locality: rio Jamanxim, near Vila Mil, 7°43'51"S, 55°16'36"W, Novo Progresso, Pará. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 109771.

Distribution: 320, 315 (Feitosa *et al.*, 2011).

Leporinus brunneus Myers, 1950

Leporinus brunneus Myers, 1950:195. Type locality: Caxoeira Camanaos (Camanaos rapids), Rio Negro, Brazil. [Brazil]. Holotype: SU 16125.

Distribution: 316, 321, 320, 314, 307, 308 (Chernoff *et al.*, 1991; Santos, Jégu, 1996).

Leporinus cylindriciformis Borodin, 1929

Leporinus cylindriciformis Borodin, 1929:288, Pl. 10. Type locality: Porto do Moz, Brazil. Holotype: MCZ 20430.

Distribution: 316 (Sidlauskas *et al.*, 2011).

Leporinus desmotes Fowler, 1914

Leporinus desmotes Fowler, 1914a:239, fig. 5. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39324.

Distribution: 310, 308, 307, 314, 316, 315, 233, 324, 322, 320, 321, 318, 319 (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Leporinus ecuadorensis Eigenmann, Henn, 1916

Leporinus ecuadorensis Eigenmann, Henn, 1916:88. Type locality: Rio Barranca Alta near Naranjito, Ecuador. Holotype: CAS 18396.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, Henn, 1916).

Leporinus enyae Burns, Chatfield, Birindelli, Sidlauskas, 2017

Leporinus enyae Burns, Chatfield, Birindelli, Sidlauskas, 2017:13, fig. 10. Type locality: Venezuela, Amazonas, río Iguapo, ca. 1 hour above the mouth, 03°08'59"N; 65°28'00"W. Holotype: MCNG 56681.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Burns *et al.*, 2017).

Leporinus fasciatus (Bloch, 1794)

Salmo fasciatus Bloch, 1794:96, Pl. 379. Type locality: [presumably Suriname. Bloch described *Leporinus friderici* in page 95 and noted that the fish was a resident of Suriname and sent to him by Friderici, then governor of Suriname. In the next

page, he described *Leporinus fasciatus* and noted that the specimen was also sent to him by Friderici. Therefore, the type locality is presumably the same as that of *Leporinus friderici*]. Holotype: ZMB 3543.

Leporinus novemfasciatus Spix, Agassiz, 1829:65, Pl. 37. Type locality: Habitat in Brasiliae aequinoctialis fluvii. [Brazil]. No types known. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); author as Spix, Agassiz in Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus holostictus Cope, 1878:690. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. Lectotype: ANSP 21467. [Designated by Fowler (1906:330, fig. 20). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:19) and Britski, Birindelli, 2016]. Status of species discussed by Britski, Birindelli, 2016.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 319 (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

***Leporinus friderici* (Bloch, 1794)**

Salmo friderici Bloch, 1794:94, Pl. 378. Type locality: Suriname. Holotype: ZMB 3552.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 332, 333, 343, 344, , 345 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

***Leporinus geminis* Garavello, Santos, 2009**

Leporinus geminis Garavello, Santos, 2009:111, figs. 2, 4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Marabá, Rio Tocantins. Holotype: MZUSP 14422.

Distribution: 324 (Garavello, Santos, 2009).

***Leporinus gomesi* Garavello, Santos 1981**

Leporinus gomesi Garavello, Santos, 1981:188. Type locality: Rio Aripuanã, Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 14436.

Distribution: 321 (Garavello, Santos, 1981).

Remarks: A more detailed description is given by Garavello, 1990.

***Leporinus gossei* Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991**

Leporinus gossei Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991:15, Pl. 3 (fig. 2). Type locality: Crique Balaté, bassin du bas Maroni. [French Guiana]. Holotype: IRSNB 797.

Distribution: 311 (Géry *et al.*, 1991).

***Leporinus granti* Eigenmann, 1912**

Leporinus granti Eigenmann, 1912a:307, Pl. 43 (fig. 3). Type locality: Maripicru creek. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53383.

Leporinus badueli Puyo, 1948:81 [4], fig. 2. Type locality: Prés da montagne à Baduel dans une petite crique à eua courante de l'île de Cayenne, ou encore dans une crique de la rive gauche de la Mana, près de la ville du même nom. [Creek near the "mountain" at Baduel and creek on the left bank of the Mana River, near the village of Mana, French Guiana]. Syntypes: (2) lost. Species considered as synonym of *Leporinus granti* by Géry *et al.* (1991) and Britski, Birindelli (2013).

Distribution: 310, 311, 321, 320 (Garavello, 1990; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; Britski, Birindelli, 2013).

***Leporinus guttatus* Birindelli, Britski, 2009**

Leporinus guttatus Birindelli, Britski, 2009:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Altamira, rio Curuá, Iriri drainage (rio Xingu basin), upstream from PCH (= small hydroelectric dam) Buriti, 08°46'28"S, 54°57'12"W. Holotype: MZUSP

97100.

Distribution: 322 (Birindelli, Britski, 2009).

Leporinus jamesi Garman, 1929

Leporinus jamesi Garman, in Borodin, 1929:281, Pl. 9. Type locality: Manacapuru. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20439.

Distribution: 316 (Garavello *et al.*, 2014).

Leporinus jatuncochi Ovchynnyk, 1971

Leporinus jatuncochi Ovchynnyk, 1971:100, figs. 8–9. Type locality: Ecuador, Prov. Napo, Lake Jatun Cocha (approx. 1°0'S, 75°27'W). Holotype: MUSM 5868.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321, 314 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus klausewitzi Géry, 1960

Leporinus klausewitzi Géry, 1960c:279, Pl. 40 (fig. 2). Type locality: Mundurucú, Rio Manacapuru (Amazon basin, near Manaus). [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 5090.

Distribution: 316, 314 (Géry, 1960c; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Leporinus lacustris Amaral Campos, 1945

Leporinus lacustris Amaral Campos, 1945c:155, figure. Type locality: Pirassununga (S. Paulo). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 3458.

Distribution: 343, 344 (Britski, Birindelli, 2008).

Leporinus lebaili Géry, Planquette, 1983

Leporinus lebaili Géry, Planquette, 1983:66, figs. 1, 2, 5a. Type locality: cours moyen du Maroni au Saut Laissé-Dédé. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MHNG 2152.48.

Distribution: 311 (Géry, Planquette, 1983).

Leporinus leschenaulti Valenciennes, 1850

Leporinus leschenaulti Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:30, Pl. 635. Type locality: envoyé de la Mana. [La Mana river, French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 0000–1694.

Distribution: 311 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus maculatus Müller, Troschel, 1844

Leporinus maculatus Müller, Troschel, 1844:86. Type locality: Hab. in fluviis Guianae. [Guyana]. Holotype: ZMB 3546.

Leporinus pellegrinii Steindachner, 1910:269. Type locality: Surinam. Lectotype: NMW 68174:2. [Designated by Géry *et al.* (1988a:704)].

Leporinus alternus Eigenmann, 1912a:307. Type locality: Tukeit, Guyana. Holotype: FMNH 53361.

Leporinus paralternus Fowler, 1914a:237, fig. 4. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39320.

Distribution: 324, 322, 320, 315, 310, 311 (Garavello, Britski, 2003; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Remarks: *Leporinus alternus*, *L. paralternus* *L. pellegrinii* were previously considered as possible synonyms of *Leporinus maculatus* (Géry *et al.*, 1988a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012). All four nominal species are herein corroborated as synonyms due to the proximity of their type localities and lack of any known morphological differences. Further investigation, especially involving DNA analyses, is needed to confirm this hypothesis.

Leporinus marcgravii Lütken, 1875

Leporinus marcgravii Lütken, 1875c:130,4. Type locality: Rio das Velhas et

affluentibus. [Brazil]. Syntypes: USNM 44951 (1); ZMB 9191 (1); ZMUC 151 (1), 155–156 (2).

Distribution: 327 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

***Leporinus melanopleura* Günther, 1864**

Leporinus melanopleura Günther, 1864:310. Type locality: Bahia. Cipo River. [Type locality restricted to rio Una, Bahia, Brazil, according to Birindelli *et al.* (2013)].

Lectotype: BMNH 1863.3.27.6. [Designated by Birindelli *et al.* (2013:14)].

Distribution: 328 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

***Leporinus melanopleurodes* Birindelli, Britski, Garavello, 2013**

Leporinus melanopleurodes Birindelli, Britski, Garavello, 2013:15, figs. 6–8. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Nilo Peçanha, rio das Almas, approximately 10 km from Nilo Peçanha on road Corredeiras do rio das Almas, 13°36'27.8"S, 39°08'38.8"W. Holotype: MZUSP 100987.

Distribution: 328 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

***Leporinus melanostictus* Norman, 1926**

Leporinus melanostictus Norman, 1926:94. Type locality: Approuague and Oyapock River, French Guiana. Syntypes: BMNH 1926.3.2.566–567 (2), 1926.3.2.568–569 (2).

Distribution: 315, 311 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

***Leporinus microphthalmus* Garavello, 1989**

Leporinus microphthalmus Garavello, 1989:498, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Araguari, salto de Nova Ponte, Nova Ponte, MG. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 38535.

Distribution: 344, 324 (Garavello, 1989; Birindelli, Britski, 2009).

***Leporinus microphysus* Birindelli, Britski, 2013**

Leporinus microphysus Birindelli, Britski, 2013:1130, fig. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amapá, Laranjal do Jari, Rio Iratapuru, tributary of Rio Jari, at Cachoeira São Raimundo, 0°33'59"S, 52°34'40"W. Holotype: MZUSP 111001.

Distribution: 315, 320, 322 (Birindelli, Britski, 2013).

***Leporinus moralesi* Fowler, 1942**

Leporinus muelleri Steindachner, 1876c:105 [57], Pl. 9 (fig. 5). Type locality: Amazonstrom bei Tabatinga und oberhalb dieser Stadt auf Peruanischen Gebiete, José Fernández, R. Ica, Lago Alexo. [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 90680.1. [Designated by Birindelli *et al.*, 2013:241]. Preoccupied by *Leporinus muelleri* Günther, 1859,

Leporinus moralesi Fowler, 1942:218, fig. 42. Type locality: Amazonstrom bei Tabatinga und oberhalb dieser Stadt auf Peruanischen Gebiete, José Fernández, R. Ica, Lago Alexo. [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 90680.1. [Designated by Birindelli *et al.*, 2013:241]. Replacement for *Leporinus mülleri* Steindachner, 1876.

Leporinus uatumaensis Santos, Jégu, 1996:164, figure. Type locality: Rio Uatumã, Cachoeira do Miriti, abaixo da cachoeira Balbina. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 10087. The species was considered junior synonym of *Leporinus moralesi* by Birindelli *et al.* (2013).

Distribution: 316 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

***Leporinus multimaculatus* Birindelli, Teixeira, Britski, 2016**

Leporinus multimaculatus Birindelli, Teixeira, Britski, 2016:98, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Barra do Garças: Araguaia-Tocantins basin:

Córrego Grande, tributary of rio das Mortes, approximately 30 km from the city, Brazil, 15°35'43"S, 52°22'39"W. Holotype: MZUSP 119000.

Distribution: 322, 323, 324 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2016).

Leporinus niceforoi Fowler, 1943

Leporinus niceforoi Fowler, 1943d:227, figs. 7–9. Type locality: Florencia, Colombia. [Río Orteguasa, Florencia, Caquetá Dept., Colombia]. Holotype: ANSP 70491.

Distribution: 316 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus nigrotaeniatus (Jardine, 1841)

Chalceus nigrotaeniatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:213, Pl. 13 (fig. 2). Type locality: Pedrero on the Rio Negro. No types known.

Leporinus margaritaceus Günther, 1864:309. Type locality: British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 2011.4.19.3.

Distribution: 310, 307, 308, 315, 314 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus nijsseni Garavello, 1990

Leporinus nijsseni Garavello, 1990:163, fig. 1. Type locality: Suriname, district Brokopondo, Sara Creek, about 27 km South of Village Dam. Holotype: ZMA 107562.

Distribution: 311, 323 (Garavello, 1990).

Leporinus octofasciatus Steindachner, 1915

Leporinus octofasciatus Steindachner, 1915c:28 [14], Pl. 3 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Umgebung von Joinville im Staate Santa Catharina, Brasilien. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (2) NMW 68188.

Distribution: 331, 344 (Britski, Garavello, 1978).

Leporinus octomaculatus Britski, Garavello, 1993

Leporinus octomaculatus Britski, Garavello, 1993:33, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Fazenda Sonho Dourado, riacho Formoso, estrada Nobres-Rio Novo, município de Nobres, MT. [Coordinates of type locality given as 14°25'05"S, 55°50'W, Brazil, same as for *Leporinus reticulatus*]. Holotype: MZUSP 44794.

Distribution: 320 (Birindelli, Britski, 2009).

Leporinus ortomaculatus Garavello, 2000

Leporinus ortomaculatus Garavello, 2000:196, 1b. Type locality: Brazil, Roraima, Rio Surumu, Surumu, 3°35'N, 60°25'W. Holotype: MZUSP 5160.

Distribution: 307, 308, 324 (Garavello, 2000).

Leporinus parae Eigenmann, 1907

Leporinus parae Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:8, fig. 3. Type locality: Para, Brazil. Holotype: USNM 34613.

Distribution: 316, 307, 208, 323, 324 (Britski, Birindelli, 2008).

Leporinus paranensis Garavello, Britski, 1987

Leporinus paranensis Garavello, Britski, 1987:156, fig. 1b. Type locality: Marimbondo, Rio Grande, SP. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 14453.

Distribution: 344 (Garavello, Britski, 1987).

Leporinus parvulus Birindelli, Britski, Lima, 2013

Leporinus parvulus Birindelli, Britski, Lima, 2013:242, fig. 4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Itaituba, Rio Tapajós, São Luiz, approximately 4°30'S, 56°59'W. Holotype: MZUSP 110800.

Distribution: 316 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

Leporinus pearsoni Fowler, 1940

Leporinus pearsoni Fowler, 1940b:84, figs. 44–45. Type locality: Boca Chapare, Río Chimore, Cochabamba, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 69069.

Distribution: 316 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus piau Fowler, 1941

Leporinus piau Fowler, 1941b:176, fig. 87. Type locality: Rio Salgade, Icó, Ceará. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69502.

Distribution: 325, 326, 327 (Britski *et al.*, 1984).

Leporinus pitingai Santos, Jégu, 1996

Leporinus pitingai Santos, Jégu, 1996:168, figure. Type locality: Rio Pitinga, Cachoeira 40 Ilhas, abaixo UHE Pitinga. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 10126.

Distribution: 315 (Santos, Jégu, 1996).

Leporinus punctatus Garavello, 2000

Leporinus punctatus Garavello, 2000:194, fig. 1a. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolivar, small caño tributary to Río do Mato (left bank), Río Orinoco system, 7°08'N, 65°10'W. Holotype: ANSP 174805.

Distribution: 307, 308 (Garavello, 2000).

Leporinus reticulatus Britski, Garavello, 1993

Leporinus reticulatus Britski, Garavello, 1993:30, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Fazenda Sonho Dourado, riacho Formoso, estrada Nobres-Rio Novo (14°25'S, 55°50'W), município de Nobres, MT. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 44781.

Distribution: 320 (Birindelli, Britski, 2009).

Leporinus santosi Britski, Birindelli, 2013

Leporinus santosi Britski, Birindelli, 2013:26, Fgs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Parauapebas, igarapé de Pojuca, tributary of rio Itacaiúnas, at Caldeirão, approximately 5°52'S, 50°32'W. Holotype: MZUSP 110000.

Distribution: 324 (Britski, Birindelli, 2013).

Leporinus sexstriatus Britski, Garavello, 1980

Leporinus sexstriatus Britski, Garavello, 1980:254, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio Papagaio, acima de Utariti, Estado de Mato Grosso. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 9232.

Distribution: 320 (Birindelli, Britski, 2013).

Leporinus sidlauskasi Britski, Birindelli, 2019

Leporinus sidlauskasi Britski, Birindelli, 2019:184, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Itaúba, creek tributary of the rio Teles Pires, at the margin of road, 11°08'42"S, 55°35'21"W. Holotype: MZUSP 123539.

Distribution: 320 (Britski, Birindelli, 2019).

Leporinus spilopleura Norman, 1926

Leporinus spilopleura Norman, 1926:94. Type locality: system, Fallawatra river at rapids, 5 km SSW of Stondansie Falls. Syntypes: BMNH 1926.3.2.564–565 (2).

Distribution: 311 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Leporinus steyermarki Inger, 1956

Leporinus steyermarki Inger, 1956:431, fig. 93. Type locality: Rio Abácapa on west side of Chimantá-tepui. [Venezuela]. Holotype: FMNH 45701.

Distribution: 307, 308 (Inger, 1956).

Leporinus striatus Kner, 1858

Leporinus striatus Kner, 1858a:79. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Irisanga und Caiçara in Matogrosso. Irisanga refers to the Rio Mogi Guaçu, or a tributary, at the city of Mogi Guaçu, São Paulo state, Brazil; Irisanga is a misspelling of Orissanga, an old train station located at Mogi Guaçu, present locality known as Estiva Gerbi (approximately at 22°16'S, 46°57'W; Vanzolini, 1993). Caicara refers to the Rio Paraguay, at Caiçara, Mato Grosso state (approximately at 16°3'S, 57°43' W), near Cáceres (Britski, Garavello, 1980). As the type specimens are placed in a single jar and there is no indication of the locality of each specimen, it is impossible to restrict the type locality by selecting a lectotype (Birindelli, Britski, 2013)]. Syntypes: NMW 68048 (7).

Distribution: 344, 343, 319, 318, 316, 307, 302 (Birindelli, Britski, 2013).

***Leporinus subniger* Fowler, 1943**

Leporinus subniger Fowler, 1943d:228, figs. 10–12. Type locality: Florencia, Colombia. [Río Ortegusa, Florencia, Caquetá Dept., Colombia]. Holotype: ANSP 70493.

Distribution: 316 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

***Leporinus taeniatus* Lütken, 1875**

Leporinus taeniatus Lütken, 1875c:129 [3]. Type locality: Habitat in flumine Rio das Velhas et affluentibus. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9591 (2); SMNS 2041 (1), ZMB 9190 (2); ZMUC 132–133 (2), 139 (1), 143 (1), 150 (1).

Distribution: 327 (Britski *et al.*, 1984).

***Leporinus taeniofasciatus* Britski, 1997**

Leporinus taeniofasciatus Britski, 1997:32, fig. 3. Type locality: rio Maranhão, na altura de Cachoeira do Machadinho, divisa dos municípios de Barro Alto e Niquelândia, GO. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 51073.

Distribution: 324 (Britski, 1997).

***Leporinus tepui* Birindelli, Britski, Provenzano, 2019**

Leporinus tepui Birindelli, Britski, Provenzano, 2019:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolívar, río Orinoco basin, Chimantá-tepuí, ca. 5°18'N, 62°10'W. Holotype: FMNH 45711.

Distribution: 308 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2019).

***Leporinus tigrinus* Borodin, 1929**

Leporinus fasciatus tigrinus Borodin, 1929:280. Type locality: Goyaz, Brazil. Syntypes: MCZ 20446 (2).

Distribution: 324, 344, 322, 320 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

***Leporinus torrenticola* Birindelli, Teixeira, Britski, 2016**

Leporinus torrenticola Birindelli, Teixeira, Britski, 2016:106, figs. 5–8. Type locality: Brazil: Pará: Altamira: Xingu basin: rio Curuá, tributary of rio Iriri, at Castelo dos Sonhos, 8°19'06"S, 55°05'24"W. Holotype: MNRJ 34071.

Distribution: 322 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2016).

***Leporinus trimaculatus* Garavello, Santos, 1992**

Leporinus trimaculatus Garavello, Santos, 1992:111, fig. 1a. Type locality: Aripuanã river, Humboldt, Aripuanã, Mato Grosso. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 14459.

Distribution: 321 (Garavello, Santos, 1992).

***Leporinus tristriatus* Birindelli, Britski, 2013**

Leporinus tristriatus Birindelli, Britski, 2013:1135, figs. 7–9. Type locality: Brazil,

Mato Grosso, Peixoto de Azevedo, tributary of Rio Peixoto de Azevedo, at Cachoeira da Neblina, Rio Teles Pires basin, 10°23'10"S, 54°18'22"W.

Holotype: MZUSP 96800.

Distribution: 320,322, 324 (Birindelli, Britski, 2013).

Leporinus unitaeniatus Garavello, Santos, 2009

Leporinus unitaeniatus Garavello, Santos, 2009:110, figs. 1, 3. Type locality: Mato Grosso State: Santa Terezinha, Rio Araguaia. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 14427.

Distribution: 324 (Garavello, Santos, 2009).

Leporinus vanzoi Britski, Garavello, 2005

Leporinus vanzoi Britski, Garavello, 2005:77. Type locality: Rio Tapajós, cachoeira Lombo de Anta, perto de São Luís, Pará (4°26'S, 56°14'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 21833.

Distribution: 316, 320 (Britski, Garavello, 2005).

Leporinus venerei Britski, Birindelli, 2008

Leporinus venerei Britski, Birindelli, 2008:46, fig. 1a. Type locality: Mato Grosso, São Felix, Lake in Fazenda Entre-Rios (approx. 11°35'S, 50°40'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 93124.

Distribution: 324 (Britski, Birindelli, 2008).

Leporinus villasboasorum Burns, Chatfield, Birindelli, Sidlauskas, 2017

Leporinus villasboasorum Burns, Chatfield, Birindelli, Sidlauskas, 2017:8, fig. 2, 6. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Campinópolis, rio Culuene, tributary of rio Xingu, at cofferdam of PCH Paranatinga 2, 13°51'01"S, 53°15'33"W. Holotype: MZUSP 116530.

Distribution: 320, 322 (Burns *et al.*, 2017).

Leporinus y-ophorus Eigenmann, 1922

Leporinus y-ophorus Eigenmann, 1922:233, Pl. 20 (fig. 4). Type locality: Barrigón. [Rio Meta basin, Orinoco basin, Venezuela]. Holotype: CAS 61680.

Distribution: 307 (Géry, 1999).

Species inquirendae (Leporinus)

Anostomus pearsoni Ahl, 1937c:136. Type locality: Laggons, Lake Rogoagua. [Bolivia]. Syntypes: (2) CAS 61846.

Remarks: Replacement for *Laemolyta fasciata* Pearson, 1924, secondarily preoccupied by *Anostomus fasciatus* (Spix, Agassiz, 1829) when both were in *Anostomus* (see Garavello, Britski, 2003:72; Mautari, Menezes, 2006:30).

Charax leucometopon Zuiew, 1789:275, Pl. 5. Type locality: not given. [According to Zuiew (1789) the specimen used as the basis for the species description belonged to the collection of [Carl Gustaf] Dhalberg, a Swedish military who worked and lived in Suriname, and used to bring zoological and botanical specimens as presents on his many visits to Sweden (Papavero, 1971). Therefore, sometimes the type locality is referred to as Suriname]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [Specimens from Dahlberg's collection were sent to the Zoological Museum of the Russian Academy of Sciences Zoological Institute - RAS (Holthuis, 1959; Brandt (1864) and were also donated to King Adolf Fredrik of Sweden (Holthuis, 1959; (Kullander, pers. comm.). So far, no specimens from Dahlberg's collections

were located in institutional collections at Stockholm or Upsala (Kullander, pers. comm.), so the specimen on which Zuiew based the description of *C. leucometopon* could be in St. Petersburg]. Information of this nominal species was provided by C. Lucena (pers. comm.).

Remarks: The figure provided by Zuiew (1789) shows a specimen possessing a terminal mouth and body shape consistent with species of *Leporinus*. He described eight strong teeth on premaxillary, six (likely eight) on the dentary, 13 dorsal-fin rays (in total), 16 pectoral-fin rays, 10 pelvic-fin rays and 10 anal-fin rays. The coloration was described as body marked here and there with inconspicuous blotches (or spots). This description is not completely consistent with any species inhabiting Suriname in particular, and could best fit *Leporinus friderici* or *Leporinus fasciatus*.

Laemolyta fasciata Pearson, 1924:29, Pl. 10 (fig. 1). Type locality: Laggons, Lake Rogoagua [Bolivia]. Syntypes: (2) CAS 61846 (1).

Remarks: The only known specimen of *Laemolyta fasciata* is a juvenile (15.7 mm SL) in very poorly condition, making it difficult to determine its validity. It may belong to *Leporinus* due to the coloration described in the original description of the species (Mautari, Menezes, 2006:30).

Leporinus bimaculatus Castelnau, 1855:58, Pl. 29 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Vermelho de Goyaz [Lectotype locality: Rio Vermelho de Goyaz, Brazil]. Lectotype: MNHN A9797. [Designated by Britski *et al.*, (2012:470)].

Remarks: The species is possibly junior synonym of *Leporinus friderici* (Britski *et al.*, 2012).

Leporinus multifasciatus Cope, 1878:690. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. Lectotype: ANSP 21448. [Designated by Fowler (1906:329, fig. 19). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:19)].

Remarks: The only known specimens of *Leporinus multifasciatus* (*i.e.*, the lectotype and two paralectotypes, ANSP 21449) are juveniles (40–52 mm SL) in very poor condition, making it difficult to determine the validity of this species name. Géry (1977:159) considered as a probable synonym of *Leporinus fasciatus* (Bloch, 1794).

Pithecocharax ucayalensis Fowler, 1906:320, fig. 16. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon or Ucayale River. Holotype: ANSP 21997.

Remarks: Status of species based on Garavello, Britski (2003:81) who also suggested it as a possible synonym of a *Leporinus* species.

MEGALEPORINUS Ramirez, Birindelli, Galetti, 2017

Megaleporinus Ramirez, Birindelli, Galetti, 2017:312. Type species: *Curimatus obtusidens* Valenciennes, 1837. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Megaleporinus brinco (Birindelli, Britski, Garavello, 2013)

Leporinus brinco Birindelli, Britski, Garavello, 2013:16, figs. 10–12. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Itajibá, rio Gongogi, tributary of rio de Contas, 14°21'16.5"S 39°46'23.9"W. Holotype: MZUSP 105166.

Distribution: 328 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2013).

Megaleporinus conirostris (Steindachner, 1875)

Leporinus conirostris Steindachner, 1875b:233 [23], Pl. 4. Type locality: Rio Parahyba at Mendez, Juiz de Fora, Palmeira; Rio Doce; Rio Mucuri; Paraíba Valley, Brazil. Syntypes: (many) MCZ 20371–73 (4, 19, 33), 20407 (8), 20411–13 (1, 2, 7), 25690 (1), 31599 (1); MNHN 1913–0131 (1); NMW 68199 (1), 68395–97 (2, 1, 1), 68399–400 (2, 2), 68693–98 (2, 1, 2, 2, 1); USNM 120275 (2), ZMUC 970 (1).

Distribution: 329, 328 (Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

Megaleporinus elongatus (Valenciennes, 1850)

Leporinus elongatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:37. Type locality: Rio San-Francisco du Brésil. Dans la Plata à Buénos-Ayers. [Type locality (Rio São Francisco) considered an error by Britski *et al.* (2012), and the type specimen considered to be possibly collected in the rio Jequitinhonha, Brazil]. Lectotype: MNHN 8624. [Designated by Géry *et al.* (1987:396)].

Leporinus crassilabris Borodin, 1929:274, Pl. 4. Type locality: Rio Jequitinhonha, Brazil. Holotype: MCZ 20423.

Leporinus crassilabris breviceps Borodin, 1929:275. Type locality: Rio Arassuahy. [Rio Araçuaí, tributary of Rio Jequitinhonha, Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20419.

Distribution: 328 (Britski *et al.*, 2012; Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

Megaleporinus gaiero Birindelli, Britski, Ramirez, 2020

Megaleporinus gaiero Birindelli, Britski, Ramirez, 2020:3, figs. 1–4, 9a. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Itagibá, Rio Gongogi, tributary of Rio de Contas, 14°21'16.5"S, 39°46'23.9"W. Holotype: MZUSP 112112.

Distribution: 328 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2020).

Megaleporinus garmani (Borodin, 1929)

Leporinus garmani Borodin, 1929:272, Pl. 3. Type locality: Araçuaí, Brazil. Holotype: MCZ 20420.

Distribution: 328 (Ramirez *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: The species was transferred to *Hypomasticus* by Borodin (1929:272), and Sidlauskas, Vari (2008:74), and to *Megaleporinus* by Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

Megaleporinus macrocephalus (Garavello, Britski, 1988)

Leporinus macrocephalus Garavello, Britski, 1988:68, fig. 1A. Type locality: Rio Cuiabá, Barão de Melgaço, MT. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 36586.

Distribution: 343, 344 (Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: The species was introduced in distinct basins including the upper Paraná and Tocantins river basins.

Megaleporinus muyscorum (Steindachner, 1900)

Leporinus muyscorum Steindachner, 1900:206. Type locality: Rio Lebrija, einem östlichen nebenflusse des mittleren Rio Magdalena, bei Santander, Columbien. [Colombia]. Holotype: ZSM (old collection) destroyed in WWII.

Distribution: 301, 302 (Garavello, 1990; Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

Megaleporinus obtusidens (Valenciennes, 1837)

Curimatus obtusidens Valenciennes, 1837:no p., Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: L'Amérique Méridionale. Holotype: MNHN 0000–1693.

Leporinus silvestrii Boulenger, 1902a:284. Type locality: Rio Coxipo, Matto Grosso. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) BMNH 1902.2.10.32 (1), MSNG 14866 (3).

Salmo 11-radiatus Larrañaga, 1923:387. Type locality: Communis in hoc flumine de la Plata. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo boops vel 11-radiatus* and *Salmo 11-radiatus* in Devincenzi, 1925:312, 322, respectively and treated as a synonym of *Leporinus obtusidens* [= *Megaleporinus obtusidens*] Valenciennes, 1847. Considered species *inquirenda* in *Leporinus* by Garavello, Britski, 2003:79).

Salmo boops Larrañaga, 1923:377. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo boops vel 11-radiatus* and *Salmo boops* in Devincenzi, 1925:312, 322, respectively and treated as a synonym of *Leporinus obtusidens* [= *Megaleporinus obtusidens*] Valenciennes, 1847. Considered species *inquirenda* in *Leporinus* by Garavello, Britski, 2003:79).

Leporinus aguapeiensis Amaral Campos, 1945c:154, figure. Type locality: Rio Aguapeí, Estado de São Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 3040.

Distribution: 325, 327, 344, 343, 345, 332, 334 (Britski *et al.*, 2012; Ramirez *et al.*, 2016).

***Megaleporinus piavussu* (Britski, Birindelli, Garavello, 2012)**

Leporinus piavussu Britski, Birindelli, Garavello, 2012:462, fig. 12–13. Type locality: Rio Mogi Guaçu, at Cachoeira de Emas (21° 55'35"S, 47° 21'59"W), Pirassununga, São Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 109999.

Distribution: 344 (Britski *et al.*, 2012; Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

***Megaleporinus reinhardti* (Lütken, 1875)**

Leporinus reinhardti Lütken, 1875c:129 [3]. Type locality: Hab. In flumine Rio d. Velhas nec non in lacu Lagoa Santa. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9590 (1); NMW 68196 (1); SMNS 2040 (1); ZMB 9189 (1); ZMUC 123 (1), 126 (1), 128 (1), 131 (1).

Distribution: 327 (Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

***Megaleporinus trifasciatus* (Steindachner, 1876)**

Leporinus trifasciatus Steindachner, 1876c:112 [64]. Type locality: Teffé. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW.

Leporinus wolfei Fowler, 1940a:261, fig. 58. Type locality: Ucayali river basin, Boca Chica, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 68674. Synonymy proposed by Ramirez *et al.*, 2017:312.

Distribution: 316, 318, 321, 319, 324, 314, 323 (Ramirez *et al.*, 2017).

Species inquirenda (Megaleporinus)

Leporinus pachyurus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:36. Type locality: l'Amazone. No types known. [The two syntypes were not located in the collections of MNHN and are therefore considered lost (Britski *et al.*, 2012)].

Remarks: The drawing provided by Castelnau (1855: plate 30) shows a large specimen (over 400 mm SL), that possesses three dentary teeth, features that are consistent with species of *Megaleporinus*. However, there is not enough information to unequivocally identify the species (Britski *et al.*, 2012).

PETULANOS Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008

Petulanos Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008:167. Type species: *Anostomus plicatus* Eigenmann,

1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Petulanos intermedius (Winterbottom, 1980)

Anostomus intermedius Winterbottom, 1980:14, fig. 11. Type locality: Brazil, Amazon River system, upper Xingu River, below the cataracts near Suyá-Missu or Paranajuba. Holotype: SMF 10651.

Distribution: 321, 320, 322 (Sidlauskas, Santos, 2005).

Petulanos plicatus (Eigenmann, 1912)

Anostomus plicatus Eigenmann, 1912a:296, Pl. 41 (fig. 3). Type locality: Crab Falls, Essequibo River, Guyana. Holotype: FMNH 53393.

Distribution: 310, 311 (Winterbottom, 1980).

Petulanos spiloclistron (Winterbottom, 1974)

Anostomus spiloclistron Winterbottom, 1974:154, figs. 1, 5a–b, 6. Type locality: Suriname, Nickerie river system, Fallawatra river at rapids, 5 km SSW of Stondansie Falls. Holotype: ZMA 112685.

Distribution: 311 (Winterbottom, 1980).

PSEUDANOS Winterbottom, 1980

Pseudanos Winterbottom, 1980:24. Type species: *Schizodon trimaculatus* Kner, 1858. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Pseudanos gracilis (Kner, 1858)

Schizodon gracilis Kner, 1858a:78. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Rio Guapore, Brazil (see Birindelli *et al.*, 2012)]. NMW 57119.

Distribution: 321, 316, 314, 315 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2012).

Pseudanos trimaculatus (Kner, 1858)

Schizodon trimaculatus Kner, 1858a:78. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Brazil (see Birindelli *et al.*, 2012)]. Holotype: NMW 62692.

Pseudanos irinae Winterbottom, 1980:27, figs. 7c, 21, 45b. Type locality: Venezuela. Orinoco River system, Orinoco River at bifurcation with Casiquiare River, Laja Tama Tama. Holotype: SU 58809.

Distribution: 307, 314, 316, 318, 321, 319, 310, 315 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2012).

Pseudanos varii Birindelli, Lima, Britski, 2012

Pseudanos varii Birindelli, Lima, Britski, 2012:56, figs. 1–2, 3a–b. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Manaus, Igarapé Sirinau, tributary of Rio Cuieiras (tributary of Rio Negro), ca. 2°42'S, 60°20'W. Holotype: MZUSP 109800.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2012).

Pseudanos winterbottomi Sidlauskas, Santos, 2005

Pseudanos winterbottomi Sidlauskas, Santos, 2005:110, figs. 1, 2B, 3–4, 5B. Type locality: Venezuela, Amazonas, Río Ventuari, pool behind beach on south side of river, approximately 0.5h (approximately 12 km) above mouth of Río Orinoco, Laguna Pavon (4°04'N, 66°56'W). Holotype: MBUCV-V-32210.

Distribution: 307, 308, 320 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2012).

RHYTIODUS Kner, 1858

Rhytiodus Kner, 1858a:78. Type species: *Rhytiodus microlepis* Kner, 1858. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:425. Gender: Masculine.

Garmanina Fowler, 1906:326. Type species: *Rhytiodus argenteofuscus* Kner, 1858. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Rhytiodus*.

***Rhytiodus argenteofuscus* Kner, 1858**

Rhytiodus argenteofuscus Kner, 1858a:79. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Rio Negro, Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 56879.

Schizodon sagittarius Cope, 1878:689. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. Holotype: ANSP 21474. [Fowler (1906:326); Böhlke (1984:19)].

Rhytiodus argenteofuscus var. *unifasciatus* Steindachner, 1915c:24 [10]. Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro. Holotype: not found at NMW.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1987).

***Rhytiodus elongatus* (Steindachner, 1908)**

Anostomus elongatus Steindachner, 1908a:62. Type locality: Rio Purús. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 62612.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1987).

***Rhytiodus lauzannei* Géry, 1987**

Rhytiodus lauzannei Géry, 1987:367, figs. 1–2, 4 (upper). Type locality: Zone d'inondation du rio Tijamuchi près de Trinidad, bassin du rio Mamoré, Bolivie. [Bolivia]. Holotype: MNHN 1987-1063.

Distribution: 318 (Géry, 1987).

Remarks: The status of this species awaits to be confirmed as it may be a junior synonym of *Rhytiodus microlepis* (Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008).

***Rhytiodus microlepis* Kner, 1858**

Rhytiodus microlepis Kner, 1858a:79. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Manaus, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 56881 (2).

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1987).

SARTOR Myers, Carvalho, 1959

Sartor Myers, Carvalho, 1959:148. Type species: *Sartor respectus* Myers, Carvalho, 1959. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Sartor elongatus* Santos, Jégu, 1987**

Sartor elongatus Santos, Jégu, 1987:183, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Trombetas, Cachoeira Porteira, foz do rio Mapuera, estado do Pará, Brasil (1°6'S e 57°W), em área de pedral, no começo do embasamento do Planalto das Guianas. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 1167.

Distribution: 316 (Santos, Jégu, 1987).

***Sartor respectus* Myers, Carvalho, 1959**

Sartor respectus Myers, Carvalho, 1959:149, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Jacaré, Rio Kuluene (Culuene), about 40 kilometers above its mouth (its junction with the Rio Tamitotoala, which forms the Rio Xingu). [Jacaré lies at approximately 12 degrees South Latitude, in the State of Mato Grosso, Brazil. It is (or was) an

encampment of the Fundação Brasil Central, and is shown on plate 117 of the Times Atlas of the World, vol. 5, 1957, although not present on earlier maps. The Culuene drains the northern slopes of the Serra do Roncador, which forms part of the Planalto of Mato Grosso]. Holotype: MNRJ 11355.

Distribution: 322 (Santos, Jégu, 1987).

Sartor tucuruense Santos, Jégu, 1987

Sartor tucuruense Santos, Jégu, 1987:184, fig. 3. Type locality: Rio Tocantins, cidade de Tucuruí, estado do Pará, Brasil (3°45'S, 49°12'W), cerca de 2 km abaixo da barragem de Tucuruí. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 1165.

Distribution: 324 (Santos, Jégu, 1987).

SCHIZODON Agassiz, 1829

Schizodon Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:58, 66. Type species: *Schizodon fasciatus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Author of genus name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988), author as Spix, Agassiz in (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Lahilliella Eigenmann, Kennedy, in Eigenmann, 1903:144. Type species: *Schizodon nasutus* Kner, 1858. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Anostomus*.

Schizodon altoparanae Garavello, Britski, 1990

Schizodon altoparanae Garavello, Britski, 1990:158, fig. 1A. Type locality: Rio Paraná, em frente a Jupiá, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 41102.

Distribution: 344 (Garavello, Britski, 1990).

Schizodon australis Garavello, 1994

Schizodon australis Garavello, 1994:182, fig. 1a. Type locality: Rio Uruguai, no Porto de Santo Izidro, município de São Nicolau, estado do Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. Holotype: MCP 12931.

Distribution: 332 (Garavello, 1994).

Schizodon borellii (Boulenger, 1900)

Anostomus borellii Boulenger, 1900a:2. Type locality: Carandasiñho. [Carandazinho is a municipality near Corumbá, Rio Paraguay, Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Holotype: at BMNH. [Garavello, Britski, 2003:80].

Distribution: 343 (Garavello, Britski, 2019).

Schizodon dissimilis (Garman, 1890)

Anostomus dissimilis Garman, 1890a:22. Type locality: Rio Puty. [Rio Poti, Piauí, Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 19383. [Designated by Garavello, Britski, 2019:6].

Distribution: 323, 325, 326 (Garavello, Britski, 2019:6).

Schizodon fasciatus Spix, Agassiz, 1829

Schizodon fasciatus Spix, Agassiz, 1829:66, Pl. 36. Type locality: Habitat in Brasiliae fluviis. [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNN 781.

Piabuca schizodon Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:112. Type locality: Nous les tenons de l'Amazone; de l'Esséquibo... golfe du Mexique, près de la lagune de Maracaïbo. Syntypes: MNHN A-8643 (1, dry) Maracaibo, A-9839 (2) Amazon, A-9840 (1) Essequibo; RMNH (1).

Schizodon fasciatum corti Schultz, 1944:269, figs. 30–31a. Type locality: Río Palmar near Totuma, about 100 km southwest of Maracaibo. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121300.

Distribution: 310, 311, 315, 314, 316, 321, 318, 319, 320, 322, 324, 323 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988), author as Spix, Agassiz in (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Schizodon intermedius Garavello, Britski, 1990

Schizodon intermedius Garavello, Britski, 1990:159, fig. 1B. Type locality: Ribeirão afluyente do Rio Itaqueri, tributário do Rio Piracicaba, Águas de São Pedro, SP. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 41123.

Distribution: 344 (Garavello, Britski, 1990).

Schizodon isognathus Kner, 1858

Schizodon isognathus Kner, 1858a:78. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Rio Cuiaba, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 58855. [Designated by Sidlauskas *et al.*, (2007:717)].

Distribution: 343 (Sidlauskas, Garavello, Jellen, 2007).

Schizodon jacuiensis Bergmann, 1988

Schizodon jacuiensis Bergmann, 1988:15, figs. 1, 4, 6, 7, 9. Type locality: Rio Guaíba, Ilha Balceira, Porto Alegre. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 5889.

Distribution: 334 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Remarks: This species is possibly junior synonym of *Schizodon platae*, according to DNA analysis Ramirez *et al.*, 2020.

Schizodon knerii (Steindachner, 1875)

Anostomus knerii Steindachner, 1875b:211 [1], Pl. 1. Type locality: Rio grande do Sul, Rio San Francisco. [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 62840:2. [Designated by Bergmann, 1988:18. Catalog number of specimen corrected by Sidlauskas *et al.*, 2007].

Distribution: 327 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Schizodon nasutus Kner, 1858

Schizodon nasutus Kner, 1858a:78. Type locality: [provided in Kner (1859) as Irisanga]. Syntypes: NMW 16223 (2).

Distribution: 344, 332, 333 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Schizodon platae (Garman, 1890)

Anostomus platae Garman, 1890a:23. Type locality: Rosario, La Plata. [Argentina]. Holotype: MCZ 833 [not 1833 or 2833].

Distribution: 345 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Schizodon rostratus (Borodin, 1931)

Anostomus rostratus Borodin, 1931:50, Pl. 4 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rio Puty, Brazil. [Rio Poti, possibly at Teresina, Piauí, Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 19380.

Distribution: 325 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

Schizodon scotorhabdotus Sidlauskas, Garavello, Jellen, 2007

Schizodon scotorhabdotus Sidlauskas, Garavello, Jellen, 2007:712, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Venezuela, Guárico, Río Aguaro N of Cabruta on cattle ranch on E side of Río Guarico, 7°50'28"N, 66°30'28"W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-32950.

Distribution: 307, 308 (Sidlauskas *et al.*, 2007).

***Schizodon succinctus* Burmeister, 1861**

Schizodon succinctus Burmeister, 1861:535. Type locality: Rio Paraná, bei Rozario. [Argentina]. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown.

Distribution: 345 (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

***Schizodon trivittatus* Garavello, Ramirez, Oliveira, Britski, Birindelli, Galetti, 2021**

Schizodon trivittatus Garavello, Ramirez, Oliveira, Britski, Birindelli, Galetti, 2021:18, fig. 8. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, São José do Couto, Culuene River, a tributary of Xingu River, 13° 49'01"S 53° 14'45"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115362.

Distribution: 361, 320, 322, 323 (Garavello *et al.*, 2021).

***Schizodon vittatus* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Piabuca vittata Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:115. Type locality: l' Amazone. [type locality restricted to the Araguaia river Brazil.]. Holotype: MNHN A-1067 (dry).

Distribution: 324 (Garavello *et al.*, 2021).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Garavello *et al.*, 2021.

Species inquirenda (Schizodon)

Leporinus platycephalus Meinken, 1935:196, fig. 3. Type locality: Corrientes/Argentinien. Syntypes: ZMB 21915 (2) [Zarske, 2021a]. .

Remarks: The species is possibly a junior synonym of *Schizodon borellii* (Garavello, Britski, 2003).

SYNAPTOLAEMUS Myers, Fernández-Yépez, 1950

Synaptolaemus Myers, Fernández-Yépez, in Myers, 1950:190. Type species: *Synaptolaemus cingulatus* Myers, Fernández-Yépez, 1950. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Synaptolaemus latofasciatus* (Steindachner, 1910)**

Leporinus latofasciatus Steindachner, 1910:268. Type locality: ...aus dem Orinoco [Venezuela]. Holotype: NMW 68187.

Synaptolaemus cingulatus Myers, Fernández-Yépez, in Myers, 1950:190. Type locality: Laja Supira, upper Rio Orinoco, Venezuela. Holotype: SU 16122.

Distribution: 308, 316, 320, 322, 321, 314 (Britski *et al.*, 2011).

BRYCONIDAE Eigenmann, 1912

Bryconinae Eigenmann, 1912a:370. Type genus: *Brycon* Müller, Troschel, 1844.

Salminini Cockerell, 1915:156. Type genus: *Salminus* Agassiz, 1829.

Chalcinopsidi Fowler, 1958:10. Type genus: *Chalcinopsis* Kner, 1863.

Henochilidi Fowler, 1958:8. Type genus: *Henochilus* Garman, 1890.

BRYCON Müller, Troschel, 1844**FCT Lima**

- Brycon** Müller, Troschel, 1844:90. Type species: *Brycon falcatus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:430. Gender: Masculine.
- Chalcinopsis** Kner, 1863:226. Type species: *Chalcinopsis striatulus* Kner, 1863. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:430. Gender: Feminine.
- Megalobrycon** Günther, 1869:423. Type species: *Megalobrycon cephalus* Günther, 1869. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.
- Catabasis** Eigenmann, Norris, 1900:358. Type species: *Catabasis acuminatus* Eigenmann, Norris, 1900. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.
- Bryconodon** Eigenmann, 1903:146. Type species: *Brycon orthotaenia* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.
- Othonophanes** Eigenmann, 1903:145. Type species: *Brycon labiatus* Steindachner, 1879. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.
- Holobrycon** Eigenmann, 1909a:33. Type species: *Brycon pesu* Müller, Troschel, 1845. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.
- Triurobrycon** Eigenmann, 1909a:33. Type species: *Brycon lundii* Lütken, 1875. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Brycon alburnus* (Günther, 1860)**

Chalceus alburnus Günther, 1860a:419. Type locality: Western Andes of Ecuador. Syntypes: BMNH 1860.6.16.167 (1), 1860.6.16.180 (1), 1860.6.16.201–202 (2), 1860.6.16.204 (1).

Brycon acutus Böhlke, 1958:67, Pl. 4 (fig. 1). Type locality: Near the mouth of Rio Quinindé at 60 m. [Ecuador, Esmeraldas, c. 0°20'16"N, 79°28'4"W]. Holotype: SU 49757.

Distribution: 301 (Howes, 1982).

Remarks: See Howes (1982) and Prado *et al.* (2015:162–163) for comments on the species.

***Brycon amazonicus* (Agassiz, 1829)**

Chalceus amazonicus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:68, Pl. 35. Type locality: Habitat in fluvio Amazonum [Neotype locality: Brazil, Pará, rio Trombetas, igarapé Caxipacoré, ca. 0°34'S, 56°45'W.] Neotype: INPA 3415. [Designated by Lima (2017:122)].

Chalceus carpophaga Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:252. Type locality: l'Esséquibo. [Guyana]. Lectotype: MNHN A-9832. [Designated by Gery, Mahnert (1992:811)].

Megalobrycon cephalus Günther, 1869:423, fig. 1. Type locality: Upper Amazon. [See Lima (2017:122) for comments on the type locality]. Syntypes: BMNH 1869.5.21.1 (1), 1869.5.21.2 (1). Synonymy proposed in Lima (2017:122–123).

Brycon capito Cope, 1872:261. Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Peru, Loreto, Rio Ampyiacu, trib. Rio Amazonas, ca. 3°21'S, 71°41'W]. Holotype: ANSP 8058. Synonymy proposed in Lima (2017:123).

Brycon longiceps Steindachner, 1879b:150. Type locality: Orinoco bei Ciudad Bolívar. [Venezuela, Estado Bolívar, approximately 8°8'N, 63°34'W]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 62944 (3).

Brycon siebenthalae Eigenmann, 1912a:372, Pl. 54 (fig. 3). Type locality: Mud Creek, Aruka River. [Guyana, approximately 8°13'N, 59°44'W]. Holotype: FMNH 53353.

Brycon pellegrini Holly, 1929:208. Type locality: Manaos. [Manaus, Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 8963.

Brycon siebenthalae iquitensis Nakashima, 1941:69, figure. Type locality: Cercanías del Puerto de Iquitos. [Peru]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [Holotype lost (see Lima, 2017:124)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 314, 316, 318, 322 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Lima (2017); author as Spix, Agassiz in Lima, 2003:175.

***Brycon argenteus* Meek, Hildebrand, 1913**

Brycon argenteus Meek, Hildebrand, 1913:84. Type locality: Río Aruza, Aruza, Panama. [Panama, Darién, Río Aruza, trib. Río Tuyra, approximately 8°22'N, 77°56'W]. Holotype: FMNH 7588.

Distribution: 210, 301 (Hildebrand, 1938; Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:148–149) for an account on the species.

***Brycon atrocaudatus* (Kner, 1863)**

Chalceus atrocaudatus Kner, 1863:227, “fig. 14” (unpublished). Type locality: Westabhänge der Andes in Staate Ecuador. Holotype: ZSM 143 [old collection] destroyed in WWII.

Brycon scapularis Fowler, 1911b:502, fig. 3. Type locality: Affluent of the Chimbo River near Bucay, Province of Guayas, Ecuador. [Approximately 2°12'S, 79°10'W]. Holotype: ANSP 39105.

Brycon ecuadoriensis Eigenmann, Henn. in Eigenmann, 1918a:687. Type locality: Río Barranca Alta from Naranjito, Ecuador. [Ecuador, Depto. Guayas, approximately 2°10'S, 79°28'W]. Holotype: CAS 39436.

Distribution: 301 (Böhlke, 1958a; Howes, 1982).

Remarks: See Böhlke (1958a), Howes (1982), and Prado *et al.* (2015:164–165) for comments on the species.

***Brycon behreae* Hildebrand, 1938**

Brycon behreae Hildebrand, 1938:278, fig. 5. Type locality: Río Chiriquí del Tíre, above Caldera, Pacific slope, western Panama. [Panama, Chiriquí, approximately 8°40'N, 81°21'W]. Holotype: CAS 5582.

Distribution: 206 (Hildebrand, 1938; Bussing, 1998).

Remarks: See Bussing (1998:92–94) for an account on the species.

***Brycon chagrensis* (Kner, 1863)**

Chalcinopsis chagrensis Kner, 1863:226, “fig. 13” (unpublished). Type locality: Río Chagres an der Nordseite von Panama. [Panama, Río Chagres (canal zone)]. Syntypes: NMW 22106 (1), 62661 (2); ZSM no. 3, 16, 47, 129, 234 [old collection] (orig. 5?) destroyed in WWII.

Distribution: 209 (Hildebrand, 1938).

***Brycon coquenani* Steindachner, 1915**

Brycon coquenani Steindachner, 1915c:37 [23], Pl. 1 (figs. 1–2). Type locality:

Coquenánflusse in Venezuela. [Venezuela, Estado Bolívar, Río Kukenan, upper Río Caroní basin, approximately 5°12'N, 60°46'W (Lima, 2017:35–36)].
Lectotype: NMW 62702. [Designated by Lima (2017:35)].

Distribution: 308 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon costaricensis Angulo, Gracian-Negrete, 2013

Brycon costaricensis Angulo, Gracian-Negrete, 2013: 258, fig. 2. Type locality: Costa Rica, Atlantic slope, Heredia, Sarapiquí drainage, La Virgen de Sarapiquí, Río Sarapiquí, at the Tirimbina Biological Reserve, 149 m, 10°24'56.84"N, 84°07'18.70"W. Holotype: UCR 2936–01.

Distribution: 205 (Angulo, Gracian-Negrete, 2013).

Brycon coxeyi Fowler, 1943

Brycon coxeyi Fowler, 1943a:3, fig. 2. Type locality: Hacienda las mascotas, mouth of Río Pastaza, basin of the Río Marañon, Ecuador. [Type locality corrected by Lima (2017:26) for “Ecuador, Provincia Tungurahua, Hacienda Mascota, Río Pastaza, near mouth of Río Topo, 1°25'S, 78°11'W”]. Holotype: ANSP 70156.

Distribution: 313 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon dentex Günther, 1860

Brycon dentex Günther, 1860b:240 [8]. Type locality: Freshwaters of Esmeraldas. [Ecuador, Depto. Esmeraldas]. Syntypes: BMNH 1860.6.16.156–159 (4), SMNS 762 (1).

Distribution: 301 (Böhlke, 1958a; Howes, 1982).

Remarks: See Böhlke (1958a), Howes (1982), and Prado *et al.* (2015:166–167) for comments on the species.

Brycon dulcis Lima, Vieira, 2017

Brycon dulcis Lima, Vieira, in Lima, 2017: 53, figs. 30–31. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Marliéria, Lago Dom Helvécio, Rio Doce State Park, Rio Doce system, 19°46'S, 42°36'W. Holotype: MZUSP 58911.

Distribution: 328 (Lima, 2017).

Brycon falcatus Müller, Troschel, 1844

Brycon falcatus Müller, Troschel, 1844:90. Type locality: In Guyana et Surinam. Syntypes: BMNH 1969.12.12.1–3 (3) Guyana; ZMB 3601–03 (2, 1, 1).

Chalceus labrosus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:212, Pl. 13 (fig. 1). Type locality: River Paduiri. [River Paduari, Rio Negro basin, Amazonas, Brazil]. No types known. Description corresponds to that of *Brycon falcatus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Considered as nomen oblitum and as such does not have precedence over *Brycon falcatus* (Lima, 2017:155).

Brycon schomburgkii Müller, Troschel, 1844:91. Type locality: Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ZMB 3604. Considered a junior synonym of *Brycon falcatus* Müller, Troschel, 1844 by Eigenmann (1912a:372) and therefore, acting as first reviser.

Brycon breviceauda Günther, 1864:335. Type locality: Rio Jocintins, River Capin. [Brazil, Pará, rio Tocantins and Rio Capim (cf. Lima, 2017:156)]. Syntypes: BMNH 1849.11.8.48–49 (2), 1842.4.20.13 (right half skin).

Brycon stuebelii Steindachner, 1882c:176. Type locality: Amazonenstrom. [Type-locality specified to “Rio Amazonas (Iquitos)” by Steindachner (1882a:13–14)].

Holotype: MTD F 380.

Brycon bicolor Pellegrin, 1909a:12. Type locality: Orénoque. [See Lima (2017:157) for comments on the type locality]. Syntypes: MNHN 1887-0746 to 0748 (3). Synonymy proposed in Lima (2017:157).

Brycon matrinchao Fowler, 1941b:192, fig. 102. Type locality: Rio Parnahyba, Therezina, Piauí. [Type locality very probably incorrect; see Lima (2017:157)]. Holotype: ANSP 69619.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon ferox Steindachner, 1877

Brycon ferox Steindachner, 1877:583 [25], Pl. 4 (figs. 1–1a). Type locality: Rio Mucuri. [Minas Gerais or Bahia state, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 62930. [Designated by Lima (2017:62)].

Distribution: 328 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon fowleri Dahl, 1955

Brycon fowleri Dahl, 1955:19. Type locality: Chibogadó, Colombia. [Colombia, Depto. Córdoba, upper Río Sinú, approximately 8°0'N, 76°13'W]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Distribution: 301, 302 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2005:79–80) for an account on the species.

Brycon gouldingi Lima, 2004

Brycon gouldingi Lima, 2004:280, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil; Pará; Parauapebas, Igarapé da Boa Vista, tributary of rio Itacaiúnas, Serra dos Carajás ca. 5°52'S, 50°29'W. Holotype: MZUSP 61400.

Distribution: 324 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon guatemalensis Regan, 1908

Brycon guatemalensis Regan, 1908a:168. Type locality: Guatemala, Río Chisoy, Río Usumancita, Río Motagua and Lake Yzabal. Syntypes: (6) BMNH 1864.1.26.226–229 (4), 1865.4.29.40 (1), 1869.1.26.387 (1), ?1869.2.23.8 (1).

Distribution: 201, 202 (Angulo, Gracian-Negrete, 2013; Miller *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: See Miller *et al.* (2005:157) and Angulo, Gracian-Negrete (2013) for an account on the species.

Brycon henni Eigenmann, 1913

Brycon henni Eigenmann, 1913:26. Type locality: Caldas. [Colombia, Depto. Valle del Cauca, Río Cauca basin (precise locality uncertain: Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012:150)]. Holotype: FMNH 56384.

Distribution: 301, 302 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2005, Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2005:80–81; 2012:150–151) for accounts on the species.

Brycon hilarii (Valenciennes, 1850)

Chalceus hilarii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:246. Type locality: Río San Francisco. [Type locality very probably incorrect; see Lima (2017:105)].

Lectotype: MNHN A-8616-81-25-71.

Megalobrycon erythropterum Cope, 1872:263, Pl. 10 (fig. 2). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Peru, Loreto, Rio Ampyiacu, trib. Rio Amazonas, ca. 3°21'S, 71°41'W]. Holotype: ANSP (not found). [Böhlke (1984:45; Lima (2017:105)]. Synonymy proposed in Lima (2017:106).

Brycon microlepis Perugia, 1897:149 [3]. Type locality: Puerto 14 de Mayo, dipartimento di Bahia Negra, nel Chaco boreale. [Paraguay]. Holotype: MSNG 36916.

Distribution: 313, 316, 317, 342, 343, 345 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

***Brycon howesi* Lima, 2017**

Brycon howesi Lima, 2017: 47, figs. 28–29. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Araçuaí, rio Jequitinhonha, confluence with rio Araçuaí, below village of Itira, 16°45'S, 42°0'W. Holotype: MZUSP 103075.

Distribution: 328 (Lima, 2017).

***Brycon insignis* Steindachner, 1877**

Brycon insignis Steindachner, 1877:587 [29], Pl. 4 (figs. 2–2a). Type locality: Rio Parahyba bei Campos und Mendez. [Type locality restricted by Lima (2017:42) to “Rio Parahyba”, i.e., Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, rio Paraíba do Sul at Campos or Mendes]. Lectotype: NMW 62925: 2. [Designated by Lima (2017:41)].

Catabasis acuminatus Eigenmann, Norris, 1900:358. Type locality: Rio Tieté. [Type locality probably incorrect; see Lima (2017:42)]. Holotype: CAS 11894.

Megalobrycon piabanha Miranda-Ribeiro, 1902:5. Type locality: Cataguazes, rio Pomba. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, Rio Paraíba do Sul basin]. Holotype: MNRJ (apparently lost).

Distribution: 329, 352 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

***Brycon medemi* Dahl, 1960**

Brycon medemi Dahl, 1960b:461, figure. Type locality: Quebrada La Noche, upper Atrato. [Colombia, Depto. Chocó]. Holotype: ICN-MHN 41. [Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:8].

Distribution: 301 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:152–153) for an account on the species.

***Brycon meeki* Eigenmann, Hildebrand, 1918**

Brycon meeki Eigenmann, Hildebrand, in Eigenmann, 1918a:688. Type locality: Originally “Ríos San Juan, Dagua, Patia, western Colombia”, restricted by Eigenmann (1922:322) to “Barbacoas, Colombia”. [Colombia, Depto. Nariño, Río Telembi, approximately 1°40'30"N, 78°8'30"W]. Lectotype: CAS 13467. [Designated by Eigenmann (1922:322)].

Brycon juanensis Rendahl, 1941:10, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Río San Juan, Cabeceras. [Colombia, Depto. Chocó]. Holotype: NRM 10688.

Brycon juradoensis Fowler, 1944:232, figs. 5–6. Type locality: Río Juradó, Chocó Province, Colombia. [Colombia, Depto. Chocó, approximately 7°10'N, 77°46'W]. Holotype: ANSP 71426.

Brycon tovari Dahl, 1960b:465, figure. Type locality: Mouth of Río Sandó, tributary

to the Baudó. [Colombia, Depto. Chocó, approximately 5°3'7"N, 77°3'9"W].
Holotype: ICN-MHN 110. [(Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora 2018:10)].

Distribution: 301 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:154–155) for an account on the species.

Brycon melanopterus (Cope, 1872)

Megalobrycon melanopterus Cope, 1872:262, Pl. 13 (fig. 1). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Peru, Loreto, Rio Ampyiacu, trib. Rio Amazonas, ca. 3°21'S, 71°41'W].
Lectotype: ANSP 8035. [Designated by Fowler (1907:447). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:51), see Lima, 2017 (:140)].

Distribution: 316, 318, 321, 313, 314 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon moorei Steindachner, 1878

Brycon moorei Steindachner, 1878:91. Type locality: Cienega (...) Magdalenen-Strom. [Colombia, Depto. Magdalena, approximately 10°58'N, 74°15'W].
Syntypes: at NMW (yet to be located).

Othonophanes bolivarensis Dahl, 1943:216 [2], figure. Type locality: Pool communicating with Río Batatal (also called Río Uré) tributary to Río San Jorge, Magdalena system, Altitude approximately 800 m. Municipal of Ayapel, department of Bolivar, Republic of Colombia. [Colombia, Depto. Cordoba, ca. 7°57'S, 75°31'W]. Holotype: at ZMUL (yet to be located).

Distribution: 302 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2005:82) for an account on the species.

Brycon nattereri Günther, 1864

Brycon nattereri Günther, 1864:334. Type locality: Irisanga. [Brazil, São Paulo, Oriçanga (now Estiva Gerbi), rio Grande basin, 22°16'S, 46°57'W (cf. Lima, 2017:81)]. Holotype: NMW 16396.

Brycon reinhardtii Lütken, 1875c:134 [8]. Type locality: Flumine Rio das Velhas. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, rio São Francisco basin]. Syntypes: BMNH 1878.1.10.36 (1); MNHN 0000-9589 (1); NMW 59761 (2); SMNS 2049 (1); USNM 44955 (1); ZMB 9194 (1); ZMUC 216 (1), 222 (1), 224 (1), 225 (1).

Distribution: 327, 324, 344 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon obscurus Hildebrand, 1938

Brycon obscurus Hildebrand, 1938:283, fig. 6. Type locality: Creek in El Valle, Pacific slope, Panama. [Panama, Coclé, approximately 8°40'N, 80°7'W]. Holotype: USNM 106512.

Distribution: 210 (Hildebrand, 1938).

Brycon oligolepis Regan, 1913

Brycon oligolepis Regan, 1913b:462. Type locality: Río Condoto and western Ecuador. ["Río Condoto" at Colombia, Depto. Chocó]. Syntypes: (9) BMNH 1913.10.1.8–9 (2).

Distribution: 301, 302 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2005, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2005:83; 2012:156–157), and Prado *et al.* (2015: 168–169) for accounts on the species.

Brycon opalinus (Cuvier, 1819)

Chalceus opalinus Cuvier, 1819:351, Pl. 26 (fig. 1). Type locality: Brésil [Brazil]. [Restricted by Eigenmann (1921: 294–295) to “Rio de Janeiro”; see comments by Lima (2017:73)]. Holotype: MNHN A-8613 (dry).

Brycon bahiensis Günther, 1864:334. Type locality: Bahia. [See Lima (2017:73) for comments on the type locality]. Holotype: BMNH 1862.11.23.26.

Distribution: 329, 328 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

***Brycon orbignyanus* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Chalceus orbignyanus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:249. Type locality: Buénos-Ayres, la Plata. [Argentina, Buenos Aires, Rio de La Plata]. Lectotype: MNHN A-9835 (larger specimen). [Designated by Gery, Mahnert (1992:811)].

Chalceus rodopterus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:249. Type locality: Buénos-Ayres. [Argentina]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9834 (2, poor condition).

Brycon lineatus Steindachner, 1866:19. Type locality: La-Plata Strom. [Argentina]. Holotype: NMW 62943. [Holotype apparently lost (see Lima, 2017:96)].

Brycon travassosi Amaral Campos, 1950:141, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Bodoquena, Est. Mato Grosso. [Type locality probably incorrect; see Lima (2017:96–97)]. Holotype: MZUSP 3811.

Distribution: 344, 345, 332, 333 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: Géry, Mahnert (1992: 807) acted as first revisers when placing *Chalceus rodopterus* Valenciennes as junior synonym of *Brycon orbignyanus* (Valenciennes, 1850). See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

***Brycon orthotaenia* Günther, 1864**

Brycon orthotaenia Günther, 1864:335. Type locality: River Cipo. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, Rio Cipó (a tributary of Rio das Velhas)]. Holotype: BMNH 1861.5.16,71 (half skin).

Brycon lundii Lütken, 1875c:135 [9]. Type locality: Fluminen Rio das Velhas. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, Rio das Velhas]. Syntypes: ZMUC 227 Lagoa Santa, ZMUC 228–229 (skulls), ZMUC 232 Rio das Velhas.

Distribution: 327 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

***Brycon pesu* Müller, Troschel, 1845**

Brycon pesu Müller, Troschel, 1845:16, 30, Pl. 7 (fig. 1). Type locality: Guiana. [Presumably Essequibo River]. Holotype: ZMB 3605.

Distribution: 311, 310, 308, 315, 323, 324, 322, 320, 321, 319, 307 (Steindachner, 1917; Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Géry, Zarske, 2004; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Arrington, Winemiller, 2003).

Remarks: A species complex (Arruda *et al.*, 2019; A.M. Zanata, F.C.T. Lima, unpubl. data).

***Brycon petrosus* Meek, Hildebrand, 1913**

Brycon petrosus Meek, Hildebrand, 1913:84. Type locality: Upper Chagres. [Panama, Río Chagres (canal zone)]. Holotype: FMNH 7589.

Distribution: 209 (Hildebrand, 1938).

***Brycon polylepis* Mosco Morales, 1988**

Brycon polylepis Mosco Morales, 1988:9, figs. 2, 3, 5. Type locality: Río Yasa, afluente del Río Negro, estación biomédica Kasmera, Sierra de Perijá, zona de reserva de

los indios Pariries, Estado Zulia, Venezuela. [Approximately 9°57'S, 72°43'W].

Holotype: MBLUZ 1273.

Distribution: 303, 307, 308, 316, 318, 324 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon posadae Fowler, 1945

Brycon posadae Fowler, 1945c:103, fig. 5. Type locality: Ricaurte, on the Río Guebo, tributary of the Río Mira, Nariño, at 3000 feet elevation, Pacific Slope of Colombia. [Colombia, Depto. Nariño, approximately 1°12'30"N, 77°59'30"W].

Holotype: ANSP 71695.

Distribution: 301 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:158), and Prado *et al.* (2015:170–171) for an account on the species.

Brycon rubricauda Steindachner, 1879

Brycon rubricauda Steindachner, 1879c:195. Type locality: der Cauca, der grösste Nebenfluss des Magdalenan-Stromes. [Colombia, Depto. Antioquia]. Holotype: at NMW. [Holotype still need to be identified at NMW collection].

Chalceus rodopterus Posada, 1909:303. Type locality: Medellín, Colombia. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [probably never preserved]. Homonym of *Chalceus rodopterus* Valenciennes.

Distribution: 302 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2005:83–84) for an account on the species.

Brycon sinuensis Dahl, 1955

Brycon moorei sinuensis Dahl, 1955:18, figure. Type locality: Lorica, Cereté, Betancí, Tierra Alta and the mouth of Nain. [Colombia, Depto. Córdoba, Río Sinu basin]. Syntypes: lost.

Distribution: 302 (Dahl, 1971).

Remarks: See Dahl (1971:124) for comments on the species (as *Brycon moorei sinuensis*).

Brycon stolzmanni Steindachner, 1879

Brycon stolzmanni Steindachner, 1879b:152. Type locality: Chota. [Peru, Cajamarca, Río Marañón basin, ca. 6°33'S, 78°39'W]. Lectotype: NMW 62731: 1. [Designated by Lima (2017:21)].

Distribution: 312 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon striatulus (Kner, 1863)

Chalcinopsis striatulus Kner, 1863:226, “fig. 12” (unpublished). Type locality: Panama. [Panama, Río Chagres (canal zone)]. Syntypes: ZSM no. 15, 117, 200, 204, 206 [old collection] (5) destroyed in WWII.

Distribution: 210, 301 (Hildebrand, 1938; Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:159–160) for an account on the species.

Brycon unicolor Mosco Morales, 1988

Brycon unicolor Mosco Morales, 1988:16, fig.4, 5. Type locality: Lagunas de piscicultura del Centro de Aprendizaje Agropecuaria Don Bosco, Carrasquero, Estado Zulia, Venezuela. Holotype: MBLUZ 1254.

Distribution: 303 (Mosco Morales, 1988).

Brycon vermelha Lima, Castro, 2000

Brycon vermelha Lima, Castro, 2000:156, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil. Minas Gerais, município de Carlos Chagas, rio Mucuri, approximately 9 km W of village of Presidente Pena, along a dirt road on Fazenda Gavião (17°42'S, 40°58'W). Holotype: MZUSP 53303.

Distribution: 328 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Brycon vonoi Lima, 2017

Brycon vonoi Lima, 2017:63, figs. 36–37. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Taiobeiras, rio Pardo, fazenda Tabatinga, ca. 15°43'S, 42°14'W. Holotype: MZUSP 58297.

Distribution: 328 (Lima, 2017).

Brycon whitei Myers, Weitzman, 1960

Brycon whitei Myers, Weitzman, 1960:99, fig. 1. Type locality: Vicinity of Los Micos, and the north end of the Cordillera Macarena, at approximately 3°20'N, 73°56'W. This locality is the headwaters of the Río Guaviare (Río Orinoco system) just east of the Cordillera Oriental in Colombia. Holotype: SU 48818.

Distribution: 307 (Lima, 2017).

Remarks: See Lima (2017) for a full account on the species.

Species inquirendae (Brycon)

Brycon labiatus Steindachner, 1879c:195. Type locality: der Cauca, der grösste Nebenfluss des Magdalenan-Stromes. [Colombia, Depto. Antioquia]. Holotype: NMW. [Holotype still need to be identified in NMW collection].

Chalceus devillei Castelnau, 1855:69, Pl. 36 (fig. 2). Type locality: Bahia. [See Lima (2017:52–53) for comments on the type locality]. Holotype: MNHN 0000–4517.

Remarks: Taxonomic status of species discussed by Lima (2017:52).

CHILOBRYCON Géry, de Rham, 1981

FCP Dagosta

Chilobrycon Géry, de Rham, 1981:7. Type species: *Chilobrycon deuterodon* Géry, de Rham, 1981. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Chilobrycon deuterodon Géry, de Rham, 1981

Chilobrycon deuterodon Géry, de Rham, 1981:8, figs. 2–6. Type locality: Nord du Pérou, Département Tumbès, Rio Trapazol, petite rivière affluente du Rio Tumbès et réduite à quelques mares à la fin de la saison sèche. [Peru]. Holotype: MHNG 2045.13.

Distribution: 301 (Géry, Rham, 1981).

Remarks: Name appeared first in title on page 7.

HENOCHILUS Garman, 1890

FCT Lima

Henochilus Garman, 1890e:49. Type species: *Henochilus wheatlandii* Garman, 1890. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Henochilus wheatlandii Garman, 1890

Henochilus wheatlandii Garman, 1890e:49 [1], Pl. 1. Type locality: Santa Clara on the Rio Mucury. [The type locality is probably incorrect; the species was never collected again in the rio Mucuri, but instead, in the rio Santo Antônio, an upper tributary of the rio Doce, Minas Gerais state, Brazil (Vieira *et al.*, 2000; Castro *et al.*, 2004)]. Holotype: MCZ 21109.

Distribution: 328 (Castro *et al.*, 2004).

SALMINUS Agassiz, 1829

FCT Lima

Salminus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:76. Type species: *Hydrocyon brevidens* Cuvier, 1819. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Hydrocyon*.

Salminus affinis Steindachner, 1880

Salminus affinis Steindachner, 1880:80 [28], Pl. 7 (figs. 2–2a). Type locality: der Cauca, der grösste Nebenfluss des Magdalenan–Stromes. [Colombia, Depto. Antioquia]. Lectotype: NMW 78042.2. [Designated by Géry, Lauzanne (1990:122)].

Distribution: 302 (Lima, 2022:16).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Lima, 2022.

Salminus brasiliensis (Cuvier, 1816)

Hydrocynus brasiliensis Cuvier, 1816:167. Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil, presumably from the rio Paraguay basin (Géry, Lauzanne, 1990:114)]. Holotype: MNHN A-8555 (dry).

Hydrocyon brevidens Cuvier, 1819:364, Pl. 27 (fig. 1). Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8555 (dry). [Based on the same holotype of *Hydrocyon brasiliensis*, and consequently, its objective synonym (Géry, Lauzanne, 1990:114)].

Salminus cuvieri Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:56. Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8555 (dry). [Based on the same holotype of *Hydrocyon brasiliensis*, and consequently, its objective synonym (Géry, Lauzanne, 1990:115)].

Salminus maxillosus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:62. Type locality: l'Amazone. [Type locality certainly incorrect, holotype presumably collected at the rio Paraguai basin in Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8550 (dry).

Salminus orbignyanus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:65. Type locality: les Missions jusqu'à Buénos Ayres, Argentina; dans tous les affluents du Parana ou de l'Uruguay. Holotype: MNHN A-8551.

Salmo 27-radiatus Larrañaga, 1923:388. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo auratus vel 27-radiatus* and *Salmo 27-radiatus* in Devincenzi, 1925:313, 322, respectively and treated as synonym of *Salminus maxillosus* Valenciennes (= *S. brasiliensis* Cuvier). As a synonym of *Salminus brasiliensis* in Lima *et al.* 2003:156; Litz, Koerber, 2014:12; Mirande, Koerber, 2015b:20; Koerber *et al.*, 2017:32.

Salmo auratus Larrañaga, 1923:378. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Devincenzi (1925:322) considered it as a synonym of *Salminus maxillosus*

Valenciennes; Included as a synonym of *Salminus brasiliensis* (Cuvier) in Lima *et al.*, 2003:156.

Distribution: 342, 342, 345, 332, 333, 334, 344, 318, 312 (Géry, Lauzanne, 1990; Lima, 2006).

Salminus franciscanus Lima, Britski, 2007

Salminus franciscanus Lima, Britski, 2007:238, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Pedro Leopoldo, stream tributary to rio das Velhas, at Igreja Quebrada, near Jaguará (19°27'S, 43°57'W). Holotype: MZUSP 89625.

Distribution: 327 (Lima, Britski, 2007).

Salminus hilarii Valenciennes, 1850

Salminus hilarii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:64. Type locality: Rio San Francisco. [Brazil, presumably Minas Gerais]. Lectotype: MNHN A-8658. [Designated by Géry, Lauzanne (1990:117)].

Brycon erythrura Fowler, 1941b:191, fig. 101. Type locality: Rio Jaguaribe, Orós, Ceará. [Brazil, Ceará, approximately 6°14'S, 38°55'W]. Holotype: ANSP 69608.

Distribution: 344, 327, 326 (Lima, 2022:28).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Lima, 2022.

Salminus iquitensis (Nakashima, 1941)

Holobrycon iquitensis Nakashima, 1941:72, figure. Type locality: Cercanías del Puerto de Iquitos. [Neotype locality: Peru, Loreto, Mazan, río Napo, upstream mouth of río Mazan, near Mazan, 3°29'10"S, 73°6'24"W]. Neotype: ANSP 178157 [Designated by Lima, 2022:41].

Distribution: 307, 308, 315, 316, 318 (Lima, 2022).

Remarks: Species revalidated and redescribed by Lima, 2022.

Salminus santosi Lima, 2022

Salminus santosi Lima, 2022:44, figs 15–16. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Parauapebas, igarapé do Cinzento, rio Itacaiúnas, ca. 5°51'S, 50°32'W. Holotype: MZUSP 34916.

Distribution: 324 (Lima, 2022).

CHALCEIDAE Fowler, 1958

AM Zanata

Chalceidi Fowler, 1958:9. Type genus: *Chalceus* Cuvier, 1818.

Plethodectidi Fowler, 1958:9. Type genus: *Plethodectes* Cope, 1870.

CHALCEUS Cuvier, 1818

Chalceus Cuvier, 1818:454. Type species: *Chalceus macrolepidotus* Cuvier, 1818. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Plethodectes Cope, 1870:563. Type species: *Plethodectes erythrurus* Cope, 1870. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Pellegrinina Fowler, 1907:442. Type species: *Pellegrinina heterolepis* Fowler, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Chalceus epakros* Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004**

Chalceus epakros Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004:124, figs. 18–19. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Rio Tapajós, São Luís, above Itaituba (4°25'S, 56°10'W). Holotype: MZUSP 33392.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004).

***Chalceus erythrurus* (Cope, 1870)**

Plethodectes erythrurus Cope, 1870:563, figures. Type locality: Pebas, Ecuador. [currently, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8032. [specimen in poor condition (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004). [Fowler, 1907:441; Böhlke, 1984:55].

Pellegrinina heterolepis Fowler, 1907:442, fig. 39. Type locality: Probably some part of West Africa. [Type locality is wrong, based on incorrect information of original label in Géry (1977:18)]. Holotype: ANSP 8150 (caudal damaged). Status of species discussed by Zanata, Toledo-Piza (2004).

Chalceus macrolepidotus iquitensis Nakashima, 1941:76, figure. Type locality: Cercanías del puerto de Iquitos. [Peru]. Syntypes: ?MHNJP [= MUSM] (lost).

Distribution: 314, 316 (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004).

***Chalceus guaporensis* Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004**

Chalceus guaporensis Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004:128, fig. 22–23. Type locality: Bolívia, Beni, Río Itenez at mouth of Río Baures, 6 km SW of Costa Marques; 12°31'S, 64°19'W. Holotype: UMMZ 239851.

Distribution: 319 (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004).

***Chalceus macrolepidotus* Cuvier, 1818**

Chalceus macrolepidotus Cuvier, 1818:454, Pl. 21 (fig. 1). Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN 2634.

Chalceus ararapeera Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:244. Type locality: Essequibo. [Guyana]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9830 (2). Status of species discussed by Zanata, Toledo-Piza (2004).

Creagrutus pellegrini Puyo, 1943:143 [3], fig. 2. Type locality: Um des spécimens a été recueilli dans le haut Itany, l'autre dans le cours supérieur du Marouni. [French Guiana]. Syntypes: (lost). Status of species discussed by Zanata, Toledo-Piza (2004).

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 319 (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004).

Remarks: The correct year of publication is 1818 and not 1816 (Lima *et al.*, 2003) or 1817 (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004).

***Chalceus spilogyros* Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004**

Chalceus spilogyros Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004:121, figs. 15–17. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Igarapé Jacaré, right margin of Rio Tapajós, near Boim. (3°0'S, 55°15'W). Holotype: MZUSP 20314.

Distribution: 316 (Zanata, Toledo-Piza, 2004).



FIGURE 3 | Map of Central America with area delimitation based on Abell *et al.*, 2008 (Freshwater ecoregions of the world): 201 Chiapas–Fonseca; 202 Quintana Roo–Motagua; 203 Mosquitia; 204 Estero Real–Tempisque; 205 San Juan (Nicaragua and Costa Rica); 206 Chiriqui; 207 Isthmus Caribbean; 208 Santa Maria; 209 Chagres; 210 Rio Tuira; 211 Cuba–Cayman Islands; 212 Bahama Archipelago; 213 Jamaica; 214 Hispaniola; 215 Puerto Rico–Virgin Islands; 216 Windward and Leeward Islands; 217 Cocos Island (Costa Rica). Not all the regions indicated on the map have records of characiforms.

CHARACIDAE Latreille, 1825

Characini Latreille, 1825:119. Type genus: *Charax* Scopoli, 1777. Additional comments:

In some works, family name also appeared as Characinidae based on *Characinus*. Myers (1949) extensively discussed this complex issue.

Stevardianae Gill, 1858 (correct spelling Stevardiinae):62. Type genus: *Stevardia* Gill, 1858. Additional comments: Gill (1858) spelled Stevardianae. Eigenmann (1917:27) corrected the name to Stevardiinae. Fowler (1943e:317) misspelled Stevardinae.

Tetragonopterinae Gill, 1858:54. Type genus: *Tetragonopterus* Cuvier, 1816.

Acestrorhamphinae Eigenmann, 1907:154. Type genus: *Acestrorhamphus* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903.

Stethaprioninae Eigenmann, 1907:771. Type genus: *Stethaprion* Cope, 1870.

Aphyocharacinae Eigenmann, 1909b (correct spelling Aphyocharacinae):254. Type genus: *Aphyocharax* Günther, 1868. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1909b) misspelled Aphyocharacinae. Eigenmann (1912a:311) corrected the name to Aphyocharacinae.

Diapominae Eigenmann, 1909b:254. Type genus: *Diapoma* Cope, 1894.

Gymnocharacininae Eigenmann, 1909b (correct spelling Gymnocharacinae):254. Type



FIGURE 4 | Map of southern North America with area delimitation based on Abell *et al.*'s 2008 (Freshwater ecoregions of the world): 101 Alaskan Coastal; 102 Upper Yukon; 103 Alaska and Canada Pacific Coastal; 104 Upper Mackenzie; 105 Lower Mackenzie; 106 Central Arctic Coastal; 107 Upper Saskatchewan; 108 Middle Saskatchewan; 109 English–Winnipeg Lakes; 110 Southern Hudson Bay; 111 Western Hudson Bay; 112 Canadian Arctic Archipelago; 113 Eastern Hudson Bay–Ungava; 114 Gulf of St. Lawrence Coastal Drainages; 115 Canadian Atlantic Islands; 116 Laurentian Great Lakes; 117 St. Lawrence; 118 Northeast US and Southeast Canada Atlantic Drainages; 119 Scotia–Fundy; 120 Columbia Glaciated; 121 Columbia Unglaciated; 122 Upper Snake; 123 Oregon and Northern California Coastal; 124 Oregon Lakes; 125 Sacramento–San Joaquin; 126 Lahontan; 127 Bonneville; 128 Death Valley; 129 Vegas–Virgin; 130 Colorado; 131 Gila; 132 Upper Rio Grande–Bravo; 133 Pecos; 134 Rio Conchos; 135 Lower Rio Grande–Bravo; 136 Cuatro Ciénegas; 137 Rio Salado; 138 Rio San Juan (Mexico); 139 West Texas Gulf; 140 East Texas Gulf; 141 Sabine–Galveston; 142 Upper Missouri; 143 Middle Missouri; 144 US Southern Plains; 145 Ouachita Highlands; 146 Central Prairie; 147 Ozark Highlands; 148 Upper Mississippi; 149 Lower Mississippi; 150 Teays–Old Ohio; 151 Cumberland; 152 Tennessee; 153 Mobile Bay; 154 West Florida Gulf; 155 Apalachicola; 156 Florida Peninsula; 157 Appalachian Piedmont; 158 Chesapeake Bay; 159 Southern California Coastal–Baja California; 160 Sonora; 161 Guzman–Samalayuca; 162 Sinaloa; 163 Mayran–Viesca; 164 Rio Santiago; 165 Lerma–Chapala; 166 Llanos El Salado; 167 Panuco; 168 Ameca–Manantlan; 169 Rio Balsas; 170 Sierra Madre del Sur; 171 Papaloapan; 172 Coatzacoalcas; 173 Grijalva–Usumacinta; 174 Upper Usumacinta; 175 Yucatan; 176 Bermuda. Not all the regions indicated on the map have records of characiforms.

- genus: *Gymnocharacinus* Steindachner, 1903. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1909b) misspelled *Gymnocharacininae*. Eigenmann (1917:38) corrected the name to *Gymnocharacinae*.
- Stichanodontinae Eigenmann, 1910 (correct spelling *Stichonodontinae*):441. Type genus: *Stichonodon* Eigenmann, 1903. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1910) misspelled *Stichanodon*. Eigenmann (1917:50) corrected the name to *Stichonodontinae*.
- Rhoadsinae Fowler, 1911b (correct spelling *Rhoadsiinae*):497. Type genus: *Rhoadsia* Fowler, 1911. Additional comments: Fowler (1911b) misspelled *Rhoadsinae*. Eigenmann, Myers (1929:457), corrected the name to *Rhoadsiinae*.
- Brachycalcininae Eigenmann, 1912a (correct spelling *Brachychalcininae*):97. Type genus: *Brachychalcinus* Boulenger, 1892. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1912a) misspelled *Brachycalcininae*. Fowler (1958:10) corrected the name in proposing the tribe *Brachychalcinidi*.
- Pterobryconinae Eigenmann, 1913:3. Type genus: *Pterobrycon* Eigenmann, 1913.
- Glandulocaudinae Eigenmann, 1914c:32. Type genus: *Glandulocauda* Eigenmann, 1911. Additional comments: *Glandulocaudinae* appeared first in the text on page 33, but the title of page 32 is clear in proposing the new name.
- Hysteronotinae Eigenmann, 1914c:35. Type genus: *Hysteronotus* Eigenmann, 1911.
- Pseudocorynopominae Eigenmann, 1914c:34. Type genus: *Pseudocorynopoma* Perugia, 1891.
- Cheirodontinae Eigenmann, 1915:2. Type genus: *Cheirodon* Girard, 1855. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1915) proposed the subfamily *Cheirodontinae* to allocate these fishes apart from *Aphyocharacinae*. As noted by Malabarba (1998), if *Cheirodontinae* is considered a synonym of the *Aphyocharacinae*, it has no priority over the latter and *Aphyocharacinae* should be the correct name used to refer to the group Eigenmann created that includes both nominal genera *Cheirodon* and *Aphyocharax*.
- Cynopotamini Cockerell, 1915:156. Type genus: *Cynopotamus* Valenciennes, 1850.
- Corynopominae Eigenmann, 1927:395. Type genus: *Corynopoma* Gill, 1858.
- Oligosarginae Fowler, 1932 (correct spelling *Oligosarcinae*):361. Type genus: *Oligosarcus* Günther, 1864. Additional comments: Fowler (1975:117) remarked that the name *Oligosarginae* is undefined. Géry (2013) used as *Oligosarcinae*.
- Creagrutinae Miles, 1943:41. Type genus: *Creagrutus* Günther, 1864.
- Xenobryconini Myers, Böhlke 1956:6. Type genus: *Xenobrycon* Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945.
- Exodonidi Fowler, 1958 (correct spelling *Exodontidi*):10. Type genus: *Exodon* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Additional comments: Fowler (1958) misspelled *Exodonidi*. Géry (1964d:459) corrected the name to *Exodontidi*.
- Grundulidi Fowler, 1958:8. Type genus: *Grundulus* Valenciennes, 1846.
- Roeboididi Fowler, 1958:10. Type genus: *Roeboides* Günther, 1864.
- Scissorini Fowler, 1958:8. Type genus: *Scissor* Günther, 1864.
- Pristellidi Géry, Boutière, 1964:482. Type genus: *Pristella* Eigenmann, 1908.
- Hemibryconini Géry, 1966b:218. Type genus: *Hemibrycon* Günther, 1864.
- Pseudochalceini Géry, 1966b:219. Type genus: *Pseudochalceus* Kner, 1863.
- Aphyoditeini Géry, 1972c:16. Type genus: *Aphyodite* Eigenmann, 1912.

- Paragoniinae Géry, 1972a:57. Type genus: *Paragoniates* Steindachner, 1876.
- Stygichthyini Géry, 1972a (correct spelling Stygichthyini):50. Type genus: *Stygichthys* Brittan, Böhlke, 1965. Additional comments: Although this correction was not formally noticed by the authors, Van Der Laan *et al.* (2014) were the first to correct the spelling of the tribe to Stygichthyini.
- Compsurini Malabarba, Weitzman, Burns in Malabarba, 1998:200. Type genus: *Compsura* Eigenmann, 1915.
- Landonini Weitzman, Menezes, 1998:180. Type genus: *Landonia* Eigenmann, Henn, 1914. Additional comments: According to Van Der Laan *et al.* (2014) the correct stem is Landoni-. Landonini appeared first in the abstract on page 171, but the new name is formally proposed only on page 180.
- Phenacobryconini Weitzman, Menezes, 1998:186. Type genus: *Phenacobrycon* Eigenmann, 1922. Additional comments: Phenacobryconini appeared first in the abstract on page 171, but the new name is formally proposed only on page 186.
- Trochilocharacini Zarske, 2010:92. Type genus: *Trochilocharax* Zarske, 2010. Additional comments: Trochilocharacini appeared first in the abstract on page 75, but the new name is formally proposed only on page 92.
- Phenacogasterini Mattox, Toledo-Piza, 2012 (correct stem would be Phenacogastr-):882. Type genus: *Phenacogaster* Eigenmann, 1907.
- Pseudocheirodontini Mariguela, Ortí, Avelino, Abe, Oliveira, 2013:30. Type genus: *Pseudocheirodon* Meek, Hildebrand, 1916.
- Eretmobryconini Thomaz, Arcila, Ortí, Malabarba, 2015:13. Type genus: *Eretmobrycon* Fink, 1976. Additional comments: Name appeared first in cladogram on page 9, but the new name is formally defined on page 13.
- Protocheirodontini Vari, Melo, Oliveira, 2016:e150154. Type genus: *Protocheirodon* Vari, Melo, Oliveira, 2016.
- Spintherobolinae Mirande, 2018:14. Type genus: *Spintherobolus* Eigenmann, 1911.

ACANTHOCHARAX Eigenmann, 1912

CAS Lucena

Acanthocharax Eigenmann, 1912a:258, 404. Type species: *Acanthocharax microlepis* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Acanthocharax microlepis Eigenmann, 1912

Acanthocharax microlepis Eigenmann, 1912a:405, Pl. 61 (fig. 1). Type locality: Tumatumari. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 54475.
Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1912a).

ACESTROCEPHALUS Eigenmann, 1910

V Giovannetti

Acestrocephalus Eigenmann, 1910:447. Type species: *Xiphorhamphus anomalus* Steindachner, 1880. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Acestrocephalus acutus Menezes, 2006

Acestrocephalus acutus Menezes, 2006:397, fig. 13. Type locality: Brazil, Pará: Caldeirão, igarapé do Cinzento, rio Itacaiúnas. Holotype: MZUSP 31650.

Distribution: 320, 324 (Menezes, 2006).

Acestrocephalus anomalus (Steindachner, 1880)

Xiphorhamphus anomalus Steindachner, 1880:84 [32]. Type locality: Cauca. [Colombia]. Holotype: NMW 57983.

Distribution: 302 (Menezes, 1976).

Acestrocephalus boehlkei Menezes, 1977

Acestrocephalus boehlkei Menezes, 1977:186, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Punino, a tributary of the Rio Payamino (Napo river system), above Coca, Ecuador. Holotype: MCZ 51473.

Distribution: 316, 317 (Menezes, 2006).

Acestrocephalus maculosus Menezes, 2006

Acestrocephalus maculosus Menezes, 2006:393, fig. 10. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás: Minaçu, córrego Água Parada, tributary of rio do Peixe, Serra da Mesa. Holotype: MZUSP 53974.

Distribution: 324 (Menezes, 2006).

Acestrocephalus nigrifasciatus Menezes, 2006

Acestrocephalus nigrifasciatus Menezes, 2006:395, fig. 12. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso: Porto dos Gaúchos, rio Arinos, rio Tapajós basin, 11°31'51"S, 57°25'8"W. Holotype: MCP 30420.

Distribution: 320 (Menezes, 2006).

Acestrocephalus pallidus Menezes, 2006

Acestrocephalus pallidus Menezes, 2006:398, fig. 14. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas: rio Madeira, ilha do Puruzinho. Holotype: MZUSP 35624.

Distribution: 316, 321 (Menezes, 2006).

Acestrocephalus sardina (Fowler, 1913)

Charax sardina Fowler, 1913b:566, fig. 21. Type locality: Madeira River, about 200 miles east of W. Long 60°20', Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39307.

Acestrocephalus ginesi Lasso, Taphorn, 2000:443, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Apure State, Rio Cinaruco, playa em frente de Laguna Larga, Distrito Muñoz (06°33'45"N, 67°24'W). Holotype: MCNG 34681. Taxonomic status discussed in Menezes (2006).

Distribution: 308, 314, 316, 321 (Menezes, 2006).

Acestrocephalus stigmatus Menezes, 2006

Acestrocephalus stigmatus Menezes, 2006:394, fig. 11. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso: Nova Xavantina, rio das Mortes, rio Araguaia basin, 14°40'9"S, 52°21'12"W. Holotype: MNRJ 28718.

Distribution: 322, 324 (Menezes, 2006).

ACINOCHEIRODON Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

Acinocheiroidon Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999:413. Type species: *Acinocheiroidon melanogramma* Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Acinocheiroidon melanogramma Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999

Acinocheiroduon melanogramma Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999:413, figs. 1–7. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, rio São Francisco drainage. Município de Bocaiúva, córrego Cachoeira, tributary to rio Jequitá, km 413 of highway BR 135, approximately 17°28'S, 44°02'W. Holotype: MNRJ 16455.

Distribution: 327, 328 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999).

Remarks: Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999 restricted type specimens to Rio São Francisco basin and referred specimens from rio Jequitinhonha as *Acinocheiroduon* cf. *melanogramma*.

ACROBRYCON Eigenmann, Pearson, 1924

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Acrobrycon Eigenmann, Pearson, in Pearson, 1924:44. Type species: *Tetragonopterus ipanquianus* Cope, 1877. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Acrobrycon ipanquianus (Cope, 1877)

Tetragonopterus ipanquianus Cope, 1877:44 [28]. Type locality: Upper waters of the Urubamba, one of the sources of the Ucayale. [Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 21114. [Designated by Fowler (1906:337, fig. 25). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:49), and Arcila *et al.* (2013:607)].

Distribution: 317, 318 (Cope, 1877; Weitzman, 2003).

Acrobrycon ortii Arcila, Vari, Menezes, 2013

Acrobrycon ortii Arcila, Vari, Menezes, 2013:609, fig. 5. Type locality: Bolivia, Villamontes, Río Pilcomayo, Río Paraguay basin, 21°20'S, 63°37'W. Holotype: CBF 13305. [Previously USNM 305496].

Distribution: 342 (Arcila *et al.*, 2013).

Acrobrycon starnesi Arcila, Vari, Menezes, 2013

Acrobrycon starnesi Arcila, Vari, Menezes, 2013:606, fig. 4. Type locality: Bolivia, Chuquisaca, Río Thyumayu, tributary of Río Azero, by road 30 air km SE of Padilla, 19°34'S, 64°08'W. Holotype: CBF 13307. [Previously USNM 319277].

Distribution: 318 (Arcila *et al.*, 2013).

Acrobrycon tarijae Fowler, 1940

Acrobrycon tarijae Fowler, 1940b:50, figs. 5–6. Type locality: Rio Lipeo, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 68775.

Distribution: 342 (Briñoccoli *et al.*, 2022).

AMAZONSPINTHER Bührnheim, Carvalho, Malabarba, Weitzman, 2008

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

Amazonspinter Bührnheim, Carvalho, Malabarba, Weitzman, 2008:664. Type species: *Amazonspinter dalmata* Bührnheim, Carvalho, Malabarba, Weitzman, 2008. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Amazonspinter dalmata Bührnheim, Carvalho, Malabarba, Weitzman, 2008

Amazonspinter dalmata Bührnheim, Carvalho, Malabarba, Weitzman, 2008:665, figs. 1–5, 6a, 7, 11, 12. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Humaitá-Canutama, stream crossing road Transamazônica about 12 km west of Humaitá to Lábrea,

rio Madeira basin, 07°34'25"S, 63°06'39"W. Holotype: MCP 38623.
Distribution: 316 (Bührnheim *et al.*, 2008).

ANDROMAKHE Terán, Benitez, Mirande, 2020

M Toledo-Piza

Andromakhe Terán, Benitez, Mirande, 2020 Type species: *Astyanax latens* Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Andromakhe latens (Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004)

Astyanax latens Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004:215, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina, Salta, río Bermejo basin, arroyo El Oculto (23°07'S, 64°30'W). Holotype: CI-FML 3400.

Distribution: 342 (Mirande *et al.*, 2004).

Remarks: Placed in *Andromakhe* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Andromakhe paris (Azpelicueta, Almirón, Casciotta, 2002)

Astyanax paris Azpelicueta, Almirón, Casciotta, 2002:1052, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Argentina, province of Misiones, río Uruguay basin, headwater of arroyo Yabotí-Guazú, arroyo Fortaleza (26°45'S, 54°10'W). Holotype: MLP 9584.

Distribution: 333 (Azpelicueta *et al.*, 2002; Lucena *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Andromakhe* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Andromakhe saguazu (Casciotta, Almirón, Azpelicueta, 2003)

Astyanax saguazu Casciotta, Almirón, Azpelicueta, 2003:330, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Argentina: Misiones: río Uruguay basin, headwater of arroyo Once Vueltas (27°38'S, 55°12'W). Holotype: MLP 9603.

Distribution: 332, 333 (Lucena *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Andromakhe* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Andromakhe stenohalina (Messner, 1962)

Astyanax stenohalinus Messner, 1962:4. Type locality: Laguna Mazangano, Uruguay. Syntypes: MHNM CI 845 (2), 1066 (1), 1186 (1), 1646 (2).

Distribution: 332, 334 (Almirón *et al.*, 2010).

Remarks: Placed in *Andromakhe* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Andromakhe tupi (Azpelicueta, Mirande, Almirón, Casciotta, 2003)

Astyanax tupi Azpelicueta, Mirande, Almirón, Casciotta, 2003:3, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Argentina, province of Misiones, arroyo Cuñapirú in Balneario de Aristóbulo del Valle. Holotype: MACN-Ict 8646.

Distribution: 345 (Azpelicueta *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: Placed in *Andromakhe* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

APHYCHARACIDIUM Géry, 1960

MMF Marinho

Aphycharacidium Géry, 1960f:24. Type species: *Odontostilbe melandetus* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

Aphycharacidium bolivianum Géry, 1973

Aphycharacidium bolivianum Géry, 1973:101, figs. 12–14. Type locality: Brook between upper rios Chaparé and Chimoré (or Ichilo), tributaries of the rio

Mamoré (into rio Madeira), east of Todos Santos, Central Bolivia, approximately 16°47'S, 65°W. Holotype: ZFMK 2933.

Distribution: 318 (Géry, 1973).

Aphyocharacidium melandetum (Eigenmann, 1912)

Odontostilbe melandetus Eigenmann, 1912a:312, Pl. 44 (fig. 3). Type locality: British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: CM 1878 (missing from FMNH).

Distribution: 311 (Géry, 1960f).

Remarks: The original description of *Aphyocharacidium melandetum* did not specify the exact location where the types were collected in Guyana. Géry (1960f) erected *Aphyocharacidium* and transferred the species to the genus, presenting a redescription based on four specimens from French Guiana. Apparently, the author did not examine the types. *Aphyocharacidium melandetum* remains poorly known and a taxonomic revisionary study is necessary for this taxon. See Planquette *et al.* (1966) for additional comments.

APHYOCHARAX Günther, 1868

R Souza-Lima

Aphyocharax Günther, 1868a:480. Type species: *Aphyocharax pusillus* Günther, 1868. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Holoprion Eigenmann, 1903:145. Type species: *Chirodon agassizii* Steindachner, 1882. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Phoxinopsis Regan, 1907a:262. Type species: *Phoxinopsis typicus* Regan, 1907. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Status of genus discussed by Malabarba, 1998:229.

Notropocharax Marini, Nichols, La Monte, 1933:6. Type species: *Notropocharax difficilis* Marini, Nichols, La Monte, 1933. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Status of genus discussed by Malabarba, 1998:231.

Aphyocharax agassizii (Steindachner, 1882)

Chirodon agassizii Steindachner, 1882c:180. Type locality: Jatuarana. [According to Higuchi (1996) the locality is probably an igarape or lagoa SW of Parintins, near Barreirinha, Amazonas, Brazil. There are at least five places named Jatuarana in the Amazon region, including a locality called Barreirinha near Parintins (former locality of Villa Bella). However, most probably, the locality is the Jatuarana igarape, about 50 km downstream (east) of Manaus, in front of Marimbá and Rei lakes and next to the igarape of the same name]. Syntypes: NMW 62686 (2).

Distribution: 316 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

Remarks: A more detailed diagnosis is provided in the publication of the same name and year: Steindachner (1882a).

Aphyocharax anisitsi Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

Aphyocharax anisitsi Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:517. Type locality: Asuncion. Holotype: CAS 59697.

Phoxinopsis typicus Regan, 1907a:262, 1 fig. Type locality: Aquarium fishes from Argentina. Holotype: BMNH 1907.6.28.51.

Aphyocharax rubropinnis Pappenheim, 1922:36. Type locality: Rosario (Argentinien). [Argentina]. Syntypes: ZMB 20497 (4).

Aphyocharax affinis Ahl, 1924a:33. Type locality: Ohne Fundort. [Zarske, Géry (1995:104) mentioned “(Fundort: Florida, 150 km südlich Asuncion)”. The locality is most probably “Villa Florida”, which is 163 km southeastern from Assunção, Paraguay, next to Tebicuary river (circa 26.404162 S, 57.129725 W)]. Lectotype: ZMB 31645. [Designated by Zarske, Géry (1995)]. Although Ahl has sent his article for publication in June 1923, it was actually published in 1924.

Aphyocharax ipacarayensis Ahl, 1924a:32. Type locality: Lagune Ipacaray, Paraguay. Holotype: ZMB 20605 [or 23605]. Although Ahl has sent his article for publication in June 1923, it was actually published in 1924.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

***Aphyocharax avary* Fowler, 1913**

Aphyocharax avary Fowler, 1913b:532, fig. 8. Type locality: Madeira River, about 200 miles east of Long. 62°20'W, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39217.

Distribution: 316 (Brito *et al.*, 2018:397).

Remarks: Previously considered a synonym *Aphyocharax alburnus* (Günther, 1869). Treated as valid by Brito *et al.*, 2018:398.

***Aphyocharax brevicaudatus* Brito, Guimarães, Carvalho-Costa, Ottoni, 2019**

Aphyocharax brevicaudatus Brito, Guimarães, Carvalho-Costa, Ottoni, 2019:510, figs. 1, 2. Type locality: Brazil, Maranhão state, Maracaçumé municipality, Maracaçumé River, 2°3'14"S, 45°57'16"W. Holotype: CICCAA 02293.

Distribution: 323 (Brito *et al.*, 2019).

***Aphyocharax colifax* Taphorn, Thomerson, 1991**

Aphyocharax colifax Taphorn, Thomerson, 1991:113, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Estado Bolívar, Distrito Heres, parte media del Río Oris, um afluente del Río Paraguá, em el Campamento Turumbán de la CVG, (aprox. 06°18' N, 63°54'W). Holotype: MCNG 17127.

Distribution: 308 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

***Aphyocharax dentatus* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903**

Aphyocharax dentatus Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:516–517. Type locality: Asuncion, rio Paraguay (Laguna). [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 59722.

Aphyocharax pappenheimi Ahl, 1924a:33. Type locality: Ascuncion, Paraguay. Lectotype: ZMB 23607. [Designated by Zarske, Géry (1995)]. Although Ahl has sent his article for publication in June 1923, it was actually published in 1924.

Notropocharax difficilis Marini, Nichols, La Monte, 1933:6–7, fig. 3. Type locality: Rio Mogy-guassú, southeastern Brazil. Holotype: AMNH 12247.

Aphyocharax nasutus Ahl, 1936:20–22. Type locality: Rosario de Sta Fé, Argentinien. [Argentina]. Lectotype: ZMB 20795 (1). [Designated by Zarske, Géry (1995)].

Distribution: 342, 343, 344a, 345 (Souza-Lima, 2003; Souza-Lima, 2004).

***Aphyocharax erythrurus* Eigenmann, 1912**

Aphyocharax erythrurus Eigenmann, 1912a:313, Pl. 44 (fig. 4). Type locality: Rockstone sand-bank. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53579.

Distribution: 310 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

***Aphyocharax gracilis* Fowler, 1940**

Aphyocharax gracilis Fowler, 1940b:61, figs. 16–17. Type locality: Villa Montes, Rio Pilcomayo, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 68864.

Distribution: 342 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

Aphyocharax nattereri (Steindachner, 1882)

Chirodon nattereri Steindachner, 1882c:180. Type locality: Villa bella. [Currently Parintins, Amazonas, Brazil (Dick, 1977:24; Higuchi, 1996:44)]. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown.

Chirodon pulcher Steindachner, 1882a:39–40. Type locality: Villa bella (Amazonenstrom). [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 62541–42 (6, 4), 77969 (3). [Steindachner (1882) only mentioned: “Zahlreiche” (= numerous)]. Secondarily preoccupied by *Tetragonopterus pulcher* Gill, 1883 when both are in *Cheirodon*, replaced by *Cheirodon steindachneri* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1891.

Cheirodon steindachneri Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1891:54. Type locality: Villa bella (Amazonenstrom). [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 62541–42 (6, 4), 77969 (3). Replacement for *Chirodon pulcher* Steindachner, 1882.

Aphyocharax paraguayensis Eigenmann, 1915:33–34, fig. 10, Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rio Paraguay, Cáceres. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57922.

Distribution: 318, 319, 342, 343 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

Remarks: Priority of *Chirodon nattereri* Steindachner, 1882 over *Chirodon pulcher* Steindachner, 1882 is given by date of publication.

Aphyocharax pusillus Günther, 1868

Aphyocharax pusillus Günther, 1868a:480. Type locality: Huallaga and Xeberos. [Peru]. Syntypes: (1) BMNH 1867.6.13.46 (1); BMNH 1867.6.13.58–59 (2). [Brito *et al.*, 2018:394].

Chirodon alburnus Günther, 1869:424, fig. 2. Type locality: Peruvian Amazons. Lectotype: BMNH 1869.5.21.10. [Designated by Brito *et al.*, 2018:396]. Synonymy proposed by Brito *et al.*, 2018; Souza-Lima, 2004).

Distribution: 316, 318a, 319a, 321a (Souza-Lima, 2003; 2004).

Remarks: A more detailed diagnosis is provided in the publication of the same year: Günther (1868b). Taxonomic status discussed by Brito *et al.*, 2018:394.

Aphyocharax rathbuni Eigenmann, 1907

Aphyocharax rathbuni Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:10–11. Type locality: Arroyo Chagalalina, Paraguay basin. Holotype: CAS 76467.

Aphyocharax stramineus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:11. Type locality: Arroyo Trementina. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 76472.

Distribution: 343 (Souza-Lima, 2003).

Remarks: Eigenmann (1915:31–32): listed *Aphyocharax stramineus* as a junior synonym of *A. rathbuni* and thus acted as first reviser.

Aphyocharax yekwanae Willink, Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 2003

Aphyocharax yekwanae Willink, Chernoff, Machado-Allison, in Willink, Chernoff, Machado-Allison, Provenzano, Petry, 2003:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela: Bolivar: Río Erebató, 5 km upstream from Entreríos, 5°53'59"N, 64°28'43"W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-30140.

Distribution: 308 (Willink *et al.*, 2003).

APHYOCHEIRODON Eigenmann, 1915 **FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

Aphyocheiroduon Eigenmann, 1915:58. Type species: *Aphyocheiroduon hemigrammus* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Aphyocheiroduon hemigrammus* Eigenmann, 1915**

Aphyocheiroduon hemigrammus Eigenmann, 1915:58, fig. 18, Pl. 9 (fig. 2). Type locality: Jaquara. [Type locality in Brazil specified in Haseman, Eigenmann (1911) as: Jaquara, Rio Grande, into Rio Paraná; creeks and lagoons of the Rio Grande. Aug. 18–19, 1908]. Holotype: FMNH 57819.
Distribution: 344 (Eigenmann, 1915).

APHYODITE Eigenmann, 1912

MMF Marinho

***Aphyodite* Eigenmann, 1912a:255, 314.** Type species: *Aphyodite grammica* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Aphyodite apiaka* Esguícero, Castro, 2017**

Aphyodite apiaka Esguícero, Castro, 2017:758, fig. 5. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, Nova Aripuanã Municipality, Rio Madeira, Rio Aripuanã, ressaca (= wetlands) of Lago Jenipapo, 06°09'08"S, 60°13'29"W. Holotype: INPA 52541.
Distribution: 321 (Esguícero, Castro, 2017).

***Aphyodite grammica* Eigenmann, 1912**

Aphyodite grammica Eigenmann, 1912a:314, Pl. 44 (fig. 5). Type locality: Konawaruk, Guyana. Holotype: FMNH 53408.
Distribution: 310, 316, 321 (Eigenmann, 1912a; Lima *et al.*, 2013).
Remarks: Redescription in Géry (1973) and Esguícero, Castro (2017). Taxonomic accounts in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Aphyodite tupebas* Esguícero, Castro, 2017**

Aphyodite tupebas Esguícero, Castro, 2017:760, fig. 7. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, Tefé Municipality, Rio Solimões, Rio Tefé, Jurupari, capim-praia (= flooded grasses and beach), approximately 03°22'S, 64°43'W. Holotype: MZUSP 119760.
Distribution: 316 (Esguícero, Castro, 2017).

ARGOPLEURA Eigenmann, 1913

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Argopleura* Eigenmann, 1913:10.** Type species: *Bryconamericus magdalenensis* Eigenmann, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as subgenus of *Bryconamericus* Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward.

***Xenurocharax* Regan, 1913b:463.** Type species: *Xenurocharax spurrellii* Regan, 1913. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Priority of *Argopleura* over *Xenurobrycon* (dates of publication June *vs.* November 1913, respectively) discussed by Weitzman, 2003:223.

***Argopleura chocoensis* (Eigenmann, 1913)**

Bryconamericus chocoensis Eigenmann, 1913:14. Type locality: Istmina. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56235.
Xenurocharax spurrellii Regan, 1913b:463. Type locality: Condoto. [Colombia].

Holotype: BMNH 1913.10.1.33.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, 1913; Weitzman, 2003:223.).

Remarks: Priority of *Bryconamericus chocoensis* over *Xenrobrycon spurrellii* given by date of publication (June 1913 *vs.* November 1913, respectively). See Weitzman (2003:223).

Argopleura conventus (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus conventus Eigenmann, 1913:13. Type locality: Soplaviento. [(Colombia)]. Holotype: FMNH 56261.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913; Weitzman, 2003:223.).

Argopleura diquensis (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus diquensis Eigenmann, 1913:14. Type locality: Soplaviento. [(Colombia)]. Holotype: FMNH 56272.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913; Weitzman, 2003:223.).

Argopleura magdalenensis (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus magdalenensis Eigenmann, 1913:14. Type locality: Girardot. [(Colombia)]. Holotype: FMNH 56263.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913; Weitzman, 2003:223.).

ASTYANACINUS Eigenmann, 1907

FCP Dagosta

Astyanacinus Eigenmann, 1907:769. Type species: *Tetragonopterus moorii* Boulenger, 1892. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: *Astyanacinus* is herein maintained as valid since its synonymization within *Astyanax* proposed by Ruiz-C. *et al.* (2018:3) seems to be premature. Regardless of being part of *Astyanax* or not, the species included in *Astyanacinus* were proposed as a monophyletic group by Dagosta (2011) based on characters that are exclusive among *Astyanax* species and their combination is, at least, unusual among other Tetragonopterinae. *Astyanax* is a genus markedly known as polyphyletic, lacking a phylogenetic definition. In addition, the relationships of *Astyanacinus* with species currently included in the genus *Astyanax* is not well understood yet. Dagosta (2011) provided evidence for a close relationship of *Astyanacinus* with *Oligosarcus*, *Hollandichthys*, and *Rachoviscus* or, alternatively, as the sister of *Astyanax*. Terán *et al.* (2020) found the type-species of *Astyanacinus* as being part of the *Astyanax* clade, corroborating the decision of Ruiz-C. *et al.* (2018:3). Alternatively, Melo *et al.* (2022) pointed out the same species as sister of *Grundulus bogotoensis* and part of a trans-Andean clade composed also by *Carlana*, *Nematobrycon*, and *Rhoadsia*. Aiming at the taxonomic stability and the maintenance of a name representing a phylogenetically corroborated clade and morphologically recognized group, the genus *Astyanacinus* is herein considered as valid until the phylogenetic position of its type-species is confidently addressed.

Astyanacinus moorii (Boulenger, 1892)

Tetragonopterus moorii Boulenger, 1892:11, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Chapala plateau, Matto Grosso, Brazil. [Probably Chapada dos Guimarães, Mato Grosso].

Syntypes: BMNH 1892.4.20.50–51 (2). [One specimen in poor condition].

Distribution: 318, 343 (Pearson, 1937).

***Astyanacinus multident* Pearson, 1924**

Astyanacinus multident Pearson, 1924:41, Pl. 9 (fig. 4). Type locality: Rio Colorado, Lower Bopi, Bolivia. [(= Boopi) affluent of the Beni river]. Lectotype: CAS 38955. [Designated by Ruiz .C *et al.*, 2018:18. Originally, the type series of *Astyanacinus multident* was represented only by the lot IU 17323 with 22 specimens. Six of the 22 syntypes were later donated to UMMZ (UMMZ 66510) and the other 16 specimens received the number CAS 38955. Lots MCZ 21064 (1), MCZ 89559 (27), and MCZ 20826 (1) were tentatively assigned to *Astyanacinus multident* by Lima *et al.*, 2003:107 which is not confirmed here. The first two lots are part of the type series of *Astyanax multident* Eigenmann, 1908 and the latter is a non-type specimen of the same species collected with MCZ 89559 (see Marinho, Birindelli, 2013 for details).

Astyanax bopiensis Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018:16, fig. 7. Type locality: Rio Colorado, Lower Bopi, Bolivia. Lectotype: CAS 38955. [96.9 mm SL; incorrectly listed as CAS 39955 in Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2018:16]. Replacement for *Astyanacinus multident* Pearson, 1924 when preoccupied in *Astyanax* by *Astyanax multident* Pearson, 1924.

Distribution: 318 (Pearson, 1924).

Remarks: *Astyanax bopiensis* was proposed by Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2018:16 as replacement for *Astyanacinus multident* Pearson, 1924 when they included the latter species in *Astyanax* and therefore it became a secondary junior homonym of *Astyanax multident* Eigenmann, 1908. If *Astyanacinus* is considered a valid genus, then *Astyanax bopiensis* is to be considered a junior synonym of *Astyanacinus multident*. Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2018:16 incorrectly listed lot CAS 38955 under “Non type material” (information provided for this lot is also incorrect).

***Astyanacinus yariguies* Torres-Mejia, Hernández, Senechal, 2012**

Astyanacinus yariguies Torres-Mejia, Hernández, Senechal, 2012:502, fig. 1–2. Type locality: Colombia, Santander, El Carmen, Río Magdalena system, Río Cascajales system, Río Sucio, under bridge on road from El Carmen to Vereda Islandia, 6°41'14.6"N, 73°35'15.1"W. Holotype: UIST 1752.

Distribution: 302 (Torres-Mejia *et al.*, 2012).

ASTYANAX Baird, Girard, 1854

AM Zanata, VA Bertaco

Astyanax Baird, Girard, 1854:26. Type species: *Astyanax argentatus* Baird, Girard, 1854. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Poecilurichthys Gill, 1858:414, 417. Type species: *Poecilurichthys brevoortii* Gill, 1858. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:432. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard, but a valid subgenus *Poecilurichthys* in Géry, 1977:426. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Lima *et al.*, 2003:108 and Terán *et al.*, 2020:9.

Bramocharax Gill, in Gill, Bransford, 1877:189. Type species: *Bramocharax bransfordii* Gill, 1877. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Synonymy with *Astyanax* proposed and discussed by Schmitter-Soto (2016:101;

- 2017:1373). Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Terán *et al.*, 2020:9.
- Zygogaster** Eigenmann, 1913:22. Type species: *Zygogaster filiferus* Eigenmann, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard, but a valid subgenus *Zygogaster* in Géry, 1977:430. Synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Taphorn, 1992:110. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Lima *et al.*, 2003:108. *Zygogaster* Eigenmann is a “candidate genus to be resurrected” in Terán *et al.*, 2020:8.
- Aequidens** Steindachner, 1915c:34. Type species: *Tetragonopterus (Aequidens) fasslii* Steindachner, 1915. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Tetragonopterus*. Preoccupied by *Aequidens* Eigenmann, Bray, 1894, in fishes; replaced by *Evenichthys* Whitley, 1935. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Lima *et al.*, 2003:108.
- Bertoniolus** Fowler, 1918:141. Type species: *Bertoniolus paraguayensis* Fowler, 1918. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Böhlke, 1984:52. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Lima *et al.*, 2003:108 and Terán *et al.*, 2020:9.
- Evenichthys** Whitley, 1935:250. Type species: *Tetragonopterus (Aequidens) fasslii* Steindachner, 1915. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Aequidens* Steindachner, 1915, preoccupied by *Aequidens* Eigenmann, Bray, 1894. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Lima *et al.*, 2003:108.
- Anoptichthys** Hubbs, Innes, 1936:3. Type species: *Anoptichthys jordani* Hubbs, Innes, 1936. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Géry, 1977:418. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Lima *et al.*, 2003:108.
- Catemaco** Contreras-Balderas, Rivera-Teillery, 1985:9. Type species: *Bramocharax caballeroi* Contreras-Balderas, Rivera-Teillery, 1985. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax* Baird, Girard in Terán *et al.*, 2020:9.
- Astyanax abramis*** (Jenyns, 1842)
Tetragonopterus abramis Jenyns, 1842:123, Pl. 23 (figs. 1, 1a). Type locality: Rio Parana, South America. No types known.
Bertoniolus paraguayensis Fowler, 1918:141, figure. Type locality: Puerto Bertoni, Paraguay. Holotype: ANSP 47686. Synonymy proposed by Lucena, Soares (2016).
 Distribution: 332, 343, 345 (Lucena, Soares, 2016).
- Astyanax acatlanensis*** Schmitter-Soto, 2017
Astyanax acatlanensis Schmitter-Soto, 2017:34, figs. 9(b), 15, 22, 23. Type locality: Río Acatlán, Puebla, Mexico. Holotype: UMMZ 25028.
 Distribution: 171 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).
- Astyanax aeneus*** (Günther, 1860)
Tetragonopterus aeneus Günther, 1860c:319 [4]. Type locality: Fresh waters of Oaxaca (Mexico). Lectotype: BMNH 1860.6.17.41. [Designated by Schmitter-Soto (2021).
Tetragonopterus humilis Günther, 1864:327. Type locality: Lake of Amatitlan.

[Guatemala]. Syntypes: (at least 4) BMNH 1865.4.29.45–50 (6). Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Tetragonopterus microphthalmus Günther, 1864:324. Type locality: Pacific coast of Guatemala; Lake of Amatitlán; Rio Rimac. Syntypes: (9) BMNH 1863.2.3.8–12 (5) Rio Rimac, ?1864.1.26.349–350 (2) Panama or Guatemala, ?1865.4.29.43–44 (2) Lake Amatitlán. Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Distribution: 170, 172, 175, 201, 202, 205 (Günther, 1860c; Schmitter-Soto, 1998; Bussing, 2008).

Astyanax alleni (Eigenmann, McAtee, 1907)

Tetragonopterus alleni Eigenmann, McAtee, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:126, Pl. 40 (fig. 2). Type locality: Corumba [Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 57616.

Distribution: 343, 345 (Menni, 2004; Lopes, 2009).

Astyanax altior Hubbs, 1936

Astyanax fasciatus altior Hubbs, 1936:176, Pl. 1 (fig. 1). Type locality: roadside pool 3 km. south of Progreso, Yucatan. [Mexico]. Holotype: UMMZ 102144.

Distribution: 175 (Schmitter-Soto, 1998; Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax anai Angulo, Santos, López, Langeani, McMahan, 2018

Astyanax anai Angulo, Santos, López, Langeani, McMahan, 2018:1870:figs. 1,3. Type locality: Stream 1.6 km south-east of Shiroles near Suretka, on Bratsi-Shiroles road, province of Limón, Costa Rica, 9°34'50"N, 82°56'44"W, 60 m. Holotype: UCR 1298-06.1.

Distribution: 207 (Angulo, Santos, López, Langeani, McMahan, 2018).

Astyanax angustifrons (Regan, 1908)

Tetragonopterus angustifrons Regan, 1908a:172, Pl. 26 (fig. 5). Type locality: Mexico. Syntypes: (3) BMNH 1857.7.31.9 (1).

Distribution: 173, 174 (Regan, 1908a; Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax aramburui Protogino, Miquelarena, López, 2006

Astyanax aramburui Protogino, Miquelarena, López, 2006:2, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Villaguay Creek at Balneario (31°55'S, 59°03'W), Gualaguay River basin, Entre Ríos Province, Argentina. Holotype: CFA-IC-11712. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:11].

Distribution: 332, 345 (Protogino *et al.*, 2006).

Astyanax argentatus Baird, Girard, 1854

Astyanax argentatus Baird, Girard, 1854:27. Type locality: Upper tributaries of Rio Nueces. [Texas, U.S.A.]. Syntypes: BMNH 1883.12.14.107 (1), MCZ 858 (3), USNM 869 (28).

Distribution: 139 (Baird, Girard, 1854; Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax argyrimarginatus Garutti, 1999

Astyanax argyrimarginatus Garutti, 1999:586, fig. 1. Type locality: Aragarças, Córrego Jaraguá, bacia do Rio Araguaia, GO (aproximadamente 15°55'S, 52°15'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 48268.

Distribution: 322, 324 (Garutti, 1999; Andrade *et al.*, 2012).

Astyanax atratoensis Eigenmann, 1907

Astyanax atratoensis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:28, fig. 5. Type locality: Truando, Colombia. Holotype: USNM 1659 (missing).

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, 1907; Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2011).

Astyanax bacalarensis Schmitter-Soto, 2017

Astyanax bacalarensis Schmitter-Soto, 2017:10, figs. 11 – 12. Type locality: southern end of Lake Bacalar, Quintana Roo, Mexico. Holotype: UMMZ 250289.

Distribution: 202 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax bagual Bertaco, Vigo, 2015

Astyanax bagual Bertaco, Vigo, 2015:266, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul State, Dois Lageados, rio Carreiro downstream to hydroelectric plant PCH Linha Emília, rio Taquari-Antas basin, rio Jacuí drainage, laguna dos Patos system, 28°56'30"S 51°46'30"W. Holotype: UFRGS 19525.

Distribution: 334 (Bertaco, Vigo, 2015).

Astyanax bahiensis (Steindachner, 1877)

Tetragonopterus bahiensis Steindachner, 1877:571 [13]. Type locality: Bahia. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 57251–52 (2,1).

Distribution: 328 (Steindachner, 1877; Lucena, Soares, 2016).

Remarks: Taxonomic status discussed in Lucena, Soares, 2016.

Astyanax baileyi (Rosen, 1972)

Bramocharax baileyi Rosen, 1972:4, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Rio San Simon, 6 km. due west of Chisec, Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. Holotype: AMNH 30197.

Distribution: 174 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax belizianus (Bocourt, 1868)

Tetragonopterus belizianus Bocourt, 1868:62. Type locality: Environs de Belize. [Belize]. Lectotype: MNHN 2016–320. [Designated by Schmitter-Soto (2017:1371)]. See Schmitter-Soto (2021 for comments on type series).

Distribution: 202, 203 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax bimaculatus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Salmo bimaculatus Linnaeus, 1758:311. Type locality: America meridionali. Syntypes: BMNH 1853.11.12.34 (1), ?NRM 7236 (2). [Types discussed by Fernholm, Wheeler, 1983:215 and Wheeler, 1989:210].

Tetragonopterus maculatus Müller, Troschel, 1845:14, Pl. 3 (fig. 4). Type locality: Brasilia, Guiana et Surinam. Syntypes: MSNG 9226 (2).

Tetragonopterus gronovii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:143. Type locality: Surinam; Guyane. Syntypes: MNHN 0000–4402 (1), 4414 (1), A-9810 (1), A-9812 (2). Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003.

Tetragonopterus linnaei Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:142. Type locality: Cayenne. Holotype: MNHN A-9809. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:153. Type locality: Not listed in the original description. Holotype: MNHN 0000–2636. [In the original description it is mentioned that specimen was donated by Schomburgk]. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:108.

Tetragonopterus bartlettii Günther, 1866:30. Type locality: Upper Amazons. Syntypes: BMNH 1866.2.15.17–18 (2). Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:108, not from Suriname.

Tetragonopterus orientalis Cope, 1870:559. Type locality: Para. [Brazil]. No types known. [No types of the species were found in the ANSP collection according to Böhlke, 1984:52]. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:108; not from Suriname.

Distribution: 311 (Garutti, Britski, 2000).

Remarks: According to Garutti, Britski (2000) the species name should be applied only to specimens from Suriname, but the species probably also occurs in the Amazon basin.

***Astyanax biotae* Castro, Vari, 2004**

Astyanax biotae Castro, Vari, 2004:331, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná State, Upper Rio Paraná system, Rio Paranapanema basin, Município de Diamante do Norte, Fazenda Água Mole, Córrego Água Mole (22°38'31.7"S, 52°48'59.0"W). Holotype: LIRP 4009.

Distribution: 344 (Castro, Vari, 2004).

***Astyanax boliviensis* Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018**

Astyanax boliviensis Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018:10, fig. 5. Type locality: Bolivia, La Paz, Iturrealde Province, Amazon River basin, Madeira-Beni-Madidi-Candelaria River drainages, Candelaria River at La Candelaria, 13°35'21.88"S, 68°41'31.06"W, 304 m a.s.l. Holotype: CBF 13504.

Distribution: 318 (Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018).

***Astyanax bourgeti* Eigenmann, 1908**

Astyanax bourgeti Eigenmann, 1908:95. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 89557.

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908).

***Astyanax brachypterygium* Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001**

Astyanax brachypterygium Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001:228, figs. 9–11. Type locality: Brazil: Rio Grande do Sul: Bom Jesus, arroio Água Branca (28°36'S, 50°24'W), alt. 1050 m. Holotype: MCP 26094.

Distribution: 333, 334 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001).

***Astyanax bransfordii* (Gill, 1877)**

Bramocharax bransfordii Gill, in Gill, Bransford, 1877:190. Type locality: Lake Nicaragua. [Nicaragua]. Lectotype: USNM 16885. [Designated by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1373].

Bramocharax elongatus Meek, 1907:110. Type locality: Lake Managua, Managua, Nicaragua. Holotype: FMNH 5922.

Distribution: 205 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

***Astyanax brevimanus* (Günther, 1864)**

Tetragonopterus brevimanus Günther, 1864:325. Type locality: Yzabal; Rio S. Geronimo; Guatemala. Syntypes: (8) BMNH 1861.8.12.20–21 (2) Guatemala, ?1864.1.24.177 (1) Rio S. Geronimo, 1864.1.26.388 (1) Yzabal; RMCA 7057 (1).

Tetragonopterus cobanensis Bocourt, 1868:62. Type locality: Rivière de Coban. Syntypes: BMNH 1907.4.10.2 (1); MNHN 0000-5219-5220 (19).

Distribution: 173, 174, 202 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

***Astyanax brevirohinus* Eigenmann, 1908**

Astyanax brevirohinus Eigenmann, 1908:96. Type locality: Rio Jequitinhonha. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20905.

Distribution: 328 (Eigenmann, 1908).

***Astyanax brevoortii* (Gill, 1858)**

Poecilurichthys brevoortii Gill, 1858:417 [57]. Type locality: Island of Trinidad. Syntypes: USNM 1113 (2). [Vari, Howe, 1991:34].

Distribution: 304 (Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2022).

Remarks: Species revalidated and redescribed by Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2022.

Astyanax brucutu Zanata, Lima, Di Dario, Gerhard, 2017

Astyanax brucutu Zanata, Lima, Di Dario, Gerhard, 2017:491, fig. 1–8. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Iraquara, Fazenda Pratinha, rio Pratinha, tributary of rio Santo Antônio, rio Paraguaçu basin, 12°21'13"S, 41°32'51"W. Holotype: ZUEC 12765.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata *et al.*, 2017).

Astyanax caballeroi (Contreras-Balderas, Rivera-Teillery, 1985)

Bramocharax (Catemaco) caballeroi Contreras-Balderas, Rivera-Teillery, 1985:10. Type locality: NW del Lago Catemaco, Veracruz, Mexico. Holotype: UANL 5681.

Distribution: 171 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax caucanus (Steindachner, 1879)

Tetragonopterus caucanus Steindachner, 1879f:189 [71]. Type locality: Cauca. [Colombia]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57372–76 (2, 3, 2, 2, 2); SMNS 2833 (2); ZMUC 993 (1).

Distribution: 302 (Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2011).

Astyanax chaparae Fowler, 1943

Astyanax chaparae Fowler, 1943c:3, fig. 2. Type locality: Todos Santos, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 69194.

Distribution: 318 (Fowler, 1943c).

Astyanax clavitaeniatus Garutti, 2003

Astyanax clavitaeniatus Garutti, 2003:3, fig. 2. Type locality: Surumu, rio Surumu (aprox. 03°30'N, 60°25'W), Roraima, Brasil. Holotype: MZUSP 5146.

Distribution: 315 (Garutti, 2003).

Astyanax cocibolca Bussing, 2008

Astyanax cocibolca Bussing, 2008:1362, figs. 1, 3. Type locality: Isletas de Granada, Lake of Nicaragua, elevation 31 m, depth 1.5 m. Holotype: LACM 56648-1.

Distribution: 205 (Bussing, 2008; Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax cordovae (Günther, 1880)

Tetragonopterus cordovae Günther, 1880:12. Type locality: Río de Cordova. [Argentina]. Syntypes: BMNH 1872.4.4.4–11 (8).

Distribution: 339 (Miquelarena *et al.*, 2005).

Astyanax courensis Bertaco, Carvalho, Jerep, 2010

Astyanax courensis Bertaco, Carvalho, Jerep, 2010:269, figs. 5–6. Type locality: rio dos Couros at Parque Portal da Chapada, tributary of rio Tocantinzinho, upper rio Tocantins basin, Alto Paraíso de Goiás, Goiás State, Brazil, 14°09'58"S, 47°35'43"W elevation 1135 meters. Holotype: UFRGS 11499.

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2010).

Astyanax cremnobates Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001

Astyanax cremnobates Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001:224, figs. 2–4, 7. Type locality: Brazil: Rio Grande do Sul: São Francisco de Paula, tributary of rio Santa Cruz (29°23'S, 50°32'W), alt. 850 m. Holotype: MCP 26093.

Distribution: 334, 335 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001).

Astyanax cubilhuitz Schmitter-Soto, 2017

- Astyanax cubilhuitz* Schmitter-Soto, 2017:50, figs. 24, 32. Type locality: “spring origin of short stream with underground drainage to Río Dolores, Cubilhuitz, elevation 300 m, Icbolay”, Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. Holotype: UMMZ 250290. Distribution: 174 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).
- Astyanax depressirostris*** Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908
Astyanax depressirostris Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908:[3]. Type locality: Ribeira. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MNRJ 18241. [Designated by Miranda-Ribeiro (1953)]. Distribution: 330 (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908).
- Astyanax dissimilis*** Garavello, Sampaio, 2010
Astyanax dissimilis Garavello, Sampaio, 2010:859, fig. 8. Type locality: Rio Canoinhas, tributary of rio Rio Iguaçu near the bridge on highway BR 280 from Mafra to Itaiópolis, Canoinhas, Santa Catarina, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 105969. Distribution: 346 (Garavello, Sampaio, 2010).
- Astyanax dolinae*** da Graça, Oliveira, Lima, da Silva, Fernandes, 2017
Astyanax dolinae da Graça, Oliveira, Lima, da Silva, Fernandes, 2017:1125, figs. 1,2,4. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, município de Cáceres, Dolina Água Milagrosa, Rio Paraguai basin, 16°02'34"S, 57°31'40"W. Holotype: MCP 49961. Distribution: 343 (da Graça, Oliveira, Lima, da Silva, Fernandes, 2017).
- Astyanax dorioni*** (Rosen, 1970)
Bramocharax bransfordi dorioni Rosen, 1970:3, figs. 1, 2, 4, 6–9. Type locality: Rio Semococh, tributary to the Rio Chajmaic, a headwater source of the Rio de la Pasion (Rio Usumacinta Basin) 15 kilometers by road south of Sebol, Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. Holotype: AMNH 29411. Distribution: 202 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).
- Astyanax douradilho*** Bertaco, 2014
Astyanax douradilho Bertaco, 2014:493, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul State, municipality of Maquiné, Barra do Ouro District, rio Maquiné basin, rio Tramadaí system, arroio Encantado, 29°36'28"S 50°12'15"W. Holotype: MCN 19858. Distribution: 335 (Bertaco, 2014).
- Astyanax elachylepis*** Bertaco, Lucinda, 2005
Astyanax elachylepis Bertaco, Lucinda, 2005:390, figs. 2–3. Type locality: ribeirão Arara about 500 m of the mouth of rio Maranhão at Rosariana, Niquelândia, Goiás, Brazil, approx. 14°02'S, 48°26'W. Holotype: MCP 37568. Distribution: 324 (Bertaco, Lucinda, 2005).
- Astyanax embera*** Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018
Astyanax embera Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018:6, fig. 2. Type locality: Colombia: Nariño Department, Barbacoas Municipality, Patía River Basin (Pacific Coast), Telembí River drainage, in Telembí River at mouth of Yamunde River, 1 km below Barbacoas, 01°39'56"N, 78°09'12"W, elevation 61 m a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 3614. Distribution: 301 (Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018).
- Astyanax epiagos*** Zanata, Camelier, 2008
Astyanax epiagos Zanata, Camelier, 2008:29, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia,

Morro do Chapéu, rio Ferro Doido, above Cachoeira do Ferro Doido, tributary of rio Jacuípe, Paraguaçu drainage, 11°37'34.0"N, 41°00'11.5"W. [11°37'34.0"S. Erroneously given as 11°37'34.0"N in the original description]. Holotype: MZUSP 89568.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2008).

Astyanax eremus Ingenito, Duboc, 2014

Astyanax eremus Ingenito, Duboc, 2014:282, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná, Balsa Nova, rio Canivete, at Fazenda Amola-Faca/Registro, tributary to the rio Iguaçu, 25°35'09"S 49°44'01"W. Holotype: MNRJ 39677.

Distribution: 346 (Ingenito, Duboc, 2014).

Astyanax fasslii (Steindachner, 1915)

Tetragonopterus (Aequidens) fasslii Steindachner, 1915c:48 [34], Pl. 4 (fig. 7). Type locality: Westkolumbien. [Western Colombia]. Holotype: NMW.

Distribution: 302 (Steindachner, 1915c).

Remarks: Distribution not precisely known. Information based on original description: "Western Colombia".

Astyanax filiferus (Eigenmann, 1913)

Zygogaster filiferus Eigenmann, 1913:23. Type locality: Apulo. [Colombia]. Holotype: CAS 62258.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913; Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2011).

Astyanax finitimus (Bocourt, 1868)

Tetragonopterus finitimus Bocourt, 1868:62. Type locality: Environs d'Orizaba. [Mexico]. Comments about type locality in Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1387]. Lectotype: MNHN 2016-321. [Designated by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1386].

Tetragonopterus streetsii Cope, 1872a:217. Type locality: Head-waters of Coatzacoalcos River among the Cordilleras. [Mexico]. Syntypes: ANSP 15598–608 (11), 32371–74 (4). [Fowler (1906:346); Böhlke(1984:54)]. Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Tetragonopterus macrophthalmus Regan, 1908a:171, Pl. 26 (fig. 4). Type locality: Mexico, Motzorongo in Vera Cruz. Syntypes: (several) BMNH 1857.7.31.10 (1), 1905.12.6.19–22 (4), 1906.6.1.268 (1), 1906.6.1.269–278 (10?). Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Astyanax arandoi Lozano-Vilano, Contreras-Balderas, 1990:97, figs. 2 (top), 3a. Type locality: unnamed creek flowing through Penjamo, near Palenque, Chiapas, Mexico. Holotype: UANL 6380. [Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017].

Distribution: 173 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax gandhiae Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018

Astyanax gandhiae Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018:13, fig. 6. Type locality: Peru: Department of Amazonas, Condorcanqui Province, Marañon River Basin, upper Cenepa River drainage, 3°58'15"S, 78°41'15"W. Holotype: MUSM 46845.

Distribution: 316 (Ruiz-C., Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Buckup, Ortega, 2018).

Astyanax gisleni Dahl, 1943

Astyanax gisleni Dahl, 1943:218 [4], figure. Type locality: Rio Aburrá, tributary by way of Rio Porce to Rio Nechí, Magdalena system. Municipio of Medellín,

department of Antioquia, Republic of Colombia. Syntypes: (13) ZMUL.

Distribution: 302 (Dahl, 1943).

***Astyanax goyacensis* Eigenmann, 1908**

Astyanax goyacensis Eigenmann, 1908:96. Type locality: Goyaz. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 89558.

Distribution: 324 (Garutti, Langeani, 2009).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Garutti, Langeani (2009).

***Astyanax goyanensis* (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1944)**

Astyanacinus goyanensis Miranda-Ribeiro, 1944:1, figure. Type locality: Rio do Couro, Veadeiros, Estado de Goiaz. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 4129. [See Bertaco *et al.* (2010) for information about holotype].

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2010).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Bertaco *et al.* (2010).

***Astyanax gracilior* Eigenmann, 1908**

Astyanax gracilior Eigenmann, 1908:98. Type locality: Obidos and Villa Bella. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20716 (1), 20838 (1), 21012 (1).

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908).

***Astyanax guaricana* Oliveira, Abilhoa, Pavanelli, 2013**

Astyanax guaricana Oliveira, Abilhoa, Pavanelli, 2013:292, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Paraná State, municipality of São José dos Pinhais, Arraial, Guaricana Reservoir, affluent of the rio Cubatão, 25° 42'29"S 48° 58'25"W [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 112224.

Distribution: 331 (Oliveira *et al.*, 2013).

***Astyanax henseli* Melo, Buckup, 2006**

Astyanax henseli Melo, Buckup, 2006:46. Type locality: Porto Alegre. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 7479.

Tetragonopterus aeneus Hensel, 1870:87. Type locality: Porto Alegre. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 7479. Preoccupied by *Tetragonopterus aeneus* Günther, 1860.

Distribution: 334 (Melo, Buckup, 2006; Lucena *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Replacement for *Tetragonopterus aeneus* Hensel, 1870.

***Astyanax incaicus* Tortonese, 1942**

Astyanax bimaculatus incaicus Tortonese, 1942:62 [52], Pl. 3. Type locality: Rio Zamora, Ecuador. Holotype: MZUT 3560.

Distribution: 312 (Tortonese, 1942).

Remarks: Validity of the species is questioned. Listed as a synonym of *Astyanax bimaculatus* in Lima *et al.* (2003:108) and treated as a valid species in Bertaco, Garutti (2007:28).

***Astyanax integer* Myers, 1930**

Astyanax integer Myers, 1930:67. Type locality: Guaicaramo, Rio Guavio, Colombia. Holotype: SU 23726.

Distribution: 307 (Myers, 1930).

***Astyanax jacobinae* Zanata, Camelier, 2008**

Astyanax jacobinae Zanata, Camelier, 2008:34, figs. 4–5. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Jacobina, Itaitu village, rio da Jaqueira below Cachoeira Araponga, tributary of rio Itapicuru-mirim, rio Itapicuru basin, 11° 22'19.8"N, 40° 29'39.7"W. [11° 22'19.8"S. Erroneously given as 11° 22'19.8"N in the original description].

Holotype: MZUSP 89570.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2008).

Astyanax jenynsii (Steindachner, 1877)

Tetragonopterus jenynsii Steindachner, 1877:580 [22], Pl. 3 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Rio Parahyba. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (7) NMW 57534–35 (3, 2). [See information about syntypes in Bertaco, Malabarba (2001) and Melo (2001)].

Distribution: 329 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2001; Melo, 2001).

Remarks: Morphometric and meristic data of the syntypes in Bertaco, Malabarba (2001) and Melo (2001).

Astyanax joaovitori Oliveira, Pavanelli, Bertaco, 2017

Astyanax joaovitori Oliveira, Pavanelli, Bertaco, 2017:174, figs. 1a–c. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, municipality of Alto Taquari, headwaters of rio Araguaia, near Parque Nacional das Emas, 17°53'52"S 53°07'38"W. Holotype: MCP 51897.

Distribution: 324 (Oliveira *et al.*, 2017).

Astyanax jordanensis Vera Alcaraz, Pavanelli, Bertaco, 2009

Astyanax jordanensis Vera Alcaraz, Pavanelli, Bertaco, 2009:186, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná, município de Cândói, rio Iguaçu basin, middle rio Jacu (25°37'S, 52°03'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 99137.

Distribution: 346 (Vera Alcaraz *et al.*, 2009).

Astyanax jordani (Hubbs, Innes, 1936)

Anoptichthys jordani Hubbs, Innes, 1936:5, Pl. 1. Type locality: Subterranean stream in the forested mountain region of southeastern San Luis Potosí, Mexico in a region southwest of Valles drained by the Río Tampaón of the Río Panuco system. Holotype: UMMZ 113514.

Anoptichthys antrobius Alvarez, 1946:278, figs. 16–23. Type locality: Cueva de El Pachón, Tamaulipas, México. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Anoptichthys hubbsi Alvarez, 1947:215, fig. 1. Type locality: Cueva de los Sabinos, San Luis Potosí, Ciudad Valles. [Mexico]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Distribution: 167 (Hubbs, Innes, 1936).

Astyanax kennedyi Géry, 1964

Astyanax (Astyanax) kennedyi Géry, 1964h:28, fig. 3. Type locality: Upper Amazon region, surrounding Iquitos. [Peru]. Holotype: USNM 200425.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964h).

Astyanax keronolepis Silva, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2019

Astyanax keronolepis Silva, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2019:177, figs. 8,9. Type locality: Ubatuba, Parque Estadual da Serra do Mar, Núcleo Picinguaba, rio Picinguaba (rio da Fazenda), 23°21'50"S, 44°49'47"W. Holotype: MNRJ 51290.

Distribution: 329, 330 (Silva *et al.*, 2019).

Astyanax kompi Hildebrand, 1938

Astyanax kompi Hildebrand, 1938:260, fig. 3. Type locality: Laguna Gulnar or Grande, Volcán, Pacific slope, Panama. Holotype: USNM 106510.

Distribution: 206 (Hildebrand, 1938).

Astyanax kullanderi Costa, 1995

Astyanax kullanderi Costa, 1995:258, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil: Estado de Mato Grosso, stream tributary of rio Perdidos, rio das Mortes drainage, close to the road

BR-070, about 10 km W of Primavera do Leste, 15°32'S, 54°18'W. Holotype: MNRJ 12427.

Distribution: 324 (Costa, 1995).

Astyanax lacustris (Lütken, 1875)

Tetragonopterus lacustris Lütken, 1875c:131 [5]. Type locality: Lagoa Santa. [Brazil].

Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9580 (3), NMW 57540 (1), SMNS 2045 (2), ZMB 9200 (2), ZMUC uncat. (25).

Tetragonopterus jacuhiensis Cope, 1894a:88, Pl. 6 (fig. 6). Type locality: Jacuhy. [Brazil]. Lectotype: ANSP 21912. [Designated by Fowler (1907:435). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:49), Lucena, Soares, 2016:114]. Synonymy proposed by Lucena, Soares (2016).

Astyanax (Poecilurichthys) bimaculatus paraguayensis Eigenmann, 1921:256, Pls. 62 (fig. 5), 92 (fig. 1). Type locality: Paraguay and Upper Tocantins. Syntypes: (179) CAS 38987-96 and 38999 (44), 38997 [IU 10244] (1), 38998 (1), 39000 (1); FMNH 54643-49 (8, 9, 5, 2, 10, 1, 2); CM 3274 and 3287 missing.

Astyanax bimaculatus asuncionensis Géry, 1972c:3. Type locality: Paraguay and Upper Tocantins. Syntypes: (179) CAS 38987-96 and 38999 (44), 38997 [IU 10244] (1), 38998 (1), 39000 (1); FMNH 54643-49 (8, 9, 5, 2, 10, 1, 2); CM 3274 and 3287 missing.

Astyanax altiparanae Garutti, Britski, 2000:67, fig. 1. Type locality: rio Grande, represa de Volta Grande, Miguelópolis, SP, Brasil (aproximadamente 20°10' S, 48°03'W). Holotype: MZUSP 18592.

Distribution: 327 (Lütken, 1875c; Lucena, Soares, 2016).

Astyanax laticeps (Cope, 1894)

Tetragonopterus laticeps Cope, 1894a:89, Pl. 6 (fig. 7). Type locality: Rio Grande do Sul. [Restricted to laguna dos Patos system by Malabarba, 1989:130]. Lectotype: ANSP 21852. [Designated by Fowler (1906:348). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:49), and Lucena, Bertaco (2010:11)].

Distribution: 331, 332, 333, 334, 335 (Bertaco, Lucena, 2010).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Bertaco, Lucena (2010).

Astyanax leopoldi Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1988

Astyanax leopoldi Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1988b:9, figs. 1-3, 6. Type locality: Saut Alicoto en amont de Camopi, Moyen Oyapok. [French Guiana]. Holotype: IRSNB 731.

Distribution: 311 (Géry *et al.*, 1988b).

Astyanax lineatus (Perugia, 1891)

Tetragonopterus lineatus Perugia, 1891:644 [44]. Type locality: Villa Maria (Matto grosso) Rio Paraguay. [Brazil]. Syntypes: ?CAS 39222 (1), MSNG 9233 (2) [two specimens cited in Tortonese as C.E. 9233, (1961:183)].

Distribution: 343, 344, 345 (Ferreira *et al.*, 2017).

Astyanax longior (Cope, 1878)

Tetragonopterus longior Cope, 1878:691. Type locality: Moyabamba, Peru. Lectotype: ANSP 21222. [Designated by Fowler (1906:341, fig. 29, not 30). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:50)].

Distribution: 312 (Cope, 1878).

Astyanax lorién Zanata, Burger, Camelier, 2018

- Astyanax lorien* Zanata, Burger, Camelier, 2018:473, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Lençóis, Chapada Diamantina, stream tributary of Rio Mucugezinho, itself a tributary of Rio Santo Antônio, Rio Paraguaçu basin, 12°28'02"S, 41°24'56"W, 734 m a.s.l. Holotype: MZUSP 123398. Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Burger, Camelier, 2018).
- Astyanax macal*** Schmitter-Soto, 2017
Astyanax macal Schmitter-Soto, 2017:57, figs. 10(a), 15, 35. Type locality: “between San Luis and Millonarios, Cayo District”, Macal River, Maya Mountains, highlands of Belize. Holotype: UMMZ 250291. Distribution: 202 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).
- Astyanax maculisquamis*** Garutti, Britski, 1997
Astyanax maculisquamis Garutti, Britski, 1997:220, fig. 1. Type locality: Pontes e Lacerda (aproximadamente 15°12'S, 59°22'W), MT, poça em córrego afluente do rio Guaporé (cerca de 7 km da ponte), bacia do rio Madeira, bacia amazônica. [Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 37680. Distribution: 319 (Garutti, Britski, 1997).
- Astyanax magdalenae*** Eigenmann, Henn, 1916
Astyanax magdalenae Eigenmann, Henn, 1916:89. Type locality: Girardot, Colombia. Holotype: FMNH 57006. Distribution: 302, 304 (Eigenmann, Henn, 1916; Torres-Mejia *et al.*, 2012; Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2011).
- Astyanax maximus*** (Steindachner, 1876)
Tetragonopterus maximus Steindachner, 1876b:593 [43], Pl. 7. Type locality: Tulumayo, Monterico, Peru. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57662–63 (1, 2).
Tetragonopterus alosa Günther, 1876:399. Type locality: Peru. Syntypes: BMNH 1875.10.4.24–25 (2). Distribution: 316 (Steindachner, 1876b).
- Astyanax megalpilura*** Fowler, 1944
Astyanax megalpilura Fowler, 1944:228, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio Jurubidá, Nuquí, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71418. Distribution: 301 (Fowler, 1944).
- Astyanax metae*** Eigenmann, 1914
Astyanax metae Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:11. Type locality: Rio Negro, Villavicencio. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56640. Distribution: 305, 306, 307 (Eigenmann, 1914; Schultz, 1944).
 Remarks: Validity of the species is questioned. Listed both as a provisional synonym of *Astyanax maximus* and as a valid species in Lima *et al.* (2003:111).
- Astyanax mexicanus*** (De Filippi, 1853)
Tetragonopterus mexicanus De Filippi, 1853:166 [3]. Type locality: Mexico. Syntypes: MZUT 159 (3), ZMUC 941–942 (2).
Tetragonopterus fulgens Bocourt, 1868:62. Type locality: Province de Cuernavaca. [Mexico]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-5194 (2).
Tetragonopterus nitidus Bocourt, 1868:62. Type locality: Cuernavaca, Mexico. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-5191 (3). *Astyanax mexicanus* (De Filippi, 1853), provisional synonym. Distribution: 169 (De Filippi, 1853; Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax microlepis Eigenmann, 1913

Astyanax microlepis Eigenmann, 1913:24. Type locality: Piedra Moler, Colombia. Holotype: FMNH 56209.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913; Torres-Mejia *et al.*, 2012).

Astyanax microschemos Bertaco, Lucena, 2006

Astyanax microschemos Bertaco, Lucena, 2006:54, figs. 2–3. Type locality: córrego Palmital, rio Itapemirim drainage, Iúna, Espírito Santo, Brazil, approx. 20°21'S, 41°31'W. Holotype: MCP 37569.

Distribution: 328 (Bertaco, Lucena, 2006).

Astyanax minor Garavello, Sampaio, 2010

Astyanax minor Garavello, Sampaio, 2010:854, fig. 5. Type locality: Rio Mato Grande, Águas Claras, Piraquara, Paraná, Brazil. Holotype: MHNCI 3028.

Distribution: 346 (Garavello, Sampaio, 2010).

Astyanax myersi (Fernández-Yépez, 1950)

Poecilurichthys myersi Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:15, Pl. 3 (fig. 1). Type locality: Río Autana, Hoya del Orinoco, Venezuela. Holotype: MHNLS 1127.

Distribution: 307 (Fernández-Yépez, 1950b).

Astyanax nasutus Meek, 1907

Astyanax nasutus Meek, 1907:108. Type locality: Lago Managua, Managua, Nicaragua. Holotype: FMNH 5909.

Distribution: 205 (Meek, 1907; Bussing, 2008).

Astyanax nicaraguensis Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907

Astyanax rutilus nicaraguensis Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:23. Type locality: Nicaragua. Holotype: USNM 55653.

Astyanax aeneus var. *costaricensis* Meek, 1914:105. Type locality: Guapilis, Parismina, Costa Rica. Syntypes: FMNH 6349 (1), 7866–73 (5, 39, 15, 2, 6, 61, 49, 25); UMMZ 162475 (5). Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Distribution: 205 (Bussing, 2008).

Astyanax nobre Dagosta, Marinho, 2022

Astyanax nobre Dagosta, Marinho, 2022:3, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Municipality of Nobres, rio Salobra at Recanto Ecológico Lagoa Azul, Bom Jardim district, tributary of rio Cuiabá, rio Paraguai basin, 14°35'43.2"S 55°58'09.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125905.

Distribution: 343 (Dagosta, Marinho, 2022).

Astyanax novae Eigenmann, 1911

Astyanax bimaculatus var. *novae* Eigenmann, 1911c:175, Pl. 7 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rio Sapon, Prazeres, Bahia. [Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 73206. [Catalog number of type modified according to Freitas *et al.* (2015)].

Distribution: 324, 327 (Eigenmann, 1911c; Freitas *et al.*, 2015).

Astyanax obscurus (Hensel, 1870)

Tetragonopterus obscurus Hensel, 1870:86. Type locality: Rio Cadea oberhalb des grossen Wasserfalles. [Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil]. Syntypes: ZMB 7478 (3). [See information about syntypes in Bertaco, Lucena (2010)].

Distribution: 334 (Bertaco, Lucena, 2010).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Bertaco, Lucena (2010).

Astyanax ocotal Valdez-Moreno, Rodiles-Hernández, Schmitter Soto, 2017

Astyanax ocotal Valdez-Moreno, Rodiles-Hernández, Schmitter Soto, in Schmitter-Soto, 2017:66, figs. 5, 39, 40. Type locality: “Laguna Ocotal, Lacandon region, elev. 3100 ft [sic; actually, it is only 840 m], lies ca. 75 airline km ESE of Ocosingo”, northern Chiapas, Mexico. Holotype: UMMZ 250292.

Distribution: 174 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax orstedii (Lütken, 1875)

Tetragonopterus orstedii Lütken, 1875a:229 [40]. Type locality: Rio S. Juan, Central-Amerika. [Nicaragua]. Lectotype ZMUC 948. [Designated by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1400].

Astyanax albeolus Eigenmann, 1908:97. Type locality: Rio Machuca, Rio Siguire, Costa Rica. Holotype: FMNH 6241. Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Astyanax regani Meek, 1909:207. Type locality: Las Cañas, Costa Rica. Holotype: FMNH 6257. Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Distribution: 204, 205, 206 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Remarks: Species name spelled Örstedii in Lütken (1875a:229).

Astyanax orthodus Eigenmann, 1907

Astyanax orthodus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:27. Type locality: Truando, Colombia. Holotype: USNM 55655.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, 1907; Ruiz-C. *et al.*, 2011).

Astyanax panamensis (Günther, 1864)

Tetragonopterus panamensis Günther, 1864:324. Type locality: Pacific coast of Panama, Guatemala. Lectotype BMNH 1864.1.26.415. [Designated by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1402].

Tetragonopterus fischeri Steindachner, 1879b:151. Type locality: Mamoni, Panama. Syntypes: (several) NMW. Synonymy based on Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1400.

Astyanax grandis Meek, Hildebrand, 1912:67. Type locality: Rio Juan Diaz, Panama. Holotype: FMNH 7571. Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017.

Astyanax ruberrimus Eigenmann, 1913:25. Type locality: Istmina, Colombia. Holotype: FMNH 56122. Synonymy proposed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:72.

Distribution: 206, 208, 209, 210 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax paranahybae Eigenmann, 1911

Astyanax paranahybae Eigenmann, 1911c:177, Pl. 8 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Paranahyba. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54714.

Distribution: 344 (Vari, Castro, 2007; Mirande, Koerber, 2015).

Remarks: Vari, Castro (2007:159) questioned the assignment of the species to *Astyanax*. Mirande, Koerber (2015a) questioned the occurrence of this species in Argentina.

Astyanax pardensis Salgado, 2021

Astyanax pardensis Salgado, 2021b:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Panelinha river, tributary of the Panelão river, Pardo river drainage, Camacan, Bahia, Brazil, 15°22'24"S, 39°29'59"W. Holotype: MNRJ 22928.

Distribution: 328 (Salgado, 2021b).

Astyanax petenensis (Günther, 1864)

Tetragonopterus petenensis Günther, 1864:326. Type locality: Lake Peten [Guatemala]. Western Ecuador. [Lectotype from: Lake Petén Itzá, Guatemala]. Lectotype:

BMNH 1864.1.26.374 (1). [Designated by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1404]. Other three specimens from original type series are from Ecuador and not conspecific with *Astyanax petenensis*.

Distribution: 174 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax pirabitira Lucena, Bertaco, Berbigier, 2013

Astyanax pirabitira Lucena, Bertaco, Berbigier, 2013:227, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, border between Cambará do Sul and Bom Jesus, rio das Antas, rio Jacuí drainage, laguna dos Patos system, ca. 28°50'S, 50°06'W. Holotype: MCP 47707.

Distribution: 334 (Lucena *et al.*, 2013).

Astyanax pirapuan Tagliacollo, Britzke, Silva, Benine, 2011

Astyanax pirapuan Tagliacollo, Britzke, Silva, Benine, 2011:41, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil: Chapada dos Guimarães, Mato Grosso State, Rio Aricá-Mirim, Rio Cuiabá basin, 15°46'04"S 55°30'44"W. Holotype: MNRJ 37621.

Distribution: 343 (Tagliacollo *et al.*, 2011).

Astyanax poetzschkei Ahl, 1932

Astyanax (Poecilurichthys) poetzschkei Ahl, 1932:124, figure. Type locality: Amazonenstrom. [Amazon River]. Holotype: ZMB 20826.

Distribution: (Ahl, 1932).

Remarks: Amazon River basin, but exact distribution unknown.

Astyanax procerus Lucena, Castro, Bertaco, 2013

Astyanax procerus Lucena, Castro, Bertaco, 2013:541, figs. 4–5. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul State, Nicolau Vergueiro, arroio Quebra Dentes, 28°36'09"S 52°27'03"W. Holotype: MCP 47002.

Distribution: 334 (Lucena *et al.*, 2013).

Astyanax rioverde Lozano-Vilano, Schmitter-Soto, 2017

Astyanax rioverde Lozano-Vilano, Schmitter-Soto, in Schmitter-Soto, 2017:75, figs. 5(a), 6(b), 8(b), 12, 44. Type locality: ditch 4.8 mi [7.7 km] south of Rioverde, San Luis Potosí, Mexico. Holotype: UMMZ 250293.

Distribution: 167 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

Astyanax robustus Meek, 1912

Astyanax robustus Meek, 1912:69. Type locality: Virginia, Costa Rica. [Virginia River]. Type-locality not precisely located. There are two localities named Virginia in Costa Rica, located far apart. Holotype: FMNH 7682.

Distribution: (Meek, 1912).

Remarks: Considered a synonym of *Bryconamericus scleroparius* (Regan 1908) (= *Eretmobrycon scleroparius*) by Meek (1914:107) and a valid species by Lima *et al.*, 2003:112.

Astyanax rupestris Zanata, Burger, Camelier, 2018

Astyanax rupestris Zanata, Burger, Camelier, 2018:479, figs. 5–6. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Chapada Diamantina, Andaraí, Igatu, rio Coisa Boa, tributary of Rio Piabas, Rio Paraguaçu basin, 12°53'55"S, 41°19'01"W, elevation 710 m a.s.l. Holotype: MZUSP 89567.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Burger, Camelier, 2018).

Astyanax rupununi Fowler, 1914

Astyanax rupununi Fowler, 1914a:242, fig. 6. Type locality: Rupununi River, British

- Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39328.
 Distribution: 310 (Fowler, 1914a).
 Remarks: Species revalidated and redescribed by Garutti (2003:2).
- Astyanax saltor*** Travassos, 1960
Astyanax saltor Travassos, 1960b:17, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio Cachimbo, abaixo do salto, Estado do Pará. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 9199.
 Distribution: 320 (Travassos, 1960).
- Astyanax salvatoris*** Valdez-Moreno, Lozano-Vilano, Schmitter-Soto, 2017
Astyanax salvatoris Valdez-Moreno, Lozano-Vilano, Schmitter-Soto, in Schmitter-Soto, 2017:77, figs. 1, 12, 45. Type locality: “ojo de agua” (spring) of Tamazulapan, uppermost eastern Balsas drainage, Oaxaca, Mexico. Holotype: UANL 22296.
 Distribution: 169 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).
- Astyanax scabripinnis*** (Jenyns, 1842)
Tetragonopterus scabripinnis Jenyns, 1842:125, Pl. 23 (figs. 3, 3a). Type locality: Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: BMNH 1917.7.14.15.
 Distribution: 352 (Bertaco, Lucena, 2006).
- Astyanax scintillans*** Myers, 1928
Astyanax scintillans Myers, 1928:88. Type locality: Playa Matepalma, Río Orinoco, Venezuela. Syntypes: CAS 39493 (2).
 Distribution: 307 (Myers, 1928).
- Astyanax serratus*** Garavello, Sampaio, 2010
Astyanax serratus Garavello, Sampaio, 2010:858, fig. 7. Type locality: Rio da Várzea, Agudos do Sul, Paraná, Brazil. Holotype: MHNCI 12346.
 Distribution: 346 (Garavello, Sampaio, 2010).
- Astyanax siapae*** Garutti, 2003
Astyanax siapae Garutti, 2003:4, fig. 3. Type locality: Amazonas, Venezuela, rio Siapa (afuente do rio Casiquiare), campamento Siapa II (01°40' a 01°41'N, 64°22' a 64°28'W). Holotype: MBUCV-V-29133.
 Distribution: 308 (Garutti, 2003).
- Astyanax sincora*** Burger, Carvalho, Zanata, 2019
Astyanax sincora Burger, Carvalho, Zanata, 2019:370, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Chapada Diamantina, Mucugê, Fazenda Tremedal, córrego Tremedal, tributary of rio Paraguaçu, 13°10'22"S 41°20'53"W, 1083 m a.s.l. Holotype: MZUSP 120747.
 Distribution: 328 (Burger *et al.*, 2019).
- Astyanax stilbe*** (Cope, 1870)
Tetragonopterus stilbe Cope, 1870:559. Type locality: Para. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 8085. [Fowler, 1907:431, fig. 34; Böhlke, 1984:54].
 Distribution: (Cope, 1870).
 Remarks: From Pará, Brazil, but distribution is imprecise.
- Astyanax superbus*** Myers, 1942
Astyanax superbus Myers, 1942:92, fig. 2. Type locality: Small brook tributary to the Río Tamanaco (a tributary of the Rio Paye; Rio Portuguesa drainage) at Camoruco, 20 kilometers northeast of San Carlos, Venezuela. Holotype: SU 36489.
 Distribution: 304 (Myers, 1942).

***Astyanax symmetricus* Eigenmann, 1908**

Astyanax symmetricus Eigenmann, 1908:95. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil].

Holotype: MCZ 20768.

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908).

***Astyanax tamiahua* Schmitter-Soto, 2017**

Astyanax tamiahua Schmitter-Soto, 2017:79, figs. 12, 46. Type locality: Río Cucharas near Tamiahua, northern Veracruz, Mexico. Holotype: UMMZ 250294.

Distribution: 167 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

***Astyanax taurorum* Lucena, Zaluski, Lucena, 2017**

Astyanax taurorum Lucena, Zaluski, Lucena, 2017:2, figs. 1, 3, 4. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Bom Jesus. Tributary of dos Touros River, ca. 4 km northeastern of the road BR-285, Pelotas River drainage, 28°41'06"S, 50°12'51"W, 1056m a.s.l. Holotype: MCP 49468.

Distribution: 333 (Lucena, Zaluski, Lucena, 2017).

***Astyanax tehuacanensis* Schmitter-Soto, 2017**

Astyanax tehuacanensis Schmitter-Soto, 2017:81, (b), 10(b), 12, 47. Type locality: Río Salado (or Zapotitlán), 22 mi (35.4 km) south of Tehuacán, Papaloapan basin, Puebla, central Mexico. Holotype: UMMZ 250295.

Distribution: 137 (Schmitter-Soto, 2017).

***Astyanax totae* Ferreira Haluch, Abilhoa, 2005**

Astyanax totae Ferreira Haluch, Abilhoa, 2005:384, figs. 2–5. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná, Balsa Nova, distrito do Bugre, rio Cascata, tributary of rio Tortuoso, an affluent of rio Iguaçu, 25°29'S, 49°39'W. Holotype: MHNCI 10305.

Distribution: 346 (Ferreira Haluch, Abilhoa, 2005; Vera Alcaraz *et al.*, 2009).

***Astyanax trierythropterus* Godoy, 1970**

Astyanax (Astynax) trierythropterus Godoy, 1970:276, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Rio Mogi Guassu, Cachoeira de Emas, a juzante da barragem. [Brazil]. Holotype: EEBP 706 [probably lost, see Sabaj, 2020 for comments on EEBP collection].

Distribution: 344 (Godoy, 1970).

***Astyanax turmalinensis* Triques, Vono, Caiafa, 2003**

Astyanax turmalinensis Triques, Vono, Caiafa, 2003:146, fig. 1. Type locality: córrego Divisão, tributary of right side of the Rio Jequitinhonha, vila de Peixe-Crú, Município de Turmalina, Minas Gerais State, Brazil, 17°07'S, 42°57'W. Holotype: DZUFMG 005.

Distribution: 327, 328 (Triques *et al.*, 2003; Triques, Queiroz, 2010).

***Astyanax unitaeniatus* Garutti, 1998**

Astyanax unitaeniatus Garutti, 1998:116, fig. 1. Type locality: Brasil, Goiás: Iaciara, Ribeirão Macambira (aproximadamente 14°08'S, 46°37'W), junto à ponte na rodovia GO-112. Holotype: MZUSP 40542.

Distribution: 324 (Garutti, 1998).

***Astyanax utiariti* Bertaco, Garutti, 2007**

Astyanax utiariti Bertaco, Garutti, 2007:26, figs. 1–2. Type locality: rio Papagaio at Pubi beach, tributary of rio Juruena, upper rio Tapajós drainage, Sapezal, Mato Grosso, Brazil, 13°33'35"S 58°24'31"W. Holotype: MCP 40040.

Distribution: 320 (Bertaco, Garutti, 2007).

***Astyanax validus* Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991**

- Astyanax validus* Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991:46, Pl. 15 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rivière Comté, Crique Blanche. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MHNG 2435.77. Distribution: 311 (Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991).
- Astyanax varii*** Zanata, Burger, Vita, Camelier, 2019
Astyanax varii Zanata, Burger, Vita, Camelier, 2019:2, figs 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Ubaitaba, rio Coricó in Fazenda Progresso, near the road BR-330, lower rio de Contas basin, 14°14'50"S 39°22'39"W, 65m above sea level. Holotype: MZUSP 121062. Distribution: 328 (Zanata *et al.*, 2019).
- Astyanax varzeae*** Abilhoa, Duboc, 2007
Astyanax varzeae Abilhoa, Duboc, 2007:45, figs. 2–4. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná, Tijucas do Sul, rio São João, rio da Várzea headwaters, an affluent of rio Negro, upper rio Iguaçu basin, approx. 25°55'S, 49°10'W. Holotype: MHNCI 11688. Distribution: 346 (Abilhoa, Duboc, 2007).
- Astyanax venezuelae*** Schultz, 1944
Astyanax venezuelae Schultz, 1944:359, fig. 54. Type locality: Río Torbes, 1 km. above Táriba, Orinoco system. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121449. Distribution: 306 (Schultz, 1944).
- Astyanax vermilion*** Zanata, Camelier, 2009
Astyanax vermilion Zanata, Camelier, 2009:176, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Floresta Azul, rio Salgado under bridge on road BA 130, rio Cachoeira drainage, 14°51'18.0"S, 39°39'41"W. Holotype: MZUSP 101243. Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2009).
- Astyanax villwocki*** Zarske, Géry, 1999
Astyanax villwocki Zarske, Géry, 1999c:200, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio Pacal, Rio Pachitea basin, Departamento Ucayali, Peru. Holotype: MTD F 22400. Distribution: 317 (Zarske, Géry, 1999c).
- Astyanax viridis*** Salgado, 2021
Astyanax viridis Salgado, 2021a:2, figs. 1C, D, E, F, 3, 4, 6, 7. Type locality: Santo Antonio stream, Duque de Caxias, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 22°36'01"S, 43°15'57"W. Holotype: LEP-UFRRJ 0799. Distribution: 328, 329, 330, 352 (Salgado, 2021a).

Species inquirendae (Astyanax)

- Astyanax bimaculatus* var. *borealis* Eigenmann, 1908:96. Type locality: Rio Magdalena and Cauca. [Colombia]. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown.
 Remarks: Taxonomic status discussed by Lucena, Soares (2016:120).
- Tetragonopterus oaxacanensis* Bocourt, 1868:62. Type locality: Oaxaca. [Mexico]. Type(s): whereabouts unknown. [Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1356]].
 Remarks: Status of species discussed by Schmitter-Soto, 2017:1414.
- Tetragonopterus orbignyanus* Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:147. Type locality: les Missions jusqu' à Buénos-Ayres, dans le Parana, l'Uruguay et la Plata. [Argentina]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-4530 (1), A-9816 (2) to A-9817 (1) and 9818 (1). [All in poor condition (Lucena, Soares (2016:118))].
 Remarks: Taxonomic status discussed by Lucena, Soares (2016:118).

Tetragonopterus paucidens Ulrey, 1894:611. Type locality: Itaituba. [Brazil]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Remarks: Species *inquirenda* in *Astyanax* in Lima *et al.*, 2003:114.

ATOPOMESUS Myers, 1927

MMF Marinho

Atopomesus Myers, 1927:112. Type species: *Atopomesus pachyodus* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Atopomesus pachyodus Myers, 1927

Atopomesus pachyodus Myers, 1927:112. Type locality: Brazil: Cucuhy, Rio Negro, on the Colombian Border. Holotype: CAS 41736.

Distribution: 314, 318 (Myers, 1927; Esguícero, Castro, 2016).

Remarks: Redescription and comments on its phylogenetic relationships in Esguícero, Castro (2016).

ATTONITUS Vari, Ortega, 2000

P Camelier

Attonitus Vari, Ortega, 2000:114. Type species: *Attonitus irisae* Vari, Ortega, 2000. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Attonitus bounites Vari, Ortega, 2000

Attonitus bounites Vari, Ortega, 2000:123, fig. 2. Type locality: Peru, Departamento de Puno, Provincia Carabaya, Zona Reservada Tambopata Candamo, Río Candamo (13°24'S, 70°01'W). [Tributary of Rio Madre de Dios, upper Rio Madeira system, southeastern Peru]. Holotype: MUSM 11840.

Distribution: 318 (Vari, Ortega, 2000).

Remarks: The species also occurs in the Rio Madre de Dios basin, upper Rio Madeira system, in northeastern Bolivia (non-type specimens) (Vari, Ortega, 2000:128).

Attonitus ephimeros Vari, Ortega, 2000

Attonitus ephimeros Vari, Ortega, 2000:129, figs. 1, 4. Type locality: Peru, Departamento de Cusco, Provincia La Convencion, Río Urubamba basin, Río Picha, Puerto Huallana, Quebrada Mapichiriato (11°50'S, 73°20'W). [Tributary of Rio Ucayali basin, Peru]. Holotype: MUSM 11501.

Distribution: 317 (Vari, Ortega, 2000).

Attonitus irisae Vari, Ortega, 2000

Attonitus irisae Vari, Ortega, 2000:133, fig. 5. Type locality: Peru, Departamento de Huanuco, Provincia Pachitea, mouth of Río Huambo, where it empties into Río Pachitea (approximately 9°39'S, 74°56'W); 260 m elevation. [Tributary of Rio Ucayali basin, Peru]. Holotype: MUSM 10759.

Distribution: 317 (Vari, Ortega, 2000).

AULIXIDENS Böhlke, 1952

P Camelier

Aulixidens Böhlke, 1952:775. Type species: *Aulixidens eugeniae* Böhlke, 1952. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Aulixidens eugeniae* Böhlke, 1952**

Aulixidens eugeniae Böhlke, 1952:775. Type locality: Mouth of the Rio Curamoni (or Curamuni, as Ternetz noted how the Indians pronounced it), Canal de Casiquiare, Venezuela. Curamoni is located approximately at 2° 38'N, 66° 12'W. [Amazonas state, Venezuela]. Holotype: SU 16940.

Distribution: 308 (Böhlke, 1952).

AXELRODIA Géry, 1965**FCT Lima**

Axelrodia Géry, 1965a:31. Type species: *Axelrodia fowleri* Géry, 1965. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Axelrodia lindeae* Géry, 1973**

Axelrodia lindeae Géry, 1973:111, figs. 18–19. Type locality: rio Curucamba, about 9 km north of Obidos (3 km from the Obidos-airport), lower Amazon basin. [Brazil, Pará, igarapé Curuçamba, approximately 1° 50'3"S, 55° 29'25"W]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.08.

Distribution: 314, 315, 316, 320 (Géry, 1965c; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007; Ohara *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: See account on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:224–225) and Ohara *et al.* (2017:162).

***Axelrodia riesei* Géry, 1966**

Axelrodia riesei Géry, 1966a:112, figs. 1, 2 (mid.), 3–4, 5 (mid.). Type locality: upper rio Méta basin, east of Villavicencio, Colombia. [Colombia, Depto. Meta]. Holotype: USNM 207923.

Distribution: 307 (Géry, 1966a).

***Axelrodia stigmatias* (Fowler, 1913)**

Hyphessobrycon stigmatias Fowler, 1913b:547, fig. 14. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. [Brazil, Rondônia]. Holotype: ANSP 39231.

Axelrodia fowleri Géry, 1965a:33, Pl. 4 (fig. 14). Type locality: environs de Iquitos, Haute Amazonie. [Peru, Depto. Loreto]. Holotype: SMF 7212.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1965a; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See account on the species in Galvis *et al.* (2006:186–187) and Lima *et al.* (2013:224–225).

BARIO Myers, 1940**RC Benine**

Entomolepis Eigenmann, 1917:63. Type species: *Tetragonopterus steindachneri* Eigenmann, 1893. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Entomolepis* Brady, 1889 in Crustacea. Replaced by *Bario* Myers, 1940.

Bario Myers, 1940:35. Type species: *Tetragonopterus steindachneri* Eigenmann, 1893. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Entomolepis* Eigenmann, 1917, preoccupied by *Entomolepis*

Brady, 1889 in Crustacea.

***Bario steindachneri* (Eigenmann, 1893)**

Tetragonopterus lineatus Steindachner, 1891:173. Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Iquitos. Syntypes: NMW 57589–90 (2, 2). Preoccupied by *Tetragonopterus lineatus* Perugia, (Apr.) 1891; replaced by *Tetragonopterus steindachneri* Eigenmann, 1893. *Tetragonopterus steindachneri* Eigenmann, 1893:53. Type locality: Iquitos. [Peru]. Syntypes: NMW 57589; NMW 57590.
Distribution: 316*, 318*, 319*, 320*, 321* (R. Benine, pers. obs.; based on direct examination of material available at MZUSP and INPA fish collections).
Remarks: Replacement for *Tetragonopterus lineatus* Steindachner, 1891 [not 1892].

BOEHLKEA Géry, 1966

VA Bertaco

Boehlkea Géry, 1966b:212. Type species: *Boehlkea fredcochui* Géry, 1966. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Boehlkea fredcochui* Géry, 1966**

Boehlkea fredcochui Géry, 1966b:212, figs. 1–2, 4–6. Type locality: “Upper Amazon”. [Colombia]. Holotype: ANSP 111675.
Distribution: 312, 313 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

***Boehlkea orcesi* (Böhlke, 1958)**

Hemibrycon orcesi Böhlke, 1958a:25, Pl. 2 (fig. 4). Type locality: Río Macuma. [Ecuador]. Holotype: USNM 164064.
Distribution: 312, 313 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).
Remarks: Species redescribed in *Hemibrycon* by Román-Valencia *et al.* (2007). Species transferred to *Boehlkea* by Bertaco, Malabarba (2010).

***Boehlkea weitzmani* Soares, Bertaco, Ito, Zuanon, 2017**

Boehlkea weitzmani Soares, Bertaco, Ito, Zuanon, 2017:2, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, Rio Japurá, stream at 500 meter of the left margin of the river, 01°42'52"S, 69°07'41"W. Holotype: INPA 53202.
Distribution: 316 (Soares *et al.*, 2017).

BRACHYCHALCINUS Boulenger, 1892

RE Reis

Brachyhalcinus Boulenger, 1892:11. Type species: *Brachyhalcinus retrospina* Boulenger, 1892. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Brachyhalcinus copei* (Steindachner, 1882)**

Stethaprion copei Steindachner, 1882c:180. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW (3, apparently lost).
Distribution: 316, 318, 319 (Reis, 1989).

***Brachyhalcinus nummus* Böhlke, 1958**

Brachyhalcinus nummus Böhlke, 1958a:74, Pl. 4 (fig. 5). Type locality: Chicherota. [Ecuador]. Holotype: USNM 164019.
Distribution: 316, 317 (Reis, 1989).

***Brachyhalcinus orbicularis* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Tetragonopterus orbicularis Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:138. Type locality: l'Essequibo. [Guyana]. Lectotype: MNHN 0000-6343. [Designated by Reis (1989:62)].

Brachyhalcinus guianensis Boeseman, 1952:303. Type locality: Itabu Creek, New River drainage, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Lectotype: FMNH 51535. [Designated by Böhlke (1958a:81)].

Distribution: 310, 311 (Reis, 1990).

***Brachyhalcinus parnaibae* Reis, 1989**

Brachyhalcinus parnaibae Reis, 1989:77, fig. 38. Type locality: Lagoas, Serra das Confusões, rio Parnaíba system, Caracol, Piauí, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 36594. Distribution: 325 (Reis, 1990).

***Brachyhalcinus reisi* Garcia-Ayala, Ohara, Pastana, Benine, 2017**

Brachyhalcinus reisi Garcia-Ayala, Ohara, Pastana, Benine, 2017:565, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, rio Curuá, 25 km upstream from PCH Salto do Curuá, a tributary of rio Xingu basin, 8°55'46"S, 54°57'38"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121267.

Distribution: 322 (Garcia-Ayala *et al.*, 2017).

***Brachyhalcinus retrospina* Boulenger, 1892**

Brachyhalcinus retrospina Boulenger, 1892:12, Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: Santa Cruz. [Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1892.4.20.36. [Designated by Eigenmann, Myers (1929:508)].

Distribution: 343 (Reis, 1990).

***Brachyhalcinus signatus* Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2020**

Brachyhalcinus signatus Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2020:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Oriximiná, Rio Trombetas, igarapé Caxipacoré, above Cachoeira Porteira, 0°33'32"S, 56°45'04"W. Holotype: INPA 59409.

Distribution: 315 (Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2020).

BRITTANICHTHYS* Géry, 1965*MMF Marinho**

***Brittanichthys* Géry, 1965b:13. Type species: *Brittanichthys axelrodi* Géry, 1965. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.**

***Brittanichthys axelrodi* Géry, 1965**

Brittanichthys axelrodi Géry, 1965b:22, figs. 1–4 + 1 in color. Type locality: Rio Negro basin (Brazil), Praio (= beach) Bulufu on the Rio Itu; the collecting place is about 80 km. upstream from the meeting with Rio Negro, about 0°30'S, 63°–30'W. Holotype: USNM 198132.

Distribution: 314 (Géry, 1965b).

***Brittanichthys myersi* Géry, 1965**

Brittanichthys myersi Géry, 1965b:62, figs. 5–8. Type locality: Rio Negro, Brazil, unnamed inlet on shore, at about 13 km. west of junction with the Amazon, 10 km. west of Manaus; about 3°10'S, 59°55'W. Holotype: USNM 198131.

Distribution: 314 (Géry, 1965b).

Remarks: The diagnosis proposed by Géry (1965b) does not seem to be persuasiveto

distinguish *Brittanichthys myersi* from *B. axelrodi*. A taxonomic revision is necessary to check its validity.

BRYCONACIDNUS Myers, 1929

AL Netto-Ferreira

Bryconacidnus Myers, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:545. Type species: *Hyphessobrycon ellisi* Pearson, 1924. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Bryconacidnus ellisiae (Pearson, 1924)

Hyphessobrycon ellisi Pearson, 1924:39, Pl. 10 (fig. 2). Type locality: Espia. [Espia, is described in Pearson (1924) as a locality near the confluence of the La Paz and Miguilla rivers in La Paz State, Bolivia, forming the Río Bopi, itself a major former of the Río Beni, along with Río Cochabamba]. Syntypes: (55): CAS 47167 (37), SU 24660 (3), UMMZ 66505 (14), USNM 117544 (1), plus additional material.

Distribution: 312, 337 (Lima *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: Pearson (1924) dedicated the name to Mrs. Marion Durbin Ellis and therefore the name should be emended into *ellisiae* Bragança *et al.* (2016). Although samples from other localities in Peru and Ecuador are assigned to this species, a thorough revision of the genus is necessary.

Bryconacidnus hemigrammus (Pearson, 1924)

Bryconamericus hemigrammus Pearson, 1924:44. Type locality: Popoi River, Upper Beni. [Although Pearson (1924) described several of the main localities sampled in Bolivia, none is presented as “Río Popoi”. Downstream the confluence of the rivers Bopi with Río Cochabamba, forming the Río Beni, there is a small village named Popoy (approx. 15°38'24"S, 67°09'56"W), near which Pearson may have sampled during the Mulford Expedition]. Syntypes: CAS 39616 (7), UMMZ 66499 (4).

Distribution: 312 (Lima *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: Although samples from other localities in Peru and Ecuador are assigned to this species, a thorough revision of the genus is necessary.

Bryconacidnus hypopterus (Fowler, 1943)

Bryconamericus hypopterus Fowler, 1943d:241, fig. 20. Type locality: Florencia, Rio Ortegusa, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 70505.

Distribution: 313 (Fowler, 1943d).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015) based on poor taxon sampling of the clade including *Knodus* and other small genera of Stevardiinae; see criticism in Menezes, Netto-Ferreira (2019).

Bryconacidnus paipayensis (Pearson, 1929)

Hemigrammus paipayensis Pearson, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:533. Type locality: Paipay, Rio Crisnejas. [In the original description, specimens from Río Pusoc (a misspelling form of Río Púsac, right bank tributary of Río Marañon near 06°58'10"S, 78°00'01"W), and from Paipay, Rio Crisnejas (misspelling of Pay Pay – 07°20'33"S, 77°56'4"W) are listed, but only those from the latter locality constitute the type series of the species]. Syntypes: CAS 44467 (now 1). Additional original material: CAS 44468 (now 216), ZMA 114207 (1). [Originally listed as “Many” in IU 17643: currently a single specimen is catalogued under CAS 44467

(ex-IU 17643) and remaining syntypes were removed to CAS 44468 (216), and ZMA 114207 (1)].

Distribution: 316, 317 (Lima *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: Although samples from other localities in Peru and Ecuador are assigned to this species, a thorough revision of the genus is necessary.

Bryconacidnus pectinatus (Vari, Siebert, 1990)

Bryconamericus pectinatus Vari, Siebert, 1990:517, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Madre de Dios, Provincia Manú, Parque Nacional de Manú, second large quebrada along Trail 1 leading to the east from Pakitza, tributary of Río Manú (approx. 11°50'S, 71°21'W). Holotype: MUSM 2057.

Distribution: 318 (Vari, Siebert, 1990).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015), however based on poor taxon sampling of the clade including *Knodus* and other small genera of Stevardiinae; see criticism in Menezes, Netto-Ferreira (2019), after Weitzman *et al.* (2005:350) tentatively transferred this species to *Knodus*.

BRYCONAMERICUS Eigenmann, 1907

A Hirschmann, LR Malabarba

Bryconamericus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:139. Type species:

Bryconamericus exodon Eigenmann, 1907. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Odontostoechus Gomes, 1947:7. Type species: *Odontostoechus lethostigmus* Gomes, 1947. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Mirande, 2018 proposed *Odontostoechus* to be resurrected provisionally until the relationships of Diapomini can be analysed more exhaustively.

Hypobrycon Malabarba, Malabarba, 1994:20. Type species: *Hypobrycon maromba* Malabarba, Malabarba, 1994. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Mirande, 2018 proposed *Hypobrycon* to be resurrected provisionally until the relationships of Diapomini can be analyzed more exhaustively.

Nans Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004:717. Type species: *Nans indefessus* Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied in Annelida. Replaced by *Nantis* Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2006.

Nantis Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2006a:305. Type species: *Nans indefessus* Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Nans* Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004. Synonymy with *Bryconamericus* proposed by Thomaz *et al.*, 2015:20. Mirande 2018 proposed *Nantis* to be resurrected provisionally until the relationships of Diapomini can be analysed more exhaustively.

Bryconamericus agna Azpelicueta, Almirón, 2001

Bryconamericus agna Azpelicueta, Almirón, 2001:276, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones, Municipio Libertador General, San Martín, arroio Tabay (27°00'S, 55°10'W), Paraná basin. Holotype: FML 3700.

Distribution: 345 (Azpelicueta, Almirón, 2001).

***Bryconamericus alfredae* Eigenmann, 1927**

Bryconamericus alfredae Eigenmann, 1927:394, Pl. 99 (fig. 1). Type locality: Santa Ana, Rio Urubamba. [Depto. Cuzco, Peru]. Holotype: MCZ 31564.

Distribution: 312 (Eigenmann, 1927).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus bolivianus* Pearson, 1924**

Bryconamericus bolivianus Pearson, 1924:43, Pl. 10 (fig. 4). Type locality: Río Colorado, Lower Bopi. [Departamento La Paz, Río Beni basin, Bolivia]. Syntypes: (9) CAS 39506 (1), CAS 39507 (4), ?UMMZ 66513 (3). Additional original material: CAS 39508 (2) & CAS 39509 (now 5).

Distribution: 318 (Pearson, 1924).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus bucayensis* Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., García-A., 2013**

Bryconamericus bucayensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., García-A., 2013:130, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Ecuador, Guayas, Rio Bucay 3 km. upstream from bridge on Naranjal–Machala road, 79°42'31"W, 02°39'45"S, 80 m a.s.l. Holotype: MEPN 11125.

Distribution: 301.

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus carlosi* Román-Valencia, 2003**

Bryconamericus carlosi Román-Valencia, 2003e:478, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Ecuador: Napo, Amazon River basin, Rio Napo, vicinity of Mondana (1°51'S, 74°45'W). Holotype: STRI 1321.

Distribution: 313 (Román-Valencia, 2003e).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus charalae* Román-Valencia, 2005**

Bryconamericus charalae Román-Valencia, 2005:50, figs. 4–6. Type locality: Venezuela, Estado Yaracuy, cuenca del Caribe, afluente del río Aroa, quebrada El Charal, finca El Jaguar, sierra de Aroa, más ó menos 15 km nororiente de Aroa (10°32'56"N, 68°58'33"W). Holotype: MHNLS 13504.

Distribution: 304 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus coeruleus* Jerep, Shibatta, 2017**

Bryconamericus coeruleus Jerep, Shibatta, 2017:2, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná State, Marialva, rio Keller, rio Ivaí basin, 23°38'30.0"S, 51°51'32.0"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121505.

Distribution: 344 (Jerep, Shibatta, 2017).

***Bryconamericus ecai* Silva, 2004**

Bryconamericus ecai Silva, 2004:58, fig. 3. Type locality: creek in Linha Brasil, parallel to the road from Vila Deodoro to Venâncio Aires (tributary to arroio Castelhanos, rio Taquari, laguna dos Patos drainage) (approx. 29°33'S, 52°17'W), Venâncio

- Aires, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 19608.
Distribution: 334 (Silva, 2004).
- Bryconamericus ecuadorensis*** Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, Jiménez-Prado, García-Alzate, 2015
Bryconamericus ecuadorensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, Jiménez-Prado, García-Alzate, 2015:244, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Ecuador, Esmeraldas Province, Santiago River, 00°55' 53.1"N, 78°51' 28.1"W. Holotype: IUQ 3813.
Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2015).
- Bryconamericus eigenmanni*** (Evermann, Kendall, 1906)
Astyanax eigenmanni Evermann, Kendall, 1906:83, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Primero, Province of Cordoba. [Argentina]. Holotype: USNM 55570.
Distribution: 339 (Miquelarena, Aquino, 1999).
Remarks: Redescription in Miquelarena, Aquino (1999).
- Bryconamericus exodon*** Eigenmann, 1907
Bryconamericus exodon Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:139. Type locality: Puerto Max. [Rio Paraguay, Departamento Concepcion, Paraguay]. Holotype: MCZ 29909.
Distribution: 343 (Eigenmann, 1907).
Remarks: Redescription in Serra, Langeani (2006). The holotype was considered to be lost but is currently housed at MCZ 29909 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2021).
- Bryconamericus grosvenori*** Eigenmann, 1927
Bryconamericus grosvenori Eigenmann, 1927:365, Pl. 99 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rio Comerciato (...) Rio Urubamba basin, Peru. [Depto. Cuzco, Peru]. Holotype: MCZ 31562.
Distribution: 312 (Eigenmann, 1927).
Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).
- Bryconamericus guizae*** Román-Valencia, 2003
Bryconamericus guizae Román-Valencia, 2003b:38, figs. 4–9. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento de Nariño, Municipio de Ricaurte, vereda Palmar, Alto Río Guiza, quebrada La Chiquita, afluente quebrada Inbi, 300 m del puente vía Ricaurte-Ospina (1°13'43"N, 78°02'11"W, 1041 m s.n.m.). Holotype: IUQ 450.
Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia, 2003b).
Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).
- Bryconamericus guyanensis*** Zarske, Le Bail, Géry, 2010
Bryconamericus guyanensis Zarske, Le Bail, Géry, 2010:4, figs. 1–4. Type locality: French Guyana, Mana, crique Eau Claire at 7 km of Saül. Holotype: MNHN 2010-0036.
Distribution: 311 (Zarske *et al.*, 2010).
Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).
- Bryconamericus hyphesson*** Eigenmann, 1909
Bryconamericus hyphesson Eigenmann, 1909a:32. Type locality: Tumatumari, Lower Potaro. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52708.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1909a).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus icelus* Dahl, 1964**

Bryconamericus icelus Dahl, in Dahl, Medem, 1964:70, figure. Type locality: Quebrada Guamural, afluente del Río Manso del Sinu. [Colombia]. Holotype: listed as possibly lost by Lima *et al.* (2003).

Distribution: 302 (Dahl, Medem, 1964).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus iheringii* (Boulenger, 1887)**

Tetragonopterus iheringii Boulenger, 1887a:172. Type locality: San Lorenzo, Rio Grande do Sul. [Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1886.3.15.30. [Designated by Malabarba, Kindel (1995:679)].

Tetragonopterus pliodus Cope, 1894a:90, Pl. 5 (fig. 5). Type locality: Rio Grande do Sul. [Brazil]. Lectotype: ANSP 21578. [Designated by Fowler (1906:347). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:51)].

Bryconamericus boops Eigenmann, 1908:105. Type locality: Maldonado. [Uruguay]. Holotype: MCZ 20700 (deformed specimen).

Distribution: 332, 334 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2016).

***Bryconamericus ikaa* Casciotta, Almirón, Azpelicueta, 2004**

Bryconamericus ikaa Casciotta, Almirón, Azpelicueta, 2004:61, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Argentina: Misiones: Iguazú basin, arroyo Tateto (25° 47' 12.8"S, 53° 58' 12.9"W). Holotype: MACN-ict 8648.

Distribution: 346 (Casciotta *et al.*, 2004).

***Bryconamericus indefessus* (Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004)**

Nans indefessus Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2004:717, figs. 1–3, 5–6. Type locality: Argentina, Salta, Orán, río Bermejo basin, río Pescado at estancia Anta Muerta 22° 54.3'S, 64° 28.2'W). Holotype: CI-FML 4000.

Distribution: 342 (Mirande *et al.*, 2004).

***Bryconamericus lambari* Malabarba, Kindel, 1995**

Bryconamericus lambari Malabarba, Kindel, 1995:680, fig. 1. Type locality: Small creek flowing into arroio Feitoria, under bridge of avenida Ipiranga, município de Dois Irmãos, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, 51° 07'S, 29° 36'W. Holotype: MCP 15448.

Distribution: 334 (Malabarba, Kindel, 1995; Bertaco *et al.*, 2016).

***Bryconamericus lassorum* Román-Valencia, 2002**

Bryconamericus lassorum Román-Valencia, 2002b:210, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Venezuela, Monagas State, stream El Caño, 10 km from Aragua to Maturin, Rio Guarapiche-San Juan system, Golfo de Paria basin (9° 55' 10"N, 63° 24' 53"W). Holotype: MNHLS 9407.

Distribution: 309 (Román-Valencia, 2002b).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

***Bryconamericus leptorhynchus* (Silva, Malabarba, 1996)**

Hypobrycon leptorhynchus Silva, Malabarba, 1996:46, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil:

Santa Catarina: Campos Novos: rio Ibicuí, about 10 km from its mouth in the rio Canoas, rio Uruguai drainage, near the Celulose Iguazu pulp mill plant (approx. 27°33'S, 51°12'W). Holotype: MCP 18862.

Distribution: 333 (Silva, Malabarba, 1996).

Bryconamericus lethostigmus (Gomes, 1947)

Odontostoechus lethostigmus Gomes, 1947:8, fig. 1, Pl. 1 (fig. 1). Type locality: backwater of Rio Maquiné, a tributary to Lagoa dos Quadros, Conceição do Arroio County, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: UMMZ 143272.

Distribution: 335 (Hirschmann, 2015).

Bryconamericus macrophthalmus Román-Valencia, 2003

Bryconamericus macrophthalmus Román-Valencia, 2003d:8, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Venezuela, Amazonas State; Rio Orinoco basin, Rio Negro, rapid above the mouth of Rio Casiquiare, ca 10 km N of San Carlos de Rio Negro (ca. 2°02'00"N, 67°25'00"W). Holotype: MBUCV 29392.

Distribution: 307 (Román-Valencia, 2003d).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus maromba (Malabarba, Malabarba, 1994)

Hypobrycon maromba Malabarba, Malabarba, 1994:20, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil: Santa Catarina: rio das Marombas, under Irineu Bornhausen bridge, on the road to campos novos (approx. 27°11'S, 50°38'W). Holotype: MCP 15757.

Distribution: 333 (Malabarba, Malabarba, 1994).

Bryconamericus mennii Miquelarena, Protogino, Filiberto, López, 2002

Bryconamericus mennii Miquelarena, Protogino, Filiberto, López, 2002:71, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Cuña-Pirú creek (27°10'S, 54°57'W), Departamento Cainguás, Misiones Province, Argentina. Holotype: CFA-IC 11251. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:13].

Distribution: 345 (Miquelarena *et al.*, 2002).

Bryconamericus microcephalus (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908)

Astyanax microcephalus Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908:[3]. Type locality: Rio Bethary. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MNRJ 2576A. [Designated by Miranda-Ribeiro (1953:396)].

Distribution: 330 (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908).

Remarks: See Bizerril, Peres-Neto (1995) for redescription.

Bryconamericus motatanensis Schultz, 1944

Bryconamericus beta motatanensis Schultz, 1944:341, fig. 50. Type locality: Río San Juan at bridge south of Mene Grande, Motatán system. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121477.

Distribution: 303 (Schultz, 1944).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus novae Eigenmann, Henn, 1914

Bryconamericus novae Eigenmann, Henn, 1914:234. Type locality: Below Cachoeira da Velha near Piabana, Rio Novo of Rio Tocantins, Lower Amazon basin. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54905.

Distribution: 324 (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus orinocoense Román-Valencia, 2003

Bryconamericus orinocoense Román-Valencia, 2003d:11, fig. 7. Type locality: Venezuela, Amazonas State, Rio Orinoco in Esmeralda (ca. 2°53'06"N, 64°58'06"W). Holotype: MBUCV-V 29464.

Distribution: 308 (Román-Valencia, 2003d).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus ornaticeps Bizerril, Perez-Neto, 1995

Bryconamericus ornaticeps Bizerril, Perez-Neto, 1995:18, fig. 3. Type locality: Rio Macacu, city of Cachoeira de Macacu, State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Holotype: MNRJ 12310.

Distribution: 352 (Bizerril, Perez-Neto, 1995).

Bryconamericus oroensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, García-Alzate, 2013

Bryconamericus oroensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, García-Alzate, 2013:134, figs. 6–7. Type locality: Ecuador, El Oro, pond in Ortega, 1.5 km NE of Zaruma, 79°34'05"W, 03°39'46"S, 930 m a.s.l. Holotype: MEPN 11140.

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus osgoodi Eigenmann, Allen, 1942

Bryconamericus osgoodi Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:225, Pl. 14 (fig. 6). Type locality: Moyobamba. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 40828.

Distribution: 312 (Eigenmann, Allen, 1942).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus pachacuti Eigenmann, 1927

Bryconamericus pachacuti Eigenmann, 1927:376, Pl. 99 (fig. 3). Type locality: Santa Ana, Rio Urubamba. [Peru]. Holotype: MCZ 31563.

Distribution: 312 (Eigenmann, 1927).

Remarks: Relationships somewhat uncertain but it is retained in *Bryconamericus* pending further study (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus patriciae Da Silva, 2004

Bryconamericus patriciae Da Silva, 2004:56, fig. 1. Type locality: creek tributary of rio Pelotas, on road from Silveira to Rondinha (rio Uruguay drainage), Bom Jesus, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 19615.

Distribution: 333, 334 (Silva, 2004).

Bryconamericus phoenicopterus (Cope, 1872)

Tetragonopterus phoenicopterus Cope, 1872b:261. Type locality: Ambyiacu River... near Pebas... Eastern Ecuador. [Rio Ampyiacu, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 8093. [Designated by Fowler (1906:338, fig. 26). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:52)].

Distribution: 316 (Cope, 1872b).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus pinnavittatus Dagosta, Netto-Ferreira, 2015

Bryconamericus pinnavittatus Dagosta, Netto-Ferreira, 2015:434, fig. 1. Type locality:

Brazil, Pará State, Jacareacanga Municipality, stream affluent of the right margin of the rio Teles Pires, downstream of Sete Quedas, 09°18'52"S, 56°46'54"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115349.

Distribution: 320 (Dagosta, Netto-Ferreira, 2015).

Bryconamericus poi (Almirón, Casciotta, Azpelicueta, Cione, 2001)

Hypobrycon poi Almirón, Casciotta, Azpelicueta, Cione, 2001:35, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones, Municipio Leandro N. Alem, arroyo Once Vueltas (27°38'S, 55°12'W), Uruguay basin. Holotype: MLP 9573.

Distribution: 332 (Almirón *et al.*, 2001).

Bryconamericus pyahu Azpelicueta, Casciotta, Almirón, 2003

Bryconamericus pyahu Azpelicueta, Casciotta, Almirón, 2003:582, figs. 1–3, 5. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones, arroyo Tateto (25°47'12.8"S, 53°58'12.9"W), Iguazú basin. Holotype: AI 101.

Distribution: 346 (Azpelicueta *et al.*, 2003).

Bryconamericus rubropictus (Berg, 1901)

Tetragonopterus rubropictus Berg, 1901:305. Type locality: Río Molinos (Territorio de los Andes). [Argentina]. Lectotype: MACN 5165 (51.9 mm SL). [Designated by Braga (2000:149) although retained in the same lot along with two paralectotypes, 45.4 and 52.9 mm SL].

Distribution: 339 (Braga, 2000).

Remarks: Redescribed by Braga (2000).

Bryconamericus singularis Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Ruiz-C., 2008

Bryconamericus singularis Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Ruiz-C., 2008:20, fig. 2. Type locality: Venezuela, Apure state, Orinoco River basin, Cinaruco River, beach (6°32.33'N, 67°25.35'W). Holotype: MCNG 54500.

Distribution: 307 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2008).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus subtilisform Román-Valencia, 2003

Bryconamericus subtilisform Román-Valencia, 2003d:12, fig. 8. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolivar State, Escudo de Guayana, Rio Orinoco basin, drainage Rio Caura, Rio Carapo (approximately 4°0'03"N, 63°58'03"W). Holotype: MBUCV-V 29393.

Distribution: 308 (Román-Valencia, 2003d).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus sylvicola Braga, 1998

Bryconamericus sylvicola Braga, 1998:22, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Argentina, Provincia de Misiones, Departamento Gral. Manuel Belgrano, arroyo Central (en proximidades RN 101, aproximadamente 25°50'LS, 54°10'LO), tributario del río Uruguay-i, afluente del río Paraná. Holotype: MACN 8072.

Distribution: 345 (Braga, 1998).

Bryconamericus tenuis Bizerril, Araújo, 1992

Bryconamericus tenuis Bizerril, Araújo, 1992:65, fig. 1. Type locality: Etat de Rio de Janeiro, rio São João, Ville de Silva Jardim. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 12230.

Distribution: 352 (Bizerril, Araújo, 1992).

Remarks: Surname of co-author incorrectly spelled in the original description (the correct name is “Araújo”, not “Auraujo”).

Bryconamericus turiuba Langeani, Lucena, Pedrini, Tarelho-Pereira, 2005

Bryconamericus turiuba Langeani, Lucena, Pedrini, Tarelho-Pereira, 2005:387, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, São Paulo, Turiúba, Ribeirão Santa Bárbara (rapid), Rio Tietê, upper Rio Paraná system, 20° 57' 59"S, 50° 1' 6"W. Holotype: MCP 29414. Distribution: 344 (Langeani *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: A possible synonym of *Bryconamericus exodon* Eigenmann 1907 (García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10).

Bryconamericus uporas Casciotta, Azpelicueta, Almirón, 2002

Bryconamericus uporas Casciotta, Azpelicueta, Almirón, 2002:156, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones, municipio Leandro N. Alem, arroyo Once Vueltas (27° 38'S, 55° 12'W), Uruguay basin. Holotype: MLP 9568. Distribution: 332 (Casciotta *et al.*, 2002).

Bryconamericus yokiae Román-Valencia, 2003

Bryconamericus yokiae Román-Valencia, 2003c:22, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Río Salado, al N.E. de Güiría, cuenca del Caribe en la Península de Paria, Estado Sucre, Venezuela. Holotype: MBUCV-V 29540. Distribution: 304 (Román-Valencia, 2003c).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconamericus ytu Almirón, Azpelicueta, Casciotta, 2004

Bryconamericus ytu Almirón, Azpelicueta, Casciotta, 2004:4, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Argentina, province of Misiones, río Uruguay basin, arroyo Shangay (27° 29'S, 54° 40'W). Holotype: MACN-ict 8670. Distribution: 332 (Almirón *et al.*, 2004).

Bryconamericus zamorensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., García-A., 2013

Bryconamericus zamorensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., García-A., 2013:132, figs. 3–5. Type locality: Ecuador, Zamora Chinchipe, Río Nangaritz at confluence with Río Numpatakaima, 78° 31' 20"W, 04° 20' 31"S, 950 m a.s.l. Holotype: MEPN 11134.

Distribution: 313 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015).

BRYCONELLA Géry, 1965

FCT Lima

Bryconella Géry, 1965a:27. Type species: *Bryconella haraldi* Géry, 1965. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Bryconella pallidifrons (Fowler, 1946)

Cheirodon pallidifrons Fowler, 1946:1, figure. Type locality: South America, supposedly from the Amazon R. Holotype: ANSP 71728.

Hyphessobrycon thompsoni Fowler, 1949c:73, figure. Type locality: Aquarium fish; supposedly from South America, probably Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 71849.

Bryconella haraldi Géry, 1965a:28, Pl. 4 (fig. 13). Type locality: Igarapé Prêto,

collateral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7220.
Distribution: 316, 321 (Lima *et al.*, 2013).

BRYCONEXODON Géry, 1980

CAS Lucena, O Santos

Bryconexodon Géry, 1980b:2. Type species: *Bryconexodon juruenae* Géry, 1980. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Bryconexodon juruenae Géry, 1980

Bryconexodon juruenae Géry, 1980b:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: haut rio Juruená, affluent du rio Tapajoz, Mato Grosso, Brésil, au voisinage de la route Cuiabá-Porto Velho. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 14638.
Distribution: 320 (Géry, 1980b).

Bryconexodon trombetasi Jégu, Santos, Ferreira, 1991

Bryconexodon trombetasi Jégu, Santos, Ferreira, 1991:774, figs. 2–7. Type locality: Rio Trombetas en amont de la confluence avec l'Igarapé Caxipacoré, Pará, Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 3103.
Distribution: 315 (Jégu *et al.*, 1991).

CAIAPOBRYCON Malabarba, Vari, 2000

LR Malabarba

Caiapobrycon Malabarba, Vari, 2000:316. Type species: *Caiapobrycon tucurui* Malabarba, Vari, 2000. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Caiapobrycon tucurui Malabarba, Vari, 2000

Caiapobrycon tucurui Malabarba, Vari, 2000:316, figs. 1–3, 5–6. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, rio do Peixe, tributary of rio Maranhão, Niquelândia (14°28'S, 48°45'W). Holotype: MNRJ 14546.
Distribution: 324 (Malabarba, Vari, 2000).

CARLANA Strand, 1928

RE Reis

Carlina Meek, 1914:108. Type species: *Cheirodon eigenmanni* Meek, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Carlina* Gray, 1845, in lizards; replaced by *Carlana* Strand, 1928.

Carlana Strand, 1928:54. Type species: *Cheirodon eigenmanni* Meek, 1912. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Carlina* Meek, 1914, preoccupied by *Carlina*, Gray, 1845.

Carlana eigenmanni (Meek, 1912)

Cheirodon eigenmanni Meek, 1912:70. Type locality: La Junta, Costa Rica. Holotype: FMNH 7683 [not 7583].
Distribution: 205, 209 (Based on examination of specimens from fish collections from FMNH, UCR, LACM, CAS, USNM, STRI).

CARLASTYANAX Géry, 1972

AM Zanata, VA Bertaco

Carlastyanax Géry, 1972b:16. Type species: *Astyanax aurocaudatus* Eigenmann, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Carlastyanax aurocaudatus (Eigenmann, 1913)

Astyanax aurocaudatus Eigenmann, 1913:26. Type locality: Boquia, Colombia. Holotype: FMNH 56882.

Distribution: 302.

Remarks: Species transferred to *Carlastyanax* Géry, a genus considered to be valid by Mirande *et al.* (2013).

CERATOBANCHIA Eigenmann, 1914

AL Netto-Ferreira

Ceratobranchia Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:3. Type species: *Ceratobranchia obtusirostris* Eigenmann, 1914. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Ceratobranchia binghami Eigenmann, 1927

Ceratobranchia binghami Eigenmann, 1927:357, Pl. 96 (fig. 1). Type locality: Santa Ana, Rio Urubamba. [Santa Ana is possibly an allusion to the district of Santa Ana which encompasses the lower lands and Andean piedmont of the Cusco Department with its main city being Quillabamba (12° 51' 52.2"S, 72° 41' 36.5"W), Peru. The coordinates of the type locality estimated in Chernoff, Machado-Allison (1990) are slightly mis-calculated, leading to a mountain top instead of the Río Urubamba]. Holotype: MCZ 31561.

Distribution: 312 (Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990).

Ceratobranchia delotaenia Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990

Ceratobranchia delotaenia Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990:283, figs. 20–21. Type locality: Cusco/Madre de Dios border, mouth of Río Carbon, below Atalaya in vicinity of road ford on north south hwy, 12° 53'S, 71° 20'W. [The coordinates presented in Chernoff, Machado-Allison (1990) are slightly inaccurate leading to a tributary of the Río Carbón, instead of leading to the ford in the confluence of the rivers Carbón and Madre de Dios. More precise coordinates are 12° 53' 6.8"S, 71° 21' 29.0"W]. Holotype: ANSP 163721.

Distribution: 318 (Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990).

Ceratobranchia elatior Tortonese, 1942

Ceratobranchia elatior Tortonese, 1942:67 [57], Pl. 4 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Zamora, Ecuador. Holotype: MZUT 3558. [Lack of personnel at the MZUT prevented examination and access to further information about the type specimen (Franco Andreone, pers. comm.)].

Distribution: 312.

Remarks: Possibly the same species as “cf. *Othonocheiroides* sp.” of Chernoff, Machado-Allison (1990).

Ceratobranchia joanae Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990

Ceratobranchia joanae Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990:286, figs. 22–23. Type

locality: Río Maniapure at crossing of Caicara-Puerto Ayacucho Hwy, 6°55'48"N, 66°33'22"W. [The coordinates presented in Chernoff, Machado-Allison (1990) are slightly inaccurate. The crossing between the highway and the Río Maniapure is at 6°55'34.7"N, 66°33'34.8"W, Venezuela]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-18616.

Distribution: 307 (Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990).

***Ceratobranchia obtusirostris* Eigenmann, 1914**

Ceratobranchia obtusirostris Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:4.

Type locality: Chauchamago, east of Tarma, Peru. [= Chanchamayo. Type locality description obtained from Eigenmann (1927). Chanchamayo may refer to homonymous river, district, province or municipality. The city is currently named La Merced (11°3'51.9"S, 75°19'44.5"W), being the capital of both the province and district. The city lies on the left bank of the Río Chanchamayo, and is possibly the collection site of the type of *C. obtusirostris*]. Holotype: CAS 40848.

Distribution: 312 (Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 1990).

CHARAX Scopoli, 1777

CAS Lucena

Charax Gronovius, 1763:123. Type species: Not available. Gender: Masculine.

Charax Scopoli, 1777:455. Type species: *Salmo gibbosus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by subsequent designation of Eigenmann, 1910:444 [Menezes, Lucena, 2014:195]. Gender: Masculine.

Characinus Lacepède, 1803:269. Type species: *Salmo gibbosus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by subsequent designation of Jordan, 1917:66 [Menezes, Lucena, 2014:195]. Gender: Masculine.

Epicyrthus Müller, Troschel, 1844:92. Type species: *Salmo gibbosus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Epicyrthus* Dejean, 1833 in Coleoptera, replaced by *Anacyrtus* Günther, 1864.

Anacyrtus Günther, 1864:345. Type species: *Salmo gibbosus* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Epicyrthus* Müller, Troschel 1844, preoccupied by *Epicyrthus* Dejean, 183.

Asiphonichthys Cope, 1894b:67. Type species: *Asiphonichthys stenopterus* Cope, 1894. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Moralesia Fowler, 1943b:96. Type species: *Anacyrtus tectifer* Cope, 1870. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Moralesia* Kaszab, in Español, 1944 in Coleoptera, replaced by *Moralesicus* Fowler, 1958.

Charaxodon Fernández-Yépez, 1947:1. Type species: *Charax metae* Eigenmann, 1922. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Moralesicus Fowler, 1958:9. Type species: *Anacyrtus tectifer* Cope, 1870. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: *Charax* was first proposed by Gronovius (1763:123), in a work that was later placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology, ICZN Opinion 261, 1954, which makes the name unavailable from

that publication.

Charax apurensis Lucena, 1987

Charax apurensis Lucena, 1987:30, fig. 2. Type locality: rio el Canito, onde é atravessado pela estrada que une San Fernando a Canaviche (07°28'N, 67°39'W). [Venezuela]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-15400.

Distribution: 307, 309 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax awa Guimarães, Brito, Ferreira, Ottoni, 2018

Charax awa Guimarães, Brito, Ferreira, Ottoni, 2018:84, figs. 1, 2, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Maranhão State: Alto Alegre do Pindaré municipality, Igarapé Mineirão, Rio Mearim basin, 3°42'26"S, 45°56'05"W. Holotype: CICCAA 00752.

Distribution: 323, 325 (Guimarães, Brito, Ferreira, Ottoni, 2018).

Charax caudimaculatus Lucena, 1987

Charax caudimaculatus Lucena, 1987:32, fig. 3. Type locality: Laguna Chica, Reserva Natural de Tambopatá (12°50'30"S, 69°17'30"W). [Peru]. Holotype: MUSM 5081.

Distribution: 318 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax condei (Géry, Knöppel, 1976)

Asiphonichthys condei Géry, Knöppel, 1976:48, figs. 1–2. Type locality: rio Tarumazinho, affluent de la rive gauche du bas rio Négro au-dessus de Manaus. [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.05.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax delimai Menezes, Lucena, 2014

Charax delimai Menezes, Lucena, 2014:202, fig. 10. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, community of São Pedro, rio Tiquié, rio Negro drainage, 0°16'04"N, 69°58'21"W. Holotype: MZUSP 81505.

Distribution: 314 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Salmo gibbosus Linnaeus, 1758:311. Type locality: Habitat Surinami in fluminibus. Holotype: BMNH 1853.11.12.35 (left halfskin).

Cynopotamus gibbosus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:321, Pl. 645. Type locality: la Mana, l'Esséquibo. Syntypes: MNHN A-9843 (2) Mana R., A-9844 (5) Essequibo.

Distribution: 310, 311, 315 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax hemigrammus (Eigenmann, 1912)

Asiphonichthys hemigrammus Eigenmann, 1912a:403, Pl. 60 (fig. 4). Type locality: Gluck Island. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53665.

Distribution: 310, 314, 316 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax leticiae Lucena, 1987

Charax leticiae Lucena, 1987:40, fig. 7. Type locality: Pará, Igarapé Urubu, perto do posto de Trocara, rio Tocantins. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 28660.

Distribution: 324, 343, 321 (Lucena, 1987; Lucena, 1989; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax macrolepis (Kner, 1858)

Epicrurus macrolepis Kner, 1858b:167 [7]. Type locality: Rio Guaporé, Cujaba, Caiçara, Marabitanos, Surinam; ohne Provinzialnamen. [Lucena (1987) restricted the type locality to rio Guaporé, Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 62668–6 (78 mm). [Designated by Lucena (1987)].

Distribution: 319, 321 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax metae Eigenmann, 1922

Charax metae Eigenmann, 1922:238, Pl. 25 (fig. 1). Type locality: Barrigón. [Puerto Barrigona aprox. 04°10' N, 73°00'W, Colombia]. Holotype: CAS 41300.

Distribution: 306 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax michaeli Lucena, 1989

Charax michaeli Lucena, 1989:98, fig. 2. Type locality: Igarapé do Cujobim, rio Branco (em face del ile de Maraca). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 37276.

Charax unimaculatus Lucena, 1989:101, fig. 4. Type locality: Brésil: Amazonia, lago Manacapuru. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 6534.

Distribution: 314, 315, 316 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Remarks: Synonymy of *Charax unimaculatus*, Lucena, 1989 and *C. michaeli* Lucena, 1989 proposed by Menezes, Lucena (2014), and thus acting as first revisers in establishing priority.

Charax niger Lucena, 1989

Charax niger Lucena, 1989:99, fig. 3. Type locality: rio Amapa (canal do rio), Cachoeira Grande. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 33422.

Distribution: 314, 316, 323, 324 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax notulatus Lucena, 1987

Charax notulatus Lucena, 1987:46, fig. 10. Type locality: pequeno córrego próximo a desembocadura do córrego Socoroco, rio Orinoco, 111 milhas náuticas acima do Mar de Bouy. [Venezuela]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-15000.

Distribution: 307, 309 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax pauciradiatus (Günther, 1864)

Anacyrtus pauciradiatus Günther, 1864:346. Type locality: River Capin. [Brazil]. Syntypes: BMNH 1849.11.8.47 (1), 1849.11.8.51 (1).

Distribution: 323, 321, 316 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax rupununi Eigenmann, 1912

Charax rupununi Eigenmann, 1912a:402. Type locality: Rupununi. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53663.

Distribution: 310, 316 (Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Charax stenopterus (Cope, 1894)

Asiphonichthys stenopterus Cope, 1894b:67. Type locality: uppers waters of the Jacuhy River in the Brazilian State of Rio Grande do Sul. Holotype: ANSP 21559. [Fowler (1907:452); Böhlke (1984:54)].

Distribution: 343, 345, 334, 335, 332 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Menezes, Lucena, 2014.

Charax tectifer (Cope, 1870)

Anacyrtus tectifer Cope, 1870:565. Type locality: Pebas, Ecuador. [currently, Peru, Hauxwell's collection]. Holotype: ANSP 8175. [Fowler, 1907:453; Böhlke, 1984:55].

Hydrolycus copei Gill, 1870:93. Type locality: Napo and Marañon rivers. [Ecuador and Peru]. Syntypes: USNM 55664 (orig. 4, now 3). Synonymy first proposed by Schultz, 1950:58. Priority of *Anacyrtus tectifer* Cope, 1870 over *Hydrolycus copei* Gill, 1870 discussed by Géry, 1986.

Anacyrtus sanguineus Cope, 1872b:266, Pl. 9 (fig. 1). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Rio

Ampyiacu, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 8176. [Designated by Fowler (1907:453). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:53)].
Distribution: 316, 313 (Lucena, 1987; Menezes, Lucena, 2014).

CHEIRODON Girard, 1855

J Chuctaya, FC Jerep, LR Malabarba

Cheirodon Girard, 1855:199. Type species: *Cheirodon pisciculus* Girard, 1855. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Pedalibrycon Fowler, 1943e:314. Type species: *Pedalibrycon felipponei* Fowler, 1943. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Spelled *Chirodon* by various authors in various species descriptions (Günther, 1869; Lütken, 1875c, Steindachner, 1880, Steindachner, 1882c; Cope, 1894a; Boulenger, 1900a; and Boulenger, 1909b).

Cheirodon australe Eigenmann, 1928

Cheirodon australe Eigenmann, 1928:44, Pl. 9 (fig. 3). Type locality: Puerto Varas. [Chile]. Holotype: CAS 59762.

Distribution: 349 (Campos, 1982).

Cheirodon galusdae Eigenmann, 1928

Cheirodon galusdae Eigenmann, 1928:44, Pl. 9 (fig. 2). Type locality: San Xavier. [Chile]. Holotype: CAS 59760.

Distribution: 341 (Campos, 1982).

Cheirodon ibicuiensis Eigenmann, 1915

Cheirodon interruptus var. *ibicuiensis* Eigenmann, 1915:74. Type locality: Cacequy, Rio Ibicuihy, into Rio Uruguay. [Brazil]. Syntypes: FMNH 57833 and FMNH 98573.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 335 (Malabarba, 2003; Malabarba *et al.*, 2013).

Cheirodon interruptus (Jenyns, 1842)

Tetragonopterus interruptus Jenyns, 1842:127, Pl. 23 (fig. 4). Type locality: Maldonado. [Uruguay]. Syntypes: BMNH 1917.7.14.16–17 (2).

Chirodon monodon Cope, 1894a:91, Pl. 6 (fig. 9). Type locality: not given. [Cope (1894a) did not mention the type locality but asserted that the description was based on material collected in the Brazilian province of Rio Grande do Sul. Malabarba (1983:121,133) restricted the type locality to “Sistema da laguna dos Patos”. Lectotype locality: from Brazilian province of Rio Grande do Sul]. Lectotype: ANSP 21561. [Designated by Fowler (1906). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:51)]. Genus name was corrected by Fowler (1906) to *Cheirodon monodon*, when he designated the lectotype.

Cheirodon meinkenii Ahl, 1928a:320. Type locality: “Heimat nicht genau bekannt, Ostküste Süd amerikas zwischen Rio de Janeiro und Bahia”. [free translation – Origin not exactly known, East Coast of South America between Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, Brazil]. Lectotype: ZMB 20786. [Designated in Zarske, Géry (1995)]. Type locality is in error given it is outside the currently known distribution range for *Cheirodon interruptus* Zarske, Géry (1995: fig. 6) illustrated the paralectotype ZMB 32433.

Cheirodon leuciscus Ahl, 1936:19. Type locality: Rosario de Sta. Fé, Argentinien.

[Argentina]. Lectotype: ZMB 20802. [Designated in Zarske, Géry (1995: fig. 5)].

Hyphessobrycon nigrifrons Ahl, 1936:23. Type locality: Para, Amazonas. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 20800. Type locality is in error given it is outside the currently known distribution range for *Cheirodon interruptus*. The only extant specimen of *Hyphessobrycon nigrifrons* is in a very poor state of preservation, the fins are all broken off or damaged, the dentition is also severely affected (Zarske, Géry (1995).

Pedalibrycon felipponei Fowler, 1943:314, figs. 4–6. Type locality: Río Gi, Departamento del Iluranto, Uruguay. Holotype: ANSP 70332.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 335, 341i, 345, 347 (Campos, 1982; Malabarba, 2003; Malabarba *et al.*, 2013).

***Cheirodon jaguaribensis* Fowler, 1941**

Cheirodon jaguaribensis Fowler, 1941b:180, fig. 91. Type locality: Rio Jaguaribe, Russas, Ceará. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69530.

Distribution: 326 (Fowler, 1941b; Reis *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: This is a valid species, but it may not be related to *Cheirodon* or Cheirodontinae. It could be related to species of *Hemigrammus* (Berbel-Filho *et al.*, 2018).

***Cheirodon kiliani* Campos, 1982**

Cheirodon kiliani Campos, 1982: 135, 154, figs. 10–11. Type locality: Río Cau Cau. [Chile]. Holotype: IZUA 2340.

Distribution: 341 (Campos, 1982).

***Cheirodon luelingi* Géry, 1964**

Cheirodon luelingi Géry, 1964b:19, fig. 16. Type locality: Petit ruisseau faisant communiquer le “Zapote Cocha” avec le “Caño Yarina”, en bordure du Río Pacaya, affluent du canal de Puinahua (bras du bas Río Ucayali). [Peru]. Holotype: ZFMK 1417. [Information about types in Herder *et al.* (2010)].

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964b; Reis *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: This is a valid species, but it may not be related to *Cheirodon* or Cheirodontinae (L. Malabarba, 1994).

***Cheirodon macropterus* Fowler, 1941**

Cheirodon macropterus Fowler, 1941b:182, fig. 92. Type locality: Rio Jaguaribe, Russas, Ceará. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69531.

Distribution: 326 (Fowler, 1941b; Reis *et al.*, 2003)

Remarks: This is a valid species, but it may not be related to *Cheirodon* or Cheirodontinae (L. Malabarba, 1994).

***Cheirodon ortegai* Vari, Géry, 1980**

Cheirodon ortegai Vari, Géry, 1980:75, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Woodland pool connected with the Río Ucayali at Cocha Roba, 5 km downriver from Loreto, Perú (approx., 8°35'S, 74°22'W). Holotype: AMNH 35950.

Distribution: 317 (Vari, Géry, 1980; Reis *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: This is a valid species, but it may not be related to *Cheirodon* or Cheirodontinae (Malabarba, pers. comm., in Reis *et al.* (2003).

***Cheirodon parahybae* Eigenmann, 1915**

Cheirodon parahybae Eigenmann, 1915:70, Pl. 11 (fig. 2). Type locality: Campos.

[In the caption of Pl. 11 (fig.2), Eigenmann (1915) mentioned that the type originated from Campos, on R. Parahyba (= Rio Paraíba do Sul), Brazil].

Holotype: FMNH 57857.

Distribution: 329 (Eigenmann, 1915; Malabarba, 2003).

***Cheirodon pisciculus* Girard, 1855**

Cheirodon pisciculus Girard, 1855:199. Type locality: Ponds in the vicinity of Santiago, Chili. [Chile]. No types known.

Cheirodon annae McAtee, in Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:515. Type locality: South America. Holotype: CAS 59758.

Distribution: 341 (Campos, 1982; Arratia, 1987).

Remarks: According to Eigenmann, 1915 the specimens of *Cheirodon annae* were received as an exchange from the U.S. National Museum. Their origin is in doubt. It is possible that they are the types of *C. pisciculus*.

***Cheirodon stenodon* Eigenmann, 1915**

Cheirodon stenodon Eigenmann, 1915:82, fig. 30, Pl. 14 (fig. 2). Type locality: Bebedouro, near Rio Grande and Rio Paraná. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57865.

Distribution: 344 (Eigenmann, 1915; Reis *et al.*, 2003; Langeani *et al.*, 2007).

Remarks: This is a valid species, but it may not be related to *Cheirodon* or Cheirodontinae (L. Malabarba, pers. comm., in Reis *et al.* (2003).

CHEIRODONTOPS Schultz, 1944

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

***Cheirodontops* Schultz, 1944:319.** Type species: *Cheirodontops geayi* Schultz, 1944. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Cheirodontops geayi* Schultz, 1944**

Cheirodontops geayi Schultz, 1944:313, figs. 42–43. Type locality: Río Guárico and tributaries between San Sebastián and San Casimiro, Estado de Aragua, Venezuela. Holotype: USNM 121507.

Distribution: 304, 307a, 309a (Schultz, 1944; Bührnheim, 2006; Urbano-Bonilla *et al.*, 2018).

CHRYSOBRYCON Weitzman, Menezes, 1998

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Chrysobrycon* Weitzman, Menezes, 1998:187.** Type species: *Hysteronotus hesperus* Böhlke, 1958. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Chrysobrycon eliasi* Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Ortega, 2011**

Chrysobrycon eliasi Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Ortega, 2011:732, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Peru, Madre de Dios, Tambopata, río Madre de Dios basin, Creek Loboyoc, 12°27'7.27"S, 69°7'42.53"W, 210 m a.s.l. Holotype: MUSM 39970.

Distribution: 318 (Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2011).

***Chrysobrycon guahibo* Vanegas-Ríos, Urbano-Bonilla, Azpelicueta, 2015**

Chrysobrycon guahibo Vanegas-Ríos, Urbano-Bonilla, Azpelicueta, 2015:172, figs. 1–2, 4–6. Type locality: Colombia: Meta department: Fuente de Oro municipality: Orinoco River basin, Guaviare River basin, Ariari River basin,

- Caño Abrote; 3°17'39"N, 73°32'02"W 258 m asl (above sea level). Holotype: MPUJ 7160.
 Distribution: 305, 306 (Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2015).
- Chrysobrycon hesperus*** (Böhlke, 1958)
Hysteronotus hesperus Böhlke, 1958a:35, Pl. 3 (fig. 2), fig. 6. Type locality: Río Pucuno. [(Ecuador at 0°46'S, 77°12'W)]. Holotype: USNM 164056.
 Distribution: 312 (Böhlke, 1958a).
- Chrysobrycon mojicaí*** Vanegas-Ríos, Urbano-Bonilla, 2017
Chrysobrycon mojicaí Vanegas-Ríos, Urbano-Bonilla, 2017:2346, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Amazonas Department, Leticia, Amacayacu National Natural Park, Amazon River basin, unnamed forest stream tributary of Matamatá River, 3°48'23"S, 70°15'58"W, 86m a.s.l. Holotype: IAvH-P 13932.
 Distribution: 316 (Vanegas-Ríos, Urbano-Bonilla, 2017).
- Chrysobrycon myersi*** (Weitzman, Thomerson, 1970)
Hysteronotus myersi Weitzman, Thomerson, 1970:140, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Small stream directly tributary to Pachitea River (itself tributary to Ucayali River) at northeastern outskirts of Tournavista, Huanuco Province, Peru. Holotype: USNM 203697.
 Distribution: 317 (Weitzman, Thomerson, 1970).
- Chrysobrycon yoliae*** Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Ortega, 2014
Chrysobrycon yoliae Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Ortega, 2014:292, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Peru, Ucayali, Coronel Portillo, Abujao, río Ucayali basin, río Yucamia subsystem, unnamed Quebrada, 8°39'13.99"S, 73°21'16.63"W, approximately 273 m a.s.l. Holotype: MUSM 46140.
 Distribution: 317 (Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2014).

COMPSURA Eigenmann, 1915

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

Compsura Eigenmann, 1915:60. Type species: *Compsura heterura* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Compsura gorgonae (Evermann, Goldsborough, 1909)

Cheirodon gorgonae Evermann, Goldsborough, 1909:99, fig. 1, fig. 3. Type locality: from a small seepage pool below the spillway of the reservoir dam at Gorgona, Canal Zone. [Panama]. Holotype: USNM 64094.

Distribution: 206a, 208a, 209a, 210a (Jerep, 2011).

Compsura heterura Eigenmann, 1915

Compsura heterura Eigenmann, 1915:61, fig. 19, Pl. 10 (fig. 1). Type locality: Queimadas, Rio Itapicurú. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57825.

Bryconamericus megalepis Fowler, 1941b:188, fig. 98. Type locality: Forteleza, Ceará. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69602.

Distribution: 327, 325a, 326a, 328a (Jerep, 2011).

COPTOBRYCON Géry, 1966

F Langeani, JP Serra

Coptobrycon Géry, 1966b:226. Type species: *Hasemania bilineata* Ellis, 1911. Type by

original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Coptobrycon bilineatus* (Ellis, 1911)**

Hasemania bilineata Ellis, 1911:150, Pl. 1 (fig. 3). Type locality: Alto da Serra, São Paulo, in a creek. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54383.

Distribution: 330, 344 (Serra *et al.*, 2007; Serra *et al.*, 2008; Langeani, Serra, 2010).

Remarks: status of species discussed by Géry (1966b); redescription of species presented by Langeani, Serra (2010).

CORYNOPOMA Gill, 1858

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Corynopoma Gill, 1858:425. Type species: *Corynopoma riisei* Gill, 1858. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1919a:281. Gender: Neuter.

Nematopoma Gill, 1858:428. Type species: *Nematopoma searlesii* Gill, 1858. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

Stevardia Gill, 1858:423. Type species: *Stevardia albipinnis* Gill, 1858. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Remarks: Günther (1864:287) acted as first reviser selecting *Corynopoma*, Gill over *Stevardia*, Gill and *Nematopoma*, Gill (Weitzman, Fink, 1985:2).

***Corynopoma riisei* Gill, 1858**

Corynopoma riisei Gill, 1858:426 [66]. Type locality: Western portion of the Island of Trinidad. No types known.

Corynopoma veedonii Gill, 1858:427 [67]. Type locality: Western portion of the Island of Trinidad. No types known.

Nematopoma searlesii Gill, 1858:429 [69]. Type locality: Western portion of the Island of Trinidad. No types known.

Stevardia albipinnis Gill, 1858:425 [65]. Type locality: Western portion of the Island of Trinidad. No types known.

Stevardia aliata Eigenmann, 1914c:37. Type locality: Rio Negro. Villavicencio. Gonzales. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56400.

Distribution: 304 (Gill, 1858; Weitzman, 2003:224).

CREAGRUTUS Günther, 1864

FCP Dagosta

Creagrutus Günther, 1864:339. Type species: *Leporinus muelleri* Günther, 1859. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Creagrudite Myers, 1927:117. Type species: *Creagrudite maxillaris* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Creagrutops Schultz, 1944:327. Type species: *Creagrutops maracaiboensis* Schultz, 1944. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Creagrutus affinis* Steindachner, 1880**

Creagrutus affinis Steindachner, 1880:79 [27]. Type locality: Cauca. [Colombia]. Lectotype: NMW 67120.1. [Designated by Harold, Vari (1994:25)].

Creagrutus notropoides Meek, Hildebrand, 1912:68. Type locality: Rio Indio, Panama.

Holotype: FMNH 7574.

Creagrutus simus Meek, Hildebrand, 1913:85. Type locality: Rio Cupe, Cituro, Panama. [Rio Tuira Basin]. Holotype: FMNH 7591.

Creagrutus leuciscus Regan, 1913b:463. Type locality: Rio Condoto, a tributary of the San Juan, a river of the Pacific slope in S.W. Colombia. Lectotype: BMNH 1913.10.1:6. [Designated by Harold, Vari (1994:26)]. Synonym of *Creagrutus affinis* following Harold, Vari (1994) and Vari, Harold (2001).

Creagrutus londonoi Fowler, 1945a:3, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Honda, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71610.

Distribution: 301, 302 (Harold, Vari, 1994; Vanegas-Rios *et al.*, 2021).

***Creagrutus amoenus* Fowler, 1943**

Creagrutus amoenus Fowler, 1943d:239, fig. 18. Type locality: Florencia, Rio Ortegusa, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 70499.

Creagrutus boehlkei Géry, 1972b:63, Pl. 4 (fig. 2). Type locality: Oriente del Ecuador (basin amazonien, localité non précisée). Holotype: ZSM 28428a [not 28428, see Neumann, 2011:244].

Distribution: 306, 313, 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Remarks: Description based on four specimens, one holotype and three paratypes.

One of the paratypes of the species (ANSP 70500, 62.8 mm SL) is a specimen of *C. flavescens* (Vari, Harold, 2003).

***Creagrutus anary* Fowler, 1913**

Creagrutus anary Fowler, 1913b:552, fig. 16. Type locality: Madeira River, about 200 miles east of Long. 62°20'W., Brazil. [Böhlke (1955a) proposed that the actual distance was 20 rather than 200 miles east of longitude 62°20'W. According to Vari, Harold (2001) such an interpretation shifts the type locality of *C. anary* further upstream along the Rio Madeira and places it significantly closer to the other collecting sites with exact locality information provided by the collector, E.A. Smith. The known distribution of *C. anary* is in agreement with Böhlke's suggestion]. Holotype: ANSP 39290 (missing).

Distribution: 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Remarks: Description was based on the holotype and a single paratype, both collected in the Rio Madeira system. Böhlke (1984) reported that the holotype (ANSP 39290) was missing and that the single paratype (ANSP 39291) had been cleared and stained for bone. According to Vari, Harold (2001) the paratype (ANSP 39291) apparently had desiccated at some point prior to being stained and it is not clear whether it also had been cleared.

***Creagrutus andaki* Albornoz-Garzón, Acosta-Santos, Bogotá-Gregory, Agudelo-Córdoba, 2020**

Creagrutus andaki Albornoz-Garzón, Acosta-Santos, Bogotá-Gregory, Agudelo-Córdoba, 2020:366, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Caquetá, Florencia, Rio Caquetá basin, Río Hacha drainage, Río Sucre, km 61, bridge at old road to Neiva, 01°47'43.2"N, 75°38'48.9"W. Holotype: CIACOL 3462.

Distribution: 313 (Albornoz-Garzón *et al.*, 2020).

***Creagrutus ardilai* Ardila Rodríguez, 2021**

Creagrutus ardilai Ardila Rodríguez, 2021:10, fig. 2B, 4A, 5C, 7A, 8C, 9C. Type locality: Colombia. Quebrada a 8 kilómetros del Municipio El Playón,

- Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 919.
 Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2021).
 Remarks: Named in honor to the author's brother.
- Creagrutus argos*** Ardila Rodríguez, 2020
Creagrutus argos Ardila Rodríguez, 2020b:7, figs. 1–3, 5A, 7A, 8A, 9B–B1, 10A, 11A, 12A, 13, 14A. Type locality: Colombia, Quebrada El Laurel, 317 msnm, afluyente del río Saldaña, cuenca alta del río Magdalena, municipio del Guamo, Departamento del Tolima. Holotype: CAR 900.
 Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2020b).
- Creagrutus atratus*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus atratus Vari, Harold, 2001:66, figs. 24–25. Type locality: Colombia. Cundinamarca: Rio Meta basin, Rio Caqueza, tributary to Rio Negro, about 2 km upstream of village of Caqueza (latter at 4°25'N, 73°57'W). Holotype: ICN-MHN 4158. [Mojica, Agudelo–Zamora (2018:14)].
 Distribution: 307 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus atrisignum*** Myers, 1927
Creagrutus atrisignum Myers, 1927:116. Type locality: Brazil: Rio Maranhão (Upper Tocantins), Goyaz. Holotype: CAS 41339.
 Distribution: 324 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
 Remarks: One of the paratypes is not a *Creagrutus* but rather another *Stevardiinae*.
- Creagrutus barrigai*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus barrigai Vari, Harold, 2001:71, fig. 27. Type locality: Ecuador. Sucumbios: Rio Aguarico, near San Pablo de Kantesiya (0°15'18"S, 76°25'30"W). Holotype: MEPN 4621.
 Distribution: 313, 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus beni*** Eigenmann, 1911
Creagrutus beni Eigenmann, 1911c:172, Pl. 6 (fig. 2). Type locality: Villa Bella on Rio Beni. [Bolivia]. Holotype: FMNH 54585. [Holotype is in poor condition].
 Distribution: 318, 319 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus bolivari*** Schultz, 1944
Creagrutus bolivari Schultz, 1944:334, fig. 49. Type locality: Rio Guárico and tributaries between San Sebastián and San Casimiro, Estado de Aragua. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121497.
 Distribution: 307, 308 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus brevipinnis*** Eigenmann, 1913
Creagrutus brevipinnis Eigenmann, 1913:10. Type locality: Piedra Moler. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56095.
 Distribution: 302 (Harold, Vari, 1994).
- Creagrutus britskii*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus britskii Vari, Harold, 2001:83, fig. 31. Type locality: Brazil. Goias: Iaciara, Ribeirao Macambira (approximately 14°20'S, 46°45'W), near bridge on highway GO 112. Holotype: MZUSP 40537.
 Distribution: 322a, 324 (Meza-Vargas, 2014; Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus cacique*** Flausino, Lima, 2019
Creagrutus cacique Flausino, Lima, 2019:2, figs. 1,2. Type locality: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Campinápolis: rio Culuene, fish ladder of Paranatinga II hydroelectric

- dam, 13°50'58"S, 53°15'22"W. Holotype: ZUEC 15770.
 Distribution: 322 (Flausino, Lima 2019).
- Creagrutus calai*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus calai Vari, Harold, 2001:85, fig. 32. Type locality: Colombia. Meta: Unnamed stream on Rancho El Viento, across Río Meta from Puerto Lopez (4°08'N, 72°39'W). Holotype: ANSP 130527.
 Distribution: 307 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus caucanus*** Eigenmann, 1913
Creagrutus caucanus Eigenmann, 1913:9. Type locality: Paila. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56104.
 Distribution: 302 (Harold, Vari, 1994).
- Creagrutus cerritulus*** Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2017
Creagrutus cerritulus Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2017:369, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Peru, San Martin, Tocache, Shapaja, Río Cachiyacu, tributary of Río Huallaga, 520 m elevation, 8°17'37"S, 76°21'05"W. Holotype: MUSM 54501.
 Distribution: 313 (Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2017)
- Creagrutus changae*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus changae Vari, Harold, 2001:88, fig. 34. Type locality: Peru. Huanuco: Provincia Pachitea, Río San Alejandro, a tributary of Río Sungarayacu, just above junction with Río Sungarayacu (approximately 9°23'S, 75°11'W). Holotype: MUSM 8858.
 Distribution: 317 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus cochui*** Géry, 1964
Creagrutus cochui Géry, 1964h:56, fig. 12. Type locality: Upper Amazon region surrounding Iquitos. [Peru]. Holotype: USNM 200426.
 Distribution: 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus cracentis*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus cracentis Vari, Harold, 2001:93, fig. 36. Type locality: Brazil. Para: Rio Tapajos, sandy beaches on an island located 5 km S of Itaituba (latter locality at 4°17'S, 55°59'W). Holotype: MCP 15213.
 Distribution: 320, 322 (Dagosta, Pastana, 2014; Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus crenatus*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus crenatus Vari, Harold, 2001:95, fig. 37. Type locality: Venezuela. Lara: Quebrada Sanare in Yay (9°45'N, 69°43'W). Holotype: MHNLS 505.
 Distribution: 307 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus dulima*** Albornoz-Garzón, Conde-Saldaña, García-Melo, Taphorn, Villa-Navarro, 2018
Creagrutus dulima Albornoz-Garzón, Conde-Saldaña, García-Melo, Taphorn, Villa-Navarro, 2018:342, figs. 1, 2A, 3. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento Tolima, Ibagué, upper Río Magdalena drainage, quebrada Chumba, 4°29'06"N, 75°05'49"W, elevation 973 m a.s.l. Holotype: CZUT-IC 17663.
 Distribution: 302 (Albornoz-Garzón, Conde-Saldaña, García-Melo, Taphorn, Villa-Navarro, 2018).
- Creagrutus ephippiatus*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus ephippiatus Vari, Harold, 2001:98, fig. 39. Type locality: Venezuela. Amazonas: Upper Río Siapa, Campamento Siapa (Siapa Base Camp). Holotype:

MBUCV-V-29068.

Distribution: 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus figueiredoi Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus figueiredoi Vari, Harold, 2001:101, fig. 40. Type locality: Brazil. Distrito Federal: Rio Maranhao, upper Rio Tocantins basin, approximately 35 air km N of Brasilia (approximately 15°32'S, 47°49'W). Holotype: MZUSP 50542.

Distribution: 324 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus flavescens Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus flavescens Vari, Harold, 2001:104, fig. 41. Type locality: Ecuador. Pastaza: Rio Tiguino basin, Rio Tiguino N°3 (unnamed tributary of Rio Tiguino; 1°07'35"S, 76°56'52"W). Holotype: MEPN 4622.

Distribution: 313, 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus gephyrus Böhlke, Saul, 1975

Creagrutus gephyrus Böhlke, Saul, 1975:25, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Rio Aguarico at Santa Cecilia, backwater. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ANSP 130516.

Distribution: 313, 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus gracilis Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus gracilis Vari, Harold, 2001:111, fig. 44. Type locality: Peru. Amazonas: Provincia Condorcanqui, Rio Santiago, at La Poza (4°01'S, 77°47'W). Holotype: LACM 41724-27.

Distribution: 313, 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus guanes Torres-Mejia, Vari, 2005

Creagrutus guanes Torres-Mejia, Vari, 2005:812, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Santander, Valle de San José, Río Magdalena system, Río Fonce, beside road from San Gil to Charalá, under bridge of road to Balneario Monas. Holotype: ICN-MHN 8520. [Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:14].

Distribution: 302 (Torres-Mejia, Vari, 2005).

Creagrutus gyrospilus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus gyrospilus Vari, Harold, 2001:113, fig. 45. Type locality: Venezuela. Portuguesa: Rio Saguaz, Rio Guanare-Apure drainage, bridge near park on road to Chabasquen (= Paraiso de Chabasquen; 9°23'30"N, 70°00'30"W). Holotype: INHS 69479.

Distribution: 307 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus hildebrandi Schultz, 1944

Creagrutus hildebrandi Schultz, 1944:330, figs. 47–48. Type locality: Rio Táchira, 7 km north of San Antonio, Catatumbo system, Venezuela. Holotype: USNM 121482.

Distribution: 303 (Harold, Vari, 1994).

Creagrutus holmi Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus holmi Vari, Harold, 2001:116, fig. 46. Type locality: Peru. Amazonas: Provincia Utcubamba, Bagua Grande, San Antonio, Quebrada Jaimito (approximately 5°47'S, 78°23'W). Holotype: MUSM 5670.

Distribution: 312, 317 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus hysginus Harold, Vari, Machado-Allison, Provenzano, 1994

Creagrutus hysginus Harold, Vari, Machado-Allison, Provenzano, 1994:975, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Estado Sucre, Rio Guiria, near La Toma. Holotype:

MBUCV-V-20310.

Distribution: 309 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus ignotus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus ignotus Vari, Harold, 2001:122, fig. 48. Type locality: Brazil. Mato Grosso: Riacho (small stream) 1, tributary to Rio Preto at road to San Francisco, Municipio de Diamantino (Rio Arinos basin). Holotype: MZUSP 45310.

Distribution: 320, 322a (Meza-Vargas, 2014; Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus jordanensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2021

Creagrutus jordanensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2021:9, fig. 2A, 3B, 5B, 6B, 8B, 9B. Type locality: Colombia. Río Chicamocha, cuenca del río Magdalena, municipio de Jordán (425msmn), Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 890.

Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2021).

Creagrutus kunturus Vari, Harold, Ortega, 1995

Creagrutus kunturus Vari, Harold, Ortega, 1995:290, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Amazonas, Provincia Condorcanqui, Cordilera del Condor, upper Río Comainas, 20 m upriver of Puesto de Vigilancia N°. 22 (hereafter cited as PV 22) (3°56'30"S, 78°24'20"W). Holotype: MUSM 5667.

Distribution: 313, 316 (Vari *et al.*, 1995).

Remarks: Very similar to *C. amoenus*, but not syntopic with it.

Creagrutus lassoi Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus lassoi Vari, Harold, 2001:128, fig. 52. Type locality: Venezuela. Yaracuy: Río Tupe, Río Aroa drainage, approximately 12 km N of Aroa, on Highway 3 (10°30'19"N, 68°52'33"W). Holotype: INHS 60094.

Distribution: 304 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus lepidus Vari, Harold, Lasso, Machado-Allison, 1993

Creagrutus lepidus Vari, Harold, Lasso, Machado-Allison, 1993:352, fig. 1. Type locality: Río Aroa basin, Quebrada El Charal, Finca El Jaguar, Sierra de Aroa, State of Yaracuy, Venezuela (approx. 10°32'N, 68°32'W). Holotype: MHNLS 9659.

Distribution: 304 (Vari *et al.*, 1993).

Creagrutus machadoi Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus machadoi Vari, Harold, 2001:134, fig. 54. Type locality: Venezuela. Bolivar: Departamento Cedenó, upper Río Caura, Cano Yumucukena, within 4 km of its mouth. Holotype: MCNG 18852.

Distribution: 308 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus maculosus Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., 2010

Creagrutus maculosus Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., 2010c:88, figs. 1–8. Type locality: Colombia: Meta State: Vista Hermosa municipality, Buenos Aires Village, Guadualito Creek drainage, 3°05'34"N, 73°51'53"W). Holotype: IUQ 2506.

Distribution: 307 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2010c).

Creagrutus magdalenae Eigenmann, 1913

Creagrutus magdalenae Eigenmann, 1913:8. Type locality: Girardot. Holotype: FMNH 56088.

Distribution: 302 (Harold, Vari, 1994).

Creagrutus magoi Vari, Harold, 2001

- Creagrutus magoi* Vari, Harold, 2001:137, fig. 55. Type locality: Venezuela. Bolivar. Rio Chaviripa, where crossed by bridge on road from Caicara to San Fernando de Atabapo (approximately 7°11'N, 66°18'W). Holotype: UF 80477. Distribution: 308 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus manu*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus manu Vari, Harold, 2001:140, fig. 56. Type locality: Peru. Madre de Dios: Provincia Manu, Rio Manu basin, Parque Nacional Manu, Quebrada Agua Clara, first major quebrada on trail 1 leading from Pakitza (approximately 11°57'S, 71°17'W). Holotype: MUSM 8867. Distribution: 318 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus maracaiboensis*** (Schultz, 1944)
Creagrutops maracaiboensis Schultz, 1944:327, figs. 45–46. Type locality: Río Negro below mouth of Río Yasa. Holotype: USNM 121531. Distribution: 318 (Harold, Vari, 1994).
- Creagrutus mariposa*** Ardila Rodríguez, 2021
Creagrutus mariposa Ardila Rodríguez, 2021:5, fig. 1, 3A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 9A. Type locality: Colombia. Quebrada La Ruitoca (En Pozo Azul), Vereda del Valle de Ruitoque, 965 mns, afluente del río de Oro, cuenca alta del río Lebrija, cuenca del río Magdalena, municipio de Floridablanca, Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 877. Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2021).
- Creagrutus martinezi*** Ardila Rodríguez, 2021
Creagrutus martinezi Ardila Rodríguez, 2021:12, fig. 2C, 4B, 5D, 7B, 8D, 9D. Type locality: Colombia. Quebrada La Salitre, cuenca del río Magdalena, Municipio de San Vicente de Chucurí, Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 905. Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2021).
- Creagrutus maxillaris*** (Myers, 1927)
Creagrutite maxillaris Myers, 1927:118. Type locality: Brazil: Sandbank on the Colombian border, Rio Negro, Cucuhy. Holotype: CAS 30419. Distribution: 308, 314, 318 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus melanzonus*** Eigenmann, 1909
Creagrutus melanzonus Eigenmann, 1909a:30. Type locality: Crab Falls. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52705. Distribution: 310, 311 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus melasma*** Vari, Harold, Taphorn, 1994
Creagrutus melasma Vari, Harold, Taphorn, 1994:91, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Estado Guarico, Parque Nacional Guatopo, Río Orituco, first bridge along road from Santa Teresa to Altagracia. Holotype: MBUCV-V-22198. Distribution: 304, 306, 307, 309 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus menezesi*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus menezesi Vari, Harold, 2001:153, figs. 63–64. Type locality: Brazil. Goias: Rio Tocantins basin, Ribeirao Paranoa do Meio, at road crossing 11 air km NNE of Formosa (approximately 15°25'S, 47°18'W). Holotype: MZUSP 50544. Distribution: 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus meridionalis*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus meridionalis Vari, Harold, 2001:157, fig. 65. Type locality: Brazil. Mato

Grosso: Ribeirao Chiqueirao (tributary of Rio Jangada that, in turn, drains into the Rio Cuiaba), approximately 21 km W of Jangada (latter locality at 15°14'S, 56°29'W) on road to Barra do Bugres, Municipio de Jangada. Holotype: MZUSP 50546.

Distribution: 343 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus molinus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus molinus Vari, Harold, 2001:159, fig. 66. Type locality: Brazil. Mato Grosso: Rio Araguaia basin, riacho (small stream) tributary to Ribeirao Lajeado, Municipio de Alto Araguaia (approximately 17°19'S, 53°12'W). Holotype: MZUSP 41461. [Holotype specimen was in the process of replacing its dentition in both the right dentary and premaxilla].

Distribution: 324 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus mucipu Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus mucipu Vari, Harold, 2001:162, fig. 68. Type locality: Brazil. Goias: Municipio de Minacu, Rio Tocantins, at port of Rubao (13°44'31"S, 48°08'29"W). Holotype: MCP 19511.

Distribution: 322a, 324 (Meza-Vargas, 2014; Vari, Harold, 2001; Flausino, Lima, 2019:7).

Creagrutus muelleri (Günther, 1859)

Leporinus muelleri Günther, 1859:92. Type locality: Andes of Western Ecuador. Lectotype: BMNH 1858.7.25.42 (82.5 mm SL). [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:166)].

Distribution: 313, 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus nigrostigmatus Dahl, 1960

Creagrutus nigrostigmatus Dahl, 1960a:353. Type locality: Colombia. Sucre: Tuloviejo, Cano Pechilín (approx. 9°31'N, 75°35'W). Neotype: ICN-MHN 989. [Designated by Harold, Vari (1994:10)].

Distribution: 302 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus nigrotaeniatus Dagosta, Pastana, 2014

Creagrutus nigrotaeniatus Dagosta, Pastana, 2014:572, fig. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Sapezal Municipality, rio Juruena, Bacia do rio Tapajós, ca. 12°50'59"S, 58°55'36"W. Holotype: LIRP 8967.

Distribution: 320 (Dagosta, Pastana, 2014).

Creagrutus occidaneus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus occidaneus Vari, Harold, 2001:167, fig. 70. Type locality: Peru. Madre de Dios: Provincia Manu, Parque Nacional Manu, Pakitza, beach along Rio Manu close to mouth of Quebrada Pachija (approximately 11°57'S, 71°17'W). Holotype: MUSM 8869.

Distribution: 316, 318 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus ortegai Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus ortegai Vari, Harold, 2001:170, fig. 71. Type locality: Peru. San Martin: Provincia San Martin, Banda de Shilcayo, upper portions of Quebrada Choclin, tributary to Rio Huallaga, near town of Shapaja (latter locality at 6°36'S, 76°16'W). Holotype: MUSM 7498.

Distribution: 316 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus ouranonastes Vari, Harold, 2001

- Creagrutus ouranonastes* Vari, Harold, 2001:173, fig. 72. Type locality: Peru. Apurimac: Provincia Aymaraes, Rio Chalhuanca (approximately 14°01'S, 73°11'W). Holotype: MUSM 8872.
Distribution: 312 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus paraguayensis*** Mahnert, Géry, 1988
Creagrutus paraguayensis Mahnert, Géry, 1988:5, figs. 4–5, Pl. 3. Type locality: Rio Azotey à Cororo, près de l'embouchure du Rio Ypané, prov. Concepcion, Paraguay. Holotype: MHNG 2386-1.
Distribution: 343 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus paralacus*** Harold, Vari, 1994
Creagrutus paralacus Harold, Vari, 1994:13, fig. 8. Type locality: Venezuela. Tachira: Rio Catatumbo basin, Rio Táchira, 7 km N of San Antonio. Holotype: USNM 121504.
Distribution: 303 (Harold, Vari, 1994).
- Creagrutus pearsoni*** Mahnert, Géry, 1988
Creagrutus pearsoni Mahnert, Géry, 1988:5. Type locality: Popoi River, Upper Beni. [Bolivia]. Lectotype: CAS 62272. [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:180)].
Piabina beni Pearson, 1924:45, Pl. 10 (fig. 5). Type locality: Popoi River, Upper Beni. [Bolivia]. Lectotype: CAS 62272. [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:180)]. A secondary junior homonym of *Creagrutus beni* Eigenmann, 1911. Replaced by *Creagrutus pearsoni* Mahnert, Géry, 1988.
Distribution: 318, 319 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
Remarks: Replacement for *Piabina beni* Pearson, 1924.
- Creagrutus peruanus*** (Steindachner, 1876)
Piabina peruana Steindachner, 1876b:596 [46]. Type locality: Monterico. [Peru]. Lectotype: NMW 19852 (87.0 mm SL). [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:183)].
Creagrutus nasutus Günther, 1876:400. Type locality: Monterico, Peru. Lectotype: BMNH 1875.10.14.26 (78.9 mm SL). [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:183)].
The species was described on the basis of specimens collected at the same type locality of its senior synonym, *Creagrutus peruanus*.
Distribution: 312 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
Remarks: Priority of *Piabina peruana* over *Creagrutus nasutus* given by date of publication (former is dated December 1875, but published in 1876 and latter is dated May, 1876).
- Creagrutus petilus*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus petilus Vari, Harold, 2001:184, fig. 78. Type locality: Brazil. Rondonia: Rio Marco Rondon, Pimenta Bueno (approximately 11°29'S, 61°12'W). Holotype: MNRJ 14807.
Distribution: 321 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus phasma*** Myers, 1927
Creagrutus phasma Myers, 1927:117. Type locality: Venezuela: mouth of the Curamuni, Rio Cassiquiare. Lectotype: CAS 44210. [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:188)].
Distribution: 308, 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).
- Creagrutus pila*** Vari, Harold, 2001
Creagrutus pila Vari, Harold, 2001:189, fig. 80. Type locality: Peru. Ucayali: Provincia

Padre Abad, Rio Huacamayo, km 155 on Highway (Carratera Federico Basadre) from Pucallpa to Tingo Maria. Holotype: MUSM 8874.

Distribution: 317 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus planquettei Géry, Renno, 1989

Creagrutus planquettei Géry, Renno, 1989:1, fig. 1. Type locality: Crique Japigny, Arataye, affluent de l'Approuague en amont de Pierrette, Guyane. Holotype: MNHN 1989-0031.

Distribution: 311 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus provenzano Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus provenzano Vari, Harold, 2001:195, fig. 84. Type locality: Venezuela. Amazonas: Upper Rio Cataniapo basin, small cano above Sarama Sota. Holotype: MBUCV-V-14392.

Distribution: 308 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus runa Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus runa Vari, Harold, 2001:198, fig. 85. Type locality: Brazil. Amazonas: Rio Negro, Parana do Jacare (approximately 0°30'S, 66°30'W). Holotype: MZUSP 29888.

Distribution: 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus saxatilis Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus saxatilis Vari, Harold, 2001:200, fig. 86. Type locality: Brazil. Goiás: Niquelandia, Rio Indaial, left bank tributary of Rio Maranhao, upper Rio Tocantins basin (14°12'S, 48°37'W). Holotype: MNRJ 14544.

Distribution: 324 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus seductus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus seductus Vari, Harold, 2001:202, fig. 87. Type locality: Brazil. Mato Grosso: Upper Rio Araguaia basin, Corrego Fundo, Municipio de Barra do Garças (approximately 15°53'S, 52°15'W). Holotype: MZUSP 51026.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus taphorni Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus taphorni Vari, Harold, 2001:205, fig. 88. Type locality: Venezuela. Guarico: Rio Orituco, Parque Nacional Guatopo, first bridge along road from Santa Teresa to Altigracia. Holotype: MBUCV-V-29288.

Distribution: 307 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus tuyuka Vari, Lima, 2003

Creagrutus tuyuka Vari, Lima, 2003:583, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Rio Tiquié, comunidade de Cachoeira Comprida, beach below the cachoeira (0°15'44"N, 70°01'05.2"W). Holotype: MZUSP 65679.

Distribution: 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus ungulus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus ungulus Vari, Harold, 2001:209, fig. 89. Type locality: Peru. Madre de Dios: Provincia Manu, Quebrada Soga, tributary of Rio Alto Madre de Dios, 1 km upstream from Erika (opposite Salvacion; approximately 12°53'S, 71°12'W). Holotype: MUSM 8878.

Distribution: 318 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus varii Ribeiro, Benine, Figueiredo, 2004

Creagrutus varii Ribeiro, Benine, Figueiredo, 2004:598, figs. 1–10. Type locality:

Brazil: Goiás, Município de Catalão, Rio São Marcos basin (tributary of Rio Paranaíba basin), Córrego da Prata (17°47'26"S, 47°35'48"W). Holotype: LIRP 4342.

Distribution: 344 (Ribeiro *et al.*, 2004).

Creagrutus veruina Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus veruina Vari, Harold, 2001:213, fig. 91. Type locality: Venezuela. Amazonas: Rio Cataniapo, 200 m above Las Pavas. Holotype: MBUCV-V-29072.

Distribution: 308 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus vexillapinnus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus vexillapinnus Vari, Harold, 2001:215, fig. 92. Type locality: Brazil. Amazonas: Rio Negro, Cachoeira de São Gabriel (0°08'S, 67°05'W). Holotype: MZUSP 29894.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus xiphos Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus xiphos Vari, Harold, 2001:218, fig. 93. Type locality: Venezuela. Bolívar: Sand bank along Rio Mato (7°02'N, 65°13'W). Holotype: ANSP 165815.

Distribution: 308 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

Creagrutus yanatili Harold, Salcedo, 2010

Creagrutus yanatili Harold, Salcedo, 2010:378, fig. 1. Type locality: Peru, Departamento de Cuzco, Provincia de La Convención, Río Urubamba (Ucayali Dr.), vicinity of Chaullay, 13°00'48"S, 72°38'31"W). MUSM 24082.

Distribution: 312 (Harold, Salcedo, 2010).

Creagrutus yudja Netto-Ferreira, Moreira, 2018

Creagrutus yudja Netto-Ferreira, Moreira, 2018:251, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, Praia do Levi, Rio Iriri, Rio Xingu basin, 3°50'37"S, 52°44'03"W. Holotype: MNRJ 48662.

Distribution: 322 (Netto-Ferreira, Moreira, 2018).

Creagrutus zephyrus Vari, Harold, 2001

Creagrutus zephyrus Vari, Harold, 2001:220, fig. 94. Type locality: Venezuela. Amazonas: Rio Casiquiare, playa and backwater about 2 km downstream from mouth of Rio Pamoni (2°48'N, 65°57'W). Holotype: ANSP 161238.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Vari, Harold, 2001).

CTENOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1908

RC Benine

Ctenobrycon Eigenmann, 1908:94. Type species: *Tetragonopterus hauxwellianus* Cope, 1870. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Apodastyanax Fowler, 1911a:422. Type species: *Apodastyanax stewardsoni* Fowler, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Ctenobrycon oliverai Benine, Lopes, Ron, 2010

Ctenobrycon oliverai Benine, Lopes, Ron, 2010:60, figs. 1–2. Type locality: río Apure, West of Ciudad de Apure, State of Apure, Venezuela. Holotype: MZUSP 50130.

Distribution: 307, 308 (Benine *et al.*, 2010).

Ctenobrycon spilurus (Valenciennes, 1850)

Tetragonopterus spilurus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:156. Type

locality: Surinam. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-5341 (2).

Tetragonopterus hauxwellianus Cope, 1870:560. Type locality: Pebas, Equador. [currently Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 8137. [Designated by Fowler (1906:340, fig. 28). Treated as holotype in Böhlke (1984:48)]. Benine *et al.* (2010) discussed that there is no evidence to consider *C. hauxwellianus* as an independent specific unit from *C. spilurus*.

Tetragonopterus multiradiatus Steindachner, 1876c:92 [44]. Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Teffé. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) not found at NMW.

Tetragonopterus gibbicervix Pellegrin, 1909d:152. Type locality: Teffé, Tonnantins, Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 1909-0182 (1) Tabatinga, 1909-0320 (1) Tonnantins, 1909-0321 (2) Teffé; NMW 57516 (1).

Apodastyanax stewardsoni Fowler, 1911a:422, fig. 2. Type locality: Corisal, Venezuela. Holotype: ANSP 37867.

Ctenobrycon rhabdops Fowler, 1913b:537, fig. 10. Type locality: Igarapé de Candelaria (about 2 miles from the Madeira River, into which it empties), in Lat. S. 8° 45', Long W 63° 54', Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39220.

Distribution: 311, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 324 (Lopes, 2009).

CTENOCHEIRODON Malabarba, Jerep, 2012

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

Ctenocheiroidon Malabarba, Jerep, 2012:243. Type species: *Ctenocheiroidon pristis* Malabarba, Jerep, 2012. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Ctenocheiroidon pristis Malabarba, Jerep, 2012

Ctenocheiroidon pristis Malabarba, Jerep, 2012:245, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Nova Roma, Rio Tocantins basin, affluent of Rio Paranã, 13° 48' 48.5"S, 46° 52' 13"W. Holotype: UFRGS 15606.

Distribution: 324 (Malabarba, Jerep, 2012).

CYANOASTER Mattox, Britz, Toledo-Piza, Marinho, 2013 M Toledo-Piza

Cyanogaster Mattox, Britz, Toledo-Piza, Marinho, 2013:300. Type species: *Cyanogaster noctivaga* Mattox, Britz, Toledo-Piza, Marinho, 2013. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Cyanogaster noctivaga Mattox, Britz, Toledo-Piza, Marinho, 2013

Cyanogaster noctivaga Mattox, Britz, Toledo-Piza, Marinho, 2013:300, figs. 1–8. Type locality: Brazil: Amazonas: Santa Isabel do Rio Negro, rock plateau along Rio Negro, near mouth of Rio Urubaxi, 0° 35' 05.3"S, 64° 49' 12.2"W. Holotype: MZSUP 111126.

Distribution: 314 (Mattox *et al.*, 2013).

CYNOPOTAMUS Valenciennes, 1850

V Giovannetti

Cynopotamus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:316. Type species:

Hydrocyon argenteus Valenciennes, 1847. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1912a:403. Gender: Masculine.

Hybocharax Géry, Vu, 1963:240. Type species: *Cynopotamus bipunctatus* Pellegrin, 1909. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Cynopotamus*.

Cynopotamus amazonum (Günther, 1868)

Anacrytus (*Cynopotamus*) *amazonum* Günther, 1868a:481. Type locality: Xeberos. [= Jeberos] probably at Aipana river, tributary of Huallaga river, Peru]. Syntypes: BMNH 1867.6.13.69–70 (2).

Anacrytus limaesquamis Cope, 1878:686. Type locality: near Pebas. [Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 21460. [Designated by Fowler (1907:454, fig. 44). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:49)].

Distribution: 316 (Menezes, 1987b).

Cynopotamus argenteus (Valenciennes, 1837)

Hydrocyon argenteum Valenciennes, 1837:no p., Pl. 9 (fig. 1). Type locality: Buenos-Ayres. [Argentina]. Holotype: MNHN A-9846.

Characinus squamosus Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:525. Type locality: Laguna Pasito. [Laguna Pasito, rio Paraguay, Asunción, Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 27615.

Charax caliurus Eigenmann, Kennedy, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:142, Pl. 43 (fig. 1). Type locality: Laguna Pasito. [Laguna Pasito, rio Paraguay, Asunción, Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 15682. Details about taxonomic status in Menezes (1987b).

Distribution: 332, 333, 343, 345 (Menezes, 2007).

Remarks: Name available from plate (1837), text with description by Valenciennes, 1847:9 as *Hydrocyon argenteus* (Menezes, 1976:22). There is some confusion in the literature regarding the dates of publication of the contents of the D'Orbigny's Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale. The date of the plate by Valenciennes presented here follows Sherborn, Griffin (1934).

Cynopotamus atratoensis (Eigenmann, 1907)

Charax atratoensis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:33, fig. 8. Type locality: Truando, Colombia. [Truando river, near Atrato river, Colombia]. Holotype: USNM 1664.

Distribution: 301 (Menezes, 2007).

Cynopotamus bipunctatus Pellegrin, 1909

Cynopotamus bipunctatus Pellegrin, 1909a:13. Type locality: Embouchure du Suripa (Vénézuéla). [Boca de Suripá, Apure river drainage, Venezuela]. Holotype: MNHN 1898-0021.

Distribution: 307 (Menezes, 1976).

Cynopotamus essequibensis Eigenmann, 1912

Cynopotamus essequibensis Eigenmann, 1912a:403. Type locality: Potaro Landing. [Lower Potaro river, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53673.

Distribution: 310, 311, 315 (Menezes, 2007).

Cynopotamus gouldingi Menezes, 1987

Cynopotamus gouldingi Menezes, 1987b:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Madeira at Calama, Territory of Rondônia, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 35474.

Distribution: 321 (Lucena, Menezes, 2003).

***Cynopotamus juruenae* Menezes, 1987**

Cynopotamus juruenae Menezes, 1987b:3, fig. 2. Type locality: upper Rio Juruená, state of Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 35475.

Distribution: 320 (Menezes, 1987b).

***Cynopotamus kincaidi* (Schultz, 1950)**

Cyrtocharax kincaidi Schultz, 1950:60. Type locality: Paraguay. Holotype: USNM 1694.

Cynopotamus zettii Iriarte, 1979:4, fig. 2. Type locality: Riacho “Carrizal”, Bella Vista, Corrientes, República Argentina. Holotype: CIPBV 120. Synonymy proposed by Braga, 1994:10.

Distribution: 343, 345 (Menezes, 2007b).

***Cynopotamus magdalenae* (Steindachner, 1879)**

Anacyrus (*Cynopotamus*) *magdalenae* Steindachner, 1879e:78 [62], Pl. 12 (fig. 2). Type locality: Magdalena Strome. [Colombia]. Syntypes: NMW 62501–02 (2, 2), 62504–05 (1, 2), 77769 (1).

Distribution: 302.

***Cynopotamus tocantinensis* Menezes, 1987**

Cynopotamus tocantinensis Menezes, 1987b:5, fig. 3. Type locality: Igarapé Pojuca, Rio Itacaiunas, Serra dos Carajás, State of Pará, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 35492.

Distribution: 324 (Menezes, 1987).

***Cynopotamus venezuelae* (Schultz, 1944)**

Cyrtocharax magdalenae venezuelae Schultz, 1944:298, fig. 37. Type locality: Río Negro below mouth of Río Yasa, Maracaibo Basin. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121390.

Distribution: 303 (Lucena, Menezes, 2003).

***Cynopotamus xinguano* Menezes, 2007**

Cynopotamus xinguano Menezes, 2007:56, fig. 1. Type locality: rio Culuene, 13° 49'S, 53° 15'W, Paranatinga, State of Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 94009.

Distribution: 322 (Menezes, 2007).

DECTOBRYCON Zarske, Géry, 2006

MMF Marinho

Dectobrycon Zarske, Géry, 2006a:32. Type species: *Dectobrycon armeniacus* Zarske, Géry, 2006. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Dectobrycon armeniacus* Zarske, Géry, 2006**

Dectobrycon armeniacus Zarske, Géry, 2006a:33, figs. 1–7. Type locality: Peru. [Aquarium imported fish with no further detail]. Holotype: MTD F 28525.

Distribution: 316 (Zarske, Géry, 2006a).

DEUTERODON Eigenmann, 1907

ZMS Lucena, VA Bertaco, AM Zanata, O Santos

Deuterodon Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:140. Type species: *Deuterodon iguape* Eigenmann, 1907. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Joinvillea Steindachner, 1908g:29. Type species: *Joinvillea rosae* Steindachner, 1908. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Probolodus Eigenmann, 1911. Type species: *Probolodus heterostomus* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Synonymy proposed by Terán *et al.* (2020)

Distoechus Gomes, 1947:12. Type species: *Distoechus stigmaturus* Gomes, 1947. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Myxiops Zanata, Akama, 2004:46. Type species: *Myxiops aphos* Zanata, Akama, 2004. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Synonymy proposed by Terán *et al.* (2020)

Deuterodon aphos (Zanata, Akama, 2004)

Myxiops aphos Zanata, Akama, 2004:47, figs. 1–2, 4–6. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Lençóis, rio Lençóis, tributary of rio Paraguaçu, 3 km upstream of Lençóis city, above Cachoeira do Serrano, 12°34'S, 41°22'W. Holotype: MZUSP 81026.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Akama, 2004).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon burgerai (Zanata, Camelier, 2009)

Astyanax burgerai Zanata, Camelier, 2009:180, figs. 6–7. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Almadina, córrego Água Boa on road between Floresta Azul and Almadina, tributary of riacho Pancadinha, itself a tributary of rio Almada, 14°44'42"S, 39°38'40"W. Holotype: MZUSP 101245.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2009).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon giton (Eigenmann, 1908)

Astyanax giton Eigenmann, 1908:97. Type locality: Rio Parahyba. [Brazil, rio Paraíba do Sul, Rio de Janeiro State, between Barra do Piraí and Três Rios, along the old road Imperador D. Pedro II (Melo, 2001)]. Lectotype: MCZ 20936. [Designated by Eigenmann (1921)].

Distribution: 329 (Melo, 2001).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon hamatilis (Camelier, Zanata, 2014)

Astyanax hamatilis Camelier, Zanata, 2014b:477, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia State, Lençóis, São José Village, Rio Utinga, tributary of Rio Santo Antônio, on road BR 242, Rio Paraguaçu basin; 12°30' 14.7"S, 41°12' 24.1"W, 363 m above sea level. Holotype: MZUSP 111500.

Distribution: 328 (Camelier, Zanata, 2014b).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon hastatus (Myers, 1928)

Astyanax hastatus Myers, 1928:87. Type locality: Vicinity of the city of Rio de Janeiro. [Myers wrote in the description (p. 88): "All of the specimens were presented to me by Mr. Richard Dorn, who received them as living aquarium fishes directly from Mr. R. Brocca, of Rio de Janeiro. The fishes were said to have been collected in the vicinity of the city, but there is a possibility of their having come from any of a number of places in southeastern Brazil"]. Holotype: USNM 92952.

Distribution: 352 (Melo, 2001).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Melo (2001); Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon heterostomus (Eigenmann, 1911)

Probolodus heterostomus Eigenmann, 1911:164, Pl. 4 (fig. 1). Type locality: Campos. [Rio Paraíba do Sul basin, Campos, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (Santos, Castro, 2014)].

Holotype: FMNH 54328.

Distribution: 329 (Santos, Castro, 2014:405).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon iguape Eigenmann, 1907

Deuterodon iguape Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:140, Pl. 41 (fig. 3). Type locality: Iguape. [São Paulo, Brazil (Lima *et al.*, 2003)]. Holotype: CAS 44226.

Distribution: 330 (Lima *et al.*, 2007; Lucena *et al.*, 2002).

Deuterodon intermedius (Eigenmann, 1908)

Astyanax scabripinnis intermedius Eigenmann, 1908:98. Type locality: Rio Parahyba and Santa Clara. [Rio Parahyba: rio Paraíba do Sul, near city of Rio de Janeiro (Melo, 2001); Santa Clara: rio Mucuri, Santa Clara, Bahia (Melo, 2001), Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20684. [Designated by Melo (2001:17)].

Distribution: 329, 352 (Melo, 2001).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Melo (2001). Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon janeiroensis (Eigenmann, 1908)

Astyanax janeiroensis Eigenmann, 1908:96. Type locality: Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 21057.

Distribution: 329, 352 (Melo, 2001).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Melo (2001); Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon langei Travassos, 1957

Deuterodon langei Travassos, 1957a:81, figs. 9–10. Type locality: Córrego da Divisa – Pôrto de Cima – Paraná. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 8534.

Deuterodon amniculus Lucena, Lucena, 1992:127, fig. 5. Type locality: Santa Catarina: arroio Lindo, ao lado da SC 301 próximo do entroncamento com a BR 101, Pirabeiraba, Joinville (aprox. 48°57'W, 26°10'S). [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 14755. Current status of species assigned by Lucena, Lucena (2002).

Deuterodon garujo Lucena, Lucena, 1992:130, fig. 5. Type locality: Santa Catarina: rio Garuvá, sob a ponte na BR 101 cerca de 2 Km da divisa Santa Catarina/Paraná, Garuvá (aprox. 25°59'S, 48°55'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 14754. Current status of species assigned by Lucena, Lucena (2002).

Distribution: 331 (Lima *et al.*, 2007).

Deuterodon longirostris (Steindachner, 1907)

Tetragonopterus fasciatus var. *longirostris* Steindachner, 1907b:481 [7]. Type locality: dem Flusse Cubataõ. [rio Cubatão (Sul), municipality of Águas Mornas, Santa Catarina. Exact location discussed by Lucena, Lucena (1990)]. Syntypes NMW 57508 (2), NMW 57633 (4). 17 specimens whereabouts unknown. [The lots NMW 57508 (2), and NMW 57633 (4) are the only syntypes in the collection

(pers. comm. of Dr. Anja Palandacic, collection manager of the fish collection of Naturhistorisches Museum Wien)].

Distribution: 331 (Lima *et al.*, 2007; Lucena, Lucena, 1990).

Deuterodon luetkenii (Boulenger, 1887)

Tetragonopterus luetkenii Boulenger, 1887a:173. Type locality: San Lorenzo, Rio Grande do Sul. [Brazil]. Syntypes: BMNH 1885.2.3.78–80 (3), 1886.3.15.35–38 (4). [One of the syntypes (BMNH 1885.2.3.78–80, 34.4 mm SL), is *Hyphessobrycon igneus*. (Carvalho, Langeani, 2013)].

Distribution: 343, 344, 335, 333, 332, 334, 345 (Weiss, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon mutator (Eigenmann, 1909)

Astyanax mutator Eigenmann, 1909a:18. Type locality: Savannah Landing, Upper Potaro River. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52688.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1909a).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon oyakawai (Santos, Castro, 2014)

Probolodus oyakawai Santos, Castro, 2014:409, figs. 1, 5–6. Type locality: Brazil, São Paulo, município de Iporanga, rio Ribeira de Iguape basin, 24°34'22"S, 48°33'34"W. Holotype: MZUSP 114013.

Distribution: 330 (Santos, Castro, 2014:405).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon parahybae Eigenmann, 1908

Deuterodon parahybae Eigenmann, 1908:99. Type locality: Itapemirim. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20933 (8).

Distribution: 328 (Lima *et al.*, 2007).

Remarks: The species was considered as *Incertae sedis* in Characidae by Lucena, Lucena (2002) because it lacks the synapomorphies proposed by those authors for *Deuterodon*.

Deuterodon pedri Eigenmann, 1908

Deuterodon pedri Eigenmann, 1908:98. Type locality: Not given. [Type-locality later mentioned by Eigenmann (1927:348) – Rio San Antonio, Santa Anna de Ferros (Thayer Expedition)]. Lectotype: MCZ 21081. [Designated by Lucena, Lucena (2013:598)]. See Lucena, Lucena (2013) and Silva *et al.* (2017) for discussion about type specimens].

Distribution: 328 (Lima *et al.*, 2007; Silva *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: The species was considered as *Incertae sedis* in Characidae by Lucena, Lucena (2002) because it lacks the synapomorphies proposed by those authors for *Deuterodon*. Silva *et al.* (2017) used morphological and molecular analysis (including ancient DNA extraction from the lectotype) to establish the identity of *D. pedri* and redescribed the species based also on recently collected specimens from the type locality and nearby localities.

Deuterodon pelecus (Bertaco, Lucena, 2006)

Astyanax pelecus Bertaco, Lucena, 2006:56, figs. 4–5. Type locality: rio Pardo on road BR116, Cândido Sales, Bahia, Brazil, 15°30'49"S, 41°14'11"W. Holotype: MCP 37570.

Distribution: 328 (Bertaco, Lucena, 2006).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon potaroensis Eigenmann, 1909

Deuterodon potaroensis Eigenmann, 1909a:27. Type locality: Amatuk Cataract, Potaro River. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52967.

Distribution: 310 (Reis *et al.*, 2003).

Remarks: The species was considered as *Incertae sedis* in Characidae by Lucena, Lucena (2002) because it lacks the synapomorphies proposed by those authors for *Deuterodon*.

Deuterodon ribeirae (Eigenmann, 1911)

Astyanax ribeirae Eigenmann, 1911c:177, Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: Xiririca. [rio Ribeira de Iguape, Brazil (Eigenmann, 1911a:307)]. Holotype: FMNH 54725.

Distribution: 330, 331, 335 (Garavello, Sampaio, 2010; Weiss, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon rosae (Steindachner, 1908)

Joinvillea rosae Steindachner, 1908g:30. Type locality: Rio Jaraguá bei Joinville im Staat S. Catharina (Brasilien). [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 69596 (105 mm). [Designated by Lucena, Lucena (1992:138)].

Distribution: 331 (Lima *et al.*, 2007).

Deuterodon sazimai (Santos, Castro, 2014)

Probolodus sazimai Santos, Castro, 2014:312, figs. 7–9. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, município de Ipatinga, rio Taquaruçu, tributary of rio Doce basin, 19°27'S 42°28'59"W. Holotype: MCP 47870.

Distribution: 328 (Santos, Castro, 2014:405).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

Deuterodon singularis Lucena, Lucena, 1992

Deuterodon singularis Lucena, Lucena, 1992:141, fig. 11. Type locality: Santa Catarina: rio Sanga de Areia, Gravatal (aprox. 28°33'S, 49°06'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 14753.

Distribution: 331 (Lucena, Lucena, 2002).

Deuterodon stigmaturus (Gomes, 1947)

Distoechus stigmaturus Gomes, 1947:13, fig. 2, Pl. 1 (fig. 2). Type locality: backwater of Rio Maquiné, a tributary to Lagôa dos Quadros, Conceição do Arroio County, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. [Conceição do Arroio County (renamed Osório, in 1934), Lucena, Lucena (1992)]. Holotype: UMMZ 143273.

Distribution: 335 (Lucena, Lucena, 1992; Reis, Schaefer, 1998).

Deuterodon supparis Lucena, Lucena, 1992

Deuterodon supparis Lucena, Lucena, 1992:148, fig.12. Type locality: Santa Catarina: afluyente do rio Itajaí-Açu, estrada Blumenau - Rio do Sul (BR 470), próximo a Ibirama (aprox. 27°04'S, 49°33'W). Holotype: MCP 14752.

Distribution: 331 (Lima *et al.*, 2007).

Deuterodon taeniatus (Jenyns, 1842)

Tetragonopterus taeniatus Jenyns, 1842:126. Type locality: running brook at Socego, in the province of Rio de Janeiro. [type locality clarified by Silva *et al.*, 2019. Lectotype from: Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, Socego farm (presently Conceição de Macabu, Córrego das Aduelas, rio Macaé basin, approximately 22°11'53"S, 41°50'24"W). Lectotype: UMZC F.6975. [Designated by Silva *et al.*, 2019:114].

Distribution: 329, 352 (Melo, 2001; Silva *et al.*, 2019:114).

Remarks: Placed in *Deuterodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

DIAPOMA Cope, 1894

NA Menezes, P Camelier, LR Malabarba

Diapoma Cope, 1894b:67. Type species: *Diapoma speculiferum* Cope, 1894. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

Cyanocharax Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:95. Type species: *Cyanocharax macropinna* Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Considered a synonym of *Diapoma* Cope, 1894 by Thomaz *et al.*, 2015:20 and Ito *et al.*, 2022.

Diapoma alburnum (Hensel, 1870)

Tetragonopterus alburnus Hensel, 1870:85. Type locality: Rio Cadea. [Rio Cadeia]. Holotype: ZMB 7477.

Astyanax hasemani Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:10. Type locality: Porto Alegre. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56659. [Ibarra, Stewart, 1987]. Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 335 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2016; Malabarba, 1983).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Diapoma alegretense (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003)

Cyanocharax alegretensis Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:128, figs. 4, 7, 9, 15, 39–44. Type locality: Creek on road Santana do Livramento – Alegrete, Alegrete, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 25974.

Distribution: 332 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Diapoma dicropotamicus (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003)

Cyanocharax dicropotamicus Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:109, figs. 3, 6, 14, 24–28. Type locality: Rio Forqueta, Marquês de Souza, Lageado, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 82262.

Distribution: 334 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003).

Diapoma guarani (Mahnert, Géry, 1987)

Hyphessobrycon guarani Mahnert, Géry, 1987:307, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Paraguay, dep. Alto Parana, Rio Alto Parana à Puerto Bertoni (25° 38'S, 54° 40'W), dans um bras mort du fleuve. Holotype: MHNG 2366.99.

Distribution: 344, 345 (Mahnert, Géry, 1987; Carvalho, Langeani, 2013).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Diapoma itaimbe (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003)

Cyanocharax itaimbe Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:97, figs. 13, 17–23. Type locality: Arroio Facão at Mãe dos Homens, tributary rio Canoas – rio Mampituba, Praia Grande, Santa Catarina, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 25972.

Distribution: 335 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Diapoma lepiclastum (Malabarba, Weitzman, Casciotta, 2003)

Cyanocharax lepiclastus Malabarba, Weitzman, Casciotta, in Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:120, figs. 33–38. Type locality: Rio Dourados, Linha Várzea, on road between Severiano de Almeida and Aratiba, Severiano de Almeida, Rio Grande

- do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 25751.
 Distribution: 333 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003).
 Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).
- Diapoma nandi*** Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Malabarba, 2018
Diapoma nandi Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Malabarba, 2018. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones Province, Eldorado, Rio Paraná basin, Piray-Mini stream, near bridge on National Route 12, c. 26°20'59"S, 54°37'05"W 128 m a.s.l. Holotype: MLP 11309.
 Distribution: 345 (Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2018).
- Diapoma obi*** (Casciotta, Almirón, Piálek, Rícan, 2012)
Cyanocharax obi Casciotta, Almirón, Piálek, Rícan, 2012:42, figs. 3–6. Type locality: Argentina: Misiones: rio Paraná basin, tributary of the arroyo Paranay-Guazú, 26°52' 28.9"S, 54°42' 22.8"W. Holotype: MACN-ict 9560.
 Distribution: 345 (Casciotta *et al.*, 2012).
 Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).
- Diapoma pampeana*** Ito, Carvalho, Pavanelli, Vanegas-Ríos, Malabarba, 2022
Diapoma pampeana Ito, Carvalho, Pavanelli, Vanegas-Ríos, Malabarba, 2022:6, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Bagé, road between Aceguá and Bagé, BR-153, Cinco Saltos creek, affluent of Negro River, 31°36'53"S, 54°08'42"W. Holotype: UFRGS 28705.
 Distribution: 332 (Ito *et al.*, 2022).
- Diapoma potamohadros*** Ito, Carvalho, Pavanelli, Vanegas-Ríos, Malabarba, 2022
Diapoma potamohadros Ito, Carvalho, Pavanelli, Vanegas-Ríos, Malabarba, 2022:13, figs. 5–7. Type locality: Iguaçu River, Salto Osório Reservoir, Quedas do Iguaçu municipality, Paraná State, Brazil, 25°30'49"S, 53°00'04"W. Holotype: UFRGS 28700.
 Distribution: 346 (Ito *et al.*, 2022).
- Diapoma pyrrhopteryx*** Menezes, Weitzman, 2011
Diapoma pyrrhopteryx Menezes, Weitzman, 2011:76, figs. 33–39. Type locality: Rio do Peixe, tributary of rio Uruguai, Concórdia, Santa Catarina, 27°28'S, 51°53'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 44104.
 Distribution: 333 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2011).
- Diapoma speculiferum*** Cope, 1894
Diapoma speculiferum Cope, 1894b:67. Type locality: Upper waters of the Jacuhy River in the Brazilian State of Rio Grande do Sul. [Jacuhy is now written Jacuí in Portuguese]. Holotype: ANSP 21580. [Fowler (1906:334); Böhlke (1984:54)].
 Distribution: 332, 334 (Cope, 1894b; Menezes, Weitzman, 2011).
 Remarks: Species redescribed by Menezes, Weitzman, 2011.
- Diapoma terofali*** (Géry, 1964)
Glandulocauda terofali Géry, 1964e:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Canal "El Cazador", Rio Lujan (affluent du Rio de la Plata), Province de Buenos-Ayres, République Argentine. [Argentina]. Holotype: ZSM 22503a (see Neumann, 2011:245 for discussion of type series).
 Distribution: 334 (Géry, 1964e; Menezes, Weitzman, 2011).
- Diapoma thauma*** Menezes, Weitzman, 2011
Diapoma thauma Menezes, Weitzman, 2011:67, figs. 17–23. Type locality: Rio das

Antas near mouth of the rio da Prata basin, 29°04'01"S, 51°22'48"W. [(State of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil)]. Holotype: MCP 44105.

Distribution: 334 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2011).

Diapoma tipiaia (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003)

Cyanocharax tipiaia Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:116, figs. 29–32. Type locality: Arroio Tipiáia, about 3 km North of Júlio de Castilhos, on road to Cruz Alta, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 30471.

Distribution: 335 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003).

Diapoma uruguayense (Messner, 1962)

Hyphessobrycon melanopleurus uruguayensis Messner, 1962:4. Type locality: Hasta ahora lo he encontrado solamente en la vertiente del R. Uruguay. [Syntypes from arroyo Tomás Cuadra, a tributary of the rio Negro, that is a tributary of the lower rio Uruguay, Durazno, Uruguay (Lat. -33.38333; Long. -56.41667) (Malabarba *et al.*, 2004)]. Syntypes: MHNM 758 (1), MHNM 759 (1). [Olazarri *et al.*, 1970; Malabarba *et al.*, 2004].

Cyanocharax macropinna Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003:134, figs. 5, 8, 16, 45–49. Type locality: Arroio Pai-Passo, on road Santana do Livramento – Alegrete (RS 183), Quaraí, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 25973.

Distribution: 332 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Mimiographed, but regarded as available (see Malabarba *et al.*, 2004. A transcription and clean copy published by Koerber, Litz (2011). Discussion about taxonomic status of species in Malabarba *et al.* (2004). Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

DINOPTERYGIUM Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021 [LR Malabarba](#)

Dinopterygium Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021:1137. Type species:

Dinopterygium uniodon Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Dinopterygium diodon Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021

Dinopterygium diodon Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021:9, figs. 2, 5B, 6, 7. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás State, municipality of Teresina de Goiás, córrego Tereza at km 2 of the road GO-241, upper rio Tocantins basin, 13°47'39.6"S, 47°17'29.1"W. Holotype: MCN 18936.

Distribution: 324 (Frainer *et al.*, 2021).

Dinopterygium uniodon Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021

Dinopterygium uniodon Frainer, Carvalho, Bertaco, Malabarba, 2021:5, figs. 3, 5A. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás State, municipality of Cavalcante, tributary of córrego Ave Maria at 14 km north of Cavalcante, upper rio Tocantins basin, 13°40'42"S, 47°28'22"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125875.

Distribution: 324 (Frainer *et al.*, 2021).

ECTREPOPTERUS Fowler, 1943

[LR Malabarba](#)

Ectreopopterus Fowler, 1943e:313. Type species: *Megalampodus uruguayensis* Fowler,

1943. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Megalamphodus*.

***Ectrepopterus uruguayensis* (Fowler, 1943)**

Megalamphodus uruguayensis Fowler, 1943e:313, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Uruguay.

Holotype: ANSP 70331. [Malabarba *et al.*, 2012: fig. 1].

Distribution: 332 (Malabarba *et al.*, 2012).

ERETMOBRYCON Fink, 1976

LR Malabarba

Eretmobrycon Fink, 1976:332. Type species: *Eretmobrycon bayano* Fink, 1976. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Eretmobrycon bayano* Fink, 1976**

Eretmobrycon bayano Fink, 1976:334, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Panama, Bayano river basin, pool in small stream about 19 Km along road from El Llano to Carti, about 0.5 Km downstream from the road. Holotype: USNM 213842.

Distribution: 210 (Fink, 1976).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

***Eretmobrycon brevirostris* (Günther, 1860)**

Chalceus brevirostris Günther, 1860a:420. Type locality: Western Andes of Ecuador.

Holotype: BMNH 1860.6.16.166 (1) or 196 (1).

Distribution: 301 (Günther, 1860a).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

***Eretmobrycon dahli* (Román-Valencia, 2000)**

Bryconamericus dahli Román-Valencia, 2000:451, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento de Nariño, sistema del río Patia, cuenca del río Telembi, Quebrada Babosa afluente do río Sabunde, en la vía a Tumaco km. 98, a dos km. de la margen derecha (aprox. 78° 23'W, 1° 37'N). Holotype: ICNMMNH 2722.

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia, 2000).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:92–93) for information on the species; Synonymy with *Eretmobrycon guaytarae* (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914), suggested by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.

***Eretmobrycon emperador* (Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907)**

Astyanax emperador Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:26. Type locality: Empire Station, Panama. [Canal Zone, Río Chagres basin, Panama]. Holotype: USNM 55651.

Bryconamericus ortholepis Eigenmann, 1913:15. Type locality: Boca de Raspadura. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH (missing).

Bryconamericus scopiferus Eigenmann, 1913:16. Type locality: Istmina, Rio San Juan. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56224.

Bryconamericus juanensis Regan, 1913b:464. Type locality: Rio Condoto, Rio San Juan and Rio Tamana. [Colombia]. Syntypes: (10) BMNH 1913.10.1.22–25 (4).

Bryconamericus rubricauda Regan, 1913b:464. Type locality: Rio Condoto. [Colombia]. Syntypes: (8) BMNH 1913.10.1.26–32 (7 or 8).

Bryconamericus cascajalensis Meek, Hildebrand, 1916:284, Pl. 19. Type locality: Rio

Cascajal, Porto Bello, Panama. Holotype: FMNH 8946.

Bryconamericus zeteki Hildebrand, 1938:267, fig. 4. Type locality: a creek in El Valle, Pacific slope, Panama. Holotype: USNM 106511. Synonymy proposed by Román-Valencia, 2002a.

Bryconamericus baudoensis Fowler, 1944:231, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Rio Baudó, at 1200 feet elevation, Chocó Province, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71425.

Distribution: 210, 209, 208, 301.

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). Redescription, synonymy and distribution in Román-Valencia (2002a); see also Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:94–95). García-Melo *et al.*, 2019 indicated that there is hidden biodiversity within *Eretmobrycon emperador*, and that some synonyms must be reviewed.

Eretmobrycon festae (Boulenger, 1898)

Tetragonopterus festae Boulenger, 1898a:2. Type locality: Rio Vences. [Ecuador]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.4.65–70 (6), MSNG 34953 (1), MZUF 2698 (1), MZUT 1743 (1).

Distribution: 301 (Boulenger, 1898a).

Remarks: Placed in *Eretmobrycon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:6).

Eretmobrycon gonzalezi (Román-Valencia, 2002)

Bryconamericus gonzalezoi Román-Valencia, 2002a:180, fig. 2. Type locality: río Bongie (9° 21'35"N, 82° 36'35"W). [Panama]. Holotype: IUQ 377.

Distribution: 207 (Román-Valencia, 2002a).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). Originally *gonzalezoi*; emended to *gonzalezi* (Fricke *et al.*, 2022).

Eretmobrycon guaytarae (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914)

Bryconamericus scopiferus guaytarae Eigenmann, Henn, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:7. Type locality: Patia at mouth of Rio Guaytara. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56657.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Eretmobrycon ichoensis (Román-Valencia, 2000)

Bryconamericus ichoensis Román-Valencia, 2000:455, fig. 3. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento del Chocó, Municipio de San Francisco de Ichó, Alto Atrato, Quebrada Chaparraidó, afluente del Río Ichó en la vía Tutunendo–San Francisco de Ichó, (aprox. 5° 38'N, 76° 38'W). Holotype: ICN-MNH 2718. [Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:12].

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia, 2000).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015); placed in *Eretmobrycon* by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.

Eretmobrycon miraensis (Fowler, 1945)

Bryconamericus miraensis Fowler, 1945c:99, fig. 4. Type locality: Ricaurte on the Rio Guebo at 3900 feet elevation, in basin of Rio Mira, Nariño, Pacific Slope of Southwest Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71686.

Distribution: 301 (Fowler, 1945c).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:90–91) for information on the species.

***Eretmobrycon peruanus* (Müller, Troschel, 1845)**

Tetragonopterus peruanus Müller, Troschel, 1845:28, Pl. 8 (fig. 1). Type locality: Peru. [two individuals collected near Lima and one individual from the Lurin River]. Syntypes: ZMB 3591–92 (2, 1).

Distribution: 301, 336 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2011).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

***Eretmobrycon scleroparius* (Regan, 1908)**

Tetragonopterus scleroparius Regan, 1908b:455. Type locality: Rio Iroquois. [Costa Rica]. Lectotype: BMNH 1909.3.13.30. [Designated by Román-Valencia (2002a:176)].

Bryconamericus peruanus rcae Eigenmann, 1908:106. Type locality: Chitaria, Costa Rica. Lectotype: FMNH 59523. [Designated by Grey (1947:127)].

Distribution: 207, 205, 204 (Román-Valencia, Vanegas-Rios, 2009; Bussing, 1998).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). Redescription, synonymy and distribution in Román-Valencia (2002); distribution in Costa Rica and ecological notes in Bussing (1998). Date of publication of *Tetragonopterus scleroparius* Regan is 1/November/1908 (Evenhuis, 2003:38) and has priority over *Bryconamericus peruanus rcae* Eigenmann with publication date on December 1908.

***Eretmobrycon simus* (Boulenger, 1898)**

Tetragonopterus simus Boulenger, 1898a:2. Type locality: Péten lake, Guatemala and western Ecuador. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.4.71–73 (3), MSNG 35974 (3), MZUT 1527 (many).

Distribution: 301 (Boulenger, 1898a).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

***Eretmobrycon terrabensis* (Meek, 1914)**

Bryconamericus terrabensis Meek, 1914:108. Type locality: Rio Grande de Térraba, Costa Rica. Syntypes: BMNH (3).

Distribution: 206 (Meek, 1914; Bussing, 1998; Román-Valencia, Vanegas-Rios, 2009).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). Redescription and distribution in Román-Valencia (2002); but incorrectly attributed to Regan; distribution in Costa Rica and ecological notes in Bussing (1998).

ERYTHROCHARAX Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, de Sousa, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2013
MMF Marinho

***Erythrocharax* Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, de Sousa, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2013:2.** Type species: *Erythrocharax altipinnis* Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, de Sousa *et al.*, 2013. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Erythrocharax altipinnis* Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, de Sousa, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2013**

Erythrocharax altipinnis Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, de Sousa, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2013:2, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, rio Curuá, tributary of rio Iriri, on bridge of BR-163, 8°53'54"S, 54°59'20"W, rio Xingu Basin. Holotype: BMNH

1864.1.21.81.

Distribution: 112 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

EXODON Müller, Troschel, 1844

CAS Lucena, O Santos

Exodon Müller, Troschel, 1844:91. Type species: *Exodon paradoxus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Hystericodon Günther, 1864:349. Type species: *Exodon paradoxus* Müller, Troschel, 1845. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Unneeded replacement for *Exodon*, wrongly thought preoccupied.

***Exodon paradoxus* Müller, Troschel, 1844**

Exodon paradoxus Müller, Troschel, 1844:91. Type locality: “Hab. in Guiana”. [Guyana]. Syntypes: ZMB 3609 (2).

Epicyrthus exodon Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:46. Type locality: de l’Amazone. No types known.

Distribution: 309, 310, 315, 316, 322, 323, 324 (Muller, Troschel, 1844; Eigenmann, 1912a; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007; Ribeiro, 2008; Empresa de pesquisa Energética, 2008; Gonzales *et al.*, 2009; Mérona *et al.*, 2010; Bartolette *et al.*, 2012).

GALEOCHARAX Fowler, 1910

V Giovannetti

Galeocharax Fowler, 1910:790. Type species: *Cynopotamus gulo* Cope, 1870. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Galeocharax goeldii* (Fowler, 1913)**

Charax goeldii Fowler, 1913b:568, fig. 22. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39308.

Distribution: 318, 319, 321 (Giovannetti *et al.*, 2017).

***Galeocharax gulo* (Cope, 1870)**

Cynopotamus gulo Cope, 1870:565. Type locality: Pebas, Eastern Peru. Lectotype: ANSP 8053. [Designated by Fowler (1907:459). Treated as holotype in Böhlke (1984:47) and Giovannetti *et al.*, 2017].

Anacyrtus (Cynopotamus) knerii Steindachner, 1879e:65 [49]. Type locality: Cujaba, Rio Paraguay, Irisanga. [Rio Oriçanga, Estiva Gerbi, São Paulo, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 62660 (2). Synonymy discussed by Giovannetti *et al.* (2017).

Distribution: 308, 309, 311, 313, 316, 317, 320, 324, (Giovannetti *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: Synonymy with *Anacyrtus (Cynopotamus) knerii* Steindachner, 1879, questioned by Souza *et al.*, 2022 based on molecular data.

***Galeocharax humeralis* (Valenciennes, 1834)**

Hydrocyon humeralis Valenciennes, 1834:no p., Pl. 11 (fig. 2). Type locality: Buénos-Ayres. [Market in Buenos Aires, Argentina; Valenciennes, 1850 stated that, at the time, the fishes in the market were from the Rio de la Plata basin]. Holotype: MNHN A-9848.

Distribution: 332, 333, 343, 344 (Giovannetti *et al.*, 2017).

GENYCHARAX Eigenmann, 1912**FCP Dagosta**

Genycharax Eigenmann, 1912b:22. Type species: *Genycharax tarpon* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Genycharax tarpon Eigenmann, 1912

Genycharax tarpon Eigenmann, 1912b:22. Type locality: Cartago. [Upper Cauca river basin, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56018.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1912b).

Remarks: A game fish (Eigenmann, 1912b).

GEPHYROCHARAX Eigenmann, 1912**NA Menezes, P Camelier**

Gephyrocharax Eigenmann, 1912b:23. Type species: *Gephyrocharax chocoensis* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Corynopomops Fowler, 1943c:6. Type species: *Corynopomops opisthopterus* Fowler, 1943. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Monophyly of the genus corroborated by Vanegas-Ríos, 2017.

Gephyrocharax atracaudatus (Meek, Hildebrand, 1912)

Deuterodon atracaudata Meek, Hildebrand, 1912:68. Type locality: Rio Frijoles, C. Z., Panama. Holotype: FMNH 7573. [Holotype with body partially scaleless and poorly colored, but fins and teeth are in good conditions (Vanegas-Ríos, 2016:15)].

Distribution: 208, 209, 210 (Meek, Hildebrand, 1912; Vanegas-Ríos, 2016).

Gephyrocharax caucanus Eigenmann, 1912

Gephyrocharax caucanus Eigenmann, 1912b:24. Type locality: Cartago. [Upper Cauca river basin, Colombia, . Eigenmann's original description (1912b) did not report the precise drainage where the holotype was collected. The only geographic datum reported by Eigenmann (1912b) was the city of Cartago, but since this city is drained by several tributaries from the Cauca and La Vieja rivers, it was not possible to identify a specific drainage for the holotype (Vanegas-Ríos, 2016:21)]. Holotype: FMNH 56012.

Distribution: 302, 305 (Eigenmann, 1912b; Vanegas-Ríos, 2016).

Gephyrocharax chocoensis Eigenmann, 1912

Gephyrocharax chocoensis Eigenmann, 1912b:23. Type locality: Istmina. [Chocó Region, Colombia. According to Vanegas-Ríos (2016:28), the type locality of *G. chocoensis* is imprecise, but it can be some drainage within the San Juan River basin or more probably in this river itself, since Istmina is located near the river]. Holotype: FMNH 56016.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, 1912b).

Gephyrocharax intermedius Meek, Hildebrand, 1916

Gephyrocharax intermedius Meek, Hildebrand, 1916:278. Type locality: Rio Chame, Panama. Holotype: FMNH 8945. [caudal damaged].

Gephyrocharax whaleri Hildebrand, 1938:254, fig. 2. Type locality: Rio Chame or a near-by stream, Pacific slope, Panama. Holotype: USNM 106513. Status of

species discussed by Venegas-Ríos (2016).

Distribution: 206, 208, 209 (Meek, Hildebrand, 1916; Venegas-Ríos, 2016).

Gephyrocharax machadoi Ferreira, Faria, Ribeiro, Santana, Quagio-Grassiotto, Menezes, 2018

Gephyrocharax machadoi Ferreira, Faria, Ribeiro, Santana, Quagio-Grassiotto, Menezes, 2018:162, figs. 1–2, 4–8. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Tangará da Serra, Rio Sepotuba (14°30'05"S, 57°34'39"W). Holotype: CPUFMT 2429.

Distribution: 343 (Ferreira, Faria, Ribeiro, Santana, Quagio-Grassiotto, Menezes, 2018).

Gephyrocharax major Myers, 1929

Gephyrocharax major Myers, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:479. Type locality: Popoi R., Upper Beni. [La Plaz, Bolivia]. Lectotype: CAS 44286. [Designated by Venegas-Ríos (2016:42)].

Gephyrocharax chaparae Fowler, 1940b:70, 91, figs. 25–27. Type locality: Todos Santos, Rio Chapare, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 68967. Status of species discussed by Venegas-Ríos (2016).

Corynopomops opisthopterus Fowler, 1943c:6, fig. 4. Type locality: Todos Santos, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 69195.

Distribution: 312, 317, 318, 337 (Eigenmann, Myers, 1929; Venegas-Ríos, 2016).

Gephyrocharax martae Dahl, 1943

Gephyrocharax martae Dahl, 1943:218 [4], fig.: pg. 5. Type locality: Rio Batatal, tributary of Rio San Jorge, Magdalena system. Municipio of Ayapel, department of Bolivar, Republic of Colombia. Altitude approx. 800 m. [According to Venegas-Ríos (2016:52), the type locality is located in the Corregimiento of Uré, Montelíbano county, southeast of the Córdoba department in the limits with the Antioquia department]. Holotype: MZLU L939/3703. [The holotype is currently in a poor state of conservation, being faded and dehydrated. The posteriormost unbranched anal-fin ray, portions of the caudal-fin lobes, and left-side opercle are broken (Venegas-Ríos, 2016:52)].

Distribution: 302 (Dahl, 1943; Venegas-Ríos, 2016).

Gephyrocharax melanocheir Eigenmann, 1912

Gephyrocharax melanocheir Eigenmann, 1912b:24. Type locality: Bernal creek. [According to Venegas-Ríos (2016:52), the type locality is Bernal creek near Honda, Tolima, Colombia]. Neotype: FMNH 125572. [Designated by Venegas-Ríos (2016:58) from paratype series FMNH 69554. According to that author, the holotype (FMNH 56049) designated by Eigenmann (1912b) is considered effectively lost since 2013].

Distribution: 302, 304 (Eigenmann, 1912b; Venegas-Ríos, 2016).

Gephyrocharax sinuensis Dahl, 1964

Gephyrocharax sinuensis Dahl, in Dahl, Medem, 1964:64, fig.: pg. 64. Type locality: de Esmeraldas, Alto Sinú. [Colombia]. Neotype: ICN-MHN 18999. [Designated by Venegas-Ríos (2016:62) from paratypes series ICN-MHN 749. Additional information about the neotype designation in Venegas-Ríos (2016:65); Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:15)].

Distribution: 302 (Dahl, Medem, 1964).

Gephyrocharax torresi Venegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Mirande, García Gonzales, 2013

Gephyrocharax torresi Vanegas-Ríos, Azpelicueta, Mirande, García Gonzales, 2013:378, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Colombia, Santander, El Carmen, río Magdalena basin, río La Colorada basin, río Cascajales system, río Sucio basin, Caño Volador, 6°39'56.44"N, 73°34'47.36"W, approximately 338 m a.s.l. Holotype: UIST 1767.

Distribution: 302 (Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2013; Vanegas-Ríos, 2016).

***Gephyrocharax valencia* Eigenmann, 1920**

Gephyrocharax valencia Eigenmann, 1920:11. Type locality: Maracay, Lake Valencia off dock of Paper Mill. [Aragua, Venezuela]. Holotype: CAS 44297.

Distribution: 304, 306, 307, 308 (Eigenmann, 1920; Vanegas-Ríos, 2016).

***Gephyrocharax venezuelae* Schultz, 1944**

Gephyrocharax venezuelae Schultz, 1944:324, fig. 44. Type locality: Río San Juan at the bridge south of Mene Grande, Motatán system. [Trujillo, Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121369.

Distribution: 303, 304 (Schultz, 1944; Vanegas-Ríos, 2016).

Remarks: According to Venegas-Ríos (2016:81), 1 of 11 paratype specimens of *G. venezuelae* (USNM 121363) reported by Schultz (1944) corresponds to an unidentified species.

***GLANDULOCAUDA* Eigenmann, 1911**

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Glandulocauda* Eigenmann, 1911c:168.** Type species: *Glandulocauda melanogenys* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Glandulocauda caerulea* Menezes, Weitzman, 2009**

Glandulocauda caerulea Menezes, Weitzman, 2009:317. Type locality: Serinha Paraná, Rio Iguassú. [Brazil, Paraná, Serrinha, rio Iguacu, approximately 25°43'S, 49°44'W (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009:323). Holotype: FMNH 54895.

Glandulocauda melanopleura Eigenmann, 1911c:170, Pl. 5 (fig. 7). Type locality: Serinha Paraná, Rio Iguassú. Holotype: FMNH 54895. Secondarily preoccupied in *Glandulocauda* by *Hyphessobrycon melanopleurus* Ellis, 1911; replaced by *Glandulocauda caerulea* Menezes, Weitzman, 2009.

Distribution: 346 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Remarks: Replacement for *Glandulocauda melanopleura* Eigenmann, 1911 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

***Glandulocauda melanopleura* (Ellis, 1911)**

Hyphessobrycon melanopleurus Ellis, 1911:157, Pl. 3 (fig. 2). Type locality: Alto da Serra, São Paulo. [Brazil, São Paulo, Santo André, Alto da Serra, headwaters of rio Tietê, approximately 23°45'S, 46°20'W (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009). Additional information in Menezes, Weitzman (2009)]. Holotype: FMNH 54413.

Glandulocauda melanogenys Eigenmann, 1911c:168, Pl. 5 (fig. 6). Type locality: Alto da Serra, São Paulo. [Brazil, São Paulo, Santo André, Alto da Serra, headwaters of rio Tietê, approximately 23°45'S, 46°20'W (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009). Additional information about type locality in Menezes, Weitzman (2009)]. Holotype: FMNH 54891.

Distribution: 330, 344 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Remarks: The studies of Ellis (1911) and Eigenmann (1911c) are part of the same volume published on December 1911. Menezes, Weitzman, 2009:315 proposed *Glandulocauda melanogenys* Eigenmann as a junior synonym and thus acted as first revisers.

GRUNDULUS Valenciennes, 1846

LR Malabarba

Grundulus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:216. Type species: *Poecilia bogotensis* Humboldt, 1821. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Rhodeoides Thominot, 1884:149. Type species: *Rhodeoides vaillanti* Thominot, 1884. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Ctenocharax Regan, 1907b:403. Type species: *Ctenocharax bogotensis* Regan, 1907. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Grundulus bogotensis* (Humboldt, 1821)**

Poecilia bogotensis Humboldt, in Humboldt, Valenciennes, 1821:154, Pl. 45 (fig. 1). Type locality: du plateau de Bogota. [Humboldt, Valenciennes (1821) refers the species ("The Guapucha") as inhabiting, perhaps exclusively, at a height of 1360 toises (approx. 2,650m) above sea level, in the Bogota river, Santa-Fe plateau, Colombia]. Neotype: ZMB 33306. [Román-Valencia *et al.* (2003) listed possible syntypes and selected one as a neotype for the species. In such a case, the selected specimen would become a lectotype and not neotype, and the remaining specimens would become paralectotypes. There is no evidence, however, that the specimens listed as syntypes by Román-Valencia *et al.* (2003) are syntypes. So, ZMB 33306 is actually a valid neotype and no original type specimens are known for the species].

Ctenocharax bogotensis Regan, 1907b:403. Type locality: Hab. Bogota. A single specimen, 63 mm. In total length, purchased in 1868. [Colombia]. Holotype: BMNH 1868.3.4.1.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2010).

***Grundulus coxae* Román-Valencia, Paepke, Pantoja, 2003**

Grundulus coxae Román-Valencia, Paepke, Pantoja, 2003:53, figs. 1, 3a–6a. Type locality: Colombia, Nariño, Pasto, vereda Romerillo, laguna de la Cocha (01°05'22"N, 77°09'50"W, 2809 m.s.n.m). Holotype: IUQ 453.

Distribution: 312 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2010).

***Grundulus quitoensis* Román-Valencia, Ruiz C., Barriga, 2005**

Grundulus quitoensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz C., Barriga, 2005:538, fig. 1. Type locality: Ecuador, provincia de carchi, lagunas El Voladero reserva biológica El Angel (0°40'N, 77°52'W) 3680 m.s.n.m. Holotype: MEPN 1637.

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2010).

Species inquirenda (Grundulus)

Rhodeoides vaillanti Thominot, 1884:149–150. Type locality: Rio Chénéché, l'un des affluents du Magdalena à une altitude de 2000 mètres dans la province de Nein. [Colombia]. Syntypes: MNHN 2506, MNHN 2507. [Holotype unknown]

according to Lima *et al.*, 2003, but syntypes listed as MNHN 2506 (2) (Fricke *et al.*, 2022)].

Remarks: Considered as species *inquirenda* by Lima *et al.*, 2003.

GYMNOCHARACINUS Steindachner, 1903

CR Moreira

Gymnocharacinus Steindachner, 1903b:20. Type species: *Gymnocharacinus bergii* Steindachner, 1903. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Gymnocharacinus bergii Steindachner, 1903

Gymnocharacinus bergii Steindachner, 1903a:18. Type locality: Südliches Argentinien, aus einem Bache, der sich nach kurzem Laufe im Sand verliert. [Tributary of Río Negro at Somuncurá Plateau, Argentina]. Syntypes: NMW 69429 (1), uncatalogued (1, skeleton).

Distribution: 348 (López *et al.*, 2008).

GYMNOCORYMBUS Eigenmann, 1908

RC Benine

Gymnocorymbus Eigenmann, 1908:93. Type species: *Gymnocorymbus thayeri* Eigenmann, 1908. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Gymnocorymbus bondi (Fowler, 1911)

Phenacogaster bondi Fowler, 1911a:419, fig. 1. Type locality: Corisal, Venezuela. Holotype: ANSP 37863.

Moenkhausia profunda Eigenmann, 1912a:322, Pl. 46 (fig. 1). Type locality: Cloaca trenches, Issorora Rubber Plantation. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53717. Synonymy proposed by Benine *et al.*, 2015.

Gymnocorymbus socolofi Géry, 1964c:25, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Río Manacacias into upper Río Meta at Restrepo, Colombia. Holotype: USNM 198646.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Benine *et al.*, 2015).

Gymnocorymbus flaviolimai Benine, Melo, Castro, Oliveira, 2015

Gymnocorymbus flaviolimai Benine, Melo, Castro, Oliveira, 2015:21, figs. 8a, 13. Type locality: Rio Guaporé, Costa Marques, Rondônia, Brazil, 12°26'42.0"S, 64°13'37.9"W. Holotype: INPA 47805.

Distribution: 318, 319, 321 (Benine *et al.*, 2015).

Gymnocorymbus ternetzi (Boulenger, 1895)

Tetragonopterus ternetzi Boulenger, 1895a:528. Type locality: Descalvados, Matto Grosso. [Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1885.5.17.163. [Designated in Benine *et al.* (2015)].

Distribution: 329, 343, 344, 345 (Menni, 2004; Benine *et al.*, 2015; Moraes *et al.*, 2017).

Gymnocorymbus thayeri Eigenmann, 1908

Gymnocorymbus thayeri Eigenmann, 1908:93. Type locality: Amazons from Tabatinga to Gurupa. [Brazil, Amazonas, Tefé, Rio Solimões]. Lectotype: MCZ 89967. [Designated in Benine *et al.* (2015)].

Distribution: 310, 311, 313, 314, 323, 325 (Benine *et al.*, 2015).

HASEMANIA Ellis, 1911

JP Serra, F Langeani

Hasemanian Ellis, 1911:148. Type species: *Hasemanian melanura* Ellis, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Pristicharax Fowler, 1949a:1. Type species: *Pristicharax hansenii* Fowler, 1949. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hasemanian crenuchoides Zarske, Géry, 1999

Hasemanian crenuchoides Zarske, Géry, 1999a:91, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Corrego Planaltina, oberer Rio Sao Bartolomeu (mündend in den Rio Corumba, Nebenfluß des Rio Paranaíba, La-Plata-System), 1050 m über NN, nahe Planaltina, nordöstl. von Brasília, Distrito Federal, Bundesstaat Goiás, Brasilien, etwa 15°38' südl. Breite und 47°40' westl. Länge. [Brasil]. Holotype: MZUSP 52732.

Distribution: 324, 344 (Aquino *et al.*, 2014; Serra, Langeani, 2015).

Remarks: Status and redescription discussed and presented by Serra (2003) and Serra, Langeani (2015).

Hasemanian hansenii (Fowler, 1949)

Pristicharax hansenii Fowler, 1949a:1, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Goiaz, Brazil. [no specific locality information provided in the original description]. Holotype: ANSP 72104.

Distribution: 344a (Serra, 2003).

Remarks: Status and redescription of species discussed and presented by Böhlke (1958a); status and redescription discussed and presented by Serra (2003).

Hasemanian kalunga Bertaco, Carvalho, 2010

Hasemanian kalunga Bertaco, Carvalho, 2010:28, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás State, Cavalcante, córrego in the road GO 241 between Cavalcante and Minaçu, tributary of rio das Almas, rio Paranaíba drainage, upper rio Tocantins basin, 1163 m a.s.l., 13°36'56.7"S, 47°31'06.6"W. Holotype: MCP 44289.

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco, Carvalho, 2010).

Hasemanian maxillaris Ellis, 1911

Hasemanian maxillaris Ellis, 1911:148, Pl. 1 (fig. 1). Type locality: Porto União, Rio Iguassú. [Rio Iguassú between Porto União (Santa Catarina State) and União da Vitória (Paraná state), Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54303.

Distribution: 346 (Serra *et al.*, 2008a).

Remarks: Status and redescription discussed and presented by Serra (2003); species considered endemic to the rio Iguassu ecoregion by Reis *et al.* (2020).

Hasemanian melanura Ellis, 1911

Hasemanian melanura Ellis, 1911:149, Pl. 1 (fig. 2). Type locality: Porto União, Rio Iguassú. [Rio Iguassú between Porto União (Santa Catarina State) and União da Vitória (Paraná state), Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54384.

Distribution: 346 (Serra *et al.*, 2008b).

Remarks: Status and redescription discussed and presented by Serra (2003); species considered endemic to the rio Iguassu ecoregion by Reis *et al.* (2020).

Hasemanian nambiquara Bertaco, Malabarba, 2007

Hasemanian nambiquara Bertaco, Malabarba, 2007:350, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Comodoro, Rio Doze de Outubro on the highway BR 364 between Comodoro and Vilhena, tributary of Rio Juruena, upper Rio Tapajós drainage, 12°58'39"S, 60°00'30"W. Holotype: MCP 38390.

Distribution: 320 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2007).

***Hasemanian nana* (Lütken, 1875)**

Tetragonopterus nanus Lütken, 1875c:133 [7]. Type locality: Lacu Lagoa Santa dicto nec non in rivulis nonnullis vicinis. [Lake at Lagoa Santa (Minas Gerais State), Brazil]. Syntypes: USNM 44958 (4) from Lütken; MNHN 0000-9584 (5); SMNS 2048 (5, lost); ZMB 9202 (5, poor condition); ZMUC 664–678 (15), 900–916 (17).

Hasemanian marginata Meinken, 1938:225, figure: pg. 225. Type locality: Südöstliches Brasilien, genauer Fangplatz unbekannt. [Southeastern Brazil]. Syntypes: NMB. status of species discussed by Géry (1972c).

Distribution: 327 (Lima *et al.*, 2003; Serra, 2003, Silva *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: status of species discussed by Géry (1972c); status and redescription discussed and presented by Serra (2003). Böhlke, 1958a:45 referred to the species as *Hemigrammus nanus*, including only those specimens without an adipose fin as restricted by Lütken, 1875c and Meinken, 1939, respectively under *Tetragonopterus nanus* and *Hasemanian marginata*.

***Hasemanian piatan* Zanata, Serra, 2010**

Hasemanian piatan Zanata, Serra, 2010:22, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Bahia, Brazil, município de Piatã, riacho Três Morros around bridge on road between Piatã and Núbia, tributary of rio de Contas, 13°04'43"S, 41°51'44"W, 1.340 m a.s.l. Holotype: MZUSP 104538.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Serra, 2010).

Remarks: Species considered endemic to the Bahia part of the Northeastern Mata Atlântica ecoregion by Silva *et al.* (2020).

***Hasemanian uberaba* Serra, Langeani, 2015**

Hasemanian uberaba Serra, Langeani, 2015:480, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Ponte Alta, Serra do Grotão, road BR 262, headwaters of rio Uberaba, córrego São Pedro, rio Grande basin, upper rio Paraná, 1020 m.a.s.l., 19°40'59"S, 47°40'09"W. Holotype: DZSJRP 18781.

Distribution: 344 (Serra, Langeani, 2015).

HEMIBRYCON Günther, 1864

VA Bertaco

***Hemibrycon* Günther, 1864:318, 330.** Type species: *Tetragonopterus polyodon* Günther, 1864. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Tetragonopterus*.

***Hemibrycon andresoi* (Román-Valencia, 2003)**

Bryconamericus andresoi Román-Valencia, 2003b:33, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento de Nariño, Municipio El Tambo, corregimiento de Ricaurte, vereda Los Llanos de Manchabajoy, límites Chacaguí- El Peñol, cuenca alta del río Patia, afluente río Juanambú, quebrada San José

(1°23'57,5"N,77°20'35,9"W) 1300 m s.n.m. Holotype: IUQ 447.

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia, 2003b).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015). Included in *Hemibrycon* by García-Melo *et al.* (2018:2). See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:90–91) for information on the species.

Hemibrycon antioquiae Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn C., Mancara-Rodrigues, García-Alzate, 2013

Hemibrycon antioquiae Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn C., Mancara-Rodrigues, García-Alzate, 2013:1376, fig. 5. Type locality: state of Antioquia, San Rafael County, below Playas Reservoir, Peñoles Creek, a tributary of the Guatapé River, Middle Magdalena River Basin, 06°16'26.7"N, 75°05'22.9"W, 1 201 m.a.s.l. [Colombia]. Holotype: IUQ 3189.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn C., Mancara-Rodrigues, García-Alzate, 2013).

Hemibrycon arilepis (Román-Valencia, Vanegas-Ríos, Ruiz-C., 2008)

Bryconamericus arilepis Román-Valencia, Vanegas-Ríos, Ruiz-C., 2008:1755, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Santander, Charalá, vereda La Pontesuela, Magdalena medio, cuenca del Río Fonce, Quebrada La Pontesuela em la boca de la quebrada Coclina, en la escuela Carrillo, vía Cantera a Encino (6°10'42"N, 73°09'44"W) 1457 m snm. Holotype: IUQ 1917.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2008).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015). Included in *Hemibrycon* by García-Melo *et al.* (2018:2).

Hemibrycon beni Pearson, 1924

Hemibrycon beni Pearson, 1924:42, Pl. 2 (fig. 6). Type locality: Espia. [Bolivia]. Syntypes: (48) CAS 44333 (29), 44334 (now 60); UMMZ 66504 (16); USNM 117543 (2). Additional material: CAS 44335 (6).

Distribution: 318 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon boquiae (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus boquiae Eigenmann, 1913:20. Type locality: Boquia. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56259.

Hemibrycon boquillae Eigenmann, 1922:152, 153. Type locality: Boquia. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56259. Unjustified emendation and objective synonym of *Hemibrycon boquiae* (Eigenmann, 1913).

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913).

Hemibrycon brevispini Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2009

Hemibrycon brevispini Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2009:80, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Quindío, Alto Cauca, río Quindío, Venada Creek, afl. Santo Domingo River, 200 m. road to Quebrada Negra locality (4°26' 47"N, 75°41' 02"W) 1,278 to 1,304 m a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 2008.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2009).

Remarks: Probable synonymy with *Hemibrycon boquiae* (Eigenmann, 1913) discussed by García-Melo *et al.*, 2018:3.

Hemibrycon cairoense Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2009

Hemibrycon cairoense Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2009:84, figs. 5–6. Type locality: Colombia, Risaralda, Quinchia, El Cairo locality, System Upper Cauca

River, Ramirez Creek, afl. Itálica Creek, Quinchia road to El Cairo 200 m. as next to the bridge (5° 21' 43" N, 75° 43' 43" W) 1,842 m a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 2009. Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2009).

Hemibrycon cardalensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn C., Mancera-Rodríguez, García-Alzate, 2013

Hemibrycon cardalensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn C., Mancera-Rodríguez, García-Alzate, 2013:1373, 3b, 4. Type locality: Colombia, Antioquia, border between Municipios San Rafael and San Carlos, above Playas Reservoir, El Cardal Creek, tributary of Guadapé River, middle sector of the Magdalena River Drainage, 6° 16' 56.4" N, 74° 55' 37.7" W, 898 m. a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 3190.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn C., Mancera-Rodríguez, García-Alzate, 2013).

Hemibrycon carrilloi Dahl, 1960

Hemibrycon carrilloi Dahl, 1960b:467, figure. Type locality: Quebrada La Noche, tributary of the upper Atrato. [Colombia]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [(Cala, 1981; Cala, 1987; Bertaco, 2008; Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:15).

Distribution: 301 (Dahl, 1960b).

Hemibrycon caucanus (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus caucanus Eigenmann, 1913:17. Type locality: Piedra Moler. [Rio Viejo, east of Cartago, trib. Río Cauca, Departamento Quindío, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56229.

Bryconamericus caldasi Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, García-Alzate, 2014b:111, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Colombia, Caldas, San José County, Middle Cauca River Basin, La Libertad Creek, two hundred meters from La Libertad School, on the San José–Arauca road, 05° 63' 07.4" N, 75° 45' 53.6" W. Holotype: IUQ 3714. Synonymy proposed by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.

Distribution: 302 (Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.*, 2006).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Hemibrycon clausen Ardila Rodríguez, 2020

Hemibrycon clausen Ardila Rodríguez, 2020a:5, figs. 1–2, 5A, 6A, 7A, 8A, 9A, 10A, 11A, 12A, 13A. Type locality: Colombia, Río Riofrio. Sector “La Clausen”, 1.000 msnm, afluente del río de Oro, cuenca alta del río Lebrija, sisema del río Magdalena, Municipio de Floridablanca, Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 825.

Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2020a).

Hemibrycon colombianus Eigenmann, 1914

Hemibrycon colombianus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:8. Type locality: Rio San Gil. Santander. Colombia. Holotype: FMNH 56653.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914).

Hemibrycon cristiani (Román-Valencia, 1999)

Bryconamericus cristiani Román-Valencia, 1999:110, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento del Meta, en la vía Villavicencio-Acacias, vereda Brisas de Guayuriba, cerca de la escuela cruzando el puente sobre el río Guayuriba, del río Guayuriba, Alto Meta (4° 07' N, 74° 15' W) caño Cayupe, afluente. Holotype: ICNMNH 3445.

Distribution: 306 (Román-Valencia, 1999).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Hemibrycon dariensis Meek, Hildebrand, 1916

Hemibrycon dariensis Meek, Hildebrand, 1916:285, Pl. 20. Type locality: Mouth of Rio Yape, Rio Tuyra Basin, Panama. Holotype: FMNH 8947.

Distribution: 210, 301 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon decurrens (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus decurrens Eigenmann, 1913:20. Type locality: Soplaviento. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56255.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913).

Hemibrycon dentatus (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus dentatus Eigenmann, 1913:19. Type locality: Piedra Moler. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56253.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913).

Hemibrycon divisorensis Bertaco, Malabarba, Hidalgo, Ortega, 2007

Hemibrycon divisorensis Bertaco, Malabarba, Hidalgo, Ortega, 2007:252, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Requena, Zona Reservada Sierra del Divisor, upper río Tapiche, quebrada en la trocha 1, río Ucayali drainage, 07°12'02"S, 73°53'00"W. Holotype: MUSM 28860.

Distribution: 317 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon fasciatus Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, Mancera-Rodriguez, García-Alzate, 2013

Hemibrycon fasciatus Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, Mancera-Rodriguez, García-Alzate, 2013:1370, figs. 1–2, 3a. Type locality: Colombia, Antioquia, Municipio de San Vicente, Vereda Corrientes, middle sector of the Magdalena River Basin, La Magdalena Creek, tributary of the Nare River, 6°18'42.4" N, 75°15'28.7"W, 1882 m.a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 3191.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, Mancera-Rodriguez, García-Alzate, 2013).

Hemibrycon foncensis (Román-Valencia, Vanegas-Ríos, Ruiz-C., 2009)

Bryconamericus foncensis Román-Valencia, Vanegas-Ríos, Ruiz-C., 2009:458, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, departamento de Santander, municipio de Charalá, Vereda Los Chinitos, sistema río Magdalena medio, cuenca del río Fonce, río Pienta vía a Encino 10 km de Charalá (6°13'00"N, 73°10'13"W) 1658 m snm. Holotype: IUQ 1941.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015). Included in *Hemibrycon* by García-Melo *et al.* (2018:2).

Hemibrycon galvisi (Román-Valencia, 2000)

Bryconamericus galvisi Román-Valencia, 2000:457, fig. 5. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento del Putumayo, municipio de Sibundoy, cuenca del Alto Río Putumayo, Valle Sibundoy (aprox. 5°00'N, 77°23'W). [Coordinates provided in the original description do not match locality description]. Holotype: ICN-MNH 2720. [(Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:11)].

Distribution: 312, 313 (Román-Valencia, 2000).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Hemibrycon guejarensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2018

- Hemibrycon guejarensis* Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2018:41, figs. 2C, 3. Type locality: Colombia, Meta: Vista Hermosa County, Buenavista village, Orinoco River basin, Guaviare River drainage, Blanco River system, Pringamosal Creek, 3°05'34"N, 75°61'53"W, 384 masl. [Geographical coordinates of type locality provided by Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2018:41 are incorrect (Fricke *et al.*, 2022 and corrected herein to ca. 3°07'01"N, 73°52'19"W). Holotype: IUQ 2484. Distribution: 306 (Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2018).
- Hemibrycon gutierrezorum*** Ardila Rodríguez, 2020
Hemibrycon gutierrezorum Ardila Rodríguez, 2020a:9, figs. 1, 3, 5B, 6B, 7B, 8B, 9B, 10B, 11B, 12B, 13. Type locality: Colombia, Quebrada La Ruitoca, 925 msnm, afluente del río de Oro, cuenca alta del río Lebrija, Sistema del río Magdalena, Municipio de Floridablanca, Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 820. Distribution: 302 (?) (Ardila Rodríguez, 2020a).
 Remarks: Originally as *H. gutierrezzi*, corrected to *H. gutierrezorum* (Fricke *et al.*, 2022.).
- Hemibrycon helleri*** Eigenmann, 1927
Hemibrycon helleri Eigenmann, 1927:406, Pl. 96 (fig. 2). Type locality: Río Comerciato. [Peru]. Holotype: MCZ 31565. [See Bertaco, Malabarba (2010:743) for information about type series].
 Distribution: 317 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).
- Hemibrycon huambonicus*** (Steindachner, 1882)
Tetragonopterus huambonicus Steindachner, 1882c:177. Type locality: Huambo. [Peru; see Bertaco, Malabarba (2010:746) for discussion about type locality]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57531 (1).
 Distribution: 312, 317 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).
- Hemibrycon inambari*** Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010
Hemibrycon inambari Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010:747, figs. 10–11. Type locality: Río Araza, río Inambari basin, upper río Madre de Dios drainage, Sirihua, Camanti, Quispicanchi, Cusco, Peru, 13°24'05"S, 70°53'57"W. Holotype: MUSM 35491. Distribution: 318 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).
- Hemibrycon iqueima*** García-Melo, Alborno-Garzón, García-Melo, Villa-Navarro, Maldonado-Ocampo, 2018
Hemibrycon iqueima García-Melo, Alborno-Garzón, García-Melo, Villa-Navarro, Maldonado-Ocampo, 2018:1931, figs. 1–4, 7–18a, 19b. Type locality: Colombia: Tolima Department: Suarez municipality: Magdalena River basin, Quebrada Bacallá 3°59'12.4"N, 74°50'43.6"W, 314 masl. Holotype: CZUT-IC 16418. Distribution: 302 (García-Melo, Alborno-Garzón, García-Melo, Villa-Navarro, Maldonado-Ocampo, 2018).
- Hemibrycon jabonero*** Schultz, 1944
Hemibrycon dentatus jabonero Schultz, 1944:363, fig. 55. Type locality: Río Chama at Estanques, Estado de Mérida, Venezuela. Holotype: USNM 121455. Distribution: 303 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).
- Hemibrycon jelskii*** (Steindachner, 1876)
Tetragonopterus jelskii Steindachner, 1876b:590 [40]. Type locality: Monterico in Peru. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57546 (3), 57548–51 (2, 1, 2, 4), 57553–55 (3, 5, 2).

Distribution: 317, 318, 319 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon loisae (Géry, 1964)

Bryconamericus loisae Géry, 1964c:46, fig. 12. Type locality: about 200 miles east of Bogota, Colombia, in the upper Rio Meta drainage. Holotype: USNM 198645.

Distribution: 307 (Géry, 1964c).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Hemibrycon metae Myers, 1930

Hemibrycon metae Myers, 1930:68. Type locality: Guaicaramo, Rio Guavio, Colombia. Holotype: CAS 123727.

Distribution: 304, 306, 307 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon microformaa Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., 2007

Hemibrycon microformaa Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., 2007:122, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Colombia, Chocó, Certegui, Cuenca alta del río Atrato, río Chintadó, 100 m abajo del puente en la vía Yuto-Certegui. Holotype: IUQ 510.

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., 2007).

Hemibrycon mikrostiktos Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010

Hemibrycon mikrostiktos Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010:754, figs. 16–17. Type locality: Río Aguaytía, río Negro, upper río Ucayali basin, Aguaytía, Padre Abad, Ucayali, Peru, 09°02'34"S, 75°30'45"W. [Peru]. Holotype: MUSM 35490.

Distribution: 317 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon multiradiatus (Dahl, 1960)

Bryconamericus multiradiatus Dahl, 1960b:471, figure. Type locality: small brook in front of village Riosucio, lower Atrato. [Colombia]. Holotype: ICN-MHN 82.

Distribution: 301 (Dahl, 1960b).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015). Included in *Hemibrycon* by García-Melo *et al.* (2018:2) and García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10. See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2012:102–103) for information on the species.

Hemibrycon paez Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010

Hemibrycon paez Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010:343, figs. 1A, 3, 4. Type locality: Colombia, Cauca, Inzá, Puerto Valencia, Upper Magdalena, La Topa creek, Río Paez, 100m ca. bridge at La Plata-Inzá road (2°30'01"N; 75°58'06"W) 1175 m.a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 502.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010).

Hemibrycon palomae Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2010

Hemibrycon palomae Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2010a:100, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Quindío, Quimbaya, Mountain El Ocaso natural reserve, Cauca-Magdalena River Basin, Roble River drainage, La Paloma Creek, 4°35'08"N, 75°51'06"W, 1103 m.a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 2727.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2010a).

Hemibrycon plutarcoi (Román-Valencia, 2001)

Bryconamericus plutarcoi Román-Valencia, 2001:470, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento de Santander, Quebrada Santa Rosa, cuenca del río Suárez, sistema río Magdalena (6°26'09"N, 73°18'56"W) 825m. Holotype: ICN-MHN 4886.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, 2001).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

***Hemibrycon polyodon* (Günther, 1864)**

Tetragonopterus polyodon Günther, 1864:330. Type locality: Guayaquil. [Ecuador]. Holotype: BMNH 1858.7.25.41.

Hemibrycon coxeyi Fowler, 1943a:1, fig. 1. Type locality: Hacienda Las Mascota, mouth of the Rio Pastaza, basin of the Rio Marañón, Ecuador. [See Bertaco, Malabarba (2010:759) for discussion about the type locality]. Holotype: ANSP 70155. [The holotype is in poor condition, lacking several body scales, with dorsal fin and snout broken, and body completely discolored (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010)]. Considered junior synonym of *H. polyodon* (Günther, 1864) by Bertaco, Malabarba (2010); but a valid species by Román-Valencia *et al.* (2014a).

Hemibrycon pautensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz C., Barriga, 2006:212, fig. 1. Type locality: Ecuador, provincia de Morona-Santiago, cuenca del Amazonas, río Paute en la desembocadura del río Namangoza (aprox. 78°25' N, 2°32' S). Holotype: MEPN 001549. Considered a junior synonym of *H. polyodon* (Günther, 1864) by Bertaco, Malabarba (2010); but a valid species by García-Alzate *et al.* (2015).

Distribution: 313 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

***Hemibrycon quindos* Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010**

Hemibrycon quindos Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010:346, figs. 1B, 3. Type locality: Colombia, Quindío, Salento, Upper Cauca, Río Quindío Basin, Tinaja creek 200m at Llano Grande-Boquia road (4°36'57" N; 75°36'36" W) 1712 m.a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 485.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010).

Remarks: Probable synonymy with *Hemibrycon boquiae* (Eigenmann, 1913) discussed by García-Melo *et al.*, 2018:3.

***Hemibrycon rafaelse* Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2008**

Hemibrycon rafaelse Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2008:70, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Risaralda, Apia, San Rafael Creek, Apia River system, on the Santuario – Apia road. Holotype: ICN-MHN 6703. [Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:17].

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2008).

***Hemibrycon raqueliae* Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010**

Hemibrycon raqueliae Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010:348, figs. 2A, 3, 5. Type locality: Colombia, Caldas, Samaná, Middle Magdalena, Río La Miel Basin, Tasajo creek (5°23'55"N; 74°59'05"W) 1482 m.a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 495.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010).

***Hemibrycon sanjuanensis* Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, García-Alzate, 2014**

Hemibrycon sanjuanensis Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, García-Alzate, 2014a:111, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Risaralda, Pueblo Rico, El Recreo, upper San Juan River, Aguas Claras River, Tatamá River tributary on Apia-Pueblo Rico road, 5°13'04.9"N, 76°01'50.1"W; 1519 m.a.s.l. (meters above sea level). Holotype: IUQ 3693.

Distribution: 301 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2014a).

***Hemibrycon santamartae* Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., García-Alzate, Taphorn, 2010**

Hemibrycon santamartae Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., García-Alzate, Taphorn, 2010:145, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Magdalena Basin, Departamento Cesar, Municipio Atanquez, Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Ranchería River

drainage, Santa Clara–Candela River, Bongá–Bunkuangueka, approx. 11°00'N, 72°46'W. Holotype: IUQ 2306.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Ruiz-C., García-Alzate, Taphorn, 2010).

Hemibrycon sierraensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2015

Hemibrycon sierraensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2015:91, figs. 1–2.

Type locality: Colombia, Magdalena, Caribbean slope, Río Gaira beneath the bridge at Minca, 11°08'37.8"N, 74°07'08.1"W, 120 m.a.s.l. Holotype: UARC-IC 134.

Distribution: 302 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2015).

Hemibrycon surinamensis Géry, 1962

Hemibrycon surinamensis Géry, 1962a:71, fig. 2. Type locality: Browns creek, kilometer 114 of the railroad Paramaribo–Dam, Paramacca River basin, Suriname. Holotype: ZMA 104188.

Distribution: 311, 316, 322, 324 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon taeniurus (Gill, 1858)

Poecilurichthys taeniurus Gill, 1858:418 [58]. Type locality: Island of Trinidad, W. I. Syntypes: ZMUC 962–963(2), ZMUC 966–968(3). [See Bertaco, Malabarba (2010:764–765) for information about the type series].

Tetragonopterus (Hemibrycon) trinitatis Lütken, 1875a:234 [45]. Type locality: Island of Trinidad, W. I. Syntypes: ZMUC 962–963 (2), 966–968 (3). Synonymy discussed by Bertaco, Malabarba (2010).

Tetragonopterus guppyi Regan, 1906:384, Pl. 21 (fig. 1). Type locality: Trinidad. Syntypes: BMNH 1906.6.23.13–17 (5). Considered junior synonym of *H. taeniurus* (Gill, 1858) by Bertaco, Malabarba (2010); but a valid species by García-Alzate *et al.* (2015).

Distribution: 304 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon tolimae (Eigenmann, 1913)

Bryconamericus tolimae Eigenmann, 1913:18. Type locality: Ibagué. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56257.

Bryconamericus huilae Román-Valencia, 2003b:42, fig. 10. Type locality: Colombia, (...) Departamento del Huila, Municipio de Guadalupe, vereda Cachimba, Alto Magdalena, sistema río Suaza, afluente quebrada La Viciosa, quebrada La Sapayera alrededor del puente Km2 vía Guadalupe–Florencia (1°59'27"N, 75°45'08"W, 952 m s.n.m.). Holotype: IUQ 422. Probable synonymy with *Hemibrycon tolimae* (Eigenmann, 1913) discussed by García-Melo *et al.*, 2018:3; synonymy corroborated by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015). Included in *Hemibrycon* by García-Melo *et al.* (2018:2) and García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10. See Maldonado-Ocampo *et al.* (2006:61–62) for information on the species.

Hemibrycon tridens Eigenmann, 1922

Hemibrycon tridens Eigenmann, 1922:152. Type locality: Extralimital, Rio Apurimac at Uruhuasi. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 44358.

Distribution: 317 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2010).

Hemibrycon velox Dahl, 1964

Hemibrycon velox Dahl, in Dahl, Medem, 1964:68, fig. Type locality: Quebrada Caña Fina, Río Verde del Sinú. [Colombia]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [The type specimens of species described by Dahl (1964) were not located or they were apparently destroyed (Cala, 1981; Cala, 1987; Bertaco, 2008)].

Distribution: 302 (Dahl, Medem, 1964).

Hemibrycon virolinica Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010

Hemibrycon virolinica Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010:350, figs. 2B, 3, 6. Type locality: Colombia, Santander, Charalá locality, Virolín creek, Río Cañaverales Basin. Holotype: ICNMNH 6704.

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010).

Hemibrycon yacopiae Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010

Hemibrycon yacopiae Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010:351, figs. 2C, 3, 7. Type locality: Colombia, Cundinamarca, Yacopi, Hatoco-Moral, Río Hatoco, Río Aldana system, Middle Magdalena Basin. Holotype: ICN-MHN 6705. [Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora, 2018:19].

Distribution: 302 (Román-Valencia, Arcila-Mesa, 2010).

HEMIGRAMMUS Gill, 1858

FCT Lima, MMF Marinho

Hemigrammus Gill, 1858:416, 420. Type species: *Poecilurichthys (Hemigrammus) unilineatus* Gill, 1858. Type by monotypy in subgenus. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Poecilurichthys*.

Holopristis Eigenmann, 1903:145. Type species: *Tetragonopterus ocellifer* Steindachner, 1882. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Ramirezella Fernández-Yépez, 1949b:1. Type species: *Ramirezella newboldi* Fernández-Yépez, 1949. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Hemigrammus aguaruna Lima, Correa, Ota, 2016

Hemigrammus aguaruna Lima, Correa, Ota, 2016:125, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Loreto, Morona, Quebrada Uchpayacu (tributary of Río Morona), 3°02'38.9"S, 77°22'44.0"W. Holotype: MUSM 54691.

Distribution: 316 (Lima *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Cited as *Hemigrammus ocellifer* by Galvis *et al.* (2006:206–207).

Hemigrammus amacayacu Albornoz-Garzón, Méndez-López, DoNascimento, Lima, 2019

Hemigrammus amacayacu Albornoz-Garzón, Méndez-López, DoNascimento, Lima, 2019:933, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Amazonas, Leticia, Parque Nacional Natural Amacayacu, unnamed tributary of quebrada Matamatá, 03°47'53.3" S, 70°15'58"W. Holotype: IAvH-P 21889.

Distribution: 316 (Albornoz-Garzón *et al.*, 2019).

Hemigrammus analis Durbin, 1909

Hemigrammus analis Durbin, 1909:64. Type locality: Rockstone. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Essequibo River (6°1'N, 58°34'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 53041.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 316, 321 (Eigenmann, 1912a; Goulding *et al.*, 1988; Taphorn, 1992; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ohara *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:200–201), Lima *et al.*

(2013:254–255), and Ohara *et al.*, 2017:194.

Hemigrammus arua Lima, Wosiacki, Ramos, 2009

Hemigrammus arua Lima, Wosiacki, Ramos, 2009:154, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, município de Juruti, lago São Francisco do Alto Aruã, rio Aruã, tributary of rio Arapiuns, tributary of rio Tapajós, 02°36'4"S, 55°54'21"W. Holotype: MPEG 14755.

Distribution: 316 (Lima *et al.*, 2009).

Hemigrammus ataktos Marinho, Dagosta, Birindelli, 2014

Hemigrammus ataktos Marinho, Dagosta, Birindelli, 2014:258, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Tocantins State, Natividade, córrego Cocal on road TO-280, rio Manoel Alves drainage, rio Tocantins basin, 11°42'50.2"S, 47°35'40.2"W. Holotype: MZUSP 113725.

Distribution: 324 (Marinho *et al.*, 2014).

Remarks: Appeared as *Hyphessobrycon* on page 258 in Marinho *et al.* (2014), corrected in Dagosta *et al.* (2016:257).

Hemigrammus barrigona Eigenmann, Henn, 1914

Hemigrammus barrigona Eigenmann, Henn, 1914:232. Type locality: Barrigona, Rio Meta. [Barrigona = Puerto Barrigón, located near present Puerto Porfía, at Río Humea, a tributary of Río Meta (ca. 4°10'N, 73°1'W) (Colombia, depto. Meta)]. Holotype: CAS 44368.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Taphorn, 1992; Cabalzar *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: See comments on the species by Taphorn (1992:203–205) and Lima *et al.* (2005:188), and a discussion of its relationships by Ota *et al.* (2014).

Hemigrammus bellottii (Steindachner, 1882)

Tetragonopterus bellottii Steindachner, 1882c:179. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil, Amazonas, near Tabatinga (rio Solimões), c. 4°14'S, 69°57'W]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57253–55 (13, 9, 9).

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 321, 323 (Lima *et al.*, 2013; Taphorn, 1992; Lima *et al.*, 2005; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007; Planquette *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Described in more detail in Steindachner (1882:34–35). See comments on the species in Géry (1963e), Planquette *et al.* (1996:274–275), and Lima *et al.* (2013:256–257).

Hemigrammus boesemani Géry, 1959

Hemigrammus micropterus boesemani Géry, 1959a:251, fig. 2. Type locality: crique vers Sinnamary, Guyana fse. [French Guiana, near the city of Sinnamary (the latter at 5°22'N, 52°57'W)]. Holotype: MHNG 2181.80.

Distribution: 311 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Planquette *et al.* (1996:275 bis–275 ter), Mol (2012:244), and Lima *et al.* (2022:263).

Hemigrammus brevis Ellis, 1911

Hemigrammus brevis Ellis, 1911:161, Pl. 3 (fig. 4). Type locality: Barreiras. Lagôas of Rio Grande. [Brazil, Bahia, c. 12°8'S, 45°0'W]. Holotype: FMNH 54444.

Distribution: 327, 328 (Camelier, Zanata, 2014a).

Hemigrammus changae Ota, Lima, Hidalgo, 2019

Hemigrammus changae Ota, Lima, Hidalgo, 2019:336, figs. 1, 2. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Madre de Dios, Puerto Maldonado, Aguajal Cicra, Aguajal Pozo

Minero, 12°33'48"S, 70°07'03"W. Holotype: MUSM 663836.

Distribution: 318 (Ota *et al.*, 2019).

***Hemigrammus coeruleus* Durbin, 1908**

Hemigrammus coeruleus Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:99. Type locality: Manacapuru. [Brazil, Amazonas, Lago Manacapuru (ca. 3°13'S, 60°44'W)]. Syntypes: (103) MCZ 20801 (97).

Distribution: 307, 314, 315, 316, 321 (Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007; Lima *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:256–257).

***Hemigrammus cupreus* Durbin, 1918**

Hemigrammus cupreus Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1918b:168, Pl. 20 (fig. 3). Type locality: Jatuarana (...) Silva, Lake Saraca. ["Jatuarana" is an uncertain locality, but "(p)robably an igarape, or lagoa SW of Parintins, near Barreirinha" (Brazil, Amazonas, rio Amazonas) (Higuchi, 1996); "Silva, Lake Saraca" = Silves, Lago Saracá (ca. 2°50'S, 58°14'W), Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: CAS 42675 (2); ?MCZ 21067 (6), ?21069 (9?, orig. 6), 89964 (orig. 11).

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1918b).

***Hemigrammus cylindricus* Durbin, 1909**

Hemigrammus cylindricus Durbin, 1909:62. Type locality: Tumatumari. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Potaro River (ca. 5°21'N, 59°0'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 53426.

Distribution: 310 (Durbin, 1909).

***Hemigrammus diagonicus* Mendonça, Wosiacki, 2011**

Hemigrammus diagonicus Mendonça, Wosiacki, 2011:211, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, State of Pará, Lago do Piranha, Juruti, Lower Amazon, 2°12'40.2"S, 56°6'59.1"W. Holotype: MPEG 10321.

Distribution: 316 (Mendonça, Wosiacki, 2011).

***Hemigrammus durbinae* Ota, Lima, Pavanelli, 2015**

Hemigrammus durbinae Ota, Lima, Pavanelli, 2015:220, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Careiro, lago Castanho, lago Janauacá complex, rio Solimões basin, ca. 3°48'S, 60°23'W. Holotype: MZUSP 115984.

Distribution: 316, 321, 343 (Ota *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: Cited as *Hemigrammus* sp. "*falso marginatus*" by Lima *et al.* (2013:270–271).

***Hemigrammus elegans* (Steindachner, 1882)**

Tetragonopterus elegans Steindachner, 1882c:179. Type locality: Obidos. [Óbidos, Pará, Brazil (ca. 1°55'S, 55°31'W)]. Syntypes: (several) ?MCZ 90014 (2) ; NMW 57390 (8).

Distribution: 316 (Steindachner, 1882c).

Remarks: A poorly known species, subsequent records (*e.g.*, Taphorn, 1992) are doubtful.

***Hemigrammus erythrozonus* Durbin, 1909**

Hemigrammus erythrozonus Durbin, 1909:56. Type locality: Erukin. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Potaro River, a creek below Amatuk Falls (ca. 5°18'N, 59°19'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 53546.

Distribution: 310 (Durbin, 1909).

Remarks: A well-known aquarium fish apparently endemic to the Essequibo River.

***Hemigrammus falsus* Meinken, 1958**

Hemigrammus ocellifer falsus Meinken, 1958:232. Type locality: Amazonasgebiet (genauer Fangort unbekannt). [Type locality (“Amazon region”) is uncertain; Zarske (2015a), based on Mol (2012), recorded the species only from Suriname]. Holotype: ZMH H1183.

Distribution: 311 (Zarske, 2015a; Mol, 2012, as *Hemigrammus* aff. *ocellifer*).

Remarks: Species name revalidated and raised to the specific level by Zarske (2015a) with additional comments by Lima *et al.* (2016).

***Hemigrammus filamentosus* Zarske, 2011**

Hemigrammus filamentosus Zarske, 2011c:4, figs. 1–5. Type locality: über Belem aus dem rio-Araguaya-System. [Probably from the Tocantins-Araguaia Rivers basin]. Holotype: MTD F 32438.

Distribution: 324 (Zarske, 2011c).

***Hemigrammus geisleri* Zarske, Géry, 2007**

Hemigrammus geisleri Zarske, Géry, 2007:6, figs. 1–4, 6. Type locality: Brasilien, Para, Igarapé 35 km nordwestlich Obidos. [Brazil, Pará, igarapé at 35 km northwest of Obidos]. Holotype: MTD F 30612.

Distribution: 314*, 316, 320*, 321, 322* (Zarske, Géry, 2007; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ohara *et al.*, 2017; MMF. Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Probably a species complex that needs taxonomic revision (Lima *et al.*, 2003). Widespread throughout the Amazon basin.

***Hemigrammus gracilis* (Lütken, 1875)**

Tetragonopterus gracilis Lütken, 1875c:133 [7]. Type locality: Lacu Lagoa Santa. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, rio São Francisco basin (ca. 19°38'S, 45°54'W)]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9583 (4); NMW 68066 (5); SMNS 2047 (4); ZMB 9201 (1); ZMUC 522–529 (8), 539 (1), 650 (1), 651 (1), 661 (1), 662 (1).

Distribution: 327 (Lütken, 1875c).

Remarks: Often considered as a widespread species (Géry, 1977) but herein tentatively considered as endemic from the rio São Francisco basin.

***Hemigrammus guyanensis* Géry, 1959**

Hemigrammus guyanensis Géry, 1959a:254, fig. 3. Type locality: crique Sable (Hte Mana). [French Guiana, a tributary of Acarouany River (trib. Mana River), near Mana (the latter locality at 5°40'N, 53°46'W)]. Holotype: MHNG 2181.23.

Distribution: 311, 323 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Planquette *et al.* (1996:276–277) and Mol (2012:244–246).

***Hemigrammus haraldi* Géry, 1961**

Hemigrammus pulcher haraldi Géry, 1961e:44, fig. 2. Type locality: Upper Solimões, environs of Sao Paulo de Olivença (Brazil), in an inland-lake (...) between the Parana-Para and the Parana-Camatia. [São Paulo de Olivença lies at the margin of rio Solimões, ca. 3°28'S, 68°57'W (Brazil, Amazonas)]. Holotype: USNM 196672.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1961e; Lima *et al.*, 2013:258–259).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:258–259).

***Hemigrammus hyanuary* Durbin, 1918**

Hemigrammus hyanuary Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1918:151, Pl. 18 (fig. 4). Type locality: Lake Hyanuary. [Lago Januári, Iranduba, Amazonas, Brazil (ca. 3°12'S,

60°3'W)]. Syntypes: (8) CAS 42676 (2), MCZ 20955 (now 4).

Distribution: 314, 316, 321 (Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:196).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:260–261); Ohara *et al.* (2017: 196).

Hemigrammus iota Durbin, 1909

Hemigrammus iota Durbin, 1909:60. Type locality: Gluck Island. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Essequibo River near Rockstone (5°59'N, 58°34'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 53034.

Distribution: 310 (Durbin, 1909).

Hemigrammus kuroobi Reia, Benine, 2019

Hemigrammus kuroobi Reia, Benine, 2019:408, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, tributary of the Rio Miuiá, Rio Negro basin, 00°06'12"S, 66°53'8"W. Holotype: MZUSP 123957.

Distribution: 314 (Reia, Benine, 2019).

Hemigrammus levis Durbin, 1908

Hemigrammus levis Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:100. Type locality: Lago do Maximo, Obidos, Villa Bella, Lake Jose Assu. [“Lago do Maximo” is a small lake near Parintins, Amazonas, Brazil (approximate coordinates 2°40'S, 56°45'W) (Higuchi, 1996); Óbidos, Pará, Brazil (ca. 1°55'S, 55°31'W); “Villa Bella” is the current Parintins, Amazonas, Brazil (ca. 2°38'S, 56°45'W); “Lake Jose Assu” lies at rio Andirá, Amazonas, Brazil (2°54'S, 57°8'W)]. Syntypes: (over 300) CAS 42677 (5), CAS 42678 (7); MCZ 89961–62 (64, 18), 20738 (194), 20749 (28), 20829 (3); USNM 120266 (6).

Distribution: 307, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Araújo-Lima *et al.*, 1986; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ohara *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:262–263) and Ohara *et al.*, 2017.

Hemigrammus luelingi Géry, 1964

Hemigrammus luelingi Géry, 1964b:7, fig. 5. Type locality: petit ruisseau faisant communiquer le “Zapote Cocha” avec le “Caño Yarina”, en bordure du Rio Pacaya, affluent du canal de Puinahua (bras du bas Rio Ucayali). [Peru, Depto. Loreto]. Holotype: ZFMK 1304.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964b).

Hemigrammus lunatus Durbin, 1918

Hemigrammus lunatus Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1918b:164. Type locality: Amazon basin. [Restricted by Ota *et al.* (2014:274) for “Brazil, Amazonas, Codajás, lago Badajós (ca. 3°21'S, 62°41'W)”. Lago Badajós is a large blocked valley lake tributary of the rio Solimões (ca. 3°21'S, 62°41'W) (Ota *et al.*, 2014:274)]. Holotype: MCZ 20964 (1 of 3). [Holotype and paratypes figured in Ota *et al.* (2014)].

Hyphessobrycon maxillaris Fowler, 1932:354, fig. p. 350. Type locality: Descalvados, Matto Grosso. [Descalvados is a ranch situated at the left bank of the rio Paraguai, in the central area of the Pantanal, Mato Grosso State (ca. 16°44'S 57°45'W) (Ota *et al.*, 2014:276)]. Holotype: ANSP 53660. [Holotype figured in Ota *et al.* (2014)]. Synonymy with *Hemigrammus lunatus* proposed by (Ota *et al.* (2014)).

Distribution: 313, 316, 318, 319, 321, 343 (Géry, 1965d; Ota *et al.*, 2014; Ota *et al.*,

2019).

Remarks: Redescription of species and restriction of its type locality in Ota *et al.* (2014); additional comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:264–265) and Ota *et al.* (2019).

Hemigrammus machadoi Ota, Lima, Pavanelli, 2014

Hemigrammus machadoi Ota, Lima, Pavanelli, 2014:266, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Pontes e Lacerda, Igarapé Barreiro, tributary of rio Guaporé, rio Madeira basin, road to Vila Bela da Santíssima Trindade, 15° 11'34"S, 59° 25'26"W. Holotype: INPA 39889.

Distribution: 319, 343 (Ota *et al.*, 2014).

Remarks: Cited as *Hemigrammus* sp. "*falso lunatus*" by Lima *et al.* (2013:272–273).

Hemigrammus mahnerti Uj, Géry, 1989

Hemigrammus mahnerti Uj, Géry, 1989:154, figs. 5–7. Type locality: Paraguay, dépt. Misiones, marais près de Panchito López à 4 km de Yabebery. [Swamp on the flood plain of Paraná river basin (ca. 27° 26'S, 57° 09'W)]. Holotype: MHNG 2412.82.

Distribution: 319, 343, 345 (Ota, 2010).

Remarks: Comments on the species and records from Brazil in Ota (2010).

Hemigrammus marginatus Ellis, 1911

Hemigrammus marginatus Ellis, 1911:159, Pl. 3 (fig. 3). Type locality: Queimadas, Rio Itapicurú. [Brazil, Bahia, ca. 10° 58'S, 39° 38'W]. Holotype: FMNH 54430.

Distribution: 326, 327, 328 (Britski *et al.*, 1984; Camelier, Zanata, 2014a).

Remarks: See comments on the species in Ota *et al.* (2015), where it is restricted to the rio São Francisco and other river drainages from northeastern Brazil.

Hemigrammus megaceps Fowler, 1945

Hemigrammus megaceps Fowler, 1945b:1, fig. 3. Type locality: Ninabamba near Ayacucho, at 1900 meters elevation, Rio Ucayali basin, Peru. [Ninabamba (= San Lorenzo de Ninabamba), Depto. Junín, Peru (ca. 10° 58'S, 75° 29'W)]. Holotype: ANSP 71624.

Distribution: 317 (Fowler, 1945b).

Hemigrammus melanocheilus Fowler, 1913

Hemigrammus melanocheilus Fowler, 1913b:543, fig. 12. Type locality: Tributary of Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39228.

Distribution: 321 (Fowler, 1913b; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ohara *et al.* 2017:197).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:264–265) and Ohara *et al.*, 2017:197.

Hemigrammus micropterus Meek, 1907

Hemigrammus micropterus Meek, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:15. Type locality: Los Castillos, Venezuela. [Venezuela, Estado Delta Amacuro, ca. 8° 31'N, 62° 24'W]. Holotype: CAS 44438.

Distribution: 307 (Taphorn, 1992).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:212–213).

Hemigrammus microstomus Durbin, 1918

Hemigrammus microstomus Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1918b:165. Type locality: Santarem. [Brazil, Pará, ca. 2° 25'S, 54° 43'W]. Holotype: MCZ 20782 (1 of 9).

Distribution: 307, 313, 314, 316, 319, 321, 323 (Taphorn, 1992; Lima *et al.*, 2013;

Galacatos *et al.*, 1996; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:198).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:215–216), Lima *et al.* (2013:272–273, as *Hemigrammus* sp. “manchinha”) and Ohara *et al.*, 2017:198.

Hemigrammus mimus Böhlke, 1955

Hemigrammus mimus Böhlke, 1955b:229, fig. 2. Type locality: From the rapids at Camanáos on the Rio Negro, Brazil (...). Camanáos is down river from São Gabriel, at approximately 0°10' South Latitude, 66°55' West Longitude. Holotype: SU 47759.

Distribution: 314 (Böhlke, 1955b).

Remarks: Taphorn (1992) tentatively identified populations from the Río Apure, upper Río Orinoco basin in Venezuela, as *Hemigrammus mimus*. Taxonomic comments in Taphorn (1992) and Zarske, Géry (2007).

Hemigrammus neptunus Zarske, Géry, 2002

Hemigrammus neptunus Zarske, Géry, 2002b:25, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Bolivien, Dep. Pando, Río Manuripi, unweit des Zusammenflusses mit dem Río Tahuamanu, mehrere Fundorte zwischen Alméndrillo (11°11'68.7"S, 67°34'26.9"W) und Bolima (11°16'89.0"S, 67°36'24.6"W). Holotype: MTD F 25536.

Distribution: 318, 319, 343 (Ota, 2010; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Ota (2010) and in Lima *et al.* (2013:266–267).

Hemigrammus newboldi (Fernández-Yépez, 1949)

Ramirezella newboldi Fernández-Yépez, 1949b:[2], fig. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolivar, Río Orinoco, Puerto Cedeño, 7°39'06"N 66°10'34". Neotype: MZUSP 96431. [Designated by Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020:34].

Distribution: 307 (Fernández-Yépez, 1949b; Taphorn, 1992).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:221), species redescribed in Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020:34.

Hemigrammus ocellifer (Steindachner, 1882)

Tetragonopterus ocellifer Steindachner, 1882c:179. Type locality: Villa bella, Cudajas. [Villa Bella is the current Parintins, Amazonas, Brazil (ca. 2°38'S, 56°45'W); Cudajas is the current Codajás, Amazonas, Brazil (ca. 03°21'S 62°41'W)]. Syntypes: (several) ?MCZ 20969 (5); MSNM 4 (1); NMW 57689 (6); ZSM 5864 (1).

Distribution: 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 321, 323 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Planquette *et al.* (1996:278–279) and Lima *et al.* (2013:266–267).

Hemigrammus ora Zarske, Le Bail, Géry, 2006

Hemigrammus ora Zarske, Le Bail, Géry, 2006:19, figs. 1–4. Type locality: French Guiana, Pripri Yiyi. [ca. 5°27'N, 53°3'W]. Holotype: MNHN 2006-0785.

Distribution: 311, 315, 316, 320, 324 (Zarske *et al.*, 2006; Jerép *et al.*, 2011; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:198).

Remarks: Comments on the species and its distribution in Jerép *et al.* (2011) and Ohara *et al.* (2017:198).

Hemigrammus orthus Durbin, 1909

Hemigrammus orthus Durbin, 1909:61. Type locality: Tukeit. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Potaro River (ca. 5°14'N, 59°25'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 53052.

Distribution: 310, 311 (Mol, 2012).

Hemigrammus parana Marinho, Carvalho, Langeani, Tatsumi, 2008

Hemigrammus parana Marinho, Carvalho, Langeani, Tatsumi, 2008:53, figs. 1–2.

Type locality: Rio Grande near the old sand port, known as Velho Adão, municipality of Santa Clara D'Oeste, São Paulo state, Brazil, 20°01'27.2"S, 50°54'46.6"W. Holotype: DZSJRP 6217.

Distribution: 344 (Marinho *et al.*, 2008).

Remarks: Populations of a very similar species to *Hemigrammus parana* occur in the upper portions of rio Tapajós, rio Xingu, and rio Araguaia basins (MMF. Marinho, FR. Carvalho, pers. obs.). However, a taxonomic study is necessary to evaluate their possible conspecificity with *H. parana*.

Hemigrammus pretoensis Géry, 1965

Hemigrammus pretoensis Géry, 1965a:19, Pl. 2 (fig. 7). Type locality: Igarapé Preto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil, Amazonas, near Tabatinga]. Holotype: SMF 7237.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1965d).

Hemigrammus pulcher Ladiges, 1938

Hemigrammus pulcher Ladiges, 1938:49. Type locality: dem Stromgebiet zwischen Tabatinga und Iquitos. Lectotype: ZMH H61. [Designated by Ladiges *et al.*, 1958:157].

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1961e; Galvis *et al.*, 2006).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Géry (1961e) and Galvis *et al.* (2006:208–209).

Hemigrammus rodwayi Durbin, 1909

Hemigrammus rodwayi Durbin, 1909:58. Type locality: Georgetown trenches. [Guyana, Georgetown, especially trenches close to the Botanical Garden (ca. 6°48'N, 58°08'W) (Eigenmann, 1912a:32)]. Holotype: FMNH 53026.

Hemigrammus armstrongi Schultz, Axelrod, 1955:5, fig. (p. 4). Type locality: Near Georgetown. [Guyana]. Holotype: USNM 163868.

Distribution: 316, 311, 315, 323, 324, 325, 326, 320.

Hemigrammus rubrostriatus Zarske, 2015

Hemigrammus rubrostriatus Zarske, 2015a:4, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Grenzgebiet Kolumbien Venezuela. [Type series composed by specimens from the aquarium trade (firma Glaser), with uncertain locality]. Holotype: MTD F 33435.

Distribution: 307 (DoNascimento *et al.*, 2017:49).

Hemigrammus schmardae (Steindachner, 1882)

Tetragonopterus schmardae Steindachner, 1882c:179. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil, Amazonas, near Tabatinga (rio Solimões), ca. 4°14'S, 69°57'W]. Syntypes: NMW 57809 (3), 57979 (22), 81255 (2).

Hemigrammus proneki Géry, 1963e:14, fig. 2. Type locality: near Tapurucuara, upper Rio Negro. [Brazil, Amazonas, ca. 0°21'S, 65°1'W]. Holotype: USNM 198648.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316 (Géry, 1965d; Taphorn, 1992).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:227–228).

Hemigrammus silimoni Britski, Lima, 2008

Hemigrammus silimoni Britski, Lima, 2008:565, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Rio Juruena, município de Sapezal, downstream PCH Telegráfica, 12°41'S, 58°56'W. [Exact coordinates of type locality: 12°41'15"S, 58°56'34"W].

Holotype: MZUSP 93559.

Distribution: 320 (Britski, Lima, 2008).

Hemigrammus skolioplatus Bertaco, Carvalho, 2005

Hemigrammus skolioplatus Bertaco, Carvalho, 2005b:143, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Comodoro, rio Doze de Outubro on road BR 364 between Comodoro and Vilhena, 12°58'39"S, 60°00'30"W. Holotype: MCP 38389.

Distribution: 320 (Bertaco, Carvalho, 2005b).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Ohara, Lima (2015).

Hemigrammus stictus (Durbin, 1909)

Hyphessobrycon stictus Durbin, 1909:71. Type locality: Lama Stop-Off. [Guyana, Demerara-Mahaica, a tributary of Mahaica River, ca. 6°32'N, 51°1'W]. Holotype: FMNH 52798.

Distribution: 307, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 321 (Eigenmann, 1912a; Taphorn, 1992; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:233) and Lima *et al.* (2013:268–269).

Hemigrammus taphorni Benine, Lopes, 2007

Hemigrammus taphorni Benine, Lopes, 2007:54, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Río Caura, Cano Mayor, around Salto Para, 6°31'67" N, 64°48'33"W. State of Bolivar, Venezuela. Holotype: MCNG 55841.

Distribution: 308 (Benine, Lopes, 2007).

Hemigrammus tocantinsi Carvalho, Bertaco, Jerep, 2010

Hemigrammus tocantinsi Carvalho, Bertaco, Jerep, 2010:248, figs. 1–2, 3a, 4. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Cavalcante, rio das Pedras, Fazenda Córrego Fundo, 13°44'34"S, 47°26'33"W. Holotype: MCP 44444.

Distribution: 324 (Carvalho *et al.*, 2010).

Hemigrammus tridens Eigenmann, 1907

Hemigrammus tridens Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:15. Type locality: Arroyo Pypucu, Paraguay Basin. [Arroyo Pypucu is a stream nearby Barrero Pyta (ca. 25°38'S, 56°44'W), Departamento Paraguari, Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 58609.

Distribution: 343 (Ota, 2010; Fernandes *et al.*, 2010).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Ota (2010) and Azpelicueta, Koerber (2017).

Hemigrammus ulreyi (Boulenger, 1895)

Tetragonopterus ulreyi Boulenger, 1895a:529. Type locality: Descalvados, Matto Grosso. [Descalvados is a ranch situated at the left bank of the rio Paraguai, in the central area of the Pantanal, Mato Grosso State (ca. 16°44'S, 57°45'W)]. Syntypes: BMNH 1895.5.17.194–199 (6).

Distribution: 343, 345 (Ota, 2010; Fowler, 1940b).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Ota (2010).

Hemigrammus unilineatus (Gill, 1858)

Poecilurichthys unilineatus Gill, 1858:420 [60]. Type locality: island of Trinidad, W.I. No types known.

Hemigrammus unilineatus cayennensis Géry, 1959a:248, fig. 1. Type locality: crique d'eau douce de l'île de Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MHNG 2179.61.

Distribution: 304, 309, 310, 311, 316, 319, 321, 323, 326 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996;

Mol, 2012; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Planquette *et al.* (1996:276–277), Mol (2012:244–246), Lima *et al.* (2013:268–269).

***Hemigrammus vorderwinkleri* Géry, 1963**

Hemigrammus vorderwinkleri Géry, 1963e:11, fig. 1, plus 1 unnumbered. Type locality: near Tapurucuara, upper Rio Negro. [Brazil, Amazonas, ca. 0°21'S, 65°1'W]. Holotype: USNM 198643.

Distribution: 307, 314, 316, 319, 321 (Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:270–271).

***Hemigrammus xaveriellus* Lima, Urbano-Bonilla, Prada-Pedrerros, 2020**

Hemigrammus xaveriellus Lima, Urbano-Bonilla, Prada-Pedrerros, 2020:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Colombia: Guaviare, Calamar, Caño La Ocho, Río Itilla, tributary of the Río Vaupés basin, 2°00'18.4"N, 72°53'18.3"W. Holotype: MPUJ 14240.

Distribution: 314 (Lima *et al.*, 2020).

***Hemigrammus yinyang* Lima, Sousa, 2009**

Hemigrammus yinyang Lima, Sousa, 2009:156, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Igarapé Castanha, near Sítio São Pedro, 0°11'N, 69°35'W. Holotype: MZUSP 99300.

Distribution: 314 (Lima, Sousa, 2009).

Species inquirendae (Hemigrammus)

Hemigrammus aereus Géry, 1959a:257, figs. 4–5. Type locality: crique Nancibo, bassin de la Conté, un des formateurs du Mahury. [French Guiana, near Cayenne, ca. 4°49'N, 52°17'W]. Holotype: MHNG 2181.86.

Remarks: Planquette *et al.* (1996:295 bis) considered the types of *Hemigrammus aereus* to be juvenile specimens of either *Hemigrammus bellottii* or *Moenkhausia collettii*, presenting a silvery pigmentation due to infestation by trematodes.

Hemigrammus matei Eigenmann, 1918b:152, Plate 19 (fig. 1). Type locality: Argentina. [There are doubts about the type locality because the holotype was imported as aquarium fish (from P. Matte, a Berlin aquarist)]. Holotype: CAS 44436. Additional material or paratypes: CAS 44437 (1).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Géry, 1959a.

Hemigrammus riddlei Meek, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:13. Type locality: Los Castillas, Orinoco. [Venezuela]. Holotype: missing. [in original description it is said to be at the FMNH, but neither catalogue entry nor fish were found (Ibarra, Stewart, 1987:45)].

Remarks: Possibly a species of *Microchemobrycon* (FCT. Lima, pers. obs.).

HETEROCHEIRODON Malabarba, 1998 **FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

***Heterocheiroidon* Malabarba, 1998:213.** Type species: *Odontostilbe yatai* Casciotta, Miquelarena, Protogino, 1992. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Heterocheiroidon jacuiensis* Malabarba, Bertaco, 1999**

Heterocheiroidon jacuiensis Malabarba, Bertaco, 1999:95, figs. 3–5, figs. 7–8, fig. 11,

fig. 17. Type locality: lagoon at left margin of rio Jacuí, near bridge of road BR 290, Cachoeira do Sul. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 23670.

Distribution: 334 (Malabarba, Bertaco, 1999).

Heterocheiroduon yatai (Casciotta, Miquelarena, Protogino, 1992)

Odontostilbe yatai Casciotta, Miquelarena, Protogino, 1992:3, fig. 1, fig. 2a, fig. 3, fig. 4a, fig. 5, fig. 6a, fig. 8a, fig. 9b. Type locality: Arroyo El Palmar, Paraje La Glorietta, Parque Nacional El Palmar, Entre Ríos, Argentina. Holotype: MLP 8726.

Distribution: 332, 333, 345 (Casciotta *et al.*, 1999; Miquelarena *et al.*, 2008).

HOLLANDICHTHYS Eigenmann, 1910

VA Bertaco

Hollandichthys Eigenmann, 1910:432. Type species: *Tetragonopterus multifasciatus* Eigenmann, Norris, 1900. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Hollandichthys multifasciatus (Eigenmann, Norris, 1900)

Tetragonopterus multifasciatus Eigenmann, Norris, 1900:358. Type locality: Cubatão. [Brazil]. Syntypes: CAS 61483 (3).

Pseudochalceus perstriatus Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908:[4]. Type locality: Corregos de Iporanga. [Rio Ribeira de Iguape basin, São Paulo State, Brazil]. No types known.

Pseudochalceus affinis Steindachner, 1908g:29. Type locality: Rio Jaraguá bei Joinville im Staate S. Catharina (Brasilien). [Santa Catarina, Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 56736–37 (6, 3).

Distribution: 330, 331, 344, 352 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2013).

Hollandichthys taramandahy Bertaco, Malabarba, 2013

Hollandichthys taramandahy Bertaco, Malabarba, 2013:768, figs. 1–6, 8–9. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Maquiné, Barra do Ouro locality, tributary of rio do Ouro, rio Tramandaí system, 29°35'18"S, 50°17'35"W. Holotype: MCP 30000.

Distribution: 331, 335 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2013).

HYPHESSOBRYCON Durbin, 1908 FCT Lima, MMF Marinho, FR Carvalho

Hyphessobrycon Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:100. Type species: *Hemigrammus compressus* Meek, 1904. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Hemigrammus*.

Megalampodus Eigenmann, 1915:49. Type species: *Megalampodus megalopterus* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Pseudopristella Géry, 1960f:18. Type species: *Pseudopristella simulata* Géry, 1960. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Hyphessobrycon acaciae García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedrerros, 2010

Hyphessobrycon acaciae García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedrerros, 2010:452, figs. 5–7. Type locality: Colombia, Meta, Morichal del estero, Puerto López, Meta, Aprox. 4°04'N, 72°57'W. Holotype: MPUJ 5683.

Distribution: 307.

***Hyphessobrycon agulha* Fowler, 1913**

Hyphessobrycon agulha Fowler, 1913b:549, fig. 15. Type locality: Madeira River, about 200 miles east of W. Long. 62° 20', Brazil. [Type locality is very likely 20 miles (rather than 200 miles) east from 62° 20'W (see Böhlke, 1955a:8–12)]. Holotype: ANSP 39232.

Distribution: 316, 321, 314 (Géry, 1964h; Lima *et al.*, 2005; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

***Hyphessobrycon albolineatum* Fernández-Yépez, 1950**

Hyphessobrycon albolineatum Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:17, Pl. 3 (fig. 3). Type locality: Raudal de Pereza al suroeste del Cerro Autana, en el Rio Autana, afluente del Rio Sipapo y a su vez este del Orinoco. [Approximately 4° 49'N, 67° 29'W (estimated via Google Earth)]. Holotype apparently lost.

Distribution: 308 (Fernández-Yépez, 1950b)

Remarks: Very likely a synonym of *Hemigrammus analis* (FCT Lima, pers. obs.).

***Hyphessobrycon amandae* Géry, Uj, 1987**

Hyphessobrycon amandae Géry, Uj, 1987a:59, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Rio das Mortes, some 100 km before its confluence with the Braço Maior of the Rio Araguaia (the western border of the Ilha do Bananal), State of Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 37367.

Distribution: 324 (Géry, Uj, 1987a).

***Hyphessobrycon amapaensis* Zarske, Géry, 1998**

Hyphessobrycon amapaensis Zarske, Géry, 1998:20, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brasilien, Amapa, etwa 45 km noerdlich Macapa. Kleiner Savannenbach an der B 156 von Sitio Camaipi nach Santa Clara, etwa 11 km von Sitio Camaipi (Rio-Preto-Gebiet). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 52730.

Distribution: 323 (Zarske, Géry, 1998).

***Hyphessobrycon amaronensis* García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2010**

Hyphessobrycon amaronensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2010b:36, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Caño Amaron, tributary of Río Putumayo, Puerto Leguizamo, Putumayo, (0° 11' 2"S, 74° 53' 14"W). IUQ 2286.

Distribution: 316 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2010b).

***Hyphessobrycon arianae* Uj, Géry, 1989**

Hyphessobrycon arianae Uj, Géry, 1989:148, figs. 2, 3a–b, 4a–g. Type locality: Paraguay, dépt. Caaguazu, Rio Güyraugua, affl. du Rio Monday à 3 km E de Juan Frutos. Holotype: MHNG 2412.79.

Distribution: 343 (Uj, Géry, 1989).

Remarks: (Malabarba (1998) and Carvalho (2011) suggested it could be a junior synonym of *Cheirodon stenodon*, however, this is yet to be fully discussed and demonstrated.

***Hyphessobrycon atencioi* Ardila Rodríguez, 2022**

Hyphessobrycon atencioi Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a:7, figs. 2A, 5A, 7A, 9A, 11B. Type locality: Colombia, Quebrada Santa Cruz, afluente del río Tigre. Parte alta del río Sinú. PNN- Paramillo, municipio de Tierralta, Departamento de Córdoba. [Colombia]. Holotype: CAR 966.

Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a).

***Hyphessobrycon auca* Almirón, Casciotta, Bechara, Ruíz Díaz, 2004**

Hyphessobrycon auca Almirón, Casciotta, Bechara, Ruíz Díaz, 2004:674, figs. 1–7.

Type locality: Argentina, Corrientes, Esteros del Iberá, Pond in San Juan Poriahú farm (27° 41' 53"S, 57° 12' 17"W). Holotype: MACN 8647.

Distribution: 345 (Almiron *et al.*, 2004).

Hyphessobrycon axelrodi (Travassos, 1959)

Aphyocharax axelrodi Travassos, 1959:6, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Near Piarco airport, Trinidad, T.B.W. Holotype: MNRJ 9120.

Distribution: 311 (Travassos, 1959).

Remarks: Very likely a species belonging to the genus *Pristella* Conde-Saldaña *et al.* (2019:444), Lima *et al.* (2021:345) pending confirmation through a phylogenetic analysis that includes the species.

Hyphessobrycon balbus Myers, 1927

Hyphessobrycon balbus Myers, 1927:115. Type locality: Brazil: Planaltina, Lagoa Fervedeira, Goyaz. [Planaltina, Goiás State]. Holotype: CAS 51789.

Distribution: 344 (Myers, 1927; FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

Hyphessobrycon barranquilla Ardila Rodríguez, 2022

Hyphessobrycon barranquilla Ardila Rodríguez, 2022b:6, figs. 1–3, 5A, 6A, 7A, 8A, 9, 10A, 11A, 12–14. Type locality: Colombia. Arroyo Grande, afluente del río Magdalena, municipio de Ponedera, 15 m.s.n.m., Departamento del Atlántico. [Colombia]. Holotype: CAR 950.

Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2022b).

Hyphessobrycon bayleyi Lima, Bastos, Rapp Py-Daniel, Ota, 2022

Hyphessobrycon bayleyi Lima, Bastos, Rapp Py-Daniel, Ota, 2022:254, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Benjamin Constant, igarapé do Palhau, Ramal do Incra, 4° 24' 28"S, 70° 1' 24"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZUEC 17121.

Distribution: 316, 321 (Lima, Bastos, Rapp Py-Daniel, Ota, 2022).

Hyphessobrycon bentosi Durbin, 1908

Hyphessobrycon bentosi Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:101. Type locality: Obidos. [Óbidos, Pará State, Brazil]. Syntypes: (19) CAS 42682 (3), MCZ 20842 (13), USNM 120270 (3).

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321, 325, 326.

Remarks: See comments on the species in Weitzman, Palmer (1997a:229–231), and Lima *et al.* (2013:276–277).

Hyphessobrycon bifasciatus Ellis, 1911

Hyphessobrycon bifasciatus Ellis, 1911:156, Pl. 2 (fig. 4), Pl. 3 (fig. 1). Type locality: Campos. [Campos dos Goyatacazes, Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54404.

Distribution: 328, 329, 352, 330, 344, 331, 335, 334 (Ellis, 1911; Lima *et al.*, 2003).

Hyphessobrycon borealis Zarske, Le Bail, Géry, 2006

Hyphessobrycon borealis Zarske, Le Bail, Géry, 2006:25, figs. 7–10. Type locality: French Guiana, Mana, Crique St. Anne. Holotype: MNHN 2006-0787.

Distribution: 311.

Hyphessobrycon boulengeri (Eigenmann, 1907)

Hemigrammus boulengeri Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:15. Type locality: Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. [type locality restricted to Laguna dos Patos system by Malabarba (1989:134). Holotype: CAS 44379.

Distribution: 332, 334, 335, 331, 346, 344, 330, 352 (Carvalho, 2006).

Remarks: Possibly a senior synonym of *Hyphessobrycon reticulatus*.

Hyphessobrycon brumado Zanata, Camelier, 2010

Hyphessobrycon brumado Zanata, Camelier, 2010:772, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Rio Brumado, Rio de Contas Municipality, rio Brumado, at Ponte do Coronel, rio de Contas drainage, 13°29'37.0"S, 41°52'0.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 101246.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2010).

Hyphessobrycon bussingi Ota, Carvalho, Pavanelli, 2020

Hyphessobrycon bussingi Ota, Carvalho, Pavanelli, 2020:403, figs. 1–3, 5a, 6a. Type locality: Costa Rica, Limón, río Cocolis, 3.5 km southeast of Shiroles, on road Bratsi-Shiroles, 09°34'05"N, 82°56'4.92"W. Holotype: UCR 3302-001.

Distribution: 207 (Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Hyphessobrycon cachimbensis Travassos, 1964

Hyphessobrycon cachimbensis Travassos, 1964:542, fig. 5. Type locality: Rio Cachimbo, Cachimbo, Aeroporto da FAB. Abaixo do Salto, Estado do Pará, 9°22'S, 54°55'W. [The type locality is located near the watershed boundaries of Tapajós and Xingu river basins, at the Serra do Cachimbo, Brazil. The approximate coordinates given in the original description indicate the headwaters of Tapajós river]. Holotype: MNRJ 9196.

Distribution: 320 (Travassos, 1964).

Hyphessobrycon cantoi Faria, Guimarães, Rodrigues, Oliveira, Lima, 2021

Hyphessobrycon cantoi Faria, Guimarães, Rodrigues, Oliveira, Lima, 2021:5, figs. 1–2, 5A. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Santarém, stream tributary of Lago Verde, lower rio Tapajós basin, 02°31'19"S, 54°54'58"W. Holotype: ZUEC 17228.

Distribution: 316 (Faria *et al.*, 2021).

Hyphessobrycon caru Guimarães, Brito, Feitosa, Costa, Ottoni, 2019

Hyphessobrycon caru Guimarães, Brito, Feitosa, Costa, Ottoni, 2019:350, figs. 1, 2a, 3. Type locality: Brazil, Maranhão, state, Burititupu municipality, Buritizinho river, Pindaré river drainage, Mearim river basin, 04°22'52"S, 46°30'35"W. Holotype: CICCAA 02286.

Distribution: 323 (Guimarães *et al.*, 2019).

Hyphessobrycon chiribiquete García-Alzate, Lima, Taphorn, Mojica, Urbano-Bonilla, Teixeira, 2020

Hyphessobrycon chiribiquete García-Alzate, Lima, Taphorn, Mojica, Urbano-Bonilla, Teixeira, 2020:1445, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento del Caquetá, small stream tributary of the Río Tunia, Apaporis-Japurá-Amazon River basin, Serranía de Chiribiquete, Chiribiquete National Natural Park; 01°29'23.3"N, 72°52'35.1"W. Holotype: ICN-MHN 21678.

Distribution: 313, 316 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2020).

Hyphessobrycon clavatus Zarske, 2015

Hyphessobrycon clavatus Zarske, 2015b:290, figs. 3–8. Type locality: Peru. [Aquarium trade origin, exact provenance uncertain]. Holotype: MTD F 33358.

Distribution: 316? (Zarske, 2015b).

Remarks: Imprecise type locality.

Hyphessobrycon coelestinus Myers, 1929

Hyphessobrycon coelestinus Myers, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:535. Type locality:

Lagoa Bonita, into São Bartholomeu, Goyaz, Brazil. [Lagoa Bonita is located at the Estação Ecológica de Águas Emendadas, Planaltina, DF (15°35'23"S, 47°41'51"W, estimated through Google Earth)]. Holotype: CAS 60476.

Distribution: 344, 327, 324 (Eigenmann, Myers, 1929; Aquino, Carvalho, 2014).

Remarks: Picture of color in life by Aquino, Carvalho (2014).

Hyphessobrycon columbianus Zarske, Géry, 2002

Hyphessobrycon columbianus Zarske, Géry, 2002a:23, figs. 1–2, 8. Type locality: Kolumbien, Darien, kleiner bach etwa 6 km flussaufwärts von Acandi, Einzugsgebiet des Rio Acandi, Atlantinküste. [Colombia]. Holotype: MTD F 25497.

Distribution: 301 (Zarske, Géry, 2002a, Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: Species redescribed by (Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Hyphessobrycon comodoro Dagosta, Seren, Ferreira, Marinho, 2022

Hyphessobrycon comodoro Dagosta, Seren, Ferreira, Marinho, 2022:3, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Municipality of Comodoro, lagoon at tributary of the rio Mutum, formed due to the construction of a road, tributary of rio Camararé, upper rio Juruena basin, rio Tapajós basin, 13°12'47.6"S, 59°54'13.8"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 125904.

Distribution: 320 (Dagosta *et al.*, 2022).

Hyphessobrycon compressus (Meek, 1904)

Hemigrammus compressus Meek, 1904:87, fig. 25. Type locality: El Hule, Oaxaca. Basin of the Rio Papaloapam. (El Hule; Obispo.). [Mexico]. Holotype: FMNH 4641.

Hyphessobrycon compressus milleri Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:100. Type locality: Los Amates, Guatemala. Holotype: CAS 70155.

Distribution: 171, 174, 202 (Carvalho, Malabarba, 2015).

Hyphessobrycon condotensis Regan, 1913

Hyphessobrycon condotensis Regan, 1913b:465. Type locality: Rio Condoto (...) and the Rio San Juan. [Colombia, Depto. Chocó]. Lectotype: BMNH 1913.10.1.19. [Designated by Ota *et al.*, 2020].

Hyphessobrycon sebastiani García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2010a:56, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Colombia, Pacific versant, Chocó, Istmina, San Juan River drainage, Patecucho Creek, approximately 5°09'N, 76°40'W. Holotype: IUQ 1942. Synonymy proposed by Ota *et al.*, 2020.

Distribution: 301 (Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Ota *et al.*, 2020.

Hyphessobrycon copelandi Durbin, 1908

Hyphessobrycon copelandi Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:101. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil, Amazonas, near Tabatinga (rio Solimões), ca. 4°14'S, 69°57'W]. Syntypes: (99) CAS 42683 (5), MCZ 20771 (88), USNM 120271 (6).

Distribution: 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323.

Remarks: See Weitzman, Palmer (1997a:226) and Planquette *et al.* (1996:288–289) for miscellaneous observations on the species.

Hyphessobrycon corozalensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2022

Hyphessobrycon corozalensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a:10, figs. 2B, 5C, 7C, 10A, 12A. Type locality: Colombia, parte baja del Arroyo Grande de Corozal. Santiago.

Município de San Benito Abad, 142 msnm. Departamento de Sucre. Holotype: CAR 965.

Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a).

***Hyphessobrycon cyanotaenia* Zarske, Géry, 2006**

Hyphessobrycon cyanotaenia Zarske, Géry, 2006a:43, figs. 14–16. Type locality: (..) vermutlich Brasilien, Para, rio Guamá. [The type locality is very likely incorrect. The species was recently found in the upper portions of the rio Juruena (rio Tapajós basin) and rio Guaporé (rio Madeira basin), Mato Grosso State, Brazil, a region both far from and biogeographically not related to the rio Guamá drainage, which is a small river system draining directly to the rio Amazonas, Pará State, Brazil (Dagosta *et al.*, 2016)]. Holotype: MTD F 28760.

Distribution: 319, 320 (Dagosta *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Redescription and comments on the distribution in Dagosta *et al.* (2016).

***Hyphessobrycon daguae* Eigenmann, 1922**

Hyphessobrycon panamensis var. *daguae* Eigenmann, 1922:141. Type locality: Dagua and Patia basins. [Colombia]. Lectotype: FMNH 58316. [Designated by Ota *et al.*, 2020:420].

Hyphessobrycon chocoensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2013:184, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Nariño, Barbacoas, Quebrada la Tundera afluente del río Quigualpi, 01°39'39"N, 78°09'04"W. Holotype: IUQ 3035. Synonymy proposed by Ota *et al.*, 2020.

Distribution: 301 (Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: Considered a valid species and redescribed by Ota *et al.* (2020).

***Hyphessobrycon delimai* Teixeira, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Sousa, 2016**

Hyphessobrycon delimai Teixeira, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Sousa, 2016:460, figs. 1, 2, 3a, 4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, município de Itaituba, Igarapé Tatu, tributary of Rio Novo, Rio Tapajós basin; 06°18'24.8"S, 55°46'38.0"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115065.

Distribution: 320 (Teixeira *et al.*, 2016).

***Hyphessobrycon diancistrus* Weitzman, 1977**

Hyphessobrycon diancistrus Weitzman, 1977b:349, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Colombia, State of Vichada, Río Vichada, about 50 km west of San José de Ocuté (4°14'N, 70°20'W), Orinoco river basin. Holotype: USNM 216607.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322* (Weitzman, 1977b; Lima, Sousa, 2009; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ota *et al.*, 2015; Ohara *et al.*, 2017; Lima *et al.*, 2022).

Remarks: See remarks on the species on García-Alzate *et al.* (2008b), Lima *et al.* (2013), Ota *et al.* (2015), Ohara *et al.* (2017), and Lima *et al.* (2022).

***Hyphessobrycon diastatos* Dagosta, Marinho, Camelier, 2014**

Hyphessobrycon diastatos Dagosta, Marinho, Camelier, 2014:366, figs. 1–3, 6. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, São Desidério, rio Galheirão (or rio da Estiva) at BR-020 road, affluent of rio Grande, rio São Francisco basin, 12°58'42.7"S, 45°59'28.7"W, 802 m above sea level. Holotype: MZUSP 114030.

Distribution: 324, 327 (Dagosta *et al.*, 2014).

***Hyphessobrycon dorsalis* Zarske, 2014**

Hyphessobrycon dorsalis Zarske, 2014:162, figs. 21–23. Type locality: Brasilien,

Umgebung von Manaus. [Aquarium trade origin, exact provenance uncertain].
Holotype: MTD F 33119.

Distribution: 314, 316, 321, 320 (Lima *et al.*, 2013; Zarske, 2014; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:201; FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: *Hyphessobrycon* sp. “*falso Microschemobrycon*” in Lima *et al.* (2013:284–285), corresponds to *Hyphessobrycon dorsalis* (see also Ohara *et al.*, 2017:201).

***Hyphessobrycon duragenys* Ellis, 1911**

Hyphessobrycon duragenys Ellis, 1911:155, Pl. 2 (fig. 3). Type locality: Mogy das Cruzes, Rio Tieté. [Mogi das Cruzes, São Paulo State, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH (missing).

Distribution: 344, 330, 329 (Ellis, 1911; Lima *et al.*, 2003; Langeani, 2008).

***Hyphessobrycon ecuadorensis* (Eigenmann, 1915)**

Megalampodus ecuadorensis Eigenmann, 1915:99. Type locality: Naranjito, Rio Chan Chan, Ecuador. [Ecuador, Provincia Guayas, ca. 2°12'S, 79°25'W]. Holotype: CAS (missing).

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, 1915).

Remarks: See Weitzman, Palmer (1998:129–130) and Lima *et al.* (2003:135–136) for the near homonymy between this species and *Hyphessobrycon ecuadoriensis* Eigenmann, Henn, 1914.

***Hyphessobrycon ecuadoriensis* Eigenmann, Henn, 1914**

Hyphessobrycon ecuadoriensis Eigenmann, Henn, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:9. Type locality: Forest pool near Vincas, Ecuador. [Ecuador, Provincia Los Ríos, Río Guayas basin, ca. 1°33'S, 79°44'W]. Holotype: CAS 61602.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914).

Remarks: See “Remarks” of *Hyphessobrycon ecuadorensis* (Eigenmann, 1915).

***Hyphessobrycon eilyos* Lima, Moreira, 2003**

Hyphessobrycon eilyos Lima, Moreira, 2003:25, figs. 6–7. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, município de Alto Araguaia, ribeirão do Sapo, km 464.04 of Ferronorte railroad, 17°31'11"S, 53°15'33"W. Holotype: MZUSP 75126.

Distribution: 324 (Lima, Moreira, 2003).

***Hyphessobrycon elachys* Weitzman, 1985**

Hyphessobrycon elachys Weitzman, 1985:800, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Paraguay, Departamento San Pedro, swamp 3 km northwest of Lima, Río Aguaray-guazu system, 23°55'S, 56°29'W. Holotype: USNM 232393.

Distribution: 343, 319 (Weitzman, 1985; Ota *et al.*, 2014).

***Hyphessobrycon eos* Durbin, 1909**

Hyphessobrycon eos Durbin, 1909:69. Type locality: Creek between Potaro Landing and Kangaruma. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Potaro River]. Holotype: FMNH 52795.

Distribution: 310 (Durbin, 1909).

***Hyphessobrycon epicharis* Weitzman, Palmer, 1997**

Hyphessobrycon epicharis Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a:214, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Venezuela, State of Amazonas, head waters of Río Baria (= Río Mawarinuma of Ferraris *et al.*, 1986:69), tributary mouth, 3 km downstream from Neblina base camp on left bank, 0°55'N, 66°10'W, elevation 120 m. Holotype: MBUCV-V-20800.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a).

Hyphessobrycon eques (Steindachner, 1882)

Chirodon eques Steindachner, 1882c:179. Type locality: Villa bella, Obidos. [Parintins (before Vila Bela da Imperatriz), Amazonas State and Óbidos, Pará State, Brazil]. Syntypes (9): NMW 59810 (2), NMW 62693 (6), NMW 95056 (1).

Tetragonopterus callistus Boulenger, 1900a:2. Type locality: Carandosiño. [Carandazinho, near Corumbá, Mato Grosso do Sul State, Brazil]. Syntypes (19): BMNH 1900.4.14.63–68 (6), MSNG 37718 (2), MZUT 1365 (11).

Hemigrammus melasopterus Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:518. Type locality: Aguada, near Arroyo Trementina. [Depto. Concepción, probably a tributary of Río Aquidaban, ca.23°3'S, 57°0'W]. Holotype: CAS 44381.

Hyphessobrycon serpae Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:100. Type locality: Serpa. [Itacoatiara (before Serpa), Amazonas State, Brazil]. Syntypes: (41) CAS 42684 (5), MCZ 20985 (33), USNM 120269 (6).

Distribution: 316, 319, 332, 343, 344, 345 (Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a; Weitzman, Palmer, 1997c; Britski *et al.*, 1999).

Remarks: See Weitzman, Palmer (1997a, 1997c) for miscellaneous comments on the species. Introduced in several additional regions not indicated in the distribution.

Hyphessobrycon ericae Moreira, Lima, 2017

Hyphessobrycon ericae Moreira, Lima, 2017a:124, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Oriximiná, Igarapé do Almeidas, rio Trombetas basin, Almeidas plateau, Floresta Nacional Saracá-Taquera, 1°43'15"S, 56°25'3"W. Holotype: MNRJ 50000.

Distribution: 316, 321 (Moreira, Lima, 2017a).

Hyphessobrycon erythrostigma (Fowler, 1943)

Hemigrammus erythrostigma Fowler, 1943f:33, fig. 1. Type locality: An aquarium fish without locality, supposed to have been secured in Brazil. [See Weitzman (1977:335) for observations about type locality]. Holotype: ANSP 70208.

Hyphessobrycon rubrostigma Hoedeman, 1956c:312, figure unnumbered on page 313. Type locality: Kolumbien (?). [Colombia (?)]. Holotype: ZMA 101935a.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, 1977a; Weitzman, Palmer, 1997b).

Remarks: Redescribed by Weitzman (1977a).

Hyphessobrycon eschwartzae García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Ortega, 2013

Hyphessobrycon eschwartzae García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Ortega, 2013:865, figs. 3–5. Type locality: La Cachuela, Rio Madre de Dios, Tambopata, Madre de Dios, 12°16'38.2" S, 69°09'8.12"W. Holotype: MUSM 42392.

Distribution: 318 (García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Ortega, 2013).

Hyphessobrycon fernandezi Fernández-Yépez, 1972

Hyphessobrycon fernandezi Fernández-Yépez, 1972:20, Pl. 20. Type locality: Río Yaracuy. [Type-locality restricted by Garcia-Alzate *et al.* (2008:145) to "Venezuela, Quebrada Cupa, finca de Víctor Atria, Cerca a Aroa en la vía a Duaca, 10°29'50"N, 68°52'20"W, Yaracuy"]. Neotype: MBUCV-V-34105. [Neotype designated by Garcia-Alzate *et al.* (2008b:145)].

Distribution: 304, 307 (Garcia-Alzate *et al.*, 2008b).

Remarks: See Garcia-Alzate *et al.* (2008b:145–149) for a redescription.

Hyphessobrycon flammeus Myers, 1924

Hyphessobrycon flammeus Myers, 1924a:330, figure unnumbered on page 330. Type

- locality: Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Syntypes: USNM 92969 (2).
 Distribution: 352, 344, 329 (Lima, Moreira, 2008; Carvalho *et al.*, 2014).
 Remarks: Species presumably introduced in upper rio Paraná basin by aquarists (Lima, Moreira, 2008; Carvalho *et al.*, 2014).
- Hyphessobrycon frankei*** Zarske, Géry, 1997
Hyphessobrycon frankei Zarske, Géry, 1997b:309, figs. 1, 3. Type locality: Bach an der Carretera Central, zehn Kilometer westlich Aguaytia. [Peru, depto. Loreto, near Pucallpa]. Holotype: MTD F 17706.
 Distribution: 317 (Zarske, Géry, 1997b).
- Hyphessobrycon frickei*** Guimarães, Brito, Bragança, Katz, Ottoni, 2020
Hyphessobrycon frickei Guimarães, Brito, Bragança, Katz, Ottoni, 2020:85, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Maranhão State, Maracaçumé municipality, Maracaçumé River; 2°3'14"S, 45°57'16"W. Holotype: CICCAA 02363.
 Distribution: 323 (Guimarães *et al.*, 2020).
- Hyphessobrycon georgettae*** Géry, 1961
Hyphessobrycon georgetti Géry, 1961a:121, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Sipaliwini, sta. 48, a swampcreek in Paru savannah. [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 103269.
 Distribution: 315 (Mol, 2012).
 Remarks: Original spelling *georgetti* corrected to *georgettae* by Géry, 1964f:59. See comments in Weitzman, Palmer (1997:235) and Mol (2012).
- Hyphessobrycon geryi*** Guimarães, Brito, Bragança, Katz, Ottoni, 2020
Hyphessobrycon geryi Guimarães, Brito, Bragança, Katz, Ottoni, in Guimarães, Brito, Bragança, Katz, Ottoni, 2020:89, figs. 4–6. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Marabá municipality, Flexeiras River, Tocantins River basin; 5°15'38"S, 48°59'35"W. Holotype: CICCAA 02403.
 Distribution: 324 (Guimarães *et al.*, 2020).
- Hyphessobrycon gracilior*** Géry, 1964
Hyphessobrycon gracilior Géry, 1964b:12, figs. 10–11. Type locality: Petit ruisseau faisant communiquer le “Zapote Cocha” avec le “Caño Yarina”, en bordure du Rio Pacaya, affluent du canal de Puinahua (bras du bas Rio Ucayali). Holotype: ZFMK 1329.
 Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964b).
- Hyphessobrycon griemi*** Hoedeman, 1957
Hyphessobrycon griemi Hoedeman, 1957:87, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Gojas, Brasilien. [Type locality is certainly incorrect, since the species is restricted to coastal rivers of southeastern Brazil, from São Paulo to Santa Catarina (see also Lima, Moreira, 2003:31)]. Holotype: ZMA 101936a.
Hyphessobrycon flammeus guabirubae Godoy, 1987:220, fig. 21a. Type locality: Lagoa entre Guabiruba e Brusque, SC, bacia do rio Itajaí-Mirim. [This lagoon is situated at the Brusque Municipality, Santa Catarina State (27°05'43"S, 48°56'59"W), Brazil]. Syntypes: Author's coll. (4).
 Distribution: 330, 331 (Weitzman *et al.*, 1988; Menezes *et al.*, 2006).
- Hyphessobrycon hamatus*** Bertaco, Malabarba, 2005
Hyphessobrycon hamatus Bertaco, Malabarba, 2005:84, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Mambai, córrego Cana Brava, tributary of rio Vermelho, rio Tocantins drainage, 14°29'S, 46°6'W. Holotype: MCP 34000.

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco, Malabarba, 2005).

Hyphessobrycon haraldschultzi Travassos, 1960

Hyphessobrycon haraldschultzi Travassos, 1960a:5, fig. 1 and figure unnumbered on page 5. Type locality: Ilha do Bananal, Goiaz-Brazil. [Ilha do Bananal, now Tocantins State]. Holotype: MNRJ 9207.

Distribution: 324 (Travassos, 1960a).

Hyphessobrycon hasemani Fowler, 1913

Hyphessobrycon hasemani Fowler, 1913b:545, fig. 13. Type locality: Madeira River above Falls of Guajaramirim, approximately in Lat. S. 10° 47', Long. W. 65° 23', Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39230.

Distribution: 321 (Fowler, 1913b; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Hyphessobrycon heliacus Moreira, Landim, Costa, 2002

Hyphessobrycon heliacus Moreira, Landim, Costa, 2002:428, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Ribeirão Macuco (= Córrego Duas-bocas), tributary of rio Teles Pires, rio Tapajós basin, 71.9 km north from Sinop, município de Cláudia, at the BR-163 road in direction to Santarém, Estado de Mato Grosso, Brazil, 55° 19'W, 11° 15'S. Holotype: MZUSP 52891.

Distribution: 320 (Moreira *et al.*, 2002; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:202).

Hyphessobrycon herbertaxelrodi Géry, 1961

Hyphessobrycon herbertaxelrodi Géry, 1961d:29, fig. 4. Type locality: Coxim on the Rio Taquary (Rio Paraguay Basin), State of Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: USNM 196089.

Distribution: 344, 345 (Géry, 1961d; Britski *et al.*, 2009; Carvalho, Langeani, 2013).

Remarks: Recorded from the upper rio Paraná basin by Carvalho, Langeani (2013).

Hyphessobrycon heterorhabdus (Ulrey, 1894)

Tetragonopterus heterorhabdus Ulrey, 1894:610. Type locality: Brazil. [Type locality subsequently restricted by Ulrey (1895:287) to “Para; Brazil”]. Syntypes: (several) CAS 44415 (9), 44416 (6); SU 2174 (1).

Distribution: 316, 323.

Hyphessobrycon hexastichos Bertaco, Carvalho, 2005

Hyphessobrycon hexastichos Bertaco, Carvalho, 2005a:440, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Comodoro, rio Mutum on road BR-364 to cidade de Vilhena, tributary of rio Juruena, upper rio Tapajós drainage, 13° 05' 08"S, 59° 53' 32"W. Holotype: MCP 37648.

Distribution: 320 (Bertaco, Carvalho, 2005a).

Hyphessobrycon hildae Fernández-Yépez, 1950

Hyphessobrycon hildae Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:18, Pl. 3 (fig. 4). Type locality: Raudal de Pereza al suroeste del Cerro Autana, en el Rio Autana, afluente del Rio Sipapo y a su vez este del Orinoco. [Venezuela. Approximately 4° 49'N, 67° 29'W (estimated via Google Earth)]. Holotype: MHNLS 989.

Distribution: 308 (Fernández-Yépez, 1950b).

Hyphessobrycon igneus Miquelarena, Menni, López, Casciotta, 1980

Hyphessobrycon igneus Miquelarena, Menni, López, Casciotta, 1980:237, figs. 1a, 2. Type locality: Laguna frente a Escuela N° 12, camino Bella Vista-San Roque, Corrientes. Holotype: MLP 8413. [Miquelarena, Nadalin (2014)].

Distribution: 332, 345, 334, 335 (Miquelarena *et al.*, 1980; Liotta, 2005; Malabarba

et al., 2013; Serra *et al.*, 2014).

Remarks: See Malabarba *et al.* (2013) and Serra *et al.* (2014) for general information on the species.

Hyphessobrycon inconstans (Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907)

Hemigrammus inconstans Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:17, fig. 4. Type locality: Para (?), Brazil. [The correct provenance of the type specimens of *H. inconstans* is probably incorrect and more likely Colombia according to Eigenmann (1918b:201)]. Holotype: USNM 34591 [not 55652].

Distribution: uncertain.

Remarks: See comments under *Hyphessobrycon proteus*.

Hyphessobrycon isiri Almirón, Casciotta, Koerber, 2006

Hyphessobrycon isiri Almirón, Casciotta, Koerber, 2006:890, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina, Entre Ríos, río Uruguay basin, Arroyo Ubajay, a place called “Manantiales” within the farm “Los Monigotes” (31°48,94’ S, 58°12,41’W). Holotype: MACN-Ict 8907. [Almirón *et al.*, (2006)].

Distribution: 332 (Almiron *et al.*, 2006).

Hyphessobrycon itaparicensis Lima, Costa, 2001

Hyphessobrycon itaparicensis Lima, Costa, 2001:234, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil: Estado da Bahia, small stream in ilha de Itaparica. Holotype: MZUSP 58539.

Hyphessobrycon ellisae Bragança, Ottoni, Rangel-Pereira, 2015:256, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil: Sergipe State: Município de Estância: about 8 km north of Santa Cruz do Abais; about 11°15’S, 37°16’W. Holotype: UFRJ 5281. Preoccupied by *Hyphessobrycon ellisi* Pearson, 1924 (emended into *ellisae*; Bragança *et al.*, 2016). Replaced by *Hyphessobrycon sergipanus* Bragança, Ottoni, Rangel-Pereira, 2016.

Hyphessobrycon sergipanus Bragança, Ottoni, Rangel-Pereira, 2016:373. Type locality: Brazil: Sergipe State: Município de Estância: about 8 km north of Santa Cruz do Abais; about 11°15’S, 37°16’W. Holotype: UFRJ 5281. Replacement for *Hyphessobrycon ellisae* Bragança, Ottoni, Rangel-Pereira (2015); Synonymy proposed by Zanata *et al.*, 2018.

Distribution: 328 (Lima, Costa, 2001; Zanata *et al.*, 2018).

Hyphessobrycon jackrobertsi Zarske, 2014

Hyphessobrycon jackrobertsi Zarske, 2014:147, figs. 7–9. Type locality: Vermutlich Umgebung von Iquitos. [Aquarium trade origin, exact provenance uncertain]. Holotype: MTD F 33042.

Distribution: 316? (Zarske, 2014).

Remarks: Imprecise type locality.

Hyphessobrycon juruna Faria, Lima, Bastos, 2018

Hyphessobrycon juruna Faria, Lima, Bastos, 2018:2, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Ourilândia do Norte, Rio Mogno, trib. rio Carapanã (rio Fresco basin), 6°33’19”S, 51°14’47”W. Holotype: MPEG 34066.

Distribution: 322 (Faria *et al.*, 2018).

Hyphessobrycon kayabi Teixeira, Lima, Zuanon, 2014

Hyphessobrycon kayabi Teixeira, Lima, Zuanon, 2014:613, fig. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Apiacás, Rio Teles Pires, Lagoa Azul, 9°06’01”S, 57°03’56”W. Holotype: INPA 35100.

Distribution: 320 (Teixeira *et al.*, 2014; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:203).

***Hyphessobrycon khardinae* Zarske, 2008**

Hyphessobrycon khardinae Zarske, 2008b:6, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Brasilien, Amazonas, Umgebung von Lago Cassianá, Tapaua, rio Itaparaná. Holotype: MZUSP 98667. [Holotype possibly lost].

Distribution: 316 (Zarske, 2008b).

***Hyphessobrycon klausanni* García-Alzate, Urbano-Bonilla, Taphorn, 2017**

Hyphessobrycon klausanni García-Alzate, Urbano-Bonilla, Taphorn, 2017:128, figs. 1, 2A, 3. Type locality: Colombia, Meta, Mapiripán County, upper Guaviare River drainage, Caño Claro, 03°07'05.1"N, 72°30'14.8"W; 209 masl. Holotype: UARC-IC 539.

Distribution: 307 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2017).

***Hyphessobrycon krenakore* Teixeira, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Sousa, 2016**

Hyphessobrycon krenakore Teixeira, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Sousa, 2016:466, figs. 3b, 6–8. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, pond below bridge at road BR163, near Castelo dos Sonhos, tributary of Rio Curuá, Rio Xingu basin; 08°15'17.0"S, 55°06'40.0"W. Holotype: MZUSP 97605.

Distribution: 322 (Teixeira *et al.*, 2016).

***Hyphessobrycon langeanii* Lima, Moreira, 2003**

Hyphessobrycon langeanii Lima, Moreira, 2003:22, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, município de Alto Araguaia, córrego Mosquito, km 476.3 of Ferronorte railroad, 17°25'8"S, 53°13'60"W. Holotype: MZUSP 75127.

Distribution: 324 (Lima, Moreira, 2003).

***Hyphessobrycon loretoensis* Ladiges, 1938**

Hyphessobrycon loretoensis Ladiges, in Arnold, 1938:645, fig. 9. Type locality: Loretogebiet am peruanischen Teil des Amazonas [Peru]. Lectotype: ZMH H59. [Designated by Ladiges *et al.* (1958), not by Géry (1961d). See Marinho *et al.* (2016a)].

Distribution: 316 (Ladiges in Arnold, 1938; Géry, 1961d).

***Hyphessobrycon loweae* Costa, Géry, 1994**

Hyphessobrycon loweae Costa, Géry, 1994:71, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil: Estado de Mato Grosso, córrego Xavante, a tributary of rio Culuene, rio Xingú basin, 40 km S of Paranatinga, 15°01'S, 54°03'W. [Actual coordinates of the type locality approximately 14°43'S, 54°04'W (Ingenito *et al.*, 2013:38)]. Holotype: MNRJ 12437.

Distribution: 322, 324 (Ingenito *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: For additional data on the species, including a range extension, see Ingenito *et al.* (2013).

***Hyphessobrycon lucenorum* Ohara, Lima, 2015**

Hyphessobrycon lucenorum Ohara, Lima, 2015:563, figs. 1–2, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Vilhena, rio Madeira basin, upper rio Machado, tributary of igarapé Piracolina, near road BR-364, 12°48'56.5"S, 60°06'37.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115556.

Distribution: 319 (Ohara, Lima, 2015).

***Hyphessobrycon margitae* Zarske, 2016**

Hyphessobrycon margitae Zarske, 2016:106, figs. 1–4, 10A. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Einzugsgebiet des río Nanay. [Aquarium trade origin, exact provenance

- uncertain]. Holotype: MTD F 35090.
 Distribution: 316 (Zarske, 2016).
- Hyphessobrycon mavro*** García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedreros, 2010
Hyphessobrycon mavro García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedreros, 2010:445, figs. 1–2, 5. Type locality: Colombia, Vichada, Caño Payara, afluente de Caño Negro, Puerto Carreño, Approx 6° 12'N, 67° 28'W. Holotype: IUQ 2791.
 Distribution: 307 (García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedreros, 2010).
- Hyphessobrycon megalopterus*** (Eigenmann, 1915)
Megalampodus megalopterus Eigenmann, 1915:50, fig. 14, Pl. 7. Type locality: Cáceres. [Cáceres, Mato Grosso State, Brazil, rio Paraguay basin]. Holotype: FMNH 57823.
Megalampodus rogoaguae Pearson, 1924:33, Pl. 10 (fig. 3). Type locality: Lagoons, Lake Rogoagua. [Beni, Bolivia; ca. 13° 58'S, 66° 53'W (Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a:231)]. Holotype: CAS 98917.
 Distribution: 319, 343 (Eigenmann, 1915; Lima *et al.*, 2013).
- Hyphessobrycon melanostichos*** Carvalho, Bertaco, 2006
Hyphessobrycon melanostichos Carvalho, Bertaco, 2006:302, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Comodoro, rio Doze de Outubro on road BR 364 between Comodoro and Vilhena, 12° 58'39"S, 60° 00'30"W. Holotype: MCP 39510.
 Distribution: 320 (Carvalho, Bertaco, 2006).
- Hyphessobrycon melazonatus*** Durbin, 1908
Hyphessobrycon melazonatus Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:101. Type locality: Lago do Maximo. ["Lago do Maximo" is a small lake near Parintins, Amazonas, Brazil (approximate coordinates 2° 40'S, 56° 45'W) (Higuchi, 1996)]. Lectotype: MCZ 20737. [Designated by Eigenmann (1918b:196)].
 Distribution: 316 (Durbin, 1908).
- Hyphessobrycon meridionalis*** Ringuelet, Miquelarena, Menni, 1978
Hyphessobrycon meridionalis Ringuelet, Miquelarena, Menni, 1978:248, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Cantera sobre ruta provincial N°15, 70 m al sur del canal Delgado, a 30 m del camino en dirección al Río de la Plata (Los Talas, Pcia. De Buenos Aires). [Argentina]. Holotype: MLP 8339. [Miquelarena, Nadalin (2014)].
 Distribution: 345, 332, 334, 335 (Malabarba, 1989; Liotta, 2005; Malabarba *et al.*, 2013; Serra *et al.*, 2014).
 Remarks: See Malabarba *et al.* (2013) and Serra *et al.* (2014) for general information on the species.
- Hyphessobrycon metae*** Eigenmann, Henn, 1914
Hyphessobrycon metae Eigenmann, Henn, 1914:233. Type locality: Barrigona, Rio Meta. [Barrigona = Puerto Barrigón, located near present Puerto Porfía, at Río Humea, a tributary of Río Meta (ca. 4° 10'N, 73° 1'W) (Colombia, depto. Meta)]. Holotype: CAS 61751.
 Distribution: 307 (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914; Taphorn, 1992).
- Hyphessobrycon micropterus*** (Eigenmann, 1915)
Megalampodus micropterus Eigenmann, 1915:54, fig. 16, Pl. 8 (fig. 1). Type locality: Lagoa do Porto. [Brazil, Bahia, rio São Francisco basin, near Barra (11° 5'S, 43° 38'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 57916.
 Distribution: 327 (Eigenmann, 1915).

***Hyphessobrycon minimus* Durbin, 1909**

Hyphessobrycon minimus Durbin, 1909:68. Type locality: Cane Grover Corner. [Guyana, near Mahaica, ditches draining into Mahaica River (ca. 6°37'N, 57°55'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 52794.

Distribution: 310 (Durbin, 1909).

***Hyphessobrycon minor* Durbin, 1909**

Hyphessobrycon minor Durbin, 1909:65. Type locality: Konawaruk. [Guyana, Essequibo River, approximately 6°37'N, 57°55'W]. Holotype: FMNH 52789 (missing).

Distribution: 310 (Durbin, 1909).

***Hyphessobrycon moniliger* Moreira, Lima, Costa, 2002**

Hyphessobrycon moniliger Moreira, Lima, Costa, 2002:74, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil: Tocantins: município de Araguaçu, farm Praia Alta 2, Araguaçu to Barreira do Piqui road, 27 Km N from Araguaçu, pool behind farm's house, rio Água Fria basin, 12°42'S, 49°55'W. [Actual coordinates of the type locality 12°44'49"S, 49°56'38"W (estimated via Google Earth)]. Holotype: MZUSP 67466.

Distribution: 320, 322, 324 (Moreira *et al.*, 2002; Lima, Ribeiro, 2011; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:204).

Remarks: The presence of the species at the upper rio Xingu basin, which was considered very likely by Moreira *et al.* (2002), was confirmed and mapped by Lima, Ribeiro (2011). The species was introduced in the upper rio Paraná basin (Zawadzki *et al.*, 2008:400) (not included in the distribution).

***Hyphessobrycon montagi* Lima, Coutinho, Wosiacki, 2014**

Hyphessobrycon montagi Lima, Coutinho, Wosiacki, 2014:168, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Juruti, Igarapé Socó Barroso (trib. rio Arapiuns), 2°27'54"S, 56°0'25"W. Holotype: MPEG 29970.

Distribution: 316 (Lima *et al.*, 2015).

***Hyphessobrycon mutabilis* Costa, Géry, 1994**

Hyphessobrycon mutabilis Costa, Géry, 1994:74, figs. 6–7. Type locality: Brazil: Estado de Mato Grosso, tributary of rio Sete de Setembro, rio Xingú basin, 107 km SW of Canarana, 13°51'S, 52°40'W. Holotype: MNRJ 12438.

Distribution: 322 (Costa, Géry, 1994).

***Hyphessobrycon myrmex* Pastana, Dagosta, Esguícero, 2017**

Hyphessobrycon myrmex Pastana, Dagosta, Esguícero, 2017:1302, figs. 1, 2, 3a–b. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Campos de Júlio, Rio Formiga at PCH Divisa, upper Rio Juruena, Rio Tapajós basin, 13°22'29.3"S, 59°08'35.2"W. Holotype: MZUSP 118671.

Distribution: 320 (Pastana, Dagosta, Esguícero, 2017).

***Hyphessobrycon natagaima* García-Alzate, Taphorn, Roman-Valencia, Villa-Navarro, 2015**

Hyphessobrycon natagaima García-Alzate, Taphorn, Roman-Valencia, Villa-Navarro, 2015:225, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Natagaima County, upper Magdalena River drainage, Laguna Saldañita, 03°30'83"N, 75°09'30"W, 390 m.a.s.l. Holotype: CZUT-IC 11769.

Distribution: 302 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2015).

***Hyphessobrycon negodagua* Lima, Gerhard, 2001**

- Hyphessobrycon negodagua* Lima, Gerhard, 2001:106, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil: Bahia; município de Iraquara, rio Pratinha at fazenda Pratinha, 12°21'13"S, 41°32'51"W. Holotype: MZUSP 53989.
Distribution: 328 (Lima, Gerhard, 2001).
- Hyphessobrycon nicolasi*** Miquelarena, López, 2010
Hyphessobrycon nicolasi Miquelarena, López, 2010:1, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Argentina, Entre Ríos Province, Colón Department, El Pelado stream, 32°19'S, 58°14'W. Holotype: CFA-IC 11808. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:13].
Distribution: 332 (Miquelarena, López, 2010).
- Hyphessobrycon niger*** García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedrerros, 2010
Hyphessobrycon niger García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Prada-Pedrerros, 2010:447, figs. 3–5. Type locality: Colombia, Meta, Caño Mojaculo, Vereda Dinamarca, Acacias, Meta, 03°53'20,6"N, 93°28'30"W. Holotype: MPUJ 5657.
Distribution: 307 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2010).
- Hyphessobrycon nigrincinctus*** Zarske, Géry, 2004
Hyphessobrycon nigrincinctus Zarske, Géry, 2004b:33, figs. 1–3. Type locality: (...) río Reducto, Nebenfluss des río Manuripi, bei der Stadt Alegria, an einem kleinen Waldpfad von der Straße Puerto Maldonado-Inapari in Richtung Bolivien, Madre de Dios, Peru. [Imported from the río Reducto basin, tributary of río Manuripi, near Alegria, a small forest path from the Puerto Maldonado – Inapari road to Bolivia, Madre de Dios, Peru]. Holotype: MTD F 28465.
Distribution: 318 (Zarske, Géry, 2004b).
- Hyphessobrycon notidanos*** Carvalho, Bertaco, 2006
Hyphessobrycon notidanos Carvalho, Bertaco, 2006:304, figs. 4–6. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Comodoro, rio Doze de Outubro on road BR 364 between Comodoro and Vilhena, 12°58'39"S, 60°00'30"W. Holotype: MCP 39511.
Distribution: 320 (Carvalho, Bertaco, 2006).
- Hyphessobrycon ocaseensis*** García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, 2008
Hyphessobrycon ocaseensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, 2008b:15, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Colombia, río Roble, afluente río La Vieja, 100 m abajo del puente peatonal Playa Azul, reserva natural “Monte del Ocaso”, Quimbaya, Quindío, 4°35'68"N, 75°52'81"W [sic] [coordinates of type locality not precisely given]. Holotype: IUQ 1635.
Distribution: 302 (García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, 2008b).
- Hyphessobrycon olayai*** Ardila Rodríguez, 2022
Hyphessobrycon olayai Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a:8, figs. 1, 5B, 7B, 9B, 11C. Type locality: Colombia, Quebrada El Higueron, afluente del río Sinú, municipio de Tierralta Departameto de Córdoba. Holotype: CAR 960.
Distribution: 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a).
- Hyphessobrycon oritoensis*** García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2008
Hyphessobrycon oritoensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2008a:43, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Colombia, Putumayo, Orito, Quebrada La Palma, finca La Palma, Vereda Calimonte (...). Approximately 0°41'N, 75°52'W. Holotype: IUQ 1574.
Distribution: 316 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2008a).
- Hyphessobrycon otrynus*** Benine, Lopes, 2008

Hyphessobrycon otrynus Benine, Lopes, 2008:62, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Venezuela, Portuguesa, río Portuguesa drainage, río Las Marias, at Quebrada Seca, approximately 45 min upstream by car from Highway 5, 22 km NNW Guanare. Holotype: USNM 349418.

Distribution: 307 (Benine, Lopes, 2008).

***Hyphessobrycon paepkei* Zarske, 2014**

Hyphessobrycon paepkei Zarske, 2014:152, figs. 11–14. Type locality: Brasilien, Umgebung von Manaus. [Aquarium trade origin, exact provenance uncertain]. Holotype: MTD F 33023.

Distribution: 316? (Zarske, 2014).

Remarks: Imprecise type locality.

***Hyphessobrycon panamensis* Durbin, 1908**

Hyphessobrycon panamensis Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1908:101. Type locality: “Panama” and “Boqueron River, Panama”. Lectotype: USNM 120416. [Designated by Ota *et al.*, 2020].

Hemigrammus minutus Meek, Hildebrand, 1912:67. Type locality: Rio Agua Clara, C.Z., Panama. Holotype: FMNH 7572 (missing). Synonymy corroborated by (Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Distribution: 209 (Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: See Weitzman, Palmer (1997a:227–229) and Bussing (1998:105–108) for miscellaneous observations on the species. Species redescribed by Ota *et al.*, 2020.

***Hyphessobrycon pando* Hein, 2009**

Hyphessobrycon pando Hein, 2009:2, figs. 3–5. Type locality: Bolivia, Departamento Pando, Rio Manuripi, near to Puerto Cardenas (11°20'083'S, 67°44.576'W). Holotype: ZFMK 41452.

Distribution: 318 (Hein, 2009).

***Hyphessobrycon parvellus* Ellis, 1911**

Hyphessobrycon parvellus Ellis, 1911:153, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Alagoinhas, rio Catú. [Brazil, Bahia, approximately 12°9'S, 38°25'W]. Holotype: FMNH 54392.

Distribution: 328 (Camelier, Zanata, 2014a).

Remarks: See comments on the species by Lima, Gerhard (2001:110–111), and a photo of a freshly preserved specimen in Dagosta *et al.* (2014:372, fig. 4).

***Hyphessobrycon paucilepis* García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2008**

Hyphessobrycon paucilepis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2008b:149, figs. 7, 10A, 11A. Type locality: Venezuela, Los Quediches reservoir, overflow channel, Lara state. Holotype: IUQ 1897.

Distribution: 304 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2014).

***Hyphessobrycon peruvianus* Ladiges, 1938**

Hyphessobrycon peruvianus Ladiges, in Arnold, 1938:646, fig. 10. Type locality: der peruanische Teil des Amazonenstromes zwischen Tabatinga und Iquitos angegeben. [Peru]. Lectotype: ZMH H60. [Designated by Ladiges *et al.*, 1958:157].

Distribution: 316 (Arnold, 1938).

Remarks: Taxonomic comments in Marinho *et al.* (2016a).

***Hyphessobrycon petricolus* Ohara, Lima, Barros, 2017**

Hyphessobrycon petricolus Ohara, Lima, Barros, 2017:243, figs. 1–3. Type locality:

- Brazil, Mato Grosso, Colniza, stream tributary to the rio Roosevelt, 9°8'40"S, 60°45'5"W. Holotype: MZUSP 120694.
Distribution: 321 (Ohara *et al.*, 2017).
- Hyphessobrycon peugeoti*** Ingenito, Lima, Buckup, 2013
Hyphessobrycon peugeoti Ingenito, Lima, Buckup, 2013:33, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Cotriguaçu, stream at fazenda São Nicolau, left margin tributary of rio Juruena, 09°52'02.3"S, 58°16'45.6"W. Holotype: MNRJ 38988.
Distribution: 320 (Ingenito *et al.*, 2013).
- Hyphessobrycon piabinhas*** Fowler, 1941
Hyphessobrycon piabinhas Fowler, 1941b:187, fig. 97. Type locality: Fortaleza, Ceará. [Fortaleza, Ceará State, Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69580.
Distribution: 326 (Fowler, 1941b).
- Hyphessobrycon pinnistriatus*** Carvalho, Cabeceira, Carvalho, 2017
Hyphessobrycon pinnistriatus Carvalho, Cabeceira, Carvalho, 2017:751, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Municipality of Novo Mundo, Parque Estadual Cristalino, igarapé affluent of Rio Cristalino, 09°27'10.5"S, 55°49'52.7"W, 806m a.s.l. Holotype: DZSJRP 20598.
Distribution: 320 (Carvalho *et al.*, 2017).
- Hyphessobrycon piorskii*** Guimarães, Brito, Feitosa, Carvalho–Costa, Ottoni, 2018
Hyphessobrycon piorskii Guimarães, Brito, Feitosa, Carvalho–Costa, Ottoni, 2018:86, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Maranhão State, stream at the Anapurus municipality, 03°40'14"S, 43°07'10"W. Holotype: CICCAA 00695.
Distribution: 325 (Guimarães, Brito, Feitosa, Carvalho–Costa, Ottoni, 2018).
- Hyphessobrycon piranga*** Camelier, Dagosta, Marinho, 2018
Hyphessobrycon piranga Camelier, Dagosta, Marinho, 2018:1151 [3], figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Municipality of Tangará da Serra, Rio Verde, a tributary of the Rio Papagaio, crossing the road at the Itaipú Farm, Rio Juruena drainage, upper Rio Tapajós basin, 14°23'09"S, 58°13'54"W. Holotype: MZUSP 117781.
Distribution: 320 (Camelier *et al.*, 2018).
- Hyphessobrycon platyodus*** Ohara, Abrahão, Espíndola, 2017
Hyphessobrycon platyodus Ohara, Abrahão, Espíndola, 2017:2, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Rio Juma, tributary of Rio Aripuanã, Rio Madeira basin, Apuí town, Amazonas, Brazil, nearby the bridge on road BR 230 between Santo Antônio do Matupi (Vila dos 180) and Apuí, 7°12'43"S, 59°55'18"W. Holotype: MZUSP 120555.
Distribution: 321 (Ohara, Abrahão, Espíndola, 2017).
- Hyphessobrycon poecilioides*** Eigenmann, 1913
Hyphessobrycon poecilioides Eigenmann, 1913:29. Type locality: Cali. [Colombia, Depto. Valle del Cauca, Río Cauca, ca. 3°26'N, 76°28'W]. Holotype: FMNH 56290.
Distribution: 302 (Maldonado–Ocampo *et al.*, 2005).
Remarks: See miscellaneous comments on the species by Maldonado–Ocampo *et al.* (2005:76) and ecological comments by García–Alzate, Román–Valencia (2008a).
- Hyphessobrycon procerus*** Mahnert, Géry, 1987
Hyphessobrycon procerus Mahnert, Géry, 1987:311, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Paraguay, dept. Caaguazu, Rio Guyrau–gua à Ltr. Juan M. Frutos. Holotype: MHNG

2385.68.

Distribution: 343 (Mahnert, Géry, 1987).

Hyphessobrycon procyon Pastana, Ohara, 2016

Hyphessobrycon procyon Pastana, Ohara, 2016:387, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Apuí, rio Juma on road 230 between Vila dos 180 and Apuí, rio Aripuanã drainage, 7°12'43"S, 59°55'18"W. Holotype: MZUSP 118846.

Distribution: 321 (Pastana, Ohara, 2017).

Hyphessobrycon proteus Eigenmann, 1913

Hyphessobrycon proteus Eigenmann, 1913:28. Type locality: Quibdo. [Colombia, Depto. Chocó, Río Atrato (ca. 5°41'N, 76°40'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 56293.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1918b; Dahl, 1971).

Remarks: Revalidated by Lima *et al.* (2003:139) from the synonymy of *H. inconstans*, but likely a synonym of the latter. See Eigenmann (1918b:199–202) for taxonomic remarks and Dahl (1971:139–140) for additional comments on the species (as *H. inconstans*).

Hyphessobrycon psittacus Dagosta, Marinho, Camelier, Lima, 2016

Hyphessobrycon psittacus Dagosta, Marinho, Camelier, Lima, 2016:250, figs. 1, 3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Sapezal, Rio Papagaio, a tributary of the Rio Juruena, upper Rio Tapajós basin, 13°33'41.7"S, 58°24'26.9"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115550.

Distribution: 320 (Dagosta *et al.*, 2016).

Hyphessobrycon pulchripinnis Ahl, 1937

Hyphessobrycon pulchripinnis Ahl, 1937a:235. Type locality: (...) vermutlich Amazonas. ["probably Amazonas"]. Holotype: ZMB 20849 (male).

Hemigrammus erythrophthalmus Ladiges, 1931:249, fig. 5. Type locality: Amazon. No types known. This is most probably a *nomen oblitum*, but details are yet to be confirmed.

Distribution: 316, 320, 322 (Géry, 1980a; Bergleiter, 1999; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:204).

Remarks: See comments on the species by Géry (1980a), Zarske (2008a), and Ohara *et al.* (2017:204).

Hyphessobrycon pyrrhonotus Burgess, 1993

Hyphessobrycon pyrrhonotus Burgess, 1993:157, figures unnumbered on pages 156, 160. Type locality: Rio Erere, a tributary to the Rio Negro, Brazil. [Barcelos, Amazonas State, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 45714.

Distribution: 314 (Burgess, 1993; Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a).

Hyphessobrycon pytai Géry, Mahnert, 1993

Hyphessobrycon pytai Géry, Mahnert, 1993:33, figs. 1, 2a–b, 3. Type locality: Paraguay, Caaguazu: petit affluent du Rio Güyraugua sur la route Asuncion–Cde del Este, près de Juan Frutos, bassin du Rio Monday (Parana). Holotype: MHNG 2543.86.

Distribution: 343 (Géry, Mahnert, 1993).

Hyphessobrycon quibdoensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2022

Hyphessobrycon quibdoensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a:13, figs. 2C, 6B, 8,12C. Type locality: Colombia, río Cabí, cuenca del río Atrato, Municipio de Quibdó, 43 msnm. Departamento del Chocó. Holotype: CAR 940.

Distribution: 301 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a).

***Hyphessobrycon reticulatus* Ellis, 1911**

Hyphessobrycon reticulatus Ellis, 1911:153, Pl. 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: Campos. [Campos dos Goyatacazes, Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54397.

Distribution: 329 (Ellis, 1911).

Remarks: *Hyphessobrycon reticulatus* is probably a junior synonym of *Hyphessobrycon boulengeri* (Carvalho, 2006). Here the distribution was restricted to the type locality.

***Hyphessobrycon reya* Ardila Rodríguez, 2022**

Hyphessobrycon reya Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a:12, figs. 1, 6A, 7D, 10B, 12B.

Type locality: Colombia, Quebrada La Ruitoca, vereda del Valle de Ruitoque, Municipio de Floridablanca, Departamento de Santander. Holotype: CAR 910.

Distribution: 303 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2022a).

***Hyphessobrycon rheophilus* Ohara, Teixeira, Albornoz-Garzón, Mirande, Lima, 2019**

Hyphessobrycon rheophilus Ohara, Teixeira, Albornoz-Garzón, Mirande, Lima, 2019:562, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Aripuanã, Rio Aripuanã, rapids downstream Cachoeira de Dardanelos, 10°9'59"S, 59°27'2"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121508.

Distribution: 307,314, 321, (Ohara *et al.*, 2019).

***Hyphessobrycon rosaceus* Durbin, 1909**

Hyphessobrycon rosaceus Durbin, 1909:67. Type locality: Gluck Island. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Essequibo River near Rockstone (5°59'N, 58°34'W)]. Holotype: FMNH 52791.

Hyphessobrycon ornatus Ahl, 1934a:238, figures. Type locality: Amazonestrom bei Para. Syntypes (8): ZMB 20781 (1), ZMB 20805 (7).

Distribution: 310, 311, 315, 316, 323 (Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a; FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: See comments on the species in Weitzman, Palmer (1997a:229–231).

***Hyphessobrycon roseus* (Géry, 1960)**

Megalampodus roseus Géry, 1960f:26, Pl. 2 (fig. 3) figs. 10–11. Type locality: criques near Gaa Kaba, Maroni. [French Guiana]. Holotype: SMF 4784.

Distribution: 311, 315 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012).

***Hyphessobrycon rutiliflavus* Carvalho, Langeani, Miyazawa, Troy, 2008**

Hyphessobrycon rutiliflavus Carvalho, Langeani, Miyazawa, Troy, 2008:40, figs. 1–3.

Type locality: Brazil, State of Mato Grosso, Cuiabá, córrego Pipa, (15°41'23.4"S, 55°29'48.8"W), rio Paraguai drainage, next to Serra de São Vicente. Holotype: DZSJRP 7444. [Andrade *et al.*, 2017:440].

Distribution: 343 (Carvalho *et al.*, 2008).

***Hyphessobrycon saizi* Géry, 1964**

Hyphessobrycon saizi Géry, 1964c:46, fig. 11. Type locality: about 200 miles east of Bogota, Colombia (...) upper Rio Meta drainage. Holotype: USNM 198647.

Distribution: 307 (Géry, 1964c).

***Hyphessobrycon santae* (Eigenmann, 1907)**

Hemigrammus santae Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:16. Type locality: Lagoa Santa. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, Lagoa Santa (ca. 19°38'S, 43°53'W)]. Holotype:

USNM 55652.

Distribution: 327 (Eigenmann, 1907).

Hyphessobrycon sateremawe Faria, Bastos, Zuanon, Lima, 2020

Hyphessobrycon sateremawe Faria, Bastos, Zuanon, Lima, 2020:276, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Nova Olinda do Norte, stream tributary to rio Abacaxis, Paraná do Urariá basin, 4°17'5"S, 58°34'44"W. Holotype: INPA 59494.

Distribution: 316 (Faria *et al.*, 2020).

Hyphessobrycon savagei Bussing, 1967

Hyphessobrycon savagei Bussing, 1967:215, fig. 2. Type locality: Puntarenas: Río Ceibo (260 m) at IH, 6 km W of Buenos Aires turnoff. [Costa Rica, a tributary of Río Grande de Térraba]. Holotype: LACM 9237-1.

Distribution: 206 (Bussing, 1998).

Remarks: See comments on the species by Bussing (1998:108–109). Species redescribed by Ota *et al.*, 2020).

Hyphessobrycon schauensei Fowler, 1926

Hyphessobrycon schauensei Fowler, 1926:254, fig. Type locality: Rio Inhangpy, Pará, Brazil. [Rio Inhangapi, a tributary of rio Guamá (approximately 1°27'S, 47°55'W)]. Holotype: ANSP 90878.

Distribution: 323.

Remarks: A putative junior synonym of *Hemigrammus bellottii*.

Hyphessobrycon scholzei Ahl, 1937

Hyphessobrycon scholzei Ahl, 1937b:445. Type locality: Amazonas bei Para. [type-specimens imported for the aquarium trade, type-locality questionable]. Lectotype: ZMB 20798. [Designated by Zarske, Géry, 1995].

Distribution: unknown

Remarks: Not mapped because of the uncertainty concerning its type locality.

Hyphessobrycon scutulatus Lucena, 2003

Hyphessobrycon scutulatus Lucena, 2003a:94, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso: rio Kaiapá, MT 320 road, about 5 km from Nova Canaã do Norte, rio Teles Pires drainage, rio Tapajós system, 10°36'16"S, 55°42'26"W. Holotype: MCP 33333.

Distribution: 320 (Lucena, 2003a; Ohara *et al.*, 2017:205).

Hyphessobrycon simulatus (Géry, 1960)

Pseudopristella simulata Géry, 1960f:18, Pl. 2 (fig. 1), figs. 3–4. Type locality: Kourou River (coast). [French Guiana, ca. 5°10'N, 52°39'W]. Holotype: SMF 4786.

Distribution: 311, 315 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012).

Hyphessobrycon socolofi Weitzman, 1977

Hyphessobrycon socolofi Weitzman, 1977a:327, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, State of Amazonas, Rio Negro, Barcelos (0°58'S, 62°57'W). Holotype: MZUSP 13181.

Distribution: 314 (Weitzman, 1977a).

Hyphessobrycon sovichthys Schultz, 1944

Hyphessobrycon sovichthys Schultz, 1944:350, fig. 53. Type locality: Ciénaga del Guanavana, about 10 km. north of Sinamaica, Maracaibo Basin, Venezuela. Holotype: USNM 121534.

Distribution: 303, 304 (Garcia-Alzate *et al.*, 2008b).

Remarks: Redescribed by Garcia-Alzate *et al.* (2008b).

***Hyphessobrycon stegemanni* Géry, 1961**

Hyphessobrycon stegemanni Géry, 1961c:7, figs. 1–5. Type locality: originally savannahs of northeastern Brazil, between the lower Rio Tocantins and the Rio Capim. [Lima, Géry (2001:96) restricted the type locality to “Brazil, Estado do Tocantins (the former northern portion of the estado de Goiás), município de Itacajá, between the rio Manoel Alves Pequeno and rio Vermelho, rio Tocantins basin, approx. 8° 19'S, 47° 25'W”]. Holotype: USNM 195942.

Distribution: 324 (Lima, Géry, 2001).

Remarks: See comments on the species in Marinho *et al.* (2014).

***Hyphessobrycon sweglesi* (Géry, 1961)**

Megalampodus sweglesi Géry, 1961d:36, figs. d, 7–9. Type locality: surroundings of Leticia, Upper Amazon. [Géry (1966b:232) corrected the type locality to “Rio Muco, upper Orinoco basin”]. Holotype: USNM 196090.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316, 321 (Géry, 1961d; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Hyphessobrycon taguae* García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2010**

Hyphessobrycon taguae García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2010b:37, figs. 4–5. Type locality: Colombia, Creek about two km from Puerto Leguizamo on road to La Tagua, Puerto Leguizamo, Putumayo (0° 10' 15"S, 74° 46' 23"W). Holotype: IUQ 2288.

Distribution: 316 (García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2010b).

***Hyphessobrycon takasei* Géry, 1964**

Hyphessobrycon takasei Géry, 1964f:15, fig. 2. Type locality: Serra do Navio above Macapa, Amapa Território, lower Amazon basin. [Brazil]. Holotype: USNM 198138.

Distribution: 323 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a).

Remarks: See comments on the species by Planquette *et al.* (1996:290–291) and Weitzman, Palmer (1997a:235–236).

***Hyphessobrycon taphorni* García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Ortega, 2013**

Hyphessobrycon taphorni García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Ortega, 2013:862, fig. 1–2. Type locality: Perú, aguajal pozo Paiche, Río Tambopata, cuenca del río Madre de Dios, 12° 29' 4.2"S, 68° 57' 9.09"W. Holotype: MUSM 42391.

Distribution: 318 (García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Ortega, 2013).

***Hyphessobrycon taurocephalus* Ellis, 1911**

Hyphessobrycon taurocephalus Ellis, 1911:151, Pl. 1 (fig. 4). Type locality: Serrinha Paraná, Rio Iguassú. [Rio Iguazu at Serrinha Paraná, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54389.

Distribution: 346 (Ellis, 1911).

Remarks: Listed as threatened species (Duboc, Abilhoa, 2008). The absence of adipose fin in *Hyphessobrycon taurocephalus* is discussed in Lima, Gerhard (2001).

***Hyphessobrycon tenuis* Géry, 1964**

Hyphessobrycon tenuis Géry, 1964b:10, figs. 8–9. Type locality: Petit ruisseau communiquer le “Zapote Cocha” avec le “Caño Yarina”, en bordure du Rio Pacaya, affluent du canal de Puinahua (bras du bas Rio Ucayali). [Small creek connecting “Zapote Cocha” and “Caño Yarina”, on edge of Río Pacaya, tributary

of lower Río Ucayali, Peru]. Holotype: ZFMK 1327.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964b).

Hyphessobrycon togoi Miquelarena, López, 2006

Hyphessobrycon togoi Miquelarena, López, 2006:819, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Argentina, Buenos Aires Province, Chascomús lagoon (35°45'S, 58°30'W).

Holotype: CFA-IC 11704. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:14].

Distribution: 332, 334, 335, 345 (Miquelarena, López, 2006; Carvalho, 2011).

Hyphessobrycon tortuguerae Böhlke, 1958

Hyphessobrycon tortuguerae Böhlke, 1958b:173, fig. 1. Type locality: Tortuguero River (Lagoon) at Tortuguero, 2 miles from ocean inlet, Costa Rica. Holotype: UF 5741.

Distribution: 205 (Bussing, 1998).

Remarks: See comments on the species by Bussing (1998:110–111).

Hyphessobrycon troemneri (Fowler, 1942)

Cheirodon troemneri Fowler, 1942:1, fig. Type locality: An aquarium fish without locality, thought to have been obtained in Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 70157 [missing]. [The holotype of *Cheirodon troemneri* is missing (Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a:233–234), the specimen previously in the jar of the holotype (and discussed by Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a) is, instead, a specimen of *Hemigrammus stictus* (Durbin) (Carvalho, Langeani, 2013), and has been recataloged as ANSP 210697 (M.Sabaj, pers. comm.)].

Distribution: 315, 316, 321, 323 (Lima *et al.*, 2013; FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: See Lima *et al.* (2013:242–243) and Carvalho (2011) for comments on the taxonomic status of the species.

Hyphessobrycon tropis Géry, 1963

Hyphessobrycon tropis Géry, 1963e:57, fig. 5–6. Type locality: Tapurucuara, upper rio Negro. [Rio Negro at Tapurucuara (= Santa Isabel do Rio Negro), Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: USNM 198639.

Distribution: 314 (Géry, 1963e; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Hyphessobrycon tukunai Géry, 1965

Hyphessobrycon tukunai Géry, 1965a:25, Pl. 4 (fig. 12). Type locality: Igarapé Préto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure pres de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil, Amazonas, near Tabatinga (rio Solimões)]. Holotype: SMF 7209.

Distribution: 316.

Hyphessobrycon tuyensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2008

Hyphessobrycon tuyensis García-Alzate, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2008b:151, figs. 9, 10B, 11B, 12. Type locality: Venezuela, río Capaya, río Tuy drainage, Miranda, 10°19'20"N, 66°15'12"W. Holotype: IUQ 1914.

Distribution: 304 (García-Alzate *et al.*, 2008b).

Hyphessobrycon uaiso Carvalho, Langeani, 2013

Hyphessobrycon uaiso Carvalho, Langeani, 2013:526, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Ponte Alta District, municipality of Uberaba, headwaters of rio Uberaba, near BR-262 road, 19°40'58.7"S, 47°40'7.3"W, 1020 m a.s.l. Holotype: DZSJRP 16460.

Distribution: 344 (Carvalho, Langeani, 2013).

Hyphessobrycon vanzolinii Lima, Flausino, 2016

- Hyphessobrycon vanzolinii* Lima, Flausino, 2016:90, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Itaituba, rio Tapajós, Cachoeira Lombo de Anta, near São Luís, ca. 4°28'S, 56°15'W. Holotype: MZUSP 119105.
Distribution: 315, 316 (Lima, Flausino, 2016; Ohara *et al.*, 2019).
- Hyphessobrycon veredus*** Teixeira, Dutra, Penido, Santos, Pessali, 2019
Hyphessobrycon veredus Teixeira, Dutra, Penido, Santos, Pessali, 2019:2, figs. 1–8.
Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Bocaiuva municipality, Vereda Água Boa, tributary of Rio Tabatinga, Rio Jequitinhonha basin, 17°12'37.75"S, 43°37'6.82"W. Holotype: MZUSP 124770.
Distribution: 328 (Teixeira *et al.*, 2019).
- Hyphessobrycon vilmae*** Géry, 1966
Hyphessobrycon vilmae Géry, 1966d:64, fig. 1–2. Type locality: In the upper Arinos-Juruena basin, Brazil. Holotype: MHNG 2229.04.
Distribution: 320, 321*, 322*, 343 (Géry, 1966d; Lima *et al.*, 2007; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).
- Hyphessobrycon vinaceus*** Bertaco, Malabarba, Dergam, 2007
Hyphessobrycon vinaceus Bertaco, Malabarba, Dergam, 2007:246, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, São João do Paraíso, rio São João, tributary of the upper rio Pardo, 15°09'50"S 42°09'45"W. Holotype: MCP 40916.
Distribution: 328 (Bertaco, Malabarba, Dergam, 2007).
- Hyphessobrycon wadai*** Marinho, Dagosta, Camelier, Oyakawa, 2016
Hyphessobrycon wadai Marinho, Dagosta, Camelier, Oyakawa, 2016b:511, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Campo Novo do Parecis, upper Rio Tapajós basin, Rio Juruena drainage, tributary of Rio do Sangue at bridge; 13°45'S, 57°31'W. Holotype: MZUSP 117127.
Distribution: 320 (Marinho *et al.*, 2016b).
- Hyphessobrycon wajat*** Almirón, Casciotta, 1999
Hyphessobrycon wajat Almirón, Casciotta, 1999:340, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina, Corrientes province, Laguna Brava (27°33'S, 58°44'W). Holotype: MLP 9321.
Distribution: 332 (Almirón, Casciotta, 1999).
- Hyphessobrycon weitzmanorum*** Lima, Moreira, 2003
Hyphessobrycon weitzmanorum Lima, Moreira, 2003:27, figs. 9–11. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, município de Alto Araguaia, ribeirão do Sapo, km 464.04 of Ferronorte railroad, 17°31'11"S, 53°15'33"W. Holotype: MZUSP 73315.
Distribution: 324 (Lima, Moreira, 2003).
- Hyphessobrycon werneri*** Géry, Uj, 1987
Hyphessobrycon werneri Géry, Uj, 1987b:546, figures unnumbered on pages 546, 549, 550. Type locality: Estado do Para, Brasilien, Einzugsgebiet des Rio Guama, Waldbach zwischen Santa Maria do Para und Sao Miguel do Guama, etwa 120 Kilometer von Belem (Para) auf der Straße BR 010. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 42365.
Distribution: 323 (Géry, Uj, 1987b).
- Hyphessobrycon wosiackii*** Moreira, Lima, 2017
Hyphessobrycon wosiackii Moreira, Lima, 2017a:130, fig. 5. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Juruti, headwaters of the Igarapé Juruti Grande (a tributary of Rio Amazonas),

2°34'36"S, 56°24'3"W. Holotype: MPEG 34741.

Distribution: 316 (Moreira, Lima, 2017a).

Hyphessobrycon zoe Faria, Lima, Wosiacki, 2020

Hyphessobrycon zoe Faria, Lima, Wosiacki, 2020:369, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Óbidos, Estação Ecológica Grão Pará Centro, stream tributary of Rio Urucuriana, Rio Paru do Oeste basin, 0°38'10"N, 55°43'24"W. Holotype: MPEG 38859.

Distribution: 315 (Faria *et al.*, 2020).

Species inquirendae (Hyphessobrycon)

Aphyocara heteresthes Ulrey, 1894:612. Type locality: Brazil. Syntypes (5): CAS 76377 (4), SU 2161 (1).

Remarks: Placement of the species in *Hyphessobrycon* follows Weitzman, Palmer (1998). Type specimens are juveniles (12.0–17.7mm SL) and are in poor condition and do not allow for a precise identification of the species (FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

Hemigrammus robustulus Cope, 1870:561. Type locality: Pebas, Equador. [Type locality currently at Peru, depto. Loreto, Río Ampyiacu (a tributary of Rio Amazonas) (approximately 3°19'S, 71°52'W)]. Lectotype: ANSP 8037. [Designated by Fowler (1906:335, fig. 24. Treated as holotype in Böhlke (1984:53) and Lima *et al.* (2003:139)].

Remarks: Only known from the type series. Identity of the species is uncertain.

Hyphessobrycon melasemeion Fowler, 1945d:57, figure. Type locality: Locality unknown (supposed to be lower Amazon?). Holotype: ANSP 71584.

Remarks: Species only known from the holotype, an aquarium specimen without locality data. Weitzman, Palmer (1997a:234) considered it to be probably a synonym of *Hyphessobrycon bentosi*.

Hyphessobrycon stramineus Durbin, in Eigenmann, 1918b:190. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil, Amazonas, near Tabatinga (rio Solimões), ca. 4°14'S, 69°57'W]. Holotype: MCZ 20772.

Remarks: Species only known from the holotype, which is in poor state of conservation (FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

HYSTERONOTUS Eigenmann, 1911

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Hysteronotus Eigenmann, 1911c:171. Type species: *Hysteronotus megalostomus* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hysteronotus megalostomus Eigenmann, 1911

Hysteronotus megalostomus Eigenmann, 1911c:171, Pl. 6 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio das Velhas. [State of Minas Gerais, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54889.

Distribution: 327 (Eigenmann, 1911c; Weitzman, 2003; Menezes *et al.*, 2016).

INPAICHTHYS Géry, Junk, 1977

P Camelier

Inpaichthys Géry, Junk, 1977:417. Type species: *Inpaichthys kerri* Géry, Junk, 1977. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Inpaichthys kerri Géry, Junk, 1977

Inpaichthys kerri Géry, Junk, 1977:418, figs. 1–3, 5. Type locality: Igarapé pertencente ao sistema do igarapé Queimada (atualmente igarapé do Aeroporto), cerca de duas horas da Cidade de Humboldt (Núcleo Aripuanã), na futura estrada para Juruena, alto rio Aripuanã. [Humboldt was a research center, known as “Scientific city”, located in Aripuanã, Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 10408. Distribution: 320*, 321 (Géry, Junk, 1977; (P. Camelier, pers. obs.).

IOTABRYCON Roberts, 1973

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Iotabrycon Roberts, 1973:491. Type species: *Iotabrycon praecox* Roberts, 1973. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Iotabrycon praecox Roberts, 1973

Iotabrycon praecox Roberts, 1973:492, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Isolated dry seasonal pool in Río Nuevo where it flows into left side of Río Vines, one kilometer upstream from the town of Vines. [Ecuador]. Holotype: MCZ 48658. Distribution: 301 (Roberts, 1973; Weitzman, 2003).

JUPIABA Zanata, 1997

AM Zanata

Jupiaba Zanata, 1997:102. Type species: *Jupiaba poranga* Zanata, 1997. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Jupiaba abramoides (Eigenmann, 1909)

Astyanax abramoides Eigenmann, 1909a:21. Type locality: Tumatumari, Potaro River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52863. Distribution: 308, 309, 310, 311 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba acanthogaster (Eigenmann, 1911)

Deuterodon acanthogaster Eigenmann, 1911c:179, Pl. 8 (fig. 3). Type locality: Corumbá. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54748. Distribution: 320, 322, 324, 344 (Zanata, 1997; Ribeiro *et al.*, 2013).

Jupiaba ajuricaba (Marinho, Lima, 2009)

Astyanax ajuricaba Marinho, Lima, 2009:170, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, stream tributary to rio Tiquié, Serra do Mucura village, 0°10'07"N, 69°07'46"W. Holotype: MZUSP 100231. Distribution: 314, 316, 320 (Marinho, Lima, 2009). Remarks: Placed in *Jupiaba* by Terán *et al.* (2020:8).

Jupiaba anterior (Eigenmann, 1908)

Astyanax anterior Eigenmann, 1908:95. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 89556. [Designated by Eigenmann (1921:247)]. Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908). Remarks: Placed in *Jupiaba* by Terán *et al.* (2020:8).

***Jupiaba anteroides* (Géry, 1965)**

Astyanax (Poecilurichthys) anteroides Géry, 1965a:16, Pl. 1 (figs. 3–4). Type locality: Igarapé Prêto, collâteral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7255.

Distribution: 316 (Zanata, 1997).

***Jupiaba apenima* Zanata, 1997**

Jupiaba apenima Zanata, 1997:108, fig. 7. Type locality: Cachimbo, Rio Peixoto de Azevedo, Mato Grosso, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 48458.

Distribution: 320, 324 (Zanata, 1997).

***Jupiaba asymmetrica* (Eigenmann, 1908)**

Astyanax asymmetricus Eigenmann, 1908:94. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20763 (2), 20766 (1).

Astyanax asymmetricus colombiensis Fowler, 1945c:97, fig. 2. Type locality: Morelia, Rio Caquetá drainage, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71672. Questionably a synonym of *Jupiaba asymmetrica*. Based on data from the original description of *Astyanax asymmetricus colombiensis* a few features seem to be similar of those presented by *J. asymmetrica*. However, it is not clear if *Astyanax asymmetricus colombiensis* has the pelvic spine characteristic of *Jupiaba* species.

Distribution: 316 (Zanata, 1997).

***Jupiaba atypindi* Zanata, 1997**

Jupiaba atypindi Zanata, 1997:111, fig. 8. Type locality: Igarapé Jaramacaru, afluyente do rio Cuminá, Pará, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 17809.

Distribution: 314 (Zanata, 1997).

***Jupiaba citrina* Zanata, Ohara, 2009**

Jupiaba citrina Zanata, Ohara, 2009:514, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Apuí, rio Madeira basin, middle rio Aripuanã drainage, igarapé on the left margin of the rio Guariba, Reserva Extrativista do Guariba, Mosaico do Apuí, 8°46'31.0"S, 60°31'27.7"W. Holotype: INPA 32026.

Distribution: 321 (Zanata, Ohara, 2009).

***Jupiaba elassonaktis* Pereira, Lucinda, 2007**

Jupiaba elassonaktis Pereira, Lucinda, 2007:54, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Peixe, rio Tocantins downstream UHE Peixe-Angical, approximately 12°15'S, 48°23'W, Tocantins, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 41465.

Distribution: 324 (Pereira, Lucinda, 2007).

***Jupiaba essequibensis* (Eigenmann, 1909)**

Astyanax essequibensis Eigenmann, 1909a:17. Type locality: Tumatumari, Potaro River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53519.

Distribution: 310 (Zanata, 1997).

***Jupiaba iasy* Netto-Ferreira, Zanata, Birindelli, Sousa, 2009**

Jupiaba iasy Netto-Ferreira, Zanata, Birindelli, Sousa, 2009:54, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Paranaíta, sandy beach on the left riverbank of rio Teles Pires downstream of the Sete Quedas rapids, 09°20'38"S, 56°46'42"W. Holotype: MZUSP 100854.

Distribution: 320, 321 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2009).

***Jupiaba keithi* (Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996)**

Astyanax keithi Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996:26, fig. 10, Pl. 1c. Type locality:

Maroni, Crique Balaté, Guyane. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1995-1087.

Distribution: 311 (Géry *et al.*, 1996).

Jupiaba kurua Birindelli, Zanata, Sousa, Netto-Ferreira, 2009

Jupiaba kurua Birindelli, Zanata, Sousa, Netto-Ferreira, 2009:12, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, rio Curuá, rio Iriri drainage, in cofferdam of PCH (= small hydroelectric dam) Buriti, 8°46'09"S, 54°57'02"W. Holotype: MZUSP 98000.

Distribution: 322 (Birindelli *et al.*, 2009).

Jupiaba maroniensis (Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996)

Astyanax maroniensis Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996:17, fig. 7, Pl. 2a. Type locality: Antecume Pata, village indien au confluent du Litani et du Marouini, formateurs du Maroni. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1995-1091.

Distribution: 311 (Géry *et al.*, 1996).

Jupiaba meunieri (Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996)

Astyanax meunieri Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996:21, Pl. 2b. Type locality: Approuague, Rivière Arataye au Saut Japigny, Guyane. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1995-1086.

Distribution: 311, 315 (Géry *et al.*, 1996).

Jupiaba minor (Travassos, 1964)

Deuterodon minor Travassos, 1964:539, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Rio Cachimbo, Cachimbo, Aeroporto da FAB, abaixo do Salto, Estado do Pará, 9°22'S, 54°5'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 9172.

Distribution: 320 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba mucronata (Eigenmann, 1909)

Astyanax mucronatus Eigenmann, 1909a:19. Type locality: Tumatumari, above fall, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53520.

Salmo notatus Linnaeus, 1766:513. Type locality: Surinami. [Suriname]. No types known. According to Fricke *et al.*, 2022, name was not used as valid after 1899. However, reversal of priority in favor of *Astyanax mucronatus* Eigenmann, 1909 should be examined in more detail.

Distribution: 310 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba ocellata (Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996)

Astyanax ocellatus Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1996:12, fig. 6, Pl. 1a–b. Type locality: Oyapock entre Saut Maripa et Camopi, Guyane. [Guyana]. Holotype: MNHN 1995-1090.

Distribution: 311, 315 (Géry *et al.*, 1996).

Jupiaba paranatinga Netto-Ferreira, Zanata, Birindelli, Sousa, 2009

Jupiaba paranatinga Netto-Ferreira, Zanata, Birindelli, Sousa, 2009:59, figs. 5–6. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Paranaíta, rio Teles Pires, Tapajós drainage, near the ferryboat at the road MT-416, 09°27'07"S, 56°30'46"W. Holotype: MZUSP 100855.

Distribution: 320 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2009).

Jupiaba pinnata (Eigenmann, 1909)

Deuterodon pinnatus Eigenmann, 1909a:25. Type locality: Amatuk, Lower Potaro River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53525.

Distribution: 310 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba pirana Zanata, 1997

Jupiaba pirana Zanata, 1997:114, fig. 9. Type locality: Igarapé Pimenta, Rio Tapajós, Parque Nacional da Amazônia, Pará, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 25389.

Distribution: 320 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba poekotero Zanata, Lima, 2005

Jupiaba poekotero Zanata, Lima, 2005:272, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Rio Tiquié, Indian village of Caruru, beaches in pool below Cachoeira do Caruru, 00°16'28.9"N, 69°54'53.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 83460.

Distribution: 314 (Zanata, Lima, 2005).

Jupiaba polylepis (Günther, 1864)

Tetragonopterus polylepis Günther, 1864:320. Type locality: British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1845.3.5.33.

Distribution: 310, 311, 315, 320, 322, 324, 325, (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba poranga Zanata, 1997

Jupiaba poranga Zanata, 1997:115, fig. 10. Type locality: Rio Arinos, riacho Monjolinho, Diamantino, Mato Grosso, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 45324.

Distribution: 320 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba potaroensis (Eigenmann, 1909)

Astyanax potaroensis Eigenmann, 1909a:22. Type locality: Amatuk Cataract, Poraro River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52695.

Distribution: 310 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba scologaster (Weitzman, Vari, 1986)

Astyanax scologaster Weitzman, Vari, 1986:709, figs. 1, 3. Type locality: Venezuela, Territorio Federal Amazonas, Departamento Río Negro, lower portion of Caño Manu, which drains into the Río Casiquiare about 250 m upstream of Solano (approx. 2°00'N, 66°57'W). Holotype: MBUCV-V-15249.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba yarina Zanata, 1997

Jupiaba yarina Zanata, 1997:119, fig. 11. Type locality: Rio Arinos, riacho Monjolinho, Mato Grosso, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 45323.

Distribution: 320 (Zanata, 1997).

Jupiaba zonata (Eigenmann, 1908)

Astyanax zonatus Eigenmann, 1908:95. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 89560 [Information about type requires further research].

Distribution: 314, 316 (Zanata, 1997).

KNODUS Eigenmann, 1911

KM Ferreira

Knodus Eigenmann, 1911b:216. Type species: *Knodus meridae* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Also appeared as new genus in Eigenmann, 1918b:114 with type given as *Bryconamericus breviceps* Eigenmann (date of publication and type species was later clarified by Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:526).

Bryconadenos Weitzman, Menezes, Evers, Burns, 2005:334. Type species:

Bryconadenos tanaothoros Weitzman, Menezes, Evers, Burns, 2005. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Considered a synonym of *Knodus* Eigenmann, 1911 by Thomaz *et al.*, 2015:20, considered a valid genus considered sister-taxon of *Phallobrycon* within the tribe Diapomini by Ferreira *et al.*, 2021.

Knodus alpha (Eigenmann, 1914)

Bryconamericus alpha Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:7. Type locality: Villavicencio, Oriente, Colombia (cf). [Río Meta basin, Departamento Meta, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56646.

Bryconamericus beta Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:7. Type locality: Villavicencio. [Río Meta basin, Departamento Meta, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56648.

Distribution: 307 (Eigenmann, 1914).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015). Román-Valencia, 2003a:37 formally proposed synonymy and thus acted as first reviser in giving precedence to *B. alpha* over *B. beta*. He also mentioned that Eigenmann, 1914:7 had previously suggested that *B. beta* could be a synonym of *B. alpha*.

Knodus angustus Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2020

Knodus angustus Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2020:4, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Apuí, Prainha Nova beach in rio Aripuanã at end of road BR-174, 7° 13'49.15"S, 60° 39'3.56"W. Holotype: MZUSP 122222.

Distribution: 321 (Menezes *et al.*, 2020).

Knodus borki Zarske, 2008

Knodus borki Zarske, 2008c:160, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Peru, Umgebung von Iquitos. Holotype: MTD F 31357.

Distribution: 312 (Zarske, 2008c).

Knodus breviceps (Eigenmann, 1908)

Bryconamericus breviceps Eigenmann, 1908:105. Type locality: Goyaz. [Brazil]. Syntypes (20): MCZ 20692 (20), USNM 120274 (4).

Distribution: 324 (Ferreira, 2007).

Remarks: Possibly a synonym of *K. chapadae*.

Knodus caquetae Fowler, 1945

Knodus caquetae Fowler, 1945c:94, fig. 1. Type locality: Morelia, Rio Caquetá drainage, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71670. [caudal fin damaged].

Distribution: 312a, 317a (Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus chapadae (Fowler, 1906)

Astyanax chapadae Fowler, 1906:349, fig. 33. Type locality: Near Santa Anna da Chapada, in Matto Grosso, Brazil, from the headwaters of the Paraguay. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 21828. [caudal fin damaged].

Distribution: 324a, 343a (Ferreira, 2007).

Remarks: According to M. Sabaj (pers. comm.), Henry Fowler originally accessioned ANSP 21828 as “*T. caudimaculatus* [= *caudomaculatus*] Gthr.” with locality data as “Piraputanga [= Pirapitanga] R., near Chapada.” If ANSP 21828 pertains to the *Tetragonopterus caudimaculatus* of Cope (1894:107), then according to Cope’s account, the specimen was obtained from nearby headwaters of the Tocantins

River (not the Paraguay River).

Knodus cinarukoense (Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Ruiz-C., 2008)

Bryconamericus cinarukoense Román-Valencia, Taphorn, Ruiz-C., 2008:19, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Orinoco River basin, Cinaruco River, Apure State, Pedro Camejo County, sand beach, 6° 32'55"N, 67° 24'58"W. Holotype: MCNG 52002.

Distribution: 307, 309 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2008).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Knodus cismontanus (Eigenmann, 1914)

Bryconamericus cismontanus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:4. Type locality: Villavicencio (cf). [Río Meta basin, Departamento Meta, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56642.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Eigenmann, 1914).

Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015); placed in *Knodus* by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.

Knodus cupariensis de Sousa, Silva-Oliveira, Canto, Ribeiro, 2020

Knodus cupariensis de Sousa, Silva-Oliveira, Canto, Ribeiro, 2020:576, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Rurópolis, unnamed stream tributary of rio Tinga, rio Cupari drainage, rio Tapajós basin, 4° 05'10.80"S, 54° 51'10.60"W. Holotype: INPA 59396.

Distribution: 316 (Sousa *et al.*, 2020).

Knodus delta Géry, 1972

Knodus delta Géry, 1972b:56, Pl. 3 (fig. 2). Type locality: ruisseau près de Puerto Napo, haut rio Napo. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ZMH 1473.

Distribution: 312 (Géry, 1972b, Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus deuterodonoides (Eigenmann, 1914)

Bryconamericus deuterodonoides Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:5. Type locality: Rio Negro, Quebrada at Villavicencio. [Río Meta basin, Departamento Meta, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56644.

Bryconamericus deuterodonoides euryodous Schultz, 1944:344, fig. 51. Type locality: Río Guárico and tributaries between San Sebastián and San Casimiro, Estado de Aragua, Venezuela. Holotype: USNM 121437.

Bryconamericus deuterodonoides caudovittatus Inger, 1956:435. Type locality: Río Abácapa on the west side of Chimantá-tepui. [Depto. Bolívar, Río Caroni basin, Venezuela]. Holotype: FMNH 45706. Synonymy with *Bryconamericus deuterodonoides* is uncertain; it could be a valid species.

Distribution: 303, 305, 306, 307 (Eigenmann, 1914).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Knodus diaphanus (Cope, 1878)

Tetragonopterus diaphanus Cope, 1878:691. Type locality: Río Huallaga em Moyabamba, Peru. Lectotype: ANSP 21216. [Designated by Fowler (1906:339, fig 27).

Distribution: 316 (Cope, 1878).

Remarks: Placed in *Knodus* by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.

Knodus dorsomaculatus Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2010

Knodus dorsomaculatus Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2010:470, figs. 1–2. Type locality:

- Brazil, Pará, Jacareacanga, tributary of the Teles Pires River, Tapajós Basin, 09°18'30"S, 56°47'38"W. Holotype: MZUSP 102823.
Distribution: 320 (Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2010).
- Knodus figueiredoi*** Esguícero, Castro, 2014
Knodus figueiredoi Esguícero, Castro, 2014:40, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil: Mato Grosso State: Guiratinga Municipality: Rio das Garças, tributary of Rio Araguaia, 16°13'11"S, 53°35'59"W. LIRP 10238.
Distribution: 324 (Esguícero, Castro, 2014).
- Knodus gamma*** Géry, 1972
Knodus gamma Géry, 1972b:52, Pl. 2 (fig. 3). Type locality: rio Villano, affluent du rio Cururay. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ZMH 1861.
Distribution: 312 (Géry, 1972b; Ferreira, 2007).
- Knodus geryi*** Lima, Britski, Machado, 2004
Knodus geryi Lima *et al.*, 2004:577, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Barra dos Bugres, rio do Peixe, tributary of rio Cabaçal, fazenda Entre Rios, at the bridge, 14°55'0"S, 58°27'24"W. Holotype: MZUSP 83354.
Distribution: 343 (Lima *et al.*, 2004).
- Knodus guajajara*** Aguiar, Guimarães, Brito, Santos, Kartz, Dias, Carvalho-Costa, Ottoni, 2022
Knodus guajajara Aguiar, Guimarães, Brito, Santos, Kartz, Dias, Carvalho-Costa, Ottoni, 2022:7, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Alto Alegre do Pindaré municipality, Igarapé Arapapá, Pindaré River drainage, Mearim River basin, 03°42'26"S, 46°00'25"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: CICCAA 4883.
Distribution: 323, 325 (Aguiar *et al.*, 2022).
- Knodus heteresthes*** (Eigenmann, 1908)
Bryconamericus heteresthes Eigenmann, 1908:105. Type locality: Tapajos. [Brazil]. Syntypes (40): MCZ 89966 (34), USNM 120247 (6).
Bryconamericus ternetzi Myers, 1928:89. Type locality: Camanáos, Rapids, Rio Negro, Brazil. Holotype: CAS 44216.
Distribution: 316a (Ferreira, 2007).
- Knodus longus*** Zarske, Géry, 2006
Knodus longus Zarske, Géry, 2006b:52, figs. 1–2. Type locality: río Warinilla (oder Harinilla) nahe Choiro, Höhe 1400 m, oberes Einzugsgebiet des río Beni, Bolivien. [Bolivia]. Holotype: MTD F 28853.
Distribution: 318 (Zarske, Géry, 2006b).
- Knodus macarenae*** (Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2010)
Bryconamericus macarenae Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn, 2010b:197, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento Meta, Vista Hermosa, La Palestina village, Orinoco River Basin, Blanco River drainage, Pringamosal Creek, 500 m from La Palestina School, 3°03'15"N, 73°49'54"W, 282 m a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 2448.
Distribution: 306 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2010b).
Remarks: Possibly related to *Eretmobrycon*, *Hemibrycon* or *Knodus* (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015); placed in *Knodus* by García-Melo *et al.*, 2019:10.
- Knodus megalops*** Myers, 1929
Knodus megalops Myers, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:527. Type locality: Rio Pichis, Puerto Bermudez, Peru. Holotype: CAS 61845.

Distribution: 312a (Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus meridae Eigenmann, 1911

Knodus meridae Eigenmann, 1911b:216. Type locality: Merida, Venezuela. Holotype: BMNH 1908.5.29.148.

Distribution: 307a, 308a (Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus mizquae (Fowler, 1943)

Astyanax mizquae Fowler, 1943c:4, fig. 3. Type locality: Ele Ele, 5000 feet elevation, Rio Mizque, Departament of Cochabamba, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 69176.

Distribution: 312, 318 (Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus moenkhausii (Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903)

Poecilurichthys moenkhausii Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:522. Type locality: A brook near Arroyo Trementina. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 55102. [specimen in poor condition].

Distribution: 343a (Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus nuptialis Menezes, Marinho, 2019

Knodus nuptialis Menezes, Marinho, 2019:3, figs. 1–8. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, Rio 13 de Maio at Small Hydroelectric Central Salto do Três de Maio, tributary of Rio Curuá, Rio Xingu basin, 8°44'59"S, 55°1'58.8"W. Holotype: MZUSP 124829.

Distribution: 322 (Menezes, Marinho, 2019).

Knodus obolus Deprá, Ota, Vitorino Júnior, Ferreira, 2021

Knodus obolus Deprá, Ota, Vitorino Júnior, Ferreira, 2021:14, figs. 6–8. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás State, Municipality of Pirenópolis, ribeirão Dois Irmãos, tributary to the rio do Peixe, tributary to the rio das Almas, tributary to the rio Maranhão, tributary to the rio Tocantins, 15°42'50"S, 49°2'39"W. Holotype: NUP 22667.

Distribution: 324 (Deprá *et al.*, 2021).

Knodus orteguasae (Fowler, 1943)

Bryconamericus orteguasae Fowler, 1943d:241, fig. 19. Type locality: Florencia, Rio Orteguasa, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 70504.

Knodus victoriae septentrionalis Géry, 1972b:49, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Capotazo, affluent du haut rio Pastaza. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ZMH 2261. Considered a junior synonym of *Knodus orteguasae* by Ferreira (2007).

Distribution: 313 (Fowler, 1943d; Ferreira, 2007).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Knodus pasco Zarske, 2007

Knodus pasco Zarske, 2007:16, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Pasco, erste Quebrada bei San Antonio de Cacazú (eigentlich nach dem Vorort Baja Cacazú) auf der Straße nach Puerto Bermúdez. Holotype: MTD F 30634.

Distribution: 312 (Zarske, 2007).

Knodus rufford Deprá, Ota, Vitorino Júnior, Ferreira, 2021

Knodus rufford Deprá, Ota, Vitorino Júnior, Ferreira, 2021:6, figs. 2–4. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás State, Municipality of Pirenópolis, ribeirão Dois Irmãos, tributary to the rio do Peixe, tributary to the rio das Almas, tributary to the rio Maranhão, tributary to the rio Tocantins, 15°42'50"S 49°2'39"W. Holotype: NUP 22661.

Distribution: 324 (Deprá *et al.*, 2021).

Knodus savannensis Géry, 1961

Knodus savannensis Géry, 1961d:26, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Savannas of northeastern Brazil, between the lower Rio Tocantins and the Rio Capim. [Brazil]. Holotype: USNM 196088.

Distribution: 323, 324 (Lima, Géry, 2001; Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus shinahota Ferreira, Carvajal, 2007

Knodus shinahota Ferreira, Carvajal, 2007:32, figs. 1–2. Type locality: río Shinahota, approximately 150 m upriver from under bridge of new Cochabamba–Santa Cruz road, río Chapare basin (río Mamoré system), town of Shinahota, Provincia de Tiraque, Cochabamba, Bolivia, 16°59'34"S, 65°15'4"W. Holotype: LIRP 5722.

Distribution: 318 (Ferreira, Carvajal, 2007).

Knodus smithi (Fowler, 1913)

Bryconamericus smithi Fowler, 1913b:557, fig. 18. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39293.

Bryconamericus jacunda Fowler, 1913b:555, fig. 17. Type locality: Madeira River, about 200 miles east of W. Long 62°20', Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39292.

Distribution: 318a (Ferreira, 2007).

Remarks: Lima *et al.* (2003:144). have previously treated the species as synonyms and serve as first reviser in giving precedence to *B. smithi* over *B. jacunda*. Examination of type material of *Knodus jacunda* and *K. smithi*, confirm that they are synonyms.

Knodus tanaothoros (Weitzman, Menezes, Evers, Burns, 2005)

Bryconadenos tanaothoros Weitzman, Menezes, Evers, Burns, 2005:338, figs. 1–5, 7–9. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Serra do Roncador, along shore line of rio Suiá-Missu, near Fazenda Terra do Sol, west of road BR-158 at 12°50'90"S, 52°07'46"W; rio Suiá-Missu, flows into rio Suiá-Missu, a tributary of upper rio Xingu. Holotype: MZUSP 85852.

Distribution: 322 (Weitzman *et al.*, 2005).

Knodus tiquiensis Ferreira, Lima, 2006

Knodus tiquiensis Ferreira, Lima, 2006:630, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Rio Tiquié, Indian village of Cururu, cachoeira do Cururu, 0°16'28.9"N, 69°54'53.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 88059.

Distribution: 314 (Ferreira, Lima, 2006).

Remarks: Possibly a synonym of *Bryconamericus macrophthalmus* Román-Valencia, 2003d.

Knodus victoriae (Steindachner, 1907)

Tetragonopterus victoriae Steindachner, 1907c:83. Type locality: Mündung in den Parnahyba bei dem Sädtchen Victoria vorkommt. [Information about type locality discussed and defined by Aguiar *et al.*, 2021:3 as “at mouth of a stream that flows into the Parnaíba River, Alto Parnaíba municipality in the State of Maranhão, upper Parnaíba River basin, northeastern Brazil”]. Syntypes (47): NMW 57823 (16), NMW 57824 (13), NMW 57825 (18).

Distribution: 323a, 325a (Ferreira, 2007).

Knodus weitzmani (Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, Ferreira, 2009)

Bryconadenos weitzmani Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, Ferreira, 2009:148, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State: Altamira, rio Curuá tributary of rio Iriri, rio Xingu basin, 08°43'50"S, 54°57'49"W. Holotype: MZUSP 98666.

Distribution: 322 (Menezes *et al.*, 2009).

KOLPOTOCHEIRODON Malabarba, Weitzman, 2000

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

Kolpotocheiroduon Malabarba, Weitzman, 2000:270. Type species: *Kolpotocheiroduon theloura* Malabarba, Weitzman, 2000. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Kolpotocheiroduon figueiredoi Malabarba, Lima, Weitzman, 2004

Kolpotocheiroduon figueiredoi Malabarba, Lima, Weitzman, 2004:322, figs. 5–6, 8. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Iraquara, rio Pratinha, Fazenda Pratinha (12°21'13"S, 41°32'57"W). Holotype: MZUSP 70037.

Distribution: 328 (Malabarba *et al.*, 2004).

Kolpotocheiroduon theloura Malabarba, Weitzman, 2000

Kolpotocheiroduon theloura Malabarba, Weitzman, 2000:271, figs. 1–8. Type locality: small marsh at Curva da Morte, Goiás. [Brasília, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 55194.

Distribution: 327, 344 (Malabarba, Weitzman, 2000).

LANDONIA Eigenmann, Henn, 1914

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Landonia Eigenmann, Henn, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:1. Type species: *Landonia latidens* Eigenmann, Henn, 1914. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Landonia latidens Eigenmann, Henn, 1914

Landonia latidens Eigenmann, Henn, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:2. Type locality: Vices, Ecuador. Holotype: CAS 55297.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914; Weitzman, 2003; Meza-Vargas *et al.* 2019).

LEPIDOCHARAX Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Lepidocharax Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011:283. Type species: *Lepidocharax diamantina* Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Lepidocharax burnsi Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011

Lepidocharax burnsi Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011:286, figs. 7–9. Type locality: Brazil, Brumadinho, rio Paraopeba, São Francisco basin, approx. 20°09'S, 44°10'W. Holotype: MCP 45718.

Distribution: 327, 328 (Ferreira *et al.*, 2011).

Lepidocharax diamantina Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011

Lepidocharax diamantina Ferreira, Menezes, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2011:283, figs. 2–5.

Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Palmeiras, rio Santo Antônio, a tributary to rio Paraguaçu, approx. 12° 31'S, 41° 34'W. Holotype: MNRJ 37509.
Distribution: 328 (Ferreira *et al.*, 2011).

LEPTAGONIATES Boulenger, 1887

CR Moreira

Leptagoniates Boulenger, 1887b:281. Type species: *Leptagoniates steindachneri* Boulenger, 1887. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Leptagoniates steindachneri Boulenger, 1887

Leptagoniates steindachneri Boulenger, 1887b:282, Pl. 23 (fig. 3). Type locality: Sarayacu. [Río Sarayacu, Río Pastaza basin, Ecuador]. Holotype: BMNH 1880.12.5.252.

Distribution: 316a, 317a, 324 (Quevedo, 2007; Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

LEPTOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1915

MMF Marinho

Leptobrycon Eigenmann, 1915:46. Type species: *Leptobrycon jatuaranae* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Leptobrycon jatuaranae Eigenmann, 1915

Leptobrycon jatuaranae Eigenmann, 1915:46, Pl. 6 (fig. 1). Type locality: Jatuarana, Amazon river, Brazil. ["Jatuarana" is an uncertain locality, but "(p)robably an igarape, or lagoa SW of Parintins, near Barreirinha" (Brazil, Amazonas, rio Amazonas) (Higuchi, 1996. Holotype: MCZ 20952 (missing).

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1915).

LOPHIOBRYCON Castro, Ribeiro, Benine, Melo, 2003 **NA Menezes, P Camelier**

Lophiobrycon Castro, Ribeiro, Benine, Melo, 2003:13. Type species: *Lophiobrycon weitzmani* Castro, Ribeiro, Benine, Melo, 2003. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Lophiobrycon weitzmani Castro, Ribeiro, Benine, Melo, 2003

Lophiobrycon weitzmani Castro, Ribeiro, Benine, Melo, 2003:14, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, rio Grande basin, Município de Delfinópolis, Estância Carmem Sílvia, córrego Bom Jesus (20° 12' 10"S, 46° 55' 22"W). Holotype: LIRP 4366.

Distribution: 344 (Castro *et al.*, 2003).

MACROPSOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1915 **FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

Macropsobrycon Eigenmann, 1915:48. Type species: *Macropsobrycon uruguayanae* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Macropsobrycon uruguayanae Eigenmann, 1915

Macropsobrycon uruguayanae Eigenmann, 1915:48, fig. 13, Pl. 6 (fig. 2). Type locality: not given. [Type locality detailed in the holotype label as Cacequy, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57910.

Distribution: 332, 334, 345 (Jerep, Malabarba, 2011; Miquelarena *et al.*, 2008).

***Macropsobrycon xinguensis* Géry, 1973**

Macropsobrycon xinguensis Géry, 1973:106, figs. 15–17. Type locality: rio Suia Missu (rio Xingù basin), about 12°40'S, and 52°07'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: BMNH 1972.11.15:5.

Distribution: 320a, 322a (Jerep, 2011).

Remarks: According to Jerep, Malabarba, 2011:7. Type species: *Astyanax guaporensis* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

MAKUNAIMA Terán, Benitez, Mirande 2020

AM Zanata, VA Bertaco

***Makunaima* Terán, Benitez, Mirande, 2020:7.** Type species: *Astyanax guaporensis* Eigenmann 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Makunaima guaporensis* (Eigenmann, 1911)**

Astyanax guaporensis Eigenmann, 1911c:176, Pl. 7 (fig. 4). Type locality: Maciel, Rio Guaporé. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54709.

Distribution: 319 (Eigenmann, 1911c; Marinho, Ohara, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Makunaima* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

***Makunaima guianensis* (Eigenmann, 1909)**

Astyanax guianensis Eigenmann, 1909a:16. Type locality: Warraputa, British Guiana [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53518.

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 322, 323 (Eigenmann, 1909a; Marinho *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: Placed in *Makunaima* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

***Makunaima multidentis* (Eigenmann, 1908)**

Astyanax multidentis Eigenmann, 1908:98. Type locality: Obidos, and Silva, Lake Saraca. [Brazil]. Syntypes: USNM 120244 (6) Obidos; MCZ 21064 (1), 89559 (29). [Information about type series in Marinho, Birindelli (2013)].

Distribution: 315, 316, 320, 322, 324 (Marinho, Birindelli, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Makunaima* by Terán *et al.* (2020:7).

MARKIANA Eigenmann, 1903

RC Benine

***Markiana* Eigenmann, 1903:145.** Type species: *Tetragonopterus nigripinnis* Perugia, 1891. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Markiana geayi* (Pellegrin, 1909)**

Tetragonopterus (Markiana) nigripinnis geayi Pellegrin, 1909c:347. Type locality: Apuré (Venezuela). Holotype: MNHN 1898-0017.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310 (Taphorn, 1992).

***Markiana nigripinnis* (Perugia, 1891)**

Tetragonopterus nigripinnis Perugia, 1891:643. Type locality: Rio della Plata. Syntypes:

MSNG 9222 (3). [NMW 57677 (1) listed as syntype by Zarske, Géry (2002c:13) not considered a syntype by Carvalho, Santos (2015:146)].

Tetragonopterus anomalus Steindachner, 1891:173. Type locality: Rio Parana bei Corrientes. [Argentina]. Holotype: NMW 57643. [Picture, meristic and morphometric data of holotype in Carvalho, Santos (2015)]. Taxonomic status discussed by Carvalho, Santos (2015).

Distribution: 319, 342, 343, 345 (Carvalho, Santos, 2015).

Remarks: The description of *Markiana nigripinnis* predates that of *Tetragonopterus anomalus* (Carvalho, Santos, 2015) and thus, the former name has precedence over the latter.

MICROGENYS Eigenmann, 1913

AL Netto-Ferreira

Microgenys Eigenmann, 1913:22. Type species: *Microgenys minutus* Eigenmann, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Microgenys lativirgata Pearson, 1927

Microgenys lativirgatus Pearson, in Eigenmann, 1927:355. Type locality: Rio Pusoc, above Balsas, Peru. [Río Pusoc is likely a misspelling form of Río Púsac, a right bank tributary of Río Marañón near 06°58'10"S, 78°00'01"W]. Syntypes: CAS 47171 (4).

Distribution: 312 (Eigenmann, 1927).

Microgenys minuta Eigenmann, 1913

Microgenys minutus Eigenmann, 1913:22. Type locality: Rio Viera at Piedra Moler. [Piedra de Moler (4°42'40"N, 75°51'26"W) in Valle del Cauca, Colombia, near the border with the Risaralda department, is cut by the Río La Vieja (possibly the correct form of the Río Viera of Eigenmann)]. Holotype: FMNH 56215.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913).

Microgenys weyrauchi Fowler, 1945

Microgenys weyrauchi Fowler, 1945b:3, fig. 4. Type locality: Ninabamba near Ayacucho, at 1900 meters elevation, Rio Ucayali basin, Peru. [Ninabamba (13°25'42"S, 73°50'17"W) is a small village at the left bank of the Río Pampas, draining into the Río Apurímac]. Holotype: ANSP 71627.

Distribution: 312 (Fowler, 1945b).

Remarks: Although considered a possible synonym of *Bryconacidnus ellisae* by Géry (1977) and Lima *et al.* (2003), specimens lack the "peppered" colour pattern mentioned by Géry for *B. ellisae*. On the other hand, the species shares several similarities with species of *Bryconacidnus*, but only a concatenated revisionary study of both genera will allow a proper evaluation of the validity of *M. weyrauchi*.

MICROSCHEMOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1915

MMF Marinho

Microschemobrycon Eigenmann, 1915:56. Type species: *Microschemobrycon guaporensis* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Microschemobrycon callops Böhlke, 1953

Microchemobrycon callops Böhlke, 1953c:846, Pl. 20 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rio Negro at Camanaos Rapids, Brazil. Camanaos is just down from São Gabriel, at approximately 0°10'North Latitude, 66°55' West Longitude. [Brazil]. Holotype: SU 17491.

Distribution: 307, 314, 315, 316, 319 (Böhlke, 1953c; Géry, 1973; Cavallaro, 2010; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision and identification key in Géry (1973) and Cavallaro (2010). Pictures and radiography of the holotype in Cavallaro (2010). Taxonomic comments in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Microchemobrycon casiquiare* Böhlke, 1953**

Microchemobrycon casiquiare Böhlke, 1953c:843, Pl. 20 (fig. 1). Type locality: São Gabriel Rapids of the Rio Negro, Brazil, shortly down river from 0°08'03"S, 67°03'28"W, where the village of São Gabriel is situated. Holotype: SU 17497.

Distribution: 307, 314, 316, (Böhlke, 1953c; Géry, 1973; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision and identification key in Géry (1973) and Cavallaro (2010). Pictures and radiography of the holotype in Cavallaro (2010). Taxonomic comments in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Microchemobrycon cryptogrammus* Ohara, Jerep, Cavallaro, 2019**

Microchemobrycon cryptogrammus Ohara, Jerep, Cavallaro, 2019:327, figs. 1, 2. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Altamira, Igarapé tributary of Rio Curuá, Rio Xingu basin, 15 km north from Castelo dos Sonhos, 8°10'25"S, 55°7'43"W. Holotype: MZUSP 123748.

Distribution: 322 (Ohara *et al.*, 2019).

***Microchemobrycon elongatus* Géry, 1973**

Microchemobrycon elongatus Géry, 1973:97, figs. 9–11. Type locality: Rio Suiazinho (rio Xingü basin) (...) collecting place North-West of Base Camp, which is 256 km North of Xavantina by road, 12°49'S, 51°46'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: BMNH 1972.11.15.1.

Distribution: 316, 318, 322, 323, 324 (Géry, 1973; Cavallaro, 2010).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision, identification key and pictures and radiography of the holotype in Cavallaro (2010).

***Microchemobrycon geisleri* Géry, 1973**

Microchemobrycon geisleri Géry, 1973:93, figs. 7–8. Type locality: Igarapé, about 35 km N.-W, from Obidos, Rio Curuçamba drainage, lower Amazon basin, Brazil. Holotype: MHNG 2229.09.

Distribution: 314, 316, 319, 321, 323 (Géry, 1973; Cavallaro, 2010; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision and identification key in Géry (1973) and Cavallaro (2010). Pictures and radiography of the holotype in Cavallaro (2010). Taxonomic comments in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Microchemobrycon guaporensis* Eigenmann, 1915**

Microchemobrycon guaporensis Eigenmann, 1915:56, Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: Maciél, Rio Guaporé. [Tributary of rio Madeira, Amazonas basin, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57926.

Distribution: 319 (Cavallaro, 2010; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision and identification key in Cavallaro (2010). Pictures and radiography of the holotype in Cavallaro (2010). Taxonomic comments in

Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Microchemobrycon melanotus* (Eigenmann, 1912)**

Aphyocharax melanotus Eigenmann, 1912a:312. Type locality: Rockstone sand-bank. [Essequibo river, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53578.

Distribution: 310, 314, 316, 319, 321 (Eigenmann, 1912a; Géry, 1973; Cavallaro, 2010; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision in Cavallaro (2010). Taxonomic comments in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Microchemobrycon meyburi* Meinken, 1975**

Microchemobrycon meyburi Meinken, 1975:217, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Rio Xeriuini, Brasilien. [Rio Branco drainage, Rio Negro basin]. Holotype: SMF 12271.

Distribution: 314 (Meinken, 1975).

Remarks: Taxonomic revision, identification key and pictures of holotype and paratype in Cavallaro (2010).

MIMAGONIATES Regan, 1907

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Mimagoniates* Regan, 1907:402.** Type species: *Mimagoniates barberi* Regan, 1907. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Coelurichthys* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908: unnumbered.** Type species: *Coelurichthys iporangae* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Mimagoniates barberi* Regan, 1907**

Mimagoniates barberi Regan, 1907b:402. Type locality: Arroyo Yâcá, Estación Caballero, Paraguay. [Paraguay, (arroyo Yâcá [= Yhaca, also Yaca], near Estación Caballero; arroyo Yhaca is at 25°39'S, 56°53'W and Caballero is at 25°40'S, 56°49'W (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009)]. Lectotype: BMNH 1907.10.22:5. [Designation by Schultz (1959:63)].

Distribution: 343, 344, 345 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009; Mantinian, Miquelarena, 2010).

***Mimagoniates inequalis* (Eigenmann, 1911)**

Glandulocauda inequalis Eigenmann, 1911c:169, Pl. 5 (fig. 5). Type locality: Porto Alegre. [Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, (rio Guaíba “in front of town”), approximately 30°02'S, 51°12'W (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009)]. Holotype: FMNH 54893.

Distribution: 332, 334, 335, 345 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009; Azpelicueta, Koerber, 2012; Azpelicueta, García, 2001).

***Mimagoniates lateralis* (Nichols, 1913)**

Coelurichthys lateralis Nichols, 1913:151. Type locality: These two small aquarium fishes were presented to the American Museum of Natural History by Mr. William Mack, of New York. There was no accompanying data, but they are probably South American. Holotype: AMNH 4072.

Coelurichthys tenuis Nichols, 1913:152. Type locality: These two small Aquarium fishes were presented to the American Museum of Natural History by the New York Aquarium Society. There was no accompanying data. Holotype: AMNH

4087.

Distribution: 330, 331 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Remarks: Weitzman, Fink, 1985:106 formally placed *Coelurichthys tenuis* Nichols, 1913 as synonym of *Mimagoniates lateralis* (Nichols, 1913) and thus acted as first revisers in establishing priority. Both Nelson, 1964 and Géry, 1966b:230 previously questioned the validity of two (versus one) species. See discussion in Menezes, Weitzman, 2009:303. Although Menezes, Weitzman (2009) mentioned that *Coelurichthys tenuis* was considered a synonym of *M. lateralis* by Menezes, Weitzman, 1990, such a statement is not present in the latter publication and the synonymy might have been only implied.

Mimagoniates microlepis (Steindachner, 1877)

Paragoniates microlepis Steindachner, 1877:591 [33]. Type locality: Streams near Rio de Janeiro, Rio dos Macacos. [Brazil, Rio de Janeiro State, rio Macacu, a tributary to Baía de Guanabara, on northeastern shore (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009)].

Lectotype: NMW 56534. [Designation by Menezes, Weitzman (2009:362, 364)].

Coelurichthys iporangae Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908:[4], fig. 6. Type locality: Ribeirão das Pedras, Iporanga. [Brazil, São Paulo, “Ribeirão das Pedras, Iporanga”, Rio Ribeira de Iguape system, approximately 24°36'S, 48°34'W (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009)]. Holotype: USNM 92955.

Distribution: 328, 329, 330, 331, 334, 335, 344*, 346, 352 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Remarks: *Mimagoniates microlepis* also occurs in the Alto Tietê drainage, upper rio Paraná basin, Itapeperica da Serra, São Paulo, Brazil (P. Camelier, pers. obs.).

Mimagoniates pulcher Menezes, Weitzman, 2009

Mimagoniates pulcher Menezes, Weitzman, 2009:335, figs. 45–46. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, “Porto Velho–São Luiz de Cáceres”. [Notes on type locality in Menezes, Weitzman (2009)]. Holotype: MNRJ 17814.

Distribution: 343 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Mimagoniates rheocharis Menezes, Weitzman, 1990

Mimagoniates rheocharis Menezes, Weitzman, 1990:399, figs. 18–20. Type locality: Brazil, Santa Catarina, Município de Praia Grande, rio Faxinalzinho at Mãe dos Homens, near Praia Grande, approximately 29°20'S, 14°40'W. [The longitude (14°40'W) does not match to the type locality. The correct information is approximately 49°57'W]. Holotype: MZUSP 40278.

Distribution: 335 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Mimagoniates sylvicola Menezes, Weitzman, 1990

Mimagoniates sylvicola Menezes, Weitzman, 1990:387, figs. 7–8. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Município de Prado, forest stream tributary to Atlantic Ocean, near Fazenda Embaçuaba, approximately 8–9 km NW of Cumuruxatiba, 17°05'S, 39°13'W. Holotype: MZUSP 36612.

Distribution: 328 (Menezes, Weitzman, 2009).

Remarks: *Mimagoniates sylvicola* occurs in coastal clear and dark water streams in southeastern to northeastern Bahia State, Brazil. Its northernmost limit of distribution is the Rio Real basin, on Bahia and Sergipe states border (P. Camelier, pers. obs.).

MIXOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1915

FCP Dagosta

Mixobrycon Eigenmann, 1915:62. Type species: *Cheirodon ribeiroi* Eigenmann, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Mixobrycon ribeiroi (Eigenmann, 1907)

Cheirodon ribeiroi Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:9. Type locality: Puerto Max, Paraguay Basin. Holotype: CAS 59778.

Distribution: 343 (Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907).

Remarks: Not a Cheirodontinae (Malabarba, 1998). Described in more detail by Eigenmann (1915).

MOENKHAUSIA Eigenmann, 1903

MMF Marinho, RC Benine

Moenkhausia Eigenmann, 1903:145. Type species: *Tetragonopterus xinguensis* Steindachner, 1882. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Opisthanodus Ahl, 1935:46. Type species: *Opisthanodus haerteli* Ahl, 1935. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Gymnotichthys Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:9. Type species: *Gymnotichthys hildae* Fernández-Yépez, 1950. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Synonymy proposed by Marinho, Langeani, 2016.

Moenkhausia abyss Oliveira, Marinho, 2016

Moenkhausia abyss Oliveira, Marinho, 2016:567, figs. 1–3, 6a. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Porto de Moz, rio Xingu, beach at Porto de Moz, 1° 76'33.3"S, 52° 23'91"W. Holotype: MZUSP 117077.

Distribution: 316, 323, 324 (Oliveira, Marinho, 2016).

Remarks: As *Moenkhausia* cf. *megalops* by Lima *et al.*, 2013.

Moenkhausia affinis Steindachner, 1915

Moenkhausia affinis Steindachner, 1915b:348. Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro. [Three specimens collected by Dr. John D. Haseman near mouth of Rio Negro, Amazon basin, Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: (3) NMW.

Distribution: 314 (Steindachner, 1915b).

Moenkhausia agnesae Géry, 1965

Moenkhausia agnesae Géry, 1965a:14, Pl. 1 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Igarapé Prêto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Igarapé Prêto, along Upper Amazon, near Belem (not Belém, Pará), about 60 kilometers below Leticia, Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7238.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1965a).

Remarks: Identification key in Géry (1977) and Géry, Zarske (2004).

Moenkhausia alesi Petrolli, Benine, 2015

Moenkhausia alesi Petrolli, Benine, 2015:407, figs. 5, 9d. Type locality: Tocantins, Conceição de Tocantins; rio Palmas at TO 050, near to Chuva de Manga locality, 12° 25'7"S, 47° 11'52"W. Holotype: MZUSP 117139.

Distribution: 324 (Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

Remarks: The distribution of *Moenkhausia alesi* in figure 4 of Petrolli, Benine (2015) is represented by the blue circles and not by the orange circles as erroneously indicated in the figure legend.

Moenkhausia andrica Reia, Oliveira, Benine, 2021

Moenkhausia andrica Reia, Oliveira, Benine, 2021:1380, figs. 1–4, 6a1–a2, 8. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Diamantino, ribeirão Santo Antônio, rio Arinos, rio Tapajós basin, 14°09'09.2"S, 57°19'10"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125834.

Distribution: 320 (Reia *et al.*, 2021).

Moenkhausia atahualpiana (Fowler, 1907)

Astyanax atahualpianus Fowler, 1907:436, fig. 36. Type locality: Near Pebas, Peru. [Upper Amazon basin near Pebas, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 21435.

Distribution: 316 (Fowler, 1907).

Moenkhausia aurantia Bertaco, Jerep, Carvalho, 2011

Moenkhausia aurantia Bertaco, Jerep, Carvalho, 2011b:30, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Nova Roma, córrego Kavanca at fazenda Kavanca, upper rio Tocantins basin, 13°41'34"S 46°57'45"W. Holotype: UFRGS 13619.

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2011b).

Remarks: Picture of color in life in Pastana, Dagosta (2014).

Moenkhausia australis Eigenmann, 1908

Moenkhausia australe Eigenmann, 1908:103. Type locality: Arroyos Trementina and Chagalalina. [Río Trementina and Río Chagalina are tributaries to Rio Aquido Canigi, Rio Paraguay basin, Paraguay]. Lectotype: CAS 70818. [Designated by Reia *et al.*, 2019: 225].

Distribution: 318, 319, 332, 333, 343, 344 (Eigenmann, 1908; Reia *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Reia *et al.*, 2019 considered species as valid, presented redescription and corrected specific epithet to "*australis*" for proper gender concordance.

Moenkhausia barbouri Eigenmann, 1908

Moenkhausia barbouri Eigenmann, 1908:103. Type locality: Villa Bella. [Villa Bella corresponds to the city of Parintins at the Amazon river, Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20708 (2).

Distribution: 316, 323a (Eigenmann, 1908; Britzke, 2011).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917) and Britzke (2011). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia bellasomniosa Soares, Lima, Bastos, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2019

Moenkhausia bellasomniosa Soares, Lima, Bastos, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2019:232, figs. 1, 2, 4a. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, small tributary of Rio Curicuriari (a tributary of Rio Negro), 0°14'39"S, 67°03'31"W. Holotype: INPA 49753.

Distribution: 314 (Soares *et al.*, 2019).

Moenkhausia beninei Lima, Soares, 2018

Moenkhausia beninei Lima, Soares, 2018:70, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, igarapé at km 20 of the road between São Gabriel da Cachoeira and Cucuí, 0°2'59"S, 66°57'48"W. Holotype: ZUEC 16838.

Distribution: 314 (Lima, Soares, 2018).

Moenkhausia bonita Benine, Castro, Sabino, 2004

Moenkhausia bonita Benine, Castro, Sabino, 2004:68, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio

Baía Bonita (21° 80' 99" S, 56° 82' 59" W), Parque Baía Bonita, "Aquário Natural", upper Rio Miranda, Rio Paraguay basin, Mato Grosso do Sul, southwestern Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 79805.

Distribution: 319, 321, 332, 342, 343, 344, 345 (Benine *et al.*, 2004; Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Study on geographic variation by Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2019.

Moenkhausia britskii Azevedo-Santos, Benine, 2016

Moenkhausia britskii Azevedo-Santos, Benine, 2016:204, figs. 1, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, Santo Antônio do Içá Municipality, Rio Içá, approximately 60 km above its mouth, 3° 07' 68" S, 69° 2' 49.52" W. Holotype: MZUSP 120691.

Distribution: 316 (Azevedo-Santos, Benine, 2016).

Moenkhausia browni Eigenmann, 1909

Moenkhausia browni Eigenmann, 1909a:13. Type locality: Aruataima Falls, Potaro River. [Aruataima Falls, Potaro River, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52732.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1909a).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia cambacica Marinho, Ohara, Dagosta, 2021

Moenkhausia cambacica Marinho, Ohara, Dagosta, 2021:4, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia State, Municipality of Vilhena, rio Madeira basin, upper rio Machado, tributary of Igarapé Ávila, near BR-364 road, 12° 30' 36.9" S, 60° 28' 20.29" W. Holotype: MZUSP 125792.

Distribution: 321 (Marinho, Ohara, Dagosta, 2021).

Moenkhausia celibela Marinho, Langeani, 2010

Moenkhausia celibela Marinho, Langeani, 2010a:880, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Igarapé tributary of the Rio Tapajós, at the bridge of the road between Pimental and Itaituba, 2 km from Pimental, 4° 33' 48" S, 56° 15' 40" W, Pará State, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 102984.

Distribution: 315, 316, 320, 322 (Marinho, Langeani, 2010a).

Moenkhausia ceros Eigenmann, 1908

Moenkhausia ceros Eigenmann, 1908:104. Type locality: Lake Hyanaury. [Lago Janauari, Amazon basin, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 49161.

Distribution: 314, 316, 321, 322 (Eigenmann, 1908; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1918b). Taxonomic remarks and identification key for the species from the rio Madeira basin in Lima *et al.* (2013). Identification key at generic level in Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia chlorophthalma Sousa, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, 2010

Moenkhausia chlorophthalma Sousa, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, 2010:256, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, rio Treze de Maio, tributary of rio Curuá, rio Iriri basin, rio Xingu drainage, 08° 45' 06" S, 55° 02' 05" W. Holotype: MZUSP 99412.

Distribution: 322 (Sousa *et al.*, 2010).

Moenkhausia chrysargyrea (Günther, 1864)

Tetragonopterus chrysargyreus Günther, 1864:328. Type locality: Essequibo. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.69.

Moenkhausia chrysargyrea leucopomis Fowler, 1914a:244, fig. 7. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guyana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39330.

Distribution: 311, 314, 315, 324 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia collettii (Steindachner, 1882)

Tetragonopterus collettii Steindachner, 1882c:33. Type locality: ...Amazonenstromen bei Obidos und aus den Hyavary.... [Javari River, tributary of Solimões River at the Brazilian-border, ca. 4°21'S, 70°02'W; Brazil, Pará, Amazon River at Óbidos, 1°52'S, 55°30'W (Benine in Reis *et al.*, 2003)]. Syntypes: (several) ?MCZ 20843 (42) Obidos, ?MCZ 90154 (3) Obidos; NMW 57379–82 (3, 3, 2, 5).

Distribution: 307, 310, 311, 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323 (Steindachner, 1882c; Lima *et al.*, 2013; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia comma Eigenmann, 1908

Monkhausia comma Eigenmann, 1908:102. Type locality: Cudajas. [Codajás lake, Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20972 (2).

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 320, 321 (Eigenmann, 1908; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia conspicua Soares, Bührnheim, 2016

Moenkhausia conspicua Soares, Bührnheim, 2016:393, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Mojuí dos Campos, rio Curuá-Una, igarapé near Tabocal community, 2°37'35.9"S, 54°42'36.3"W. [Solimões River at Codajás, near Ilha Codajás, Amazonas, Brazil, 3°55'S, 62°0'W (Benine in Reis *et al.*, 2003)]. Holotype: INPA 38782.

Distribution: 316 (Soares, Bührnheim, 2016).

Moenkhausia copei (Steindachner, 1882)

Tetragonopterus copei Steindachner, 1882c:35. Type locality: ...Amazonestrom bei Santarem. [Amazon river at Santarém, Pará]. Syntypes: (several) ?MCZ 89960 (30) Obidos; NMW 57383 (5).

Distribution: 316 (Steindachner, 1882c).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia cosmops Lima, Britski, Machado, 2007

Moenkhausia cosmops Lima, Britski, Machado, 2007:47, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Sapezal, córrego Vinte e Cinco de Maio, near its mouth at the Rio Papagaio, 13°35'47" S, 58°25'27" W. Holotype: MZUSP 93494.

Distribution: 320, 343 (Lima *et al.*, 2007).

Moenkhausia costae (Steindachner, 1907)

Tetragonopterus costae Steindachner, 1907c:84. Type locality: Rio San Francisco, Rio grande do Norte und Rio Preto bei Joazeiro, Barra, Sa Rita [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 1907–0178 (4); MZUT 1682 (3); NMW 57391–98 (8?), 57401–06 (6?), 57408–09 (2?) 57411 (1); ZSM 7586–87 (2).

Distribution: 327 (Steindachner, 1907c. Introduced in 326 (Ramos *et al.*, 2021)).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia cotinho Eigenmann, 1908

Moenkhausia cotinho Eigenmann, 1908:104. Type locality: Para, Thayer Expedition. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 21070. [Designated by Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020:12].

Knodus albolineatus Holly, 1929:117 [1]. Type locality: Piquirão (Amazonasgebiet). [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 83365 (2). [but see Bogutskaya *et al.*, 2022:49]. Status of species discussed by Zarske, Géry (2006c).

Distribution: 307*, 308, 310, 311, 314*, 315, 319, 320*, 321, 322, 323, 316 (Eigenmann, 1918; Lowe-McConnell, 1991; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020.

Moenkhausia crisnejas Pearson, 1929

Moenkhausia crisnejas Pearson, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:524. Type locality: Paipay, Rio Crisnejas, Peru. Syntypes: CAS 60477 (24).

Distribution: 317 (Eigenmann, Myers, 1929).

Remarks: Probably a species of Stevardiinae (MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Moenkhausia dasalmas Bertaco, Jerep, Carvalho, 2011

Moenkhausia dasalmas Bertaco, Jerep, Carvalho, 2011a:59, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Cavalcante, tributary of the rio das Almas about 8 km North of Cavalcante on GO 241 road, upper rio Tocantins basin, between Cavalcante and Minaçu, 13° 43'13"S, 47° 27'20"W. Holotype: UFRGS 11221.

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2011a).

Remarks: Largest known specimen of 79.2 mm SL (MZUSP 113838).

Moenkhausia diamantina Benine, Castro, Santos, 2007

Moenkhausia diamantina Benine, Castro, Santos, 2007:260, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Foz do rio Toalhas, rio Paraguaçu basin, município de Lençóis, Bahia, Brazil. Holotype: MNRJ 30168.

Distribution: 328 (Benine *et al.*, 2007).

Moenkhausia dichrourea (Kner, 1858)

Tetragonopterus dichroureus Kner, 1858a:80. Type locality: Brasilien. [Kner (1859:179) provided more detailed information about the type locality of the species: the author cited specimens from Rio Guaporé, Caiçara and Rio Paraguay, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 56219 (4), 57593 (2).

Distribution: 343 (Kner, 1858a; Britzke, 2011).

Remarks: Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia diktyota Lima, Toledo-Piza, 2001

Moenkhausia diktyota Lima, Toledo-Piza, 2001:1058, figs 1–2. Type locality: Rio Negro, Igarapé at São João, near Santa Isabel do Rio Negro, 0° 24'S, 65° 02'W, Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 62614.

Distribution: 314 (Lima, Toledo-Piza, 2001).

Moenkhausia dorsinuda Zarske, Géry, 2002

Moenkhausia dorsinuda Zarske, Géry, 2002:13, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Bolivien, Departamento Beni, Río Ipurupuru, unweit der Kreuzung des Flußes an

der Straße nach San Ramón, etwa 73km nördlich Trinidad (14°12'538"S, 64°56'268"W [sic]). [Río Ipurupuru, not far from the crossing of the river and the road to San Ramón, about 73 kilometers north of Trinidad, 14°12'53.8"S, 64°56'26.8"W, Departamento Beni, Bolivia]. Holotype: MTD F 24833.

Distribution: 318 (Zarske, Géry, 2002).

***Moenkhausia eigenmanni* Géry, 1964**

Moenkhausia eigenmanni Géry, 1964c:30, fig. 5. Type locality: About 200 miles east of Bogota, Colombia, in the upper Rio Meta drainage. Holotype: USNM 198640.

Distribution: 307 (Géry, 1964c).

Remarks: Identification key in Géry (1977).

***Moenkhausia eurystaenia* Marinho, 2010**

Moenkhausia eurystaenia Marinho, 2010:656, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio Von Den Stein, on the road to Agua Limpa, 13°14'19"S, 54°53'01"W, rio Ronura drainage, rio Xingu basin, Nova Ubiratã, Mato Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 106058.

Distribution: 322 (Marinho, 2010).

***Moenkhausia flava* Britzke, Troy, Oliveira, Benine, 2018**

Moenkhausia flava Britzke, Troy, Oliveira, Benine, 2018:3, figs. 1–2, 4, 6. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Tangará da Serra, Córrego São Jorge, tributary of rio Sepotuba, rio Paraguay basin, 14°27'24.9"S, 57°34'32.7"W. Holotype: MZUSP 123719.

Distribution: 343 (Britzke, Troy, Oliveira, Benine, 2018).

***Moenkhausia forestii* Benine, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2009**

Moenkhausia forestii Benine, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2009:162, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Cáceres, rio Sepotuba, rio Paraguay basin, 15°46'07"S, 57°38'54"W. Holotype: MZUSP 97827.

Distribution: 343 (Benine *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: Included in molecular analysis by Reia *et al.* (2019).

***Moenkhausia goya* Deprá, Azevedo-Santos, Vitorino Júnior, Dagosta, Marinho, Benine, 2018**

Moenkhausia goya Deprá, Azevedo-Santos, Vitorino Júnior, Dagosta, Marinho, Benine, 2018:88, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Pirenópolis, ribeirão Dois Irmãos, trib. rio das Almas, rio Maranhão basin, 15°42'50"S, 49°2'39"W, elevation 713 m. Holotype: MCP 51734.

Distribution: 324 (Deprá, Azevedo-Santos, Vitorino Júnior, Dagosta, Marinho, Benine, 2018).

***Moenkhausia gracilima* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia lepidurus gracilimus Eigenmann, 1908:104. Type locality: Villa Bella. Serpa, Brazil. [Villa Bella corresponds to the city of Parintins and Serpa to the city of Itacoatiara, Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: (21) MCZ 20983 (now 13), USNM 120279 (4) Serpa.

Distribution: 314, 316, 321a, 323a (Eigenmann, 1908; Géry, 1992; Marinho, 2009).

Remarks: A very similar form occurs in the upper rio Parana basin. A taxonomic revision is necessary to properly diagnose the species. For taxonomic notes and identification key see Géry (1992) and Marinho, Langeani (2016).

***Moenkhausia grandisquamis* (Müller, Troschel, 1845)**

Tetragonopterus grandisquamis Müller, Troschel, 1845:27, Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality:

Surinam. Syntypes: ?ZMB 3593 (1). [information about types requires further research].

Distribution: 311, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324 (Valter M. Azevedo-Santos, pers. comm.).

***Moenkhausia hasemani* Eigenmann, 1917**

Moenkhausia lepidura hasemani Eigenmann, 1917:102, Pls. 15 (fig. 3), 101 (fig. 5). Type locality: Santarem. [Rio Amazonas at Santarém, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: FNNH 55055.

Distribution: 314*, 316, 318*, 319*, 320*, 321*, 322*, 323*, 324* (Eigenmann, 1917; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Identification key in Marinho, Langeani, 2016.

***Moenkhausia heikoi* Géry, Zarske, 2004**

Moenkhausia heikoi Géry, Zarske, 2004:30, figs. 1–7. Type locality: Rio Iriri, a left-hand tributary of the Rio Xingú well above Altamira, among rocks in 2,5 m depth at edge of island between Rio Novo and Igarapé Grota, ca.10 km below mouth of R. Novo, State of Pará, Brazil, co-ordinates approximately 4°25'S, 53°40'W. Holotype: MZUSP 83536.

Astyanax dnophos Lima, Zuanon, 2004:118, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, rio Xingu, Costa Júnior, 03°29'37"S, 52°20'10"W. Holotype: INPA 22072. Status of species discussed by Lima *et al.* (2006).

Distribution: 322 (Géry, Zarske, 2004; Lima, Zuanon, 2004; Lima *et al.*, 2006).

Remarks: Publication of the description *Moenkhausia heikoi* preceded that of *Astyanax dnophos* by five days and therefore has priority (Lima *et al.*, 2006:31).

***Moenkhausia hemigrammoides* Géry, 1965**

Moenkhausia hemigrammoides Géry, 1965d:109, fig. 6. Type locality: Matoekasie creek, on the road Albina-Moengo, Cottica River, basin. [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 104227.

Distribution: 306, 307, 311 (Géry, 1965d; Méndez-López, Urbano-Bonilla, 2019).

***Moenkhausia hysterostricta* Lucinda, Malabarba, Benine, 2007**

Moenkhausia hysterostricta Lucinda, Malabarba, Benine, 2007:62, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Rio Tocantins, Ipueiras, approximately 11°19'S, 48°28'W, Tocantins, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 32559.

Distribution: 307, 316a, 321, 324 (Lucinda *et al.*, 2007; Marinho, 2009; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic remarks in Marinho (2009) and identification key in Marinho, Langeani (2016).

***Moenkhausia icae* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia lepidurus icae Eigenmann, 1908:103. Type locality: Iça. [Rio Iça, tributary of rio Solimões, Amazon basin, Brazil]. Syntypes: (many) MCZ 20810 (1), 20812 (30, missing).

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908; Géry, 1992; Marinho, 2009).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917), Géry (1992), Marinho, Langeani (2016). Taxonomic review in Marinho (2009).

***Moenkhausia inrai* Géry, 1992**

Moenkhausia inrai Géry, 1992:74, figs. 7–11. Type locality: Crique Roche au-dessus du Saut Grand Canori, Approuague. [Rock Creek upstream of the Grand Saut

Canori, Approuague, French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1992-0943.

Distribution: 311 (Géry, 1992; Planquette *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Redescription in Marinho (2009). Identification key in Géry (1992) and Marinho (2009). See Planquette *et al.* (1966) for notes on taxonomy, ecology, and distribution.

***Moenkhausia intermedia* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia dichrourus intermedius Eigenmann, 1908:103. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20762 (2).

Astyanax bipunctialbicaudalis Godoy, 1977:666, figs. 6–8. Type locality: Rio Mogi Gaussu, Cachoeira de Emas, Pirassununga (SP), mais ou menos 500m abaixo da ponte. [Brazil]. Holotype: EEBP 718 [probably lost, see Sabaj, 2020 for comments on EEBP collection].

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 320, 321 (Eigenmann, 1908; Eigenmann, 1917; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977). Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Distributional comments in Vanegas-Ríos *et al.* (2019).

***Moenkhausia ischyognatha* Petrolli, Benine, 2015**

Moenkhausia ischyognatha Petrolli, Benine, 2015:404, figs. 2, 3, 9c. Type locality: Mato Grosso, Gaúcha do Norte; Rio Curisevo, afluente rio Xingu, Porto Vitória, next ribeirão Kevuaieli, 13°02'05"S 53°25'19" W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 117140.

Distribution: 322 (Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

Remarks: The distribution of *Moenkhausia ischyognatha* in figure 4 of Petrolli, Benine (2015) is represented by the orange circles and not by the blue circles as erroneously indicated in the figure legend.

***Moenkhausia jamesi* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia jamesi Eigenmann, 1908:102. Type locality: Iça Obidos, Lago do Máximo, Tajapurú. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 20734 (1), 20742 (1), 20816 (2), 20827 (1). [Paralectotype designation by Petrolli, Benine (2015:413) is in error. All specimens are syntypes].

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908; Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977). Redescription in Eigenmann (1917) and Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

***Moenkhausia justae* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia justae Eigenmann, 1908:102. Type locality: Type locality not given. [Eigenmann (1917) later stated that the single (type) specimen of *M. justae* “came with others from Dr. Justa through Major Coutinho and was probably found in the neighborhood of Manaos” (= Manaus), Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 21014.

Distribution: 316, 324 (Eigenmann, 1908; Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977). Redescription in Eigenmann (1917) and Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

***Moenkhausia lata* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia lepidurus latus Eigenmann, 1908:103. Type locality: Rio Tapajós. Syntypes: (many) CAS 42760 (5), MCZ 20860 (19), USNM 120278 (4).

Distribution: 307a, 308a, 314a, 316 (Eigenmann, 1908; Marinho, 2009; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917), Géry (1992), Lima *et al.* (2013) and (Marinho, Langeani, 2016). Taxonomic review in Marinho (2009). Taxonomic notes in Lima *et al.* (2013).

***Moenkhausia latissima* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia latissimus Eigenmann, 1908:101. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Tabatinga, upper rio Amazonas basin near Brazil and Colombia border, Amazonas, Brazil].

Syntypes: (many) MCZ 20767 (9), 20769 (now 9); USNM 120277 (3).

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908).

Remarks: Humeral spot horizontally elongate (similar to *Moenkhausia comma*), a series of dark longitudinal lines on body and 30–33 branched anal-fin rays. Considered a species of *Gymnocorymbus* by Géry (1977) but not by Lima *et al.* (2003) and Benine *et al.* (2015). Identification key and redescription in Eigenmann (1917).

***Moenkhausia lepidura* (Kner, 1858)**

Tetragonopterus lepidurus Kner, 1858a:80. Type locality: Brasilien. [Kner (1859) later indicated type locality as “Rio Guaporé”]. Syntype: NMW 57566 (1). [Kner (1858a) presented a brief description of *Moenkhausia lepidura* not mentioning the number of specimens examined. Later, Kner (1859) redescribed the species in more detail. The number of specimens analyzed was not specified, but description of the variation of meristic data suggested that more than one specimen was examined. (Marinho, Langeani, 2016). Marinho, Langeani (2016) found only one specimen treated as a syntype (NMW 57566)].

Knodus calliurus Ahl, 1931a:208, fig. 2. Type locality: Rio Capim. [Rio Capim, lower Amazon basin, Pará, Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 23684.

Gymnotichthys hildae Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:10, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Autana. [Amazonas, Venezuela]. Holotype: MHNLS 963. Synonymy proposed by Marinho, Langeani, 2016. Comments in Géry (1977:451); identification key in Géry (1992:78).

Distribution: 307, 308, 316, 314*, 319, 321, 323*, 324* (Kner, 1859; Lima *et al.*, 2013; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: The species was briefly described in Kner (1858a). A more detailed description was given in Kner (1859). Taxonomic comments and identification key in Géry (1992). Redescription and identification key in Marinho, Langeani (2016). Comments on relationships in Darlim, Marinho (2018).

***Moenkhausia levidorsa* Benine, 2002**

Moenkhausia levidorsa Benine, 2002:290, fig. 1, 3a, 4a. Type locality: Núcleo Aripuanã, Igarapé do Aeroporto, Furo Bahia, above cachoeira de Dardanelos (approximately 10°10'S, 59°25'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 16774.

Distribution: 321 (Benine, 2002).

***Moenkhausia lineomaculata* Dagosta, Marinho, Benine, 2015**

Moenkhausia lineomaculata Dagosta, Marinho, Benine, 2015:418, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Campos de Júlio, rio Juruena at Fazenda Tiroleza, upper rio Tapajós basin, Mato Grosso State, Brazil, 14°16'37"S, 59°5'22"W. Holotype: MZUSP 117108.

Distribution: 320 (Dagosta *et al.*, 2015).

***Moenkhausia lopesi* Britski, de Silimon, 2001**

Moenkhausia lopesi Britski, de Silimon, 2001:113, fig. 2–3. Type locality: Ribeirão

Sozinho na rodovia BR 163, entre Rondonópolis e Coxim (aproximadamente 17° 30'S, 55° 10'W), município de Rondonópolis, Estado do Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 64480.

Distribution: 320, 343* (Britski, de Silimon, 2001; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Picture of color in life in Bertaco *et al.* (2011b).

***Moenkhausia loweae* Géry, 1992**

Moenkhausia loweae Géry, 1992:73, fig. 6. Type locality: Rio das Mortes à Xavantina. [Rio das Mortes at Xavantina, Mato Grosso, upper rio Araguaia basin, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 44560.

Distribution: 322a, 324 (Géry, 1992; Marinho, 2009).

Remarks: Taxonomic review in Marinho (2009). Identification key in Géry (1992) and Marinho, Langeani, 2016).

***Moenkhausia madeirae* Fowler, 1913**

Moenkhausia lepidura madeirae Fowler, 1913b:540, fig. 11. Type locality: Tributary of Rio Madeira near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39224.

Distribution: 318, 319, 321 (Lima *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: Species revalidated and redescribed by Lima *et al.*, 2020.

***Moenkhausia margitae* Zarske, Géry, 2001**

Moenkhausia margitae Zarske, Géry, 2001a:7, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Peru, Ucayali, Quebrada an der Straße Campo verde–Nueva Requena (etwa auf halber Strecke). [Stream on road Campo Verde–Nueva Requena (about half-way), Ucayali, Amazon basin, Peru]. Holotype: MTD F 17256.

Distribution: 316 (Zarske, Géry, 2001a).

***Moenkhausia megalops* (Eigenmann, 1907)**

Astyanax megalops Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:29. Type locality: Itaituba, Brazil. [Itaituba, Rio Tapajós basin, Pará, Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 71433.

Distribution: 319, 320, 321 (Eigenmann, 1907; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917), Géry (1977) and Marinho, Langeani (2016). Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Taxonomic comments and picture in life in Oliveira, Marinho (2016).

***Moenkhausia melogramma* Eigenmann, 1908**

Moenkhausia melogrammus Eigenmann, 1908:102. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Tabatinga, upper rio Amazonas basin near Brazil and Colombia border, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20825.

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, 1908).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Soares *et al.*, 2020.

***Moenkhausia metae* Eigenmann, 1922**

Moenkhausia metae Eigenmann, 1922:234, Pl. 34 (fig. 3). Type locality: Barrigón, rio Meta. [Rio Meta at Puerto Barrigón, Orinoco river basin, Colombia]. Holotype: CAS 55610.

Distribution: 307 (Eigenmann, 1922).

Remarks: Identification key in Géry (1977).

***Moenkhausia miangi* Steindachner, 1915**

Moenkhausia miangi Steindachner, 1915c:43 [29], Pl. 3 (fig. 5). Type locality: Miang an der Grenze von Venezuela. [Miang, on the border of Venezuela]. Syntypes: (10) NMW 56297–300 (1, 2, 9, 1).

Distribution: 308 (Steindachner, 1915c).

Moenkhausia mikia Marinho, Langeani, 2010

Moenkhausia mikia Marinho, Langeani, 2010b:58, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Rio Tiquié, rio Negro drainage, igapó at Jabuti village, Amazonas, Brazil, 0°16'31.9"N, 69°53'36.4"W. Holotype: MZUSP 85166.

Distribution: 314, 316, 320, 321, 323 (Marinho, Langeani, 2010b).

Remarks: Identification key in Lima *et al.* (2013) and Marinho, Langeani (2016).

Moenkhausia moisae Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1995

Moenkhausia moisae Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1995:67, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Crique Balaté, Bas Maroni. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1995–1073.

Distribution: 311 (Géry *et al.*, 1995).

Moenkhausia monicae Marinho, Dagosta, Camelier, Lima, 2016

Moenkhausia monicae Marinho, Dagosta, Camelier, Lima, 2016a:243, fig. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Sapezal, Rio Buriti, tributary of Rio Papagaio at Ilha do Papagaio, Rio Juruena drainage, Rio Tapajós basin, 12°48'02.8"S, 58°23'54.5"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115489.

Distribution: 320 (Marinho *et al.*, 2016a).

Moenkhausia mutum Dagosta, Marinho, 2016

Moenkhausia mutum Dagosta, Marinho, 2016:[2], fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Nova Mutum, stream at road Nobres–Nova Mutum, on the intersection before Nova Mutum, tributary of rio dos Patos, rio Arinos drainage, rio Tapajós basin, 13°49'9"S, 56°10'53.9"W. Holotype: MZUSP 117071.

Distribution: 320 (Dagosta, Marinho, 2016).

Moenkhausia naponis Böhlke, 1958

Moenkhausia naponis Böhlke, 1958a:14, Pl. 2 (fig. 2), figs. 1–2. Type locality: Headwaters of Río Arajuno. [Headwaters of Río Arajuno, southern tributary of the upper Napo, Ecuador, 1°24' to 1°26'S, 77°50' to 77°55'W]. Holotype: USNM 164067.

Distribution: 313 (Böhlke, 1958a).

Remarks: Identification key in Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia newtoni Travassos, 1964

Moenkhausia newtoni Travassos, 1964:543, fig. 6–9. Type locality: Rio Cachimbo, Cachimbo, Aeroporto da FAB. Abaixo do salto. Estado do Pará. 9°22'S, 54°5'W, Brazil. [The type locality is situated near a watershed between Xingu and Tapajós river basins. The coordinates indicate a tributary of the rio Xingu basin]. Holotype: MNRJ 9177.

Distribution: 322 (Travassos, 1964).

Moenkhausia nigromarginata Costa, 1994

Moenkhausia nigromarginata Costa, 1994:22, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil: Estado de Mato Grosso, small stream, tributary to rio Cravari near the road MT-170, about 10 kilometers N of Campo Novo do Parecis, rio Tapajós basin. Holotype: MNRJ 12429.

Distribution: 320 (Costa, 1994).

Remarks: Picture of color in life in Pastana, Dagosta (2014).

Moenkhausia oligolepis (Günther, 1864)

Tetragonopterus oligolepis Günther, 1864:327. Type locality: British Guiana [Guyana].

Holotype: BMNH 1969.12.19.2.

Tetragonopterus agassizii Steindachner, 1876c:89 [41], Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) ZMUC 42 (1); NMW 57176–79 (2, 2, 3, 2).

Distribution: 308, 311, 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 323, 324, 343 (Günther, 1864; Benine *et al.*, 2009; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

Remarks: Identification key in Eigenmann (1917), Géry (1992), Marinho (2009) and Lima *et al.* (2013) (for the species from the Rio Madeira). Taxonomic notes in Benine *et al.* (2009) and Lima *et al.* (2013). Included in molecular analysis by Reia *et al.* (2019).

***Moenkhausia orteguasae* Fowler, 1943**

Moenkhausia orteguasae Fowler, 1943d:233, fig. 14. Type locality: Florencia, Rio Orteguasa, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 70496.

Distribution: 313 (Fowler, 1943d).

Remarks: Apparently, this species has both caudal-fin lobes dark, similar to *Moenkhausia dichroua* (Fowler, 1943d; Britzke, 2011).

***Moenkhausia ovalis* (Günther, 1868)**

Tetragonopterus ovalis Günther, 1868a:480. Type locality: Xeberos. [Upper Amazon basin, Jeberos, Loreto, Peru]. Holotype: BMNH 1867.6.13.87.

Distribution: 316 (Günther, 1868a).

Remarks: Brief redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

***Moenkhausia pankilopteryx* Bertaco, Lucinda, 2006**

Moenkhausia pankilopteryx Bertaco, Lucinda, 2006:59, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Brazil: Pará: rio Itacaiunas (rio Tocantins drainage), about 10 km east of road N–4, Serra dos Carajás at Igarapé, approx. 05° 52'S, 50° 32'W. Holotype: MZUSP 88258.

Distribution: 324 (Bertaco, Lucinda, 2006).

Remarks: Taxonomic notes in Lima *et al.* (2013) under *Moenkhausia* cf. *pankilopteryx*.

***Moenkhausia parecis* Ohara, Marinho, 2016**

Moenkhausia parecis Ohara, Marinho, 2016:[2] 38, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Vilhena, rio Madeira basin, upper rio Machado, tributary of Igarapé Piracolina, near road BR 364, 12° 48'56.5"S, 60° 06'37.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 116070.

Distribution: 321 (Ohara, Marinho, 2016).

***Moenkhausia petymbuaba* Lima, Birindelli, 2006**

Moenkhausia petymbuaba Lima, Birindelli, 2006:54, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil: Estado do Pará: Rio Curuá, Serra do Cachimbo, Santarém–Cuiabá road, ca. 8° 44'S, 54° 57'W. Holotype: MZUSP 85577.

Distribution: 322 (Lima, Birindelli, 2006).

Remarks: Picture of color in life in Sousa *et al.* (2010).

***Moenkhausia phaeonota* Fink, 1979**

Moenkhausia phaeonota Fink, 1979:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, from the shores of an island “below Rio dos Peixes”, Rio Arinos, Juruena–Tapajós drainage. Holotype: MZUSP 13793.

Distribution: 320, 321*, 322, 343 (Fink, 1979; Lowe–McConnell, 1991; Lima *et al.*, 2007; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: *Moenkhausia phaeonota* occurs in the upper portions of Rio Madeira, Rio Tapajós, Rio Xingu and Rio Paraguai basins. Some populations of the Rio Madeira and Rio Teles Pires (Tapajós) drainages have the lateral line incompletely pored.

Moenkhausia pirahan Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020

Moenkhausia pirahan Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020:25, figs. 4B, 7C, 13–16. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Igarapé Traíra, Transamazônica highway, 40 Km from the ferryboat of Humaitá, to Apuí, Humaitá, 7°35'31"S, 62°44'45"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125777.

Distribution: 316, 320 (Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020).

Moenkhausia pirauba Zanata, Birindelli, Moreira, 2010

Moenkhausia pirauba Zanata, Birindelli, Moreira, 2010:2616, figs 1, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5. Type locality: Estado do Mato Grosso, Município de Campinápolis, Rio Sucuri, tributary of Rio Culuene, Rio Xingu basin, 13°55'40"S, 53°17'10"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 97741.

Distribution: 320, 322, 324* (Zanata *et al.*, 2010; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Two populations from the upper rio Araguaia basin present similar coloration and high scale counts (diagnostic for *Moenkhausia pirauba*), and thus are herein considered conspecific.

Moenkhausia pittieri Eigenmann, 1920

Moenkhausia pittieri Eigenmann, 1920:10, Pl. 3. Type locality: Concejo, Rio Tiquirito. [Concejo, rio Tiquirito, Orinoco river basin, Venezuela]. Holotype: CAS 62059.

Opisthanodus haerteli Ahl, 1935:47. Type locality: Amazonas bei Para. [Amazonas at Pará, Brazil]. Lectotype: ZMB 20793. [Designated by Zarske, Géry (1995)].

Distribution: 308 (Eigenmann, 1920).

Remarks: Identification key in Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia plumbea Sousa, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, 2010

Moenkhausia plumbea Sousa, Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, 2010:259, figs. 6–8. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Novo Progresso, tributary to rio Braço Norte, at bridge of BR 163 road near Air Force Base, rio Peixoto de Azevedo, rio Teles Pires drainage, rio Tapajós basin; 09°17'59"S, 54°50'00"W. Holotype: MZUSP 99415.

Distribution: 320 (Sousa *et al.*, 2010).

Moenkhausia pyrophthalma Costa, 1994

Moenkhausia pyrophthalma Costa, 1994:25, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Brazil: Estado de Mato Grosso, Stream crossing the road between Água Boa and Cocalinho, 13 km W of the point where the road reaches rio das Mortes, Rio Araguaia-Tocantins basin, 14°03'S, 51°47'W. Holotype: MNRJ 12431.

Distribution: 324 (Costa, 1994).

Moenkhausia restricta Soares, Benine, 2019

Moenkhausia restricta Soares, Benine, 2019:488, figs. 1–2, 4b. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, Rio Miua (trib. Rio Negro), 00°06'31"S, 66°52'58"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125291.

Distribution: 314 (Soares, Benine, 2019).

Moenkhausia robertsi Géry, 1964

Moenkhausia robertsi Géry, 1964h:21, fig. 1. Type locality: Upper Amazon region surrounding Iquitos. [Four specimens collected by Mr. Jack Roberts, Iquitos,

Peru]. Holotype: USNM 200427.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964h).

Moenkhausia rondoni Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020

Moenkhausia rondoni Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020:18, figs. 4C, 5B, 7B, 10–11.

Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Igarapé Arara, tributary of rio Madeira, Porto Velho, 10°0'48"S, 65°19'5"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125775.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321 (Mathubara, Toledo-Piza, 2020).

Moenkhausia rubra Pastana, Dagosta, 2014

Moenkhausia rubra Pastana, Dagosta, 2014:390, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, município de Sapezal, Pequena Central Hidroelétrica (PCH) Sapezal, rio Jurueña, rio Tapajós basin, 13°16'10"S, 59°01'26"W. Holotype: LIRP 8183.

Distribution: 319, 320 (Pastana, Dagosta, 2014; Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

Moenkhausia sanctaefilomenae (Steindachner, 1907)

Tetragonopterus sanctaefilomenae Steindachner, 1907c:82. Type locality: Lagune bei Sa. Filomena am Parnahyba. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57513–15 (5, 7, 2).

Distribution: 324, 325, 327, 344 (Steindachner, 1907c; R. Benine, pers. obs.). Included in molecular analysis by Reia *et al.* (2019).

Moenkhausia schultzi Fernández-Yépez, 1950

Moenkhausia schultzi Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:13, Pl. 2 (fig. 4). Type locality: Río Autana, Venezuela. [Rio Autana, Orinoco river basin, Venezuela]. Holotype: AFY 48166 (probably lost). [No types of *Moenkhausia schultzi* were found during a search by MMF Marinho in the MHNLS fish collection, where part of the personal collection of Agustin Fernández-Yépez (AFY) is now deposited].

Distribution: 308 (Fernández-Yépez, 1950b).

Remarks: Poorly known species only known from the original description.

Moenkhausia shideleri Eigenmann, 1909

Moenkhausia shideleri Eigenmann, 1909a:15. Type locality: Bartica. [Bartica, Essequibo river basin, Guiana]. Holotype: FMNH 52961.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1909a).

Remarks: Poorly known species. Examination of the paratypes at BMNH (by MMF Marinho) revealed the presence of a considerable downward curvature at the anterior portion of the lateral line, which is a typical condition of species of *Tetragonopterus*. A taxonomic study is necessary to better understand the identity of *Moenkhausia shideleri*. Redescription in Eigenmann (1917). Identification key in Eigenmann (1917) and Géry (1977).

Moenkhausia simulata (Eigenmann, 1924)

Astyanax simulatus Eigenmann, in Pearson, 1924:41. Type locality: Creek at Puerto Bermedez, Marañon System. [Type locality provided in Eigenmann, Myers (1929): Creek at Puerto Bermedez, Marañon System, Peru]. Syntypes: CAS 62100 (orig. 10, now 6), with other four specimens now at MCZ 31875 (2), USNM 167811 (2). [All syntypes comes from a unique lot, IU 15860].

Distribution: 316 (Eigenmann, Myers, 1929).

Remarks: Species name was first mentioned in passing with short account in Pearson (1924:41). This was later explained by Eigenmann, Myers (1929:523) who provided a more detailed description of the species, with syntypes and type

locality specifications. Planquette *et al.* (1996) equivocally cited *Moenkhausia aff. simulata* for French Guiana. In that publication, the correct identification of the species is *Tetragonopterus rarus* (Zarske, Géry, Isbrücker, 2004).

Moenkhausia sthenosthoma Petrolli, Benine, 2015

Moenkhausia sthenosthoma Petrolli, Benine, 2015:408, figs. 6, 9e–f. Type locality: Rondônia, Madeira, Rio Jaci-Paraná between Porto Velho and Jaci-Paraná; 9°15'23"S, 64°23'13"W. Holotype: MCP 48789.

Distribution: 318, 319, 321 (Petrolli, Benine, 2015).

Moenkhausia surinamensis Géry, 1965

Moenkhausia surinamensis Géry, 1965d:102, fig. 2. Type locality: Browns creek, km 114 from Paramaribo on the Paramaribo–Dam railroad, between Saramacca and Suriname River systems. [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 104221.

Distribution: 310, 311 (Géry, 1965d; Planquette *et al.*, 1996).

Moenkhausia takasei Géry, 1964

Moenkhausia takasei Géry, 1964f:13, fig. 1. Type locality: Creek close to Belém do Pará, Rio Guama basin, lower Amazon, Brazil. Holotype: USNM 198136.

Distribution: 323 (Géry, 1964f).

Remarks: Poorly known species. The paratypes from MHNG, which are better preserved, have the upper caudal-fin lobe dark, suggesting this species belongs to the *Moenkhausia lepidura* group (*sensu* Géry, 1992) (MMF Marinho, pers. obs.). A taxonomic study is necessary to understand its identity.

Moenkhausia tergimacula Lucena, Lucena, 1999

Moenkhausia tergimacula Lucena, Lucena, 1999:232, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil: Goiás: Minaçu: rio Tocantins, 3 km downstream of Serra da Mesa dam, 13°50'51"S, 48°16'60"W. Holotype: MCP 20560.

Distribution: 324 (Lucena, Lucena, 1999).

Moenkhausia uirapuru Ohara, Lima, 2015

Moenkhausia uirapuru Ohara, Lima, 2015:160, figs. 1a, 2, 3a. Type locality: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Nova Lacerda: tributary of rio Galera (itself a tributary of rio Guaporé), upstream cascata Uirapuru, rio Madeira basin, 14°25'00"S 59°27'17"W. Holotype: MZUSP 115988.

Distribution: 319 (Ohara, Lima, 2015).

Moenkhausia venerei Petrolli, Azevedo-Santos, Benine, 2016

Moenkhausia venerei Petrolli, Azevedo-Santos, Benine, 2016:160, figs. 1, 2, 5a. Type locality: Brazil, Barra do Garças, Mato Grosso, rio Araguaia, Córrego Grande. 15°44' S, 52°5'W. Holotype: MZUSP 119006.

Distribution: 322 (Petrolli *et al.*, 2016).

Moenkhausia vittata (Castelnau, 1855)

Tetragonopterus vittatus Castelnau, 1855:66, Pl. 33 (fig. 3). Type locality: Bahia. [Brazil. Details provided by Silva, Malabarba, 2016]. Holotype: MNHN 0000–3088. [Type rediscovered by Silva, Malabarba 2016].

Tetragonopterus doceanus Steindachner, 1877:572 [14]. Type locality: Rio Doce. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) MNHN 1913–0135 and 0136 (2); NMW 57389 (2), 57591 (2). Redescription in Carvalho *et al.* (2014). Taxonomic status discussed in Silva, Malabarba, 2016.

Distribution: 328 (Carvalho *et al.*, 2014).

Remarks: Taxonomic status of species discussed by Silva, Malabarba, 2016.

Moenkhausia xinguensis (Steindachner, 1882)

Tetragonopterus xinguensis Steindachner, 1882c:178. Type locality: Xingu. [Rio Xingu, Amazon basin, Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 57826.

Distribution: 322* (Valter M. Azevedo-Santos, pers. comun.).

Species inquirendae (Moenkhausia)

Moenkhausia lepidura ocoae Fowler, 1943d:234, fig. 15. Type locality: Rio Ocoá, Rio Meta basin, Colombia. [Río Ocoá, south of Villavicencio, Río Meta basin, Colombia]. Holotype: ANSP 70497.

Remarks: Despite being described as a subspecies of *Moenkhausia lepidura*, *M. lepidura ocoae* has both caudal-fin lobes dark (*vs.* only the upper caudal lobe dark in *M. lepidura*).

Moenkhausia tridentata Holly, 1929:117 [1]. Type locality: Piquirão (Amazonasgebiet). [Piquirão, Amazon River basin]. Holotype: NMW 8947. [Zarske, Géry (2006c) considered *Moenkhausia tridentata* as a valid species based solely on the examination of the holotype. The coloration of the holotype is not well preserved, but a horizontal elongate humeral spot, similar to that of *M. comma*, can be seen. Until a more detailed taxonomic study is done, we prefer to consider it as *Species inquirenda* in *Moenkhausia*, following Lima *et al.* (2003), see also comments by Bogutskaya *et al.*, 2022:47].

MONOTOCHEIRODON Eigenmann, Pearson, 1924 **NA Menezes, P Camelier**

Monotocheiroidon Eigenmann, Pearson, in Pearson, 1924:34. Type species: *Monotocheiroidon pearsoni* Eigenmann, 1924. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Monotocheiroidon drilos Menezes, Weitzman, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2013

Monotocheiroidon drilos Menezes, Weitzman, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2013:135, figs. 9–10. Type locality: Sandia, Zona Reservada Tambopata-Candamo, stream Ebebahuaeji (empties into Río Candamo), 13°14'56.4"S, 70°00'34.5"W. [Bolivia]. Holotype: MUSM 41541.

Distribution: 318 (Menezes *et al.*, 2013).

Monotocheiroidon kontos Menezes, Weitzman, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2013

Monotocheiroidon kontos Menezes, Weitzman, Quagio-Grassiotto, 2013:139. Type locality: Río Inambari, Sandia, Muspaypampa, 14°14'41"S, 69°25'51"W. [Peru]. Holotype: MUSM 42542.

Distribution: 318 (Menezes *et al.*, 2013).

Monotocheiroidon pearsoni Eigenmann, 1924

Monotocheiroidon pearsoni Eigenmann, in Pearson, 1924:34, fig. 3, Pl. 11 (fig. 1). Type locality: Espia. [Beni river basin, Bolivia]. Syntypes: (10) CAS 59792 (7), UMMZ 66484 (4). Additional original material: CAS 70832 (3), 70833 (now 5), 70835 (2).

Distribution: 318 (Menezes *et al.*, 2013).

NANOCHEIRODON Malabarba, 1998 **FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

Nanochiroidon Malabarba, 1998:210. Type species: *Chirodon insignis* Steindachner, 1880. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Nanochiroidon insignis (Steindachner, 1880)

Chirodon insignis Steindachner, 1880:74 [22], Pl. 6 (fig. 3). Type locality: Río Cauca, Colombia. [*Chirodon insignis* is listed in section “I – Fishes from Cauca” in Steindachner (1880). The type locality is not cited in the original description section]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 62543–44 (6, 8).

Distribution: 302, 303 (Malabarba, 1998; Malabarba, 2003).

Remarks: Steindachner, 1880:92 cited in the section “Overview of the species known to date from the Magdalena River basin” that *Chirodon insignis* occurs in clear puddles of water on the way from Cáceres to Medellín (In klaren Wasserpflützen auf dem Wege von Cáceres nach Medellín).

NEMATOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1911**CR Moreira**

Nematobrycon Eigenmann, 1911b:215. Type species: *Nematobrycon palmeri* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Nematobrycon lacortei Weitzman, Fink, 1971

Nematobrycon lacortei Weitzman, Fink, 1971:59, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Unknown. [Types are aquarium specimens probably from Rio Calima, Colombia]. Holotype: USNM 205594.

Distribution: 301 (Lima *et al.*, 2003).

Nematobrycon palmeri Eigenmann, 1911

Nematobrycon palmeri Eigenmann, 1911b:215. Type locality: Condoto, Rio Condoto and Novita, Rio Tamana, S.W. Colombia. [Río San Juan basin, Condoto, Chocó, Colombia]. Lectotype: BMNH 1910.7.11.196 (1). [Designated by Weitzman, Fink, 1971:68].

Nematobrycon amphioxus Eigenmann, Wilson, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:13. Type locality: Boca de Raspadura. [Upper Río Atrato, Chocó, Colombia]. Holotype: CM 5050 (not received at FMNH).

Distribution: 301 (Lima *et al.*, 2003).

NEMATOCHARAX Weitzman, Menezes, Britski, 1986**P Camelier**

Nematocharax Weitzman, Menezes, Britski, 1986:335. Type species: *Nematocharax venustus* Weitzman, Menezes, Britski, 1986. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Nematocharax varii Barreto, Silva, Batalha-Filho, Affonso, Zanata, 2018

Nematocharax varii Barreto, Silva, Batalha-Filho, Affonso, Zanata, 2018:1154, figs. 4, 6. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, upper Contas River basin, Caraguatá, Água Suja

River, at Balneário Rio da Barra, 13°24'14.5"S, 41°38'07.9"W, 529 m elevation.
Holotype: MZUSP 123176.

Distribution: 328 (Barreto, Silva, Batalha-Filho, Affonso, Zanata, 2018).

Nematocharax venustus Weitzman, Menezes, Britski, 1986

Nematocharax venustus Weitzman, Menezes, Britski, 1986:336, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil; Minas Gerais, Município Medina, Rio Jequitinhonha at Itaobim, about 16°40'S, 41°23'W. Holotype: MZUSP 5131.

Nematocharax costai Bragança, Barbosa, Mattos, 2013:4, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil: Estado da Bahia: Município de Iguai: Cambiriba Stream, Balneário Guaira, Contas River basin, 14°36'16"S, 40°06'08"W, altitud 347 m. Holotype: UFRJ 8216. *Nematocharax costai* is synonymized in Menezes *et al.* (2015).

Distribution: 328 (Weitzman *et al.*, 1986; Menezes *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: Morphological accounts and new distribution data in Menezes *et al.* (2015). Molecular analyzes of some populations available in Barreto *et al.* (2016).

ODONTOSTILBE Cope, 1870

J Chuctaya, LR Malabarba

Odontostilbe Cope, 1870:566. Type species: *Odontostilbe fugitiva* Cope, 1870. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Holoshesthes Eigenmann, 1903:144. Type species: *Chirodon pequirá* Steindachner, 1882. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Holesthes Eigenmann, 1915:83. Type species: *Chirodon pequirá* Steindachner, 1882. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Unjustified emendation of *Holoshesthes* Eigenmann, 1903, therefore taking the same type species.

Lobodeuterodon Fowler, 1945c:100. Type species: *Deuterodon euspilurus* Fowler, 1945. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Deuterodon*.

Odontostilbe avanhandava Chuctaya, Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2018

Odontostilbe avanhandava Chuctaya, Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2018:[8], figs. 7–9. Type locality: Ribeirão da Batalha, farm Batalha (Pedro Quaresma), rio Paranaíba, Paracatu, Minas Gerais State, Brazil, 17°25'25"S, 47°27'11"W. Holotype: LIRP 3239.

Distribution: 344 (Chuctaya *et al.*, 2018).

Odontostilbe dialeptura (Fink, Weitzman, 1974)

Cheirodon dialepturus Fink, Weitzman, 1974:3, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Veraguas Province, Rio San Pedro basin, creek at bridge 12 mi W of Santiago on Road to Sona. [Panama]. Holotype: USNM 208524.

Distribution: 206 (Fink, Weitzman, 1974).

Remarks: The species was excluded from the genus *Odontostilbe* and provisionally kept in "*Odontostilbe*" until further review (Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999; Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006).

Odontostilbe dierythrura Fowler, 1940

Odontostilbe dierythrura Fowler, 1940b:68, figs.23–24 (pg 64). Type locality: Todos Santos, Rio Chapare, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 68915.

Odontostilbe hasemani Fowler, 1940b:89, figs. 49–51 (pg 86). Type locality: Boca Chapare, Rio Chimore, Cochabamba, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 69100. Géry (1972) found that the species is phenotypically indistinguishable from *O. dierythrura* Fowler 1940, except for the relative conspicuousness of the caudal spot.

Distribution: 318 (Malabarba, 2003).

Remarks: Synonymy formally proposed by Géry 1977:558 with no explanation about precedence. He serves as first reviser in treating *Odontostilbe dierythrura* as valid over *O. hasemani*.

***Odontostilbe ecuadorensis* Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006**

Odontostilbe ecuadorensis Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006:176, 179, figs. 14–18.

Type locality: Ecuador, Napo, Santa Cecilia, río Aguarico, 00°06'N 76°51'W.

Holotype: ANSP 170608.

Distribution: 313 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006).

***Odontostilbe euspilurus* (Fowler, 1945)**

Deuterodon euspilurus Fowler, 1945c:100, fig. 3. Type locality: Morelia, Rio Caquetá drainage, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71679.

Distribution: 313, 318a (Bührnheim, 2006).

Remarks: Incorrectly cited as *Odontostilbe euspilura* (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006; Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007).

***Odontostilbe fugitiva* Cope, 1870**

Odontostilbe fugitiva Cope, 1870:566, fig. pg 566. Type locality: Pebas, Eastern Equador. [Currently Pebas, Loreto, Peru, in the Ampiyacu–Amazonas drainage. Locality of Neotype: Peru, Loreto, Amazon basin, [lower] río Napo drainage, Yuto cocha on right bank of río Mazán, 3°30'53"S, 73°10'05"W]. Neotype: MUSM 27501. [Both Fowler (1943d:232) and Géry (1972c) stated that the type was lost. Neotype designated by Bührnheim, Malabarba (2006)].

Odontostilbe drepanon Fowler, 1913b:529, fig. 7. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39210.

Odontostilbe madeirae Fowler, 1913b:527, fig. 6. Type locality: Tributary of Rio Madeira near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39193. Géry (1972c) mentioned that this species was very similar to *O. drepanon* and suggested that both species could be synonyms of *O. fugitiva*. Bührnheim, Malabarba (2006) redescribed *Odontostilbe fugitiva*, concluding that *O. madeirae* is a junior synonym.

Odontostilbe caquetae Fowler, 1943d:230, fig. 13. Type locality: Rio Ortegusa, Florencia, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 70495.

Distribution: 313, 314, 316, 317, 318, 321 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006; Bührnheim, 2006).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Bührnheim, Malabarba (2006).

***Odontostilbe microcephala* Eigenmann, 1907**

Odontostilbe microcephalus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:10. Type locality: Rio Pilcomayo, Bolivia. [Koerber, Terán, 2021:138, specified the type locality as former Franciscan mission of “San Francisco Solano”, Villamontes city, Gran Chaco Province, Tarija Department, Bolivia, Pilcomayo River, Paraguay river basin, 21°16'25"S, 63°27'43"W]. Holotype: CAS 59790.

Distribution: 342, 345 (Chuctaya *et al.*, 2018).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Chuctaya *et al.* (2018:12).

Odontostilbe mitoptera (Fink, Weitzman, 1974)

Cheirodon mitopterus Fink, Weitzman, 1974:3, 12, figs 6–7. Type locality: Cocle Province, Rio Cocle del Norte basin, Rio Tucue at junction of river and road between Tucue and Tambo. [Panama]. Holotype: USNM 208539.

Distribution: 209 (Fink, Weitzman, 1974).

Remarks: The species is a Cheirodontinae, and was excluded as a species of the genus *Odontostilbe* and provisionally kept in “*Odontostilbe*” until further review (Malabarba, Weitzman, 1999; Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006; Jerep, 2011).

Odontostilbe nareuda Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006

Odontostilbe nareuda Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006:172, 184, figs 19, 21–22. Type locality: Bolivia, Pando, [río Orthon – río Madeira basin], lake on right bank of río Nareuda, around 3–4 km above mouth of río Tahuamanu. Holotype: CBF 09621.

Distribution: 318 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006).

Odontostilbe pacaasnovos Chuctaya, Ohara, Malabarba, 2020

Odontostilbe pacaasnovos Chuctaya, Ohara, Malabarba, 2020:3, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Campo Novo de Rondônia, Madeira basin, upper rio Jaciparaná, Parque Nacional Pacaás Novos, 10°31'32.0"S, 63°58'22.0"W. Holotype: UFRGS 28509.

Distribution: 321 (Chuctaya *et al.*, 2020).

Odontostilbe pao Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007

Odontostilbe pao Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007: 5, 16, figs 23–25. Type locality: Venezuela, Cojedes, río Pao at el Caserio, El Pueblito. Holotype: MCNG 54497.

Distribution: 307 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007).

Odontostilbe paraguayensis Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

Odontostilbe paraguayensis Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:512. Type locality: Asunción. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 59785.

Distribution: 342, 343, 345 (Malabarba, 2003; Miquelarena *et al.*, 2008).

Odontostilbe parecis Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006

Odontostilbe parecis Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006:167, 188, figs. 24, 27–28. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, BR 174, Corredeira Papagaio, [near BR 364, rio Galera, upper rio Guaporé basin]. Holotype: INPA 24885.

Distribution: 319 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006).

Odontostilbe pequira (Steindachner, 1882)

Chirodon pequira Steindachner, 1882c:180. Type locality: Rio Guaporé. [Steindachner (1882a) referred the specimens used in the original description as originated from “Cuyaba” [Cuiabá, Mato Grosso, Brazil]]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57160 (6), 62633 (4).

Odontostilbe trementinae Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:513. Type locality: Arroyo Terementina. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 59787.

Distribution: 332, 333, 343, 345 (Bührnheim, 2006).

Remarks: Detailed description of species in Steindachner (1882a:38). Referred as *Holoshesthes pequira* in Mirande, 2018.

Odontostilbe pulchra (Gill, 1858)

Poecilurichthys pulcher Gill, 1858:419. Type locality: Not given. [Western portion

of Trinidad (type locality defined after an extensive review of Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007)]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9593 (2). [Syntype defined after an extensive review by Bührnheim, Malabarba (2007)].

Distribution: 304, 306, 307, 308, 309 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007).

Remarks: Redescription of species in Bührnheim, Malabarba (2007).

***Odontostilbe roloffii* Géry, 1972**

Odontostilbe roloffii Géry, 1972b:69, fig 20, Pl. V. (figs. 1–2). Type locality: ruisseau près de Puerto Napo, haut rio Napo. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ZMH H1482.

Distribution: 313 (Malabarba, 2003).

Remarks: Bührnheim, Malabarba (2006) briefly mention *O. euspilura* (Fowler, 1945) as a senior synonym of *O. roloffii* Géry, 1972b, however the authors did not officially validate the synonymy.

***Odontostilbe splendida* Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007**

Odontostilbe splendida Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007: 5, 11, figs 12, 19–20. Type locality: Colombia, Meta, río Negrito at bridge at La Balsa, Meta drainage. Holotype: ANSP 181040.

Distribution: 307 (Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2007).

***Odontostilbe weitzmani* Chuctaya, Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2018**

Odontostilbe weitzmani Chuctaya, Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2018:[3], figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Itirapina, São Paulo State. Lapa stream near the mouth and along the seawall of rock and the bridge on the road, 22°22'35.5"S, 47°46'55.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121648.

Distribution: 344 (Chuctaya *et al.*, 2018).

OLIGOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1915

MMF Marinho

Oligobrycon Eigenmann, 1915:57. Type species: *Oligobrycon microstomus* Eigenmann, 1915. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Oligobrycon microstomus* Eigenmann, 1915**

Oligobrycon microstomus Eigenmann, 1915:57, fig. 17, Pl. 9 (fig. 1). Type locality: Jacarehy, Rio Paraíba. [Rio Paraíba do Sul at Jacareí, State of São Paulo, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57913.

Distribution: 329 (Eigenmann, 1915).

OLIGOSARCUS Günther, 1864

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Oligosarcus Günther, 1864:353. Type species: *Oligosarcus argenteus* Günther, 1864. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Acestrorhamphus Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:527. Type species: *Hydrocyon hepsetus* Cuvier, 1829. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Paroligosarcus Amaral Campos, Trewavas, 1949:157. Type species: *Oligosarcus pintoi* Amaral Campos, 1945. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Oligosarcus acutirostris* Menezes, 1987**

Oligosarcus acutirostris Menezes, 1987a:15, fig. 3. Type locality: Rio Itapemirim,

Fazenda Boa Esperança, entre Pacotuba e Coutinho, Espírito Santo, aproximadamente 21°S, 41°W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 37525.

Distribution: 328 (Menezes, 1987a).

Oligosarcus amome Almirón, Casciotta, Piálek, Doubnerová, Rícan, 2015

Oligosarcus amome Almirón, Casciotta, Piálek, Doubnerová, Rícan, 2015:582, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina: Misiones Province: río Uruguay basin, arroyo Oveja Negra, tributary of Arroyo Yabotí-Guazú, 27°08'15.5"S, 53°55'28.8"W. Holotype: MLP 10679.

Distribution: 332 (Almirón *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: Status of species discussed by Ribeiro, Menezes (2015:41).

Oligosarcus argenteus Günther, 1864

Oligosarcus argenteus Günther, 1864:353. Type locality: Brazil. [Details about type locality discussed in Menezes, 1987a:23]. Syntypes: BMNH 1967.1.24.1–2 (2).

Oligosarcus meadi Menezes, 1969:31, 117, fig. 21. Type locality: União de Caeté, Minas Gerais, Río das Velhas basin. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 4618.

Distribution: 327, 328 (Menezes, 1987a).

Oligosarcus bolivianus (Fowler, 1940)

Acestrorhamphus bolivianus Fowler, 1940b:53, figs. 7–8. Type locality: Río Lipeo, Bolivia. [Tributary of Río Bermejo, Depto. Tarija]. Holotype: ANSP 68814.

Distribution: 319, 342 (Menezes, 1987a).

Oligosarcus brevioris Menezes, 1987

Oligosarcus brevioris Menezes, 1987a:10, fig. 2. Type locality: Arroio Cachoeirinha, bacia do Rio Pelotas, estrada Vacaria-Bom Jesus, município de Vacaria, Rio Grande do Sul, aproximadamente 28°40'S, 50°40'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 37508.

Distribution: 333 (Menezes, 1987a).

Oligosarcus hepsetus (Cuvier, 1829)

Hydrocyon hepsetus Cuvier, 1829:312. Type locality: Not given. No types known.

Distribution: 329, 330, 331, 352 (Menezes, 1987a).

Oligosarcus itau Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2011

Oligosarcus itau Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2011:4, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Argentina, Salta, General San Martín, Río Bermejo basin, small tributary to Río Itau, near Campo Largo, 22°01'34"S, 63°56'06"W, 690 m a.s.l. Holotype: CI-FML 3856.

Distribution: 340 (Mirande *et al.*, 2011).

Remarks: Status of species discussed by Ribeiro, Menezes (2015:41).

Oligosarcus jacuiensis Menezes, Ribeiro, 2010

Oligosarcus jacuiensis Menezes, Ribeiro, 2010:650, figs. 1–2a. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Estrela Velha, rio Jacuí, 29°15'46"S, 53°14'05"W. Holotype: MCP 28980.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334 (Menezes, Ribeiro, 2010).

Oligosarcus jenynsii (Günther, 1864)

Xiphorhamphus jenynsii Günther, 1864:356. Type locality: Freshwater Lake of Maldonado. [Uruguay]. Holotype: UMZC [Darwin no. 661] whereabouts unknown.

Xiphorhamphus brachycephalus Cope, 1894a:84, Pl. 4. Type locality: Rio Grande

- do Sul. [Brazil]. Lectotype: ANSP 21728. [Designated by Fowler (1907:460). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:44)].
- Acestrorhamphus purpureus* Messner, 1962:1, fig. unnumbered pg. 3. Type locality: R. Olimar, cerca de la desembocadura del A. de las Piedras. [Uruguay]. Holotype: MHNM CI 79.
- Distribution: 332, 334, 335, 345, 347 (Menezes, 1987a).
- Oligosarcus longirostris*** Menezes, Géry, 1983
- Oligosarcus longirostris* Menezes, Géry, 1983:576, fig. 4. Type locality: Rio Iguaçu (Paraná basin) at Porto Lupion, State of Paraná, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 25841.
- Distribution: 344 (Menezes, 1987a).
- Oligosarcus macrolepis*** (Steindachner, 1877)
- Xiphorhamphus macrolepis* Steindachner, 1877:594 [36]. Type locality: Rio Jequitinhonha, Brazil. Syntypes: (several) not yet found at NMW.
- Distribution: 328 (Menezes, 1987a).
- Oligosarcus menezesi*** Miquelarena, Protogino, 1996
- Oligosarcus menezesi* Miquelarena, Protogino, 1996:112, figure. Type locality: Upper Urugua-í creek, upper Río Paraná system, Misiones, Argentina. Holotype: CFA-IC 10299. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:15].
- Distribution: 344 (Miquelarena, Protogino, 1996).
- Oligosarcus oligolepis*** (Steindachner, 1867)
- Xiphorhamphus oligolepis* Steindachner, 1867:339 [33]. Type locality: Río de la Plata, Argentina. Holotype: NMW.
- Distribution: 332, 333, 343, 345, 347 (Menezes, 1987).
- Oligosarcus paranensis*** Menezes, Géry, 1983
- Oligosarcus paranensis* Menezes, Géry, 1983:572, fig. 3. Type locality: Represa de Salesópolis (Tietê River system), State of São Paulo State, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 25721.
- Distribution: 344 (Menezes, 1987a).
- Oligosarcus perdido*** Ribeiro, Cavallaro, Froehlich, 2007
- Oligosarcus perdido* Ribeiro, Cavallaro, Froehlich, 2007:44, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Bridge over Rio Perdido, Harmonia farm, Munic. area of Porto Murtinho, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil, 21° 17' 07" S, 56° 41' 45" W. Holotype: MZUSP 94691.
- Distribution: 343 (Ribeiro *et al.*, 2007).
- Oligosarcus pinto*** Amaral Campos, 1945
- Oligosarcus pinto* Amaral Campos, 1945a:456, fig. 9. Type locality: Rio Mogi Guaçu, São Paulo State, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 3465.
- Hemibrycon marciae* Godoy, 1971:155, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Tanque da EEPB-Pirassununga (SP), bacia do Rio Mogi Guassu. [Brazil]. Holotype: EEBP 710 [probably lost, see Sabaj, 2020 for comments on EEBP collection].
- Distribution: 319, 343 (Ribeiro, Menezes, 2015).
- Oligosarcus planaltinae*** Menezes, Géry, 1983
- Oligosarcus planaltinae* Menezes, Géry, 1983:564, fig. 1. Type locality: Córrego Planaltina, a tributary of Rio São Bartolomeu (Paraná river system), near Brasília, State of Goiás, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 25718.
- Distribution: 344 (Menezes, 1987a).
- Oligosarcus platensis*** (Messner, 1962)

Astyanacinus platensis Messner, 1962:5. Type locality: Laguna Piedra del Toro (L.del Cisne o L.Tropa vieja). [Uruguay]. Holotype: MHNM CI 762.

Distribution: 347 (Messner, 1962).

Remarks: Status of species discussed by Ribeiro, Menezes (2015:41).

***Oligosarcus robustus* Menezes, 1969**

Oligosarcus robustus Menezes, 1969:26, 116, fig. 18. Type locality: Rio Caí in Montenegro, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (Guaíba River basin). Holotype: MZUSP 4917.

Distribution: 334, 335 (Menezes, 1987a).

***Oligosarcus schindleri* Menezes, Géry, 1983**

Oligosarcus schindleri Menezes, Géry, 1983:566, fig. 2. Type locality: San Francisco de Chipiriri in a small tributary of the Rio Chapare (Rio Madeira basin) about 100 km east of Cochabamba, Bolivia. [Neumann (2011:246) noted that the type locality as given on the lot label of the holotype is: “Lago Zischka, Rio Chipiriri/Chapare (Bolivia)”, and that the sawmill of family Zischka was situated in or near San Francisco de Chipiriri at Rio Chipiriri]. Holotype: ZSM 26095.

Distribution: 318 (Menezes, 1987a).

***Oligosarcus solitarius* Menezes, 1987**

Oligosarcus solitarius Menezes, 1987a:6, fig. 1. Type locality: Lagoa Carioca, Vale do Rio Doce, Minas Gerais (aproximadamente 20°S, 43°W, Brazil). Holotype: MZUSP 37377.

Distribution: 328 (Menezes, 1987a).

***Oligosarcus varii* Menezes, Ribeiro, 2015**

Oligosarcus varii Menezes, Ribeiro, 2015:541, fig.1. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, São Marcos, rio Jacuí basin, rio São Marcos near to hydroelectric plant PCH rio São Marcos, 29°02'13"S, 51°05'39"W. Holotype: MCP 31148.

Distribution: 334 (Menezes, Ribeiro, 2015).

Species inquirenda (Oligosarcus)

Xiphorhamphus pericoptes Müller, Troschel, 1844:93. Type locality: Hab. In Brasilia. [Brazil]. [Holotype originally at ZMB, and considered lost for decades (Menezes, 1987a:32), but rediscovered according to Zarske (2012:342)].

Remarks: Either a synonym of *Oligosarcus hepsetus* or *Oligosarcus robustus* (Menezes, 1987a:32).

ORTHOSPINUS Reis, 1989

RE Reis

***Buritia* Brant, 1974:148.** Type species: *Buritia cisalpinoi* Brant, 1974. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied in Insecta, replaced by *Orthospinus* Reis, 1989.

***Orthospinus* Reis, 1989:42.** Type species: *Buritia cisalpinoi* Brant, 1974. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Buritia* Brant, 1974, preoccupied in Insecta.

***Orthospinus franciscensis* (Eigenmann, 1914)**

Fowlerina franciscensis Eigenmann, 1914b:45. Type locality: Barreiras, Lagoas of Rio Grande. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56426.

Ephippicharax franciscoensis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:506, Pl. 70 (figs. 3, 5). Type locality: Barreiras, Lagoas of Rio Grande. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56426.

Buritia cisalpinoi Brant, 1974:148, figure unnumbered. Type locality: Barra do Pimenta, Faz. Buruti do Meio, Rio São Francisco, Pompeu, MG. Holotype: MHNI 141.

Distribution: 327 (Reis, 1989).

OTHONOCHEIRODUS Myers, 1927

P Camelier

Othonocheiroidus Myers, 1927:113. Type species: *Othonocheiroidus eigenmanni* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Othonocheiroidus eigenmanni Myers, 1927

Othonocheiroidus eigenmanni Myers, 1927:114. Type locality: Peru: Rio Cayumba. [The type locality given in the original description was corrected by Myers (1934): “Cayumba Rapids of the Rio Huallaga”]. Holotype: IU 17674 (not at CAS in 1996).

Distribution: 312 (Myers, 1927; Myers, 1934).

OXYBRYCON Géry, 1964

MMF Marinho

Oxybrycon Géry, 1964b:15. Type species: *Oxybrycon parvulus* Géry, 1964. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Oxybrycon parvulus Géry, 1964

Oxybrycon parvulus Géry, 1964b:16, fig. 12–13. Type locality: Petit ruisseau faisant communiquer le “Zapote Chocha” avec le “Caño Hyarina”, en bordure du Rio Pacaya, affluent du canal de Puinahua (bras du bas Rio Ucayali). [Small creek connecting “Zapote Cocha” and “Caño Yarina”, on edge of Rio Pacaya, tributary of Canal of Puinahua, tributary of lower Río Ucayali, Peru]. Holotype: ZFMK 1331.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1964b).

PARACHEIRODON Géry, 1960

MMF Marinho

Lamprocheiroidon Géry, 1960d:13. Type species: *Cheiroidon axelrodi* Schultz, 1956. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Cheiroidon* Girard, 1855.

Paracheiroidon Géry, 1960d:12. Type species: *Hyphessobrycon innesi* Myers, 1936. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Weitzman, Fink (1983:353) proposed *Lamprocheiroidon* Géry as a junior synonym of *Paracheiroidon* Géry, and thus acted as first revisers in establishing priority.

***Paracheiroduon axelrodi* (Schultz, 1956)**

Cheirodon axelrodi Schultz, 1956:42, unnumbered fig. (p. 41). Type locality: Porto Velho, Brazil. [The type locality given in the original description was corrected by Weitzman, Fink (1983): “stream near Tomar (= Thomar) (0°25’S, 63°55’W), rio Negro, Amazonas, Brasil”]. Holotype: USNM 164483.

Hyphessobrycon cardinalis Myers, Weitzman, 1956:1. Type locality: Rio Negro, Amazonas, Brasil. [Type locality specified by Weitzman, Fink (1983):389 “stream near Tomar (= Thomar) (0°25’S, 63°55’W), rio Negro, Amazonas, Brasil”]. Holotype: SU 48710. Taxonomic information in Weitzman, Fink (1985).

Distribution: 307, 314 (Weitzman, Fink, 1983).

Remarks: Date of publication of *Paracheiroduon axelrodi* is Feb. 20 and precedes that of *Hyphessobrycon cardinalis* (Feb. 21). Redescription and systematic accounts in Weitzman, Fink (1983).

***Paracheiroduon innesi* (Myers, 1936)**

Hyphessobrycon innesi Myers, 1936:97. Type locality: Likely near Iquitos, Peruvian Amazon. [Type material was collected by aquarist said to be from the Peruvian Amazon, near Iquitos (Myers, 1936)]. Holotype: USNM 102109.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Fink, 1983).

Remarks: The species occurs in the upper Amazon basin in Peru, Colômbia and Brasil. Redescription and systematic accounts in Weitzman, Fink (1983).

***Paracheiroduon simulans* (Géry, 1963)**

Hyphessobrycon simulans Géry, 1963d:15, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Rio Purus. [The type locality given in the original description was corrected by Géry (1966b): “rio Jufaris (or Tupari)[= rio Jufari] which empties into the rio Negro just above the rio Branco”. Holotype: MHNG 2171.19. [More information in Weber (1998) and Vari, Howe (1991)].

Distribution: 307, 314 (Weitzman, Fink, 1983).

Remarks: Redescription and systematic accounts in Weitzman, Fink (1983).

PARAGONIATES Steindachner, 1876

CR Moreira

Paragoniates Steindachner, 1876c:117. Type species: *Paragoniates alburnus* Steindachner, 1876. Type by subsequent designation [Designated by Eigenmann (1910:441)]. Gender: Masculine.

***Paragoniates alburnus* Steindachner, 1876**

Paragoniates alburnus Steindachner, 1876c:117 [69], Pl. 8 (fig. 3). Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Teffé. [Tefé, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 73544.

Distribution: 307a, 309a, 316a, 318, 319, 321 (Quevedo, 2007, Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

PARAPRISTELLA Géry, 1964

FCT Lima

Parapristella Géry, 1964c:41. Type species: *Pristella aubyni* Eigenmann, 1909. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Parapristella aubynei* (Eigenmann, 1909)**

Pristella aubynei Eigenmann, 1909a:24. Type locality: Lama Stop-off. [Guyana, Demerara-Mahaica, a tributary of Mahaica River, ca. 6°32'N, 51°1'W]. Holotype: FMNH 52698.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1912a).

***Parapristella georgiae* Géry, 1964**

Parapristella georgiae Géry, 1964c:44, figs. 9–10. Type locality: about 200 miles east of Bogota, Colombia, in the upper Rio Meta drainage. [Depto. Meta]. Holotype: USNM 198641.

Distribution: 307, 314, 315 (Géry, 1964c; Taphorn, 1992; Ferreira *et al.*, 2007).

PARASTREMMMA Eigenmann, 1912**RE Reis**

Parastremma Eigenmann, 1912b:20. Type species: *Parastremma sadina* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

***Parastremma album* Dahl, 1960**

Parastremma alba Dahl, 1960b:475, fig.: pg 476. Type locality: Río Sandó, Baudó. [Colombia]. Holotype: ICN-MHN 147. [Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora (2018:19)].

Distribution: 301 (Cardoso, 2003).

***Parastremma pulchrum* Dahl, 1960**

Parastremma pulchra Dahl, 1960b:472, fig.: pg 473. Type locality: Becordó, Rio San Juan. [Colombia]. Holotype: ICN-MHN 204.

Distribution: 301 (Cardoso, 2003).

***Parastremma sadina* Eigenmann, 1912**

Parastremma sadina Eigenmann, 1912b:20. Type locality: Istmina. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56022.

Distribution: 301 (Cardoso, 2003).

PARECBASIS Eigenmann, 1914**MMF Marinho**

Parecbasis Eigenmann, 1914b:45. Type species: *Parecbasis cyclolepis* Eigenmann, 1914. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

***Parecbasis cyclolepis* Eigenmann, 1914**

Parecbasis cyclolepis Eigenmann, 1914b:45. Type locality: San Antonio, de Rio Madeira. [Santo Antônio, rio Madeira, rio Amazonas basin, Rondônia, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56677.

Distribution: 316, 318 (Eigenmann, 1914b; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

PETITELLA Géry, Boutière, 1964**FCT Lima**

Petitella Géry, Boutière, 1964:474. Type species: *Petitella georgiae* Géry, Boutière, 1964. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Petitella bleheri* (Géry, Mahnert, 1986)**

Hemigrammus bleheri Géry, Mahnert, 1986:41, figure. Type locality: Middle Rio Negro basin, Brazil, probably near Rio Jufaris. [Rio Jufaris is a tributary of the rio Negro, at the border between Amazonas and Roraima states (mouth at ca. 1°12'S, 61°59'W)]. Holotype: MZUSP 37369.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Géry, Mahnert, 1986; Taphorn, 1992).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Taphorn (1992:224–225, as *H. Rhodostomus*). Transfer to *Petitella* proposed by Bittencourt *et al.*, 2020.

***Petitella georgiae* Géry, Boutière, 1964**

Petitella georgiae Géry, Boutière, 1964:474, fig. 1. Type locality: village de Lagunas, bas Rio Huallaga, Loreto District, Pérou. [Peru, Depto. Loreto, approximately 5°13'00"S, 75°40'10"W]. Holotype: MHNG 2150.28.

Distribution: 307, 316, 318, 321, 314, (Géry, Mahnert, 1986; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See comments on the species in Lima *et al.* (2013:332–333).

***Petitella rhodostoma* (Ahl, 1924)**

Hemigrammus rhodostomus Ahl, 1924b:405, fig. Type locality: Umgebung von Para. [Brazil, Pará (exact locality uncertain but very likely lower Amazon)]. Lectotype: ZMB 22626 [apparently not 22616]. [Designated by Zarske, Géry, 1995.

Distribution: 323 (Géry, Mahnert, 1986).

Remarks: Comments on the species in Géry, Mahnert (1986). Transfer to *Petitella* proposed by Bittencourt *et al.*, 2020.

PHALLOBRYCON Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2009

P Camelier

***Phallobrycon* Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2009:48.** Type species: *Phallobrycon adenacanthus* Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2009. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Phallobrycon adenacanthus* Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2009**

Phallobrycon adenacanthus Menezes, Ferreira, Netto-Ferreira, 2009:54, figs.1–9. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso: Campinápolis, rapids in rio Culuene, rio Xingu basin, 13°49'S, 53°15'W. Holotype: MZUSP 98892.

Distribution: 322 (Menezes *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: Morphometric data for the type series is presented in Netto-Ferreira *et al.* (2016).

***Phallobrycon synarmacanthus* Netto-Ferreira, Bastos, Sousa, Menezes, 2016**

Phallobrycon synarmacanthus Netto-Ferreira, Bastos, Sousa, Menezes, 2016:257, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil: Pará: Senador José Porfírio, rio Bacajá, 3°53'40"S, 51°43'28"W. [Rio Bacajá is a right bank affluent of the rio Xingu near Volta Grande, near the Belo Monte Village (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2016)]. Holotype: MZUSP 118815.

Distribution: 322 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2016).

PHENACOBRYCON Eigenmann, 1922

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Phenacobrycon* Eigenmann, 1922:147.** Type species: *Bryconamericus henni* Eigenmann, 1914. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Phenacobrycon henni* (Eigenmann, 1914)**

Bryconamericus henni Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:6. Type locality: Vences, Ecuador. Holotype: FMNH 56594.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann in Eigenmann *et al.*, 1914).

PHENACOGASTER Eigenmann, 1907**ZMS Lucena**

Phenacogaster Eigenmann, 1907:769. Type species: *Tetragonopterus pectinatus* Cope, 1870. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Vesicatrux Eigenmann, 1911c:174. Type species: *Vesicatrux tegatus* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Grammabrycon Fowler, 1941b:190. Type species: *Grammabrycon calverti* Fowler, 1941. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Phenacogaster apletostigma* Lucena, Gama, 2007**

Phenacogaster apletostigma Lucena, Gama, 2007:152, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brasil, Amapá: canal principal do rio Santo Antônio, sistema do rio Araguari, município de Porto Grande, 01°06'04.38"N, 51°53'36.74"W [Brazil]. Holotype: IEPA 2488.

Distribution: 323 (Lucena, Gama, 2007).

***Phenacogaster beni* Eigenmann, 1911**

Phenacogaster beni Eigenmann, 1911c:174, Pl. 6 (fig. 4). Type locality: Villa Bella, Rio Beni. [Villa Bella, Bolivia, Rio Beni, into Rio Madeira (Locality where Haseman collected the holotype, in Eigenmann (1911a:311))]. Holotype: FMNH 54597.

Distribution: 318, 319 (Eigenmann, 1911c).

Remarks: The species is still not satisfactorily diagnosed so the distribution is based on the localities of the type material.

***Phenacogaster calverti* (Fowler, 1941)**

Grammabrycon calverti Fowler, 1941b:190, figs. 99–100. Type locality: Fortaleza, Ceará. Holotype : ANSP 69606.

Distribution: 325, 326 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

***Phenacogaster capitulata* Lucena, Malabarba, 2010**

Phenacogaster capitulatus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:266, fig. 2. Type locality: Peru, Ucayali: Rio Neshuya (sistema do Rio Ucayali, Coronel Portillo). Holotype: MUSM 20424.

Distribution: 316 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

***Phenacogaster carteri* (Norman, 1934)**

Vesicatrux carteri Norman, 1934:336, figs. A–C. Type locality: from a forest stream tributary to the Cuyuni River. Holotype: BMNH 1934.9.12:216.

Distribution: 308, 310 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

***Phenacogaster eurytaenia* Lucena, Antonetti, Lucena, 2018**

Phenacogaster eurytaenia Lucena, Antonetti, Lucena, in Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018:272, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás State, Campinaçu, rio Tocantins: downstream of Usina Hidrelétrica de Serra da Mesa, 13°50'55"S, 48°15'45"W (Funai station). Holotype: MZUSP 119015.

Distribution: 324 (Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018).

Phenacogaster franciscoensis Eigenmann, 1911

Phenacogaster franciscoensis Eigenmann, 1911c:173, Pl. 6 (fig. 3). Type locality: Boqueiras, near mouth of Rio Porto. [Malabarba, Lucena (1995:338) cited the type locality as: “Boqueirão, near mouth of rio Preto in the label; Boqueirão, rio Grande, rio São Francisco drainage according to the localities of collection of Haseman Expedition...”]. Holotype: FMNH 54599.

Distribution: 324, 327, 328 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010; Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018).

Phenacogaster jancupa Malabarba, Lucena, 1995

Phenacogaster jancupa Malabarba, Lucena, 1995:339, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil: Mato Grosso: Jangada, ribeirão Espinheiro, crossing road BR 364 (from Cuiabá to Jangada), 21 km South of Jangada, rio Cuiabá drainage, 15°24'S, 56°23'W. Holotype: MCP 17279.

Distribution: 343 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster julliae Lucena, Lucena, 2019

Phenacogaster julliae Lucena, Lucena, 2019:1, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Campo Formoso, rio Salitre, on the road to Lage, ca. 40 km east of Lage, Poços de Doce, rio São Francisco drainage, approx. 10°01'S, 40°42'W. Holotype: MZUSP 123642.

Distribution: 327 (Lucena, Lucena, 2019).

Phenacogaster maculoblunga Lucena, Malabarba, 2010

Phenacogaster maculoblungus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:268, fig. 4. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolivar: Caño Caballepe (1 km de Tumeremo, sistema do rio Cuyuni, 07°17'N, 61°30'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-30230.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster megalosticta Eigenmann, 1909

Phenacogaster megalostictus Eigenmann, 1909a:28. Type locality: Tumatumari, Lower Potaro River. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53530. [The holotype was figured in Eigenmann (1912a, plate LIII, fig. 3) and Eigenmann (1927, plate 56, fig. 2). Number of holotype is incorrect in the legend in Eigenmann (1912a)].

Distribution: 310 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster microsticta Eigenmann, 1909

Phenacogaster microstictus Eigenmann, 1909a:30. Type locality: Tumatumari, Lower Potaro. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52970. [The holotype was figured in Eigenmann (1912a, plate LIII, fig. 4) and Eigenmann (1927, plate 56, fig. 1)].

Distribution: 310.

Phenacogaster naevata Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018

Phenacogaster naevata Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018:275, figs. 4–6. Type locality: Rio das Éguas, rio Tocantins drainage, Porto Nacional, Tocantins State, Brazil, approximately 10°43'S, 48°25'W. Holotype: MCP 49466.

Distribution: 324 (Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018).

Phenacogaster napoatilis Lucena, Malabarba, 2010

Phenacogaster napoatilis Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:272, fig. 5. Type locality: Equador, Napo: Rio Napo e afluentes (próximo a Coca, 0°28'S, 76°56'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 51485.

Distribution: 313, 316 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster ojitata Lucena, Malabarba, 2010

Phenacogaster ojitatus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:275, fig. 6. Type locality: Brasil, Pará: Rio Curuá (Serra do Cachimbo). [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 30551.

Distribution: 322 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster pectinata (Cope, 1870)

Tetragonopterus pectinatus Cope, 1870:560. Type locality: From Pebas, Equador. [currently, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8090. [fig. 30 in Fowler (1906) according to Böhlke (1984: 52). Specimen in very poor condition (LR Malabarba, pers. comm.)].

Tetragonopterus Tabatingae Steindachner, 1876c:91 [43]. Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) whereabouts unknown.

Tetragonopterus Bairdii Steindachner, 1882c:179. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 57250 (3). [The description of the species was detailed in Steindachner (1882a:35)].

Distribution: 316.

Remarks: *Phenacogaster pectinata* is still not satisfactorily diagnosed so the distribution is based on its type-locality and on the types-localities of its synonyms *P. bairdii* and *P. tabatingae*.

Phenacogaster prolata Lucena, Malabarba, 2010

Phenacogaster prolatus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:277, figs. 7–8. Type locality: Venezuela: Amazonas: pequeno afluente do Caño Urami (próximo a Santa Lucia, depto. Río Negro, 01° 17'N, 66° 51'W). Holotype: MBUCV-V-33242.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster retropinnus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010

Phenacogaster retropinnus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:280, fig. 10. Type locality: Brasil, Mato Grosso: Rio Aripuanã (3 km abaixo da cachoeira Dardanelos, sistema do rio Madeira). [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 31367.

Distribution: 314, 321, 322, 324 (Lucena, Malabarba (2010); Antonetti, Lucena, Lucena, 2018).

Phenacogaster simulata Lucena, Malabarba, 2010

Phenacogaster simulatus Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:283, fig. 11. Type locality: Guiana, Potaro-Siparuni: Tukeit Falls (Rio Potaro, Mahdia 05° 12'18"N, 59° 26'55"W. Holotype: ROM 72774.

Distribution: 310 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

Phenacogaster suborbitalis Ahl, 1936

Phenacogaster suborbitalis Ahl, 1936:24. Type locality: Ostküste Brasiliens. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 20806. [Figure of the holotype in Zarske, Géry (1995, fig. 12)].

Distribution: 323 (H. J. Paepke, pers. comm.).

Remarks: *Phenacogaster suborbitalis* was described from a specimen donated by Johannes Paul Arnold. According to correspondences sent by Hans-Joachim Paepke (former curator of the fish collection of the Museum für Naturkunde Berlin), Arnold was a great German aquarium hobbyist and received the specimen from an importer, but both the importer and the precise locality of the specimen are unknown. Hans-Joachim Paepke further informed that Arthur Rachow, in a report titled "*Phenacogaster suborbitalis* E. Ahl", mentioned the

locality of the species as Eastern Brazil, in small coastal-streams between the states of Pernambuco and Maceió, but Rachow did not provide the source of the information. Until now, no species of *Phenacogaster* was found in the area mentioned by Rachow. Two species could be considered as occurring in the “east coast of Brazil”, *P. calverti* from coastal rivers in the northeast and *P. franciscoensis* from Rio São Francisco and Rio Paraguaçu basins. However, they differ from the holotype of *P. suborbitalis* in several characters. Specimens similar to the holotype of *P. suborbitalis* were found in northern Brazil (Rio Guamá drainage) and based on that Lucena *et al.* (2007) cited the distribution of the species in streams near the city of Belém, Pará State.

***Phenacogaster tegatus* (Eigenmann, 1911)**

Vesicatrurus tegatus Eigenmann, 1911c:174, Pl. 7 (fig. 1). Type locality: Jaurú, Upper Paraguay basin. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54573. [The holotype was considered missing (Ibarra, Stewart, 1987) until the examination of photos of five paratypes (FMNH 54573) from Jaurú, sent by Kevin Swagel in October 24, 2022, which allowed the identification of the holotype among them. This specimen has the peculiar contour of the humeral spot, which is identical to the illustration in Eigenmann, 1911c (plate 7, fig.1) and was reproduced in Eigenmann, 1921 (plate 52, fig. 4), and it also presents a half-open mouth, like in the figure. The four remaining type-specimens were cataloged as FMNH 148667. For other comments see Lucena, Malabarba, 2010].

Distribution: 343, 345 (Lucena, Malabarba, 2010; Casciotta *et al.*, 2003).

***Phenacogaster wayampi* Le Bail, Lucena, 2010**

Phenacogaster wayampi Le Bail, Lucena, in Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:287, figs. 14–15. Type locality: Guiana Francesa: Sistema do Rio Oiapoque. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1999-1457.

Distribution: 311 (Le Bail, Lucena In Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

***Phenacogaster wayana* Le Bail, Lucena, 2010**

Phenacogaster wayana Le Bail, Lucena, in Lucena, Malabarba, 2010:291, figs. 19–21. Type locality: Guiana Francesa: Crique Japigny (sistema do Rio Approuague). [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 2003-2565.

Distribution: 311 (Le Bail, Lucena, in Lucena, Malabarba, 2010).

PHENAGONIATES Eigenmann, Wilson, 1914

CR Moreira

***Phenagoniates* Eigenmann, Wilson, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:2.** Type species: *Phenagoniates wilsoni* Eigenmann, 1914. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Phenagoniates macrolepis* (Meek, Hildebrand, 1913)**

Roeboides macrolepis Meek, Hildebrand, 1913:84. Type locality: Rio Cupe, Boca de Cupe, Panama. [Río Cupe, Río Tuira basin, Panama]. Holotype: FMNH 7590.

Phenagoniates wilsoni Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:2. Type locality: Manigru. [Upper Río Atrato, Manigru, between Quibdo and Boca de Raspadura, Choco, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56540.

Distribution: 210, 301, 303 (Quevedo, 2007).

PHYCOCHARAX Ohara, Mirande, Lima, 2017**M Toledo-Piza**

Phycocharax Ohara, Mirande, Lima, 2017:3. Type species: *Phycocharax rasbora* Ohara, Mirande, Lima, 2017. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Phycocharax rasbora Ohara, Mirande, Lima, 2017

Phycocharax rasbora Ohara, Mirande, Lima, 2017:3, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Guarantã do Norte, Igarapé do Arnaldo, small stream of the rio Braço Norte, a tributary of rio Peixoto de Azevedo, rio Teles Pires drainage, rio Tapajós basin, 9°37'13"S, 54°57'38"W. Holotype: MZUSP 119843.

Distribution: 320 (Ohara, Mirande, Lima, 2017).

PIABARCHUS Myers, 1928**FCT Lima**

Piabarchus Myers, 1928:90. Type species: *Piabina analis* Eigenmann, 1914. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Piabarchus analis (Eigenmann, 1914)

Piabina analis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:8. Type locality: Cáceres. [Brazil, Mato Grosso, Cáceres, rio Paraguai basin (approximately)]. Holotype: FMNH 56661.

Distribution: 343 (Mahnert, Géry, 1988).

Remarks: A record for the Amazon basin in Peru (Ortega *et al.*, 2011) is incorrect and refers to a *Gephyrocharax* species (Thomaz *et al.*, 2015:20).

Piabarchus stramineus (Eigenmann, 1908)

Bryconamericus stramineus Eigenmann, 1908:105. Type locality: Piracicaba and Uruguay River. [Brazil]. Lectotype: CAS 40833. [Designated by Eigenmann (1927:370)].

Distribution: 327, 332, 345, 333, 342, 343, 344 (Eigenmann, 1908; Britski, de Silimon, 2001; Bertaco *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

Piabarchus torrenticola Mahnert, Géry, 1988

Piabarchus torrenticola Mahnert, Géry, 1988:3, fig. 2, Pl. 2. Type locality: Salto Pirareta, prov. Cordillera, Paraguay. [ca. 25°30'S, 56°56'W]. Holotype: MHNG 2385.70.

Distribution: 343 (Mahnert, Géry, 1988).

PIABINA Reinhardt, 1867**FCT Lima**

Piabina Reinhardt, 1867:49. Type species: *Piabina argentea* Reinhardt, 1867. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Piabina anhembi Da Silva, Kaefer, 2003

Piabina anhembi Da Silva, Kaefer, 2003:55, figs. 1, 2A. Type locality: Brasil: São Paulo: Salesópolis: (...) rio Paraitinga na cachoeira da Porteira, afluente do rio

Tietê (23°31'37"S, 45°45'52"W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 30687.

Distribution: 344 (Silva, Kaefer, 2003).

***Piabina argentea* Reinhardt, 1867**

Piabina argentea Reinhardt, 1867:50, Pl. 1. Type locality: (...)Omegnen af den (...) Lagoa Santa (...) lille Baek, som udgyder sig i Rio Das Velhas. [Brazil, Minas Gerais, Lagoa Santa, small stream tributary to Rio das Velhas]. Lectotype: ZMUC 253. [Designated by Vari, Harold (2001:226)].

Distribution: 344, 327, 328 (Vari, Harold, 2001; Camelier, Zanata, 2014a).

Remarks: A full taxonomical account of the species is presented in Vari, Harold (2001:224–228).

***Piabina thomasi* (Fowler, 1940)**

Bryconamericus thomasi Fowler, 1940b:49, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Rio Lipeo, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 68740.

Distribution: 342 (Fowler, 1940b).

Remarks: Generic assignment based on Thomaz *et al.* (2015).

PLANALTINA Böhlke, 1954

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Planaltina* Böhlke, 1954:265.** Type species: *Planaltina myersi* Böhlke, 1954. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Planaltina britskii* Menezes, Weitzman, Burns, 2003**

Planaltina britskii Menezes, Weitzman, Burns, 2003:579, figs. 30–36. Type locality: Município de São José do Rio Preto, córrego da Barra Funda, tributary of rio Preto and tributary of rio Turvo, tributary of rio Grande, approximately 20°37'S, 49°23'W. [State of São Paulo, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 62757.

Distribution: 344 (Menezes *et al.*, 2003).

***Planaltina glandipedis* Menezes, Weitzman, Burns, 2003**

Planaltina glandipedis Menezes, Weitzman, Burns, 2003:571, figs. 22–29. Type locality: Corumbataí, rio Corumbataí, approximately 22°13'S, 47°38'W. [State of São Paulo, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 62752.

Distribution: 344 (Menezes *et al.*, 2003).

***Planaltina kaingang* Deprá, da Graça, Pavanelli, Avelino, Oliveira, 2018**

Planaltina kaingang Deprá, da Graça, Pavanelli, Avelino, Oliveira, 2018:11, figs 2a, 5, 6a, 7. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná State, between municipalities of Marialva and Bom Sucesso, rio Keller, tributary to the rio Ivaí, upper rio Paraná basin, Paraná State, Brazil, 23°38'30"S, 51°51'33"W, 517 m. Holotype: MCP 50191.

Distribution: 344 (Deprá, da Graça, Pavanelli, Avelino, Oliveira, 2018).

***Planaltina myersi* Böhlke, 1954**

Planaltina myersi Böhlke, 1954:267, fig. 3. Type locality: Sarandi brook, Planaltina, Goyaz, Brazil. [Goyaz is now written Goiás in Portuguese]. Holotype: SU 18636.

Distribution: 344 (Menezes *et al.*, 2003).

POPTELLA Eigenmann, 1908

RE Reis

***Fowlerina* Eigenmann, 1907:771.** Type species: *Tetragonopterus compressus* Günther,

1864. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Fowlerina* Pelseneer, 1906 in Mollusca, replaced by *Ephippicharax* Fowler, 1913. Name first appeared in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:153.
- Poptella*** Eigenmann, 1908:106. Type species: *Tetragonopterus longipinnis* Popta, 1901. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.
- Ephippicharax*** Fowler, 1913a:51. Type species: *Tetragonopterus compressus* Günther, 1864. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Fowlerina* Eigenmann, 1908, preoccupied by *Fowlerina* Pelseneer, 1906 in Mollusca.
- Poptella actenolepis*** Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2019
Poptella actenolepis Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2019:e180149[2], figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Apuí, Rio Juma, tributary of the Rio Aripuanã, Rio Madeira basin, Igarapé Mutum, nearby the bridge on road BR 230 between Vicinal Brasília and Nova Esperança, 07° 14'56"S, 59° 58'42.744"W. Holotype: MZUSP 124423.
 Distribution: 321 (Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2019).
- Poptella brevispina*** Reis, 1989
Poptella brevispina Reis, 1989:37, fig. 22. Type locality: Igarapé Apeu, Boa Vista, Castanhal, Pará, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 38562.
 Distribution: 310, 311, 315, 323, 324 (Reis, 1989).
- Poptella compressa*** (Günther, 1864)
Tetragonopterus compressus Günther, 1864:319. Type locality: Essequibo [Guyana]. Lectotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.67. [Designated by Reis (1989:23)].
 Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325 (Reis, 1989).
- Poptella fuscata*** Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2021
Poptella fuscata Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2021:2, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Putumayo, Río Putumayo, Subbasin Bufo, Quebrada Campamento Satélite EO4, 02° 22'29"S, 71° 35'35"W. Holotype: MUSM 69465.
 Distribution: 316 (Garcia-Ayala, Benine, 2021).
- Poptella longipinnis*** (Popta, 1901)
Tetragonopterus longipinnis Popta, 1901:85, figure. Type locality: Beneden-Nickerie, entre le Manilie-kreek et l'Arrawarra [Suriname]. Lectotype: RMNH 13033. [Designated by Reis (1989:28)].
Gymnocorymbus nemopterus Fowler, 1914a:247, fig. 8. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39332.
 Distribution: 307, 309, 311, 323, 324 (Reis, 1989).
- Poptella paraguayensis*** (Eigenmann, 1907)
Fowlerina paraguayensis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:153. Type locality: Descalvados. Lectotype: BMNH 1895.5.17.200. [Designated by Reis (1989:33)].
 Distribution: 343, 345 (Reis, 1989).

PRIONOBAMA Fowler, 1913

CR Moreira

Prionobrama Fowler, 1913b:534. Type species: *Prionobrama madeirae* Fowler, 1913.

Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Bleptonema Eigenmann, 1914b:44. Type species: *Bleptonema paraguayensis* Eigenmann, 1914. Type by subsequent designation [Designated by Jordan, 1920:553]. Gender: Neuter.

Prionobrama filigera (Cope, 1870)

Aphyocharax filigerus Cope, 1870:564. Type locality: Pebas, Eastern Ecuador. [currently, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8073. [Comments about type specimen in Böhlke, 1984:46 and Bührnheim, Malabarba, 2006].

Prionobrama madeirae Fowler, 1913b:535, fig. 9. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39218.

Bleptonema amazonae Eigenmann, 1914b:44. Type locality: Santarem. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56679.

Aphyocharax analis Nichols, 1915:127, fig. 1. Type locality: unknown. [Aquarium specimen apparently from Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: AMNH 5073. Distribution: 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323 (Quevedo, 2007, Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

Prionobrama paraguayensis (Eigenmann, 1914)

Bleptonema paraguayensis Eigenmann, 1914b:44. Type locality: Corumba [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56681.

Distribution: 342, 343 (Quevedo, 2007).

PRISTELLA Eigenmann, 1908

FCT Lima

Pristella Eigenmann, 1908:99. Type species: *Holopristes riddlei* Meek, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Pristella ariporo Conde-Saldaña, Albornoz-Garzón, García-Melo, Villa-Navarro, Mirande, Lima, 2019

Pristella ariporo Conde-Saldaña, Albornoz-Garzón, García-Melo, Villa-Navarro, Mirande, Lima, 2019:440, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Colombia, Departamento Casanare, Maní, La Porfía, Río Aripore, 06°00'37"N, 71°17'32"W, 160 masl. Holotype: CZUT-IC 19972.

Distribution: 307 (Conde-Saldaña *et al.*, 2019).

Pristella crinogi Lima, Caires, Conde-Saldaña, Mirande, Carvalho, 2021

Pristella crinogi Lima, Caires, Conde-Saldaña, Mirande, Carvalho, 2021:341, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Tocantins, Mateiros, ribeirão Brejão, tributary of rio Preto (rio Tocantins basin), 10°34'29"S, 46°29'13"W. Holotype: ZUEC 17252.

Distribution: 324, 327 (Lima *et al.*, 2021).

Pristella maxillaris (Ulrey, 1894)

Aphyocharax maxillaris Ulrey, 1894:611. Type locality: Brazil. [Exact provenance of the syntypes not known but likely eastern Pará state (an area visited by the collector of the material, Charles F. Hartt, in 1870)]. Syntypes: (10) SU 2170 (1), 47059 (2).

Holopristes riddlei Meek, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:11. Type locality: Los Castillos, Venezuela. [Los Castillos, Rio Orinoco basin, Departamento Delta Amacuro,

Venezuela (ca. 8°30'N, 62°24'W)]. Holotype: CAS 57151. [Types stated as missing by Ibarra, Stewart (1987:45) but holotype present at CAS].

Distribution: 309, 310, 311, 323 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Eigenmann, 1912a; Lima *et al.*, 2020).

Remarks: See Planquette *et al.* (1996:334–335) for an account on the species.

PRODONTOCHARAX Eigenmann, Pearson, 1924 **FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

Prodontocharax Eigenmann, Pearson, in Pearson, 1924:35. Type species: *Prodontocharax melanotus* Pearson, 1924. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Amblystilbe Fowler, 1940b:85. Type species: *Amblystilbe howesi* Fowler, 1940. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Prodontocharax allenii Böhlke, 1953

Prodontocharax allenii Böhlke, 1953a:661. Type locality: Cashiboya, Peru, on the Rio Ucayali. [Lago Cashiboya, about 7°31'S, 74°55'W]. Holotype: CAS 117472.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321 (Malabarba, 2003, Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Prodontocharax howesi (Fowler, 1940)

Amblystilbe howesi Fowler, 1940b:85, figs. 46–48. Type locality: Boca Chapare, Río Chimore, Cochabamba, Bolivia. [Amazon system]. Holotype: ANSP 69070.

Distribution: 318 (Malabarba, 2003).

Prodontocharax melanotus Pearson, 1924

Prodontocharax melanotus Pearson, 1924:36, fig. 4, Pl. 12 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Tumupasa. [30 miles northwest of Rurrenabaque, Bolivia, elevation about 1000 feet]. Lectotype: CAS 59793 [Designated by Böhlke 1953a:660].

Distribution: 318, 319 (Malabarba, 2003).

PROTOCHEIRODON Vari, Melo, Oliveira, 2016

CR Moreira

Protocheiroduon Vari, Melo, Oliveira, 2016:e150154. Type species: *Leptagoniates pi* Vari, 1978. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Protocheiroduon pi (Vari, 1978)

Leptagoniates pi Vari, 1978:185, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Bolivia, Río Mamoré, 10 km west of San Pedro, lagoons communicating with river. Holotype: AMNH 35952.

Distribution: 316, 317, 321 (Vari *et al.*, 2016).

PSALIDODON Eigenmann, 1911

AM Zanata, VA Bertaco, FCT Lima

Psalidodon Eigenmann, 1911c:165. Type species: *Psalidodon gymnodontus* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Synonymy with *Astyanax* proposed by Pavanelli, Oliveira, 2009:569. Considered as a valid genus by Teran *et al.*, 2020.

Psalidodon anisitsi (Eigenmann, 1907)

Hemigrammus anisitsi Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:16. Type locality: Villa Rica. [Villarica, Guairá Department, río Tebicuary drainage, río Paraguay basin, Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 11984 (1 of 3). [Holotype (30.9 mm SL) and two paratypes (22.2 and 26.6 mm SL) under the same catalog number (CAS 11984), in the same jar].

Hemigrammus caudovittatus Ahl, 1923a:261, figure. Unnumbered on page 261. Type locality: Buenos Aires. [Buenos Aires, Argentina]. Types: Probably at ZMB. [The material cited by Zarske, Géry (1995:110) are probably syntypes of *Hemigrammus caudovittatus*. There are two uncatalogued lots at ZMB identified as *Hemigrammus caudovittatus*, with labels indicating that they are syntypes: ZMB uncatalogued with 6 specimens and ZMB uncatalogued with 141 specimens].

Hyphessobrycon erythrus Ahl, 1928a:319. Type locality: Südamerika, vermutlich Amazonenstrom. Holotype: ZMB 20828.

Distribution: 344, 343, 329, 330, 332, 345 (FR Carvalho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon bifasciatus (Garavello, Sampaio, 2010)

Astyanax bifasciatus Garavello, Sampaio, 2010:856, fig. 6. Type locality: Rio Iguaçu, marginal ponds at Avenida das Torres, at side of Reserva do Cambuí, São José dos Pinhais, Paraná, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 105961.

Distribution: 346 (Garavello, Sampaio, 2010).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon bockmanni (Vari, Castro, 2007)

Astyanax bockmanni Vari, Castro, 2007:151, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Rio Paranaíba basin, Município de Catalão, Córrego Fundo, just above bridge along dirt road, right hand tributary of Rio San Marcos, 18° 07'29"S, 47° 43'27"W. Holotype: LIRP 5638.

Distribution: 344 (Vari, Castro, 2007).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon chico (Casciotta, Almirón, 2004)

Astyanax chico Casciotta, Almirón, 2004:12, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Argentina, Jujuy Province, río San Francisco basin, río de Zora in route 34. Holotype: MACN-Ict 8673.

Distribution: 342 (Casciotta, Almirón, 2004).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon correntinus (Holmberg, 1891)

Tetragonopterus correntinus Holmberg, 1891:188. Type locality: Corrientes, Río Paraná, Argentina. No types known.

Distribution: 345 (Mirande *et al.*, 2006).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Mirande *et al.* (2006). Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon dissensus (Lucena, Thofehrn, 2013)

Astyanax dissensus Lucena, Thofehrn, in Lucena, Castro, Bertaco, 2013:538, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Candiota, arroio Candiota, downstream of Thermoelectric Power Plant, rio Jaguarão drainage, 31° 34'36"S, 53° 40'22"W. Holotype: MCP 47000.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334 (Lucena *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon eigenmanniorum (Cope, 1894)

Tetragonopterus eigenmanniorum Cope, 1894a:89, Pl. 6 (fig. 8). Type locality: Rio Grande do Sul. [Brazil]. Lectotype: ANSP 21598. [Designated by Fowler (1906:346). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:45), and Vari, Castro (2007:159)].

Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 335, 345 (Malabarba, 1989; Vari, Castro, 2007; Lucena *et al.*, 2013; Santos *et al.*, 2022:3).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10). Redefined by Santos *et al.*, 2022.

Psalidodon endy (Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2006)

Astyanax endy Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2006b:59, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Argentina: Salta, Orán, Río Bermejo basin, tributary of Río Bermejo in its intersection with Ruta Provincial 19, near Estancia Santa Rosa (22°43'18"S, 64°24'13"W; approximately 440 meters above sea level). Holotype: CI-FML 3834.

Distribution: 342 (Mirande *et al.*, 2006b).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon erythropterus (Holmberg, 1891)

Tetragonopterus erythropterus Holmberg, 1891:189. Type locality: República Argentina, Rio de la Plata : Paraná, Buenos Ayres. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. [Soneira *et al.*, 2010].

Distribution: 345 (Soneira *et al.*, 2010).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Soneira *et al.* (2010). Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon fasciatus (Cuvier, 1819)

Chalceus fasciatus Cuvier, 1819:352, Pl. 26 (fig. 2). Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9896 (2), A-8653 and A-8654 (2).

Tetragonopterus viejita Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:154. Type locality: Lagune de Maracaibo. [Venezuela]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9820 (2, poor condition) Lake Maracaibo, A-8656 (1, dry) Brazil. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:109; not from rio São Francisco drainage (region 327).

Astyanax carolinae Gill, 1870:92. Type locality: River Napo or Marañon. [some species described by Gill (1870) were based on specimens from the Pacific versant of the Andes; see comments for *Tetragonopterus ortonii* herein]. Holotype: USNM 8225. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:109; not from rio São Francisco drainage (region 327).

Tetragonopterus cuvieri Lütken, 1875c:131 [5]. Type locality: fluminibus S. Francisco et Rio das Velhas cum affluentibus. [Minas Gerais, Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9581 (2); ZMB 9198 (2); ZMUC 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 315, 328, 329, 363.

Astyanax heterurus Eigenmann, Wilson, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:11. Type locality: Turando. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56577. [Ibarra, Stewart (1987:13)]. Suggested as a provisional synonym of *Astyanax fasciatus* (Cuvier 1819) (= *Psalidodon fasciatus*) in Lima *et al.* (2003:109).

Astyanax hanstroemi Dahl, 1943:217 [3], figure. Type locality: Rio Batatal, tributary to Rio San Jorge, Magdalena system. Municipio of Ayapel, department of Bolivar, Republic of Colombia. Holotype: ZMUL. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:109; not from rio São Francisco drainage (region 327).

Astyanax fasciatus orteguasae Fowler, 1943d:237, fig. 16. Type locality: Florencia, Rio Orteguasa, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 70498. Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:109; not from rio São Francisco drainage (region 327).

Distribution: 327 (Melo, Buckup, 2006).

Remarks: Melo, Buckup (2006) suggested that the species name should only be applied to specimens from the rio São Francisco drainage. Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

***Psalidodon gymnodontus* Eigenmann, 1911**

Psalidodon gymnodontus Eigenmann, 1911c:166, Pl. 4 (figs. 2–3). Type locality: Porto União, Rio Iguassú. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54574.

Distribution: 346 (Pavanelli, Oliveira, 2009).

***Psalidodon gymnogenys* (Eigenmann, 1911)**

Astyanax gymnogenys Eigenmann, 1911c:179, Pl. 9. Type locality: Porto União, Rio Iguassú. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54707.

Astyanax longirhinus Garavello, Sampaio, 2010:853, fig. 4. Type locality: Rio Iguaçu, downstream of Salto Santiago dam, between Laranjeiras do Sul and Chopinzinho, Laranjeiras do Sul, Paraná, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 105954. [Type series of the species is a mixture of different species (Oliveira *et al.*, 2019:237)]. Synonymy with *Astyanax gymnogenys* Eigenmann, 1911 (= *Psalidodon gymnogenys*) proposed by Oliveira *et al.*, 2019.

Distribution: 346 (Oliveira *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Oliveira *et al.*, 2019. Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

***Psalidodon hermosus* (Miquelarena, Protogino, López, 2005)**

Astyanax hermosus Miquelarena, Protogino, López, 2005:14, fig. 1. Type locality: San Francisco River, Primero River basin, Valle Hermoso (31°07'S, 64°29'W), Punilla Department, Córdoba Province, Argentina. Holotype: CFA-IC-11690. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:12].

Distribution: 339 (Miquelarena *et al.*, 2005).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

***Psalidodon ita* (Almirón, Azpelicueta, Casciotta, 2002)**

Astyanax ita Almirón, Azpelicueta, Casciotta, 2002:4, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina, province of Misiones, Río Iguazú basin, Arroyo Tateto (25°47'12.8"S, 53°58'12.9"W). Holotype: MLP 9599.

Distribution: 346 (Almirón *et al.*, 2002).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

***Psalidodon jequitinhonhae* (Steindachner, 1877)**

Tetragonopterus rutilus var. *jequitinhonhae* Steindachner, 1877:577, 693, Pl. 2 (fig. 3). Type locality: Jequitinhonha. [Rio Jequitinhonha, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 57759–61 (5, 3, 6).

Distribution: 328 (Steindachner, 1877)

Remarks: Considered a provisional synonym by Lima *et al.*, 2003:108; and a valid species by Terán *et al.*, 2020:10 and Salgado, 2021b:4.

Psalidodon leonidas (Azpelicueta, Casciotta, Almirón, 2002)

Astyanax leonidas Azpelicueta, Casciotta, Almirón, 2002:245, figs. 1–4, 6, 8, 12. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones, río Paraná basin, headwaters of arroyo Urugua-í (26°10'S, 53°41'W). Holotype: MLP 9580.

Distribution: 345 (Azpelicueta *et al.*, 2002).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon marionae (Eigenmann, 1911)

Astyanax marionae Eigenmann, 1911c:175, Pl. 7 (fig. 3). Type locality: Six miles from San Louiz de Caceres. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 54711.

Distribution: 343 (Britski *et al.*, 1999).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon ojiara (Azpelicueta, Garcia, 2000)

Astyanax ojiara Azpelicueta, Garcia, 2000:246, figs. 1–13. Type locality: Argentina, province of Misiones, arroyo Benítez, headwaters of río Yaboty, an affluent of río Uruguay. Holotype: MLP 9470.

Distribution: 333 (Azpelicueta, Garcia, 2000).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon pampa (Casciotta, Almirón, Azpelicueta, 2005)

Astyanax pampa Casciotta, Almirón, Azpelicueta, 2005:402, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Argentina, Province of Buenos Aires, arroyo Las Mostazas (38°5'S, 61°27'W). Holotype: MACN-ict 8651.

Distribution: 339, 347 (Pérez, 2008).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon parahybae (Eigenmann, 1908)

Astyanax fasciatus parahybae Eigenmann, 1908:97. Type locality: Rio Parahyba, Mendez, Muriahe, and Taubaté. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20685. [Designated by Melo (2001:29)].

Distribution: 329, 352 (Melo, 2001).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Melo (2001). Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:10).

Psalidodon paranae (Eigenmann, 1914)

Astyanax scabripinnis var. *paranae* Eigenmann, 1914b:47. Type locality: Parana. [Upper rio Tibagi, Castro, Paraná State, Brazil, according to Garutti, Britski (2000:81)]. Holotype: CAS 22555.

Distribution: 344 (Garutti, Britski, 2000; Oliveira *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).

Psalidodon pellegrini (Eigenmann, 1907)

Astyanax pellegrini Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:136, Pl. 40 (fig. 3). Type locality: Basin of the Paraguay and Bahia Negra. [Paraguay]. Syntypes: AMNH 1447 (2); CAS 39350 (1), CAS 39351 (2), CAS 39352 (1), CAS 39353 (1), 39355 (1).

Distribution: 343 (Mirande *et al.*, 2006; Brancolini *et al.*, 2011).

Remarks: Comments on *Astyanax pellegrini* (= *Psalidodon pellegrini*) in Mirande *et al.* (2006:13). See Géry (2006) for comments on the use of the species name *pellegrini*.

- instead of *pelegrii*. Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11) (as *pelegrii*).
- Psalidodon powelli*** (Terán, Butí, Mirande, 2017)
Astyanax powelli Terán, Butí, Mirande, 2017:2, figs. 1. Type locality: Argentina, Catamarca Province, El Alto, Río Sucuma, tributary of the arheic Río Las Tunas, 28°14'21"S, 65°22'45"W, ca. 800 meters above sea level. Holotype: CI-FML 6797.
 Distribution: 345 (Terán, Butí, Mirande, 2017).
 Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).
- Psalidodon puka*** (Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2007)
Astyanax puka Mirande, Aguilera, Azpelicueta, 2007:33, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Argentina, Tucumán, Monteros, Río Salí basin, Río Mandolo, under the bridge of Ruta Provincial 344, near Monteros City. Holotype: CI-FML 3844.
 Distribution: 345 (Mirande *et al.*, 2007; Terán *et al.*, 2017).
 Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).
- Psalidodon pynandi*** (Casciotta, Almirón, Bechara, Roux, Ruíz Díaz, 2003)
Astyanax pynandi Casciotta, Almirón, Bechara, Roux, Ruíz Díaz, 2003:808, figs. 1–4, 6–7. Type locality: Argentina, Corrientes, Esteros del Iberá, Laguna Iberá, Lobo-Cuá (28°32'S, 57°12'W). Holotype: MACN-Ict 8543.
 Distribution: 345.
 Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).
- Psalidodon rioparanaibanus*** Al'ves, Oliveira, Pasa, Kavalco, 2020
Psalidodon rioparanaibanus Alves, Oliveira, Pasa, Kavalco, 2020:810, fig. 3. Type locality: Rita stream, Rio Paranaíba, Minas Gerais, Brazil, 19.187714°S, 46.236178°W. [(coordinates should be 19.187714°S 46.236178°W)]. Holotype: LaGEEvo 4011 - L12.
 Distribution: 344 (Alves *et al.*, 2020).
- Psalidodon rivularis*** (Lütken, 1875)
Tetragonopterus rivularis Lütken, 1875c:132 [6]. Type locality: flumine Rio d. Velhas cum affluentibus. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9582 (4), NMW 57707 (5), SMNS 2046 (3), ZMB 9199 (4), ZMUC (49).
 Distribution: 327 (Lütken, 1875c).
 Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).
- Psalidodon rutilus*** (Jenyns, 1842)
Tetragonopterus rutilus Jenyns, 1842:125, Pl. 23 (figs. 2, 2a). Type locality: Rio Parana, South America. Holotype: BMNH 1917.7.14.14.
Salmo ovatus Larranaga, 1923:388. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known.
 Synonymy uncertain.
 Distribution: 345 (Melo, Buckup, 2006).
 Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).
- Psalidodon schubarti*** (Britski, 1964)
Astyanax schubarti Britski, 1964:214, fig. Type locality: Rio Mogi Guassu em Emas, São Paulo, a jusante da barragem. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 4263.
 Distribution: 344 (Britski, 1964; Castro, Vari, 2004).
 Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).
- Psalidodon troya*** (Azpelicueta, Casciotta, Almirón, 2002)
Astyanax troya Azpelicueta, Casciotta, Almirón, 2002:249, figs. 5, 7, 10–11, 13–18,

20–21. Type locality: Argentina, Misiones, arroyo Cuñapirú Chico, near its mouth in the arroyo Cuñapirú, an affluent of río Paraná. Holotype: MACN 8310. Distribution: 345 (Azpelicueta *et al.*, 2002).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).

Psalidodon tumbayaensis (Miquelarena, Menni, 2005)

Astyanax tumbayaensis Miquelarena, Menni, 2005:663, figs. 1–2. Type locality: man-made channel near the road crossing the village of Tumbaya (23°51' S–65°28' W), Grande River basin, Jujuy Province, Argentina. Holotype: CFA-IC 11702. [Bogan *et al.*, 2019:12].

Distribution: 342 (Miquelarena, Menni, 2005).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).

Psalidodon xavante (Garutti, Venere, 2009)

Astyanax xavante Garutti, Venere, 2009:378, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Barra do Garças, creek tributary to the córrego Avoadeira, inside the Parque Estadual da Serra Azul, approx. 15°53'S, 52°15'W. Holotype: MZUSP 100375.

Distribution: 324 (Garutti, Venere, 2009).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).

Psalidodon xiru (Lucena, Castro, Bertaco, 2013)

Astyanax xiru Lucena, Castro, Bertaco, 2013:544, figs. 7–8. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Sapiranga, rio Feitoria, rio Caí drainage, 29°38'10"S, 51°00'28"W. Holotype: MCP 19986.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334 (Lucena *et al.*, 2013; Bertaco *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Placed in *Psalidodon* by Terán *et al.* (2020:11).

***PSELLOGRAMMUS* Eigenmann, 1908**

FCP Dagosta

Psellogrammus Eigenmann, 1908:99. Type species: *Hemigrammus kennedyi* Eigenmann, 1903. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Suggested as synonym of *Ctenobrycon* (Lopes, 2009).

Psellogrammus kennedyi (Eigenmann, 1903)

Hemigrammus kennedyi Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:520. Type locality: Campo Grande. [Lagunitas, five kilometers from Asunción, Paraguay. Holotype: CAS 44420.

Distribution: 326, 327, 328, 343 (Lopes, 2009; Camelier, 2013).

Remarks: Sister to *Ctenobrycon hauxwellianus* according to Terán *et al.* (2020).

***PSEUDOCALCEUS* Kner, 1863**

VA Bertaco

Pseudochalceus Kner, 1863:225. Type species: *Pseudochalceus lineatus* Kner, 1863. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Pseudochalceus bohlkei Orcés, 1967

Pseudochalceus bohlkei Orcés, 1967:139. Type locality: Río Palabí, sistema fluvial del Santiago, provincia de Esmeraldas. [Ecuador]. Holotype: Author's coll. 5612.

Distribution: 301 (Orcés, 1967).

***Pseudochalceus kyburzi* Schultz, 1966**

Pseudochalceus kyburzi Schultz, 1966:27, figs. (p. 25, 29). Type locality: Río Calima, Cauca Valley, Colombia. Holotype: USNM 231738 [was USNM 257403-F27].

Distribution: 301 (Schultz, 1966; Géry, 1972d).

***Pseudochalceus lineatus* Kner, 1863**

Pseudochalceus lineatus Kner, 1863:225, “fig. 11” (unpublished). Type locality: Vom Westabhange der Anden im Staate Ecuador. Syntypes: ?NMW 56738–39 (1, 1); ZSM no. 146, 292 [old collection] (2) destroyed in WWII.

Distribution: 301 (Géry, 1972d).

***Pseudochalceus longianalis* Géry, 1972**

Pseudochalceus (Pseudochalceus) longianalis Géry, 1972d:933, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Sud. De la Colombie, près de la frontière avec l’Equateur, versant pacifique: río Guiza, affluent du río Mira, à La Guayacana, Province Narino, altitude 240 m, coordonnées 1°27’N, 78°27’W. [Colombia]. Holotype: MHNG 1226.90.

Distribution: 301 (Géry, 1972d).

PSEUDOCHEIRODON Meek, Hildebrand, 1916 **FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

Pseudocheirodon Meek, Hildebrand, 1916:275. Type species: *Pseudocheirodon affinis* Meek, Hildebrand, 1916. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Pseudocheirodon arnoldi* (Boulenger, 1909)**

Chirodon arnoldi Boulenger, 1909b:497. Type locality: Imported from Puerto Mexico, on the north coast of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, which have been or are still living in Mr. Arnold’s aquarium at Hamburg. [Occurs only in Panama, from the río Tuya to the río San Pedro basin on the Pacific and in the Chagres basin on the Atlantic slope (Bussing, 1967)]. Holotype: BMNH 1909.10.5.1.

Pseudocheirodon affinis Meek, Hildebrand, 1916:275, Pl. 18. Type locality: Río Gatún, Monte Liria, Canal Zone. [Panama]. Holotype: FMNH 8944 (not 8941 as in the original description).

Distribution: 206, 208, 209, 210 (Bussing, 1967; Fink, Weitzman, 1974).

***Pseudocheirodon terrabae* Bussing, 1967**

Pseudocheirodon terrabae Bussing, 1967:212, fig. 1. Type locality: CR64–12: Puntarenas: Río Ceibo (260 m) at IH, 6 km W of Buenos Aires turnoff. [Costa Rica; IH is an abbreviation for the Inter American Highway]. Holotype: LACM 9238–1.

Distribution: 205, 206 (Bussing, 1967; Fink, Weitzman, 1974).

PSEUDOCORYNOPOMA Perugia, 1891

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Pseudocorynopoma Perugia, 1891:646. Type species: *Pseudocorynopoma doriae* Perugia, 1891. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

Chalcinopelecus Holmberg, 1891:190. Type species: *Chalcinopelecus argentinus* Holmberg, 1891. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Bergia Steindachner, 1891:173. Type species: *Bergia altipinnis* Steindachner, 1891.

Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Bergia* Duchassaing, Michelotti, 1861 in Coleoptera and by *Bergia* Scott, 1881 in Hemiptera; apparently not replaced (Weitzman, 2003:226.).

Remarks: *Pseudocorynopoma* predates junior synonyms of same year.

***Pseudocorynopoma doriae* Perugia, 1891**

Pseudocorynopoma doriae Perugia, 1891:646 [46], figure. Type locality: Dintorni di la Plata. [Argentina]. Holotype: MSNG 9224.

Chalcinopelecus argentinus Holmberg, 1891:190. Type locality: Republica Argentina: Río de la Plata (con su afluente el Río Paraguay), desde latitud 26° hasta 34 ½. No types known.

Bergia altipinnis Steindachner, 1891:173. Type locality: Montevideo. [Uruguay]. Syntypes: (12) NMW 62745 (4), 62748 (2), 67746 (4).

Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 347 (Weitzman, 2003).

***Pseudocorynopoma heterandria* Eigenmann, 1914**

Pseudocorynopoma heterandria Eigenmann, 1914c:39. Type locality: Xiririca. [Xiririca is currently known as Eldorado Paulista near the Ribeira River, São Paulo, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56407.

Distribution: 330, 331 (Eigenmann, 1914c; Weitzman, 2003).

***Pseudocorynopoma stanleyi* Malabarba, Chuctaya, Hirschmann, Oliveira, Thomaz, 2020**

Pseudocorynopoma stanleyi Malabarba, Chuctaya, Hirschmann, Oliveira, Thomaz, 2020:7, figs. 2d-f, 3a-d, 7-9, 10b. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Marques de Souza; arroio Tamanduá, Linha Tamanduá; 29°15'44.0"S, 52°08'50.06"W. Holotype: UFRGS 27600.

Distribution: 334, 335 (Malabarba *et al.*, 2020).

PTEROBRYCON Eigenmann, 1913

NA Menezes, P Camelier

***Pterobrycon* Eigenmann, 1913:3.** Type species: *Pterobrycon landoni* Eigenmann, 1913. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Microbrycon* Eigenmann, Wilson, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:3.** Type species: *Microbrycon minutus* Eigenmann, Wilson, 1914. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Weitzman, Fink 1985:2 considered the status of the genus as uncertain and Weitzman, 2003:227 included it as a synonym of *Pterobrycon*.

***Pterobrycon landoni* Eigenmann, 1913**

Pterobrycon landoni Eigenmann, 1913:3. Type locality: Boca de Raspadura. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56250.

Microbrycon minutus Eigenmann, Wilson, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:3. Type locality: Truando. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56606.

Distribution: 301 (Eigenmann, 1913; Weitzman, 2003).

***Pterobrycon myrnae* Bussing, 1974**

Pterobrycon myrnae Bussing, 1974:138, figs. 1-2. Type locality: Costa Rica, Puntarenas Province, Osa Peninsula in Quebrada Aguabuena (elevation 30 m), Río Rincón

drainage 2 km W of Rincón. Holotype: LACM 33857-1.
Distribution: 206 (Bussing, 1974; Weitzman, 2003).

PTYCHOCHARAX Weitzman, Fink, Machado-Allison, Royero, 1994

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Ptychocharax Weitzman, Fink, Machado-Allison, Royero, 1994:49. Type species: *Ptychocharax rhyacophila* Weitzman, Fink, Machado-Allison, Royero, 1994. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Ptychocharax rhyacophila* Weitzman, Fink, Machado-Allison, Royero L., 1994**

Ptychocharax rhyacophila Weitzman, Fink, Machado-Allison, Royero L., 1994:55, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Venezuela, State of Amazonas, alto Río Siapa, tributary of the Río Casiquiare, approximately between 01° 40' to 01° 41'N, and 64° 22' to 64° 28'W, altitude 560 m. Holotype: MBUCV-V-20400.
Distribution: 312 (Weitzman *et al.*, 1994; Weitzman, 2003).

RACHOVISCUS Myers, 1926

CR Moreira

Rachoviscus Myers, 1926c:1. Type species: *Rachoviscus crassiceps* Myers, 1926. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

***Rachoviscus crassiceps* Myers, 1926**

Rachoviscus crassiceps Myers, 1926c:566, figured. Type locality: Rio de Janeiro. [Weitzman, Cruz (1981) discussed that the type locality is probably Paranaguá, Brazil, since apart from the type series there is no reference of this species collected in Rio de Janeiro. Rio de Janeiro probably was the city from which the specimens were shipped to Germany]. Lectotype: USNM 92971 [Designated by Weitzman, Cruz 1981:1009].

Distribution: 331 (Lima *et al.*, 2013).

***Rachoviscus graciliceps* Weitzman, Cruz, 1981**

Rachoviscus graciliceps Weitzman, Cruz, 1981:1003, fig 2. Type locality: Brazil, State of Bahia; taken from one of three small creeks about 1 km north of Prado and about 500 meters from Atlantic Ocean, 17° 19'S, 39° 14'W. Holotype: MZUSP 14387.

Distribution: 328 (Lima *et al.*, 2013).

RHINOBYCON Myers, 1944

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Rhinobrycon Myers, 1944:587. Type species: *Rhinobrycon negrensis* Myers, 1944. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Rhinobrycon negrensis* Myers, 1944**

Rhinobrycon negrensis Myers, 1944:589, figure: pg. 590. Type locality: Santa Izabel, Rio Negro, Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: CAS 11089.
Distribution: 314 (Myers, 1944; Weitzman, 2003).

RHINOPETITIA Géry, 1964

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Rhinopetitia Géry, 1964d:454. Type species: *Rhinopetitia myersi* Géry, 1964. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Rhinopetitia melanohumeralis Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019

Rhinopetitia melanohumeralis Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:80, figs. 22–25. Type locality: Mato Grosso, Campinápolis, Rio Culuene, Rio Xingu basin, 13°32'15"S, 52°47'45"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 124122.

Distribution: 320, 322 (Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019).

Rhinopetitia myersi Géry, 1964

Rhinopetitia myersi Géry, 1964d:454, fig. 3, Pl. 4a. Type locality: Ilha do Bananal, haut Rio Araguaia, Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.03.

Distribution: 324 (Géry, 1964d).

Rhinopetitia nigrofasciata Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019

Rhinopetitia nigrofasciata Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:76, figs. 18–21. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, stream on the right bank of Rio Xingu below rapids of Naninduba, 03°06'49"S, 51°37'47"W. Holotype: MZUSP 124121.

Distribution: 316, 320, 322 (Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019).

Rhinopetitia oligolepis Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019

Rhinopetitia oligolepis Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:72, figs. 14–17. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Novo Progresso, Rio Jamanxim, Rio Tapajós basin, 07°43'51"S, 55°16'36"W. Holotype: MZUSP 124120.

Distribution: 320 (Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019).

Rhinopetitia paucirastra Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019

Rhinopetitia paucirastra Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:68, figs. 10–13. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Minaçu, right bank tributary of Rio Tocantizinho, Serra da Mesa, 14°08'46"S, 48°02'52"W. Holotype: MZUSP 124118.

Distribution: 324 (Menezes, Netto-Ferreira, 2019).

Rhinopetitia potamorhachia Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Sousa, Menezes, 2014

Rhinopetitia potamorhachia Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Sousa, Menezes, 2014:1540, fig. 1, 3, 6a. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Jacareacanga, Rio Teles Pires, downstream of Sete Quedas rapids, Rio Tapajós basin, 09°19'01"S, 56°46'47"W. Holotype: MZUSP 99612.

Distribution: 320 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2014).

RHOADSIA Fowler, 1911

RE Reis

Rhoadsia Fowler, 1911b:497. Type species: *Rhoadsia altipinna* Fowler, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Rhoadsia altipinna Fowler, 1911

Rhoadsia altipinna Fowler, 1911b:498, fig. 2. Type locality: Affluent of the Chimbo River near Bucay, Province of Guayas, Ecuador. Holotype: ANSP 39106.

Distribution: 301 (Cardoso, 2003).

Remarks: Study of body shape variation and population genetic structure by Aguirre *et al.* (2016).

Rhoadsia minor Eigenmann, Henn, 1914

Rhoadsia minor Eigenmann, Henn, 1914:231. Type locality: Mindo, Province of Pichincha, Ecuador. Rio Blanco of Rio Esmeraldas system, elevation 4,000 feet. Holotype: CAS 62221.

Distribution: 301 (Cardoso, 2003).

Remarks: Discussion about taxonomic status of species in Aguirre *et al.* (2016).

ROEBOEXODON Géry, 1959

CAS Lucena, O Santos

Roeboexodon Géry, 1959c:346. Type species: *Exodon guyanensis* Puyo, 1948. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Gnathoplax Myers, 1960:209. Type species: *Exodon guyanensis* Puyo, 1948. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Remarks: Discussion about nomenclature of genera in Lucena, Lucinda in Lima *et al.*, 2003:155 and Moreira, Lima, 2011:315.

Roeboexodon guyanensis (Puyo, 1948)

Exodon guyanensis Puyo, 1948:78 [1], fig. 1. Type locality: Confluent du Ouquai et du Tampoc, bassin di Haut-Maroni, Guyane Française. [French Guiana]. Neotype: MNHN 1959-0038. [See Lucena, Lucinda in Lima *et al.* (2003) and Moreira, Lima (2011) regarding divergent opinions about the designation of the neotype made by Géry (1959c)].

Roeboexodon geryi Myers, 1960:209. Type locality: Confluence of the Ouquai and the Tampoc, in the Upper Maroni Basin, French Guiana. Holotype: MNHN 1958-0038. Synonymy proposed by Moreira, Lima (2011)

Distribution: 311, 320, 322, 324 (Lucena, Lucinda, 2004).

ROEBOIDES Günther, 1864

CAS Lucena

Roeboides Günther, 1864:345, 347–348. Type species: *Epicyrthus microlepis* Reinhardt, 1851. Type by subsequent designation [Designated by Eigenmann, 1910:445]. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Anacyrtus* Günther, 1864:345.

Evermannella Eigenmann, 1903:146. Type species: *Cynopotamus biserialis* Garman, 1890. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Evermannella* Fowler, 1901 in fishes; replaced by *Eucynopotamus* Fowler, 1904 and by *Evermannolus* Eigenmann in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907.

Eucynopotamus Fowler, 1904:119. Type species: *Cynopotamus biserialis* Garman, 1890. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Evermannella* Eigenmann, 1903, preoccupied by *Evermannella* Fowler, 1901 in fishes.

Cynocharax Fowler, 1907:457. Type species: *Anacyrtus affinis* Günther, 1868. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Roeboides*.

Evermannolus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:2, 3. Type species: *Cynopotamus biserialis* Garman, 1890. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Evermannella* Eigenmann, 1903, preoccupied by *Evermannella* Fowler, 1901 in fishes; objective synonym of earlier replacement *Eucynopotamus* Fowler, 1904.

Roeboides affinis (Günther, 1868)

Anacyrtus affinis Günther, 1868a:481. Type locality: Huallaga. Syntypes: BMNH 1867.6.13.61–62 (2).

Roeboides bicornis Cope, 1870:564, fig. Type locality: Pebas, Ecuador. [currently, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8151. [Fowler, 1907:458, fig. 47; Böhlke, 1984:43].

Anacyrtus prognathus Boulenger, 1895a:529. Type locality: ...at various localities in Matto Grosso and Paraguay. [“Paraguay system” is mentioned in the abstract. Later, in a more detailed publication Boulenger (1897a:36) mentioned Paraguay as the locality of the unique specimen collected]. Holotype: BMNH 1895.5.17.238.

Roeboides thurni Eigenmann, 1912a:399, Pl. 60 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rockstone sand-bank. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53676.

Distribution: 307, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 324, 332, 343, 345 (Lucena, 2007).

Roeboides araguaito Lucena, 2003

Roeboides araguaito Lucena, 2003b:289, fig.4. Type locality: río Orinoco, laguna na margem norte do rio, ao norte do riacho Araguaito, aprox. 08°40'42"N, 62°00'24"W. [Venezuela]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-29670.

Distribution: 307, 309 (Lucena, 2003b).

Roeboides biserialis (Garman, 1890)

Cynopotamus biserialis Garman, 1890d:14. Type locality: “Many examples were secured by the Tayer Expedition at Lago do Maximo, Obydos and Villa Bella”. [Type locality restricted by Lucena (2003b) to the lago do Máximo from the designation of lectotype, Brazil]. Lectotype (MCZ 21335, 43.0 mm SL). [Designated by Lucena (2003b)].

Distribution: 316, 319, 321 (Lucena, 2007).

Roeboides bouchellei Fowler, 1923

Roeboides bouchellei Fowler, 1923:25. Type locality: Great Falls, Pis Pis River, Nicaragua. Holotype: ANSP 51218.

Roeboides salvadoris Hildebrand, 1925:246, fig. 9. Type locality: Rio Sucio, Sitio del Niño. [El Salvador]. Holotype: USNM 87215.

Distribution: 201, 203, 204, 205, 206 (Lucena, 2000).

Roeboides bussingi Matamoros, Chakrabarty, Angulo, Garita-Alvarado, McMahan, 2013

Roeboides bussingi Matamoros, Chakrabarty, Angulo, Garita-Alvarado, McMahan, 2013:281, figs. 2, 3a,c. Type locality: Costa Rica, Puntarenas Province, río Coloradito, about 6 km from the main road, tributary of the río Coto drainage, 08°34'12"N, 82°51'33"W. Holotype: LSUMZ 14799.

Distribution: 206, 209 (Matamoros *et al.*, 2013).

Roeboides carti Lucena, 2000

Roeboides carti Lucena, 2000a:47, figs. 22 A–C. Type locality: Panamá – río Cartí

- Grande, Comarca de San Blas, 7°26'N, 78°58'W. Holotype: USNM 359076.
Distribution: 209 (Lucena, 2000a).
- Roeboides dayi*** (Steindachner, 1878)
Anacyrtus (Rhaeboides) Dayi Steindachner, 1878:91. Type locality: aus der grosser searing ansgebreiteten Cienaga, welehe der Magdalena strom mit einem seiner. [Colombia]. Holotype: NMW 67132.
Roeboides caucae Eigenmann, 1922:162. Type locality: Cartago. [Colombia]. Holotype: CAS 71099.
Roeboides magdalenae Eigenmann, 1922:161. Type locality: Soplaviento. [Colombia]. Syntypes: FMNH (?); CAS 71123 (35). Additional material: CAS 71100 (42), 71120–21 (4, 12), CAS 71122 (7); FMNH 56386–56395 (210) (but not 5202 which are types).
Roeboides meeki Eigenmann, 1922:163, Pl. 25 (fig. 4). Type locality: Quibdo. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 55148. [Catalog numbers FMNH 55149 cited by Ibarra, Stewart (1987:77) as the holotype and CM 3840 by Eigenmann (1922:163) are in error (pers. comm. of Susan Mochel from FMNH)].
Roeboides romeroi Fowler, 1941a:6, fig. 9. Type locality: Honda, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 69336.
Distribution: 209, 301, 302 (Lucena, 2000a).
- Roeboides descavadensis*** Fowler, 1932
Roeboides descavadensis Fowler, 1932:359, figure. Type locality: Descalvados, Matto Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 53718.
Roeboides paranensis Pignalberi, 1975:152, fig. 1. Type locality: isla Ñanganui (Corrientes) 29°10'S, 59°20'W. [Argentina]. Holotype: INALI 2.
Distribution: 321, 316, 319, 321, 343, 345 (Lucena, 2007).
- Roeboides dientonito*** Schultz, 1944
Roeboides dayi dientonito Schultz, 1944:304, fig. 39. Type locality: In the Río Palmar at the bridge 70 Km. southwest of Maracaibo. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121370.
Distribution: 304, 307, 309 (Lucena, 2000a).
- Roeboides dispar*** Lucena, 2001
Roeboides dispar Lucena, 2001:63, fig. 1. Type locality: foz do [rio] Arara, bacia do rio Juruá, Reserva Extrativista Alto Juruá. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 63600.
Distribution: 316, 318 (Lucena, 2001).
- Roeboides guatemalensis*** (Günther, 1864)
Anacyrtus guatemalensis Günther, 1864:347. Type locality: Chagres river, Huamuchal. [Type locality resctricted to rio Chagres, Panama]. Lectotype: BMNH 1864.1.26.310. [Designated by Miller, Carr (1974)].
Distribution: 209 (Lucena, 2000a).
- Roeboides ilseae*** Bussing, 1986
Roeboides ilseae Bussing, 1986:45, fig. 1. Type locality: Quebrada Bonita (elevation 10m) S of Damas and 9 Km NW of Quepos. [Costa Rica]. Holotype: LACM 43754-1.
Distribution: 204 (Bussing, 1986; Lucena, 2000).
- Roeboides loftini*** Lucena, 2011
Roeboides loftini Lucena, 2011:1664, fig. 1. Type locality: Río Turbe, tributary of

Río San Juan, upper Río Coclé del Norte drainage 08°47'05"N, 80°38'10"W. [Panama]. Holotype: STRI 7655.

Distribution: 209 (Lucena, 2011).

***Roeboides margareteae* Lucena, 2003**

Roeboides margareteae Lucena, 2003b:292, fig.7. Type locality: Brazil: Maranhão: lago do Viana, sistema do rio Pindaré-Mearim. Holotype: MZUSP 38722.

Distribution: 323, 325 (Lucena, 2003b).

***Roeboides microlepis* (Reinhardt, 1851)**

Epicyrthus microlepis Reinhardt, 1851:46. Type locality: rio Paraguai. [Type locality restricted by Lucena (2003b) to the rio Paraguay drainage]. Holotype: MNHN A-8657 (dry).

Anacyrthus (Rhaeboides) bonariensis Steindachner, 1879d:29, Pl. 8 (fig. 1). Type locality: La Plata (Provincia Buenos-Ayres). [Argentina]. Holotype: NMW 62498.

Distribution: 343, 345 (Lucena, 2003b).

***Roeboides myersii* Gill, 1870**

Raeoboides Myersii Gill, 1870:92. Type locality: ...from the Marañon, or Upper Amazon, and Napo Rivers. ..Andes of Ecuador and Peru. [Gill (1870) did not provide details about the location where the specimen was captured]. Holotype: USNM 21426.

Roeboides rubrivertex Cope, 1872b:265. Type locality: between the mouth of the Rio Negro and the Peruvian Amazon or Ucayale River. [Cope worked with material collected by John Hauxwell who was a correspondent of the Academy in Pebas (Peru) and Robert Perkins who traveled between the mouth of the Rio Negro and the Peruvian Amazon or Ucayali River. Specimens of *Roeboides rubrivertex* were collected by the latter collector (Cope, 1872b:292)]. Holotype: ANSP 8190. [Fowler (1907:457); Böhlke (1984:53)]. The name *Roeboides rubrivertex* first appeared in Cope (1871:55) in a short list of fishes from the Amazon.

Charax hasemani Steindachner, 1915b:348. Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW

Distribution: 313, 316, 318 (Lucena, 2003b).

***Roeboides numerosus* Lucena, 2000**

Roeboides numerosus Lucena, 2000b:154, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela: estrada San Fernando de Apure-Arichuma, [bacia do rio Apure] aprox. 16 km a sudoeste de San Fernando de Apure, Apure. Holotype: MZUSP 27886.

Distribution: 307, 309 (Lucena, 2007).

***Roeboides occidentalis* Meek, Hildebrand, 1916**

Roeboides occidentalis Meek, Hildebrand, 1916:293, Pl. 23. Type locality: Rio Cardenas, Corozal, Panama. Holotype: FMNH 8948 (missing).

Roeboides hildebrandi Eigenmann, 1922:162, Pl. 25 (fig. 3). Type locality: Istmina. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56884.

Distribution: 208, 210, 301 (Lucena, 2000a).

***Roeboides oligistos* Lucena, 2000**

Roeboides oligistos Lucena, 2000b:157, fig. 2. Type locality: Pará: braço morto do rio Tapajós, bairro de Piracuna, Itaituba. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 25254.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Lucena, 2000b).

***Roeboides sazimai* Lucena, 2007**

Roeboides sazimai Lucena, 2007:132, fig. 18A. Type locality: Brasil, Maranhão: rio Pindaré, Santa Inês, 3° 39'36"S, 45° 27'59"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 38542.

Distribution: 323, 325 (Lucena, 2007; Barros *et al.*, 2011).

***Roeboides xenodon* (Reinhardt, 1851)**

Epicyrthus xenodon Reinhardt, 1851:37. Type locality: Ribeiro do mato, em lille flod nerhedden af Lagoa santa. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (3) MNHN 0000-9585 (1); ZMB 9193 (1); ?ZMUC 203 (1), 206 (1), 211-212 (2).

Raeoboides francisci Steindachner, 1908f:192. Type locality: Lagunen bei Barra (Lagoa Viana, lagoa do Porto), die mit dem Rio San Francisco im Zusammenhang stehen und aus den Tümpeln und Ausständen des rio grande do Norte sowie des Rio Preto bis as. Rita. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 56891-94 (7, 71, 19, 25), 56896 (13), ?56898-900 (56, ?, 4), 56920-22 (?, 16, 9), 56895 (7), 56897 (2).

Distribution: 327 (Lucena, 2007).

SACCODERMA Schultz, 1944

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

Saccoderma Schultz, 1944:314. Type species: *Saccoderma melanostigma* Schultz, 1944. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

***Saccoderma hastata* (Eigenmann, 1913)**

Odontostilbe hastatus Eigenmann, 1913:27. Type locality: Soplaviento. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56383.

Distribution: 301a, 302a (Jerep, 2011).

***Saccoderma melanostigma* Schultz, 1944**

Saccoderma melanostigma Schultz, 1944:315, figs. 40-41. Type locality: Río San Juan near bridge, south of Mene Grande, Motatán system. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121519.

Distribution: 303a (Jerep, 2011).

Species inquirendae (Saccoderma)

Saccoderma falcata Dahl, 1955:17. Type locality: Tributaries of Sinú and from the Pechilín system. [Colombia]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [Catalog number and institution of types not designated in original description. In the description of *Saccoderma falcata*, Dahl (1955) mentioned "Type, male, skeletal length 30 mm. Paratypes, 158, from several tributaries of Sinú and from the Pechilín system". However, the author did not mention in this publication nor in the following ones the catalog number and institution where this material was deposited. Types from all species and subspecies proposed in that publication are considered whereabouts unknown by Fricke *et al.*, 2022. In 1955, Dahl collected specimens from the type locality now catalogued under CAS 149503 and identified them as *Saccoderma falcata*. We (FCJ) analyzed those specimens and none of them match Dahl's diagnosis for *S. falcata*, being individuals of *S. hastata* (CAS 149503, 15, 10.4-26.5 mm SL, Colombia, Bolivar, Pechelin, río Pechelin drainage, a small stream reduced to pools in dry season from hills near Ovejas, it flows to Golfo de Morrequillo at Tolu)].

Saccoderma robusta Dahl, 1955:18. Type locality: Nain. [Quebrada Nain, Colombia]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [In the description of *Saccoderma robusta*, Dahl (1955) mentioned “Type, male (from Nain) skeletal length 28 mm”. However, the author did not mention in that publication nor in the following ones, the catalog number and institution where the specimen was deposited. The analysis of the specimens MHNG 1066.39–42 (4), listed as paratypes (Mahnert, 1976:475) and identified by Dahl as *S. robusta* evidenced they are specimens of *S. hastata*. Furthermore, they were collected in 1962, seven years after the description of *S. robusta*, and thus could not be considered paratypes].

Remarks: Dahl identified as *S. robusta* specimens from the lots CAS 149505 (collected in 1956) and CAS 149506 (collected in 1957). Those specimens were also analyzed and none of them matches Dahl’s diagnosis for this species, being individuals of *Odontostilbe dialeptura* (CAS 149505) and *S. hastata* (CAS 149503, CAS 149506). Considering the uncertainty of the diagnosis elaborated by Dahl for his new species, the absence of type material, and Dahl’s misidentifications of *Saccoderma hastata* as *S. robusta*, we herein consider the latter as species *inquirenda* (*Saccoderma*).

SCHULTZITES Géry, 1964

MMF Marinho

Schultzites Géry, 1964c:31. Type species: *Schultzites axelrodi* Géry, 1964. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Schultzites axelrodi Géry, 1964

Schultzites axelrodi Géry, 1964c:32, figs. 6–7. Type locality: About 200 miles east of Bogotá, Colombia, in the upper Rio Meta drainage. Holotype: USNM 198642. Distribution: 305 (Géry, 1964c).

SCISSOR Günther, 1864

FCP Dagosta

Scissor Günther, 1864:331. Type species: *Scissor macrocephalus* Günther, 1864. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Scissor macrocephalus Günther, 1864

Scissor macrocephalus Günther, 1864:331. Type locality: This specimen was received without any information on its locality, but as all the specimens from the same source were from Suriname, it is probable that this species also comes from that country. Holotype: BMNH 1858.6.14.1.

Distribution: Unknown.

Remarks: Appeared first in page 279 in a key. The species is known only from the holotype. See Rosen (1972) for further details.

SCOPAEOCHARAX Weitzman, Fink, 1985

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Scopaeocharax Weitzman, Fink, 1985:56. Type species: *Tyttocharax rhinodus* Böhlke, 1958. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Scopaeocharax atopodus* (Böhlke, 1958)**

Tyttocharax atopodus Böhlke, 1958c:323, fig. 1 (bottom). Type locality: Huanuco; vicinity of Tingo Maria, main stream of Río Tullamayo near Puerto Nuevo. [Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 78714.

Distribution: 312 (Böhlke, 1958c; Weitzman, 2003).

***Scopaeocharax rhinodus* (Böhlke, 1958)**

Tyttocharax rhinodus Böhlke, 1958c:320, fig. 1 (top & center). Type locality: Prov. Huanuco: vicinity of Tingo Maria; Cava de Pavos, Quebrada de Puente Perez; about 1/4 mile above Río Huallaga. [Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 78707.

Distribution: 312 (Böhlke, 1958c; Weitzman, 2003).

SERRABRYCON Vari, 1986

O Santos

***Serrabrycon* Vari, 1986:329.** Type species: *Serrabrycon magoi* Vari, 1986. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Serrabrycon magoi* Vari, 1986**

Serrabrycon magoi Vari, 1986:329, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Venezuela, Territorio Federal Amazonas, Departamento Río Negro, lower portion of Caño Manu, which drains into the Río Casiquiare about 250 m upstream of Solano (approx. 2°00'N, 66°57'W). Holotype: MBUCV 14270.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Vari, 1986; Taphorn, 1992:324).

SERRAPINNUS Malabarba, 1998

FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya

***Serrapinnus* Malabarba, 1998:214.** Type species: *Chirodon piaba* Lütken, 1875. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Serrapinnus aster* Malabarba, Jerep, 2014**

Serrapinnus aster Malabarba, Jerep, 2014:58, figs. 1, 2a–b, 3, 4a, 5a. Type locality: Brazil, Tocantins State, Município de Arraias, periodic lake at confluence of rio Paraná and rio Bezerra, rio Tocantins drainage. Holotype: MZUSP 115011.

Distribution: 324 (Malabarba, Jerep, 2014).

***Serrapinnus calliurus* (Boulenger, 1900)**

Chirodon calliurus Boulenger, 1900a:3. Type locality: De nombreux individus proviennent de Corandasiño. D'autres avaient été recueillis par M. Borelli a San Lorenzo, dans la province de Jujuy. ["Corandasiño" (= Carandasiño, Mato Grosso, Brasil)]. Syntypes: BMNH 1900.4.14.78–83 (6); MSNG 37719 (2); MZUT 1368 (1); NMW 60345 (5), 77966 (2).

Distribution: 343, 345, 332, 334 (Malabarba, 2003).

***Serrapinnus gracilis* (Géry, 1960)**

Cheirodon gracilis Géry, 1960f:29, Pl. 2 (fig. 4), figs. 12–13. Type locality: crique Sable, Upper Mana. [Sable Creek, Upper Mana, French Guiana]. Holotype: SMF 4785.

Distribution: 311 (Malabarba, 2003).

Serrapinnus heterodon (Eigenmann, 1915)

Holesthes heterodon Eigenmann, 1915:87, fig. 32, Pl. 15 (fig. 2). Type locality: Jaguará, Rio Grande emptying into Rio Parana. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57890.

Odontostile iheringi Fowler, 1941b:183, fig. 93 (pg 181). Type locality: Rio Jaguaribe, Russas, Ceara. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69539. Fowler (1941:336) Erratas: genus name misspelled in the original description of species.

Distribution: 344, 327 (Malabarba, 2003).

Serrapinnus kriegi (Schindler, 1937)

Cheirodon kriegi Schindler, 1937:106. Type locality: Centurion (Nordostparaguay). [Paraguay; Neumann (2011:244) noted further information on the type locality made available in Schindler (1938) including a map of the exact position (Loc. 9): “Estancia San Luis de la Sierra, Apabergland [Apa Mountains], (Paraguay); mit Exkursionen in nördl. Richtung zu den Punkte Centurión und Estrella am Rio Apa. (with excursions in northern direction to locations Centurión and Estrella at Rio Apa)”.]. Lectotype: ZSM 5859 [Designated by Schindler, 1938].

Distribution: 332, 333, 343 (Bertaco *et al.*, 2016; Malabarba, 2003; Serra *et al.*, 2018).

Serrapinnus littoris (Géry, 1960)

Cheirodon gracilis littoris Géry, 1960f:31, fig. 14. Type locality: “Dégrad Cacao” Comté River. [French Guiana]. Holotype: SMF 4783.

Distribution: 311 (Malabarba, 2003).

Serrapinnus lucindai Jerep, Malabarba, 2014

Serrapinnus lucindai Jerep, Malabarba, in Malabarba, Jerep, 2014:64, figs. 2c–d, 4b, 5b, 6, 7. Type locality: Município de Piranhas, tributary of rio Piranhas, between Piranhas and Bom Jardim de Goiás, 16°21'43.3"S, 51°55'10.2972"W. [Brazil, Goiás State]. Holotype: UFRGS 19198.

Distribution: 324 (Malabarba, Jerep, 2014).

Serrapinnus malabarbai Jerep, Dagosta, Ohara, 2018

Serrapinnus malabarbai Jerep, Dagosta, Ohara, 2018:181, figs. 1–4, 5A. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Primavera do Leste, Rio Araguaia basin, Rio Suspiro, tributary to Rio das Mortes, 14°52'30.92"S, 54°05'01.40"W. Holotype: MZUSP 117117.

Distribution: 324 (Jerep, Dagosta, Ohara, 2018).

Serrapinnus microdon (Eigenmann, 1915)

Cheirodon microdon Eigenmann, 1915:80, fig. 29, Pl. 14 (fig. 1). Type locality: Cáceres, Upper Paraguay. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57867.

Distribution: 343 (Malabarba, 2003).

Serrapinnus micropterus (Eigenmann, 1907)

Cheirodon micropterus Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:9. Type locality: Santarem, Brazil. Holotype: CAS 59780.

Cheirodon madeirae Eigenmann, 1915:76, Pl. 13 (fig. 1). Type locality: San Joaquin, Bolivia. Holotype: FMNH 57864.

Distribution: 318, 319, 316, 321, 320, 322 (Malabarba, 2003; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Serrapinnus notomelas (Eigenmann, 1915)

Cheirodon notomelas Eigenmann, 1915:74, fig. 26, Pl. 12 (fig. 2). Type locality: collected in a lake, four miles from Miguel Calmone, Tiete basin. [The old village Miguel Calmone is currently known as the city of Avanhandava, Brazil].

Holotype: FMNH 57829.

Distribution: 344 (Malabarba, 2003).

***Serrapinnus piaba* (Lütken, 1875)**

Chirodon piaba Lütken, 1875c:134 [8]. Type locality: in rivulu flumini Rio das Velhas afluenti captum. [Brazil]. Holotype: There is no reference to type specimens in the original description. The Zoologisk Museum, Copenhagen (<http://www.daim.snm.ku.dk/search-in-types>), lists ZMUC 663 as the holotype of the species.

Hyphessobrycon latus Fowler, 1941b:185, fig. 95. Type locality: Fortaleza, Ceará. [Fortaleza, Ceará State, Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69578. A synonym of *Serrapinnus piaba* (H.A. Britski, pers. comm.).

Hyphessobrycon iheringi Fowler, 1941b:186, fig. 96. Type locality: Fortaleza, Ceará. [Fortaleza, Ceará State, Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69579. [Holotype is a female of *Serrapinnus piaba* (F. Jerep pers. obs.)]

Distribution: 326a, 327a (Malabarba, 1994).

***Serrapinnus potiguar* Jerep, Malabarba, 2014**

Serrapinnus potiguar Jerep, Malabarba, 2014:302, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Norte, Taipu, rio Ceará-Mirim, district of Umari, 05°37'47"S, 35°37'09"W. Holotype: MCP 48054.

Distribution: 326 (Jerep, Malabarba, 2014).

***Serrapinnus sterbai* Zarske, 2012**

Serrapinnus sterbai Zarske, 2012c:4, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Araguaya-Gebiet, Ostbrasilien(?), Import Firma Glaser. [Certainly, Araguaia River drainage, Brazil [imported to Germany]]. Holotype: UFRJ 8516. [The specimen figured as the holotype in Zarske (2012c: fig. 1) is a paratype male (MTD F 32658–32664) and not the holotype (UFRJ 8516). The specimen labeled as MTD 32657 in fig. 2 is a paratype of MTD F 32658–32664. Specimens figured as the holotype (UFRJ 8516) in Zarske (2012c: figs. 3 and 4) are correct. See Malabarba, Jerep (2014)].

Distribution: 324 (Malabarba, Jerep, 2014).

***Serrapinnus tocantinensis* Malabarba, Jerep, 2014**

Serrapinnus tocantinensis Malabarba, Jerep, 2014:71, figs. 2g–h, 4d, 5d, 10, 11. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Município de Barra do Garças, córrego Fundo, tributary of rio das Garças, 16°52'40.5"S, 52°18'15.1"W. Holotype: UFRGS 16442.

Distribution: 324 (Malabarba, Jerep, 2014).

***Serrapinnus zanatae* Jerep, Camelier, Malabarba, 2016**

Serrapinnus zanatae Jerep, Camelier, Malabarba, 2016:290, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil: Minas Gerais State: Salinas: rio Bananal, tributary of the rio Salinas in a dam nearby Salinas, rio Jequitinhonha basin; 16°08'36.2"S, 42°16'59.7"W; 478 m above sea level. Holotype: MZUSP 116000.

Distribution: 328 (Jerep *et al.*, 2016).

***SPINTHEROBOLUS* Eigenmann, 1911 FC Jerep, LR Malabarba, J Chuctaya**

Spintherobolus Eigenmann, 1911c:167. Type species: *Spintherobolus papilliferus* Eigenmann, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Spintherobolus ankoseion* Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999**

Spintherobolus ankoseion Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999:26, figs. 29–31. Type locality: creek in the forest, near Barra do Sai, between Barra do Sai and Itapema, northern Santa Catarina, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 35430.

Distribution: 331 (Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999).

***Spintherobolus broccae* Myers, 1925**

Spintherobolus broccae Myers, 1925:143, Pl. 10. Type locality: Hills behind Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 58863.

Distribution: 330, 352 (Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999).

***Spintherobolus leptoura* Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999**

Spintherobolus leptoura Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999:35, figs. 36–37. Type locality: rio Quilombo, fazenda Dalila, Registro, São Paulo, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 41854.

Distribution: 330 (Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999).

***Spintherobolus papilliferus* Eigenmann, 1911**

Spintherobolus papilliferus Eigenmann, 1911c:167, Pl. 5 (figs. 1–4). Type locality: Alto da Serra, São Paulo. [upper rio Tietê basin, São Paulo State, Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 104802.

Distribution: 344 (Weitzman, Malabarba, 1999).

STETHAPRION* Cope, 1870*RE Reis**

Stethaprion Cope, 1870:562. Type species: *Stethaprion erythrops* Cope, 1870. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Stethaprion crenatum* Eigenmann, 1916**

Stethaprion crenatus Eigenmann, 1916a:80, figs. 2–3, Pl. 16. Type locality: San Joaquin, Bolivia. Holotype: FMNH 56413.

Stethaprion innesi Myers, 1932:149, fig. unnumbered. Type locality: Lower Amazon. Holotype: SU 25228.

Distribution: 316, 319, 323 (Reis, 1989).

***Stethaprion erythrops* Cope, 1870**

Stethaprion erythrops Cope, 1870:562, figure unnumbered. Type locality: Pebas. [Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8031. [Fowler, 1907:482, fig. 59; Böhlke, 1984:45].

Stethaprion chryseum Cope, 1872b:261. Type locality: Ambyiacu River, Ecuador. [Rio Ampyiacu, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8030. [Fowler (1907:482); Böhlke (1984:44)].

Distribution: 316 (Reis, 1989).

STICHONODON* Eigenmann, 1903*MMF Marinho**

Luetkenia Steindachner, 1876c:85. Type species: *Luetkenia insignis* Steindachner, 1876. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Lütkenia* Claus, 1864 in Crustacea. Replaced by *Stichonodon* Eigenmann, 1903.

Stichonodon Eigenmann, 1903:146. Type species: *Luetkenia insignis* Steindachner, 1876. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional

comments: Replacement for *Lütkenia* Claus, 1864 preoccupied in Crustacea.

***Stichonodon insignis* (Steindachner, 1876)**

Luetkenia insignis Steindachner, 1876:86c [38], Pl. 8 (fig. 1). Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Tabatinga und Santarem. [Amazon River at Tabatinga (Amazonas State) and Santarém (Pará State), Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW; ZSM 23662 (1).

Distribution: 316 (Steindachner, 1876c).

STYGICHTHYS Brittan, Böhlke, 1965

CR Moreira

Stygichthys Brittan, Böhlke, 1965:1. Type species: *Stygichthys typhlops* Brittan, Böhlke, 1965. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Stygichthys typhlops* Brittan, Böhlke, 1965**

Stygichthys typhlops Brittan, Böhlke, 1965:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Jaíba, state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. [Córrego Escuro (subterranean), Rio Verde Grande system, Rio São Francisco basin, at Jaíba, Minas Gerais, Brazil. Additional information on the type locality in Moreira *et al.* (2010)]. Holotype: ANSP 100891.

Distribution: 327 (Moreira *et al.*, 2010).

TETRAGONOPTERUS Cuvier, 1816

BF Melo, GSC Silva, RC Benine

Tetragonopterus Cuvier, 1816:166. Type species: *Tetragonopterus argenteus* Cuvier, 1816. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Tetragonopterus anostomus* Silva, Benine, 2011**

Tetragonopterus anostomus Silva, Benine, 2011:50, figs. 1–2a. Type locality: Brazil: Goiás state, Nova Crixás, rio Preto, rio Araguaia basin, 14° 22'18"S, 050° 39'13"W. Holotype: MZUSP 108957.

Tetragonopterus akamai Araújo, Lucinda, 2014:310, figs 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Tocantins, Peixe, rio Tocantins close to confluence with rio Santa Tereza, 11° 47'27"S, 48° 37'2"W. Holotype: MCP 48033. Synonymy proposed by Silva *et al.* (2016).

Distribution: 324 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Phylogenetic relationships in Melo *et al.* (2016).

***Tetragonopterus araguaiensis* Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2013**

Tetragonopterus araguaiensis Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2013:1615, figs. 2a, 3b, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Aruanã, Rio Araguaia, Amazon basin, 14° 54'27"S, 51° 04'52"W. Holotype: MZUSP 4820.

Distribution: 324 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Phylogenetic relationships in Melo *et al.* (2016).

***Tetragonopterus argenteus* Cuvier, 1816**

Tetragonopterus argenteus Cuvier, 1816:166. Type locality: Not given. MHNH 9807. [Specimen treated as holotype in Silva *et al.* (2016, fig3A)].

Tetragonopterus sawa Castelnau, 1855:65, Pl. 33 (fig. 1). Type locality: rio Crixas qui

- se jette dans L'Araguay [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-9819.
- Tetragonopterus huberi* Steindachner, 1909:172. Type locality: Rio Purus. [Amazon Basin, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 57532 (1).
- Distribution: 306, 307, 310, 314*, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319*, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 343, 345 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).
- Remarks: Phylogenetic relationships in Melo *et al.* (2016).
- Tetragonopterus carvalhoi*** Melo, Benine, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2011
- Tetragonopterus carvalhoi* Melo, Benine, Mariguela, Oliveira, 2011:50, figs. 1, 2a.
- Type locality: Brazil, Amapá, Laranjal do Jari, Igarapé Iratapuru, rio Jari, Amazon basin, 00°33'30"S, 52°34'45"W. Holotype: MZUSP 102268.
- Distribution: 315 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).
- Remarks: Phylogenetic relationships in Melo *et al.* (2016).
- Tetragonopterus chalceus*** Spix, Agassiz, 1829
- Tetragonopterus chalceus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829:70, Pl. 33 (fig. 1). Type locality: Habitat in Brasiliae aequinoctialis fluxii. [Type locality specified by Koerber, 2021:93 as mouth of the Uruará canal to the Amazon River at the Vira Sebo community, village of Canaã, city of Prainha, Pará state, Brazil. DMS 01°53'33"S, 53°29'17"W; DDD -1.892554, -53.487991]. Syntypes: MHNN 785 (1).
- Tetragonopterus gibbosus* Steindachner, 1877:562 [4], Pl. 1 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Parahyba. [Rio Parnaíba, Brazil (Silva *et al.*, 2016)]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57518–19 (2, 1).
- Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 319*, 320, 321, 322, 323*, 324 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).
- Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988), author as Spix, Agassiz in Reis, 2003. Phylogenetic relationships in Melo *et al.* (2016).
- Tetragonopterus daguae*** (Eigenmann, 1913)
- Astyanax daguae* Eigenmann, 1913:23. Type locality: Cordova. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56251.
- Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1913).
- Remarks: Placed in *Tetragonopterus* by Terán *et al.* (2020:5).
- Tetragonopterus denticulatus*** Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2013
- Tetragonopterus denticulatus* Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2013:1616, figs. 1, 2b, 3e. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Aragarças, Rio Araguaia, Amazon basin, 15°53'31,5"S, 52°15'02,0"W. Holotype: MZUSP 111002.
- Distribution: 324 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).
- Remarks: Phylogenetic relationships in Melo *et al.* (2016).
- Tetragonopterus franciscoensis*** Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016
- Tetragonopterus franciscoensis* Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016:32, fig. 12. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Três Marias, Rio São Francisco, 18°30'S, 45°17'W. Holotype: MZUSP 120566.
- Distribution: 327, 328 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).
- Remarks: Phylogenetic placement in Melo *et al.* (2016).
- Tetragonopterus georgiae*** (Géry, 1965)
- Moenkhausia georgiae* Géry, 1965d:104, Pl. 1 (fig. 3). Type locality: Between "Saut-Chien" and "Saut-Topi-Topi", Middle Mana River, French Guiana. Holotype: ZMA 104223.

Distribution: 308, 310, 311, 315 (Silva *et al.*, 2016; Planquette *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Examination of the paratypes of *Moenkhausia georgiae* (MHNG) revealed the presence of strong downward curvature at the anterior portion of the lateral line and a flat prepelvic area. These conditions are typical of species of *Tetragonopterus*. In addition, Melo *et al.* (2011) documented the presence of three supraneural bones in *M. georgiae*, a feature also shared with some species of *Tetragonopterus*. Identification key in Géry (1977). See Planquette *et al.* (1966) for notes on taxonomy, ecology, and distribution. Phylogenetic placement in Melo *et al.* (2016).

Tetragonopterus juruena Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016

Tetragonopterus juruena Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016:40, fig. 15. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Sapezal, Rio Juruena, upper Rio Tapajós, 12°50'59"S, 58°55'36"W. Holotype: LIRP 14033.

Distribution: 320 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).

Tetragonopterus kuluene Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016

Tetragonopterus kuluene Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016:35, fig. 13. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Paranatinga, Rio Culuene, Rio Xingu basin, 13°49'00"S, 53°15'00"W. Holotype: MZUSP 120567.

Distribution: 322 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Phylogenetic placement in Melo *et al.* (2016).

Tetragonopterus manaos Urbanski, Melo, Silva, Benine, 2018

Tetragonopterus manaos Urbanski, Melo, Silva, Benine, 2018:[2], figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Manaus, Anavilhanas National Park, Igapó of rio Negro, 02°42'S, 60°45'W. Holotype: MZUSP 117250.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Urbanski *et al.*, 2018).

Tetragonopterus ommatus Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016

Tetragonopterus ommatus Silva, Melo, Oliveira, Benine, 2016:38, fig. 14. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Itaituba, Rio Tapajós, 4°21'34"S, 56°10'03"W. Holotype: MZUSP 92667.

Distribution: 320 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Phylogenetic placement in Melo *et al.* (2016).

Tetragonopterus rarus (Zarske, Géry, Isbrücker, 2004)

Moenkhausia rara Zarske, Géry, Isbrücker, 2004:21, figs. 1–2, 6. Type locality: Surinam, Marowijne, rapid in Oelemari (Ulemari) River, one day upstream of Oelemari (Ulemari), air strip. Holotype: IRSNB 830.

Tetragonopterus lemniscatus Benine, Pelição, Vari, 2004:340, figs. 1, 2. Type locality: Suriname, Nickerie District, tributary to Sisa Creek, north side of stream approximately 700 m downstream of crossing of road Amotopo to Camp Geologie, approximately 3°42'N, 57°42'W. Holotype: USNM 225366.

Distribution: 311, 315 (Silva *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: Priority of *Moenkhausia rara* over *Tetragonopterus lemniscatus* given by date of publication (08 Nov 2004 *vs.* 07 Dec 2004, respectively, see Zarske, Géry 2006c:8). Phylogenetic relationships discussed by Melo *et al.* (2016).

THAYERIA Eigenmann, 1908

CR Moreira

Thayeria Eigenmann, 1908:94. Type species: *Thayeria obliquus* [*obliqua*] Eigenmann, 1908. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Thayeria boehlkei Weitzman, 1957

Thayeria boehlkei Weitzman, 1957:391, fig. 1. Type locality: No definite locality. [Aquarium specimen imported into USA without locality]. Holotype: CAS-SU 49907.

Distribution: 320*, 322*, 324 (Reis *et al.*, 2003, C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Thayeria ifati Géry, 1959

Thayeria ifati Géry, 1959b:128, figs. 1–3. Type locality: “Gaa Kaba”, Maroni, Guiana, north of the 4th parallel. [Montagnes Françaises Gaa Kaba, Grand-Santi, Saint Laurent Du Maroni, French Guiana, Maroni River basin]. Holotype: SMF 4900.

Distribution: 311 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996: 322).

Thayeria obliqua Eigenmann, 1908

Thayeria obliquus Eigenmann, 1908:94. Type locality: Obidos. [Amazon River basin, Pará, Brazil]. Syntypes: (many) MCZ 20841 (20), USNM 120295 (6).

Thayeria sanctaemariae Ladiges, 1951:129, fig. Type locality: Staate Goyaz (Brasilien) südlich Carolina bei der Ortschaft St. Maria. [Type locality probably incorrect, since no specimen with this color pattern is found in the rio Tocantins basin. Holotype sent to Ladiges by Fred Cochu, a commercial aquarium trader]. Holotype: ZSM 5893.

Distribution: 313*, 314*, 316*, 318*, 319*, 321* (C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Thayeria tapajonica Moreira, Lima, 2017

Thayeria tapajonica Moreira, Lima, 2017b:138, figs. 1, 2A, 3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Jacareacanga, rio Cristalino (tributary of rio São Benedito), pousada Thaimaçu, 9°4'46"S, 56°31'51"W. Holotype: MZUSP 122872.

Distribution: 316, 320 (Moreira, Lima, 2017b).

THRISOBRYCON Böhlke, 1953

CR Moreira

Thrissobrycon Böhlke, 1953:168. Type species: *Thrissobrycon pectinifer* Böhlke, 1953. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Thrissobrycon pectinifer Böhlke, 1953

Thrissobrycon pectinifer Böhlke, 1953d:169, fig. 1. Type locality: Upper Rio Negro at Cucuihy (São Antonio), Brazil. [Rio Negro at Cucui, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: SU 16944.

Distribution: 307, 308*, 310, 314, 321* (Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

TROCHILOCHARAX Zarske, 2010

FCT Lima

Trochilocharax Zarske, 2010:76. Type species: *Trochilocharax ornatus* Zarske, 2010. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Trochilocharax ornatus Zarske, 2010

Trochilocharax ornatus Zarske, 2010:77, figs. 1–10. Type locality: Peruimport. [Peru, Depto. Loreto, exact type locality unknown, either Río Nanay or near Pebas (or both) (Zarske, 2010)]. Holotype: MTD F32167.
Distribution: 316 (Zarske, 2010).

TUCANOICHTHYS Géry, Römer, 1997

MMF Marinho

Tucanoichthys Géry, Römer, 1997:66. Type species: *Tucanoichthys tucano* Géry, Römer, 1997. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Tucanoichthys tucano Géry, Römer, 1997

Tucanoichthys tucano Géry, Römer, 1997:66, figs. 1, 5–6. Type locality: Brook emptying into Igarape Yavuari River, tributary of River Uaupés, upper Negro River basin, Amazonas, Brazil, 0°14'31"N, 68°03'48"W. [A small forest brook emptying into Igarapé Yavuari, the first left tributary of rio Uaupés downstream Tucano settlement of Açaí (Géry, Römer, 1997)]. Holotype: MZUSP 51321.
Distribution: 314 (Géry, Römer, 1997).

TYTTOBRYCON Géry, 1973

MMF Marinho

Tyttobrycon Géry, 1973:117. Type species: *Tyttobrycon xerui* Géry, 1973. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Tyttobrycon dorsimaculatus Géry, 1973

Tyttobrycon dorsimaculatus Géry, 1973:118, figs. 20–22. Type locality: “Hoffmann Lagune” on the rio Chaparé, tributary of the rio Mamoré (into rio Madeira) below Todos Santos, Central Bolivia, approximately 16°45'S, 65°7'W. Holotype: ZFMK 2916.

Distribution: 318 (Géry, 1973).

Remarks: Comments on relationships in Marinho *et al.* (2013).

Tyttobrycon hamatus Géry, 1973

Tyttobrycon hamatus Géry, 1973:129, figs. 31–35. Type locality: upper Amazon basin, Loreto District of Peru, in some tributary of the Marañon not far from Iquitos (precise locality unknown). Holotype: MHNG 2172.30.

Distribution: 316, 319, 321 (Géry, 1973; Lima *et al.*, 2013).

Tyttobrycon marajoara Marinho, Bastos, Menezes, 2013

Tyttobrycon marajoara Marinho, Bastos, Menezes, 2013:740, figs. 1–9. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Marajó Island, Salvaterra, Vila União, Igarapé Olho d'água, 0°50'51"S, 48°34'1"W. Holotype: MZUSP 109196.

Distribution: 323 (Marinho *et al.*, 2013).

Tyttobrycon shibattai Abrahão, Pastana, Marinho, 2019

Tyttobrycon shibattai Abrahão, Pastana, Marinho, 2019:3, figs. 1–6, 9. Type locality: Brazil, Acre, Xapuri, Seringal Cachoeira road, Rio Iná, tributary of Rio Abunã, Rio Madeira drainage, Rio Amazonas basin, 10°45'42.7S, 68°23'33.7"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125268.

Distribution: 316 (Abrahão *et al.*, 2019).

***Tyttobrycon spinosus* Géry, 1973**

Tyttobrycon spinosus Géry, 1973:121, figs. 23–26. Type locality: Brook between upper rios Chaparé and Chimoré (or Ichilo), tributary of rio Mamoré (into rio Madeira), east of Todos Santos, Central Bolivia, approximately 16°47'S, 65°W. Holotype: ZFMK 3000.

Distribution: 319 (Géry, 1973).

***Tyttobrycon xerui* Géry, 1973**

Tyttobrycon xerui Géry, 1973:126, figs. 27–30. Type locality: middle rio Negro basin, rio Novo, tributary of the rio Xerui (which runs parallel with the lower part of the rio Branco, and is almost confounded with it). [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.10.

Distribution: 314*, 315 (Géry, 1973; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

TYTTOCHARAX Fowler, 1913**NA Menezes, P Camelier**

***Tyttocharax* Fowler, 1913b:563.** Type species: *Tyttocharax madeirae* Fowler, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Microcaelurus* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1939:362.** Type species: *Microcaelurus odontocheilus* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1939. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Tyttocharax cochui* (Ladiges, 1950)**

Microbrycon cochui Ladiges, 1950:306, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Oberlauf des Amazonas. Syntypes: MHNG 2187.75 (1, ex ZSM), ZSM 5894–99 (6 now 5).

Tyttocharax boehlkei Géry, 1965c:195, Pls. 18–19 (figs. 20–21). Type locality: Igarapé Prêto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7208.

Distribution: 316 (Ladiges, 1950; Géry, 1965c; Weitzman, 2003; Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2012:524).

Remarks: Exact locality of distribution not known.

***Tyttocharax madeirae* Fowler, 1913**

Tyttocharax madeirae Fowler, 1913b:564, fig. 20. Type locality: Tributary of the Rio Madeira near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39305.

Microcaelurus odontocheilus Miranda-Ribeiro, 1939:362. Type locality: Amazonas. Lectotype: MNRJ 3752 (male). [Designated by Weitzman, Fink, 1985:108].

Distribution: 321 (Fowler, 1913b; Weitzman, 2003).

***Tyttocharax metae* Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., 2012**

Tyttocharax metae Román-Valencia, García-Alzate, Ruiz-C., Taphorn B., 2012:520, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Colombia, Meta, Vista Hermosa near Palestina, río Orinoco basin, río Güejar system, arroyo Pringamosal, tributary of arroyo Blanco 500 m below Palestina School, 03°05'22"N, 73°49'27"W, 240 m a.s.l. Holotype: IUQ 2581.

Distribution: 307 (Román-Valencia *et al.*, 2012).

***Tyttocharax tambopatensis* Weitzman, Ortega, 1995**

Tyttocharax tambopatensis Weitzman, Ortega, 1995:134, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Peru, Departamento de Madre de Dios, Provincia de Manu, Parque Nacional Manu, Pakitza Tachiagalli trail, Quebrada Trompetero; approx. 11°55'48"S,

71°15'18"W. Holotype: MUSM 5083.
Distribution: 312 (Weitzman, Ortega, 1995; Weitzman, 2003).

VARICHARAX Vanegas-Ríos, Faustino-Fuster, Meza-Vargas, Ortega, 2020

Varicharax Vanegas-Ríos, Faustino-Fuster, Meza-Vargas, Ortega, 2020. Type species:
Varicharax nigrolineatus Vanegas-Ríos, Faustino-Fuster, Meza-Vargas, Ortega, 2020. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Varicharax nigrolineatus Vanegas-Ríos, Faustino-Fuster, Meza-Vargas, Ortega, 2020
Varicharax nigrolineatus Vanegas-Ríos, Faustino-Fuster, Meza-Vargas, Ortega, 2020:391, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Trompeteros, Yananmaca creek, tributary of Río Corrientes, Río Marañón drainage 3°12'15.46"S, 75°40'27.09"W approx. 204 m asl. Holotype. MUSM 60288.
Distribution: 316 (Vanegas-Ríos *et al.*, 2020).

XENAGONIATES Myers, 1942

CR Moreira

Xenagoniates Myers, 1942:90. Type species: *Xenagoniates bondi* Myers, 1942. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Xenagoniates bondi Myers, 1942

Xenagoniates bondi Myers, 1942:90, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Amana, 6 km. east of Santa Barbara and 35 km. west of Maturin, Venezuela. Holotype: SU 36486.
Distribution: 307a, 309a (Quevedo, 2007).

XENUROBRYCON Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945

NA Menezes, P Camelier

Xenurobrycon Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945:2. Type species: *Xenurobrycon macropus* Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Xenurobrycon coracoralinae Moreira, 2005

Xenurobrycon coracoralinae Moreira, 2005:856, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, estado de Goiás: município de Goiás, rio Agapito at BR-070 road, 13 km W of Goiás, tributary of rio Vermelho, rio Araguaia basin (approximately 15°56'S, 50°09'W). Holotype: MZUSP 83366.
Distribution: 324 (Moreira, 2005).

Xenurobrycon heterodon Weitzman, Fink, 1985

Xenurobrycon heterodon Weitzman, Fink, 1985:88, figs. 5, 12, 30, 34e, 55, 65. Type locality: Pastaza: Río Bobonaza at Sarayacu, 1°16'S, 78°31'W. [Sarayacu (or Sarayaku) is a territory located in Pastaza, a province in the Amazonic region of Ecuador]. Holotype: KU 17925.
Distribution: 312 (Weitzman, Fink, 1985; Weitzman, 2003).

Xenurobrycon macropus Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945

Xenurobrycon macropus Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945:5, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Bodoquena, Matto Grosso. [Brazil. Matto is now written Mato in Portuguese].

Holotype: MNRJ.

Distribution: 343 (Myers, Miranda-Ribeiro, 1945; Weitzman, 2003).

***Xenrobrycon polyancistrus* Weitzman, 1987**

Xenrobrycon polyancistrus Weitzman, 1987:113, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Bolivia, Estado Beni, Laguna Motacusal, Río Isiboro, about 15°40'S, 65°00'W. Holotype: MNHN 1986-0452.

Distribution: 318 (Weitzman, 1987; Weitzman, 2003).

***Xenrobrycon pteropus* Weitzman, Fink, 1985**

Xenrobrycon pteropus Weitzman, Fink, 1985:85, figs. 4, 29, 43, 64b, 78. Type locality: Amazonas: an igarapé in Fonte Boa, approximately 2°30'S, 67°2'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 12412.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Fink, 1985; Weitzman, 2003).

***Xenrobrycon varii* Mendonça, Peixoto, Dutra, Netto-Ferreira, 2016**

Xenrobrycon varii Mendonça, Peixoto, Dutra, Netto-Ferreira, 2016:[2], figs. 1–5.

Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Jacareacanga, Vila de Mamãe Anã, tributary of rio Tapajós, 5°42'22"S, 57°22'30"W. Holotype: MPEG 32825.

Distribution: 320 (Mendonça *et al.*, 2016).

Genus *inquirendum* (Characidae)

***Dermatocheir* Durbin, 1909:55. Type species: *Dermatocheir catablepta* Durbin, 1909.**

Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. [See comment on *Dermatocheir catablepta* Durbin, 1909, below]

Species *inquirendae* (Characidae) M Toledo-Piza, FCT Lima, MMF Marinho, FR Carvalho, BF Melo, GSC Silva, RC Benine

Astyanax notemigonoides Fowler, 1911b:506, fig. 4. Type locality: Affluent of the Chimbo River, near Bucay, Province of Guayas, Ecuador. Holotype: ANSP 39110.

Astyanax scierus Fowler, 1911b:509, fig. 5. Type locality: Affluent of the Chimbo River, near Bucay, Province of Guayas, Ecuador. Holotype: ANSP 39065.

Chalceus fasciatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:215. Type locality: Rio Padauri [correct name is rio Padauari, tributary to rio Negro, Amazonas, Brazil]. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species taken from Lima *et al.* (2003:160).

Chalceus flavicollis Posada, 1909:303. Type locality: Cauca, Colombia. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species taken from Lima *et al.* (2003:178).

Chalceus latus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:214. Type locality: Padauri, a tributary of Rio Negro [correct name is rio Padauari, Amazonas, Brazil]. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species taken from Lima *et al.* (2003:159).

Chalceus taeniatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:210. Type locality: River Essequibo, as well as of Rios Negro and Branco. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species taken from Lima *et al.* (2003:159).

Characinus curimata Lacepede, 1803:271, 279. Type locality: Surinam. [on page 280, Suriname]. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species taken from Lima *et al.* (2003:159).

Characinus piabucu Lacepede, 1803:269, 272. Type locality: dans les rivières de l'Amérique méridionale. [on page 275]. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species taken from Lima *et al.* (2003:159).

Dermatocheir catablepta Durbin, 1909:55. Type locality: Tumatumari, above the falls. [Guyana, Potaro-Siparuni, Potaro River]. Holotype: FMNH 53553.

Remarks: Géry (1977:462) and Lima *et al.* (2003:135) considered the species as valid and included in the genus *Hyphessobrycon*. However, the holotype of *Dermatocheir catablepta* is a larval specimen, which presents a complete lateral line. No additional material of the species has been identified since its original description (see comments on the species in Weitzman, Fink, 1987:650–651).

Hyphessobrycon maculicauda Ahl, 1936:22. Type locality: Mittelbrasilien. [Uncertain; it is not even sure whether the type locality should indeed lie at “central” states of Brazil or somewhere else in southeastern Brazil]. Holotype: at ZMB (not found). [The holotype is probably lost (Zarske, Géry, 1995:113)].

Remarks: Since the holotype is very likely lost (Zarske, Géry, 1995), the type locality is very vague and the original description does not allow its identification with any congener (see Lima, Moreira, 2003:31).

Paragoniates muelleri Steindachner, 1876c:120 [72]. Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Obidos. [Óbidos, Pará, Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 56535.

Tetragonopterus (Astyanax) riveti Pellegrin, 1907a:25. Type locality: Río Pove, Santo Domingo de los Colorados (560 mètres d'altitude, versant du Pacifique). Équateur. [Ecuador]. Holotype: MNHN 1904-0022.

Tetragonopterus artedii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:128. Type locality: not given. [Specimen said to have originated from “Cabinet du Stathouder”. See Bauchot, Daget (1996) for details about this collection]. Syntypes: ?RMNH 1609 (1). [Syntype information according to Fricke *et al.*, 2022. Bauchot, Daget (1996) mentioned that specimen was not found in the collection of the MNHN, Paris].

Tetragonopterus astictus Ulrey, 1894:611. Type locality: Brazil. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Tetragonopterus branickii Steindachner, 1879b:151. Type locality: Zurumillo. [Ecuador-Peru border]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 57258 (2).

Tetragonopterus fuscoauratus Castelnau, 1855:66, Pl. 33 (fig. 2). Type locality: abondante dans les eaux douces des environs de Bahia. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9821 (8).

Tetragonopterus microstoma Günther, 1864:323. Type locality: Bahia. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (at least 15) BMNH, ZMB 4836 (?).

Tetragonopterus ortonii Gill, 1870:92. Type locality: the Marañon or upper Amazon, and Napo Rivers. [not clearly specified; information from title of work]. Holotype: ?ANSP 16834 [skeleton].

Remarks: Gill (1870) described ten species of freshwater fishes based on specimens collected by James Orton (1830–1877) during his 1867 expedition which began in Guayaquil, on the Pacific Coast of Ecuador, and ended in Pebas, Peru. Subsequent authors generally considered Gill's species to be based on Orton specimens from the upper Amazon. Vari *et al.* (2005:227–228), however, provided convincing evidence that Gill (1870) based his *Cetopsis ventralis* on a specimen from the Pacific versant of the Andes. Therefore, Orton returned with

specimens from Pacific coastal drainages as well as the upper Amazon. Eight of Gill's holotypes are preserved at USNM; the types of *Centromochlus steindachneri* and *Tetragonopterus ortonii* are generally regarded as missing. Recently found at ANSP is a skeleton (ANSP 16834) accompanied by a crude sketch of a (seemingly) entire specimen and original label bearing E.D. Cope's handwriting "Tetragonopterus Ortonii, Pebas (Coast)". The reference to "coast" is consistent with Orton's 1867 expedition *vs.* his 1873 and 1876 expeditions which focused on the Amazon interior. A contemporary of Gill, Cope (1870, 1872) also published on fishes from the Amazon Basin (including "Pebas, Equador") that were collected by John Hauxwell (among others). Cope was certainly aware of Gill's *Tetragonopterus ortonii* as he mentioned the species and author by name (Cope 1870:566) in reference to "Other Characinidae contained in the collection..." However, the "collection" in this case seems to refer to Hauxwell's specimens (not Orton's). And Gill (1870) evidently based his brief description not on a skeleton, but on an entire specimen with "D. 11. A. 34." The dorsal-fin skeleton of ANSP 16834 is detached from the axial skeleton and has a count of ii,8 if the last two elements are counted as one (otherwise ii,9); the anal fin has a count of iv,33 (two anteriormost simple rays small and closely adhered to third, which would make them inconspicuous in entire specimen). Features of the skeleton consistent with Gill's description are its concave profile in parietal region, transversely convex interorbital region, and relatively tall dorsal fin. While ANSP 16834 may not be the true holotype of *Tetragonopterus ortonii*, it certainly represents Cope's interpretation of Gill's species [M. Sabaj, pers. comm].

Tetragonopterus rhomboidalis Posada, 1909:302. Type locality: Medellin, Colombia. No types known.

Remarks: Listed as Species *inquirenda* (Characidae) in Lima *et al.*, 2003:159.

Tetragonopterus rufipes Valenciennes, 1834:no p., Pl. 11 (fig. 1). Type locality: not precisely located. [mentioned as originated from the market in Buenos Aires, Argentina by Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:136]. Syntypes [incorrect]: MNHN A-9808 (3, poor condition).

Tetragonopterus santaremensis Ulrey, 1894:611. Type locality: Santarem. [Santarém, Pará, Brazil]. Syntypes: (10) SU 2167 (2).

Tetragonopterus sardina Posada, 1909:302. Type locality: Medellin, Colombia. No types known.

Remarks: Species *inquirenda* (Characidae) in Lima *et al.*, 2003:159.

Tetragonopterus schomburgkii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:137. Type locality: Essequibo. [Essequibo river, Guyana]. Holotype: MNHN A-9812 (poor condition).

Tetragonopterus signatus Burmeister, 1861:535. Type locality: Im Río Paraná, bei Rozario. [Río Parana, close to Rosario]. Holotype: Whereabouts unknown.

Remarks: Based on the original description, *Tetragonopterus signatus* Burmeister, 1861 probably represents a synonym of *Astyanax pellegrini* Eigenmann or *Ctenobrycon alleni* (Eigenmann). Thus, we decided to include it as species *inquirenda* in Characidae. See Koerber, Litz (2008) for transcription and translation of original description.

CHILODONTIDAE Eigenmann, 1903**RP Vari**

Chilodinae Eigenmann, 1903:144. Type genus: *Chilodus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Additional comments: The Chilodontinae Eigenmann, 1910 is in homonymy with two other family-group names: Chilodontidae Macalister, 1876 (Ciliophora) and Chilodontinae Wenz, 1938 (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Herbert, Bouchet (2011) proposed the removal of the homonymy between these names in placing the unused name Chilodontidae Macalister, 1876 on the Official Index; placing the name Chilodontinae Eigenmann, 1910, as emended by Fowler (1950), on the Official List; and the emending of Chilodontinae Wenz to Chilodontinae Wenz, 1938 to help preserve the spelling of Chilodontinae Eigenmann 1910. However, the proposal is controversial. Geiger (2011) argues that Fowler's (1950) emendation of Chilod- to Chilodont- is unjustified. The author advocates the reversion of the fish family name to the original Chilodidae Eigenmann, 1910, retaining the molluscan Chilodontidae Wenz, 1938, and placing the unused protistan Chilodontidae Macalister, 1876 on the Official Index.

CAENOTROPUS Günther, 1864

Microdus Kner, 1858a:77. Type species: *Microdus labyrinthicus* Kner, 1858. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Microdus* Nees, 1812, in Hymenoptera and *Microdus* Emmons, 1857, in fossil fishes.

Caenotropus Günther, 1864:297. Type species: *Microdus labyrinthicus* Kner, 1858. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Microdus* Kner, 1859, preoccupied by *Microdus* Nees, 1812 in Hymenoptera and *Microdus* Emmons, 1857 in fishes. Type species subsequently designated by Eigenmann, 1910:424 (type species designation ruled by ICZN Opinion 1150, 1980).

Tylobronchus Eigenmann, 1912a:253, 271. Type species: *Tylobronchus maculosus* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Caenotropus labyrinthicus* (Kner, 1858)**

Microdus labyrinthicus Kner, 1858a:77. Type locality: Rio Branco und Barra do Rio negro. [Lectotype locality: Barra do Rio Negro, Brazil. Type locality mentioned only in more detailed description of Kner (1859)]. Lectotype: NMW 69289.1 (139 mm SL). [Designated by Vari *et al.* (1995:24)].

Chilodus labyrinthicus rupununi Fowler, 1914a:230, fig. 2. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: ANSP 39316 [not 39306].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325 (Vari *et al.*, 1995; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008; Torrente-Vilara *et al.*, 2013).

***Caenotropus maculosus* (Eigenmann, 1912)**

Tylobronchus maculosus Eigenmann, 1912a:272, Pl. 35 (fig. 3). Type locality: Creek below Potaro Landing. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53449.

Distribution: 310, 311 (Vari *et al.*, 1995; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008).

***Caenotropus mestomorgmatos* Vari, Castro, Raredon, 1995**

Caenotropus mestomorgmatos Vari, Castro, Raredon, 1995:14, figs. 9–10. Type locality: Venezuela, Estado Amazonas, Río Iguapo, tributary of Río Orinoco, Río Orinoco basin, 3°09'N, 65°28'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-21750.

Distribution: 308, 314, 316 (Vari *et al.*, 1995; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008; Melo *et al.*, 2014).

***Caenotropus schizodon* Scharcansky, Lucena, 2007**

Caenotropus schizodon Scharcansky, Lucena, 2007:60, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Rio Arinos, Porto dos Gaúchos, 11°31'51"S, 57°25'08"W. Holotype: MCP 29971.

Distribution: 316, 322, 324 (Scharcansky, Lucena, 2007; Melo *et al.*, 2014).

Remarks: Possible morphotype of *Caenotropus labyrinthicus* (Melo *et al.*, 2014).

***CHILODUS* Müller, Troschel, 1844**

***Chilodus* Müller, Troschel, 1844:85.** Type species: *Chilodus punctatus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Name on Official List (ICZN Opinion 1150, 1980).

***Chilodus fritillus* Vari, Ortega, 1997**

Chilodus fritillus Vari, Ortega, 1997:72, fig. 1. Type locality: Peru. Madre de Dios, Provincia Tambopata, Río Palma Real, oxbow lagoon, 12°45'S, 69°03'W, elevation 192 meters. Holotype: MUSM 7223.

Distribution: 318 (Vari, Ortega, 1997).

***Chilodus gracilis* Isbrücker, Nijssen, 1988**

Chilodus gracilis Isbrücker, Nijssen, 1988:54, fig. 5. Type locality: Brazil, Est. Amazonas, right bank tributary to Rio Uaupés at Trovão (about 20 kilometers upstream of mouth of Rio Uaupés). Holotype: IRSNB 760.

Distribution: 311, 314, 316, 321 (Isbrücker, Nijssen, 1988; Melo *et al.*, 2014).

***Chilodus punctatus* Müller, Troschel, 1844**

Chilodus punctatus Müller, Troschel, 1844:85. Type locality: lacu Amucu Guianae. [Lake Amucu, upper Essequibo river system, Guyana]. Lectotype: ZMB 23599. [Designated by Isbrücker, Nijssen (1988:48)].

Citharinus chilodus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:103. Type locality: lacu Amucu Guianae. [Guyana]. Lectotype: ZMB 23599. Not treated by Vari *et al.* (1995), Isbrücker, Nijssen (1988) or Vari, Raredon (2003). Treated in Fricke *et al.*, 2022 as an apparently unneeded new name for and objective synonym of *Chilodus punctatus* Müller, Henle, 1844.

Distribution: 307, 310, 311, 315, 316, 318, 323, 324 (Vari *et al.*, 1995; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2008; Torrente-Vilara *et al.*, 2013; Melo *et al.*, 2014).

***Chilodus zunevei* Puyo, 1946**

Chilodus zunevei Puyo, 1946:183 [1], fig. 1. Type locality: Région des plateaux des Guyanes située dans le territoire de l'Inini à environ trois cent cinquante kilomètres à vol d'oiseau de l'Île de Cayene, sur les contreforts des Monts Tumuc-Humac; ils furent recueillis dans une crique inconnue que se déverse dans l'Itany. [French Guiana]. Syntypes: (2, apparently never deposited in a

museum, whereabouts unknown).

Distribution: 311 (Isbrücker, Nijssen, 1988; Melo *et al.*, 2014).

CITHARINIDAE Günther, 1864

G Boden, T Moelants

Cyprinosalmi Latreille, 1825:120. Type genus: *Citharinus* Cuvier, 1816. Additional comments: no stem of the type genus, not available.

Citharinina Günther, 1864:279. Type genus: *Citharinus* Cuvier, 1816.

CITHARIDIUM Boulenger, 1902

Citharidium Boulenger, 1902d:144. Type species: *Citharidium ansorgii* Boulenger, 1902. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

Citharidium ansorgii Boulenger, 1902

Citharidium ansorgii Boulenger, 1902d:144, Pl. 3. Type locality: Lake Oguta, Southern Nigeria. [Nigeria]. Holotype: BMNH 1902.1.23.1.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508 (Olaosebikan, Raji, 1998; Gosse, Paugy, 2003).

Remarks: Also reported from Lake Chad basin by Vivien (1991), but this is unconfirmed.

CITHARINOPS Daget, 1962

Citharinops Daget, 1962a:81, 101. Type species: *Citharinus distichodoides* Pellegrin, 1919. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Citharinus*.

Citharinops distichodoides (Pellegrin, 1919)

Citharinus distichodoïdes Pellegrin, 1919:208. Type locality: Gribingui. [Central African Republic]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.8.15.16 (1); MNHN 1919-0201 to 0207 (7).

Citharinus thomasi Pellegrin, 1924b:461. Type locality: Koriomé (région de Timbouctou). [Mali]. Holotype: MNHN 1924-0176.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 516, 520 (Gosse, Paugy, 2003).

CITHARINUS Cuvier, 1816

Citharinus Cuvier, 1816:168. Type species: *Serrasalmus citharus* Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1809. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Citharinoides Daget, Iltis, 1965:83 (footnote). Type species: *Citharinus latus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Citharinus* by Daget (1962a); it included 2 species, but no type was established (Art. 13.3).

Citharinus citharus (Geoffroy St Hilaire, 1809)

- Serrasalmus citharus* Geoffroy St Hilaire, 1809: 40, Pl. 5 (fig. 2). Type locality: Nil. [Nile, Egypt]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-4617 (1); MNHN A-9723 (3); MNHN A-8605 (1, dry); MNHN A-8606 (1, dry); MNHN B-3187 (1). [In some references (Bertin, 1948) MNHN A-9882 (2) and MNHN A-9725 (4) are indicated as syntypes, but this seems uncertain because they do not correspond with the data in the original description (locality, year of collection)].
- Citharinus geoffroyi* Cuvier, 1829:313. Type locality: Not given. No types known. Name available from a footnote as “Le Serrasalme citharine ou Astre de la nuit des Arabes, Geoffr., Poiss. D’Eg., pL. v, f. 2 et 3 (*Citharinus geoffroyi*, Nob.)”.
- Distichodus marnoi* Steindachner, 1881c:200 [22]. Type locality: Bahr el Seraf und Bahr el Gebel. [Bahr-el-Seraf and Bahr-el-Gebel rivers, Nile basin, South Sudan]. Syntypes: NMW 59544 (1), 76438 (2).
- Citharinus citharus intermedius* Worthington, 1932:123. Type locality: Lake Rudolf. [(Lake Turkana), Kenya]. Syntypes: BMNH 1932.6.13.36–40 (5).
Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 516, 517, 520, 522, 523, 530 (David, Poll, 1937; Bailey, 1994; Gosse, Paugy, 2003; Seegers *et al.*, 2003).
Remarks: A report of *Citharinus latus* from the Kingani River in Tanzania (Pfeffer, 1894; Daget, 1962a) probably refers to *Citharinus citharus intermedius* (Daget, 1984). Therefore, the distribution of *Citharinus citharus* possibly also includes the Kingani River in Tanzania (Daget, 1984).
- Citharinus congicus* Boulenger, 1897**
Citharinus congicus Boulenger, 1897b:424. Type locality: Stanley Falls. [(Wagenia Falls). Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: BMNH 1897.9.30.19.
Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550, 564 (Boulenger, 1901; Boulenger, 1916; Nichols, Griscom, 1917; Pellegrin, 1928b; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1939; Gosse, 1963; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Gosse, 1968; Poll, 1976; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Daget, 1984).
- Citharinus eburneensis* Daget, 1962**
Citharinus eburneensis Daget, 1962b:485. Type locality: Agneby, Côte d’Ivoire. [Ivory Coast]. Holotype: MNHN 1961-1122.
Distribution: 514 (Gosse, Paugy, 2003).
- Citharinus gibbosus* Boulenger, 1899**
Citharinus gibbosus Boulenger, 1899b:94, Pl. 39. Type locality: Stanley-Pool (région des chutes); Kutu (lac Léopold II); Monsembé, Haut-Congo; Haut-Congo; Banana. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.7.9.23–24 (2); BMNH 1898.11.17.24 (1); BMNH 1899.6.27.42 (1); BMNH 1899.8.22.8 (1); BMNH 1899.9.26.128 (1); RMCA 859 (1); RMCA 860 (1).
Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550 (Boulenger, 1899b; Boulenger, 1909a; Nichols, Griscom, 1917; Pellegrin, 1928b; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1939; Gosse, 1963; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Matthes, 1964b; Gosse, 1968; Poll, 1976; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Banister, Bailey, 1979; De Vos *et al.*, 2001; Mbimbi Mayi Munene, Stiassny, 2011; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).
- Citharinus latus* Müller, Troschel, 1844**
Citharinus latus Müller, Troschel, 1844:85. Type locality: Nilo [Nile]. Holotype: ZMB 3534.

Distribution: 505, 507, 508, 509, 511, 516, 517, 518, 520, 522, 523 (David, Poll, 1937; Bailey, 1994; Gosse, Paugy, 2003).

Remarks: Originally described as “*Citharinus latus* Ehrbg.” by Müller, Troschel (1844) based on a collection of fishes made by Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg and Wilhelm Hemprich during their exploration of the Nile between 1820 and 1825. Unfortunately, Hemprich, in charge of the vertebrates, died during this expedition, and Ehrenberg apparently named the different species in a collection list, but without giving a proper description (Zarske, 2011b).

***Citharinus macrolepis* Boulenger, 1899**

Citharinus macrolepis Boulenger, 1899b:93, Pl. 38. Type locality: Boma; Manyanga; Upoto; Chiloango; Boma (rivière des Crocodiles); Kutu; Ibali (lac Léopold II). [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.17.23 (1); BMNH 1899.9.26.127 (1); RMCA 29 (1); RMCA 80 (1); RMCA 120 (1); RMCA 856 (1); RMCA 857 (1); RMCA 858 (1). [Specimens from the type localities Upoto and Chiloango were not found in the collections of BMNH and RMCA].

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 538, 539, 540, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550 (Boulenger, 1901; Boulenger, 1909c; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1939; Gosse, 1963; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Matthes, 1964b; Gosse, 1968; Poll, 1976; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

Species inquirenda (Citharinus)

Salmo cyprinoïdes Cuvier, 1829:313. Type locality: Not given. No types known.

Remarks: Name available from a footnote as “*Salmo cyprinoïdes*, Gronov., Mus., p. 378”. Noted as part of the genus *Citharinus*.

CRENUCHIDAE Günther, 1864

PA Backup

Crenuchina Günther, 1864:280. Type genus: *Crenuchus* Günther, 1863.

Characidiinae Fowler, 1932:349. Type genus: *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1867. Additional comments: Name not defined in Fowler (1932:349), but used as valid in prevailling recent practice.

Elachocharacinae Géry, 1971:163. Type genus: *Elachocharax* Myers, 1927. Additional comments: Name appeared first in a table on page 152, but the new name is formally defined on page 163.

Geisleriinae Géry, 1971:163. Type genus: *Geisleria* Géry, 1971. Additional comments: Name appeared first in the title on page 153, but the new name is formally defined on page 163.

AMMOCRYPTOCHARAX Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1976

***Ammocryptocharax* Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1976:326. Type species: *Ammocryptocharax elegans* Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1976. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.**

Ammocryptocharax elegans Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1976

Ammocryptocharax elegans Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1976:331, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Colombia, State of Vichada, Vichada river basin, Caño Muco about 15 km west of Puerto Gaitán toward Puerto Carreno. Holotype: USNM 210692.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316 (Buckup, 1993).

Ammocryptocharax lateralis (Eigenmann, 1909)

Characidium laterale Eigenmann, 1909a:36. Type locality: Amatuk. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 72627.

Distribution: 310 (Buckup, 1993).

Ammocryptocharax minutus Buckup, 1993

Ammocryptocharax minutus Buckup, 1993:109, fig. 4. Type locality: Rio Urubaxi, beach near confluence with Rio Negro, 64°45'W, 0°35'S, Estado do Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 43671.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316* (Buckup, 1993; Buckup, pers. obs.).

Ammocryptocharax vintonae (Eigenmann, 1909)

Characidium vintoni Eigenmann, 1909a:36. Type locality: Shrimp Creek. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52756.

Distribution: 310, 308 (Buckup, 1993).

CHARACIDIUM Reinhardt, 1867

Characidium Reinhardt, 1867:55. Type species: *Characidium fasciatum* Reinhardt, 1867. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter.

Chorimycter Cope, 1894b:67. Type species: *Chorimycter tenuis* Cope, 1894. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Nanognathus Boulenger, 1895d:2. Type species: *Nanognathus borellii* Boulenger, 1895. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Poecilomatops Fowler, 1906:323. Type species: *Characidium etheostoma* Cope, 1872. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1867.

Jobertina Pellegrin, 1909d:151. Type species: *Characidium (Jobertina) interruptum* Pellegrin, 1909. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1867.

Microcharax Eigenmann, 1909a:35. Type species: *Nannostomus lateralis* Boulenger, 1895. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Geryichthys Zarske, 1997:158. Type species: *Geryichthys sterbai* Zarske, 1997. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Synonymy with *Characidium* proposed by Melo *et al.*, 2016:6.

Characidium alipioi Travassos, 1955

Characidium alipioi Travassos, 1955a:613, figs. 1–12. Type locality: Ilha dos Pombos - Rio Paraíba - Estado do Rio. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 5550.

Distribution: 329, 352 (Leitão, Buckup, 2014).

Characidium amaila Lujan, Agudelo-Zamora, Taphorn, Booth, López-Fernández, 2013

- Characidium amaila* Lujan, Agudelo-Zamora, Taphorn, Booth, López-Fernández, 2013:455, figs. 1A, 2, 4, 5. Type locality: Guyana, Region 8, Kuribrong River drainage, a tributary of the Potaro/Essequibo River system, confluence of the Amaila and Kuribrong rivers immediately above Amaila Falls (Rapids 1), 5°22'33"N, 59°33'1"W. Holotype: CSBD 1655.
Distribution: 310 (Lujan *et al.*, 2013).
- Characidium bahiense*** Almeida, 1971
Characidium (Jobertina) bahiensis Almeida, 1971:112, fig. 1. Type locality: Arembepe, Bahia. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 8940.
Distribution: 328 (Almeida, 1971).
- Characidium barbosai*** Flausino Junior, Lima, Machado, Melo, 2020
Characidium barbosai Flausino Junior, Lima, Machado, Melo, 2020:351, figs. 1, 3A. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Vila Bela da Santíssima Trindade, córrego Longa Vida, tributary of rio Guaporé, Serra da Borda, 14°45'35"S, 59°42'14"W. Holotype: ZUEC 17139.
Distribution: 319 (Flausino Junior *et al.*, 2020).
- Characidium bimaculatum*** Fowler, 1941
Characidium bimaculatum Fowler, 1941b:179, fig. 90. Type locality: Forteleza, Ceará. [Original reference to type locality is a misspelling for "Fortaleza", Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69523.
Distribution: 326, 327*, 328* (Buckup, pers. obs.).
- Characidium boavistae*** Steindachner, 1915
Characidium fasciatum var. *boavistae* Steindachner, 1915c:30 [16], Pl. 3 (fig. 4). Type locality: dem Rio Branco, und ... einem sekundären Nebenflusse desselben, dem rio Miang. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 62427 (24), 62431–32 (19, 6), 62426 (2).
Characidium voladorita Schultz, 1944:280, fig. 32. Type locality: 4 km. Above Motatán in the Motatán, Maracaibo Basin. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121407.
Distribution: 303*, 307*, 308*, 315 (Buckup, pers. obs.).
- Characidium boehlkei*** Géry, 1972
Characidium boehlkei Géry, 1972b:79, Pl. 7 (fig. 1). Type locality: rio Cururay, bassin du rio Napo. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ZMH H1624.
Distribution: 313, 316* (Buckup, pers. obs.).
- Characidium bolivianum*** Pearson, 1924
Characidium bolivianum Pearson, 1924:31, Pl. 9 (fig. 3). Type locality: Popoy river, Upper Beni. [Bolivia]. Syntypes: CAS 60253 (orig. 13, now 9), UMMZ 16688 (4), USNM 117523 [orig. IU 17301] (1). Additional material: CAS 60255 (13), CAS 60256 (2).
Distribution: 318 (Pearson, 1924).
- Characidium borellii*** (Boulenger, 1895)
Nanognathus borellii Boulenger, 1895d:3. Type locality: S. Pablo, prov. Tucuman. [Argentina]. Holotype: MZUT P 2563.
Distribution: 339 (Boulenger, 1895d).
- Characidium brevirostre*** Pellegrin, 1909
Characidium brevirostre Pellegrin, 1909c:345 [4]. Type locality: Nord dy Brésil (Ancien Contesté franco-brésilien) [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN 1898-0051.

Distribution: 311, 323 (Pellegrin, 1909c).

Remarks: Geographic distribution is uncertain.

Characidium cacah Zanata, Ribeiro, Araújo-Porto, Pessali, Oliveira-Silva, 2020

Characidium cacah Zanata, Ribeiro, Araújo-Porto, Pessali, Oliveira-Silva, 2020:506, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Jaboticatubas, rio Cipó, Serra do Cipó National Park, rio das Velhas sub-basin, rio São Francisco basin, 19°20'36.2"S, 43°36'30.4"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125765.

Distribution: 327 (Zanata *et al.*, 2020).

Characidium caucanum Eigenmann, 1912

Characidium caucanum Eigenmann, 1912b:25. Type locality: Cali. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56057.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1912b).

Characidium chancoense Agudelo-Zamora, Ortega-Lara, Taphorn, 2020

Characidium chancoense Agudelo-Zamora, Ortega-Lara, Taphorn, 2020:250, figs. 1, 2f, 4, 5c, 6c, 7c. Type locality: Colombia, Valle del Cauca, Ansermanuevo, upper Río Cauca drainage, Río Chanco, 4°46'30.14"N, 76°0'8.62"W. Holotype: IMCN 4528.

Distribution: 302 (Agudelo-Zamora *et al.*, 2020).

Characidium chicoi da Graça, Ota, Domingues, 2019

Characidium chicoi da Graça, Ota, Domingues, 2019:1481, figs. 1,2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Itiquira Municipality, Rio Comprido, tributary of the Rio Correntes, Rio Paraguay Basin, 17°32'4.4"S, 54°25'38.9"W. Holotype: MCP 54162.

Distribution: 343 (da Graça *et al.*, 2019).

Characidium chupa Schultz, 1944

Characidium chupa chupa Schultz, 1944:283, fig. 33. Type locality: Río Chama at Estanques. Estado de Merida. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121417.

Characidium chupa torbesensis Schultz, 1944:286, fig. 34. Type locality: Río Torbes, 1 km. above Táriba, Orinoco drainage. [Venezuela]. Holotype: USNM 121415.

Distribution: 303, 307*, 308* (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Characidium clistenesi Melo, Espíndola, 2016

Characidium clistenesi Melo, Espíndola, 2016:553, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Rio Capivara, tributary of rio Paraguaçu, Chapada Diamantina, Lençóis, Bahia, Brazil, 12°27'27"S, 41°22'35.7"W. Holotype: MZUSP 120530.

Distribution: 328 (Melo, Espíndola, 2016).

Characidium crandellii Steindachner, 1915

Characidium crandellii Steindachner, 1915c:32 [18]. Type locality: Miangflusse, einem Zuflusse des Cotingo, der, mit dem Tacutú verignigt, oberhalb Boa Vista in den Rio branco mündet. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 62673 (5), 69260 (2).

Distribution: 308, 310, 314*, 315 (Armbruster *et al.*, 2021; Buckup, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Armbruster *et al.* (2021).

Characidium cricareense Malanski, Sarmento-Soares, Silva-Malanski, Lopes, Ingenito, Buckup, 2019

Characidium cricareense Malanski, Sarmento-Soares, Silva-Malanski, Lopes, Ingenito, Buckup, 2019:4, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Espírito Santo, São Mateus municipality, São Mateus basin, rio Cricaré at Cachoeira do Inferno rapids,

18°42'24.5"S, 40°16'7.2"W, 18 m above sea level. Holotype. MNRJ 51282.

Distribution: 328 (Malanski *et al.*, 2019).

***Characidium declivirostre* Steindachner, 1915**

Characidium declivirostre Steindachner, 1915c:31 [17]. Type locality: Rio Coquenau, einem Zuflusse des Rio Caroni in Venezuela. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 62442 (4).

Distribution: 308, 314*, 315* (Armbruster *et al.*, 2021; Buckup, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Armbruster *et al.*, (2021).

***Characidium deludens* Zanata, Camelier, 2015**

Characidium deludens Zanata, Camelier, 2015:492, figs. 2b, 5, 6. Type locality: Bahia, Piaçã, rio Cochó, tributary of the upper rio Paraguaçu, 13°00'37"S, 41°53'14"W, 1,231 m above sea level. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 115009.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2015).

***Characidium dule* Agudelo-Zamora, Tavera, Murillo, Ortega-Lara, 2020**

Characidium dule Agudelo-Zamora, Tavera, Murillo, Ortega-Lara, 2020:8, figs. 6–7, 8c–d, 9. Type locality: Colombia, Chocó, Unguia, río Arquía, at the village of Arquía, 08°00'07.1"N, 77°06'56.2"W. Holotype: IMCN 8941.

Distribution: 301 (Agudelo-Zamora *et al.*, 2020).

***Characidium duplicatum* Armbruster, Lujan, Bloom, 2021**

Characidium duplicatum Armbruster, Lujan, Bloom, 2021:113, fig. 10. Type locality: Guyana, Region 8 (Potaro-Siparuni), Potaro-Essequibo River basin, Kuribrong River, in rapids at Grass Shoals, 05.40791, –059.53179. Holotype: CSBD F-3614.

Distribution: 310 (Armbruster *et al.*, 2021).

***Characidium etheostoma* Cope, 1872**

Characidium etheostoma Cope, 1872b:259, Pls. 8 (fig. 2), 13 (fig. 3). Type locality: Ambyiacu river [drainage], Eastern Ecuador. [Río Ampyiacu, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 8152. [Designated by Fowler (1906:324, fig. 17). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:46)].

Distribution: 316 (Cope, 1872b).

***Characidium etzeli* Zarske, Géry, 2001**

Characidium etzeli Zarske, Géry, 2001c:237, figs. 6–8. Type locality: 4 km von Bella Vista (etwa 50 km nordöstlich Encarnación in Richtung Rio Parana). [Correct spelling for “Encarnación” is Encarnación; Paraguay]. Holotype: MTD F 22650.

Distribution: 345 (Zarske, Géry, 2001c).

***Characidium fasciatum* Reinhardt, 1867**

Characidium fasciatum Reinhardt, 1867:56, Pl. 2 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: er almindelig i de fleste af de Bække og Aaer, der falde i Rio das Velhas; ogsaa i Smaasoerne forekomme den, og jeg har navnlig erholdt flere Exemplarer Tra Soen Lagoa Santa ved den lille By af samme Navn. [...] Bæk i Naerheden af den faa Miil fra Lagoa Santa liggende Landsby Sumidouro. [Buckup (1992) restricted the type locality to “Soumidouro Bakken” [= Córrego do Sumidouro], near Lagoa Santa, Município de Lagoa Santa, MG, Brazil. It is likely that the Sumidouro brook is located near the village of Sumidouro, where Reinhardt collected specimens in the first days of October (Reinhardt, 1867). According to Reinhardt, the village of Sumidouro is located a few Danish miles (“faa Miil”) from Lagoa Santa]. Lectotype: ZMUC P241103. [Designated by Buckup (1992)].

Distribution: 327, 344 (Buckup, 1992).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Buckup (1992).

Characidium geryi (Zarske, 1997)

Microcharacidium geryi Zarske, 1997:163, figs. 5–7. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Loreto, Pucallpa, Quebrada Manatai bei der Hazienda der Familie Ramirez na der Strasse Campoverde – Nueva Requena (etwa 08°35'S, 75°50'W). Holotype: MTD F 17355.

Distribution: 316, 317 (Zarske, 1997).

Remarks: Transferred to the genus *Characidium* by Melo *et al.* (2016).

Characidium gomesi Travassos, 1956

Characidium gomesi Travassos, 1956:3, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Córrego da Lazica – Ouro Fino – Minas Gerais – (Bacia de Mogi Guaçu). [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 8584.

Distribution: 244 (Travassos, 1956).

Characidium grajahuensis Travassos, 1944

Characidium grajahuensis Travassos, 1944:2, Pls. 1–6. Type locality: Riacho que abastece a caixa de água do Grajaú, Rio de Janeiro, Distrito Federal, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 3855.

Distribution: 352 (Travassos, 1944).

Characidium hasemani Steindachner, 1915

Characidium hasemani Steindachner, 1915a:201. Type locality: Rio Surumú bei Serra do Mello und aus dem Rio Rupununi. [Brazil and Guyana]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 69253–54 (3, 2).

Characidium surumuense Steindachner, 1915a:202. Type locality: Rio Surumu, einem Nebenflusse des Rio Branco bei Serra do Mello. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (3) NMW.

Distribution: 308*, 315, 320*, 322* (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Buckup, 1993:102 formally placed *Characidium surumuense* Steindachner, 1915 as synonym of *Characidium hasemani* Steindachner, 1915 which constitutes a first reviser action.

Characidium heinianum Zarske, Géry, 2001

Characidium heinianum Zarske, Géry, 2001c:231, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Bolivien, Departamento Beni, Rio Ipurupuru, Nebenfluss des Rio Mamoré, unweit de Kreuzung des Flusses na der Strasse nach San Ramon, etwa 73 km nördlich Trinidad (14°12'538"S, 64°56'268"W). [Bolivia. Coordinates for type locality corrected by Neumann (2011:243) to 14°12.538'S, 64°56.268'W]. Holotype: MTD F 24825.

Distribution: 318 (Zarske, Géry, 2001c).

Characidium heirmostigmata Da Graça, Pavanelli, 2008

Characidium heirmostigmata Da Graça, Pavanelli, 2008:53, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná, Município de Prudentópolis, upper rio Paraná basin, rio Barra Grande, tributary to left margin of rio Ivaí, approx. 24°40'S, 51°15'W. Holotype: MZUSP 97738.

Distribution: 344 (Graça, Pavanelli, 2008).

Characidium helmeri Zanata, Sarmento-Soares, Martins-Pinheiro, 2015

Characidium helmeri Zanata, Sarmento-Soares, Martins-Pinheiro, 2015:372, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Bahia, Prado, rio Ribeirão, on road between Cumuruxatiba

and Corumbau, tributary of rio Cahy, 17°00'45"S, 39°12'07"W, 17 m above sea level. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 42610.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata *et al.*, 2015).

Characidium iaquira Zanata, Ohara, Oyakawa, Dagosta, 2020

Characidium iaquira Zanata, Ohara, Oyakawa, Dagosta, 2020:2, figs. 1–4a, 4c, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Tapurah, stream on the road between Inhangá and Tapurah, rio Arinos drainage, rio Juruena sub basin, rio Tapajós basin, 12°23'13"S, 56°41'54"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125780.

Distribution: 320 (Zanata *et al.*, 2020).

Characidium interruptum Pellegrin, 1909

Characidium (Jobertina) interruptum Pellegrin, 1909d:151. Type locality: Serra d'Estrello (Brésil). [Regan (1913a) incorrectly assigned the type locality to the State of Rio Grande do Sul, but the locality is actually located in the State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (see discussion in Géry, 1960b)]. Holotype: MNHN 1909-0309.

Characidium (Jobertina) dubia Travassos, 1952a:8, Pls. 1–2, 4, 6–9. Type locality: Estrada Velha de Petrópolis - Baixada Fluminense - Estado do Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 5542.

Distribution: 352 (Pellegrin, 1909d).

Characidium japuhybense Travassos, 1949

Characidium japuhybense Travassos, 1949a:229, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Japuhyba, Município de Angra dos Reis, Est. do Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 5139.

Distribution: 352 (Travassos, 1949a).

Characidium kalunga Melo, Bouquerel, Masumoto, França, Netto-Ferreira, 2021

Characidium kalunga Melo, Bouquerel, Masumoto, França, Netto-Ferreira, 2021:3, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Rio Almécegas at Cacahoeira de Almécegas II, tributary of rio dos Couros, rio Tocantins basin, Alto Paraíso de Goiás, Goiás, Brazil, 14°11'11"S, 47°36'15"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125824.

Distribution: 324 (Melo *et al.*, 2021).

Characidium kamakan Zanata, Camelier, 2015

Characidium kamakan Zanata, Camelier, 2015:488, figs. 1, 2a. Type locality: Bahia, Camacan, rio Panelão on the road between Camacan and Jacareci, rio Pardo basin, 15°25'16"S, 39°31'48"W, 162 m above sea level. Holotype: MZUSP 115000.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2015).

Characidium krenak Oliveira-Silva, Santos, Lopes, Zanata, 2022

Characidium krenak Oliveira-Silva, Santos, Lopes, Zanata, 2022:3, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, Caranaíba, rio dos Costas, tributary of rio Piranga sub-basin, upper rio Doce basin, 20°51'37"S, 43°43'11"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125896.

Distribution: 328 (Oliveira-Silva, Santos, Lopes, Zanata, 2022).

Characidium lagsantense Travassos, 1947

Characidium lagsantense Travassos, 1947:23, Pls. 6–9. Type locality: Lagoa Santa, Estado de Minas Gerais. Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 4582.

Distribution: 327 (Travassos, 1947).

Characidium lanei Travassos, 1967

Characidium lanei Travassos, 1967:45, fig. 2. Type locality: Fazenda Poço Grande, Juquiá, São Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 6185.

Distribution: 330 (Travassos, 1967).

Characidium laterale (Boulenger, 1895)

Nannostomus lateralis Boulenger, 1895d:2. Type locality: Colonia Risso. [Paraguay].

Syntypes: BMNH 1895.1.30.16–19 (4 or 5); MSNG 35133 (1); MZUT 1349 (2), 1044 (many), 1400 (1), 2565 (?).

Distribution: 343 (Boulenger, 1895d).

Characidium lauroi Travassos, 1949

Characidium lauroi Travassos, 1949b:87, figs. 1–10. Type locality: Rio das Pedras, Fazenda Penedo, Agulhas Negras (Rezende), Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 5529.

Distribution: 329 (Travassos, 1949b).

Characidium litorale Leitão, Buckup, 2014

Characidium litorale Leitão, Buckup, 2014:15, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, mun. Casimiro de Abreu, Córrego Aldeia Velha, tributary of Rio São João, under the Aldeia Velha road bridge, near Reserva Particular do Patrimônio Natural Bom Retiro, 22°28'03.00"S, 42°17'51.00"W. Holotype: MNRJ 38929.

Distribution: 352 (Leitão, Buckup, 2014).

Characidium longum Taphorn, Montaña, Buckup, 2006

Characidium longum Taphorn, Montaña, Buckup, 2006:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela: Apure, Rio Capanaparo drainage: Caño La Guardia (06.84000°N, 67.32500°W). Holotype: MCNG 53371.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Taphorn *et al.*, 2006).

Characidium marshi Breder, 1925

Characidium marshi Breder, 1925:5, fig. 5. Type locality: Rio Sucubti, Darien, Panama. Holotype: AMNH 8405.

Distribution: 210 (Breder, 1925).

Characidium mirim Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Buckup, 2013

Characidium mirim Netto-Ferreira, Birindelli, Buckup, 2013:362, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, rio das Mortes, at bridge on road between Chapada dos Guimarães and Campo Verde, 15°30'20"S, 55°13'38"W. Holotype: MZUSP 111123.

Distribution: 324 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Characidium nambiquara Zanata, Ohara, 2020

Characidium nambiquara Zanata, Ohara, 2020:2, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Comodoro, igarapé Piolhinho on road BR 174, ca. 12 km from Comodoro on the way to Nova Lacerda, immediately below the reservoir of the Usina Real Norte (small hydroelectric dam), upper rio Guaporé drainage, rio Madeira basin, 13°46'50"S, 59°46'10"W. Holotype: MZUSP 118566.

Distribution: 319 (Zanata, Ohara, 2020).

Characidium nana Mendonça, Netto-Ferreira, 2015

Characidium nana Mendonça, Netto-Ferreira, 2015:188, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Rio 13 de Maio, approximately 40 km from Castelo dos Sonhos, 8°38'54.65"S, 55°1'45.04"W. Holotype: MPEG 31838.

Distribution: 316, 322 (Mendonça, Netto-Ferreira, 2015).

Characidium nupelia Da Graça, Pavanelli, Buckup, 2008

Characidium nupelia Da Graça, Pavanelli, Buckup, 2008:326, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Rosário Oeste, Córrego Forquilha, tributary to Rio Manso (downstream from Manso Reservoir), upper Rio Paraguay basin, 14°44'58"S, 56°07'39"W. Holotype: MZUSP 87743.

Distribution: 343 (Graça *et al.*, 2008).

Characidium occidentale Buckup, Reis, 1997

Characidium occidentale Buckup, Reis, 1997:532, fig. 1A. Type locality: arroio Canoín (approximately 28°07'S, 55°13'W) on road between Pirapó and São Nicolau, mn. São Nicolau, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 17585.

Distribution: 332 (Buckup, Reis, 1997).

Characidium oiticicai Travassos, 1967

Characidium oiticicai Travassos, 1967:47, fig. 1. Type locality: Paranapiacaba, São Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 9480.

Distribution: 344 (Travassos, 1967).

Characidium onca Melo, Brito, Ribeiro, Lima, 2021

Characidium onca Melo, Brito, Ribeiro, Lima, 2021:4, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Distrito Federal, Brasília, córrego Taquara at Reserva Ecológica do IBGE, tributary of ribeirão Gama, tributary of Lago Paranoá, tributary of the left bank of rio São Bartolomeu, upper rio Paraná basin, 15°54'55.04"S, 47°54'23.87"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125807.

Distribution: 344 (Melo *et al.*, 2021).

Characidium orientale Buckup, Reis, 1997

Characidium orientale Buckup, Reis, 1997:535, fig. 1B. Type locality: arroio Chasqueiro on road (BR116) between Pelotas and Arroio Grande, mun. Arroio Grande, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (approximately 32°09'S, 53°03'W). Holotype: MCP 16847.

Distribution: 334 (Buckup, Reis, 1997).

Characidium papachibe Peixoto, Wosiacki, 2013

Characidium papachibe Peixoto, Wosiacki, 2013:52, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, State of Pará, Juruti, unnamed stream left tributary to Rio Aruã, left tributary to Rio Arapiuns, itself a left tributary to Rio Tapajós, 02°34'31.9"S, 55°54'16.1"W. Holotype: MPEG 19612.

Distribution: 316 (Peixoto, Wosiacki, 2013).

Characidium pellucidum Eigenmann, 1909

Characidium pellucidum Eigenmann, 1909a:39. Type locality: Gluck Island. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52764.

Distribution: 310, 311* (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Characidium phoxocephalum Eigenmann, 1912

Characidium phoxocephalum Eigenmann, 1912b:26. Type locality: Paila. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56061.

Distribution: 302 (Eigenmann, 1912b).

Characidium pteroides Eigenmann, 1909

Characidium pteroides Eigenmann, 1909a:40. Type locality: Konawaruk. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53548.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1909a).

***Characidium pterostictum* Gomes, 1947**

Characidium pterostictum Gomes, 1947:18, Pl. 1 (fig. 3). Type locality: Rio Maquiné, a tributary of Lagôa dos Quadros, Conceição do Arroio County, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: UMMZ 143289.

Distribution: 330*, 331*, 335, 334*, 332*, 342*, 343*, 345* (Buckup, pers. obs.).

***Characidium pumarinri* Teixeira, Melo, 2020**

Characidium pumarinri Teixeira, Melo, 2020:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Perú, Departamento de Huánuco, provincial de Leoncio Prado, ciudad de Tingo Maria, Quebrada Uli, a tributary of Río Huallaga, Río Huallaga basin, 09°14'29.34"S, 76°00'34.3"W. Holotype: MUSM 69364.

Distribution: 313 (Teixeira, Melo, 2020).

***Characidium purpuratum* Steindachner, 1882**

Characidium purpuratum Steindachner, 1882b:142. Type locality: Canelos. [Ecuador]. Syntypes: NMW 69264 (4).

Distribution: 313 (Steindachner, 1882b).

***Characidium rachovii* Regan, 1913**

Characidium (Jobertina) rachovii Regan, 1913a:231. Type locality: Paranagua, Brazil. [Type locality corrected to Vila da Quinta, Município de Rio Grande, RS, Brazil, by Buckup, Malabarba (1990)]. Syntypes: BMNH 1913.1.1.15–17 (3).

Characidium (Jobertina) theageri Travassos, 1952a:22, Pls. 1, 3, 6–9. Type locality: Paissandu – Uruguai. Holotype: MNRJ 4661.

Distribution: 334*, 332*, 342*, 343*, 345* (Travassos, 1952a; Buckup, pers. obs.).

***Characidium roesseli* Géry, 1965**

Characidium roesseli Géry, 1965c:201, Pl. 18 (fig. 16), fig. 7. Type locality: Igarapé Preto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7213.

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1965c).

***Characidium samurai* Zanata, Camelier, 2014**

Characidium samurai Zanata, Camelier, 2014:333, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Piraí do Norte, rio do Peixe, tributary of rio das Almas, 13°46'35"S, 39°23'40"W. Holotype: MZUSP 108188.

Distribution: 328 (Zanata, Camelier, 2014).

***Characidium sanctjohanni* Dahl, 1960**

Characidium sanctjohanni Dahl, 1960b:477, figure. Type locality: Noanamá, Río San Juan. [Colombia]. Holotype: ICN-MHN 211. [Agudelo-Zamora *et al.*, 2014].

Distribution: 301 (Dahl, 1960b).

***Characidium satoi* Melo, Oyakawa, 2015**

Characidium satoi Melo, Oyakawa, 2015:282, figs. 2, 4. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais, mun. Três Marias, Córrego Curral das Éguas, tributary of Rio Abaeté, Rio São Francisco basin, 18°07'13"S, 45°24'52"W. Holotype: MZUSP 114614.

Distribution: 327 (Melo, Oyakawa, 2015).

***Characidium schindleri* Zarske, Géry, 2001**

Characidium schindleri Zarske, Géry, 2001c:234, figs. 4–5. Type locality: Bolivien, linker Nebenfluss zum Palmar, 114 km. [Bolivia. Neumann (2011:244 located type locality at approximately at 17°0'47.00"S, 65°18'25.00"W)]. Holotype: ZSM

29470.

Distribution: 318 (Zarske, Géry, 2001c).

Characidium schubarti Travassos, 1955

Characidium schubarti Travassos, 1955b:365, figs. 1–8. Type locality: Córrego entre Murtinhos e Jaguariaíva – Paraná. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 8853.

Distribution: 344 (Travassos, 1955b).

Characidium serrano Buckup, Reis, 1997

Characidium serrano Buckup, Reis, 1997:541, fig. 4A. Type locality: rio Jacutinga on road (BR283) between Seara and Concórdia, State of Santa Catarina, Brazil (approximately 27°10'S, 52°09'W). Holotype: MCP 12488.

Distribution: 333 (Buckup, Reis, 1997).

Characidium steindachneri Cope, 1878

Characidium steindachneri Cope, 1878:688. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. [Several localities are mentioned in the article where the species was described, and the original description does not specify which one is the type locality, but indicates that the specimens were collected in 1873; in the beginning of the article the author states that most specimens collected in 1873 came from Nauta, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 21428. [Fowler (1906:325, fig. 18); Böhlke (1984:54)].

Characidium catenatum Eigenmann, 1909a:40. Type locality: Warraputa. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52761.

Characidium ladigesii Géry, 1972b:77, Pl. 6 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: rio Villano. [Ecuador]. Holotype: ZMH H1864.

Distribution: 307*, 308*, 310*, 314*, 316, 318*, 319*, 320*, 321* (Buckup, pers. obs.).
Remarks: Precise distribution is unknown, because species limits are poorly known.

Characidium sterbai (Zarske, 1997)

Geryichthys sterbai Zarske, 1997:159, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Peru, Departamento Loreto, Rio Huacamayo, nahe Aguaytia (etwa 09°00'S, 75°29'W). Holotype: MTD F 17561.

Distribution: 317 (Zarske, 1997).

Characidium stigmatosum Melo, Buckup, 2002

Characidium stigmatosum Melo, Buckup, 2002:988, fig. 1. Type locality: Small stream tributary of córrego Ave Maria, near Santo Antônio farm headquarters, 14 km north of Cavalcante, mun. Cavalcante, Goiás, 13°47'S, 47°30'W, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 40804.

Distribution: 324 (Melo, Buckup, 2002).

Characidium summum Zanata, Ohara, 2015

Characidium summus Zanata, Ohara, 2015:369, figs. 1a, 2–3. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Guajará-Mirim, upper rio Pacaás Novos, tributary of rio Mamoré, rio Madeira basin, 10°50'46.29"S, 63°37'47.29"W. Holotype: MZUSP 116954.

Distribution: 321 (Zanata, Ohara, 2015).

Characidium tapuia Zanata, Ramos, Oliveira-Silva, 2018

Characidium tapuia Zanata, Ramos, Oliveira-Silva, 2018:78, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Maranhão, Loreto, creek tributary of rio Balsas, at the road between Loreto and Buritirana, Fazenda Fogoso, 06°59'34"S, 45°11'07"W, 275 m a.s.l. Holotype: UFPB 11604.

Distribution: 325 (Zanata, Ramos, Oliveira-Silva, 2018).

Characidium tatama Agudelo-Zamora, Tavera, Murillo, Ortega-Lara, 2020

Characidium tatama Agudelo-Zamora, Tavera, Murillo, Ortega-Lara, 2020:5, figs. 3–4, 8a–b. Type locality: Colombia, Chocó, San José Del Palmar, río Ingará by the bridge, 04°55'13.39"N, 76°12'21.48"W. Holotype: IMCN 8925.

Distribution: 301 (Agudelo-Zamora *et al.*, 2020).

Characidium tenue (Cope, 1894)

Chorimycteris tenuis Cope, 1894b:67. Type locality: upper waters of the Jacuhy [= Jacuí] river. [The detailed description of this species (Cope, 1894b) references to the description of the genus *Chorimycteris* Cope (1894), which indicates that the specimens were collected in the “upper waters of the Jacuhy River”, Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 21576. [Fowler (1906:325); Böhlke (1984:55)].

Distribution: 332*, 334 (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Characidium timbuiense Travassos, 1946

Characidium timbuiensis Travassos, 1946:3, Pls. 1–4. Type locality: Córrego Valssungana – Tributário do Rio Timbuí – próximo a Santa Tereza – Município de Santa Teresa – Estado do Espírito Santo – Brasil – 785m de altitude. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 4285.

Distribution: 328 (Travassos, 1946).

Characidium travassosi Melo, Buckup, Oyakawa, 2016

Characidium travassosi Melo, Buckup, Oyakawa, 2016:[2], figs. 1, 3a–c. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná, Reserva do Iguaçu, rio das Torres, a small tributary of rio Jordão, rio Iguaçu basin, 38 km southeast of Pinhão, 25°48'28"S, 51°59'01"W. Holotype: MZUSP 85940.

Distribution: 330, 346 (Melo *et al.*, 2016).

Characidium vestigipinne Buckup, Hahn, 2000

Characidium vestigipinne Buckup, Hahn, 2000:151, fig. 1. Type locality: headwaters of rio Caraguatá (approximately 28°9'S, 52°18'W) approximately 200 m from RS-135 highway, at Fazenda [5 farm] Dückel, município Coxilha, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 20317.

Distribution: 333 (Buckup, Hahn, 2000).

Characidium vidali Travassos, 1967

Characidium vidali Travassos, 1967:49, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Rio Soberbo, Barreira (Parque Nacional da Serra dos Órgãos, 400 m), 3° distrito de Magé, Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 9757.

Distribution: 329*, 352 (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Characidium wangyapoik Armbruster, Lujan, Bloom, 2021

Characidium wangyapoik Armbruster, Lujan, Bloom, 2021:117, figs. 1A, 11–12. Type locality: Guyana (border with Brazil), Potaro-Siparuni (Region 8), Amazon River basin, Ireng River, first shoal upriver from split with Sukwabi Creek, 5.07711, –59.97423. Holotype: CSBD F-3615.

Distribution: 315 (Armbruster *et al.*, 2021).

Characidium xanthopterum Silveira, Langeani, da Graça, Pavanelli, Buckup, 2008

Characidium xanthopterum Silveira, Langeani, da Graça, Pavanelli, Buckup, 2008:170, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Mun. Caldas Novas, riacho outside of Parque Estadual de Caldas Novas, 17°46'9"S, 48°39'19"W. Holotype: DZSJRP 10474.

Distribution: 324, 344 (Silveira *et al.*, 2008).

Characidium xavante Da Graça, Pavanelli, Buckup, 2008

Characidium xavante Da Graça, Pavanelli, Buckup, 2008:329, figs. 4–5. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Primavera do Leste, Córrego Xavante, on the road from MT-130 to Culuene dam, upper Rio Xingu basin, 14°38'24"S, 53°55'38"W. Holotype: LIRP 5285.

Distribution: 322, 320 (Da Graça *et al.*, 2008; Da Graça *et al.*, 2021).

Characidium zebra Eigenmann, 1909

Characidium zebra Eigenmann, 1909a:38. Type locality: Maripicru, a branch of the Ireng, [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53547.

Characidium fasciadorsale Fowler, 1914a:233, fig. 3. Type locality: Rupununi River, British Guiana. [According to the original description, the type locality is situated “in North Latitude 2° to 3°, and West Longitude 50°20’”, but the longitude value is incorrect. The longitude of the Rupununi river at the stated latitude is at least 58°50'W, Guyana (Buckup, unpublished)]. Holotype: ANSP 39317 [not 39307]. [Catalog numbers of type specimens corrected by Böhlke (1984)].

Distribution: 307*, 309*, 310, 314*, 315*, 316*, 318*, 319*, 320*, 321*, 322*, 324* (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Precise distribution is unknown, because species limits are poorly known.

Species inquirenda (Characidium)

Leporinus macrolepidotus Peters, 1868b:455. Type locality: Rio de Janeiro. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 6774. [Géry *et al.* (2001) and Zarske (2012a) presented information on the holotype].

Remarks: Precise distribution is unknown because species is still undelimited.

CRENUCHUS Günther, 1863

Crenuchus Günther, 1863:443. Type species: *Crenuchus spilurus* Günther, 1863. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Crenuchus spilurus Günther, 1863

Crenuchus spilurus Günther, 1863:443. Type locality: Essequibo, Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.92.

Distribution: 307*, 308*, 310, 311*, 314*, 315*, 316* (Buckup, 1993; Buckup, pers. obs.).

ELACHOCHARAX Myers, 1927

Elachocharax Myers, 1927:114. Type species: *Elachocharax pulcher* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Geisleria Géry, 1971:154. Type species: *Geisleria junki* Géry, 1971. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Elachocharax geryi Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1978

Elachocharax geryi Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1978:173, figs. 9–14. Type locality: Brazil, State of Amazonas, Rio Negro, Lago Paricatuba (3° 7'S, 60° 30'W). Holotype: MZUSP 13249.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Buckup, 1993).

***Elachocharax junki* (Géry, 1971)**

Geisleria junki Géry, 1971:154, fig. 2. Type locality: rio Novo, affluent du rio Jamari à environ 45 km à l'est de Porto Velho sur le rio Madeira, Territorio Guaporé, Brésil. 63° 30' long. ouest, 8° 46' lat. Sud. ["Territorio de Guaporé" is currently the State of Rondônia, Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.07.

Distribution: 314, 321 (Buckup, 1993).

***Elachocharax mitopterus* Weitzman, 1986**

Elachocharax mitopterus Weitzman, 1986:740, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Venezuela, Territorio Federal Amazonas, Departamento Río Negro, Caño Chola, where crossed by road from San Carlos de Río Negro to Solano, about 01° 58'N, 67° 00'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-15270.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Buckup, 1993).

***Elachocharax pulcher* Myers, 1927**

Elachocharax pulcher Myers, 1927:115. Type locality: Venezuela: Caño de Quiribana, near Caicara. Holotype: CAS 44250.

Elachocharax georgiae Géry, 1965c:204, Pl. 18 (fig. 18), figs. 8–9. Type locality: Igarapé Preto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7215.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316 (Buckup, 1993).

***KLAUSEWITZIA* Géry, 1965**

Klausewitzia Géry, 1965c:198. Type species: *Klausewitzia ritae* Géry, 1965. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Klausewitzia ritae* Géry, 1965**

Klausewitzia ritae Géry, 1965c:199, Pl. 18 (fig. 17), figs. 5–6. Type locality: Igarapé Preto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7201 [not 7202].

Distribution: 316 (Buckup, 1993).

***LEPTOCHARACIDIUM* Buckup, 1993**

Leptocharacidium Buckup, 1993:103. Type species: *Leptocharacidium omospilus* Buckup, 1993. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

***Leptocharacidium omospilus* Buckup, 1993**

Leptocharacidium omospilus Buckup, 1993:103, fig. 2. Type locality: mouth of left bank tributary ("white river") of Río Mawarinuma (= Río Baria), 5 km upstream of Neblina expedition base camp (66° 10'W, 0° 55'N, 120 m elevation), Departamento Río Negro, Territorio Federal del Amazonas, Venezuela. Holotype: AMNH 98287.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Buckup, 1993).

MELANOCHARACIDIUM Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium Buckup, 1993:113. Type species: *Characidium blennioides* Eigenmann, 1909. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

Melanocharacidium auroradiatum Costa, Vicente, 1994

Melanocharacidium auroradiatum Costa, Vicente, 1994:68, fig. 1. Type locality: Brésil: Estado de Goiás, um petit affluent du rio Verde, bassin du rio Araguaia, 1 km S de São Miguel do Araguaia, 13°22'S, 50°15'W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 12444.

Distribution: 324 (Costa, Vicente, 1994).

Melanocharacidium blennioides (Eigenmann, 1909)

Characidium blennioides Eigenmann, 1909a:37. Type locality: Erukin, tributary of the Potaro above Kangaruma. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 71043.

Distribution: 310 (Buckup, 1993).

Melanocharacidium compressum Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium compressus Buckup, 1993:114, fig. 5. Type locality: backwater of Río Orinoco, 66°28'W, 3°4'N, behind sand playa, circa 1/2 hour upstream from Isla Temblador, Territorio Federal del Amazonas, Venezuela. Holotype: ANSP 161666.

Distribution: 307, 308 (Buckup, 1993).

Remarks: Name as published in Buckup, 1993:114 is a typo. Correct name should be *Melanocharacidium compressum*, as in all illustrations of original descriptions.

Melanocharacidium depressum Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium depressum Buckup, 1993:117, fig. 7. Type locality: Cachoeira Morena, Rio Uatumã [approximately 2°10'S, 59°30'W], Estado do Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: INPA 1738.

Distribution: 316 (Buckup, 1993).

Melanocharacidium dispilomma Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium dispilomma Buckup, 1993:120, fig. 8. Type locality: Cachoeira Morena, Rio Uatumã [approximately 2°10'S, 59°30'W], Estado do Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: INPA 6628.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 320, 322, 324 (Buckup, 1993; Buckup, pers. obs.).

Melanocharacidium melanopteron Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium melanopteron Buckup, 1993:125, fig. 10. Type locality: Río Caroni, below Guri dam, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. Holotype: MCNG 26957.

Distribution: 308 (Buckup, 1993).

Melanocharacidium nigrum Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium nigrum Buckup, 1993:128, fig. 12. Type locality: Rio Mucajaí, upstream of Ilha do Paredão, Território Federal de Roraima, Brazil. Holotype: INPA 1681.

Distribution: 315, 316 (Buckup, 1993).

Melanocharacidium pectorale Buckup, 1993

Melanocharacidium pectorale Buckup, 1993:130, fig. 13. Type locality: Cachoeira

Morena, Rio Uatumã [approximately 2°10'S, 59°30'W], Estado do Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: INPA 6629.

Distribution: 308, 314, 315, 316 (Buckup, 1993).

Melanocharacidium rex (Böhlke, 1958)

Characidium rex Böhlke, 1958a:92, Pl. 5 (fig. 7). Type locality: Chicherota region, not far from the mouth of Río Bobonaza, Ecuador. Holotype: ANSP 75949.

Distribution: 313 (Böhlke, 1958a).

MICROCHARACIDIUM Buckup, 1993

Microcharacidium Buckup, 1993:137. Type species: *Jobertina eleotrioides* Géry, 1960. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

Microcharacidium bombioides Vieira, Netto-Ferreira, 2021

Microcharacidium bombioides Vieira, Netto-Ferreira, 2021:58, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Novo Airão, Rio Negro basin (02°37'17"S, 60°56'39"W). Holotype: UFRGS 28560.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Vieira, Netto-Ferreira, 2021).

Microcharacidium eleotrioides (Géry, 1960)

Jobertina eleotrioides Géry, 1960b:4, figs. 2–3, photo p. 6. Type locality: little brook between “St. Patawa” and “St. Grand Bacou”, Middle-Mana, French Guiana, (between 4–5°N and 53–54°W). Holotype: MNHG 2201.13.

Distribution: 311 (Buckup, 1993).

Microcharacidium gnomus Buckup, 1993

Microcharacidium gnomus Buckup, 1993:137, fig. 16. Type locality: Small stream (Río Orinoco drainage), 5°58'S, 67°36'W, between Rio Paraíba [= Pacia] Grande and Puerto Ayacucho, ca. 25 km from Puerto Ayacucho, Departamento Ature, Territorio Federal del Amazonas, Venezuela. Holotype: MBUCV-V-21790.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Buckup, 1993).

Microcharacidium weitzmani Buckup, 1993

Microcharacidium weitzmani Buckup, 1993:141, fig. 18. Type locality: Small “caño”(Río Orinoco drainage), 5°25'W, 67°46'N, 2 km south of Mirabel, Río Orinoco drainage, on road between Puerto Ayacucho and Samariapo, Departamento Ature, Territorio Federal del Amazonas, Venezuela. Holotype: MBUCV-V-21796.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316, 323 (Buckup, 1993).

ODONTOCHARACIDIUM Buckup, 1993

Odontocharacidium Buckup, 1993:136. Type species: *Klausewitzia aphanes* Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1977. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

Odontocharacidium aphanes (Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1977)

Klausewitzia aphanes Weitzman, Kanazawa, 1977:151, figs. 1–6. Type locality: São João, near Tapurucuara [0°25'N, 65°0'W], from a secondary stream (“ígarapé”) in terra firma Rio Negro drainage [Município de Santa Isabel do Rio Negro],

Estado do Amazonas, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 12978.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316 (Buckup, 1993).

***Odontocharacidium varii* Queiroz Rodrigues, Netto-Ferreira, 2020**

Odontocharacidium varii Queiroz Rodrigues, Netto-Ferreira, 2020:3, figs. 1–2.

Type locality: Venezuela, Río Negro Municipality, Río Orinoco, Caño Chola, where it crosses the road from San Carlos de Río Negro to Solano, 1°58'00"N, 67°00'00"W. Holotype: MHNLS 26156.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Queiroz Rodrigues, Netto-Ferreira, 2020).

POECILOCHARAX Eigenmann, 1909

***Poecilocharax* Eigenmann, 1909a:34.** Type species: *Poecilocharax bovalii* Eigenmann, 1909. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Key to species in Ohara, Pastana, Camelier, 2022.

***Poecilocharax bovaliorum* Eigenmann, 1909**

Poecilocharax bovalii Eigenmann, 1909a:34. Type locality: Creek at Savannah Landing. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53544.

Distribution: 308*, 310 (Buckup, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Original name has been emended because it refers to a patronym in plural form.

***Poecilocharax callipterus* Ohara, Pastana, Camelier, 2022**

Poecilocharax callipterus Ohara, Pastana, Camelier, 2022:5. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, Apuí, tributary of Rio Canadá, Rio Juma, Rio Aripuanã drainage, Rio Madeira Basin, road AM 174 between Apuí and Novo Aripuanã towns, 6°51'36"S, 59°58'36"W, 140 m above sea level (a.s.l.). Holotype: MZUSP 121650.

Distribution: 321 (Ohara, Pastana, Camelier, 2022).

***Poecilocharax rhizophilus* Ohara, Pastana, Camelier, 2022**

Poecilocharax rhizophilus Ohara, Pastana, Camelier, 2022:14, figs. 12–14. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, Apuí, Igarapé Mutum, tributary of the Rio Juma, Rio Aripuanã drainage, Rio Madeira basin, Apuí, Amazonas State, Brazil, 7°14'58"S, 59°58'40"W, 123 m a.s.l. Holotype: MZUSP 121652.

Distribution: 321 (Ohara *et al.*, 2022).

***Poecilocharax weitzmani* Géry, 1965**

Poecilocharax weitzmani Géry, 1965c:207, Pl. 18 (fig. 19), figs. 10–11. Type locality: Igarapé Preto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km em aval de Leticia. [Brazil]. Holotype: SMF 7332.

Distribution: 308*, 314*, 316 (Buckup, pers. obs.).

SKIOTOCHARAX Presswell, Weitzman, Bergquist, 2000

***Skiocharax* Presswell, Weitzman, Bergquist, 2000:178.** Type species: *Skiocharax meizon* Presswell, Weitzman, Bergquist, 2000. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Skiotocharax meizon* Presswell, Weitzman, Bergquist, 2000**

Skiotocharax meizon Presswell, Weitzman, Bergquist, 2000:185, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Guyana: tributary of the Mazaruni River, upstream of Aruwai Falls; approximately 6°18'45"N, 60°35'41"W. Holotype: CSBD uncat. Distribution: 310 (Presswell *et al.*, 2000).

CTENOLUCIIDAE Schultz, 1944**RP Vari**

Xiphostomi Swainson, 1838:259. (no family-group name)

Xiphostominae Boulenger, 1904 (correct spelling Xiphostomat-):576. Type genus: *Xiphostoma* Agassiz in Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Additional comments: Boulenger (1904b:576) misspelled Xiphostominae. Regan (1911:20) corrected the stem to Xiphostomat-. The name is objectively invalid since *Xiphostoma* Agassiz in Spix, Agassiz, 1829 was preoccupied by *Xiphostoma* Kirby, Spence, 1818 in Hemiptera.

Ctenolucinae Schultz, 1944:258. Type genus: *Ctenolucius* Gill, 1861. Additional comments: Stem emended to Ctenoluci- by Fowler (1950:327).

Spixostomatidae Whitley, 1951b:407. Type genus: *Spixostoma* Whitley, 1951. Additional comments: replacement name for Xiphostomidae.

***BOULENGERELLA* Eigenmann, 1903**

Xiphostoma Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:60, 78. Type species: *Xiphostoma cuvieri* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Xiphostoma* Kirby, Spence, 1818, in Hemiptera, replaced by *Spixostoma* Whitley, 1951.

Boulengerella Eigenmann, 1903:147. Type species: *Xiphostoma lateristriga* Boulenger, 1895. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Spixostoma Whitley, 1951b:407. Type species: *Xiphostoma cuvieri* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Neuter. Additional comments: Replacement for *Xiphostoma* Agassiz, 1829, preoccupied by *Xiphostoma* Kirby, Spence, 1818, in Hemiptera.

***Boulengerella cuvieri* (Agassiz, 1829)**

Xiphostoma cuvieri Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:79, Pl. 42. Type locality: Brasiliae fluviis. [Rivers of Brazil]. Holotype: MHNN 823.

Xiphostoma ocellatum Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:245, Pl. 23. Type locality: Essequibo R., Guyana. Lectotype: MNHN A-9853. [Designated by Vari (1995:79)].

Xiphostoma oseryi Castelnau, 1855:76, Pl. 40 (fig. 1). Type locality: Tocantins. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN 0000-4233 (head and skin).

Xiphostoma longipinne Steindachner, 1876c:132 [84]. Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW (not found).

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Vari, 1995; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Vari (1995).

Boulengerella lateristriga (Boulenger, 1895)

Xiphostoma lateristriga Boulenger, 1895b:449. Type locality: Manaus. [Manaus, Brazil]. Holotype: BMNH 1893.4.24.28.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Vari, 1995).

Boulengerella lucius (Cuvier, 1816)

Hydrocynus lucius Cuvier, 1816:168. Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8601 (dry).

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316 (Vari, 1995; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Boulengerella maculata (Valenciennes, 1850)

Xiphostoma maculatum Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:357. Type locality: Amazon. Holotype: MNHN 0000-4232.

Xiphostoma taedo Cope, 1872b:267, Pl. 13 (fig. 2). Type locality: Ambiyacu. [Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 7958. [Designated by Fowler (1907:463). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:66) and Vari, 1995].

Distribution: 308, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 323 (Vari, 1995).

Boulengerella xyrekes Vari, 1995

Boulengerella xyrekes Vari, 1995:82, figs. 46–50. Type locality: Brazil. Amazonas: Rio Negro basin, Rio Marauíá, Cachoeira de Bicho-Áçú, cataract pools (~ 00°20'S, 65°20'W). Holotype: MZUSP 32163.

Distribution: 308, 309, 314, 316 (Vari, 1995).

CTENOLUCIUS Gill, 1861

Ctenolucius Gill, 1861:8. Type species: *Xiphostoma hujeta* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by subsequent monotypy, established by Bean, 1908:701, who incorrectly identified the specimens as *Ctenolucius hujeta*. Gender: Masculine.

Luciocharax Steindachner, 1879e:67. Type species: *Luciocharax insculptus* Steindachner, 1878. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Belonocharax Fowler, 1907:464. Type species: *Belonocharax beani* Fowler, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Ctenolucius beani (Fowler, 1907)

Belonocharax beani Fowler, 1907:464, fig. 51. Type locality: Truando, Rio Atrato basin in the Isthmus of Darien, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 16642.

Luciocharax striatus Boulenger, 1911b:212. Type locality: Boca de Calima, Chocó, southwestern Colombia, elevation 150–200 feet. Holotype: BMNH 1919.7.11.210.

Distribution: 302, 303 (Vari, 1995).

Ctenolucius hujeta (Valenciennes, 1850)

Xiphostoma hujeta Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:358. Type locality: Rivières de Maracaïbo basin. [Venezuela]. Lectotype: MNHN 0000-4231. [Designated by Vari (1995:52)].

Luciocharax insculptus Steindachner, 1878:91. Type locality: Magdalenen-Stromes. [Colombia]. Lectotype: NMW 68252. [Designated by Vari (1995:52)].

Distribution: 210, 301 (Vari, 1995).

CURIMATIDAE Gill, 1858

CB Dillman, RP Vari

Curimatinae Gill, 1858:61. Type genus: *Curimata* Bosc, 1817.

Apolinarellini Fernández-Yépez, 1948:16. Type genus: *Apolinarella* Fernández-Yépez, 1948. Additional comments: Appeared first on page 14, but formally proposed on page 16 in a identification key.

Curimatellini Fernández-Yépez, 1948:16. Type genus: *Curimatella* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Additional comments: Appeared first on page 14, but formally proposed on page 16 in an identification key.

Curimatopsini Fernández-Yépez, 1948:16. Type genus: *Curimatopsis* Steindachner, 1876.

Potamorhinini Fernández-Yépez, 1948:16. Type genus: *Potamorhina* Cope, 1878.

CURIMATA Bosc, 1817

Curimata Bosc, 1817:9. Type species: *Salmo edentulus* Bloch, 1794. Type species designated by International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, Opinion 772, 1966. Gender: Feminine.

Curimatus Oken, 1817:1183. Type species: *Salmo edentulus* Bloch, 1794. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:421. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: This name was not ruled in Opinion 772, although it was mentioned in the case presented by Géry, 1963a:393 (see ICZN Opinion 772, 1966:43).

Semitapicis Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:417. Type species: *Charax planirostris* Gronovius, 1854. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:422. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Curimatus*.

Peltapleura Fowler, 1906:300. Type species: *Salmo cyprinoides* Linnaeus, 1766. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Curimata*.

Acuticurimata Fowler, 1941b:166. Type species: *Curimatus macrops* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Allenina Fernández-Yépez, 1948:39. Type species: *Curimata murieli* Allen, 1942. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Bitricarinata Fernández-Yépez, 1948:64. Type species: *Curimatus schomburgkii* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Bondia Fernández-Yépez, 1948:66. Type species: *Curimatus mivartii* Steindachner, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Bondia* Newman, 1856 in Lepidoptera, replaced by *Bondichthys* Whitley, 1953a:134.

Camposella Fernández-Yépez, 1948:60. Type species: *Curimatus simulatus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Camposella* Cole, 1919 in Diptera, replaced by

- Camposichthys* Whitley, 1953a:134 (itself preoccupied by *Camposichthys* Travassos, 1946, in fishes; replaced by *Stupens* Whitley, 1954:30).
- Lambepiedra** Fernández-Yépez, 1948:62. Type species: *Lambepiedra alleni* Fernández-Yépez, 1948. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.
- Bondichthys** Whitley, 1953b:134. Type species: *Curimatus mivartii* Steindachner, 1878. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Bondia* Fernández-Yépez, 1948, preoccupied by *Bondia* Newman, 1856.
- Camposichthys** Whitley, 1953b:134. Type species: *Curimatus simulatus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Camposichthys* Travassos, 1946, in fishes; replaced by *Stupens* Whitley, 1954:30.
- Stupens** Whitley, 1954:30. Type species: *Curimatus simulatus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Camposichthys* Whitley, 1953, preoccupied by *Camposichthys* Travassos, 1946 in fishes.
- Curimata acutirostris** Vari, Reis, 1995
Curimata acutirostris Vari, Reis, 1995:298, fig. 1. Type locality: Marginal lagoons by Rio Araguaia near Luis Alves, Município de São Miguel do Araguaia, ca. 13° 14'S, 50° 53'W, Goiás, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 17396.
 Distribution: 324 (Vari, Reis, 1995).
- Curimata aspera** Günther, 1868
Curimatus asper Günther, 1868a:478. Type locality: Huallaga and Xeberos. [Lectotype locality: Huallaga, Peru]. Lectotype: BMNH 1867.6.13.83. [Designated by Vari (1989b:52)].
Curimatus simulatus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:430 [22]. Type locality: Tonantins, Fonteboa. [Lectotype locality: Fonte Boa]. Lectotype: MCZ 20198. [Designated by Vari (1989b:53)].
 Distribution: 316, 317 (Vari, 1989b).
- Curimata cerasina** Vari, 1984
Curimata cerasina Vari, 1984b:30, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Apure, flooded area along road from San Fernando de Apure to Arichuna, 15 km southeast of San Fernando de Apure, approx. 7° 47'N, 67° 23'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-14025.
 Distribution: 307 (Vari, 1989b).
- Curimata cisandina** (Allen, 1942)
Psectrogaster cisandinus Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:290, Pl. 14 (fig. 3). Type locality: Iquitos. [Peru]. Holotype: USNM 167834 [IU 17850].
Lambepiedra alleni Fernández-Yépez, 1948:62, fig. 33. Type locality: Rio Cashyboya. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 57144.
 Distribution: 315, 316 (Vari, 1989b).
- Curimata cyprinoides** (Linnaeus, 1766)
Salmo cyprinoides Linnaeus, 1766:514. Type locality: Surinami [Suriname]. No types known.
Salmo immaculatus Linnaeus, 1758:312. Type locality: America. Holotype: NRM 76. This name has been suppressed for the purposes of the Law of Priority ICZN

- (Opinion 772, 1966:41).
- Salmo edentulus* Bloch, 1794:97, Pl. 380. Type locality: Surinam [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMB 3523.
- Salmo curimata* Bloch, Schneider, 1801:417. Type locality: Habitat in lacubus Brasiliae [Brazil]. No types known. Unneeded new name for *Salmo cyprinoides* Linnaeus, 1766.
- Charax planirostris* Gronovius, in Gray, 1854:154. Type locality: Fluminibus Americes Meridionalis. No types known.
- Curimatus schomburgkii* Günther, 1864:291. Type locality: British Guiana [Guyana]. Lectotype: BMNH 1978.9.12.2. [Designated by Vari (1989b:40)].
- Curimata copei* Fowler, 1906:301, fig. 7. Type locality: Surinam [Suriname]. Holotype: ANSP 8201.
- Distribution: 309, 310, 311, 315, 323, 324 (Vari, 1989b; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).
- Curimata incompta* Vari, 1984**
- Curimata incompta* Vari, 1984b:34, fig. 4. Type locality: Venezuela, Apure, Río Meta near Puerto Páez, approx. 6°13'N, 67°28'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-5991.
- Distribution: 307, 309 (Vari, 1989b).
- Curimata inornata* Vari, 1989**
- Curimata inornata* Vari, 1989:31, fig. 21. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Rio Tapajós, Itaituba, edge of river channel (approx. 4°17'S, 55°59'W). Holotype: MZUSP 28648.
- Distribution: 316, 320, 321, 322, 324 (Vari, 1989b; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).
- Curimata knerii* Steindachner, 1876**
- Curimatus knerii* Steindachner, 1876c:83 [35]. Type locality: Wahrscheinlich bei Teffe. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 68685.
- Distribution: 314, 316, 320, 321 (Vari, 1989b; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).
- Curimata macrops* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889**
- Curimatus macrops* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:429 [21]. Type locality: Rio Puty. [= Rio Poti, Teresina, Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20309. [Designated by Vari (1989b:45)].
- Distribution: 325 (Vari, 1989b).
- Curimata mivartii* Steindachner, 1878**
- Curimatus mivartii* Steindachner, 1878:90. Type locality: Magdalenen-Stromes. [Colombia]. Lectotype: NMW 68759.1. [Designated by Vari (1989b:47)].
- Distribution: 302 (Vari, 1989b).
- Curimata ocellata* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889**
- Curimatus ocellatus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:427 [19]. Type locality: Xingu [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20339. [Designated by Vari (1989b:25)].
- Curimatus semitaeniatus* Steindachner, 1915c:18 [4]. Type locality: Moura näckst der Mündung des Rio Branco in den Rio Negro [Brazil]. Holotype: at NMW (missing).
- Distribution: 308, 314, 316, 321, 323 (Vari, 1989b; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).
- Curimata roseni* Vari, 1989**
- Curimata roseni* Vari, 1989b:35, figs. 25–27. Type locality: Brazil, Roraima, Rio Branco, Cachoeira do Bem Querer, cataract pool (approx. 2°50'N, 60°43'W). Holotype: MZUSP 28651.

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 319, 321 (Vari, 1989b; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Curimata vittata* (Kner, 1858)**

Curimatus vittatus Kner, 1858a:76, fig. 1. Type locality: Río Guapore und Negro. [Lectotype locality: Río Guapore]. Lectotype: NMW 68805.1. [Designated by Vari (1989b:29)].

Curimata murieli Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:298, Pl. 14 (fig. 1). Type locality: Contamana, Rio Ucayali. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 57148.

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321, 322 (Vari, 1989b; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

CURIMATELLA Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889

Curimatella Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:415. Type species: *Curimatus lepidurus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:420. Gender: Feminine.

Apolinarella Fernández-Yépez, 1948:22. Type species: *Curimatus meyeri* Steindachner, 1882. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Lepipinna Fernández-Yépez, 1948:26. Type species: *Anodus alburnus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Walbaunina Fernández-Yépez, 1948:24. Type species: *Curimatus dorsalis* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Curimatella alburna* (Müller, Troschel, 1844)**

Anodus alburnus Müller, Troschel, 1844:83. Type locality: Guiana [Guyana]. Lectotype: ZMB 3527 (larger specimen). [Designated by Vari (1992:29); described by Zarske (2012a:22–23)].

Curimatus alburnus var. *lineatus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:419 [11]. Type locality: Jutahy [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20297.

Distribution: 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323 (Vari, 1992b; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Curimatella dorsalis* (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)**

Curimatus dorsalis Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:420 [12]. Type locality: Coari, Manacapuru, Hyavary, Obidos. [Lectotype locality: Coary, Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20183. [Designated by Vari (1992b:15)].

Curimatella alburnus var. *australe* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:510. Type locality: Asuncion. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 60626.

Curimatus elegans var. *paraguayensis* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:510. Type locality: Estancia la Armonia, Arroyo Carumbey. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 60583.

Curimatus (*Curimatella*) *alburnus* var. *caudimaculata* Pellegrin, 1909d:150. Type locality: Santarem. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MNHN 1909-0057. [Designated by Vari (1992b:17)].

Curimatus bolivarensis Steindachner, 1910:265. Type locality: Orinoco bei Ciudad Bolivar [Venezuela]. Lectotype: NMW 67037:2. [Designated by Vari (1992b:18)].

Distribution: 307, 309, 316, 318, 321, 324, 343, 344, 345 (Vari, 1992b; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Curimatella immaculata (Fernández-Yépez, 1948)

Lepipinna immaculata Fernández-Yépez, 1948:27, fig. 9. Type locality: Obidos, Brazil. Holotype: CAS 60630.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Vari, 1992b; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Curimatella lepidura (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)

Curimatus lepidurus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889b:8. Type locality: Rio San Francisco below its falls [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20292 [not 20291]. [Designated by Vari (1992b:9)].

Distribution: 327 (Vari, 1992b).

Curimatella meyeri (Steindachner, 1882)

Curimatus meyeri Steindachner, 1882c:176. Type locality: Huallaga [Peru]. Holotype: MTD F 331.

Curimatus serpae Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889b:7. Type locality: Serpa [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20320. [Designated by Vari (1992b:23)].

Curimata reticulata Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:295, Pl. 14 (fig. 2). Type locality: Lago Cashiboya, Peru. Holotype: CAS 60628.

Distribution: 314, 316, 317, 318, 319 (Vari, 1992b).

CURIMATOPSIS Steindachner, 1876

Curimatopsis Steindachner, 1876c:81. Type species: *Curimatus (Curimatopsis) macrolepis* Steindachner, 1876. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Curimatus*.

Curimatichthys Fernández-Yépez, 1948:71. Type species: *Curimatopsis microlepis* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Curimatopsis cryptica Vari, 1982

Curimatopsis crypticus Vari, 1982a:19, figs. 15–18. Type locality: Guyana, Rupununi District, stream 2 km east of Lake Amucu, approx. 3°43'N, 59°25'W. Holotype: USNM 226872.

Distribution: 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 323 (Vari, 1982a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Curimatopsis evelynae Géry, 1964

Curimatopsis evelynae Géry, 1964c:47, figs. 13–14. Type locality: 200 miles east of Bogota, Colombia, in the upper Rio Meta drainage. Holotype: USNM 198644.

Distribution: 307, 314, 316 (Vari, 1982a).

Curimatopsis guaporensis Melo, Oliveira, 2017

Curimatopsis guaporensis Melo, Oliveira, 2017:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Vila Bela da Santíssima Trindade, Córrego da Várzea in the road MT-199, Parque Estadual Serra de Ricardo Franco, Rio Guaporé, Rio Madeira, Amazon basin; 14°50'18"S, 60°04'14"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121189.

Distribution: 319, 321 (Melo, Oliveira, 2017).

Curimatopsis jaci Melo, Oliveira, 2017

Curimatopsis jaci Melo, Oliveira, 2017:10, figs. 4, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Jacareacanga, Amazon basin, Rio Tapajós, Rio Teles Pires, Rio São Benedito,

Rio Cristalino, upriver Thaimaçu lodge; 09°04'46"S, 56°31'51"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121197.

Distribution: 320 (Melo, Oliveira, 2017).

Curimatopsis macrolepis (Steindachner, 1876)

Curimatus (*Curimatopsis*) *macrolepis* Steindachner, 1876c:81 [33]. Type locality: Amazonen Stromes Zunachst der Mündung des Rio Negro, Tabatinga, Manacapuru. Lectotype: NMW 75992. [Designated by Vari (1982a:15)].

Curimatopsis macrocephalus Ahl, 1931a:207, fig. 1. Type locality: Amazonas. Holotype: ZMB 33934 (not 20818). [discovered, discussed, and figured by Zarske (2012a: 27–28)].

Distribution: 307, 309, 314, 316, 318, 321 (Vari, 1982; Melo, 2020).

Curimatopsis maculosa Melo, Vari, Oliveira, 2016

Curimatopsis maculosa Melo, Vari, Oliveira, 2016:304, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil: Pará: Monte Cristo, Lagoa de Santa Clara, Rio Tapajós, Amazon basin, 4°05'00"S, 55°37'00"W. Holotype: MZUSP 118659.

Distribution: 316 (Melo *et al.*, 2016).

Curimatopsis melanura Dutra, Melo, Netto-Ferreira, 2018

Curimatopsis melanura Dutra, Melo, Netto-Ferreira, 2018:516, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Faro, unnamed stream tributary of the Rio Nhamundá, Rio Amazonas, 01°42'23"S, 57°12'10"W. Holotype: MPEG 15335.

Distribution: 316 (Dutra, Melo, Netto-Ferreira, 2018).

Curimatopsis microlepis Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889

Curimatopsis microlepis Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889b:7. Type locality: Jatuarana. Holotype: MCZ 20344.

Distribution: 316, 321 (Vari, 1982a; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Curimatopsis myersi Vari, 1982

Curimatopsis myersi Vari, 1982b:788, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Swamp, 3 kms northwest of Lima, San Pedro Department, Paraguay (approx. 23°55'S, 56°29'W). Holotype: USNM 233602.

Distribution: 342, 343 (Vari, 1982b).

Curimatopsis pallida Melo, Oliveira, 2017

Curimatopsis pallida Melo, Oliveira, 2017:6, fig. 3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Manaus, Igarapé at the right margin ca. 20 km from mouth of Rio Cuieiras, Rio Negro; approx. 02°41' 51.8"S, 60°23' 57.6"W. Holotype: MZUSP 121192.

Distribution: 314 (Melo, Oliveira, 2017).

Curimatopsis sabana Melo, 2020

Curimatopsis sabana Melo, 2020:3, figs. 1, 4G–H. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolívar, río Paragua, above second rapid upriver from the río Carapo mouth, río Caroni, Orinoco basin, approximately 5°35'35"N, 63°42'19"W. Holotype: AMNH 274996.

Distribution: 308 (Melo, 2020).

CYPHOCHARAX Fowler, 1906

Cyphocharax Fowler, 1906:297. Type species: *Curimatus spilurus* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally

proposed as a subgenus of *Curimata*.

Xyrocharax Fowler, 1914b:673. Type species: *Curimatus stigmaturus* Fowler, 1914.
Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments:
Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Curimatus*.

Hemicurimata Myers, 1929:620. Type species: *Curimata esperanzae* Myers, 1929. Type
by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Curimatoides Fowler, 1940a:255. Type species: *Curimatoides ucayalensis* Fowler, 1940.
Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Cyphocharax abramoides (Kner, 1858)

Curimatus abramoides Kner, 1858a:76. Type locality: Barra do Rio Negro. [Brazil].

Holotype: NMW 67905.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 316, 320, 323 (Vari, 1992a).

Cyphocharax albula (Lütken, 1875)

Curimatus albula Lütken, 1875c:127 [1]. Type locality: Flumine Rio das Velhas
et Rivulis Affluentibus. Lectotype: ZMUC P241361. [Designated by Vari
(1992a:91)].

Cyphocharax lundi Dutra, Penido, Guimarães de Mello, Pessali, 2016:159, fig. 4. Type
locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais State, Município Confins, Karst of Lagoa Santa,
Córrego Capão de Santana, tributary of Córrego do Jaques, itself a tributary of
the Rio das Velhas, Rio São Francisco drainage, 19°36'55.61"S, 43°57'20.46"W.
Holotype. MCNIP 807. Status of species discussed by Dutra *et al.*, 2017:597.

Distribution: 327 (Dutra *et al.*, 2016; Dutra *et al.*, 2017).

Cyphocharax aninha Wosiacki, Miranda, 2014

Cyphocharax aninha Wosiacki, Miranda, 2014:627, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará,
Almeirim Municipality, Rio Mopeco, left tributary of Rio Paru, left tributary
of lower Rio Amazonas, 0°49'24.2"N, 53°55'46.4"W. Holotype: MPEG 23609.

Distribution: 315 (Wosiacki, Miranda, 2014).

Cyphocharax aspilos Vari, 1992

Cyphocharax aspilos Vari, 1992a:61, figs. 40–42. Type locality: Venezuela,
Zulia, Estación Centro Adistramiento Don Bosco, Carrasguero. Holotype:
MBUCV-V-13286.

Distribution: 303 (Vari, 1992a).

Cyphocharax biocellatus Vari, Sidlauskas, Le Bail, 2012

Cyphocharax biocellatus Vari, Sidlauskas, Le Bail, 2012:64, fig. 1. Type locality:
Suriname, Sipalawini, Litani River at mouth and confluence with Marowijni
River, just upstream from settlement of Konya Kondre, 03°17'24"N,
054°04'38"W. Holotype: ANSP 189146.

Distribution: 311 (Vari *et al.*, 2012; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Cyphocharax boiadeiro Melo, 2017

Cyphocharax boiadeiro Melo, 2017:115, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso,
Alto Araguaia, córrego do Sapo, upriver Couto Magalhães falls, rio Araguaia,
17°31'10.6"S, 53°15'33.0"W. Holotype. LIRP 14133.

Distribution: 324 (Melo, 2017).

Cyphocharax caboclo Melo, Tencatt, Oliveira, 2022

Cyphocharax caboclo Melo, Tencatt, Oliveira, 2022:329, figs. 1–3, 7. Type locality:

- Brazil, Mato Grosso, Itiquira, Ribeirão Comprido, tributary of Rio Correntes, upper Rio Paraguai basin, 17°32'05" S, 54°25'36"W. Holotype: MNRJ 52506.
Distribution: 343 (Melo *et al.*, 2022).
- Cyphocharax corumbae*** (Pavanelli, Britski, 1999)
Steindachnerina corumbae Pavanelli, Britski, 1999:212, fig. 2. Type locality: Brazil, State of Goiás: Rio Pirapitanga, tributary of Rio Corumbá, Caldas Novas; 17°48'S, 48°33'W. Holotype: MZUSP 52361.
Distribution: 344 (Pavanelli, Britski, 1999).
Remarks: Generic placement discussed by Melo *et al.* (2018:810).
- Cyphocharax cramptoni*** Bortolo, Lima, 2020
Cyphocharax cramptoni Bortolo, Lima, 2020:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Santarém, rio Mentaí (trib. Rio Arapiuns), village of Cachoeirinha, 2°43'28.64"S, 55°36'5.60"W. Holotype: ZUEC 17124.
Distribution: 316 (Bortolo, Lima, 2020).
- Cyphocharax derhami*** Vari, Chang, 2006
Cyphocharax derhami Vari, Chang, 2006:94, fig. 1. Type locality: Peru: Departamento de Loreto: Provincia de Loreto: Río Marañón, Yanayacu, Quebrada Negra (4°52'30"S, 74°55'W). Holotype: MUSM 13272.
Distribution: 317 (Vari, Chang, 2006).
- Cyphocharax festivus*** Vari, 1992
Cyphocharax festivus Vari, 1992a:45, figs. 26–27. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Caños entering Río Nanay, northeast of Iquitos, approx. 3°49' S, 73°11'W. Holotype: USNM 280426.
Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316 (Vari, 1992a).
- Cyphocharax gangamon*** Vari, 1992
Cyphocharax gangamon Vari, 1992a:96, figs. 72–73. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Lago da Santa Clara, Rio Tapajós, Monte Cristo, approx. 4°04'S, 55°38'W. Holotype: MZUSP 22037.
Distribution: 320 (Vari, 1992a).
- Cyphocharax gilbert*** (Quoy, Gaimard, 1824)
Curimata gilbert Quoy, Gaimard, 1824:219, Pl. 48 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rio Macacu. [Type locality restricted to Rio Macacu at the village of Japuiba, 22°33'40"S, 42°41'40"W, State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, by Koerber, Reis, 2020:4]. Holotype: MNHN 0000-5430.
Salmo 7-radiatus Larrañaga, 1923:387. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo edentulus vel 7-radiatus* and *Salmo 7-radiatus* in Devincenzi, 1925:311, 322, respectively and treated as a synonym of *Curimatus gilberti* [= *Cyphocharax gilbert*] Quoy, Gaimard, 1824.
Salmo edentulus Larrañaga, 1923:377. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Appeared as *Salmo edentulus vel 7-radiatus* and *Salmo edentulus* in Devincenzi, 1925:311, 322, respectively and treated as a synonym of *Curimatus gilberti* [*Curimata gilbert*] Quoy, Gaimard, 1824. Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Salmo edentulus* Bloch, 1794 (Fricke *et al.*, 2022).
Pseudocurimata grandocule Fernández-Yépez, 1948:47, fig. 23. Type locality: Rio Doce, Espírito Santo, Brazil. Holotype: CAS 20352.
Distribution: 327, 328, 329, 352 (Vari, 1992a).

Cyphocharax gillii (Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903)

Curimatus gillii Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:510. Type locality: Arroyo Trementina. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 39829.

Curimatella rehmi Fowler, 1932:343, figure. Type locality: Descalvados, Matto Grosso, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 53721.

Distribution: 343 (Vari, 1992a).

Cyphocharax gouldingi Vari, 1992

Cyphocharax gouldingi Vari, 1992a:107, figs. 80–81. Type locality: Brazil, Amapá, Rio Cupixi, along road to Serra Navio, mouth of rainforest stream, approx. 0°40'N, 51°40'W. Holotype: MZUSP 41762.

Distribution: 311, 322, 323, 324 (Vari, 1992a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Cyphocharax helleri (Steindachner, 1910)

Curimatus helleri Steindachner, 1910:266. Type locality: Oberen Surinam. Syntypes: (3) NMW (apparently lost).

Curimatus vandeli Puyo, 1943:145 [5], fig. 3. Type locality: Une petite crique de la région du haut Marouni. Holotype: apparently lost.

Curimatopsis (Hemicurimata) esperanzae pijpersi Géry, 1965d:123, Pl. 2 (fig. 18). Type locality: “Vier Gebroeders Creek”, Paru Savannah, Sipiliwini River basin, Suriname. Holotype: ZMA 104283.

Distribution: 309, 310, 311, 323 (Vari, 1992a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

Cyphocharax jagunco Dutra, Penido, Guimarães de Mello, Pessali, 2016

Cyphocharax jagunco Dutra, Penido, Guimarães de Mello, Pessali, 2016:155, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Minas Gerais State, Município Olhos D'água, Vereda Volta da Capoeira, tributary of Ribeirão da Areia, Rio Jequitinhonha drainage, 17°15'25.98"S, 43°43'35.91"W. Holotype: MCNIP 1612.

Distribution: 328 (Dutra *et al.*, 2016).

Cyphocharax laticlavus Vari, Blackledge, 1996

Cyphocharax laticlavus Vari, Blackledge, 1996:109, fig. 1. Type locality: Ecuador, Provincia Napo, Río Yasuni basin, quebrada tributary to Río Jatuncocha (approx. 1 km upstream from Laguna Jatuncocha, 1°00'06"N, 75°31'36"W). Holotype: FMNH 101503.

Distribution: 316 (Vari, Blackledge, 1996).

Cyphocharax leucostictus (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)

Curimatus leucostictus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:425 [17]. Type locality: Rio Negro, Lago Alexo. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 787. [Designated by Vari (1992a:28)].

Curimatus (Curimatella) xinguensis Steindachner, 1908e:167. Type locality: Rio Xingu. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 68817.

Distribution: 310, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 323 (Vari, 1992a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Cyphocharax magdalenae (Steindachner, 1878)

Curimatus magdalenae Steindachner, 1878:90. Type locality: Magdalenen-Stromes. [Colombia]. Lectotype: NMW 68873.1. [Designated by Vari (1992a:58)].

Pseudocurimata steindachneri Fernández-Yépez, 1948:48, fig. 24. Type locality: Boca de Certegui, Hoya del Magdalena, Colombia. Holotype: CAS 60623.

Distribution: 206, 208, 210, 301, 302 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax meniscaprorus* Vari, 1992**

Cyphocharax meniscaprorus Vari, 1992a:105, fig. 79. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolivar, Río Aro, about 3 km downstream from bridge at Rt 19, about 85 km from Ciudad Bolivar (approx. 8°0'N, 64°15'W). Holotype: MBUCV-V-20333. Distribution: 307 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax mestomyllo* Vari, 1992**

Cyphocharax mestomyllo Vari, 1992a:77, fig. 54. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Rio Negro basin, Rio Marauíá, Cachoeira de Bicho-Açu (approx. 0°20'S, 65°29'W). Holotype: MZUSP 41755. Distribution: 314 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax microcephalus* (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)**

Curimatus microcephalus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:423 [15]. Type locality: Surinam. Lectotype: MCZ 785. [Designated by Vari (1992a:56)]. Distribution: 310, 311 (Vari, 1992a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

***Cyphocharax modestus* (Fernández-Yépez, 1948)**

Curimatorbis modestus Fernández-Yépez, 1948:43, fig. 21. Type locality: Brazil, São Paulo, Batalha River, tributary of Tietê River, near Bauru. [Type locality corrected by Britiski (1969:201, 203) to Brazil, São Paulo, Batalha River, tributary of Tietê River, near Bauru]. Holotype: CAS 20299. Distribution: 344 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax multilineatus* (Myers, 1927)**

Curimatus multilineatus Myers, 1927:109. Type locality: Brazil: Rio Negro, Bucury. Holotype: CAS 58605. Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax muyrakytan* Bortolo, Lima, Melo, 2018**

Cyphocharax muyrakytan Bortolo, Lima, Melo, 2018:346, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Santarém, Rio Arapiuns, lake two km north of Comunidade Santa Sofia, 2°18'34"S, 55°07'41"W. Holotype: ZUEC 14100. Distribution: 316 (Bortolo, Lima, Melo, 2018).

***Cyphocharax naegelii* (Steindachner, 1881)**

Curimatus naegelii Steindachner, 1881b:98. Type locality: Umgebung von Rio de Janeiro. [Stated type locality apparently erroneous (Vari, 1992a:26)]. Holotype: NMW 68808. Distribution: 344 (Vari, 1992a).

Remarks: *Cyphocharax naegelii* [not nagelii] – originally described as “*Curimatus Nägelii*” and has to be corrected (ICZN, 1999: 32.5.2.1)

***Cyphocharax nigripinnis* Vari, 1992**

Cyphocharax nigripinnis Vari, 1992a:49, figs. 29–30. Type locality: Brazil, Roraima, Rio Branco, Praia do Xerui, approx. 1°00'S, 61°50'W. Holotype: MZUSP 42025. Distribution: 314, 316 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax notatus* (Steindachner, 1908)**

Curimatus notatus Steindachner, 1908e:166. Type locality: Fisch-markt zu Pará. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 75793. *Curimatus hermanni* Ahl, 1931a:207. Type locality: Rio Capim. Syntypes: ZMB orig. nos. 768, 769 (2, apparently lost).

- Distribution: 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323 (Vari, 1992a; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).
- Cyphocharax oenas*** Vari, 1992
Cyphocharax oenas Vari, 1992:121, fig. 93. Type locality: Venezuela, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, secondary caño of Caño Paloma, 92 nautical miles from sea buoy (8°28'00"N, 61°24'36"W). Holotype: MBUCV-V-20336.
 Distribution: 307, 309 (Vari, 1992).
- Cyphocharax pantostictos*** Vari, Barriga S., 1990
Cyphocharax pantostictos Vari, Barriga S., 1990:551, fig. 1. Type locality: Ecuador, Napo, Laguna de Jatuncocha, 1°00'S, 75°29'W. Holotype: USNM 306594.
 Distribution: 316 (Vari, 1992a).
- Cyphocharax pinnilepis*** Vari, Zanata, Camelier, 2010
Cyphocharax pinnilepis Vari, Zanata, Camelier, 2010:382, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Bahia, Aurelino Leal, Laje do Banco, Rio do Banco, tributary of Rio Gongogi, Rio de Contas basin, 14°22'01"S, 39°24'56"W. Holotype: MZUSP 103250.
 Distribution: 328 (Vari *et al.*, 2010).
- Cyphocharax platanus*** (Günther, 1880)
Curimatus platanus Günther, 1880:12. Type locality: Río de la Plata. [Argentina]. Lectotype: BMNH 1878.5.16.59. [Designated by Vari (1992a:23)].
 Distribution: 332, 342, 343, 345 (Vari, 1992).
- Cyphocharax plumbeus*** (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)
Curimatus plumbeus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:425 [17]. Type locality: Lake Hyanuray. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 31493. [Designated by Vari (1992a:53)].
 Distribution: 314, 316, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324 (Vari, 1992; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).
- Cyphocharax punctatus*** (Vari, Nijssen, 1986)
Curimata punctata Vari, Nijssen, 1986:52, Pl. 1 (figs. 1–4). Type locality: Suriname, Marowijne District, Marowijne River system, Litani River near Kawatop Village, 3°11'N, 54°12'W. Holotype: USNM 275000.
 Distribution: 311 (Vari, 1992a).
- Cyphocharax saladensis*** (Meinken, 1933)
Curimatopsis saladensis Meinken, 1933:71, figure. Type locality: Rio Salada und seine Nebenflüsse. [Argentina]. Syntypes: ZMB (lost). [Vari (1992:71) reported four specimens (USNM 94307, 94306) as part of the “stock” that originally includes the types].
 Distribution: 334, 335, 343, 344, 345 (Vari, 1992a).
- Cyphocharax sanctigabrielis*** Melo, Vari, 2014
Cyphocharax sanctigabrielis Melo, Vari, 2014:328, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, Igarapé Nouba Uba, near BR-307 road, upper rio Negro, Amazon basin, 00°00.321'N, 66°55.357'W. Holotype. MZUSP 115004.
 Distribution: 314 (Melo, Vari, 2014).
- Cyphocharax santacatarinae*** (Fernández-Yépez, 1948)
Pseudocurimata santacatarinae Fernández-Yépez, 1948:50, fig. 25. Type locality: Santa Catarina, Brazil. [Britski (1969:203) refined locality information to: Hansa, às margens do Rio Itaji, perto de Blumenau, Estado de Santa Catarina, Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 11581.

Curimata vari Gaye-Siessegger, Fricke, 1998:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Cubatão, 2 km above national hwy bridge, 27° 41'30"S, 48° 40'50"W, Santa Catarina, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 22105.

Distribution: 330, 331 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax signatus* Vari, 1992**

Cyphocharax signatus Vari, 1992a:67, fig. 47. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Rio Vermelho, where crossed by road from Aruanã to Britânia, pool along side of main channel. Holotype: MZUSP 41757.

Distribution: 324 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax spilotos* (Vari, 1987)**

Curimata spilota Vari, 1987:603, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Rio Santa Maria, at bridge on highway BR-293 between Dom Pedrito and Livramento. Holotype: MZUSP 37133.

Curimata gnaca Azpelicueta, Braga, 1988:118, fig. 1. Type locality: Pond of the Barrio Toba, a city district of Resistencia, Chaco Province, Argentina. Holotype: MLP 2-III-68-18.

Distribution: 332, 342, 343, 345 (Vari, 1992a; Corrêa *et al.*, 2014).

***Cyphocharax spiluroopsis* (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)**

Curimatus spiluroopsis Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:420 [12]. Type locality: Ica. [Brazil, Rio Iça, tributary of Rio Solimões, near Brazilian-Colombian border]. Lectotype: MCZ 92961. [Designated by Vari, 1992:115].

Curimatus stigmaturus Fowler, 1914b:673. Type locality: Nauta, on the Marañon River, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 21424 (poor condition).

Curimata esperanzae Myers, 1929:620. Type locality: Cachuela Esperanza, Río Beni, Bolivia. Lectotype: CAS 63049. [Designated by Vari, 1992a:120].

Curimatoides ucayalensis Fowler, 1940a:256, fig. 55. Type locality: Ucayali River basin, Contamana, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 68670.

Distribution: 314, 316, 319, 321 (Vari, 1992a; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Cyphocharax spilurus* (Günther, 1864)**

Curimatus spilurus Günther, 1864:288. Type locality: Essequibo. [Guyana]. Lectotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.70. [Designated by Vari (1992:101)].

Curimatus surinamensis Steindachner, 1910:267. Type locality: Oberen Surinam [Suriname]. Syntypes: (4) NMW (apparently lost).

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315 (Vari, 1992a; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

***Cyphocharax stilbolepis* Vari, 1992**

Cyphocharax stilbolepis Vari, 1992a:20, figs 4–5. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Rio Xingu, Belo Monte (approx. 3° 10'S, 5° 50'W). Holotype: MZUSP 41759.

Distribution: 322, 323, 324 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax tamuya* Dutra, Vita, Gentile, Ochoa, Netto-Ferreira, 2022**

Cyphocharax tamuya Dutra, Vita, Gentile, Ochoa, Netto-Ferreira, 2022:5, figs. 1, 2A. Type locality: Paraibuna River, Paraibuna, São Paulo, Brazil, 23° 22'59"S, 45° 40'00"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125833.

Distribution: 329 (Dutra, Vita, Gentile, Ochoa, Netto-Ferreira, 2022).

***Cyphocharax vanderi* (Britski, 1980)**

Curimata vanderi Britski, 1980:327, fig. 1. Type locality: Lagoa marginal do Rio Corumbataí, São Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 4325.

Distribution: 344 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax vexillapinnus* Vari, 1992**

Cyphocharax vexillapinnus Vari, 1992a:39, figs. 20–22. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Río Itaya, main river channel and mouth of caños entering river, 10 km upstream of Belén (Iquitos) (approx. 3°51'S, 73°12'W). Holotype: USNM 296394.

Distribution: 316 (Vari, 1992a).

***Cyphocharax voga* (Hensel, 1870)**

Curimatus voga Hensel, 1870:78. Type locality: Rio dos Sinos bei S Leopoldo. [Brazil]. Lectotype: ZMB 7472. [Designated by Vari (1992a:81)].

Curimatopsis maculatus Ahl, 1934a:240. Type locality: Argentinien [Argentina]. Holotype: ZMB 20818.

Distribution: 332, 334, 335, 342, 343, 345 (Vari, 1992a).

POTAMORHINA Cope, 1878

***Potamorhina* Cope, 1878:685.** Type species: *Curimatus (Anodus) pristigaster* Steindachner, 1876. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

***Gasterotomus* Eigenmann, 1910:422.** Type species: *Anodus latior* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Suprasinelepicthys* Fernández-Yépez, 1948:35.** Type species: *Curimatus laticeps* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Potamorhina altamazonica* (Cope, 1878)**

Curimatus altamazonicus Cope, 1878:684. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon [Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 21118. [Designated by Fowler (1906:305). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:66); and Vari (1984a:22)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 316, 318, 319, 321, 327 (Vari, 1984a; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Potamorhina laticeps* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Curimatus laticeps Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:21, Pl. 634. Type locality: Eaux douces des environs de la grande lagune de Maracaïbo. Lectotype: MNHN A-9772. [Designated by Vari (1984a:26)].

Distribution: 303 (Vari, 1984a).

***Potamorhina latior* (Spix, Agassiz, 1829)**

Anodus latior Spix, Agassiz, 1829:61, Pl. 41. Type locality: Brasiliae aequatorialis fluviis [Brazil]. No types known.

Distribution: 316, 319, 321 (Vari, 1984a; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); as Spix in Vari, 1984a.

***Potamorhina pristigaster* (Steindachner, 1876)**

Curimatus (Anodus) pristigaster Steindachner, 1876c:73 [25], Pl. 6. Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro, Teffé. Lectotype: NMW 66920. [Designated by Vari (1984a:19)].

Distribution: 314, 316, 321 (Vari, 1984a; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Potamorhina squamoralevis* (Braga, Azpelicueta, 1983)**

Semitapiscis squamoralevis Braga, Azpelicueta, 1983:140, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Río

Paraná, em Rosario (Santa Fe). [Argentina]. Holotype: MLP 29-V-40-52.
Distribution: 342, 343, 344, 345 (Vari, 1984a).

PSECTROGASTER Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889

Psectrogaster Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889b:7. Type species: *Psectrogaster rhomboides* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.
Hamatichthys Fernández-Yépez, 1948:33. Type species: *Anodus ciliatus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.
Pseudopsectrogaster Fernández-Yépez, 1948:31. Type species: *Psectrogaster curiventrtris* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.
Semelcarinata Fernández-Yépez, 1948:59. Type species: *Curimatus isognathus* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Psectrogaster amazonica* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889**

Psectrogaster amazonica Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889b:7. Type locality: Teffé, Ica, Tabatinga, Obidos, Fonteboa, Lago Alexo, Jutahy, Tonantins, Santarem, Hyavary, Curupira. [Lectotype locality: Lago Alexo]. Lectotype: MCZ 20312. [Designated by Vari (1989c:34)].
Distribution: 316, 321, 323, 324 (Vari, 1989c; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Psectrogaster ciliata* (Müller, Troschel, 1844)**

Anodus ciliatus Müller, Troschel, 1844:84. Type locality: Guiana, aus dem see Amucu. [Guyana]. Holotype: ZMB 3528 (not 38280). [see Zarske (2012a: 23)].
Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 315 (Vari, 1989c; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012).

***Psectrogaster curiventrtris* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903**

Psectrogaster curiventrtris Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:509. Type locality: Asuncion, Rio Paraguay. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 57145.
Curimata pearsoni Myers, 1929:621. Type locality: Cachuela Esperanza, Río Beni, Bolivia. Holotype: CAS 57147.
Psectrogaster rhomboides australis Risso, Sánchez, 1964:6, Pl. 1. Type locality: Laguna de los alrededores de Resistencia, Argentina. Holotype: MCNCH 37/60.
Distribution: 318, 319, 342, 343, 344, 345 (Vari, 1989c).

***Psectrogaster essequibensis* (Günther, 1864)**

Curimatus essequibensis Günther, 1864:291. Type locality: Essequibo. [Guyana]. Lectotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.61. [Designated by Vari (1989:15)].
Distribution: 310, 311, 316, 319, 321 (Vari, 1989c; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Psectrogaster falcata* (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)**

Curimatus falcatus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:430 [22]. Type locality: Xingu, Gurupa. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20340. [Designated by Vari (1989c:13)].
Distribution: 316, 322, 323 (Vari, 1989c).

***Psectrogaster rhomboides* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889**

Psectrogaster rhomboides Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889b:7. Type locality: Rio Putz, San Goncallo. [Rio Poti; São Gonçalo, Piauí, Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20306. [Designated by Vari (1989c:36)].
Distribution: 325, 326 (Vari, 1989c).

***Psectrogaster rutiloides* (Kner, 1858)**

Curimatus rutiloides Kner, 1858a:76. Type locality: Matogrosso, Barra do Rio Negro. [Lectotype locality: Barra do Rio Negro, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 75980.2. [Designated by Vari (1989c:25)].

Curimatus isognathus Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:428 [20]. Type locality: Lago Alexo, Ica, Manacapuru, San Paulo. [Lectotype locality: Lago Alexo]. Lectotype: MCZ 20314. [Designated by Vari (1989c:23)].

Psectrogaster auratus Gill, 1896a:201. Type locality: Bolivia. Holotype: USNM 5878. Distribution: 314, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323 (Vari, 1989c; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

***Psectrogaster saguiru* (Fowler, 1941)**

Curimata saguiru Fowler, 1941b:164, fig. 77. Type locality: Lago Papary, Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 69461. Distribution: 326 (Vari, 1989c).

PSEUDOCURIMATA Fernández-Yépez, 1948

Pseudocurimata Fernández-Yépez, 1948:45. Type species: *Curimatus lineopunctatus* Boulenger, 1911. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Pseudocurimata boehlkei* Vari, 1989**

Pseudocurimata boehlkei Vari, 1989a:21, figs. 15–17. Type locality: Ecuador, Esmeraldas, Esteros La Bocana del Cupa 100 m below Puerto Cupa, Río Esmeraldas basin (0°26'N, 79°26'W). Holotype: USNM 287745. Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1989a).

***Pseudocurimata boulengeri* (Eigenmann, 1907)**

Curimatus boulengeri Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:3. Type locality: Rio Vinces. [Ecuador]. Lectotype: BMNH 1898.11.40.50. [Designated by Vari (1989a:17)].

Curimatus guentheri Boulenger, 1898a:4. Type locality: Rio Vinces. Lectotype: BMNH 1898.11.40.50 (larger specimen). [Designated by Vari (1989a:17)]. Preoccupied by *Curimatus guentheri* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889. Replaced by *Curimatus boulengeri* Eigenmann, 1907.

Curimatus boulengeri Pellegrin, 1909c:343 [2] (footnote). Type locality: Rio Vinces. Lectotype: BMNH 1898.11.40.50. [Designated by Vari (1989a:17)]. Unneeded replacement name for *Curimatus guentheri* Boulenger, 1898; replaced earlier with same name by Eigenmann in Eigenmann, Ogle (1907).

Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1989a).

***Pseudocurimata lineopunctata* (Boulenger, 1911)**

Curimatus lineopunctatus Boulenger, 1911b:213. Type locality: Novita, Rio Tamana, Choco Department, 150–200 ft, southwestern Colombia. Lectotype: BMNH 1910.7.11.159. [Designated by Vari (1989a:14)].

Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1989a).

***Pseudocurimata patiae* (Eigenmann, 1914)**

Curimatus patiae Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:12. Type locality: Barbacoas. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56554.

Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1989a).

***Pseudocurimata peruana* (Eigenmann, 1922)**

Curimatus peruanus Eigenmann, 1922:104, Pl. 18 (fig. 4). Type locality: Sullana, Peru. Holotype: CAS 41722.
Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1989a).

***Pseudocurimata troschelii* (Günther, 1860)**

Anodus troschelii Günther, 1860a:418. Type locality: Western Andes of Ecuador. Lectotype: BMNH 1860.6.16.173. [Designated by Vari (1989a:20)].
Curimatus brevipes Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Peru? [Pacific versant of northwestern Peru and southeastern Ecuador (Vari, 1989a:20; Vari *et al.* 2005:228)]. Holotype: USNM 35333.
Curimatus aureus Pellegrin, 1909c:343. Type locality: Rio Guayas (Équateur) [Ecuador]. Lectotype: MNHN A-9774. [Designated by Vari (1989a:20)].
Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1989a).

STEINDACHNERINA Fowler, 1906

Steindachnerina Fowler, 1906:298. Type species: *Curimatus trachystethus* Cope, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Curimata*.

Cruxentina Fernández-Yépez, 1948:52. Type species: *Curimata hypostoma hastata* Allen, 1942. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Curimatorbis Fernández-Yépez, 1948:42. Type species: *Curimata atratoensis* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Rivasella Fernández-Yépez, 1948:56. Type species: *Curimata melaniris* Fowler, 1940. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Steindachnerina amazonica* (Steindachner, 1911)**

Curimatus elegans var. *amazonica* Steindachner, 1911a:330. Type locality: Rio Tocantins. [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 66988. [Designated by Vari (1991:82)].
Distribution: 324 (Vari, 1991).

***Steindachnerina argentea* (Gill, 1858)**

Curimatus argenteus Gill, 1858:422 [62]. Type locality: Western portion of the island of Trinidad, W. I. Lectotype: USNM 1114. [Designated by Vari (1991:41)].
Distribution: 304, 307, 309 (Vari, 1991).

***Steindachnerina atratoensis* (Eigenmann, 1912)**

Curimatus atratoensis Eigenmann, 1912b:19. Type locality: Quibdo, Colombia. Holotype: FMNH 56024.
Distribution: 301 (Vari, 1991).

***Steindachnerina bimaculata* (Steindachner, 1876)**

Curimatus bimaculatus Steindachner, 1876c:76 [28]. Type locality: Hyavary, Mündung des Rio Negro. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MCZ 20232. [Designated by Vari (1991:48)].
Curimatus trachystethus Cope, 1878:684. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. Holotype: ANSP 21470. [Fowler (1906:299, fig. 5); Böhlke (1984:67); Vari (1991:490)].
Curimatus bimaculatus var. *sialis* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:422 [14]. Type locality: Manacapuru. [Brazil]. Lectotype: USNM 120401. [Designated by Vari

(1991:49)].

Prochilodus pterostigma Fowler, 1913b:520, fig. 3. Type locality: Madeira River, about twenty miles north of Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39187.

Curimatus semiornatus Steindachner, 1914a:262. Type locality: Mündung des Rio Negro. Lectotype: NMW 67102. [Designated by Vari (1991:50)].

Curimata melaniris Fowler, 1940a:253, fig. 54. Type locality: Ucayali River basin, Boca Chica, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 68669.

Distribution: 309, 316, 318, 321 (Vari, 1991; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina binotata (Pearson, 1924)

Curimatus binotatus Pearson, 1924:28, Pl. 9 (fig. 1). Type locality: Rurrenabaque. [Bolivia]. Holotype: CAS 60627.

Distribution: 318 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina biornata (Braga, Azpelicueta, 1987)

Curimata biornata Braga, Azpelicueta, 1987:466, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Arroyo Juan Blanco, tributary of Río de la Plata, Municipality of Magdalena, Buenos Aires Province, Argentina (approx. 35°11'S, 57°24'W). Holotype: MLP 10-I-50-13.

Curimata stigmata Vari, 1987:606, fig. 3. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Grande do Sul, Rio Jacuí, at bridge on the road between Santa Maria and Veracruz (approx. 29°41'S, 53°19'W). Holotype: MZUSP 37135.

Distribution: 332, 333, 334, 342, 343, 345 (Vari, 1991).

Remarks: Date of publication of *Steindachnerina biornata* (Braga, Azpelicueta, 1987) is July 1987 and has precedence over *Curimata stigmata* Vari (published in October 1987).

Steindachnerina brevipinna (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)

Curimatus gilberti var. *brevipinnis* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:424 [16]. Type locality: Rosario (La Plata). [Argentina]. Holotype: MCZ 789.

Curimatus nitens Holmberg, 1891:184. Type locality: República Argentina, Río Paraguay. No types known.

Distribution: 332, 343, 344 (Britski *et al.*, 2019).

Steindachnerina conspersa (Holmberg, 1891)

Curimatus conspersus Holmberg, 1891:185. Type locality: República Argentina, Río Paraguay, al pie de Formosa. No types known.

Distribution: 342, 343 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina dobula (Günther, 1868)

Curimatus dobula Günther, 1868a:479. Type locality: Huallaga. [Peru]. Lectotype: BMNH 1867.6.13.55. [Designated by Vari (1991:69)].

Curimatus nasus Steindachner, 1882b:142. Type locality: Canelos, Ecuador. Lectotype: NMW 68900.1. [Designated by Vari (1991:69)].

Prochilodus stigmaturus Fowler, 1911b:494, fig. 1. Type locality: Affluent of the Chimbo River near Bucay, Province of Guayas, Ecuador. [Stated type locality erroneous, probably from eastern slope of Andes (Vari, 1991:66)]. Holotype: ANSP 39104.

Curimata hypostoma hastata Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:297. Type locality: Río Pichis, Puerto Bermudez. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 19881.

Curimata niceforoi Fowler, 1943d:224, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Florencia, Colombia.

Holotype: ANSP 70490.

Distribution: 313, 316, 318, 319, 321 (Vari, 1991; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina elegans (Steindachner, 1875)

Curimatus elegans Steindachner, 1875a:529 [31]. Type locality: Rio Arassuahy, ein neben fluss des Jequitinhonha in der Provinz Minas Gerais. [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 67001.1. [Designated by Vari (1991:95)].

Curimatus elegans var. *bahiensis* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:421 [13]. Type locality: Bahia. Lectotype: MCZ 20325. [Designated by Vari (1991:96)].

Distribution: 327, 328 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina fasciata (Vari, Géry, 1985)

Curimata fasciata Vari, Géry, 1985:1030, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Romari (or São Domingo) near Nova União, Municipality of Ouro Preto do Oeste, Território de Rondônia, 10°53'17"S, 63°33'35"W, Brazil. Holotype: MNRJ 11208.

Distribution: 320, 321 (Vari, 1991; Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2011; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina gracilis Vari, Williams Vari, 1989

Steindachnerina gracilis Vari, Williams Vari, 1989:474, figs. 1d, 5. Type locality: Brazil, Goiás, Rio Araguaia, Araunã, approx. 14°54'S, 51°05'W. Holotype: MZUSP 4847.

Distribution: 323, 324 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina guentheri (Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889)

Curimatus guentheri Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:423 [15]. Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 20245.

Curimatus issororoensis Eigenmann, 1912a:266, Pl. 34 (fig. 4). Type locality: Issoror Rubber Plantation, British Guiana [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53647.

Curimatus morawhannae Eigenmann, 1912a:266, Pl. 34 (fig. 3). Type locality: Morawhanna, British Guiana [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53650. [Comments about types in Britski *et al.*, 2019].

Curimatus metae Eigenmann, 1922:230, Pl. 17 (fig. 1). Type locality: Quebrada Cramalote, Villavicencio. [Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 55143.

Curimata robustula Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:298. Type locality: creek, Yurimaguas. Lectotype: CAS 63052. [Designated by Vari (1991:87)].

Distribution: 307, 309, 316, 318, 321 (Vari, 1991; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina hypostoma (Boulenger, 1887)

Curimatus hypostoma Boulenger, 1887a:172. Type locality: Ucayali River. [Peru]. Lectotype: BMNH 1881.5.13.105. [Designated by Vari, Vari (1989:473)].

Distribution: 316, 321 (Vari, 1991; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina insculpta (Fernández-Yépez, 1948)

Cruxentina insculpta Fernández-Yépez, 1948:53, figs. 27–28. Type locality: Rio Tatuhy, Sao Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 20312.

Distribution: 344 (Britski *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Redescription in Britski *et al.* (2019).

Steindachnerina leucisca (Günther, 1868)

Curimatus leuciscus Günther, 1868a:479. Type locality: Huallaga. [Peru]. Lectotype: BMNH 1867.6.13.53. [Designated by Vari (1991:34)].

Curimatus leuciscus boliviae Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:4. Type locality: Bolivia.

Holotype: USNM 44832.

Allenina pectinata Fernández-Yépez, 1948:40, fig. 19. Type locality: Maracapuru, Brazil. [= Manacapuru]. Holotype: CAS 57149.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321 (Vari, 1991; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina nigrotaenia (Boulenger, 1902)

Curimatus nigrotaenia Boulenger, 1902a:285. Type locality: Rio Coxipo, Mato Grosso [Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1902.2.10.30. [Designated by Vari (1991:100).

Comments on lectotype in Britski *et al.*, 2019:4].

Distribution: 343 (Britski *et al.*, 2019).

Steindachnerina notograptos Lucinda, Vari, 2009

Steindachnerina notograptos Lucinda, Vari, 2009:142, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Tocantins, Paranã, Rio Palmas, 12°37'S, 47°52'W. Holotype: MCP 42579.

Distribution: 324 (Lucinda, Vari, 2009).

Steindachnerina notonota (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937)

Curimatus notonotus Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937b:55. Type locality: Rio Granjeiro, Ceará. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MNRJ 2611. [Designated by Vari (1991:92)].

Distribution: 323, 325, 326 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina planiventris Vari, Williams Vari, 1989

Steindachnerina planiventris Vari, Williams Vari, 1989:479, figs. 1C, 11. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Rio Machado, near mouth (approx. 8°03'S, 62°53'W). Holotype: MZUSP 38587.

Distribution: 310, 314, 315, 316, 321 (Vari, 1991; Sidlauskas, Vari, 2012; de Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Steindachnerina pupula Vari, 1991

Steindachnerina pupula Vari, 1991:77, figs. 54–57. Type locality: Venezuela, Guarico, small caño draining into Río Orinoco, approximately 1 km upstream of mouth of Río Zuata. Holotype: MBUCV-V-19300.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina quasimodoi Vari, Williams Vari, 1989

Steindachnerina quasimodoi Vari, Williams Vari, 1989:476, figs. 1b, 6–7. Type locality: Peru, Loreto, Río Javari, near Petropolis. Holotype: USNM 293041.

Distribution: 316 (Vari, 1991).

Steindachnerina seriata Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2011

Steindachnerina seriata Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2011:524, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Novo Progresso, Rio Jamanxim basin of Rio Tapajós system, near bridge along highway BR 163, south of Vila Mil, 07°51'47"S, 055°10'47"W. Holotype: MZUSP 97569.

Distribution: 320 (Netto-Ferreira, Vari, 2011).

Steindachnerina varii Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991

Steindachnerina varii Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991:32, Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: bassin du Maroni, Crique Awahakiki. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MHNG 2435.76.

Steindachnerina runa Vari, 1991:75, figs. 50–53. Type locality: Surinam, Brokopondo, Morawijne or Gran Creek, 63 km S of Afobaka [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 120501.

Distribution: 311 (Vari, 1991).

Remarks: Date of publication of *Steindachnerina varii* Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991 is April 1991 and has precedence over *Steindachnerina runa* Vari, published in May 1991.

CYNODONTIDAE Eigenmann, 1903

M Toledo-Piza

Cynodontinae Eigenmann, 1903:147. Type genus: *Cynodon* Spix, Agassiz, 1829.

Rhaphiodontinae Travassos, 1946:8. Type genus: *Rhaphiodon* Agassiz, 1829.

Hydrolicidi Fowler, 1958 (correct spelling Hydroly-):10. Type genus: *Hydrolycus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Additional comments: Fowler (1958:10) misspelled Hydrolicidi. Van Der Laan *et al.* (2014) corrected to Hydrolycidi.

CYNODON Spix, 1829

Cynodon Cuvier, 1829:312. Type species: *Hydrocynus scomberoides* Cuvier, 1816. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Name placed on Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002).

Cynodon Spix, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:76. Type species: *Cynodon gibbus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by monotypy [but see Remarks]. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Placed on the Official List (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002).

Camposichthys Travassos, 1946:132. Type species: *Cynodon gibbus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Name placed on Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names In Zoology (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002).

Remarks: Authorship and types follow (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002) which differs from Kottelat (1988).

Cynodon gibbus Spix, Agassiz, 1829

Cynodon gibbus Spix, Agassiz, 1829:77, Pl. 27. Type locality: Brasiliae fluviis. [Neotype locality: Lago Manacapuru, Amazonas, Brazil]. Neotype: MZUSP 6539. [Designated by Toledo-Piza (2000)].

Distribution: 307, 309, 310, 315, 316, 318, 319, 323, 324 (Toledo-Piza, 2000a).

Cynodon meionactis Géry, Le Bail, Keith, 1999

Cynodon meionactis Géry, Le Bail, Keith, 1999:70, fig. 1. Type locality: Antecume Pata, Haut Maroni em amont de Maripasoula. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1998-0397.

Distribution: 311 (Géry *et al.*, 1999).

Remarks: Details about species diagnosis in Toledo-Piza (2000a).

Cynodon septenarius Toledo-Piza, 2000

Cynodon septenarius Toledo-Piza, 2000a:65, fig. 24. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Rio Tefé, Supiã-Pucu (between 3°40' and 4°20'S, 65°50' and 65°10'W). Holotype: MZUSP 32590.

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 316 (Toledo-Piza, 2000a).

HYDROLYCUS Müller, Troschel, 1844

Hydrolycus Müller, Troschel, 1844:93. Type species: *Hydrocynus scomberoides* Cuvier, 1819. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Hydrolycus armatus (Jardine, 1841)

Hydrocyon armatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:249, Pl. 25. Type locality: Guiana. [Neotype locality: Guyana, Essequibo River, sandbars in vicinity of Maipuri campsite (4°34'N, 58°35'W)]. Neotype: ANSP 175725. [Designated by Toledo-Piza *et al.* (1999)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 1999).

Hydrolycus scomberoides (Cuvier, 1819)

Hydrocyon scomberoides Cuvier, 1819:357, Pl. 27 (fig. 2). Type locality: Brèsil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8659. [Picture of holotype in Toledo-Piza *et al.* (1999)].

Cynodon pectoralis Günther, 1866:30. Type locality: Upper Amazonas. [Upper rio Amazonas]. Holotype: BMNH 1866.2.15.22. [Picture, meristic and morphometric data of holotype in Toledo-Piza *et al.* (1999:274)].

Distribution: 314, 316, 318, 319, 321 (Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 1999).

Remarks: Comments about date of publication in Toledo-Piza *et al.* (1999:277).

Hydrolycus tatauaia Toledo-Piza, Menezes, Santos, 1999

Hydrolycus tatauaia Toledo-Piza, Menezes, Santos, 1999:263, fig.8. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Rio Xingu, Belo Monte, 3°10'S, 51°50'W. Holotype: MZUSP 48005.

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 1999).

Hydrolycus wallacei Toledo-Piza, Menezes, Santos, 1999

Hydrolycus wallacei Toledo-Piza, Menezes, Santos, 1999:259, fig. 2. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas, Rio Negro, Mandiquié, 0°30'S, 64°30'W. Holotype: MZUSP 32645.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Toledo-Piza *et al.*, 1999).

RHAPHIODON Agassiz, 1829

Rhaphiodon Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:59, 76. Type species: *Rhaphiodon vulpinus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by subsequent designation [originally designated by Eigenmann (1910:444), but see Remarks]. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Placed on the Official List (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002).

Hydropardus Reinhardt, 1851:46. Type species: *Hydropardus rapax* Reinhardt, 1851. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Rhaphiodontichthys Amaral Campos, 1945b:473. Type species: *Rhaphiodon vulpinus* Agassiz, 1829. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Name placed on Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names In Zoology (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002).

Remarks: Authorship and types follow (ICZN Opinion 2012, 2002).

***Rhaphiodon vulpinus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829**

Rhaphiodon vulpinus Spix, Agassiz, 1829:76, Pl. 26. Type locality: Brasiliae fluvii. [Type locality specified by Koerber 2021:93 as mouth of the Uruará canal to the Amazon River at the Vira Sebo community, village of Canaã, city of Prainha, Pará state, Brazil. DMS 01°53'33"S, 53°29'17"W; DDD -1.892554,-53.487991]. Holotype: MHNN 822. [Picture, meristic and morphometric data of holotype in Toledo-Piza *et al.* (2000a:75)].

Hydropardus rapax Reinhardt, 1849:46. Type locality: Montevideo. [Uruguay]. Holotype: ZMUC 183. [Picture, meristic and morphometric data of holotype in Toledo-Piza *et al.* (2000a:75)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 322, 324, 343, 344, 332, 333 (Toledo-Piza, 2000a).

DISTICHODONTIDAE Günther, 1864

T Musschoot

Distichodontina Günther, 1864:280. Type genus: *Distichodus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Additional comments: Géry (1977:58) used the stem Distichod-.

Ichthyborina Günther, 1864:280. Type genus: *Ichthyoborus* Günther, 1864. Additional comments: Boulenger (1904b:576) changed the stem to Ichthyobor- but it is an unjustified emendation (*Ichthyoborus* is preoccupied by *Ichthyoborus* Kaup, 1845 in birds).

Phagonina Günther, 1865a:175. Type genus: *Phago* Günther, 1865. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1909b:255) changed the stem to Phag-.

Nannocharacina Günther, 1867:112. Type genus: *Nannocharax* Günther, 1867.

Xenocharacinae Gill, 1893:131. Type genus: *Xenocharax* Günther, 1867.

Neolebiinae Eigenmann, 1909b:253. Type genus: *Neolebias* Steindachner, 1894.

Hemistichodontinae Regan, 1911:22. Type genus: *Hemistichodus* Pellegrin, 1900.

Nannaethiopidi Hoedeman, 1956a:12. Type genus: *Nannaethiops* Günther, 1872.

Remarks: Vari (1979:339) considered the Ichthyboridae (or Ichthyborinae) to be included within the Distichodontidae, therefore acting as first reviser in establishing priority.

***BELONOPHAGO* Giltay, 1929**

***Belonophago* Giltay, 1929:271. Type species: *Belonophago hutsebouti* Giltay, 1929. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.**

***Belonophago hutsebouti* Giltay, 1929**

Belonophago hutsebouti Giltay, 1929:272, figure. Type locality: Buta (Congo Belge). [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 19816.

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 540, 546 (Daget, Gosse, 1984; RMCA fish collection; CUMV fish collection).

***Belonophago tinanti* Poll, 1939**

Belonophago tinanti Poll, 1939:25, figs. 10–11. Type locality: Léopoldville and Kunungu (Bolobo), Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo].

Syntypes: RMCA 39438 (1) Kinshasa, 41740–59 (20) Kinshasa, 43896–906 (11) Kinshasa, 44277–308 (30) Kinshasa, 52483–88 (6) Kunungu, 55104 (1) Kinshasa. [Based on the collection number, RMCA 44277–308 should contain 32 syntypes. However, a count of the specimens revealed only 30 are present, with a note mentioning that a single specimen was exchanged with the BMNH. The exchanged specimen agrees to BMNH 1939.3.20.1, but it cannot be determined if this specimen was (still) part of the syntype series as used for the description of *B. tinanti*, despite it being exchanged as a specimen of *B. hutsebouti*].
 Distribution: 535, 546, 548 (Poll, 1939; Daget, Gosse, 1984; RMCA fish collection; SMF fish collection).

CONGOCHARAX Matthes, 1964

Congocharax Matthes, 1964b:75. Type species: *Hemigrammocharax olbrechtsi* Poll, 1954. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Congocharax olbrechtsi (Poll, 1954)

Hemigrammocharax olbrechtsi Poll, 1954:59, fig. 3. Type locality: Yangambi, riv. Lusambila, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 77451.

Distribution: 537 (Poll, 1954; Matthes, 1964b; Daget, Gosse, 1984).

DISTICHODUS Müller, Troschel, 1844

Distichodus Müller, Troschel, 1844:87. Type species: *Characinus nefasch* Lacepède, 1803. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Distichodomicroura Fowler, 1936:266. Type species: *Distichodus maculatus* Boulenger, 1898. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Distichodus*.

Distichodura Fowler, 1936:266. Type species: *Distichodus affinis* Günther, 1873. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Distichodus*.

Distichodus affinis Günther, 1873

Distichodus affinis Günther, 1873:144. Type locality: River Congo, Angola. [Type locality given as “Boma, lower Congo, Congo (Brazzaville)” in the BMNH (now NHMUK) online collection database (although Boma is not located in Congo-Brazzaville but in the Democratic Republic of the Congo) and as “Boma” in Fricke *et al.* (2022). Boma is located on the right bank of the lower Congo River in Democratic Republic of the Congo, whose lower section (downstream from Matadi and including the section where Boma is located) forms the border between Angola (left bank) and Democratic Republic of the Congo (right bank)]. Holotype: BMNH 1873.7.28.24.

Distichodus abbreviatus Peters, 1877b:845. Type locality: Congo. Holotype: ZMB 9835.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 541, 546, 548, 550 (Daget, Gosse, 1984;

RMCA fish collection).

***Distichodus altus* Boulenger, 1899**

Distichodus altus Boulenger, 1899b:80, Pl. 35 (fig. 1). Type locality: Lac Léopold II (Kutu et Utanda), Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.9.26.113 (1) Ibali; RMCA 733 to 734 (1, 1).

Distribution: 520, 534, 535, 537, 546, 547, 548 (Pellegrin, 1904b; Daget, Gosse, 1984; RMCA fish collection; MNHN fish collection; AMNH fish collection).

***Distichodus antonii* Schilthuis, 1891**

Distichodus antonii Schilthuis, 1891:89. Type locality: Bayari-sea, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: BMNH 1899.9.6.10. [See Moelants *et al.* (2014) for notes on the identification of the holotype].

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550 (Moelants *et al.*, 2014).

***Distichodus atroventralis* Boulenger, 1898**

Distichodus atroventralis Boulenger, 1898b:28, Pl. 13 (fig. 2). Type locality: Boma (2) et Lac Bayari (1), Bas Congo. [Lectotype from: "DRC: Lake Bayari, Congo River, Lower Congo". Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: BMNH 1891.12.29.13. [Designated by Moelants *et al.*, 2018:182].

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 540, 546, 548, 549, 550 (Moelants *et al.*, 2014; Boulenger, 1909a; Gosse, 1968).

Remarks: Redescription of species presented by Moelants *et al.*, 2018.

***Distichodus brevipinnis* Günther, 1864**

Distichodus brevipinnis Günther, 1864:361. Type locality: Chartoum, Upper Nile. [Sudan]. Syntypes: BMNH 1862.6.17.104–106 (3).

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 516, 520, 522 (Gosse, Coenen, 1990; Gosse *et al.*, 2003).

***Distichodus decemmaculatus* Pellegrin, 1926**

Distichodus decemmaculatus Pellegrin, 1926:160. Type locality: Kunungu (bassin du Congo), Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 19697.

Distribution: 535, 537, 540, 546 (David, Poll, 1937; Lambert, 1961; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a).

***Distichodus engycephalus* Günther, 1864**

Distichodus engycephalus Günther, 1864:361. Type locality: Chartoum, Upper Nile. [Sudan]. Syntypes: BMNH 1862.6.17.80–81 (2).

Distichodus touteei Pellegrin, 1906d:472. Type locality: Niger: entre Gaya, Boussa et Badjibo. [Niger River between Gaya (Niger), Boussa (= Bussa, Nigeria) and Badjibo (upstream from Jebba, Nigeria)]. Syntypes: MNHN 1900–0103 to 0105 (3).

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 516, 517, 518, 520, 522, 523 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007; Boulenger, 1907c).

***Distichodus fasciolatus* Boulenger, 1898**

Distichodus fasciolatus Boulenger, 1898b:28, Pl. 14. Type locality: Boma, Manyanga, Léopoldville (bassin du Congo). [Lectotype from: "Boma (DRC) ($\pm 5^{\circ}50'S$, $13^{\circ}03'E$)". Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 23. [Designated by Moelants *et al.* (2014)].

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540, 541, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550 (Kisikelwa *et al.*, 2020; Moelants *et al.*, 2014).

Distichodus hypostomatus Pellegrin, 1900

Distichodus hypostomatus Pellegrin, 1900b:351. Type locality: Adouma (Ogôoué), Congo français. [Gabon]. Syntypes: MNHN 1886-0369 to 0371 (3).

Distribution: 532, 533 (Vari, 2007).

Remarks: *Distichodus hypostomatus* Vaillant in Rivière 1886 is an unavailable name.

Distichodus ingae Moelants, Snoeks, 2018

Distichodus ingae Moelants, Snoeks, in Moelants, Snoeks, Vreven, 2018:189, figs. 5a,b, 11. Type locality: DRC, Congo River near Inga, a few km upstream and on the opposite side of river from Inga hydroelectric dam, 5°27'30"S, 13°36'00"E. [Democratic Republic of Congo]. Holotype: MCZ 50439.

Distribution: 549 (Moelants *et al.*, 2018).

Distichodus kasaiensis Vreven, Moelants, Snoeks, 2018

Distichodus kasaiensis Vreven, Moelants, Snoeks, in Moelants, Snoeks, Vreven, 2018:187, figs. 9–10. Type locality: DRC: Lukoshi River above and below rapids of Mukanda or Kamakamaka, Lulua subbasin, approximately 14.5 km in a straight line SSW of Kasaji, 10°30'44"S, 23°23'08"E. [Democratic Republic of Congo]. Holotype: RMCA B2-030-P-1389.

Distribution: 546 (Moelants *et al.*, 2018).

Distichodus kollerii Holly, 1926

Distichodus kollerii Holly, 1926:158. Type locality: Sanaga und Bam-fluss, einem Nebenflusse des Sanaga in Kamerun. [“Sanaga and Bam River, an affluent of the Sanaga in Cameroon”]. Syntypes: NMW 7167 (1), 7168–72 (5).

Distichodus vexillifer Pellegrin, 1927a:139. Type locality: Noun, près de Bafousam (Cameroun) et Nanga-Tboko (Moyenne Sanaga-Cameroun). [Noun, near Bafousam and Nanga-Tboko (middle Sanaga River) in Cameroon]. Syntypes: MNHN 1927-0087 to 0089 (1, 1, 1) Noun River, 1927-0090 (1) Sanaga River. [Based on the online collection database of the MNHN, MNHN 1927-0087 to 0089 were collected at Bafousam (Sanaga River basin, Cameroon) and MNHN 1927-0090 was collected at Nanga-Eboko (Sanaga River basin, Cameroon)].

Distribution: 505 (Vari, 2007).

Distichodus langi Nichols, Griscom, 1917

Distichodus langi Nichols, Griscom, 1917:687, Pl. 69. Type locality: Faradje, Belgian Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: AMNH 5915.

Distribution: 536, 537, 540, 541 (Kisikelwa *et al.*, 2020; Abwe *et al.*, 2019; Moelants *et al.*, 2014).

Distichodus lusosso Schilthuis, 1891

Distichodus lusosso Schilthuis, 1891:90. Type locality: Bayari-sea. [The type locality given with the original description is “Bayari-Sea”, while the introductory part of the publication mentioned that the specimens reported upon originated from “Boma, lower Congo, and for the greater part from Kinshassa, Stanley Pool, upper Congo, near Brazzaville”. Democratic Republic of Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1891.12.29.13 (1), 1899.9.6.11 (1). [(1) BMNH 1898.11.17.18–19 (2), listed as syntypes in Daget, Gosse (1984) and Eschmeyer (1998), are not type specimens. They are much larger than those mentioned in the original description

of the species (240–360 mm TL versus at most 168 mm TL, respectively) and are from another collector (“Pres? by the Secretary of State, Congo Free State”, versus collected by Mr. A Greshoff). In addition, the larger specimens originated from “Manyanga” and were originally registered in the BMNH collection as *D. leptorhynchus* Boulenger, 1897. (2) BMNH 1891.12.29.13, which is here identified as the smaller of the two syntypes mentioned in the original description of *D. lusosso*, measuring about 63.5 mm SL, is also syntype of *D. atrovventralis* Boulenger 1898. BMNH 1899.9.6.11, although slightly smaller than the size given in the original description (about 152 mm TL instead of 168 mm TL), is believed to be the larger of the two syntypes. Both BMNH 1891.12.29.13 and BMNH 1899.9.6.11 are catalogued in the BMNH register as types, the former from “lower Congo”, the latter from “Kinshassa, Stanley Pool”].

Distichodus leptorhynchus Boulenger, 1897b:425. Type locality: Stanley Falls, upper Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: BMNH 1897.9.30.17. Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 541, 545, 546, 548, 549 (Daget, Gosse, 1984; Ibala Zamba, 2010; RMCA fish collection).

Remarks: Vernacular name: Lusosso. *Distichodus fasciatus* Vaillant in Rivière 1886 is an unavailable name.

***Distichodus maculatus* Boulenger, 1898**

Distichodus maculatus Boulenger, 1898b:27, Pl. 13 (fig. 1). Type locality: Manyanga, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 86.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 548, 549 (Daget, Gosse, 1984; RMCA fish collection; Eccles, 1992).

***Distichodus mbiniensis* Schmidt, Knobloch, Barrientos, 2021**

Distichodus mbiniensis Schmidt, Knobloch, Barrientos, 2021:305, fig. 7. Type locality: Equatorial Guinea, Wele-Nzas, Rio Ntoro at Aconibe Acurenem Rd., 668 m elev, 1.29091°N, 10.9174°E. Holotype: USNM 451317.

Distribution: 533 (Schmidt *et al.*, 2021).

***Distichodus microps* Schmidt, Knobloch, Barrientos, 2021**

Distichodus microps Schmidt, Knobloch, Barrientos, 2021:301, fig. 5. Type locality: Equatorial Guinea, Litoral, Rio Mbía at Menzong, 32 m elev, 2.07529°N, 9.92378°E. Holotype: USNM 451325.

Distribution: 533 (Schmidt *et al.*, 2021).

***Distichodus mossambicus* Peters, 1852**

Distichodus mossambicus Peters, 1852:275. Type locality: Mossambique. [Daget, Gosse (1984) specify the type locality as “Tette, Zambezi River”. Mozambique]. Syntypes: ZMB 3564 (1), 6613 (1).

Distichodus macrolepis Günther, 1864:362. Type locality: Shire River, near the island of Dakanamoi. [Malawi]. Holotype: BMNH 1864.1.9.62 (skin).

Distribution: 558, 561, 576 (Skelton, 2001; Moelants *et al.*, 2014).

***Distichodus nefasch* (Bonnaterre, 1788)**

Salmo nefasch Bonnaterre, 1788:169. Type locality: Nile. [Type locality is probably situated in Egypt: Bonnaterre (1788) mentions the specific name “nefasch” is used in reference to the common name for the species as used by the Egyptians].

No types known.

Salmo aegyptius Gmelin, 1789:1386. Type locality: Aegyptus. [Egypt]. No types

known.

Characinus nefasch Lacepède, 1803:270. Type locality: Nile River. No types known. Bertin (1948) incorrectly attributed type status to the following specimens: MNHN A-8603 and 9878 (2, dry), MNHN A-9587 (1), A-9588 (4), A-7929 (1), A-9879 to A-9881 (1, 1, 1, 1), A-8602 (1).

Distichodus rudolphi Günther, 1896a:223. Type locality: Lake Rudolf [Lake Turkana]. Syntypes: ANSP 14559 (1), BMNH 1895.12.31.71 (1).

Distribution: 522, 523, 530 (Boulenger, 1907c; Lévêque *et al.*, 1991; Daget, Gosse, 1984).

Remarks: *Salmo niloticus* Hasselquist, 1762 is an unavailable name.

***Distichodus noboli* Boulenger, 1899**

Distichodus noboli Boulenger, 1899b:81, Pl. 35 (fig. 2). Type locality: Kutu (Lac Léopold II), Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 735.

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 538, 546, 547, 548 (Daget, Gosse, 1984; RMCA fish collection; CUMV fish collection; SMF fish collection; Boulenger, 1909a; Matthes, 1964b).

***Distichodus notospilus* Günther, 1867**

Distichodus notospilus Günther, 1867:114 [6]. Type locality: Gaboon [Gabon]. Syntypes: BMNH 2013.4.17.2–4 (3).

Distribution: 505, 532, 533, 534, 537, 546, 550 (Vari, 2007; RMCA fish collection; Daget, Gosse, 1984; Schmidt *et al.*, 2021:309).

Remarks: Geographic variation and biogeography discussed by Schmidt *et al.*, 2021.

***Distichodus petersii* Pfeffer, 1896**

Distichodus petersii Pfeffer, 1896:41. Type locality: Kingani-Fluss, Deutsch Ostafrika. [“Kingani River, German East Africa”. Tanzania]. Syntypes: BMNH 1908.1.27.3 (1), ZMH H473, ZMB 13677 (4).

Distichodus albini Steindachner, 1914b:537. Type locality: Deutsch-Ostafrika. [Steindachner (1916) provided a more elaborate description of the species, including details on the type locality: “Ulanga-Fluss bei Ifakara, Deutsch-Ostafrika” (Ulanga River near Ifakara, German East Africa = Tanzania)]. Holotype: NMW 68682.

Distribution: 564 (Daget, Gosse, 1984).

***Distichodus polli* Abwe, Snoeks, Chocha Manda, Vreven, 2019**

Distichodus polli Abwe, Snoeks, Chocha Manda, Vreven, 2019:86, figs. 5, 6a. Type locality: Democratic Republic of the Congo: Kasai-Oriental Province, Kasai basin: Bushimaie River, Lula, approximately 7°20' S 23°08' E. Holotype: RMCA 153493.

Distribution: 545, 546 (Abwe *et al.*, 2019).

***Distichodus rostratus* Günther, 1864**

Distichodus rostratus Günther, 1864:360. Type locality: Lower Nile River and West Africa. Syntypes: BMNH uncat. (stuffed, apparently lost) West Africa, BMNH 1861.9.9.25 (1) Lower Nile.

Distichodus martini Steindachner, 1870:549 [17], Pl. 3 (figs. 2–2a). Type locality: Dagana und Podor, Senegal. Syntypes: NMW 68683 (9), 77251 (6).

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520, 521, 522, 523

(Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007; Boulenger, 1907c).

***Distichodus rufigiensis* Norman, 1922**

Distichodus rufigiensis Norman, 1922:686. Type locality: Mpanganye, Rufigi River, Tanganyika Territory. [Tanzania]. Syntypes: BMNH 1922.4.18.15–17 (3).

Distribution: 564 (Daget, Gosse, 1984).

***Distichodus schenga* Peters, 1852**

Distichodus schenga Peters, 1852:276. Type locality: Mossambique. [Daget, Gosse (1984) specify the type locality as “Tette, Zambezi River,” Mozambique]. Syntypes: ZMB 3565 (now 3).

Distribution: 558, 561, 576 (Skelton, 2001).

***Distichodus sexfasciatus* Boulenger, 1897**

Distichodus sexfasciatus Boulenger, 1897b:425. Type locality: Stanley Falls, upper Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: BMNH 1897.9.30.16.

Distichodus tanganyicae Worthington, Ricardo, 1937:1083, fig. 2. Type locality: Lake Tanganyika. [The lack of details on the type locality is explained in the original description, stating that “it is extremely unfortunate, however, that Christy’s note-books have been mislaid, so that there are practically no data as the where, when, or how the fish were caught”]. Holotype: BMNH 1936.6.15.411.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 541, 542, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550 (RMCA fish collection; Boulenger, 1909a; Poll, 1939; Poll, 1953; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Poll, 1967; Gosse, 1968; Poll, 1976; Roberts, Stewart, 1976; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Vivien, 1991; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

***Distichodus teugelsi* Mamonekene, Vreven, 2008**

Distichodus teugelsi Mamonekene, Vreven, 2008:99, fig. 1. Type locality: Republic of Congo: Congo River basin: Léfini River, 3km upstream of confluence with the Louna River, Réserve Naturelle Lésio-Louna, 3°00’S, 15°30’E. Holotype: RMCA 2004-46-P-0005.

Distribution: 534, 537 (Mamonekene, Vreven, 2008).

***DUNDOCHARAX* Poll, 1967**

Dundocharax Poll, 1967:129. Type species: *Dundocharax bidentatus* Poll, 1967. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Dundocharax bidentatus* Poll, 1967**

Dundocharax bidentatus Poll, 1967:129, fig. 54. Type locality: Riv. Lucoge, Angola. Holotype: MD 6500.

Distribution: 546 (Poll, 1967; Daget, Gosse, 1984).

***EUGNATHICHTHYS* Boulenger, 1898**

Eugnathichthys Boulenger, 1898b:25. Type species: *Eugnathichthys eetveldii* Boulenger, 1898. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Eugnathichthys eetveldii* Boulenger, 1898**

Eugnathichthys eetveldii Boulenger, 1898b:26, Pl. 12. Type locality: Léopoldville,

Boma, Nouvelle-Anvers et Upoto, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.11.17.8–9 (2) Leopoldville; RMCA 26 (1) Boma, 121 (1) Leopoldville, 148 (1) Upoto.

Eugnathichthys intermedius Pappenheim, in Pappenheim, Boulenger, 1914:234, Pl. 4 (fig. 5). Type locality: Aruwimi bei Basoko, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: ZMB 19043.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550 (RMCA fish collection; AMNH fish collection; Boulenger, 1898b; Poll, 1939; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Gosse, 1968; Poll, 1976; Banister, Bailey, 1979; Stiassny *et al.*, 2013; Nichols, Griscom, 1917).

***Eugnathichthys macroterolepis* Boulenger, 1899**

Eugnathichthys macroterolepis Boulenger, 1899b:75, Pl. 34 (fig. 1). Type locality: Chiloango. [The BMNH online collection database specifies the type locality as the “Loange River, Belgian Congo”. The Loange River is a tributary of the Chiloango in Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: BMNH 1899.6.28.16.

Distribution: 532, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550 (RMCA fish collection; Boulenger, 1909a; Poll, 1976; Matthes, 1964b; David, Poll, 1937; Nichols, Griscom, 1917; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Gosse, 1968; Vivien, 1991; Vari, 2007; Stiassny *et al.*, 2013; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

***Eugnathichthys virgatus* Stiassny, Denton, Monsembula Iyaba, 2013**

Eugnathichthys virgatus Stiassny, Denton, Monsembula Iyaba, 2013:483, figs. 3–5A. Type locality: Democratic Republic of Congo, Equateur Province, Luilaka River at confluence of small stream flowing out of Salonga National Park, 2.6713°S, 21.71452°E. Holotype: AMNH 241648.

Distribution: 534, 537 (Stiassny *et al.*, 2013).

ICHTHYBORUS Günther, 1864

***Ichthyborus* Günther, 1864:362.** Type species: *Ichthyborus microlepis* Günther, 1864. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan (1919b). Gender: Masculine.

***Psolidostoma* Kner, 1864:99.** Type species: *Psolidostoma caudimaculatum* Kner, 1864. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Psolidostoma* Minding, 1832 in fishes, replaced by *Onouphrios* Whitley, 1951a.

***Neoborus* Boulenger, 1899b:78.** Type species: *Neoborus ornatus* Boulenger, 1899. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Neoborus* Distant, 1884 in Hemiptera, replaced by *Phagoborus* Myers, 1924b.

***Phagoborus* Myers, 1924b:397.** Type species: *Neoborus ornatus* Boulenger, 1899. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Neoborus* Boulenger, 1899 preoccupied by *Neoborus* Distant, 1884 in Hemiptera.

***Gavialocharax* Pellegrin, 1927b:390.** Type species: *Gavialocharax monodi* Pellegrin, 1927. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Ra* Whitley, 1931:334.** Type species: *Ichthyborus microlepis* Günther, 1864. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Unneeded replacement for *Ichthyborus* Günther, 1864, not preoccupied (Daget, Gosse,

1984:197).

Onouphrios Whitley, 1951a:68. Type species: *Psalidostoma caudimaculatum* Kner, 1865. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Psalidostoma* Kner, 1864 preoccupied by *Psalidostoma* Minding, 1832 in fishes.

Ichthyoborus besse (Joannis, 1835)

Characinus besse Joannis, 1835:no page number, Pl. 10. Type locality: Nil, Egypte [Nile, Egypt]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9721 (2, poor condition).

Ichthyoborus microlepis Günther, 1864:363. Type locality: Chartoum, Upper Nile. [Sudan]. Syntypes: BMNH 1863.3.9.22–23 (2).

Psalidostoma caudimaculatum Kner, 1864:100, Pl. Type locality: Weissen Nil. [White Nile River]. Holotype: lost.

Ichthyoborus besse congolensis Giltay, 1930:395, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Nyonga (Haut-Luapula, Congo Belge). [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 20555.

Distribution: 505, 520, 522, 523, 524, 540 (Boulenger, 1907c; Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Decru *et al.*, 2017).

Ichthyoborus monodi (Pellegrin, 1927)

Gavialocharax monodi Pellegrin, 1927b:391. Type locality: Yabassi, Cameroun. [Cameroon]. Syntypes: MNHN 1926-0289 to 0291 (1, 1, 1).

Distribution: 506, 517, 518 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007).

Ichthyoborus ornatus (Boulenger, 1899)

Neoborus ornatus Boulenger, 1899b:78, Pl. 34 (fig. 4). Type locality: Bikoro (lac Tumba) et Kutu (lac Léopold II), Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.9.26.85 (1) Kutu, RMCA 712 to 715 (1, 1, 1, 1).

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 538, 540, 546, 547, 548 (RMCA fish collection; CUMV fish collection; Boulenger, 1899b; Pellegrin, 1928b; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1959; Daget, Stauch, 1963; Gosse, 1968; Decru *et al.*, 2017).

Remarks: *Ichthyoborus taeniatus* Vaillant in Rivière, 1886 is an unavailable name.

Ichthyoborus quadrilineatus (Pellegrin, 1904)

Neoborus quadrilineatus Pellegrin, 1904a:219. Type locality: Casamance, à la hauteur de Kolibantan, Guinée portugaise. [Guinea-Bissau]. Holotype: MNHN 1904-0054.

Distribution: 509, 511 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003).

MESOBORUS Pellegrin, 1900

Mesoborus Pellegrin, 1900a:178. Type species: *Mesoborus crocodilus* Pellegrin, 1900. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Champsoborus Boulenger, 1909d:187. Type species: *Champsoborus pellegrini* Boulenger, 1909. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Mesoborus crocodilus Pellegrin, 1900

Mesoborus crocodilus Pellegrin, 1900a:179. Type locality: Diélé sur l'Alima, Congo français. [Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MNHN 1886-0377.

Champsoborus pellegrini Boulenger, 1909d:187. Type locality: Bumba River at Assobam, South Cameroon; Ubanghi River. [No information is provided on the exact origin of the Ubanghi River specimen in the original description, but the RMCA fish collection specifies that it comes from “Banzville, river Ubangi, Etat Indépendent du Congo”. Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1909.7.9.47–48 (2), RMCA 1301 (1).

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 541, 546, 548 (RMCA fish collection; Vivien, 1991; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Kisekelwa *et al.*, 2020).

MICROSTOMATICHTHYOBORUS Nichols, Griscom, 1917

Microstomatichthyoborus Nichols, Griscom, 1917:685. Type species: *Microstomatichthyoborus bashforddeani* Nichols, Griscom, 1917. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Tristichodus Boulenger, 1920b:19. Type species: *Tristichodus christyi* Boulenger, 1920. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Microstomatichthyoborus bashforddeani* Nichols, Griscom, 1917**

Microstomatichthyoborus bashforddeani Nichols, Griscom, 1917:685, fig. 6. Type locality: Poko, Belgian Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: AMNH 6329.

Tristichodus christyi Boulenger, 1920b:20, fig. 8. Type locality: Poko, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.9.10.141 (1), RMCA 7160 (1).

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 546 (RMCA fish collection; CUMV fish collection; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

***Microstomatichthyoborus katangae* David, Poll, 1937**

Microstomatichthyoborus katangae David, Poll, 1937:212, fig. 10. Type locality: Nionga, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 23159. [In the original description, a total of 213 specimens are cited: 20 (“including the type”) from Nionga, 171 (“paratypes”) from Nionga, 18 from Kabelwe (agrees with RMCA 27054–27069 (16) and 27822–27823 (2)) and 5 from Kabalo (agrees with RMCA 23211–2315). Following the ICZN, 1999: Art. 73.1, the use of “the type” is a holotype designation. In addition, the use of “paratypes” for the other type specimens is an additional argument to believe that the authors wanted to designate a holotype. A closer look at the specimens in the RMCA collection revealed that RMCA 23159–168 (10 specimens from Nyonga, labelled as syntypes in the RMCA database) contained a tube with a single specimen, with a note saying “type (expl. figure).” Although this specimen is smaller than the 54mm given below the figure in the original description, as are all specimens in this lot, its coloration pattern matches the photograph, and it is to be treated as the holotype. 189 remaining paratype specimens from Nyonga were counted (which is lower than the expected number of specimens based on the collection numbers), including the remaining “syntypes” from RMCA 23159–168 (9), another lot labelled as “syntypes” (RMCA 23169–178;10) and 20 other lots, while the original publication gives 190. All these Nyonga specimens

are to be treated as paratypes].

Distribution: 540, 545 (RMCA fish collection; David, Poll, 1937).

MONOSTICHODUS Vaillant, 1886

Monostichodus Vaillant, in Rivière, 1886:17. Type species: *Monostichodus elongatus* Vaillant, 1886. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Hemistichodus Pellegrin, 1900b:352. Type species: *Hemistichodus vaillanti* Pellegrin, 1900. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Taxonomic status of *Monostichodus* and *Hemistichodus* is discussed by Musschoot, Snoeks, 2016.

Monostichodus elongatus Vaillant, 1886

Monostichodus elongatus Vaillant, in Rivière, 1886:17. Type locality: Not specified. [Type locality not specified, but all fishes in the original description originated from either the Ogôoué River (Franceville or Adoumas) or the Congo River basin (Mokaka on the Sangha River, Alima River, Nganchou or Brazzaville). No types known.

Hemistichodus vaillanti Pellegrin, 1900b:352. Type locality: Adouma (Ogôoué), Congo français. [Ogôoué River at Adouma, Gabon]. Holotype: MNHN 1886-0376.

Distribution: 532 (Vari, 2007).

Remarks: Taxonomic status is discussed by Musschoot, Snoeks (2016).

Monostichodus lootensi (Poll, Daget, 1968)

Hemistichodus lootensi Poll, Daget, 1968:1060. Type locality: Nkombo, Coquilhatville, Congo central. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 78571.

Distribution: 537, 538, 546, 548 (RMCA fish collection; Poll, Daget, 1968; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a).

Monostichodus mesmaekersi (Poll, 1959)

Hemistichodus mesmaekersi Poll, 1959:85, Pl. 16 (fig. 2A). Type locality: Riv. noire, chenel du Stanley Pool, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 118973.

Distribution: 534, 537, 538, 540, 546 (RMCA fish collection; CUMV fish collection; Poll, 1959; Decru *et al.*, 2017; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a).

NANNAETHIOPS Günther, 1872

Nannaethiops Günther, 1872a:669. Type species: *Nannaethiops unitaeniatus* Günther, 1872. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Nannaethiops bleheri Géry, Zarske, 2003

Nannaethiops bleheri Géry, Zarske, 2003:39, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Tata Lake in einem Abfluss des Baro River (abfließend in den Sawba River) nahe Gési, westlich von Aganga, Gambela district, südwestliches Äthiopien, stromgebiet des oberen Weissen Nil nahe der Grenze zum Sudan. [Ethiopia]. Holotype: MTD F 24823.

Distribution: 522 (Géry, Zarske, 2003).

***Nannaethiops unitaeniatus* Günther, 1872**

Nannaethiops unitaeniatus Günther, 1872a:670, Pl. 65 (fig. C). Type locality: Gaboon [Gabon]. Lectotype: BMNH 1872.1.27.8. [Designated by Poll, Gosse (1963a)]. Distribution: 505, 506, 518, 520, 532, 533, 534, 550 (Poll, Gosse, 1963a; Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007; RMCA fish collection).

NANNOCHARAX Günther, 1867

Nannocharax Günther, 1867:112. Type species: *Nannocharax fasciatus* Günther, 1867. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Hemigrammocharax Pellegrin, 1923:115 (footnote). Type species: *Nannocharax ocellicauda* Boulenger, 1907. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Nannocharax*.

Microdistichodus Pellegrin, 1926:161. Type species: *Microdistichodus uniocellatus* Pellegrin, 1926. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Thrisssocharax Myers, 1926d:174. Type species: *Nannocharax ocellicauda* Boulenger, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hemigrammonannocharax Holly, 1930:198, 233. Type species: *Nannocharax ocellicauda* Boulenger, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Distichodina Fowler, 1935:260. Type species: *Distichodus stigmaturus* Fowler, 1935. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Distichodus*.

Lepinannocharax Fowler, 1936:271. Type species: *Nannocharax pteron* Fowler, 1936. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Nannocharax*.

***Nannocharax altus* Pellegrin, 1930**

Nannocharax altus Pellegrin, 1930:203. Type locality: Kouilou, Afrique équatoriale française. [Based on the introductory part of the original description, the species was probably collected in the upper Kouilou-Niari basin (including the rivers Louessé, Loula, Lali and Bouenza) in Republic of Congo (= Congo-Brazzaville)]. Syntypes: MNHN 1929-0242 (17, now 16); RMCA 20646 (1); ?MSNM 2018 (1), USNM 92963 (1).

Distribution: 532 (Vari, 2007).

***Nannocharax angolensis* (Poll, 1967)**

Hemigrammocharax angolensis Poll, 1967:121, fig. 51. Type locality: Poste de Cuílo, Xá-Ua, riv. Luíta, 8°02'S, 19°25'E, Angola. Holotype: MD 6222.

Distribution: 546 (RMCA fish collection; Poll, 1967).

***Nannocharax ansorgii* Boulenger, 1911**

Nannocharax ansorgii Boulenger, 1911a:374. Type locality: Geba and Culufi Rivers, Portuguese Guinea. [Guinea-Bissau]. Syntypes: BMNH 1912.4.1.78–82 (5), 1912.4.1.83–87 (5); ?MCZ 31505 (1); RMCA 7095 (1); USNM 92960 (1); ZMB 18445 (6) Culufi River. [Although Fricke *et al.* (2022) mentioned that USNM 92960 (labelled as cotype in the USNM online collection database) was formerly a specimen registered under BMNH 1912.4.11.373–382, the latter lot (or the remaining specimens from this lot) could not be traced in the Natural History

Museum in London (J. Maclaine, pers. comm.)).

Hemigrammocharax polli Roman, 1966:81, Pl. 6 (fig. 12). Type locality: Le Kou, affluent de la Volta Noire, à 30 km au Nord de Bobo-Dioulasso, République de Haute Volta. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype: RMCA 141464.

Distribution: 505, 507, 508, 509, 511, 514, 515, 516, 520, 535 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; RMCA fish collection).

Nannocharax brevis Boulenger, 1902

Nannocharax brevis Boulenger, 1902c:27, Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: L'Ubangi à Banzyville, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1901.12.26.21 (1), RMCA 1282 (1), 1282A (1).

Distribution: 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 545, 546, 549 (RMCA fish collection; Boulenger, 1909a; David, Poll, 1937; Depasse, 1956; Lambert, 1961; Gosse, 1968; Gosse, 1963; Poll, 1976; Mbimbi Mayi Munene *et al.*, 2021).

Nannocharax dageti Jerép, Vari, Vreven, 2014

Nannocharax dageti Jerép, Vari, Vreven, 2014:362, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Kando, 10°48'S 26°13'E, Democratic Republic of the Congo. Holotype: RMCA 88846.

Distribution: 544, 545, 546, 555, 569 (Jerép *et al.*, 2014; Bragança *et al.*, 2020).

Nannocharax elongatus Boulenger, 1900

Nannocharax elongatus Boulenger, 1900b:131, Pl. 48 (fig. 3). Type locality: Haut-Congo, entre Nouvelle-Anvers et Stanley Falls, État indépendant du Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1900.12.13.26–27 (2), RMCA 263 to 268 (1,1,1,1,1,1).

Distribution: 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 545, 546 (RMCA fish collection; Depasse, 1956; Boulenger, 1909a; Boulenger, 1920b; Pellegrin, 1928b; David, Poll, 1937; Gosse, 1963; Gosse, 1968; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Katemo Manda *et al.*, 2021).

Nannocharax fasciatus Günther, 1867

Nannocharax fasciatus Günther, 1867:112 [4], Pl. 3 (fig. A). Type locality: Gaboon. Holotype: BMNH 1867.5.3.35.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 511, 512, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520, 534 (Daget, 1978; Vari, 2007; Gosse *et al.*, 2003; RMCA fish collection).

Nannocharax fasciolaris Nichols, Boulton, 1927

Nannocharax fasciolaris Nichols, Boulton, 1927:3, fig. 1. Type locality: Capelongo, Angola. Holotype: AMNH 8683.

Distribution: 555 (Daget, Gosse, 1984).

Nannocharax gobioides Roman, 1966

Nannocharax gobioides Roman, 1966:78, Pl. 5 (figs. 9–10). Type locality: Volta Noire, à 47 km au Nord de Bobo-Dioulasso, Haute Volta. [Burkina Faso]. Holotype: RMCA 141442.

Distribution: 516 (Roman, 1966).

Remarks: *Nannocharax gobioides* is treated as a synonym of *Nannocharax fasciatus* in Gosse, Coenen (1990), who refer to Coenen (1990: unpublished manuscript) for the synonymy, and in Lévêque *et al.* (1991), who refer to presumably the same publication from Coenen as “Coenen (in prep.)”. This synonymy is also given in Gosse *et al.* (2003), without the reference to Coenen (1990: unpublished manuscript), but this seems merely a repetition of the data in Gosse, Coenen

(1990). As Coenen (1990) refers to a non-published draft manuscript (Erik Coenen, pers. comm.), which is presumably the same as Coenen (in prep.), any taxonomical change referring to this publication seems unsubstantiated.

***Nannocharax gracilis* Poll, 1939**

Nannocharax gracilis Poll, 1939:30, fig. 14. Type locality: Léopoldville, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: RMCA 39708 (1), 39866–76 (11), 39877–919 (43), 43979 (1).

Distribution: 535, 540, 546, 548 (Poll, 1939; Poll, 1959; Lambert, 1961; Gosse, 1963).

***Nannocharax hadros* Katemo Manda, Snoeks, Chocha Manda, Vreven, 2021**

Nannocharax hadros Katemo Manda, Snoeks, Chocha Manda, Vreven, 2021:319, fig. 1. Type locality: Democratic Republic of the Congo: Upemba National Park, Kalule Nord River, bridge on the road Lubudi–Luena, 9°41'36"S 25°50'52"E, 790 m a.s.l. Holotype: RMCA 2016–025–P–0004.

Distribution: 545 (Katemo Manda *et al.*, 2021).

***Nannocharax hastatus* Jerep, Vari, 2014**

Nannocharax hastatus Jerep, Vari, 2014:44, fig. 1. Type locality: Republic of the Congo, Cuvette–Ouest, Likouala River drainage, small canal around island in Lékoli River, Odzala National Park, 0°37'14"N, 14°55'5.9"E. Holotype: CUMV 89072.

Distribution: 534, 535, 538, 548 (Jerep, Vari, 2014).

***Nannocharax hollyi* Fowler, 1936**

Nannocharax hollyi Fowler, 1936:271, fig. 21. Type locality: Fort Sibut, Ubangi–Shari. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: ANSP 65558.

Distribution: 535 (Fowler, 1936; Daget, Gosse, 1984).

***Nannocharax intermedius* Boulenger, 1903**

Nannocharax intermedius Boulenger, 1903a:437. Type locality: Kribi River, southern Cameroon. Syntypes: BMNH 1903.7.28.144–147 (4).

Distribution: 505, 533, 534 (Vari, 2007; RMCA fish collection).

***Nannocharax latifasciatus* Coenen, Teugels, 1989**

Nannocharax latifasciatus Coenen, Teugels, 1989:312, fig. 1. Type locality: Affluent of the New Calabar River, 3 km south of Isiokpo (4°57'N, 6°53'E), Nigeria. Holotype: RMCA 88–12–P–1.

Distribution: 506, 518 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007).

***Nannocharax lineomaculatus* Blache, Miton, 1960**

Nannocharax lineomaculatus Blache, Miton, 1960:105. Type locality: Gamsaye (Logone Inf.), Chaoué (Bas Chari), Logone Birni (Logone Inf.), Fort-Lamy et Zymado (Logone Inf.). [Gamsaye (lower Logone River) and Fort-Lamy are in Republic of Chad, while Chaoué (= Chawe, on the lower Chari River), Logone–Birni and Zymado (both lower Logone River) seem to be in Cameroon, on or near the border with Chad]. Syntypes: MNHN 1959–0230 (6); CEPFL 716–723 (8), CEPFL 1369–81 (13). [In the original description the MNHN specimens are cited as types and the CEPFL specimens as paratypes. They are all to be treated as syntypes (See ICZN, 1999: Art. 72.1 and 73.2)].

Distribution: 505, 507, 508, 520 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003).

***Nannocharax lineostriatus* (Poll, 1967)**

Hemigrammocharax lineostriatus Poll, 1967:123, fig. 52. Type locality: Alto Cuílo,

mare des rives du Cuílo, Angola. Holotype: MD 5342.

Distribution: 546 (Poll, 1967. Skelton, 2019 also identified specimens from 551 and 555 as *Nannocharax lineostriatus*, but Bragança *et al.*, 2020 use *Nannocharax* cf. *lineostriatus* for specimens from these areas.).

***Nannocharax luapulae* Boulenger, 1915**

Nannocharax luapulae Boulenger, 1915:164. Type locality: Rivière Luapula, à Kasenga. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 12125.

Distribution: 540, 544, 545 (Boulenger, 1915; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1976).

***Nannocharax machadoi* (Poll, 1967)**

Hemigrammocharax machadoi Poll, 1967:125, fig. 53. Type locality: Riv. Longa, afflt. Luena, village Nharicumbi, Angola. Holotype: MD 5579.

Distribution: 555, 556, 557, 558, 561, 569 (Skelton, 2001).

***Nannocharax macropterus* Pellegrin, 1926**

Nannocharax macropterus Pellegrin, 1926:163. Type locality: Mongende, Luebo (Kasai), Kamaiembi (Kasai) and Tschikapa (Kasai), Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: MNHN 1925-0313 to 0315 (4); RMCA 19698 (2), 19703 (1), 19715 (1), 19616-17 (2). [(1) In the original description a total of 38 type specimens are mentioned, including 31 from Tschikapa. Pellegrin (1928b) described this species as new again with the same data as in Pellegrin (1926), but mentioned only 3 specimens from Tshikapa; presumably the count of 31 type specimens from Tshikapa in Pellegrin (1926) was a typographic error, so that the actual number of type specimens is 10. However, counting the available syntypes in collection, there are 3 from Mongende (3 reported), 4 from Luebo (only 2 reported), 1 from Kamaiembi (2 reported) and 2 from Tshikapa (3 reported). The total number of syntypes in museum collections matches the 10 types mentioned in Pellegrin (1928b), but the number of specimens for the different type localities does not. (2) RMCA 19698 was verified as containing 2 specimens. (3) the MNHN online collection database reports MNHN 1958-0086 as a syntype, but this specimen is however not collected at one of the type localities and thus excluded from the type series].

Distribution: 535, 536, 537, 540, 546, 548, 549, 555, 556, 557, 569 (RMCA fish collection; Pellegrin, 1926; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1959; Lambert, 1961; Poll, 1967; Skelton, 2001; Decru *et al.*, 2017).

***Nannocharax maculicauda* Vari, Géry, 1981**

Nannocharax maculicauda Vari, Géry, 1981:1076, figs. 1-4. Type locality: Still side arm of the upper Ivindo River opposite Bourassié, Gabon, at the juncture of the Djouah and Karouga Rivers (approx. 1°20'N, 13°12'E). Holotype: MNHN 1981-0608.

Distribution: 532, 533 (Vari, 2007; Jerrep, Vari, 2014).

***Nannocharax micros* Fowler, 1936**

Nannocharax micros Fowler, 1936:268, fig. 19. Type locality: Thirty kilometers east of Kribi, Cameroons [Cameroon]. Holotype: ANSP 65556.

Distribution: 533 (Daget, Gosse, 1984).

***Nannocharax minutus* Worthington, 1933**

Nannocharax minutus Worthington, 1933:40. Type locality: Swamp near the River Luombo, Luapula system, Northern Rhodesia. [Zambia]. Syntypes: BMNH

1932.12.16.45–54 (10).

Distribution: 544, 555 (RMCA fish collection; Worthington, 1933; Van Steenberge *et al.*, 2014; Bragança *et al.*, 2020).

Nannocharax monardi (Pellegrin, 1936)

Hemigrammocharax monardi Pellegrin, 1936:49. Type locality: Kukulakazé (affluent du Kului) et Vila da Ponte (Cubango), Angola. Syntypes: MNHN 1936-0073 (2, apparently lost).

Distribution: 555 (Pellegrin, 1936).

Nannocharax multifasciatus Boulenger, 1923

Nannocharax multifasciatus Boulenger, 1923:437. Type locality: Sesheke, R. Zambezi, Northern Rhodesia. [Zambia]. Holotype: SAIAB 135308.

Distichodus stigmaturus Fowler, 1935:260, figs. 6–7. Type locality: Chobe River, below rapids, three miles from Kasane. Holotype: SAIAB [formerly RUSI] 30005.

Distribution: 544, 552, 553, 555, 556, 557, 569 (Daget, Gosse, 1984; van der Waal, Skelton, 1994; Skelton, 1994; Skelton, 2001).

Nannocharax niloticus (Joannis, 1835)

Coregonus niloticus Joannis, 1835:no page number, Pl. 7. Type locality: Thèbes. [Egypt]. Holotype: Type lost.

Nannocharax niloticus var. *lateralis* Werner, 1906:1130, Pl. 3 (figs. 11, 11a). Type locality: Bahr-el-Gebel bei Mongalla. [South Sudan]. No types known.

Nannocharax niloticus tchadensis Blache, Miton, 1961:396. Type locality: Logone moyen, zones inondées vers Pouss et Gamsaye; Mayo Kebbi, zones des rapides en amont des Chutes Gauthiot; Logone moyen à Gabri Ngolo. [Middle Logone River, floodplain near Pouss and Gamsaye (border Republic of Chad-Cameroon); Mayo Kebbi, rapids zone upstream of the Gauthiot Falls (Republic of Chad); middle Logone at Gabri Ngolo (Republic of Chad)]. Syntypes: MNHN 1959-0246 (2), 1959-0347 (3), 1959-0248 (orig. 25, now 15), 1988-1111 (10). [(1) The total number of syntypes adds up to a total of 30 specimens, while the original description seems to be based on 36 specimens. (2) the original description mentioned both “types” and paratypes, all to be treated as syntypes (See ICZN, 1999: Art. 72.1 and 73.2)]. Gosse, Coenen (1990) put *N. niloticus tchadensis* in synonymy with both *N. occidentalis* (partim) and *N. lineomaculatus* (partim), for which they refer to Coenen (1990: unpublished manuscript). The partim synonymy with both *N. occidentalis* and *N. lineomaculatus* is also given in Gosse *et al.* (2003), but this seems merely a repetition of the data in Gosse, Coenen (1990). As Coenen (1990) is a non-published draft manuscript (Erik Coenen, pers. comm.), any taxonomical change referring to this publication seems unsubstantiated. *Nannocharax niloticus tchadensis* is considered here to be a synonym of *N. niloticus* based on Daget, Gosse (1984).

Distribution: 522, 523, 524 (Boulenger, 1907c; Lévêque *et al.*, 1991).

Nannocharax occidentalis Daget, 1959

Nannocharax niloticus occidentalis Daget, 1959:669. Type locality: Markala, passe à poissons; Dabola, chutes du Tinkisso; Bourem, mission Augiéras-Draper. [Markala, fish ladder (Mali); Dabola, Tinkisso falls (Guinea); Bourem, Augiéras-Draper mission (Mali)]. Syntypes: MNHN 1954-0010 (3), 1928-0235 (3), 1960-0414 (3, now 2), 1960-0415 (3), 1988-1110 (1). [The MNHN online collection

database reports 3 specimens for MNHN 1960-0414; this is probably an error, as a single specimen was removed and relabelled as MNHN 1988-1110. Counting only 2 specimens for MNHN 1960-0414 brings the total number of syntypes on 12, as reported in the original description]. Replacement for *Nannocharax niloticus gracilis* Daget, 1954 preoccupied by *Nannocharax gracilis* Poll, 1939.

Nannocharax niloticus gracilis Daget, 1954:163, fig. 51. Type locality: Markala, passe à poissons; Dabola, chutes du Tinkisso; Bourem, mission Augiéras-Draper. [Markala, fish ladder (Mali); Dabola, Tinkisso falls (Guinea); Bourem, Augiéras-Draper mission (Mali)]. Syntypes: MNHN 1954-0010 (3), 1928-0235 (3), 1960-0414 (orig. 3, now 2), 1960-0415 (3), 1988-1110 (1). Preoccupied by *Nannocharax gracilis* Poll, 1939, replaced by *Nannocharax niloticus occidentalis* Daget, 1959 (currently valid as *Nannocharax occidentalis* Daget, 1959). Gosse, Coenen (1990) put *N. niloticus gracilis* in synonymy with *N. occidentalis* (partim) and *N. lineomaculatus* (partim), for which they refer to Coenen (1990: unpublished manuscript). This partim synonymy with both *N. occidentalis* and *N. lineomaculatus* is also given in Gosse *et al.* (2003), but this seems merely a repetition of the data in Gosse, Coenen (1990). As Coenen (1990) is a non-published draft manuscript (Erik Coenen, pers. comm.), any taxonomical change referring to this publication seems unsubstantiated. *Nannocharax niloticus gracilis* is considered here to be a synonym of *N. occidentalis* only, following Daget, Gosse (1984) and Levêque *et al.* (1991).

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 518, 520 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003).

***Nannocharax ocellicauda* Boulenger, 1907**

Nannocharax ocellicauda Boulenger, 1907a:485. Type locality: Ja River, South Cameroon. Syntypes: BMNH 1908.5.30.121-122 (2).

Distribution: 533, 534 (Vari, 2007; Jerep, Vari, 2014).

***Nannocharax ogoensis* Pellegrin, 1911**

Nannocharax ogoensis Pellegrin, 1911:180. Type locality: Franceville (Ogôoué), Congo français. [Gabon]. Holotype: MNHN 1886-0397.

Distribution: 532 (Daget, Gosse, 1984).

***Nannocharax parvus* Pellegrin, 1906**

Nannocharax parvus Pellegrin, 1906c:469. Type locality: Ngomo (Ogôoué), Gabon. Syntypes: BMNH 1907.4.27.2 (1), MNHN 1906-0194 (4).

Nannocharax parvus var. *maculata* Pellegrin, 1924a:285. Type locality: Fleuve Niari, Gabon. Syntypes: MNHN 1924-0049 to 0051 (3).

Distribution: 532, 550 (Vari, 2007; RMCA fish collection; Dunz, Schliewen, 2009; Wamuini Lunkayilakio *et al.*, 2010).

***Nannocharax procatopus* Boulenger, 1920**

Nannocharax procatopus Boulenger, 1920b:20, fig. 9. Type locality: Bosabangi et Poko, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1919.9.10.177 (1), 1919.9.10.178 (1); RMCA 7156-57 (2), 7165 (1).

Distribution: 534, 536, 537, 539, 540, 546 (RMCA fish collection; BMNH fish collection; Boulenger, 1920b; Pellegrin, 1928b; Poll, 1967; Decru *et al.*, 2017; Dunz, Schliewen, 2009).

***Nannocharax pteron* Fowler, 1936**

Nannocharax pteron Fowler, 1936:272, fig. 22. Type locality: Fort Sibut, Ubangi-

Shari. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: ANSP 65560.

Distribution: 535, 537 (Fowler, 1936; Daget, Gosse, 1984; Decru *et al.*, 2017).

Nannocharax reidi Vari, Ferraris, 2004

Nannocharax reidi Vari, Ferraris, 2004:552, fig. 1. Type locality: Cameroon, Cross River system, collecting points on southern Munaya River draining northern Korup, on Basep River at junction with Munaya River (5°49'30"N, 9°03'30"E). Holotype: USNM 304046.

Distribution: 518 (Vari, 2007).

Nannocharax rubensteini (Jerep, Vari, 2013)

Hemigrammocharax rubensteini Jerep, Vari, 2013:31, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Republic of the Congo, Cuvette-Ouest, Likouala River drainage, Lékoli River at Mboko dock, Odzala National Park, 0°37'03"N, 14°54'27"E. Holotype: CUMV 89502.

Distribution: 534 (Jerep, Vari, 2013).

Nannocharax rubrolabiatus Van den Bergh, Teugels, Coenen, Ollevier, 1995

Nannocharax rubrolabiatus Van den Bergh, Teugels, Coenen, Ollevier, 1995:350, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Cameroon, Noun River, affluent of Mbam River, Sanaga basin at the bridge on the road from Bafoussam to Foumbot; 5°29'N, 10°31'E. Holotype: RMCA 94-74-P-1.

Distribution: 505 (Vari, 2007).

Nannocharax schoutedeni Poll, 1939

Nannocharax schoutedeni Poll, 1939:29, fig. 13. Type locality: Léopoldville, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: (119) RMCA 39705–07 (3), 39920–32 (13), 39933–40029 (98), 43883–86 (4), 44016 (1). [Poll (1939) mentioned 16 types and 101 cotypes which adds up to 117 syntypes. However, the number of syntypes in the RMCA collection is 119 (RMCA 39933–40029 actually contains 98 specimens), all from the type locality and in agreement with the collector and collection date given in the original description].

Distribution: 535, 537, 546, 548 (RMCA fish collection; Gosse, 1963; Gosse, 1968; Dunz, Schliewen, 2009; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021).

Nannocharax seyboldi Schultz, 1942

Nannocharax seyboldi Schultz, 1942:13, Pl. 35 (fig. 1). Type locality: Bellyella, Liberia. Holotype: USNM 118757.

Distribution: 512 (Schultz, 1942; Jerep *et al.*, 2014; Jerep, Vari, 2014).

Remarks: *Nannocharax seyboldi* is treated as a synonym of *Nannocharax fasciatus* in Gosse, Coenen (1990), who refer to Coenen (1990: unpublished manuscript) for the synonymy. This synonymy is also given in Gosse *et al.* (2003), without the reference to Coenen (1990: unpublished manuscript), but this seems merely a repetition of the data in Gosse, Coenen (1990). As Coenen (1990) is a non-published draft manuscript (Erik Coenen, pers. comm.), any taxonomical change referring to this publication seems unsubstantiated. Jerep *et al.* (2014) and Jerep, Vari (2014) included the types of *N. seyboldi* in a list with examined material, but did not mention the taxonomic status of the species.

Nannocharax signifer Moritz, 2010

Nannocharax signifer Moritz, 2010:290, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Benin: Forêt d'Agrimè, about 7 kilometers east of Zogbodome, Hlan River, 7°03'58"N, 2°10'56"E. Holotype: BMNH 2009.3.2.1.

Distribution: 517 (Moritz, 2010).

Nannocharax taenia Boulenger, 1902

Nannocharax taenia Boulenger, 1902c:28, Pl. 8 (fig. 3). Type locality: Banzyville, Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1901.12.26.22 (1), RMCA 1283 (1).

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 546 (RMCA fish collection; Nichols, Griscom, 1917; David, Poll, 1937; Gosse, 1963; Matthes, 1964b; Dunz, Schliewen, 2009; Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2019).

Nannocharax uniocellatus (Pellegrin, 1926)

Microdistichodus uniocellatus Pellegrin, 1926:162. Type locality: Mongende et Luebo (Kasai), Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: MNHN 1925-0311 (5), 1925-0312 (1); RMCA 19704-08 (5), 19718-19 (2).

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 540, 546, 548 (RMCA fish collection; AMNH fish collection; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Jerep *et al.*, 2014).

Nannocharax usongo Dunz, Schliewen, 2009

Nannocharax usongo Dunz, Schliewen, 2009:10, figs. 5a-c, 6. Type locality: Cameroon, Cross River at Mamfé, 5°46'0.00"N, 9°18'38.00"E Holotype: ZSM 35732.

Distribution: 506, 518 (Dunz, Schliewen, 2009).

Nannocharax wittei (Poll, 1933)

Hemigrammocharax wittei Poll, 1933:122, fig. 8. Type locality: Kando (près de Tenke): Riv. Kando, Congo Belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: RMCA 34903-18 (16), 34919-51 (33), 36247-311 (65).

Distribution: 544, 545, 546, 555 (RMCA fish collection; Poll, 1967).

Nannocharax zebra Dunz, Schliewen, 2009

Nannocharax zebra Dunz, Schliewen, 2009:5, figs. 3a, b, 4. Type locality: Cameroon, Cross River at Mamfé, 5°46'0.00"N, 9°18'38.00"E. Holotype: ZSM 35730.

Distribution: 506, 518 (Dunz, Schliewen, 2009).

NEOLEBIAS Steindachner, 1894

Neolebias Steindachner, 1894:78. Type species: *Neolebias unifasciatus* Steindachner, 1894. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Rhabdaethiops Fowler, 1936:264. Type species: *Nannaethiops tritaeniatus* Boulenger, 1913. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Nannaethiops*.

Micraethiops Daget, 1965:20. Type species: *Neolebias ansorgii* Boulenger, 1912. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Neolebias*.

Neolebias ansorgii Boulenger, 1912

Neolebias ansorgii Boulenger, 1912b:8, Pl. 17 (fig. 3). Type locality: Marécages près de la Luculla (Congo belge) et de la Luali à Lundo (Mayombé Portugais). [Syntype locality: swamps near the Luculla River (Chiloango River basin in Belgian Congo = Democratic Republic of the Congo) and the Luali River at Lundo (Chiloango River basin in "Portuguese Mayombe", Cabinda Province

- of Angola). Lectotype locality: marshes near riv. Luculla, Mayumbe (Chiloango River basin in Democratic Republic of the Congo)]. Lectotype: BMNH 1912.4.1.276. [Designated by Poll, Gosse (1963)].
- Neolebias landgrafi* Ahl, 1928b:206. Type locality: Kamerun. [Cameroon]. Syntypes: ZMB 31686–87 (2, 5).
- Nannaethiops geisleri* Hoedeman, 1956b:260, fig. Type locality: Congo-Gebiet. [Holotype locality was not specified (“Congo-Gebiet”), while the 3 paratypes are either from near Boma (“Umgebung Boma”) as given in the species description, or from near Leopoldville (“Umgebung von Leopoldville”) as given in the publication’s introduction]. Holotype: ZMA 100053.
- Distribution: 506, 517, 532, 550 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007; Poll, Gosse, 1963a).
- Neolebias axelrodi*** Poll, Gosse, 1963
- Neolebias axelrodi* Poll, Gosse, 1963a:31, Pl. 2 (fig. 3). Type locality: Source à environ 30 miles de Lagos le long de la nouvelle route. [Nigeria]. Holotype: BMNH 1970.12.14.200.
- Distribution: 506, 517 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003).
- Neolebias gossei*** (Poll, Lambert, 1964)
- Congocharax gossei* Poll, Lambert, 1964:337, figure. Type locality: Lambaréné-Mouila (PK9), Ogooué, Gabon. Holotype: RMCA 142822.
- Distribution: 532 (Vari, 2007).
- Neolebias gracilis*** Matthes, 1964
- Neolebias gracilis* Matthes, 1964b:69, Pl. 3a. Type locality: Riv. Boteli (région d’Ikela), Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 138900.
- Distribution: 537 (Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013; Matthes, 1964b).
- Neolebias kerguennae*** Daget, 1980
- Neolebias kerguennae* Daget, 1980:33, fig. 1. Type locality: Ruisseau à 29 km à l’est de Libreville, Gabon. Holotype: MNHN 1980-1299.
- Distribution: 532 (Vari, 2007).
- Neolebias lozii*** Winemiller, Kelso-Winemiller, 1993
- Neolebias lozii* Winemiller, Kelso-Winemiller, 1993:112, fig. 1. Type locality: Kataba Creek, Upper Zambezi drainage, at the Mongu-Senanga highway, Western Province, Zambia, 15°30’30”S, 23°16’0”E. Holotype: USNM 320688.
- Distribution: 556 (Winemiller, Kelso-Winemiller, 1993).
- Neolebias philippeï*** Poll, Gosse, 1963
- Neolebias philippeï* Poll, Gosse, 1963a:30, Pls. 1 (fig. 4), 2 (fig. 2). Type locality: Boende, riv. Tshuapa. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 98971.
- Distribution: 537, 540, 546 (Poll, Gosse, 1963a; Daget, Gosse, 1984; Decru *et al.*, 2017; Stiassny *et al.*, 2021a).
- Neolebias powelli*** Teugels, Roberts, 1990
- Neolebias powelli* Teugels, Roberts, 1990:61, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Sombreiro river, Niger delta, at Rumuekpe, Nigeria (4°57’N, 6°40’E). Holotype: RMCA 87-24-P-135.
- Distribution: 506 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003).
- Neolebias spilotaenia*** Boulenger, 1912
- Neolebias spilotaenia* Boulenger, 1912b:9, Pl. 17 (fig. 4 [not 3]). Type locality: Lebuzi

à Kuka Muno (Congo Belge) et Luali à Lundo (Congo Portugais). [Lebuzi River at Kuka Muno (Belgian Congo = Democratic Republic of the Congo) and Luali River at Lundo (Portuguese Congo = Cabinda Province of Angola), both in the Chiloango River basin. Lectotype locality is “Mayumbe Kuka Muno, Lebuzi River”. Democratic Republic of Congo]. Lectotype: BMNH 1912.4.1.282. [Designated by Poll, Gosse (1963a)].

Distribution: 532 (Vari, 2007).

***Neolebias trewavasae* Poll, Gosse, 1963**

Neolebias trewavasae Poll, Gosse, 1963a:27, Pl. 2 (fig. 1). Type locality: Yaekama, étang. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 137767.

Distribution: 505, 522, 532, 533, 534, 535, 537, 539, 540, 541, 546 (Sandon, 1950; Poll, Gosse, 1963a; Vari, 2007; Decru *et al.*, 2017; RMCA fish collection).

***Neolebias trilineatus* Boulenger, 1899**

Neolebias trilineatus Boulenger, 1899:114. Type locality: Dolo (Stanley-Pool), Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 729. [Designated by Poll, Gosse (1963a)].

Nannaethiops tritaeniatus Boulenger, 1913:157. Type locality: Dungu, district du Haut-Uélé, Congo belge. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1912.12.6.2 (1); RMCA 1796–1797 (2), 1815 (1).

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 542, 546, 548 (RMCA fish collection; AMNH fish collection; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2013).

***Neolebias unifasciatus* Steindachner, 1894**

Neolebias unifasciatus Steindachner, 1894:78, Pl. 4 (fig. 3). Type locality: Robertsport, Liberia. Lectotype: RMNH 24926. [Designated by Poll, Gosse (1963)].

Neolebias unitaeniatus Boulenger, 1899c:114 (footnote). Type locality: Robertsport, Liberia. Lectotype: RMNH 24926. Unneeded replacement name for *Neolebias unifasciatus* Steindachner, 1894.

Neolebias univittatus Boulenger, 1899c:114 (footnote). Type locality: Robertsport, Liberia. Lectotype: RMNH 24926. Unneeded replacement name for *Neolebias unifasciatus* Steindachner, 1894.

Nannaethiops angustolinea Nichols, 1923:1, fig. 1. Type locality: Fort Crampel, Gribingui, West Africa, French Equatorial Africa. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: AMNH 8106.

Nannocharax shariensis Fowler, 1949b:248, figs. 24–27. Type locality: Ubangui-Shari, near N'délé, French Equatorial Africa. [Central African Republic]. Holotype: ANSP 71888.

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 511, 512, 514, 515, 516, 517, 520, 532, 533, 534, 535 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007; RMCA fish collection; Vivien, 1991; Daget, Gosse, 1984).

PARADISTICHODUS Pellegrin, 1922

***Paradistichodus* Pellegrin, 1922:70.** Type species: *Paradistichodus elegans* Pellegrin, 1922. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Paradistichodus dimidiatus* (Pellegrin, 1904)**

Nannocharax dimidiatus Pellegrin, 1904a:220. Type locality: Casamance, à la hauteur de Kolibantan, Guinée portugaise. [Guinea-Bissau]. Holotype: MNHN 1904-0055.

Distichodus ansorgii Boulenger, 1911a:373. Type locality: Geba and Culufi Rivers, Portuguese Guinea. [Guinea-Bissau]. Syntypes: BMNH 1912.4.1.65–68 (4), 1912.4.1.69–74 (6), 1912.4.1.75–77 (3); CAS 60707 (1); RMCA 7074 (1); ZMB 18444 (6) Culufi River.

Paradistichodus elegans Pellegrin, 1922:72. Type locality: Bossangoa (Ouham). [Central African Republic]. Syntypes: MNHN 1921-0216, MNHN 1921-0217. [two syntypes, both are apparently lost].

Distribution: 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 511, 516, 520 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003).

PARAPHAGO Boulenger, 1899

Paraphago Boulenger, 1899:76. Type species: *Paraphago rostratus* Boulenger, 1899. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Paraphago rostratus* Boulenger, 1899**

Paraphago rostratus Boulenger, 1899b:76, Pl. 34 (fig. 2). Type locality: Kutu (Lac Léopold II), Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.9.26.81 (1), RMCA 716–717 (2).

Distribution: 547 (Boulenger, 1909a; Daget, Gosse, 1984).

PHAGO Günther, 1865

Phago Günther, 1865b:209. Type species: *Phago loricatus* Günther, 1865. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Phago boulengeri* Schilthuis, 1891**

Phago boulengeri Schilthuis, 1891:90. Type locality: Not specified. [Collections studied in this publication originated from “Boma, lower Congo, and for the greater part from Kinshassa, Stanley Pool, upper Congo, near Brazzaville” in Democratic Republic of the Congo. Apparently only the species not collected at Kinshassa have their locality specifically stated, so that the holotype of *P. boulengeri* probably also originated from the Stanley Pool in Kinshassa]. Holotype: BMNH 1899.9.6.12.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540, 545, 546, 547, 548 (RMCA fish collection; AMNH fish collection; Nichols, Griscom, 1917; Poll, 1933; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1959; Gosse, 1963; Matthes, 1964b; Gosse, 1968).

***Phago intermedius* Boulenger, 1899**

Phago intermedius Boulenger, 1899b:77, Pl. 34 (fig. 3). Type locality: Léopoldville, Etat du Congo. [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: RMCA 123.

Phago fulica Pellegrin, 1922:69. Type locality: Bangui (Oubanghi). [Central African Republic]. Holotype: MNHN 1921-0374.

Distribution: 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 545, 548 (RMCA fish collection; AMNH fish collection; Nichols, Griscom, 1917; Poll, 1933; David, Poll, 1937; Poll, 1959;

Gosse, 1963; Matthes, 1964b; Gosse, 1968).

***Phago loricatus* Günther, 1865**

Phago loricatus Günther, 1865b:210 [2], Pl. 5. Type locality: Western coast of Africa. [The original collection register of the BMNH (now NHMUK), of which a (digital) copy is provided in the online database of the BMNH fish collection, records “W. Africa” as origin of the specimen. This was recorded as “Niger” for both “locality” and “water body” in the respective fields in the online database. Until more information on or a source for this change is available, the original type locality should be used]. Holotype: BMNH 1865.1.20.15.

Phago maculatus Ahl, 1922:23, figure. Type locality: Unterer Niger. Holotype: ZMB 20558.

Distribution: 505, 506, 517, 518 (Gosse *et al.*, 2003; Vari, 2007).

***XENOCHARAX* Günther, 1867**

***Xenocharax* Günther, 1867:114.** Type species: *Xenocharax spilurus* Günther, 1867. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

***Xenocharax crassus* Pellegrin, 1900**

Xenocharax crassus Pellegrin, 1900:100. Type locality: Leketi (Alima moyen), Congo français. [Republic of the Congo]. Holotype: MNHN 1886-0384.

Distribution: 534, 535, 537, 538, 546, 547, 548 (Ibala Zamba *et al.*, 2016; RMCA fish collection; Monsembula Iyaba, Stiassny, 2016).

Remarks: revalidated by Ibala Zamba *et al.* (2016).

***Xenocharax spilurus* Günther, 1867**

Xenocharax spilurus Günther, 1867:114 [6], Pl. 3 (fig. B). Type locality: Gaboon [Gabon]. Lectotype: BMNH 1867.5.3.33. [Designated by Ibala Zamba *et al.* (2016)].

Distribution: 532, 533 (Vari, 2007; RMCA fish collection).

ERYTHRINIDAE Valenciennes, 1847 GMT Mattox, OT Oyakawa, K Mathubara

Erythrichthini Bonaparte, 1835 (correct spelling Erythrichthini):16. Type genus: *Erythrichthys* Bonaparte, 1831. Additional comments: Bonaparte (1835:16) misspelled Erythrichthini. Bonaparte (1837:7); corrected the stem to Erythrichthini. Senior objective synonym of Erythrinidae Valenciennes, 1847, but not the name in prevailing recent practice.

Érythroïdes Valenciennes in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1847:480. Type genus: *Erythrinus* Scopoli, 1777. Additional comments: Name was latinized to Erythrinidae by Richardson (1856:250). Junior objective synonym of Erythrichthini Bonaparte, 1835.

Hopliidi Fowler, 1958:9. Type genus: *Hoplias* Gill, 1903.

ERYTHRINUS Scopoli, 1777

Erythrinus Scopoli, 1777:449. Type species: *Erythrinus salmoneus* Gronovius, 1854 [= *Erythrinus erythrinus* (Bloch, Schneider, 1801)]. Type by subsequent designation: Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889a:105 (But see Fricke *et al.*, 2022, for a possible designation by Bory de Saint-Vicent, 1824:293 as *Esox malabaricus* Bloch, 1794). Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: *Erythrinus* was first published by Gronovius (1763:114) in a work that was subsequently placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology, ICZN: Opinion 261, 1954, which makes the name unavailable from that publication.

Erythrichthys Bonaparte, 1831:182. Type species: *Synodus erythrinus* Bloch, Schneider, 1801. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Appeared as *Erythrichthys* Nob (*Erythrinus* Gronovius), therefore an unneeded replacement name for *Erythrinus* and treated here as an objective synonym.

Hetererythrinus Günther, 1864:283, 284. Type species: *Erythrinus salmoneus* Gronovius in Gray, 1854. Type by subsequent designation of Jordan, 1919b:332. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Erythrinus*.

Erythrinus erythrinus (Bloch, Schneider, 1801)

Synodus erythrinus Bloch, Schneider, 1801:397, 398. Type locality: Surinamum [Suriname]. No types known.

Erythrinus salmoneus Gronovius, in Gray, 1854:170. Type locality: Surinami [Suriname]. Holotype: BMNH 1853.11.12.59. [(dry skin, right side)].

Erythrinus breviceuda Günther, 1864:285. Type locality: Not given. Syntypes: BMNH 1863.11.15.92–93 (2).

Erythrinus longipinnis Günther, 1864:285. Type locality: Essequibo River. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1864.1.21.81.

Distribution: 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 331, 332, 342, 343, 344 (Oyakawa, 2003; Toledo-Piza, Oyakawa, Mattox, pers. obs.).

HOPLERYTHRINUS Gill, 1896

Hoplerythrinus Gill, 1896b:208. Type species: *Erythrinus unitaeniatus* Agassiz, 1829. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Ophiocephalops Fowler, 1906:293. Type species: *Erythrinus unitaeniatus* Agassiz, 1829. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Pseuderythrinus Hoedeman, 1950b:80. Type species: *Pseuderythrinus rosapinnis* Hoedeman, 1950. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hoplerythrinus cinereus (Gill, 1858)

Erythrinus cinereus Gill, 1858:413 [53]. Type locality: Western portion of the Island of Trinidad, W. I. Holotype: USNM 5882.

Distribution: 304 (Gill, 1858; Vari, Howe, 1991; Rodríguez-Olarte *et al.*, 2009).

Hoplerythrinus gronovii (Valenciennes, 1846)

Erythrinus gronovii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:500. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Syntypes: MNHN 0099 (3).

Distribution: 311 (Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846).

***Hoplerythrinus unitaeniatus* (Agassiz, 1829)**

Erythrinus unitaeniatus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:42, Pl. 19. Type locality: Flumine S. Francisci. [Brazil]. No types known. [Although no types are known, Spix, Agassiz (1829) mentioned one specimen deposited in Museo Monacensi (Zoologische Staatssammlung München)].

Erythrinus vittatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:499, Pl. 585 [not 551]. Type locality: Brésil [Brazil], Cayenne [French Guiana], Surinam [Suriname]. Syntypes: MNHN A.9758 (1), MNHN A.9759 (2), MNHN A.9760 (2), MNHN A.9761 (1).

Pseuderythrinus rosapinnis Hoedeman, 1950b:82, figure. Type locality: Near Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana. [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 100310. [Holotype number incorrectly listed as ZMA 104279 in de Jongh, 1991:57, and Oyakawa, 2003:239. Holotype number correctly listed by Nijssen, van Tuijl, Isbrücker, 1982:24; Nijssen, van Tuijl, Isbrücker, 1993:218].

Distribution: 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 334, 342, 343, 344, 345, 352 (Oyakawa, 2003; Toledo-Piza, Oyakawa, Mattox, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Oyakawa, 2003.

Species inquirenda (Hoplerythrinus)

Erythrinus salvus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:41. Type locality: Flumine S. Francisci. [Brazil]. No types known.

Remarks: Listed as synonym of *Hoplerythrinus unitaeniatus* (Taphorn, 1992:443; Oyakawa, 2003). Information from the literature renders species identification impossible. In addition to the absence of types, the specimen used to describe the species was recovered from the stomach content of *Erythrinus macrodon* with the head intact but without fin rays and scales (Spix, Agassiz, 1829:41).

Erythrinus kessleri Steindachner, 1877:596 [38]. Type locality: Bahia. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 21480 (4), 21495 (2); NMW 68545 (3); USNM 120407 (1). Taxonomic status uncertain, but syntypes are *Hoplerythrinus* species and not *Erythrinus*.

***HOPLIAS* Gill, 1903**

***Macrodon* Müller, 1843:316.** Type species: *Erythrinus trahira* Agassiz, 1829 [= *Hoplias malabaricus* (Bloch, 1794)]. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, Eigenmann 1889:102. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: preoccupied by *Macrodon*, Schinz, 1822 in fishes, replaced by *Hoplias* Gill, 1903.

***Hoplias* Gill, 1903:1016.** Type species: *Esox malabaricus* Bloch, 1794. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Macrodon* Müller, 1842, preoccupied by *Macrodon* Schinz, 1822.

Hoplias aimara (Valenciennes, 1846)

Macrodon aimara Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:523, Pl. 586 [not 552]. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN A-9968 (dry mount).

Macrodon malabaricus var. *macrophthalma* Pellegrin, 1907a:26. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN A-9770 (dry mount).

Distribution: 308, 309, 310, 311, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Mattox *et al.*, 2006; Oyakawa *et al.*, 2013).

Hoplias argentinensis Rosso, González-Castro, Bogan, Cardoso, Mabragaña, Delpiani, Díaz de Astarloa, 2018

Hoplias argentinensis Rosso, González-Castro, Bogan, Cardoso, Mabragaña, Delpiani, Díaz de Astarloa, 2018:242, figs. 5, 7b, 8b. Type locality: Argentina, Santa Fe Province, Rio Paraná basin, Río Coronda, 31°50.1'S, 60°51.5'W. Holotype: UNMDP 4417.

Distribution: 332, 345 (Rosso *et al.*, 2018).

Hoplias auri Guimarães, Rosso, González-Castro, Souza, Díaz de Astarloa, Rodrigues, 2021

Hoplias auri Guimarães, Rosso, González-Castro, Souza, Díaz de Astarloa, Rodrigues, 2021:428. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Tapajós basin: Crepori River, Itaituba region, Creporizão District: Lago do Sr. Pena, 6°50' 1.30"S, 56°50'50.90"W. Holotype: UFOPA - I 1353.

Distribution: 320 (Guimarães *et al.*, 2021).

Hoplias australis Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009

Hoplias australis Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009:119, fig. 2. Type locality: Rio das Antas, rio do Ouro drainage, on Formosa do Sul-Irati road, Formosa do Sul, Uruguay basin, Santa Catarina, Brazil. Holotype: MCP 40175.

Distribution: 332, 333 (Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009).

Hoplias brasiliensis (Agassiz, 1829)

Erythrurus brasiliensis Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:45, Pl. 20. Type locality: Peruaguaçu. [Brazil]. Neotype: MZUSP 45483. [Primary types presumed missing. Neotype designated by Oyakawa, Mattox (2009)].

Distribution: 328 (Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Oyakawa, 2003; author as Spix in Oyakawa, Mattox (2009).

Hoplias curupira Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009

Hoplias curupira Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009:125, fig. 5. Type locality: Rio Itacaiúnas, Caldeirão, Serra dos Carajás, Tocantins basin, Pará, Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 45582.

Distribution: 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 320, 322, 323, 324 (Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009).

Hoplias intermedius (Günther, 1864)

Macrodon intermedius Günther, 1864:282. Type locality: Cipo River. [Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1861.5.16.6 (stuffed left half skin); [Designated by Oyakawa, Mattox (2009)].

Distribution: 327, 328, 344 (Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009).

Hoplias lacerdae Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908

Hoplias lacerdae Miranda-Ribeiro, 1908:[3], figure. Type locality: Iporanga. [Brazil].
Holotype: MNRJ 211. [(dry mount)].

Distribution: 330, 332, 333 (Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009).

Hoplias malabaricus (Bloch, 1794)

Esox malabaricus Bloch, 1794:149, Pl. 392. Type locality: Tranquebar. [According to Paepke (1999), the type locality was erroneously designated as Tranquebar by Bloch, and the type specimens probably originated from Suriname]. Lectotype: ZMB 3515. [Designated by Paepke (1999)].

Erythrinus macrodon Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:43, Pl. 18. Type locality: Lacu Almada, Prov. Bahiensis et in fluvio Sancti Francisci. [Brazil]. Holotype: MHNN 0773. [type listed by Kottelat, 1988]. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Oyakawa, 2003.

Erythrinus trahira Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:44, Pl. 18. Type locality: Lacu Almada, Prov. Bahiensis et in fluvio Sancti Francisci. [Brazil]. No types known. Name appears in the plate of *Erythrinus macrodon* and therefore is a junior synonym of the latter. Article 11.6 of ICZN, 1999 states that names first proposed as synonyms of others are not available (*e.g.*, Koerber, 2021) unless it was treated as available before 1961. Müller, 1842; 1843; Müller, Troschel, 1845 and Günther, 1864 used it as a valid name, making it available. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Oyakawa, 2003.

Macrodon tareira Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:508. Type locality: Bahia. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-4409 (1), 4421 (3), A-9745 (3 or 1), A-9746 (1), A-9747 (1), A-9748 (1).

Macrodon ferox Gill, 1858:411 [51]. Type locality: Western portion of the Island of Trinidad, W. I. Syntypes: USNM 1112 (1), 6033 (2).

Esox tararira Larrañaga, 1923:378, 388. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known. Synonymy proposed by Devincenzi (1925).

Distribution: 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 352 (Oyakawa, 2003; Oyakawa, Mattox, pers. obs.).

Hoplias mbigua Azpelicueta, Benítez, Aichino, Mendez, 2015

Hoplias mbigua Azpelicueta, Benítez, Aichino, Mendez, 2015:73, figs. 1, 2, 4A, 5, 6A, 7A. Type locality: río Paraná in Nemesio Parma, Provincia de Misiones, Argentina. Holotype: CI-FML 6763.

Distribution: 345 (Azpelicueta *et al.*, 2015).

Hoplias microlepis (Günther, 1864)

Macrodon microlepis Günther, 1864:282. Type locality: Western Ecuador. Chagres River. [Lectotype locality: Chagres River, Panama]. Lectotype: BMNH 1864.1.26.221. [Designated by Mattox *et al.* (2014)].

Distribution: 204, 206, 208, 209, 210, 301 (Mattox *et al.*, 2014).

Hoplias misionera Rosso, Mabragaña, González-Castro, Delpiani, Avigliano, Schenone, Díaz de Astarloa, 2016

Hoplias misionera Rosso, Mabragaña, González-Castro, Delpiani, Avigliano, Schenone, Díaz de Astarloa, 2016:200, figs. 1, 2C, 3A, B, C (bottoms). Type locality: Argentine: Misiones. Stream tributary of the Acaraguá River

(27°27'44.63"S, 54°57'5.58"W), Uruguay River Basin. Villa Bonita, Municipio de Campo Ramón, Oberá. [Argentina]. Holotype: UNMDP 574.

Distribution: 342, 344, 345 (Rosso *et al.*, 2016).

***Hoplias teres* (Valenciennes, 1846)**

Macrodon teres Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:521. Type locality: Lagune de Maracaibo. [Venezuela]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-4377 (2).

Distribution: 303, 304 (Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846; Rodríguez-Olarte *et al.*, 2009).

Species inquirendae (Hoplias)

Erythrinus guavina Humboldt, in Humboldt, Valenciennes, 1821:179, Pl. 58 (fig. 1).

Type locality: Lac de Valencia ou Tacarigua. [Venezuela]. No types known.

Remarks: Oyakawa (2003) listed as species *inquirenda* in Erythrinidae. Reexamination of original description allows placement as species *inquirenda* in *Hoplias*.

Erythrinus microcephalus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:44. Type locality: Fluvio Sancti Francisci. [Brazil]. No types known. [Although no types are known, Spix, Agassiz (1829) mentioned one specimen deposited in Museo Monacensi (Zoologische Staatssammlung München)].

Remarks: Oyakawa, Mattox (2009:132) briefly discussed the status of *Erythrinus microcephalus* Agassiz and considered that the name could not be precisely assigned to any form within *Hoplias* since its description is vague and types are missing. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Oyakawa, 2003.

Erythrinus palustris Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:502. Type locality: Not given. No types known.

Remarks: Oyakawa (2003) listed as species *inquirenda* in Erythrinidae. Reexamination of original description allows to place it as species *inquirenda* in *Hoplias*.

Macrodon auritus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:519. Type locality: Montevideo. [Uruguay]. No types known. [Not located at the MNHN (Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009)].

Remarks: Treated as species *inquirenda* in *Hoplias* in Oyakawa (2003:240) and considered as a *nomen dubium* by Oyakawa, Mattox, 2009.

Macrodon patana Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:522. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Remarks: Although Oyakawa (2003) tentatively listed this species as valid, there are no types known and the description is vague.

Synodus tareira Bloch, Schneider, 1801:398, Pl. 79. Type locality: Fluviiis Brasiliae. [Brazil]. No types known.

Remarks: Oyakawa (2003) listed as synonym of *Hoplias malabaricus*. Reexamination of original description allows placement as species *inquirenda* in *Hoplias*.

***Species inquirenda* (Erythrinidae)**

Synodus palustris Bloch, Schneider, 1801:398. Type locality: Lacubus et paludibus non item in fluminibus Brasiliae. [Brazil]. No types known.

Remarks: Oyakawa (2003) listed as synonym of *Hoplias malabaricus*. Reexamination of original description allows to place it as species *inquirenda* in Erythrinidae.

GASTEROPELECIDAE Bleeker, 1859

CR Moreira

Gasteropelecini Bleeker, 1859:XXXII. Type genus: *Gasteropelecus* Scopoli, 1777.

Carnegiellidi Fowler, 1958:9. Type genus: *Carnegiella* Eigenmann, 1909.

Thoracocharacini Weitzman, 1960b:220. Type genus: *Thoracocharax* Fowler, 1907.

CARNEGIELLA Eigenmann, 1909

Carnegiella Eigenmann, 1909a:13. Type species: *Gasteropelecus strigatus* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Carnegiella marthae* Myers, 1927**

Carnegiella marthae Myers, 1927:119. Type locality: Venezuela: Caño de Quiribana, near Caicara. [Caño de Quiribana, Río Orinoco basin, Caicara, Bolívar state, Venezuela]. Holotype: CAS 20082.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321 (Lasso *et al.*, 2009; Pires, Ohara, 2013; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Weitzman, 1960b; Weitzman, Palmer, 2003).

***Carnegiella myersi* Fernández-Yépez, 1950**

Carnegiella myersi Fernández-Yépez, 1950a:175, fig. 3. Type locality: Creek near Yurimaguas, Peru. [Río Huallaga basin, Loreto, Peru]. Holotype: CAS-SU 16120.

Distribution: 307, 314, 316, 318, 319 (Weitzman, Palmer, 2003; Álvarez-León *et al.*, 2013; Jégu *et al.*, 2012; Lauzanne, Loubens, 1985; Ortega *et al.*, 2012).

***Carnegiella schereri* Fernández-Yépez, 1950**

Carnegiella schereri Fernández-Yépez, 1950a:178, fig.5. Type locality: Caño del Chanco at Pebas, Peru. [Amazon river basin]. Holotype: SU 36491.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Palmer, 2003; Álvarez-León *et al.*, 2013; Ortega *et al.*, 2012).

***Carnegiella strigata* (Günther, 1864)**

Gasteropelecus strigatus Günther, 1864:343. Type locality: Not given. [Hoedeman (1952a) stated that the type material of the species was from the Amazonas, and he erroneously restricted the type locality to Manaus based on the locality of the specimen figured by Fraser-Brunner (1950). However, the specimen illustrated by the latter author is not part of the type series]. Lectotype: BMNH 1969.10.29.1-2 (32-mm spec.). [Designated by Fraser-Brunner (1950)].

Gasteropelecus fasciatus Garman, 1890c:9. Type locality: Lake Saraca [...] Cudajas [...] Manacapouru, and Tabatinga. [Lectotype locality: Tabatinga, Amazonas,

- Brazil, Rio Solimões]. Lectotype: MCZ 91320. [Designated by Fernández-Yépez (1950a)].
- Carnegiella strigata vesca* Fraser-Brunner, 1950:966, fig. 3 A. Type locality: Mazaruni River, British Guiana. [Mazaruni River, Essequibo river basin, Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1934.9.12.289.
- Carnegiella strigata marowini* Hoedeman, 1952a:14. Type locality: Marowini River, Surinam. [Suriname; may refer to Marouini river, Lawa river basin, or to Maroni (= Marowijne) River]. Holotype: RMNH 19341.
- Carnegiella strigata surinamensis* Hoedeman, 1952a:15. Type locality: Surinam, swamp about 50 km. South of Paramaribo. [Suriname river basin, Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 100316a.
- Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323 (Weitzman, 1960b; Weitzman, Palmer, 2003; Lasso *et al.*, 2009; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Maldonado *et al.*, 2008; Jégu *et al.*, 2012; Ortega *et al.*, 2012; Raiol *et al.*, 2012; Pires, Ohara, 2013; Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

GASTEROPELECUS Scopoli, 1777

- Gasteropelecus* Scopoli, 1777:458. Type species: *Clupea sternicla* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by subsequent monotypy. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Appeared first without species. First inclusion of species probably by Bloch (1785:272).
- Gastropolecys* Agassiz, 1846:160. Type species: *Clupea sternicla* Linnaeus, 1758. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Masculine.
- Pterodiscus* Eigenmann, 1909a:12. Type species: *Pterodiscus levis* Eigenmann, 1909. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Gasteropelecus levis* (Eigenmann, 1909)**

- Pterodiscus levis* Eigenmann, 1909a:12. Type locality: Para. [Brazil]. Holotype: USNM 34454.
- Distribution: 316, 323 (Fraser-Brunner, 1950; Weitzman, 1960b; Weitzman, Palmer, 2003).

***Gasteropelecus maculatus* Steindachner, 1879**

- Gasteropelecus maculatus* Steindachner, 1879b:151. Type locality: Mamoni. [Río Mamoni, Río Bayano basin, Chepo, Panama]. Syntypes: (several) NMW.
- Thoracocharax brevis* Eigenmann, 1912b:25. Type locality: Raspadura. [Upper Río Atrato, Choco, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56055.
- Thoracocharax magdalenae* Eigenmann, 1912b:25. Type locality: Girardot. [Río Magdalena, Girardot, Cundinamarca, Colombia]. Holotype: FMNH 56056.
- Distribution: 301, 302, 303, 309 (Weitzman, Palmer, 2003; Lasso *et al.*, 2004; Álvarez-León *et al.*, 2013).

***Gasteropelecus sternicla* (Linnaeus, 1758)**

- Clupea sternicla* Linnaeus, 1758:319. Type locality: Surinami [Suriname]. Syntypes: BMNH 1853.11.12.211 [Gronovius coll.] (1, skin).
- Salmo gasteropelecus* Pallas, 1770:50, Plate III, fig. 4. Type locality: Surinamo. [Suriname]. No types known.
- Gasteropelecus argenteus* Lacepède, 1803:476. Type locality: les eaux de Surinam et

dans celles de la Caroline. [Caroline refers to Carolina in the U.S.A. which is outside of the natural range of Characiformes]. No types known.

Gasteropelecus coronatus Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:267, Pl. 14 (fig. 4). Type locality: Brook, Rio Itaya, near Iquitos. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 20671.

Gasteropelecus sternicla marowini Hoedeman, 1952a:10. Type locality: Surinam, Marowini river system. [Suriname; may refer to Marouini river, Lawa river basin, or to Maroni (= Marowijne) River]. Holotype: RMNH 19339.

Gasteropelecus sternicla morae Hoedeman, 1952a:11. Type locality: Mora Passage. [Guyana]. Holotype: ZMA 100341.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311; 316, 318, 319, 321, 323, 343 (Lauzanne, Loubens, 1985; Weitzman, Palmer, 2003; Lasso *et al.*, 2004; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Jégu *et al.*, 2012; Ortega *et al.*, 2012; Álvarez-León *et al.*, 2013; Pires, Ohara, 2013; Polaz *et al.*, 2014).

THORACOCHARAX Fowler, 1907

Thoracocharax Fowler, 1907:452. Type species: *Gasteropelecus stellatus* Kner, 1858. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Gasteropelecus*.

***Thoracocharax securis* (De Filippi, 1853)**

Gasteropelecus securis De Filippi, 1853:165 [2]. Type locality: Rio Napo. No types known.

Gasteropelecus pectorosus Garman, 1890c:9. Type locality: Cudajas, Lago Alexo, Obidos, Tabatinga and Manacapouru. [Rio Amazonas and Solimões, Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 21281 (1), 21283 (orig. 7, now 4) + 21284 (3), 21294 (1), 21297 (2), 21302 (1); USNM 120412 (2).

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, 1960b; Weitzman, Palmer, 2003).

***Thoracocharax stellatus* (Kner, 1858)**

Gasteropelecus stellatus Kner, 1858b:163 [3]. Type locality: Not given. [Kner (1860) provided a more detailed description with type locality as rio Cuiabá, Brazil.]. Syntypes: NMW 77722 (3).

Distribution: 307, 309, 314, 316, 319, 321, 324, 343, 345 (Weitzman, 1960b; Lauzanne, Loubens, 1985; Weitzman, Palmer, 2003; Lasso *et al.*, 2004; Liotta, 2005; Lucinda *et al.*, 2007; Silva *et al.*, 2009; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Albert *et al.*, 2011; Jégu *et al.*, 2012; Ortega *et al.*, 2012; Álvarez-León *et al.*, 2013; Pires, Ohara, 2013).

HEMIODONTIDAE Bleeker, 1859

F Langeani

Anodontostomini Bleeker, 1859:XXXII. Type genus: *Anodus* Cuvier, 1829. Additional comments: Bleeker (1859:XXXII) misspelled Anodontostomini. Eigenmann (1909b:253) corrected the stem to Anod-. Fowler (1950:274) emended the stem to Anodont-.

Hemiodontini Bleeker, 1859:XXXII. Type genus: *Hemiodus* Müller, 1842. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1910:423) changed the stem to Hemiod-. Hemiodontidae

is the name in prevailing recent practice for the family.

Bivibranchiinae Eigenmann, 1912a:253. Type genus: *Bivibranchia* Eigenmann, 1912.

Elopomorphinae Eigenmann 1917:39. Type genus: *Elopomorphus* Gill, 1878.

Micromischodontinae Roberts, 1971:3. Type genus: *Micromischodus* Roberts, 1971.

Additional comments: Name appeared first in the abstract on page 1, but the new name is formally defined on page 3.

ANODUS Cuvier, 1829

Anodus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:57, 60. Type species: *Anodus elongatus* Agassiz, 1829. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889c:410–411. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: See Kottelat, 1988:77–78.

Anodus Cuvier, 1829:309, footnote. Type species: *Anodus elongatus* Agassiz, 1829. Type by subsequent designation by Kottelat, 1988:78. Gender: Masculine.

Elopomorphus Gill, 1878:167. Type species: *Elopomorphus jordanii* Gill, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Eigenmannina Fowler, 1906:307. Type species: *Anodus melanopogon* Cope, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Remarks: *Anodus* Cuvier, 1829 and *Anodus* Agassiz, 1829 are objective synonyms, since both were based on the same type species, *Anodus elongatus* Agassiz, 1829. *Anodus* Cuvier, 1829, published on 31 March 1829, has priority over *Anodus* Agassiz, 1829, which appeared after 22 May 1829 (Kottelat, 1988:77). Cuvier's earlier description is very brief (Cuvier, 1829:309, footnote) but sufficient to make *Anodus* Cuvier, 1829 available. Kottelat (1988:78) referred to Eigenmann, Eigenmann (1889c:410–411) as the authors who designated *Anodus elongatus* Agassiz, 1829 as type species of *Anodus* Cuvier, 1829; however, this is incorrect (Fricke *et al.* 2022), since Eigenmann, Eigenmann (1889c:410–411) were explicit when referring to the type species of *Anodus* Agassiz, and not to *Anodus* Cuvier. Consequently, the author designating *Anodus elongatus* Agassiz, 1829 as the type species of *Anodus* Cuvier, 1829 turns out to be Kottelat (1988:78).

Anodus elongatus Agassiz, 1829

Anodus elongatus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:61, Pl. 40. Type locality: Brasiliae fluviis [Brazil]. No types known.

Anodus melanopogon Cope, 1878:682. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. [label in lectotype jar reads “Peruvian Amazon”; Cope (1878:673) noted that most of Orton's 1873 specimens (which includes the lectotype) came from Nauta, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 21227. [Designated by Fowler (1906:308). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:66)].

Anodus steatops Cope, 1878:683. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon at Pebas. [Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 21498. [Designated by Fowler (1906:306). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:66)].

Elopomorphus jordanii Gill, 1878:168. Type locality: Mamore River in Bolivia. Holotype: USNM 5926.

Distribution: 316, 317 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

Anodus orinocensis (Steindachner, 1887)

Elopomorphus orinocensis Steindachner, 1887:231. Type locality: Orinoco. Lectotype: NMW 72619-1. [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Distribution: 308, 309, 316, 323, 324 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

ARGONECTES Böhlke, Myers, 1956

Argonectes Böhlke, Myers, 1956:2. Type species: *Argonectes scapularis* Böhlke, Myers, 1956. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Argonectes longiceps (Kner, 1858)

Hemiodus longiceps Kner, 1858a:77. Type locality: Rio Içanno. [Rio Içana, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 68643 (1). [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Argonectes scapularis Böhlke, Myers, 1956:2, fig. 1. Type locality: mouth of the Caño Massaua, Río Orinoco, Venezuela. Holotype: SU 46382.

Distribution: 307, 308, 311, 314, 315, 316, 320 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

Argonectes robertsi Langeani, 1999

Argonectes robertsi Langeani, 1999b:173, figs. 1a. Type locality: Lago Dumbá Grande, Barra do Garças, Rio Araguaia, GO. [Goiás, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 21528.

Distribution: 320, 322, 323, 324 (Langeani, 2003).

BIVIBRANCHIA Eigenmann, 1912

Bivibranchia Eigenmann, 1912a:253, 258. Type species: *Bivibranchia protractila* Eigenmann, 1912. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Atomaster Eigenmann, Myers, 1927:565. Type species: *Atomaster velox* Eigenmann, Myers, 1927. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Bivibranchia bimaculata Vari, 1985

Bivibranchia bimaculata Vari, 1985:517, fig. 3. Type locality: Rocky pool in the center of Corantijn River at “Camp Hydro”, Nickerie District, Suriname, (approx. 3°42’N, 57°58’W). Holotype: USNM 225974.

Distribution: 310, 311 (Langeani, 2003).

Bivibranchia fowleri (Steindachner, 1908)

Hemiodus fowleri Steindachner, 1908c:131. Type locality: Stromgebiete des Amazonas. Holotype: NMW 68600.

Bivibranchia protractila Eigenmann, 1912a:259, Pl. 33 (figs. 1–5). Type locality: Bartica sand-bank. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53576.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 316, (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

Bivibranchia notata Vari, Goulding, 1985

Bivibranchia notata Vari, Goulding, 1985:1055, fig. 1. Type locality: Beach at Alter do Chão, Pará, Brazil (approx. 2°31’S, 54°57’W). Holotype: MZUSP 28657.

Distribution: 316, 324, 320 (Langeani, 2003; Nogueira *et al.*, 2021:6–15).

Bivibranchia simulata Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991

Bivibranchia simulata Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991:23, Pl. 7 (fig. 1). Type locality: Panacupelu, Saut Motouci, Wilapaleya. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN

1981.0545. [In the original description of the species, the authors indicated that the holotype measured 138.0 mm SL, was collected by F. d'Aubenton on 26 September 1976 and deposited at the MNHN. Analysis of specimens at the MNHN in July 1993 revealed a jar (MNHN 1981.0545) containing three specimens, one (135 mm SL) considered the holotype and two others considered paratypes (113.9, 120.6 mm SL). Also see Géry *et al.* (1991:23)].

Bivibranchia simulata surinamensis Géry, Planquette, Le Bail, 1991:27. Type locality: Affluent de droite de la Nickerie Rivier, env. ½ heure au-dessous de Blanche-Marie Falls. [Suriname]. Holotype: RMNH.

Distribution: 311 (Langeani, 2003; Géry *et al.*, 1991).

Bivibranchia velox (Eigenmann, Myers, 1927)

Atomaster velox Eigenmann, Myers, 1927:565. Type locality: Ribeirao, Porto Nacional, Tocantins, Goyas. [Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 39430.

Distribution: 323, 324 (Langeani, 2003).

HEMIODUS Müller, 1842

Hemiodus Müller, 1842:206. Type species: *Hemiodus crenidens* Müller, 1842. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Anisitsia Eigenmann, Kennedy, in Eigenmann, 1903:144. Type species: *Anodus notatus* Jardine in Schomburgk, 1841. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Hemiodopsis Fowler, 1906:318. Type species: *Hemiodus microlepis* Kner, 1858. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Hemiodus*.

Pterohemiodus Fowler, 1940a:257. Type species: *Pterohemiodus atranalis* Fowler, 1940. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Hemiodus amazonum (Humboldt, 1821)

Curimatus amazonum Humboldt, in Humboldt, Valenciennes, 1821:165, Pl. 45 (fig. 2). Type locality: Rio Marañon, Cachoeira de Rentena, província de Saint-Jean de Bracamoros, Peru. No types known.

Prochilodus humboldti Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:90. Type locality: haut Maragnon, vis-à-vis de la cataracte de Rentema, dans la province de Saint Jean de Bracamoros. [Peru]. No types known.

Distribution: 316, 317 (Langeani, 2003).

Hemiodus argenteus Pellegrin, 1909

Hemiodus argenteus Pellegrin, 1909c:344 [3]. Type locality: Orénoque. [Venezuela]. Lectotype: MNHN 1887-0770. [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Distribution: 306, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 316, 320, 323 (Langeani, 2003).

Hemiodus ocellatus (Vari, 1982)

Hemiodopsis ocellata Vari, 1982c:188, fig. 1. Type locality: main stream of Dalbana Creek, approximately 150 m upstream of its junction with Kabalebo River, Nickerie District, Surinam (approx. 4°47'N, 57°29'W). Holotype: USNM 221175.

Distribution: 311 (Nogueira *et al.*, 2020).

Hemiodus atranalis (Fowler, 1940)

Pterohemiodus atranalis Fowler, 1940a:258, fig. 57. Type locality: Ucayali River basin, Contamana, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 68671.

Pterohemiodus luelingi Géry, 1962b:332, Pl. 1. Type locality: Quisto Cocha, petit lac en bordure du Rio Itaya, affluent de la rive gauche de l'Amazone péruvienne, à environ 15 km à l'ouest d'Íquitos (Pérou). [Río Itaya, Peru]. Holotype: ZFMK 1226.

Distribution: 310, 314, 316, 317, 324 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013; Nogueira *et al.*, 2020:341, fig. 1).

Hemiodus bimaculatus Nogueira, Langeani, Netto-Ferreira, 2019

Hemiodus bimaculatus Nogueira, Langeani, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:799, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, São José do Rio Claro, Rio Claro or Rio Agua Verde, ca. 12 km SE of São José do Rio Claro on road MT-010 towards Diamantino, 13°30'12"S, 56°37'08"W. Holotype: MCP 30410.

Distribution: 320 (Nogueira *et al.*, 2019).

Hemiodus goeldii Steindachner, 1908

Hemiodus goeldii Steindachner, 1908a:61. Type locality: wahrscheinlich aus dem Xingu stammend. [species probably does not occur in the rio Xingu; except the holotype, all specimens examined from that basin are not referable as *H. goeldii*. Instead, specimens from coastal drainages of the state of Amapá, Brazil are clearly assignable to the species (*e.g.*, MZUSP 29683, 31747) (see also Langeani, 2003)]; recently Nogueira *et al.* (2020:340 and fig. 1) referred to the species in the lower Tapajós]. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 68642.

Distribution: 316, 323 (Langeani, 2003; Nogueira *et al.*, 2020).

Hemiodus gracilis Günther, 1864

Hemiodus gracilis Günther, 1864:299. Type locality: River Cupai. [most probably rio Cupari, a rio Tapajós tributary, Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1853.3.19.54. [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Distribution: 308, 314, 316 (Langeani, 2003).

Hemiodus huraulti (Géry, 1964)

Hemiodopsis huraulti Géry, 1964g:69, fig. 2. Type locality: French Guiana, upper part of the Maroni River, as about the Litani falls. Holotype: MHNG 2151.14.

Distribution: 311, 320 (Langeani, 2003; Nogueira *et al.*, 2020:340 and fig. 1).

Hemiodus immaculatus Kner, 1858

Hemiodus immaculatus Kner, 1858a:78. Type locality: Barra do Rio Negro. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 68641.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 316, 321 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

Hemiodus iratapuru Langeani, Moreira, 2013

Hemiodus iratapuru Langeani, Moreira, 2013:1260, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, Amapá, município de Laranjal do Jari. Cachoeira de São Raimundo, Rio Iratapuru, left bank tributary of Rio Jari, adjacent to Iratapuru community, above Cachoeira de Santo Antônio; 0°33'59"S, 52°34'40"W. Holotype: MZUSP 101564.

Distribution: 323 (Langeani, Moreira, 2013).

Hemiodus jatuarana Langeani, 2004

Hemiodus jatuarana Langeani, 2004:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, State of Pará. Rio Trombetas, Oriximiná. Holotype: MZUSP 5408 (not 54083). [The catalog number presented in the original description (MZUSP 54083) is an error].

Distribution: 316 (Langeani, 2004).

Hemiodus langeanii Beltrão, Zuanon, 2012

Hemiodus langeanii Beltrão, Zuanon, 2012:256, figs. 1a, 2. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Itaituba, Floresta Nacional do Amana reserve (Flona do Amana), rio Aana, igarapé Porquinho, 05°06'33.0"S, 57°28'25.0"W. Holotype: INPA 31564.

Distribution: 316 (Beltrão, Zuanon, 2012).

Hemiodus microlepis Kner, 1858

Hemiodus microlepis Kner, 1858a:77. Type locality: Rio Guaporé in Matogrosso und Barra do Rio negro. [Lectotype designated by Langeani (2003) is from the rio Guaporé in Mato Grosso State, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 79472 (dry). [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Distribution: 306, 309, 316, 321, 324 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

Hemiodus orthonops Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

Hemiodus orthonops Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:511. Type locality: Arroyo Trementina. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 61476.

Distribution: 343, 344, 345 (Langeani, 2003; Nogueira *et al.*, 2020:fig. 1).

Hemiodus parnaguae Eigenmann, Henn, 1916

Hemiodus parnaguae Eigenmann, Henn, 1916:87, Pl. 17. Type locality: Lagoa de Parnagua. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56886.

Hemiodus rodolphi Fowler, 1941b:174, figs. 84–85. Type locality: Rio Parnahyba, Therezina, Piauí. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69483.

Distribution: 325 (Langeani, 2003).

Hemiodus quadrimaculatus Pellegrin, 1909

Hemiodus quadrimaculatus Pellegrin, 1909c:344 [3]. Type locality: Rivière Camopi (Guyane française). [French Guiana]. Lectotype: MNHN 1901-0394. [Designated by Géry (1964g)].

Distribution: 310, 311, 314, 316, 323 (Langeani, 2003; Nogueira *et al.*, 2020).

Hemiodus semitaeniatus Kner, 1858

Hemiodus semitaeniatus Kner, 1858a:77. Type locality: Rio Guaporé. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MNW 69489:1. [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 316, 319, 323, 343 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

Hemiodus sterni (Géry, 1964)

Hemiodopsis sterni Géry, 1964g:70, fig. 3. Type locality: Mato Grosso, Brazil, Amazon System, shore of Alto Rio-Juruena not far from the road Cuiabá-Porto Velho. Holotype: USNM 194377.

Distribution: 320 (Langeani, 2003).

Hemiodus ternetzi Myers, 1927

Hemiodus ternetzi Myers, 1927:110. Type locality: Brazil: Jausinho Brook, into the Tocantins, Goyaz (Goiás). Holotype: CAS 61480 [IU 17691].

Distribution: 324 (Langeani, 1999a).

Hemiodus thayeria Böhlke, 1955

Hemiodus thayeria Böhlke, 1955c:8, figs. 20–21. Type locality: sandbank in the Rio Negro on the Brazil-Colombia border, at approximately 1°12' North Latitude, 66°51' West Longitude. [in the jar, Cucui is written on the tag]. Holotype: SU 48146.

Distribution: 308, 314, 316 (Langeani, 2003).

***Hemiodus tocantinensis* Langeani, 1999**

Hemiodus tocantinensis Langeani, 1999a:719, fig. 1. Type locality: Tributary stream of ribeirão Lajeadozinho, below “cuesta”, rio Araguaia, Alto Araguaia, Mato Grosso. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 52628.

Distribution: 324 (Langeani, 1999a).

***Hemiodus tucupi* Silva, Nogueira, Netto-Ferreira, Akama, Dutra, 2020**

Hemiodus tucupi Silva, Nogueira, Netto-Ferreira, Akama, Dutra, 2020:173, figs. 1–2.

Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Bacajá at rapids of the Igarapé Bacajá, Rio Xingu basin, 3°54'37.91"S, 51°44'32.78"W. Holotype: MPEG 36362.

Distribution: 322, 323, 324 (Silva *et al.*, 2020).

***Hemiodus unimaculatus* (Bloch, 1794)**

Salmo unimaculatus Bloch, 1794:105, Pl. 381 (fig. 3). Type locality: Surinam [Suriname]. Syntypes: ZMB 3535 (2).

Anodus notatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:218, Pl. 15. Type locality: Sand-bank on the Rio Negro. No types known.

Hemiodus crenidens Müller, 1842:324. Type locality: Brasilien. [Brazil]. Syntypes: ZMB 33926 (2) [Zarske, 2012a].

Hemiodus microcephalus Günther, 1864:298. Type locality: River Capin. [Brazil]. Lectotype: BMNH 1849.11.8.39. [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Hemiodus kappleri Günther, 1868a:479. Type locality: Surinam [Suriname]. Lectotype: BMNH 1866.9.10.29. [Designated by Langeani (2003)].

Distribution: 311, 314, 316, 317, 319, 321, 323, 324 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

***Hemiodus vorderwinkleri* (Géry, 1964)**

Hemiodopsis vorderwinkleri Géry, 1964g:14, fig. 1. Type locality: Upper Amazon, on the Brazilian-Colombian boundaries surrounding Leticia. Holotype: MHNG 2151.20.

Distribution: 310, 316, 320 (Langeani, 2003; Nogueira *et al.*, 2020:340 and fig. 1).

MICROMISCHODUS Roberts, 1971

Micromischodus Roberts, 1971:4. Type species: *Micromischodus sugillatus* Roberts, 1971. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Micromischodus sugillatus* Roberts, 1971**

Micromischodus sugillatus Roberts, 1971:5, fig. 1. Type locality: Igarapé Tarumãzinho, 15 km NW of Manaus, on the left bank of the Rio Negro, Estado do Amazonas. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 6773.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Langeani, 2003; Langeani, 2013).

HEPSETIDAE Hubbs, 1939

E Decru

Sarcodacinae Eigenmann, 1909b:256. Type genus: *Sarcodace* Günther, 1864. Additional comments: Senior objective synonym of Hepsetinae Hubbs, 1939, but not the name in prevailing recent practice.

Hepsetinae Hubbs, 1939:168. Type genus: *Hepsetus* Swainson, 1838. Additional comments: Junior objective synonym of Sarcodacinae Eigenmann, 1909, but replacement name in prevailing recent practice.

HEPSETUS Swainson, 1838

Hepsetus Swainson, 1838:259. Type species: *Salmo odoe* Bloch, 1794. Type by subsequent designation by Hubbs, 1939. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Xyphostoma*.

Hydrocyonoides Castelnau, 1861:66. Type species: *Hydrocyonoides cuvieri* Castelnau, 1861. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Sarcodaces Günther, 1864:352. Type species: *Salmo odoe* Bloch, 1794. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Hepsetus cuvieri (Castelnau, 1861)

Hydrocyonoides cuvieri Castelnau, 1861:66. Type locality: lac N'gami. [neotype from Lake Ngami, Botswana]. Neotype: BMNH 1910.5.31.21. [Neotype designated by Zengeya *et al.* (2011).

Distribution: 540, 546, 551, 555, 557, 569 (Zengeya *et al.*, 2011).

Remarks: revalidated by Zengeya *et al.* (2011).

Hepsetus kingsleyae Vreven, Decru, Snoeks, 2013

Hepsetus kingsleyae Vreven, Decru, Snoeks, in Decru, Vreven, Snoeks, 2013:1359, fig. 5. Type locality: Lac Ndeguelie, bassin Ogooué, 00°41.93'S, 10°10.05'E. [Lake Ndeguelie, Ogowe basin, Gabon]. Holotype: RMCA 2000-048-p-1498.

Distribution: 532 (Decru *et al.*, 2013).

Hepsetus lineatus (Pellegrin, 1926)

Sarcodaces odoe var. *lineata* Pellegrin, 1926:157. Type locality: Tshela, Haut Mayumbe (Chiloango). [Lectotype from Tshela, Shiloango basin Democratic Republic of Congo]. Lectotype: RMCA 19132. [Designated by Decru *et al.*, 2013:1365].

Distribution: 505, 533, 532, 534 (Decru *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Revalidated as *Hepsetus lineata* by Decru *et al.* (2013). The genus is masculine, the correct spelling is *H. lineatus*, Decru *et al.* (2015).

Hepsetus microlepis (Boulenger, 1901)

Sarcodaces odoe var. *microlepis* Boulenger, 1901:139 [footnote]. Type locality: Congo et lac Ngami. [Lectotype locality: Ibali, Lake Leopold II, Democratic Republic of Congo]. Lectotype: BMNH 2011.7.21.1. [three syntypes had the collection number BMNH 1899.9.26.78–79; the lectotype was given the new collection number BMNH 2011.7.21.1. Lectotype designated by Decru *et al.* (2015)].

Distribution: 520, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 546, 547, 548, 550 (Decru *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: alterations of prior names (Swain, 1882).

Hepsetus occidentalis Decru, Snoeks, Vreven, 2013

Hepsetus occidentalis Decru, Snoeks, Vreven, 2013:189. Type locality: Gambie: Riv. Gambie, vill. Kani Kunda, E. de Farafenni. [Gambia]. Holotype: RMCA 2010-16-P-1.

Distribution: 509, 511, 512 (Decru, Snoeks, Vreven, 2013).

***Hepsetus odoe* (Bloch, 1794)**

Salmo odoe Bloch, 1794:122, Pl. 386. Type locality: Küßte von Guinea. [Holotype probably from Togo or southeastern Ghana (Decru, Snoeks, Vreven, 2013)]. Holotype: ZMB 3615.

Salmo fulvus Shaw, 1804:80. Type locality: Guinea. [The locality Guinea was mentioned, but a specific type locality was not provided]. No types known. [Originally, no type was designated. The holotype of *H. odoe* was designated as the neotype of *H. fulvus* making it an objective junior synonym of *H. odoe* (Decru *et al.*, 2012)]. Most descriptions in Shaw (1804), including the one of *S. fulvus*, are unwarranted.

Hepsetus akawo Decru, Vreven, Snoeks, 2012:13, fig. 6. Type locality: Anecho, lagune ($\pm 06^{\circ}14'N$, $01^{\circ}35'E$). [Togo]. Holotype: RMCA 73-5-P-465. [Proposed as synonym of *Hepsetus odoe* by Decru, Snoeks, Vreven (2013)].

Distribution: 505, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 533 (Decru *et al.*, 2012).

IGUANODECTIDAE Eigenmann, 1909

Iguanodectinae Eigenmann, 1909b:254. Type genus: *Iguanodectes* Cope, 1872. Additional comments: type genus inferred from the stem of the name article 11.7.1.1.

Piabucinae Fowler, 1950:340. Type genus: *Piabucus* Oken, 1817. Additional comments: Name only in Fowler (1950:340), but used as valid, as Piabucidi, in Fowler (1958:10).

***BRYCONOPS* Kner, 1858**

C Silva-Oliveira, FCT Lima

Bryconops Kner, 1858a:80. Type species: *Bryconops alburnoides* Kner, 1858. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:435. Gender: Masculine.

Creatochanes Günther, 1864:318, 329–330. Type species: *Salmo melanurus* Bloch, 1794. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:435. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Described in key as subgenus of *Tetragonopterus* with species listed on page 329.

Brycochandus Eigenmann, 1908:106. Type species: *Brycochandus durbini* Eigenmann, 1908. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Autanichthys Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:11. Type species: *Autanichthys giacopinii* Fernández-Yépez, 1950. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

***Bryconops affinis* (Günther, 1864)**

Tetragonopterus affinis Günther, 1864:329. Type locality: British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1969.12.13. 1.

Distribution: 311 (Machado-Allison *et al.*, 1993; Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012).

Remarks: See comments on the species in Machado-Allison *et al.* (1993). Short description and picture of a live specimen in Planquette *et al.* (1996:264–265).

***Bryconops alburnoides* Kner, 1858**

Bryconops alburnoides Kner, 1858a:80. Type locality: Rio Guaporé. [Brazil, Mato Grosso or Rondônia, Rio Guaporé]. Syntypes: NMW 5994 (1), 16170 (1, dry), 62843–45 (2, 2, 2).

Bryconops lucidus Kner, 1858a:80. Type locality: Rio branco. [Rio Branco, tributary of rio Negro, Roraima, Brazil]. Holotype: NMW 62847.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324 (Machado–Allison *et al.*, 1993; Lima *et al.*, 2013:238; (C. Silva–Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Machado–Allison *et al.* (1993:7) acted as first reviser in giving precedence to *Bryconops alburnoides* over *B. lucidus*. Short description and pictures of specimens in Machado–Allison *et al.* (1993) and Lima *et al.* (2013:234–235).

***Bryconops allisoni* Silva–Oliveira, Canto, Ribeiro, 2019**

Bryconops allisoni Silva–Oliveira, Canto, Ribeiro, 2019:2, figs 1,2, 4b. Type locality: igarapé Corredor Ecológico, rio Tapajós basin, Belterra, Pará, Brazil, 03°07'08"S, 55°03'42"W. Holotype: INPA 56754.

Distribution: 316 (Silva–Oliveira *et al.*, 2019).

***Bryconops caudomaculatus* (Günther, 1864)**

Tetragonopterus caudomaculatus Günther, 1864:330. Type locality: South America. [Presumably Essequibo basin, Guyana (see Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 2005:7–8)]. Holotype: BMNH 1852.9.13.74.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314*, 315*, 316, 320 (Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 2005; Lima *et al.*, 2013;(C. Silva–Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Taxonomic comments on the species presented by Chernoff, Machado–Allison (2005).

***Bryconops chernoffi* Silva–Oliveira, Lima, Bogotá–Gregory, 2018**

Bryconops chernoffi Silva–Oliveira, Lima, Bogotá–Gregory, 2018:373, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Monte Alegre, rio Ipixuna, a tributary of rio Maicuru, 1°29'23"S, 54°15'40"W. Holotype: ZUEC 14796.

Distribution: 315, 316 (Silva–Oliveira, Lima, Bogotá–Gregory, 2018).

***Bryconops colanegra* Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 1999**

Bryconops colanegra Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 1999:365, figs. 5, 7. Type locality: Venezuela: Bolivar: Río Carrao near base camp at Angel Falls. Holotype: MBUCV-V-27716.

Distribution: 308 (Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 1999).

***Bryconops colaroja* Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 1999**

Bryconops colaroja Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 1999:363, figs. 4, 6. Type locality: Venezuela: Bolivar: Río Las Claritas at Puente Las Claritas, at km 86 on the El Dorado–Sta. Elena Hwy, 6°10'16.4"N, 61°25'33.9"W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-27717.

Distribution: 308 (Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 1999).

***Bryconops collettei* Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 2005**

Bryconops collettei Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 2005:13, 2B, 3B, 8. Type locality: Venezuela: Bolívar: Río Nichare at Wakawajai, tributary of the Río Caura, 6°19'21"N, 64°57'13"W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-30780.

Distribution: 308 (Chernoff, Machado–Allison, 2005).

***Bryconops cyrtogaster* (Norman, 1926)**

Cretochanes cyrtogaster Norman, 1926:91. Type locality: Oyapock River, French Guiana. Syntypes: BMNH 1926.3.2.495–514 (20), BMNH 1926.3.2.515–524 (10), BMNH 2009.9.22.1–16 (16), BMNH 2009.9.22.17–40 (24). [Silva-Oliveira *et al.* 2020:863 and Natural History Museum (2014)].

Distribution: 311 (Planquette *et al.*, 1996).

Remarks: Short description, map of distribution and a picture of recently collected specimen in Planquette *et al.* (1996:268–269); Redescription of species and discussion about its status in Silva-Oliveira *et al.*, 2020.

Bryconops disruptus Machado-Allison, Chernoff, 1997

Bryconops disruptus Machado-Allison, Chernoff, 1997:68, figs. 2–7. Type locality: Pozos y Playas em la boca del Caño Darigua 7 Km Sur de San Carlos de Río Negro, Amazonas, Venezuela. Holotype: MBUCV-V-25003.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Machado-Allison, Chernoff, 1997).

Bryconops durbinae (Eigenmann, 1908)

Brycochandus durbini Eigenmann, 1908:106. Type locality: Rio Tapajos. [Brazil, Pará, Rio Tapajós]. Syntypes: MCZ 20862 (2).

Distribution: 316 (Machado-Allison, Chernoff, 1997; (C. Silva-Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Originally as *durbini*, but named for Miss Marion Lee Durbin, so corrected to *durbinae* (Fricke *et al.*, 2022).

Bryconops florenceae Silva-Oliveira, Ota, Sabaj, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2021

Bryconops florenceae Silva-Oliveira, Ota, Sabaj, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2021:3, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Suriname, Sipalawini, Litanie River at mouth and confluence with Maroni River, just upstream from settlement of Konya Kondre, 03°17'24"N, 54°04'38"W. [Suriname]. Holotype: ANSP 207355.

Distribution: 311 (Silva-Oliveira, Ota, Sabaj, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2021).

Bryconops giacopinii (Fernández-Yépez, 1950)

Autanichthys giacopinii Fernández-Yépez, 1950b:12, Pl. 1 (fig. 3). Type locality: Venezuela, Federal Territory of Amazonas, Río Autana approximately 8 km above confluence in the Río Sipapo, approximately 4°44'N, 67°37'W. [Type locality restricted by Chernoff *et al.* (1994:239)]. Neotype: MBUCV-V-21510. [Neotype designated by Chernoff *et al.* (1994:239)].

Distribution: 314*, 315, 316* (Machado-Allison *et al.*, 1993; Chernoff *et al.*, 1994; Zuanon *et al.*, 2015; C. Silva-Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Taxonomic status of the species discussed by Chernoff *et al.* (1994). Picture of a living specimen and a short account on the species in Zuanon *et al.* (2015:44).

Bryconops gracilis (Eigenmann, 1908)

Cretochanes gracilis Eigenmann, 1908:106. Type locality: Rio Tapajos. [Brazil, Pará, Rio Tapajós]. Holotype: MCZ 20868 [Silva-Oliveira *et al.* (2021)].

Distribution: 308, 314, 316, 320, 322, 324, (Eigenmann, 1908).

Remarks: Species redescribed by Silva-Oliveira *et al.* (2021)

Bryconops hexalepis Guedes, Oliveira, Lucinda, 2019

Bryconops hexalepis Guedes, Oliveira, Lucinda, 2019:2, figs. 1,2. Type locality: Brazil: Tocantins State: Paranã, rio Tocantins, fazenda Traçadal, 12°28'01"S, 48°14'47"W. Holotype: MCP 53583.

Distribution: 324 (Guedes *et al.*, 2019).

Bryconops humeralis Machado-Allison, Chernoff, Backup, 1996

Bryconops humeralis Machado-Allison, Chernoff, Buckup, 1996:46, figs. 3–5, 9.
Type locality: Río Cuao, AM. [Venezuela, Estado Amazonas]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-25000.

Distribution: 314*, 315, 316* (Machado-Allison *et al.*, 1996; C. Silva-Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Bryconops imitator Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 2002

Bryconops (Creatochanes) imitator Chernoff, Machado-Allison, in Chernoff, Machado-Allison, Provenzano, Willink, Petry, 2002:195, figs. 2, 3, 4a, 5, 6a, 7a. Type locality: Venezuela: Bolívar: Río Caura, Small branch of Río Caura at Raudal Cejiato, 5°33'28"N, 64°18'49"W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-29605.

Distribution: 308 (Chernoff *et al.*, 2002).

Bryconops inpai Knöppel, Junk, Géry, 1968

Bryconops (Creatochanes) inpai Knöppel, Junk, Géry, 1968:231, fig. 1b. Type locality: Lower Rio Negro region, Igarapé Barro Branco, a brook in the “Reserva Ducke” (INPA) about 30 Km from Manáus. [Brazil, Amazonas, Manaus, approximately 2°56'S, 59°58'W]. Holotype: INPA 10798.

Distribution: 308, 314*, 316, 321 (Machado-Allison *et al.*, 1993; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Zuanon *et al.*, 2015; Silva-Oliveira *et al.*, 2015; C. Silva-Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Machado-Allison *et al.* (1993), Lima *et al.* (2013:236–237), and Zuanon *et al.* (2015:45) provided general information on the species.

Bryconops magoi Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 2005

Bryconops magoi Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 2005:9, figs. 2C, 3C, 4, 5. Type locality: Venezuela: Anzoátegui: Río Moquete at Paso Bajito. [Approximately 8°35'52"N, 64°13'20"W]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-30782.

Distribution: 309 (Chernoff, Machado-Allison, 2005).

Bryconops marabaixo Silva-Oliveira, Moreira, Lima, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2020

Bryconops marabaixo Silva-Oliveira, Moreira, Lima, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2020:863, figs. 4–6. Type locality: Brazil, Amapá, Laranjal do Jari, Cachoeira de São Raimundo, rio Iratapuru, left bank tributary of rio Jari, Amazon basin, 00°33'59"S, 52°34'40"W. Holotype: MZUSP 125767.

Distribution: 323 (Silva-Oliveira *et al.*, 2020).

Bryconops melanurus (Bloch, 1794)

Salmo melanurus Bloch, 1794:104, Pl. 381 (fig. 2). Type locality: Surinam [Suriname]. Syntypes: ZMB 3588 (2).

Distribution: 310, 311, 315*, 316*, 323*, 325, 326, 327, 343 (Chernoff *et al.*, 1994; Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Mol, 2012; C. Silva-Oliveira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Comments on the taxonomy of the species in Machado-Allison *et al.* (1993) and Chernoff *et al.* (1994), short description and picture of a live specimen in Planquette *et al.* (1996:270–271).

Bryconops munduruku Silva-Oliveira, Canto, Ribeiro, 2015

Bryconops munduruku Silva-Oliveira, Canto, Ribeiro, 2015:136, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará State, Aveiro, igarapé Açu, tributary of the right margin of the Tapajós River, about 10 km of the city of Aveiro, 0336°0.99'S, 5514°59.14"W. [Coordinates of type locality 3°36'0.99"S, 55°14'59.14"W]. Holotype: INPA 46510.

Distribution: 316 (Silva-Oliveira *et al.*, 2015).

Bryconops piracolina Wingert, Malabarba, 2011

Bryconops piracolina Wingert, Malabarba, 2011:472, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Rondônia, Vilhena, Igarapé Piracolina (rio Madeira basin), about 6 km W of Vilhena, near highway BR-364, 12°43'33"S, 60°11'34"W. Holotype: MCP 44796.

Distribution: 321 (Wingert, Malabarba, 2011; Lima *et al.*, 2013:238).

Remarks: Lima *et al.* (2013:238–239) provided additional information on the species.

Bryconops rheoruber Silva-Oliveira, Sabaj, Ota, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2019

Bryconops rheoruber Silva-Oliveira, Sabaj, Ota, Rapp Py-Daniel, 2019:2, figs. 1–4, 8. Type locality: Brazil: Pará: Altamira: rio Xingu (upper Volta Grande), rapids in narrow bedrock channel of left major braid of Xingu, 3°16'41.56"S, 52°2'18.35"W. Holotype: INPA 57879.

Distribution: 322 (Silva-Oliveira *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Adjective is *rheoruber* when combined with a masculine genus (Fricke *et al.*, 2022).

Bryconops sapezal Wingert, Chuctaya, Malabarba, 2018

Bryconops sapezal Wingert, Chuctaya, Malabarba, 2018:380, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Sapezal, Rio Sauê-Uiná downstream from a dam, near the highway BR-364, Rio Tapajós basin, 13°32'22"S, 58°50'48"W. Holotype: MCP 44795.

Distribution: 320 (Wingert, Chuctaya, Malabarba, 2018).

Bryconops tocantinensis Guedes, Oliveira, Lucinda, 2016

Bryconops tocantinensis Guedes, Oliveira, Lucinda, 2016:[2], figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Tocantins, Taguatinga, rio Conceição (tributary of rio Palma, upper rio Tocantins drainage), 12°19'48.30"S, 46°25'4.20"W. Holotype: MCP 49199.

Distribution: 324 (Guedes *et al.*, 2016).

Bryconops transitoria (Steindachner, 1915)

Cretochanes melanurus var. *transitoria* Steindachner, 1915c:49 [35], Pl. 1 (fig. 5). Type locality: Rio Branco [Brazil, Roraima]; Rupununi River (Guyana, Melville). Syntypes: (several) NMW 68532 (4) (Rupununi River), 68939 (3), 69213 (6) (Rio Branco).

Distribution: 316* (Steindachner, 1917; Lucinda, Guedes, 2018).

Remarks: Steindachner (1915) described *Cretochanes transitoria* as a variety of *Cretochanes melanurus*. Lima *et al.* (2003) considered it as a valid species and stated the locality to be Rio Tapajós. Lucinda, Guedes (2018) reviewed of the syntype series and corrected the combination of the name and the type locality to Rio Branco at Boa Vista, Brazil and the Rupununi River at Melville, Guyana.

Bryconops vibex Machado-Allison, Chernoff, Buckup, 1996

Bryconops vibex Machado-Allison, Chernoff, Buckup, 1996:47, figs. 6–8. Type locality: Río Cataniapo, Salto Nieves, AM. [Venezuela, Estado Amazonas]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-25002.

Distribution: 308 (Machado-Allison *et al.*, 1996).

IGUANODECTES Cope, 1872

CR Moreira

Iguanodectes Cope, 1872b:260. Type species: *Iguanodectes tenuis* Cope, 1872. Type by

monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Piabucidium Myers, in Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:496. Type species: *Piabuca spilurus* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter. Additional comments: Originally proposed as subgenus of *Piabucus*.

Iguanobrycon Géry, 1970:424. Type species: *Iguanodectes geisleri* Géry, 1970. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Iguanodectes*.

Iguanodectes adujai Géry, 1970

Iguanodectes adujai Géry, 1970:419, fig. 2 (no. 2). Type locality: Rio Adujá, Rio Itú (affluent du Rio Negro moyen). [Rio Itú, tributary of rio Araçá, Rio Negro basin, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.06.

Distribution: 307*, 314 (Géry, 1993; CR Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes geisleri Géry, 1970

Iguanodectes geisleri Géry, 1970:422, fig. 2 (no. 4). Type locality: Igarapé de Paricá, Rio Jufarís (approximativement 1°05' Lat. S. et 62°10' Long. O., affluent du cours moyen du Rio Negro. [Igarapé de Paricá, Rio Jufari, Rio Negro basin, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: MHNG 2229.02.

Distribution: 307*, 314, 316, 318, 321 (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes gracilis Géry, 1993

Iguanodectes gracilis Géry, 1993:100, fig. 7. Type locality: Rio Mamolé, affluent du Rio Cuiuini, bassin du Rio Negro moyen. [Rio Cuiuini or Rio Cuiuni, Rio Negro basin, close to Barcelos, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 45682.

Distribution: 314 (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes polylepis Géry, 1993

Iguanodectes polylepis Géry, 1993:103, figs. 10–11. Type locality: Affluent du Rio Ituxiou (ou Pixuna), bassin du Rio Purus à l'O de Humaita. [Rio Ituxi or Rio Ipixuna, Rio Purus basin, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 45684.

Distribution: 316, 321 (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes purusii (Steindachner, 1908)

Piabuca purusii Steindachner, 1908a:63. Type locality: Rio Purus. Holotype: NMW 56584.

Distribution: 316, 321, 323* (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes rachovii Regan, 1912

Iguanodectes rachovii Regan, 1912a:682. Type locality: The Amazon at Manãos. [Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: (4) BMNH 1913.3.1.38–39 (2).

Distribution: 316, 323* (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes spilurus (Günther, 1864)

Piabuca spilurus Günther, 1864:344. Type locality: Rio Cupai. [Rio Cupari, Rio Tapajós basin]. Holotype: BMNH 1853.3.19.70.

Iguanodectes tenuis Cope, 1872b:260, Pl. 8 (figs. 1, 1a). Type locality: Ambyiacu River. [Río Ampyiacu, Rio Amazonas basin, Pebas, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP (not found). [Böhlke (1984:55).

Distribution: 307*, 309*, 310*, 311*, 314*, 316*, 317*, 318*, 319*, 320*, 321*, 322*, 323*, 324* (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

Iguanodectes variatus Géry, 1993

Iguanodectes variatus Géry, 1993:101, figs. 8–9. Type locality: Igarapé Jatuarana, 5 km en amont de Samuel, Rio Guaporé, Territoire du Rondonia, Brésil. Holotype: MZUSP 45683.

Distribution: 314*, 316, 319, 321 (Géry, 1993; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

PIABUCUS Oken, 1817

CR Moreira

Piabucus Oken, 1817:1183. Type species: *Salmo argentinus* Linnaeus, 1766. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910. Gender: Masculine.

Piabuca Müller, Troschel, 1844:85. Type species: *Salmo argentinus* Linnaeus, 1766. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Objective synonym of *Piabucus* Oken, 1817.

***Piabucus caudomaculatus* Vari, 1977**

Piabucus caudomaculatus Vari, 1977:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Matucare just above its junction with the Rio Mamoré at Puerto Siles, Department of Beni, Bolivia (approx. lat. 12° 49'S, long. 65° 04'W). Holotype: AMNH 32490.

Distribution: 318 (Vari, 1977).

***Piabucus dentatus* (Koelreuter, 1763)**

Trutta dentata Koelreuter, 1763:413, Pl. 14 (fig. 4). Type locality: Not given. No types known.

Salmo argentinus Linnaeus, 1766:511. Type locality: Brasilia. [Brazil]. No types known.

Distribution: 309, 310, 311, 323* (Eigenmann, 1912a; Guimarães *et al.*, 2017; Mol, 2012; Planquette *et al.*, 1996; Vari *et al.*, 2009; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

***Piabucus melanostomus* Holmberg, 1891**

Piabuca melanostoma Holmberg, 1891:192. Type locality: República Argentina, Cuenca dels Plata, Río Paraguay. Formosa (Chaco); Paraguay, Asuncion. No types known.

Distribution: 316, 317*, 318, 319, 321, 342, 343* (Froehlich *et al.*, 2017; Jégu *et al.*, 2012; Lauzanne, Loubens, 1985; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Ortega *et al.*, 2012; C. Moreira, pers. obs.).

LEBIASINIDAE Gill, 1889

Pyrrhulinini Bleeker, 1859:XXX. Type genus: *Pyrrhulina* Valenciennes, 1846.

Lebiasininae Gill, 1889:2000. Type genus: *Lebiasina* Valenciennes in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1847. Additional comments: Name in prevailing recent practice for the family instead of Pyrrhulinini Bleeker, 1859. Following the Article 35.5 of the Code, the usage of Lebiasininae Gill, 1889 is correct. Hoedeman (1950b:83) changed the stem to Lebias-.

Nannostomi Gill, 1896b:205. (no family-group name).

Nannostomatinae Eigenmann, 1909a (correct spelling Nannostom-):35. Type genus: *Nannostomus* Günther, 1872. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1909a:35) misspelled Nannostomatinae. Regan (1911e:21) changed the stem to Nannostom-.

Piabucininae Eigenmann, 1909b:255. Type genus: *Piabucina* Valenciennes, 1850.

COPEINA Fowler, 1906**MMF Marinho**

Copeina Fowler, 1906:294. Type species: *Pyrrhulina argyrops* Cope, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Copeina guttata* (Steindachner, 1876)**

Pyrrhulina guttata Steindachner, 1876a:15, Pl. 2 (figs. 6 and 5a). Type locality: Nebenbäche und Ausstände des Amazonenstromes bei Obidos, Cudajas und Tabatinga so wie des Rio negro. [Affluents of the rio Amazonas nearby Óbidos, Codajás and Tabatinga, as well as rio Negro, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 56966, 56967, 56969; MCZ 6833, 6429; USNM 120282, ZMB 10425; ZMUC 143, 143x (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003). [Picture and X-ray of the ZMB syntype provided by Zarske (2012b: the mouth of the Napo. [Ambiguity exists concerning the exact origin of the specimens: “Pebas, below the mouth of the Napo”, “near Pebas” or even other localities listed by Cope (1878) who mentioned that specimens collected in 1877 “were partly obtained near Pebas”]. Lectotype: ANSP 21441. [Designated by Fowler (1906:295). Böhlke (1984:118)].

Distribution: 314, 316 (Steindachner, 1876a).

Remarks: Plate 2 of Steindachner is erroneously labeled (Myers, 1956). Thus figs. 5a and 6 are *Copeina guttata* and figs. 5 and 6a are *Copella nattereri* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Copeina osgoodi* Eigenmann, 1922**

Copeina osgoodi Eigenmann, 1922:232. Type locality: Nazareth, Peru. Holotype: FMNH 15352.

Distribution: 313 (Eigenmann, 1922).

Remarks: There is no recent taxonomic review of *Copeina*. Weitzman, Weitzman (2003), suggested that there could be only one species, *Copeina guttata*.

COPELLA Myers, 1956**MMF Marinho**

Copella Myers, 1956:12. Type species: *Copeina compta* Myers, 1927. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Copella arnoldi* (Regan, 1912)**

Copeina arnoldi Regan, 1912b:393. Type locality: Amazon. [lower Amazon basin, Brazil]. Syntypes: BMNH 1909.4.2.25–26 (2).

Copeina carsevennensis Regan, 1912b:394. Type locality: Carsevenne. [Rio Calçoene, now coastal drainages of Amapá, Brazil]. Syntypes: BMNH 1899.7.26.1–5 (5). Taxonomic status discussed by Marinho, Menezes, 2017:15.

Distribution: 304, 309, 311, 315*, 323 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Marinho, Menezes, 2017:12).

Remarks: Redescribed in Marinho, Menezes, 2017:6. Fowler (1950:344) considered *Copeina carsevennensis* a junior synonym of *Copeina arnoldi*, thus acting as first reviser in establishing priority.

***Copella callolepis* (Regan, 1912)**

Copeina callolepis Regan, 1912b:393. Type locality: Amazon. Lectotype: BMNH 1909.4.2.27. [Designated by Zarske, Géry (2006d)].

Nannostomus stigmatemion Fowler, 1913b:523, fig. 4. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39188. [Juvenile specimen in poor condition]. Not listed by Weitzman, Weitzman (2003). Treated as *Pyrrhulina* by Sarmiento *et al.* (2014). Proposed as a synonym of *Copella callolepis* (Regan, 1912) by Marinho, Menezes, 2017:18.

Pyrrhulina nigrofasciata Meinken, 1952:115, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Oberen Amazonenstromgebiet, wie mit Sicherheit anzunehmen ist, aus dem peruanischen Amazonas. [Aquarium specimens imported from the Upper rio Amazonas, said to be from the Peruvian Amazon]. Syntypes: (3) ZMH H1211 (1), 1212 (3). [Marinho, Menezes, 2017:23]. Taxonomic status discussed by Marinho, Menezes, 2017:24.

Distribution: 314, 316 (Zarske, Géry, 2006d; Marinho, Menezes, 2017:21).

Remarks: Redescribed in Marinho, Menezes, 2017:16.

Copella compta (Myers, 1927)

Copeina compta Myers, 1927:110. Type locality: Brazil: Creek above São Gabriel Rapids, Rio Negro. Holotype: CAS 60496.

Distribution: 314 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Marinho, Menezes 2017:27).

Remarks: Redescribed in Marinho, Menezes, 2017:24.

Copella eigenmanni (Regan, 1912)

Copeina eigenmanni Regan, 1912b:393. Type locality: Para; R. Aruka, Brit. Guiana; Lama, Brit. Guiana; Bogota. [Lectotype locality: Bogotá, probably collected near Villavicencio on the rio Meta, Colombia (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003)]. Lectotype: BMNH 1869.7.25.6. [Designated by Zarske (2011a), but see Marinho, Menezes, 2017:35.

Copeina metae Eigenmann, 1914a:229. Type locality: Barrigona, Rio Meta, Colombia. [Probably at Puerto Barrigón, rio Meta, Colombia]. Holotype: CAS 60494. [Marinho, Menezes, 2017:36]. Taxonomic status discussed by Marinho, Menezes, 2017:35.

Distribution: 304, 306, 307, 308, 309, 313, 314 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Zarske, 2011a; Marinho, Menezes, 2017:21).

Remarks: Redescribed in Marinho, Menezes, 2017:29.

Copella nattereri (Steindachner, 1876)

Pyrrhulina nattereri Steindachner, 1876a:8 [8], Pl. 2 (figs. 5–6a). Type locality: Mündung des Rio negro; Obidos in einem Nebenarme des Amazonenstromes. [Lectotype locality: Óbidos, in a tributary of the rio Amazonas, Brazil (Zarske, Géry, 2006d)]. Lectotype: NMW 95055. [Designated by Zarske, Géry (2006d)].

Copella meinkeni Zarske, Géry, 2006d:27, figs. 12–15, 18, Pl. 1. Type locality: Rio Negro, Klarwasserbach am südl. bzw. Westlichen rio-Negro-Ufer ca. 5 km unterhalb (südl.) von Novo Airao. [Rio Negro, clear water stream on Southwestern bank of rio Negro, about 5 km downstream Novo Airão, Brazil]. Holotype: MTD F 30587. Taxonomic status discussed by Marinho, Menezes, 2017:42.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Marinho, Netto-Ferreira, 2013; Marinho, Menezes, 2017:12).

Remarks: Taxonomic status discussed by Marinho, Menezes, 2017:42.

***Copella vilmae* Géry, 1963**

Copella vilmae Géry, 1963c:25, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Igarapé Preto, collatéral de l'Amazone supérieure près de Belem, à environ 60 km en aval de Leticia. [Igarapé Preto, affluent of the Upper rio Amazonas near Belem (= probably village of Belém do Solimões, Amazonas, Brazil), about 60 km downstream Leticia, Colombia]. Holotype: SMF 5931. [Marinho, Menezes, 2017:49].

Distribution: 316 (Géry, 1963c; Marinho, Menezes, 2017:27.).

Remarks: Redescribed in Marinho, Menezes, 2017:44.

***DERHAMIA* Géry, Zarske, 2002**

MMF Marinho

Derhamia Géry, Zarske, 2002:36. Type species: *Derhamia hoffmannorum* Géry, Zarske, 2002. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Derhamia hoffmannorum* Géry, Zarske, 2002**

Derhamia hoffmannorum Géry, Zarske, 2002:39, figs. 1–6, 8, 11 (above). Type locality: sand bank at the confluent of the Kamarang River and the Mazaruni River, north-western part of Guyana north of the Roraima. Holotype: MTD F 26491.

Distribution: 310 (Géry, Zarske, 2002:531. Type species: *Lebiasina bimaculata* Valenciennes, 1847. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

***LEBIASINA* Valenciennes, 1847**

AL Netto-Ferreira

Lebiasina Valenciennes 1847:531. Type species: *Lebiasina bimaculata* Valenciennes 1847. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Piabucina Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:161. Type species: *Piabucina erythrinoides* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

***Lebiasina ardilai* Netto-Ferreira, Lopez-Fernandez, Taphorn, Liverpool, 2013**

Lebiasina ardilai Netto-Ferreira, Lopez-Fernandez, Taphorn, Liverpool, 2013:563, fig. 1. Type locality: Guyana, Zone 7, Essequibo River system, Mazaruni River drainage Waruma Creek at campsite, 5°28'40.3"N, 60°46'45.3"W. Holotype: CSBD 1663 [ex. ROM 83872].

Distribution: 310 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

***Lebiasina astrigata* (Regan, 1903)**

Piabucina astrigata Regan, 1903:622. Type locality: St. Javier, Paramba and the Rio Sapayo, N.W. Ecuador. Syntypes: BMNH 1898.4.28.164–166 (3), 1901.3.29.71 (1), 1902.7.29.59 (1).

Distribution: 301 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

***Lebiasina aureoguttata* (Fowler, 1911)**

Piabucina aureoguttata Fowler, 1911b:513, fig. 6. Type locality: Affluent of the Chimbo River, near Bucay, Province of Guayas, Ecuador. Holotype: ANSP 39103.

Distribution: 301 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Lebiasina bimaculata Valenciennes, 1847

Lebiasina bimaculata Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1847:531, Pl. 587 [not 553]. Type locality: ... a été rapporté des environs de Lima par M. Fontaine, qui l'a pêché dans la rivière le Remac, en 1834. [Peru]. Holotype: MNHN 0000-0141.

Distribution: 301, 312*, 313*, 336* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Lebiasina boruca (Bussing, 1967)

Piabucina boruca Bussing, 1967:218, fig. 3. Type locality: Puntarenas. Stream 7.5 km S of 1H on road to Golfito. 20 m alt. [Locality estimated from label information to be near 8°37'11"N, 83°03'36"W, Costa Rica]. Holotype: LACM 9239-1.

Distribution: 205*, 206* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Lebiasina chocoensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2010

Lebiasina chocoensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2010: Cover. figs. Cover, 1, 3, 5, 6A-B, 7A-B, 8A. Type locality: Quebrada afluente del río Tutunendo; corregimiento de Quibdó, Departamento del Chocó, Colombia. [Coordinates of type locality estimated at: 05°46'56"N, 76°34'18"W. Coordinates presented in by Fricke *et al.* (2022) correspond to a point in the Pacific Ocean]. Holotype: CAR 315. [Type Series previously catalogued under the number CAR 15-04-37].

Distribution: 301 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2010).

Remarks: The species name is presented for the first time on the cover page along with the photo of the holotype, which is not depicted elsewhere in the publication.

Lebiasina chucuriensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2001

Lebiasina chucuriensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2001:1, unnumbered figs of holotype (p. 3) and paratypes (CAR 15-04-25 – p. 9), figs. 1, 3, 5, [7] A-B, [8]. Type locality: Quebrada La Carbonera, afluente del Río La Llana. Municipio de San Vicente de Chucurí, Departamento de Santander, Colombia. Holotype: CAR 150424. [Type catalog Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora (2018:23)].

Distribution: 302 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Possibly a junior synonym of *L. floridablancaensis*.

Lebiasina colombia Ardila Rodríguez, 2008

Lebiasina colombia Ardila Rodríguez, 2008b:27, figs. 1–2, 3A-B, 4A, 5A-B. Type locality: Quebrada El Higuerón, afluente del Río Sinú, Tierralta, Departamento de Córdoba, Colombia. [Coordinates of type locality: 08°11'38.6"N, 76°04'44.0"W (estimated)]. Holotype: CAR 190.

Distribution: 209*, 302 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2008b; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Lebiasina elongata (Boulenger, 1887)

Piabucina elongata Boulenger, 1887b:280, Pl. 23 (fig. 2). Type locality: Two adult specimens from Canelos, and three young from Sarayacu. [Ecuador]. Syntypes: BMNH 1880.12.8.123–124 (2), 1880.12.5.255–257 (3).

Distribution: 305*, 306*, 312*, 313* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Lebiasina erythrinoides* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Piabucina erythrinoides Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:161, Pl. 640. Type locality: ... dans rivières de Maracaibo, du côté du Parija, avec le Paradon suborbitale. ["Parija" is a possible reference to the Sierra de Perija, delimiting the northwestern border of the Maracaibo system in Venezuela]. Syntypes: (2) MNHN 0000-4614. [Two specimens are clearly mentioned by Cuvier, Valenciennes (1850:164). Specimens were not catalogued as types until April/2011. Information in Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003:246 is in error].

Piabucina pleurotaenia Regan, 1903:623. Type locality: Venezuela, Mérida. [Information on the altitude (1600m) is included only in the description text. Collection site estimated to be in the Maracaibo side of the Andes]. Syntypes: (6) BMNH1902.7.29.91-92 (2), BMNH1903.4.28.39-40 (2), BMNH1904.6.30.19-20(2). Synonymy proposed by Taphorn, Lilyestrom (1980) and Taphorn (1992). Retained as a separate species by Weitzman, Weitzman (2003:247).

Distribution: 302*, 303*, 304*, 305*, 306*, 307* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Lebiasina festae* (Boulenger, 1899)**

Piabucina festae Boulenger, 1899a:1. Type locality: Laguna della Pita (Darien). [Currently known as Laguna de Matusagrati, in the Reserva Forestal Canglon, Panama (8°20'0.0"N, 77°56'0.0"W)]. Holotype: MZUT 1591. [Lack of staff members at the MZUT prevents examination and further information about the type specimen (Franco Andreone pers. comm.)].

Distribution: 210, 301* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Lebiasina floridablancaensis* Ardila Rodríguez, 1994**

Lebiasina floridablancaensis Ardila Rodríguez, 1994: 1, figs. 1-2. Type locality: Quebrada el Gague, Tributario del Río Aranzoque. [Type locality estimated as: 7°02'18.3"N, 73°04'25.4"W, Colombia]. Holotype: CAR 15-04-01. [Type catalog by Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora (2018:23)].

Distribution: 302 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011).

***Lebiasina intermedia* Meinken, 1936**

Lebiasina intermedia Meinken, 1936:49, fig. unnumbered (p. 49). Type locality: Fangort mittlerer Amazonas bei Santarem. [Type locality is wrong as suggested by Weitzman, Weitzman (2003), Netto-Ferreira *et al.* (2011), Netto-Ferreira (2012) and Netto-Ferreira *et al.* (2013)]. Holotype: ?KHMM 2156. [Apparently lost during World War II].

Distribution: 311* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Specimens matching meristics and color pattern mentioned in the original description of *L. intermedia* were recently collected in the Potaro river basin. Given the general endemism of Lebiasininae species, it is possible that specimens were originally collected there and sent to Europe. Origin of confusion about type locality remains unknown.

***Lebiasina marilynae* Netto-Ferreira, 2012**

Lebiasina marilynae Netto-Ferreira, 2012:488, fig. 1, 3a. Type locality: Brazil, Pará,

Altamira, rio Xingu drainage, unnamed tributary of rio Curuá, rio Iri basin, near BR-163 road, 08°49'12"S, 54°58'11"W. Holotype: MZUSP 101375.

Distribution: 322 (Netto-Ferreira, 2012).

Lebiasina melanoguttata Netto-Ferreira, 2012

Lebiasina melanoguttata Netto-Ferreira, 2012:491, figs. 5, 2a. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, rio Xingu drainage, unnamed tributary of rio Curuá, rio Iri basin, near BR-163 road, 08°49'12"S, 54°58'11"W. Holotype: MZUSP 99609.

Distribution: 322 (Netto-Ferreira, 2012).

Lebiasina minuta Netto-Ferreira, 2012

Lebiasina minuta Netto-Ferreira, 2012:494, fig. 6. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Altamira, rio Xingu drainage, rio Treze de Maio, rio Iri basin, near BR-163, 08°47'03"S, 54°58'29"W. Holotype: MZUSP 110693.

Distribution: 322 (Netto-Ferreira, 2012).

Lebiasina multimaculata Boulenger, 1911

Lebiasina multimaculata Boulenger, 1911b:212. Type locality: Three specimens from the Condoto River at Condoto, Choco, 150 ft. [Coordinates of type locality estimated as: 5°05'43.7"N, 76°38'50.3"W, Colombia]. Syntypes: BMNH 1910.7.11.167–169 (3).

Distribution: 301 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011).

Lebiasina narinensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2002

Lebiasina narinensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2002: 13, figs. 1–3, 5. Type locality: Quebrada Angostura, vía Tumaco-Pasto, Departamento de Nariño, Colombia. Holotype: ICN-MHN 2340. [(Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora (2018:25)].

Distribution: 301 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011).

Remarks: Apparently a junior synonym of *L. astrigata*.

Lebiasina ortegai Ardila Rodríguez, 2008

Lebiasina ortegai Ardila Rodríguez, 2008a:20, figs. 2–9, 10A. Type locality: Quebrada afluente de Río Las Cañas, 200m antes de cruzar la vía Florida-Miranda, Municipio de Florida, Valle del Cauca. [Estimated coordinates: 3°19'8.5"N, 76°14'15.4"W, Colombia]. Holotype: IMCN 4200.

Distribution: 305 (Ardila Rodríguez, 2008a).

Lebiasina panamensis (Gill, 1877)

Piabucina panamensis Gill, 1877:336. Type locality: Three specimens (an old and young) were collected in the Rio Frijoli, and an adult in another stream emptying into the Atlantic. [Panama]. Syntypes: USNM 16676 (1), 16677 (1), 116372 (1);. [see comments about types in Vari, Howe (1991:33)].

Distribution: 208*, 209*, 210* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: The species is endemic to the canal area and vicinities in Panamá. It does not occur in Colombia. Records for Colombia correspond to *L. chocoensis* and *L. colombia* (pers. obs.).

Lebiasina provenzano Ardila Rodríguez, 1999

Lebiasina provenzano Ardila Rodríguez, 1999: 1, figs. unnumbered (p. 3 and 8). Type locality: Río Aponwao (Qda. Tarotá), Gran Sabana, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. Holotype: MBUCV-V-22285.

Distribution: 308 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-

Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Identity of species should be further investigated. It could be a junior synonym of *L. unitaeniata*.

Lebiasina taphorni Ardila Rodríguez, 2004

Lebiasina taphorni Ardila Rodríguez, 2004:58, Unnumbered figure (p. 58), plus figs. 1, 3, 5A–C, 6A, 7A. Type locality: Quebrada en medio del Río Caura, base, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. Holotype: CAR 15-04-47.

Distribution: 308 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Possibly a synonym of *Lebiasina uruyensis* Fernández-Yépez.

Lebiasina unitaeniata (Günther, 1864)

Piabucina unitaeniata Günther, 1864:311. Type locality: British Guiana. [Although the holotype of *L. unitaeniata* is listed as originating from Guyana, the similarity between that specimen and those currently recognized as *L. provenzano*, suggests that specimen BMNH 1988.2.16.1 was collected in the Río Aponwao, Río Caroni basin. Such proposition is supported by the fact that the Schomburgk brothers travelled throughout Guyana in the 18th century during the border dispute between Venezuela and England]. Holotype: BMNH 1988.2.16.1.

Distribution: 308 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Lebiasina uruyensis Fernández-Yépez, 1967

Lebiasina uruyensis Fernández-Yépez, 1967:173, Pl. 5. Type locality: Río Uruyén medio. [Specimen from Gran Sabana in the Auyantepui region, Venezuela]. Holotype: MHNLS 789.

Distribution: 308 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Specimens originating from Roraima Brazil, have been documented, but not preserved, and locality is imprecise “near border with Venezuela” (AL Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Lebiasina yepesi Netto-Ferreira, Oyakawa, Zuanon, Nolasco, 2011

Lebiasina yepesi Netto-Ferreira, Oyakawa, Zuanon, Nolasco, 2011:767, figs. 1, 2b, 3. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, upper rio Negro drainage, rio Marari, tributary of rio Paduari, at basecamp between 700 and 1000 m elev., upstream to Missão Marari of Yanomami Village, Serra Tapirapecó, 1°12'26"N, 64°47'18"W. Holotype: MNRJ 39067.

Distribution: 308, 314, 315 (Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: The species is endemic to Brazil and Venezuela, and does not occur in Colombia.

Lebiasina yuruaniensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2000

Lebiasina yuruaniensis Ardila Rodríguez, 2000:1, figs. Unnumbered (p. 3, 8 and 11). Type locality: Río Yuruaní, Gran Sabana, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. Holotype: MHNLS 7469. [Holotype not found by the author in April, 2012 during visit to the MHNLS collection].

Distribution: 308 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Netto-Ferreira, 2012; Netto-Ferreira *et al.*, 2013).

NANNOSTOMUS Günther, 1872

MMF Marinho

Nannostomus Günther, 1872b:146. Type species: *Nannostomus beckfordi* Günther, 1872. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Archicheir Eigenmann, 1909a:46. Type species: *Archicheir minutus* Eigenmann, 1909. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Poecilobrycon Eigenmann, 1909a:43. Type species: *Poecilobrycon harrisoni* Eigenmann, 1909. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Nannobrycon Hoedeman, 1950a:15, 22. Type species: *Nannostomus eques* Steindachner, 1876. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Nannostomus anduzei Fernandez, Weitzman, 1987

Nannostomus anduzei Fernandez, Weitzman, 1987:165, figs. 1–7. Type locality: Venezuela, Territorio Federal de Amazonas, Departamento de Ature, Laguna Provincial, approximately 20 km north of Puerto Ayacucho, about 55°50'N, 67°30'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-15141.

Distribution: 307, 314 (Fernandez, Weitzman, 1987).

Nannostomus beckfordi Günther, 1872

Nannostomus beckfordi Günther, 1872b:146. Type locality: gefangen. [Coast of Demerara, Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1871.12.28.10. [Picture of the holotype in Weitzman, Cobb (1975: fig. 11)].

Nannostomus anomalus Steindachner, 1876c:129 [81]. Type locality: Mündung des Rio negro; Amazonenstromes bei Obidos. [Mouth of rio Negro and rio Amazonas at Óbidos]. Syntypes: (several) not found at NMW. Status of species taken from Weitzman (1966).

Nannostomus simplex Eigenmann, 1909a:42. Type locality: Lama Stop-Off, Guyana. [Lama Stop-Off, coastal basin, about twenty-five miles east of Georgetown, Guyana (Pavanelli *et al.*, 2003)]. Holotype: FMNH 52773. Status of species taken from Weitzman (1966).

Nannostomus aripirangensis Meinken, 1931:553, fig. Type locality: Unterwasservegetation auf der Insel Aripiranga im unteren Amazonas. [Northeast of Belém, Pará, Brazil]. Neotype: ZMB 33973. Syntypes: destroyed during WWII. [Neotype designated by Zarske (2011d). Picture and X-ray image of the neotype provided by Zarske (2012b: figs. 106 b, c)]. Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1966) and Zarske (2011d).

Nannostomus beckfordi surinami Hoedeman, 1954:84. Type locality: Berg en Dal at Surinam River, Surinam [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 100514a. Status of species taken from Weitzman (1966).

Distribution: 310, 311, 323, 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982).

Remarks: Redescription by Weitzman (1966). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978). *Nannostomus beckfordi* is probably introduced in rio Jaguaribe, Salvador, and rios Capivara and Tambaí, Camaçari, Bahia (P. Camelier, pers. obs.), baía de Guanabara, Rio de Janeiro (Bizerril, Lima, 2001) and coastal drainages of São Paulo State at Bertioga (B. Abreu, pers. obs.) and Itanhaém (pers. obs.).

***Nannostomus bifasciatus* Hoedeman, 1954**

Nannostomus bifasciatus Hoedeman, 1954:85, fig. Type locality: Berg en Dal at Surinam River, Surinam. Holotype: ZMA 100513 (apparently lost).

Distribution: 311 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982).

Remarks: Redescription by Weitzman (1966). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978).

***Nannostomus britskii* Weitzman, 1978**

Nannostomus britskii Weitzman, 1978:5, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Brazil, State of Amazonas, an igarapé of Lago José-Açú, Parintins, Amazon River. Holotype: MZUSP 7795.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Due to a printer error, the correct distribution data of *Nannostomus britskii* given by Weitzman, Weitzman (1982) is on fig. 22.12 (represented by black triangles), not fig. 22.13 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Nannostomus digrammus* (Fowler, 1913)**

Poecilobrycon digrammus Fowler, 1913b:525, fig. 5. Type locality: Madeira River, about 200 miles east of W. Long. 62° 20', Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39189.

Distribution: 309, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321 (Weitzman, 1966; Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; Marinho, Netto-Ferreira, 2013).

Remarks: Taxonomic review by Weitzman (1966), Weitzman, Cobb (1975). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978).

***Nannostomus eques* Steindachner, 1876**

Nannostomus eques Steindachner, 1876c:126 [78], Pl. 9 (fig. 3). Type locality: Amazenenstrome anf peruanischem gebiete oberhalb Tabatinga. [Peruvian Amazon above Tabatinga]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 56513 (5).

Poecilobrycon auratus Eigenmann, 1909a:43. Type locality: Konawaruk. [Konawaruk river, tributary of Essequibo, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52768. Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1966).

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 316, 321, 323, 324* (Weitzman, 1966; Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Taxonomic review by Weitzman (1966), Weitzman, Cobb (1975). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978). Due to a printer error, the correct distribution data given by Weitzman, Weitzman (1982) is on fig. 22.12 (represented by black discs), not fig. 22.13 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Nannostomus erythrurus* (Eigenmann, 1909)**

Poecilobrycon erythrurus Eigenmann, 1909a:44. Type locality: Rockstone, sandbank, Guyana. Holotype: FMNH 52774.

Distribution: 310 (Eigenmann, 1909a)

Remarks: Revalidated by Zarske, 2013, however validity should be further evaluated.

***Nannostomus espeii* (Meinken, 1956)**

Poecilobrycon espeii Meinken, 1956:31, figure. Type locality: not given. [Type locality was inferred by Böhlke (1956) as a locality along the Paruma river, a tributary of the Kamarang river, Mazaruni river basin, apparently in the vicinity of 5° 50' to 55'N, 61° 05' to 10°W, which would be the collecting site the original aquarium imports of this species. See also Weitzman (1966)]. Lectotype: SU 51593. [Designated by Weitzman (1966)].

Distribution: 310 (Weitzman, 1966; Weitzman, Cobb, 1975).

Nannostomus grandis Zarske, 2011

Nannostomus grandis Zarske, 2011d:285, figs. 1–3, 10–14. Type locality: Import Firma Glaser aus Belem, Para, Brasilien. Holotype: MTD F 32459.

Distribution: Unknown

Remarks: Aquarium specimens of unknown locality. Possibly synonym of *Nannostomus beckfordi*. A taxonomic revision is necessary to clarify the limits of both taxa.

Nannostomus harrisoni (Eigenmann, 1909)

Poecilobrycon harrisoni Eigenmann, 1909a:43. Type locality: Canal at Christianburg, Guyana. [Canal at Christianburg, Demerara River, Guyana (Weitzman, Cobb, 1975)]. Holotype: FMNH 52767.

Archicheir minutus Eigenmann, 1909a:46. Type locality: Canal at Christianburg, Guyana. [Canal at Christianburg, Demerara River, Guyana (Weitzman, Cobb, 1975)]. Holotype: FMNH 52786. Status of species taken from Weitzman (1966).

Nannostomus cumuni Arnold, 1950:72. Type locality: Unknown. No type specimen. Questionably a synonym of *Nannostomus harrisoni* (Eigenmann, 1909) (Weitzman, 1966:38).

Distribution: 311 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Weitzman (1966:41) formally placed *Archicheir minutus* Eigenmann, 1909 as synonym of *Nannostomus harrisoni* (Eigenmann, 1909) which constitutes a first reviser action. Developmental color variation documented by Weitzman, Cobb (1975). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978).

Nannostomus limatus Weitzman, 1978

Nannostomus limatus Weitzman, 1978:9, figs. 6–8. Type locality: Brazil, State of Pará, an igarapé tributary to Lago Mapará, near Santarém, Amazon River. Holotype: MZUSP 8486.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, 1978).

Nannostomus marginatus Eigenmann, 1909

Nannostomus marginatus Eigenmann, 1909a:41. Type locality: Muduni Creek, Guyana. [Muduni Creek, Mahaica river, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53550.

Nannostomus marginatus picturatus Hoedeman, 1954:87. Type locality: A ditch near Zanderij II, Surinam [Suriname]. Holotype: ZMA 100324a. Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1966).

Distribution: 308, 310, 311, 313, 314, 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982).

Remarks: Redescription by Weitzman (1966). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978). The correct distribution data given by Weitzman, Weitzman (1982) is on fig. 22.10, not fig. 22.11.

Nannostomus marilynae Weitzman, Cobb, 1975

Nannostomus marilynae Weitzman, Cobb, 1975:29, figs. 28–30. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Negro, rock pools below rapids, São Gabriel. [São Gabriel da Cachoeira, Amazonas, Brazil]. Holotype: SU 50238.

Distribution: 314, 315*, 316* (Weitzman, Cobb, 1975; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Nannostomus minimus Eigenmann, 1909

Nannostomus minimus Eigenmann, 1909a:42. Type locality: Erukin, Guyana. [Erukin, tributary of rio Potaro, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52771.

Distribution: 310 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982).

Remarks: Redescription in Weitzman, Cobb (1975). Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978).

***Nannostomus mortenthaleri* Paepke, Arendt, 2001**

Nannostomus marginatus mortenthaleri Paepke, Arendt, 2001:144, figs. 1–6, 10–13, 15.

Type locality: Peru, Departamento of Loreto, province of Maynas (previously the province of Iquitos), administrative district of Santa Maria, small tributary of Rio Nanay at the village of Alvarenga (before Puerto Alianza), about 130 km (air distance) west of Iquitos, 74°25'40"W, 3°31'10"S. Holotype: MUSM 17719.

Distribution: 316 (Paepke, Arendt, 2001).

***Nannostomus nigrotaeniatus* Zarske, 2013**

Nannostomus nigrotaeniatus Zarske, 2013:127, figs. 1–8, plate 1 a, b. Type locality: Venezuela, río Ventuari, Import Firma Glaser. [Aquarium fishes, imported]. Holotype: MTD F 32993.

Distribution: 308 (Zarske, 2013).

***Nannostomus nitidus* Weitzman, 1978**

Nannostomus nitidus Weitzman, 1978:3, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Brazil, State of Pará, Igarapé Candiru-Mirim near Badajós, Rio Capim. Holotype: MZUSP 12920.

Distribution: 315*, 323 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978). Distribution map in fig. 22.9 of Weitzman, Weitzman (1982). Similarity between *Nannostomus nitidus* and *N. limatus* is discussed in Weitzman, Weitzman (2003).

***Nannostomus rubrocaudatus* Zarske, 2009**

Nannostomus rubrocaudatus Zarske, 2009:12, figs. 1–6, 12a–b. Type locality: Import Firma Glaser. [Aquarium fishes, said to be from Peru. Probably Saramirisa, at the banks of the Marañon, between the rivers Morona and Santiago, Loreto, Peru (Zarske, 2009)]. Holotype: MTD F 31562.

Distribution: 316 (Zarske, 2009).

***Nannostomus trifasciatus* Steindachner, 1876**

Nannostomus trifasciatus Steindachner, 1876c:123 [75], Pl. 9 (fig. 2). Type locality: Mündung des Rio negro; Amazonenstromes bei Tabatinga. [Mouth of rio Negro and rio Amazonas at Tabatinga, Amazonas, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 56522–23 (3, 5). [Picture and X-rays of three syntypes in figs 10 and 11 of Zarske (2013:124)].

Poecilobrycon erythrurus Eigenmann 1909:44. Type locality: Rockstone, sandbank, Guyana. Holotype: FMNH 52774. Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1966[[12368]])

Poecilobrycon vittatus Ahl 1934a:124. Type locality: Para. [Pará, Brazil]. Syntypes: ZMB 20791 (5). [Picture and X-ray of one syntype provided by Zarske (2012b: figs. 110 a, b)]. Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1966).

Distribution: 310, 314*, 316, 319, 323 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982; MMF Marinho, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978). Due to a printer error, the correct distribution data given by Weitzman, Weitzman (1982) is on fig. 22.13. not fig. 22.10 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Nannostomus unifasciatus* Steindachner, 1876**

Nannostomus unifasciatus Steindachner, 1876c:127 [79], Pl. 9 (fig. 1). Type locality: Mündung des Rio negro in kleinen Ausständen und Nebenarmen. [Mouth of rio Negro at small stream, Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 56514 (4), 58741 (3).

Poecilobrycon ocellatus Eigenmann, 1909a:45. Type locality: Wismar, Guyana. [Wismar, Demerara, Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 52975. Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1966).

Distribution: 310, 314, 316, 321 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 1982; Marinho, Netto-Ferreira, 2013).

Remarks: Most updated identification key in Weitzman (1978). The correct distribution data given by Weitzman, Weitzman (1982) is on fig. 22.11, neither fig. 22.12 nor fig. 22.13 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003) indicate the correct distribution.

Species inquirenda (Nannostomus)

Cyprinodon amazona Eigenmann, 1894:627. Type locality: Lower Amazonas. [Brazil]. Syntypes: CAS 29351 (5); BMNH 1894.5.18.52 (1). [Description based on 18 specimens (syntypes). Weitzman (1966:28) mentioned that types were not located at that time. Six specimens assigned as syntypes are currently deposited at CAS and BMNH].

Remarks: Most likely a synonym of either *Nannostomus trifasciatus* Steindachner 1876 or *N. marginatus* Eigenmann, 1909 (Weitzman, 1966:27).

PYRRHULINA Valenciennes, 1846

AL Netto-Ferreira

Pyrrhulina Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1846:535. Type species: *Pyrrhulina filamentosa* Valenciennes, 1847. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Holotaxis Cope, 1870:563. Type species: *Holotaxis melanostomus* Cope, 1870. Type by monotypy. Gender: Feminine.

Pyrrhulina australis Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

Pyrrhulina australe Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:508. Type locality: Arroyo Trementina. [Arroyo Trementina, Concepción, Paraguay (near 23°4'2"S, 57°3'1"W)]. Holotype: CAS 60490.

Pyrrhulina macrolepis Ahl, Schindler, 1937:140. Type locality: San José, Rio Picomayo; Gob. Formosa, Argentinien. [Rio Picomayo = Rio Pilcomayo, representing the northwestern border of Argentina, separating it from Bolivia and Paraguay in the Provinces of Salta and Formosa. San José is likely a toponym in the Parque Nacional Rio Pilcomayo. A gazetteer indicates San José as the northern edge of the Laguna Blanca (25°08'60"S, 58°08'60"W)]. Holotype: ZSM 5866 [Neumann, 2011:261 commented on discovery of holotype in ZSM collection].

Distribution: 311*, 315*, 316*, 323*, 324*, 322*, 320*, 321*, 319*, 343*, 344*, 346*, 333*, 332*, 334*, 345*, 342*, (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Likely a widespread species complex.

Pyrrhulina beni Pearson, 1924

Pyrrhulina beni Pearson, 1924:32. Type locality: Ivon, Village on the Lower Beni. Altitude about 500 feet. [Ivón right bank village near 11°07'50"S, 66°07'56"W, Bolivia]. Syntypes: (3) CAS 60493 (now 2), UMMZ 66489 (1).

Distribution: 318 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Pyrrhulina brevis* Steindachner, 1876**

Pyrrhulina brevis Steindachner, 1876a:11 [6], Pl. 1 (figs. 3–4). Type locality: Auch diese Art fand Natterer an der Mündung des Rio negro und Prof. L. Agassiz sammelte sie während der Thayer-Expedition bei Cudajas, Tabatinga und bei Manaos im Rio negro. [Lectotype locality: "Mündung des Rio Negro" (mouth of the Rio Negro, Brazil)]. Lectotype: NMW 76177.2. [Designated by Zarske, Géry (2001b)]

Distribution: 314, 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Likely a species complex.

***Pyrrhulina capim* Vieira, Netto-Ferreira, 2019**

Pyrrhulina capim Vieira, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:2, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Bragança, rio São José, 01°07'47"S, 46°49'13"W. Holotype: UFRGS 27300.

Distribution: 323 (Vieira *et al.*, 2019).

***Pyrrhulina eleanorae* Fowler, 1940**

Pyrrhulina eleanorae Fowler, 1940a:262, fig. 59. Type locality: Ucayali River basin, Contamana, Peru. [Contamana (07°21'02"S, 75°00'33"W)]. Holotype: ANSP 68676.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Possibly a junior synonym of *P. laeta* as suggested by Netto-Ferreira, Luckenbill (2017).

***Pyrrhulina elongata* Zarske, Géry, 2001**

Pyrrhulina elongata Zarske, Géry, 2001b:16, fig. 1. Type locality: Brasilien, Para, Bach und kleiner Teich etwa 25km südwestlich von Itaituba an der Straße Itaituba–Vila Nova, Einzugsgebiet des Rio Tapajós. [Type locality estimated as 4°21'4.61"S, 56°12'3.40"W (Brazil)]. Holotype: MZUSP 52731 (missing). [Holotype lost along with "several" Characidae types during mail transfer from the MTD to the MZUSP (A. Zarske pers. comm.)].

Distribution: 316*, 320* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Pyrrhulina filamentosa* Valenciennes, 1847**

Pyrrhulina filamentosa Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1847:535, Pl. 589 [not 555]. Type locality: Surinam [Suriname]. Holotype: MNHN 0000-4408.

Distribution: 308*, 309*, 310*, 311* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Pyrrhulina laeta* (Cope, 1872)**

Holotaxis laetus Cope, 1872b:257. Type locality: Rio Ambyiacu. [Ambiguity exists concerning exact origin of specimens as listed by Cope (1872b): "small streams tributary of the Ambyiacu (river) or the river (Ambyiacu) itself.", Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 8029. [Holotype with damaged head and fins. Fowler (1906:294, fig. 1), Böhlke (1984:118)].

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: The identity of this species has been confused with that of *P. semifasciata* since the first half of the 20th century, but the type and early illustrations of

P. laeta show no trace of a long primary stripe. Netto-Ferreira, Luckenbill (2017) suggested that the species shares with *P. eleanorae* and *P. elongate* a unique diagnostic character involving the number of scales in the dorsalmost paired series, considerably narrowing the scope of the identity of the species. Also, considering *P. eleanorae* is among the most abundant species of the genus in the Ampiyacu, it is highly plausible that both species are synonyms. The distribution of *P. laeta* is here restricted to its type locality until ongoing revisionary studies of the group are complete.

***Pyrrhulina lugubris* Eigenmann, 1922**

Pyrrhulina lugubris Eigenmann, 1922:231, Pl. 21 (fig. 1). Type locality: Barrigón. [Puerto Barrigón, Meta, Colombia (04° 10'00"N, 73° 01'00"W), at the right bank of Río Humea]. Holotype: CAS 78888 (1 of 13).

Distribution: 307 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Although the species is considered widespread in the Orinoco drainage, no specimens were found in Venezuelan collections in 2012 (Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Pyrrhulina marilynae* Netto-Ferreira, Marinho, 2013**

Pyrrhulina marilynae Netto-Ferreira, Marinho, 2013:370, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Tapurah, stream crossing MT-338 road, 62 Km to the north of Tapurah, 12° 15'29"S, 56° 38'59"W. Holotype: MCP 47420 (ex. MCP 30227).

Distribution: 320, 322 (Netto-Ferreira, Marinho, 2010).

***Pyrrhulina maxima* Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889**

Pyrrhulina maxima Eigenmann, Eigenmann, 1889a:111, Pl. 1 (fig. 4). Type locality: Tabatinga. [Brazil]. Holotype: (possible) USNM 120283 (3) or in MCZ 6343 (now 11); originally given as "Type N° 6343; one specimen".

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Possibly a synonym of *P. semifasciata*.

***Pyrrhulina melanostoma* (Cope, 1870)**

Holotaxis melanostomus Cope, 1870:563. Type locality: Pebas, Ecuador. [currently, Peru]. Syntypes: Whereabouts unknown. [some primary types apparently lost after Cope's death (Fowler, 1907:458, fig. 47; Böhlke, 1984:119)].

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Identity and status of this species is unclear, but original color pattern description matches that of *P. obermulleri*.

***Pyrrhulina obermulleri* Myers, 1926**

Pyrrhulina obermulleri Myers, 1926a:150. Type locality: Iquitos, Peru. Syntypes: CAS 60498 (4).

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

Remarks: Colombian records of *P. obermulleri* are *P. lugubris*, and both species are likely synonyms (pers. obs.).

***Pyrrhulina rachoviana* Myers, 1926**

Pyrrhulina rachoviana Myers, 1926b:441. Type locality: Herr Arthur Rachow, der wohlbekannte Hamburger Liebhaber, zwei schöne konservierte Exemplare dieser Fischart, ein ausgewachsenes Männchen und Weibchen. [Aquarists historically suggest that the type-locality is likely wrong]. Syntypes: USNM 92970 (2).

Distribution: 345 (Myers, 1926b).

Remarks: Aquarists have historically suggested that the type locality is likely wrong, and the specimens on which Myers based his description originated from the Amazon. The species was considered a synonym of *P. australis* by Zarske, Géry (2004a), but posteriorly questioned by Netto-Ferreira, Marinho, 2013:373 and Vieira, Netto-Ferreira, 2019:7. In fact, the limits between the identity of *Pyrrhulina australis* and *P. rachoviana* are very confusing, and preliminary molecular data have presented evidence that this species group, being distributed from Argentina to the Guianas, is composed of several undescribed species still. Hence, the decision to recognize the species as valid, and restricted to its supposed type locality.

***Pyrrhulina semifasciata* Steindachner, 1876**

Pyrrhulina semifasciata Steindachner, 1876a:7 [2], Pl. 1 (figs. 1–2a). Type locality: Joh. Natterer entdeckte diese Art zuerst in der Mündung des Rio negro in stehenden Gewässern. Während der Thayer-Expedition wurden sehr viele Exemplare dieser Art bei Cudajas, Gurupa und Tabatinga gesammelt. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) ?MCZ 6317 (8) Gurupa, 6345 (1) Tabatinga, 6367 (20) Tabatinga, 6858 (25) Tabatinga; ZMUC 42 (1?) Amazonas; NMW 56975–78 (3, 2, 1, 3), 56980 (2), 56986 (1).

Distribution: 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 323* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003); A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

Remarks: Likely a species complex.

***Pyrrhulina spilota* Weitzman, 1960**

Pyrrhulina spilota Weitzman, 1960c:109, fig. 1. Type locality: South America. [Possibly from the Iquitos, Peru, region]. Holotype: SU 52352.

Distribution: 316 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Pyrrhulina stoli* Boeseman, 1953**

Pyrrhulina stoli Boeseman, 1953:14, fig. 1d. Type locality: Marowini Basin(?). [Suriname]. Holotype: RMNH 20469.

Distribution: 309*, 310*, 311* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

***Pyrrhulina vittata* Regan, 1912**

Pyrrhulina vittata Regan, 1912b:391. Type locality: Obidos. [Brazil]. Holotype: BMNH 1912.8.31.2.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321 (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003).

***Pyrrhulina zigzag* Zarske, Géry, 1997**

Pyrrhulina zigzag Zarske, Géry, 1997a:12, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Bach an der Straße von Campo-Verde nach Nueva Requena. [Type locality near 8°30'S, 74°35'W, Peru]. Holotype: MTD F17705.

Distribution: 316, 321* (Weitzman, Weitzman, 2003; A. Netto-Ferreira, pers. obs.).

PARODONTIDAE Eigenmann, 1910

CS Pavanelli

Parodontinae Eigenmann, 1910:422. Type genus: *Parodon* Valenciennes, 1850.

APAREIODON Eigenmann, 1916

Apareiodon Eigenmann, 1916b:71. Type species: *Parodon piracicabae* Eigenmann, 1907. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Apareiodon affinis (Steindachner, 1879)

Parodon affinis Steindachner, 1879d:32. Type locality: La Plata-Strome (innerhalb der Provinz Buenos-Ayres). [Argentina]. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown.

Parodon paraguayensis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:6. Type locality: Asuncion, Rio Paraguay. Holotype: CAS 6765.

Distribution: 332, 333, 343, 344, 345 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Apareiodon agmatos Taphorn, López-Fernández, Bernard, 2008

Apareiodon agmatos Taphorn, López-Fernández, Bernard, 2008:33, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Guyana: Mazaruni River: sandy beach on right bank, downstream from village of Kamarang (5° 56'10.1"N, 60° 36'53.8"W). Holotype: CSBD F1650.

Distribution: 310 (Taphorn *et al.*, 2008).

Apareiodon argenteus Pavanelli, Britski, 2003

Apareiodon argenteus Pavanelli, Britski, 2003:341, fig. 3. Type locality: Rio Tocantins, at Serra da Mesa, below the hydroelectric power dam; Minaçu; Goiás; Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 52900.

Distribution: 324 (Pavanelli, Britski, 2003).

Apareiodon cavalcante Pavanelli, Britski, 2003

Apareiodon cavalcante Pavanelli, Britski, 2003:344, fig. 4. Type locality: Ribeirão do Padre, tributary on the right bank of the Rio Tocantinzinho; Cavalcante; Alto Tocantins; Brazil. Holotype: MNRJ 20093.

Distribution: 324 (Pavanelli, Britski, 2003).

Apareiodon davisii Fowler, 1941

Apareiodon davisii Fowler, 1941b:167, figs. 79–80. Type locality: Rio Jaguaribe, Russas, Ceará. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 69467.

Distribution: 326 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Apareiodon gransabana Starnes, Schindler, 1993

Apareiodon gransabana Starnes, Schindler, 1993:756, fig. 1. Type locality: Venezuela, Bolívar State, Gran Sabana, Río Tarotá, tributary to Río Apongua, about 8 km S of Luepa, approximately 5° 35'N, 61° 25'W. Holotype: MBUCV-V-17000.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Apareiodon hasemani Eigenmann, 1916

Apareiodon hasemani Eigenmann, 1916b:75, Pl. 12. Type locality: Pirapora. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 57615.

Distribution: 327 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Apareiodon ibitiensis Amaral Campos, 1944

Apareiodon ibitiensis Amaral Campos, 1944a:173, figure. Type locality: Rio Camanducaia, Monte Alegre, Estado de São Paulo. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 3411.

Apareiodon mogiguaçuensis Travassos, 1952b:313, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Cachoeira do Espraído, Rio Mogi-Guaçu, 1ª Cachoeira Grande depois de Soledade, Estado de Minas Gerais. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 6240. [ex MNI 6240].

Distribution: 327, 344 (Pavanelli, 1999).

***Apareiodon itapicuruensis* Eigenmann, Henn, 1916**

Apareiodon itapicuruensis Eigenmann, Henn, in Eigenmann, 1916b:72, Pl. 11 (fig. 2).
Type locality: Rio Paiaia, tributary of Rio Itapicurú. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56988.

Distribution: 328 (Pavanelli, 1999).

***Apareiodon machrisi* Travassos, 1957**

Apareiodon machrisi Travassos, 1957b:147, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Ribeirão Cristalino, Fazenda Oliver, Município de Amaro Leite, Goiás. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 8932. [ex MNI 8912].

Distribution: 324 (Pavanelli, 1999).

***Apareiodon piracicabae* (Eigenmann, 1907)**

Parodon piracicabae Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:6. Type locality: Piracicaba. [Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 6763.

Distribution: 327, 344 (Pavanelli, 1999).

***Apareiodon tigrinus* Pavanelli, Britski, 2003**

Apareiodon tigrinus Pavanelli, Britski, 2003:345, fig. 5. Type locality: Córrego do Jacaré, close to the bridge; Santa Rita do Araguaia; Goiás; Brazil. Holotype: MZUSP 41430.

Distribution: 324 (Pavanelli, Britski, 2003).

***Apareiodon vittatus* Garavello, 1977**

Apareiodon vittatus Garavello, 1977:449, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Iguaçu, Bituruna, Estado do Paraná, Brasil. Holotype: MNRJ 10481.

Distribution: 346 (Baumgartner *et al.*, 2012).

***Apareiodon vladii* Pavanelli, 2006**

Apareiodon vladii Pavanelli, 2006:90, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Paraná State, Nova Laranjeiras, Rio Piquiri, approximately 5 km from Paiquerê village, 25°01'40.9"S, 52°27'32.8"W, 455m altitude. Holotype: MZUSP 85250.

Distribution: 344 (Pavanelli, 2006).

***PARODON* Valenciennes, 1850**

Parodon Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:50. Type species: *Parodon suborbitale* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Nematoparodon Fowler, 1943d:226. Type species: *Parodon apolinari* Myers, 1930. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Parodon*.

***Parodon alfonsoi* Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2011**

Parodon alfonsoi Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2011:710, fig. 1. Type locality: Colombia, Cesar, Municipio La Jagua de Ibiricó, lower río Magdalena drainage, río Tucuy, tributary to the río Calenturitas, 9°37'N, 73°17'W, elevation 117 masl. Holotype: CIUA 1125.

Distribution: 302 (Londoño-Burbano *et al.*, 2011).

***Parodon apolinari* Myers, 1930**

Parodon apolinari Myers, 1930:66. Type locality: Guaicaramo, Río Guavio, Colombia. Holotype: SU 23725.

Distribution: 307, 308 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon atratoensis Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2011

Parodon atratoensis Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2011:715, fig. 4.

Type locality: Neguá, río Atrato drainage, upper río Neguá, 5°15'N, 76°49'W, Chocó, Colombia, elevation 146 meters. Holotype: ICN-MHN 17100. [(Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora (2018:26)].

Distribution: 301 (Londoño-Burbano *et al.*, 2011).

Parodon bifasciatus Eigenmann, 1912

Parodon bifasciatus Eigenmann, 1912a:274, Pl. 36 (fig. 1). Type locality: Maripicru Creek. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 53582.

Distribution: 301, 315 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon buckleyi Boulenger, 1887

Parodon buckleyi Boulenger, 1887b:279, Pl. 23 (fig. 1). Type locality: Canelos. [Ecuador]. Holotype: BMNH 1880.12.5.125.

Distribution: 316, 318, 321 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon caliensis Boulenger, 1895

Parodon caliensis Boulenger, 1895c:480. Type locality: Cali River, near Cali, Colombia, 3200 feet. Lectotype: BMNH 1895.11.16.83. [Designated by Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia (2010)]. Number available via the Natural History Museum, UK website, including a picture of the handwritten catalog book].

Parodon medellinense Posada, 1909:299. Type locality: Medellín. [Colombia]. No types known.

Distribution: 302 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon carrikeri Fowler, 1940

Parodon carrikeri Fowler, 1940b:47, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Salta, Argentina. [see comments in Mirande, Koerber (2015a:11)]. Holotype: ANSP 68735.

Parodon caudalis Fowler, 1940b:58, figs. 14–15. Type locality: Villa Montes, Rio Pilcomayo, Bolivia. Holotype: ANSP 68837.

Distribution: 342 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Remarks: Pavanelli (2003:48) formally placed *Parodon caudalis* Fowler, 1940 as synonym of *Parodon carrikeri* Fowler, 1940, which constitutes a first revision.

Parodon guyanensis Géry, 1960

Parodon guyanensis Géry, 1960g:481, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Guyane Française, Haute-Mana, crique Deux-Branches à la hauteur de Saut-Fini. [French Guiana]. Holotype: Géry coll. H04-20 bis-1 [paratypes at ANSP, MCZ, MNHN, USNM and ZSM].

Distribution: 308, 310, 311 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon hilarii Reinhardt, 1867

Parodon hilarii Reinhardt, 1867:62, Pl. 2 (figs. 3–4). Type locality: Lille Aa en Fjerdingsvei fra Byen Lagoa Santa. [Brazil]. Holotype: ?ZMUC 9223. [ZMUC 9223 cataloged as “Near Lagoa Santa” but with date 16 March 1871, which may refer to date of accession (*vs.* collection)].

Distribution: 327 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon magdalenensis Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2011

Parodon magdalenensis Londoño-Burbano, Román-Valencia, Taphorn, 2011:722,

fig. 8. Type locality: Colombia, Caldas, Norcasia, middle río Magdalena drainage, río La Miel at escape tunnel, río Magdalena, 5°34'N, 74°53'W, elevation 720 masl. Holotype: ICN-MHN 17099. [(Mojica, Agudelo-Zamora (2018:26)].

Distribution: 302 (Londoño-Burbano *et al.*, 2011).

Parodon moreirai Ingenito, Buckup, 2005

Parodon moreirai Ingenito, Buckup, 2005:766, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Município de Delfim Moreira, Ribeirão do Salto, at Salto near wooden bridge, 45°20'47"W, 22°26'55"S. Holotype: MNRJ 23583 [ex. MNRJ 22557].

Distribution: 344 (Ingenito, Buckup, 2005).

Parodon nasus Kner, 1859

Parodon nasus Kner, 1859:167 [31], Pl. 8 (fig.17). Type locality: Cujabaflusse. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 56545 (2).

Parodon tortuosus Eigenmann, Norris, 1900:356. Type locality: Rio Tieté. [Brazil]. Holotype: CAS 6762.

Parodon gestri Boulenger, 1902a:285. Type locality: Rio Coxipo, Matto Grosso. [Brazil]. Holotype: MSNG 14863.

Apareiodon pirassunungae Amaral Campos, 1945a:442, fig. 8. Type locality: Rio Mogi Guaçu, Pirassununga, Cachoeira. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 3469.

Distribution: 344, 344, 345 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon orinocensis (Bonilla, Machado-Allison, Silvera, Chernoff, López, Lasso, 1999)

Apareiodon orinocensis Bonilla, Machado-Allison, Silvera, Chernoff, López, Lasso, 1999:2, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Raudal Dimoshi, Río Tabaro, BO. [Venezuela]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-29170.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Bonilla *et al.*, 1999).

Remarks: New combination proposed by Ingenito *et al.* (2012).

Parodon pongoensis (Allen, 1942)

Apareiodon pongoense Allen, in Eigenmann, Allen, 1942:286, Pl. 14 (fig. 7). Type locality: Forest brook, foothills at Pongo de Manseriche. [Peru]. Holotype: CAS 6757.

Apareiodon caquetae Fowler, 1945c:106, fig. 6. Type locality: Morelia, Rio Caquetá drainage, Colombia. Holotype: ANSP 71696 (with paratypes).

Distribution: 313, 316, 322, 324 (Pavanelli, 1999).

Parodon suborbitalis Valenciennes, 1850

Parodon suborbitale Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:51, Pl. 637. Type locality: Rivières de Maracaïbo. [Venezuela]. Lectotype: MNHN 0000-1807. [Designated by Londoño-Burbano *et al.* (2011:725)].

Distribution: 303 (Londoño-Burbano *et al.*, 2011).

SACCODON Kner, 1863

Saccodon Kner, 1863:225. Type species: *Saccodon wagneri* Kner, 1863. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Parodontops Schultz, Miles, 1943:251. Type species: *Parodon ecuadoriensis* Eigenmann, Henn, 1914. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Saccodon dariensis (Meek, Hildebrand, 1913)

Parodon dariensis Meek, Hildebrand, 1913:83. Type locality: Río Cupe, Cituro, Panama. Holotype: FMNH 7587.

Apareiodon compressus Breder, 1925:4, figs. 3, 4B. Type locality: Río Turquesa, Darien, Panama. Holotype: AMNH 8408.

Saccodon cauae Schultz, Miles, 1943:252, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Upper Río Cauca north of Cali, Colombia. Holotype: USNM 121285.

Apareiodon brevipinnis Dahl, 1971:117, unnumbered figure. Type locality: Río Verde, afluyente del Río Sinú. [Colombia]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Distribution: 301, 302 (also in Panama) (Pavanelli, Starnes, 2015).

Saccodon terminalis (Eigenmann, Henn, 1914)

Parodon terminalis Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:12. Type locality: Vices, river and forest pools. [Ecuador]. Holotype: FMNH 56599.

Distribution: 301 (Pavanelli, Starnes, 2015).

Saccodon wagneri Kner, 1863

Sacc. Wagneri Kner, 1863:225, “fig. 10” (unpublished). Type locality: Aus dem Staate Ecuador. Holotype: ZSM 210 [old collection] destroyed in WWII. [Apparently destroyed in Munich in WWII (Neumann, 2006:277–278)].

Saccodon cranocephalum Thominot, 1882:248 [1], Unnumbered pl. Type locality: Río Guayaquil. [Ecuador]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-2503 (3, now 1), B-2996 (1); USNM 150431 (1).

Parodon ecuadoriensis Eigenmann, Henn, in Eigenmann, Henn, Wilson, 1914:12. Type locality: River and forest pools, Vices, Ecuador. Holotype: FMNH 56597. Distribution: 301 (Pavanelli, Starnes, 2015).

PROCHILODONTIDAE Eigenmann, 1909

RMC Castro

Pacini Bleeker, 1859: XXXII. Type genus: *Pacu* Agassiz in Spix, Agassiz, 1829.

Prochilodinae Eigenmann, 1909b:253. Type genus: *Prochilodus* Agassiz, 1829. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1909b:253) misspelled Prochilodinae. Stem corrected to Prochilodont- by Regan (1911:21). Name in prevailing recent practice.

ICHTHYOELEPHAS Posada, 1909

Ichthyoelephas Posada, 1909:300. Type species: *Ichthyoelephas patalo* Posada, 1909. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Ichthyoelephas humeralis (Günther, 1860)

Prochilodus humeralis Günther, 1860a:419. Type locality: Western Andes of Ecuador. [Types series most likely from Río Gayas basin (Castro, Vari, 2003b:76)].

Lectotype: BMNH 1860.6.16.197. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:76)].

Distribution: 301 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Ichthyoelephas longirostris* (Steindachner, 1879)**

Prochilodus longirostris Steindachner, 1879c:195. Type locality: Cauca. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:73–74) to Colombia, Antioquia, Río Cauca, near to Cáceres]. Lectotype: NMW 56680. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:79)].

Ichthyoelephas pataló Posada, 1909:302, 2 text-figs. on 301. Type locality: Colombia, Samaná. [Río Samaná, a tributary of the Río Magdalena drainage system in northwestern Colombia]. No types known.

Ichthyoelephas longirostris neglectus Dahl, 1971:108. Type locality: Colombia, ciertas ciénegas adyacentes al Bajo Río Magdalena, desde la Ciénega de Plata hacia abajo. No types known. [Dahl (1971:108–109) proposed *Ichthyoelephas longirostris neglectus* based on three specimens (holotype, 172.0 mm SL, and 2 paratypes, 210.0–213.0 mm SL) that originated from ciénegas (floodplain pools and marshes) adjacent to the lower Río Magdalena, Colombia. Dahl did not illustrate his new form and the type series of that subspecies does not appear to be extant (Cala, 1981:1–3)].

Distribution: 302, 304 (Román-Valencia, Ortiz-Muñoz, 2001:35; Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003:79).

PROCHILODUS Agassiz, 1829

Pacu Cuvier, 1829:309. Type species: *Prochilodus argenteus* Agassiz, 1829. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann (1910:424). Gender: Masculine.

Prochilodus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:57, 62. Type species: *Prochilodus argenteus* Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:424. Gender: Masculine.

Pacu Agassiz, in Spix and Agassiz, 1829:62. Type species: *Prochilodus argenteus* Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829, by subsequent designation (Eigenmann, 1910:424)]. Gender masculine. Additional comments: *Paca* in Valenciennes (1837: Pl. 8, gif. 3) was interpreted as a misspelling of *Pacu* Agassiz, by Castro, Vari (2003a, b)

Pacu Valenciennes, 1847:9. Type species: *Pacu lineatus* Valenciennes, 1847. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Chilomyzon Fowler, 1906:309. Type species: *Prochilodus steindachneri* Fowler, 1906. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Prochilodus*. Remarks: See Kottelat (1988:82) for an interpretation of the status *Prochilodus* Agassiz, *Pacu* Agassiz and *Pacu* Cuvier.

***Prochilodus argenteus* Agassiz, 1829**

Prochilodus argenteus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:63, Pl. 38. Type locality: Habitat in flumine S. Francisci. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:85) to Brazil, Minas Gerais, Januária, Rio São Francisco. Neotype locality: Brazil, Bahia, Rio Desidério, São Desidério, near Barreiras]. Neotype: MZUSP 28778. [Neotype designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:88)].

Distribution: 326i, 327 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Remarks: *Prochilodus argenteus* Valenciennes in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:71, apparently does not constitute an original description (Fricke *et al.*, 2022).

***Prochilodus brevis* Steindachner, 1875**

Prochilodus brevis Steindachner, 1875a:536 [page 38 of separate], Pl. 6. Type locality: Flüsse in der Umgebung von Bahia. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:89) to Brazil, Bahia, basin of Rio Paraguaçu]. Lectotype: NMW 56638. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:93)].

Prochilodus cearaensis Steindachner, 1911a:329. Type locality: Einem kleinen Flusschen bei Ipú im Staate Ceará. [From a small river in Ipú, Ceará, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 56640:2. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:93)].

Distribution: 326, 327, 328 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus britskii* Castro, 1993**

Prochilodus britskii Castro, 1993:58, fig. 1. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, rio Apiacá, N of city of Juara, upriver from a fall (~ 10°36'S, 58°04'W). Holotype: MZUSP 41519.

Distribution: 320 (Castro, 1993; Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Remarks: The known distribution of *Prochilodus britskii* is the most restrictive of any *Prochilodus* species.

***Prochilodus costatus* Valenciennes, 1850**

Prochilodus costatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:79. Type locality: Rio San-Francisco du Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8636 (dry). [Holotype stuffed with straw and varnished, with a midventral incision running from isthmus to base of caudal fin and artificial eyes inserted].

Prochilodus affinis Lütken, 1875c:128 [page 2 of separate]. Type locality: Rio das Velhas et rivulis affluentibus. [Restricted by Fowler (1950:215) to Brazil, Minas Gerais, Rio das Velhas]. Lectotype: ZMUC 81. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:99)].

Distribution: 327, 328i (Godinho *et al.*, 1999; Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus hartii* Steindachner, 1875**

Prochilodus hartii Steindachner, 1875a:533 [page 35 of separate], Pl. 5. Type locality: Rio Jequitinhonha, Rio Pardo und Rio Parahyba. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:101) to Brazil, Bahia, Rio Jequitinhonha, Belmonte]. Lectotype: NMW 56645. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:103)].

Distribution: 328 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus lacustris* Steindachner, 1907**

Prochilodus lacustris Steindachner, 1907a:152 [page 1 of separate]. Type locality: See von Parnagua unde der nahegelegenen, Lagoa da Missão; Lagoas bei Sa. Filomena und am Rio Medonho einem Nebenflusse des Parnahyba. [Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 56674:4. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:106)].

Distribution: 323, 325 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1837)**

Paca lineatus Valenciennes, 1837:no p., Pl. 8 (fig. 3). Type locality: La rivière de la Plata à Buénos-Ayres. [Detailed by Valenciennes in Cuvier, Valenciennes (1850:84)]. No types known.

Prochilodus scrofa Steindachner, 1881a:129 [page 29 of separate], Pl. 6 (fig. 2). Type locality: Umgebung von Rio Janeiro, vielleicht aus dem Rio Parahyba. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:107) to Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Paraíba do

Sul]. Lectotype: NMW 56702. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:111)].

Prochilodus platensis Holmberg, 1888:898. Type locality: Río de La Plata, Buenos Ayres. [Argentina]. No types known. Taxonomic status of species discussed in Castro, Vari (2003b:107).

Salmo 9-radiatus Larrañaga, 1923:387. Type locality: Nimis communisin et copiosissimus in hoc fluminae. [Almost certainly part of the Río Uruguay basin, Uruguay]. No types known. Taxonomic status of species discussed in Castro, Vari (2003b:112).

Distribution: 329, 332, 334, 339, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus magdalenae* Steindachner, 1879**

Prochilodus asper var. *magdalenae* Steindachner, 1879e:78 (page 62 of separate), Pl. 12 (figs. 1 and 1a) [name used in caption for two figures but species is cited on page 35 of text as *Prochilodus asper*]. Type locality: Magdalenen-Strome. [Colombia]. Lectotype: NMW 56627:1. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:117)].

Prochilodus beani Eigenmann, in Eigenmann, Ogle, 1907:5, fig. 2. Type locality: Truando, Colombia. [Truandó, in the Río Atrato basin of northwestern Colombia]. Holotype: USNM 1662.

Prochilodus steindachneri Eigenmann, 1922:115. Type locality: Cauca near Cáceres. [Colombia, Antioquia, Río Cauca, close to Cáceres]. Holotype: NMW 68274. [(218,9 mm SL) with moderately large perforations on both flanks, but otherwise in good condition]. Preoccupied by *Prochilodus steindachneri* Fowler, 1906; replaced by *Prochilodus eigenmanni* Ahl, 1937. Details discussed in Castro, Vari (2003b:117).

Prochilodus eigenmanni Ahl, 1937c:136. Type locality: Cauca near Cáceres. Holotype: NMW 68274. Replacement for *Prochilodus steindachneri* Eigenmann, 1922 (see discussion in Castro, Vari (2003b:117–118)).

Distribution: 301, 302, 303 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Remarks: The name *Prochilodus magdalenensis* in Posada, 1909:300 was considered an unjustified emendation by Castro, Vari, 2003b:114.

***Prochilodus mariae* Eigenmann, 1922**

Prochilodus mariae Eigenmann, 1922:231, Pl. 20 (fig. 2). Type locality: Barrigón, Rio Meta. [Colombia]. Holotype: CAS 15150.

Distribution: 306, 307, 308, 309 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus nigricans* Agassiz, 1829**

Prochilodus nigricans Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:64, Pl. 39. Type locality: Habitat in Brasiliae mediae fluviss. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:123) to Brazil, Amazonia]. Neotype: MZUSP 21575. [Neotype designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:128)].

Prochilodus cephalotes Cope, 1878:686. Type locality: Peruvian Amazon. [Restricted by Fowler (1950:217) to Peru, Loreto, Nauta, confluence of rios Marañon and Ucayali]. Holotype: ANSP 21211. [Holotype in very poor condition, almost without scales, with superficial bones almost loose; Fowler (1906:312, fig. 13); Böhlke (1984:148); Castro, Vari (2003b:125)].

Prochilodus ortonianus Cope, 1878:685. Type locality: Nauta, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 21267. [Holotype in very good condition; Fowler (1906:311, fig. 12); Böhlke

(1984:148); Castro, Vari (2003b:125)].

Prochilodus caudifasciatus Starks, 1906:773, fig. 5. Type locality: Rio Perené at Perené, Peru. Holotype: USNM 53473.

Curimatus tigris Fowler, 1913b:518, fig. 2. Type locality: Tributary of the Madeira River, near Porto Velho, Brazil. Holotype: ANSP 39156. [Specimen in moderate condition]. Taxonomic status discussed in Castro, Vari (2003b:129).

Prochilodus beni Pearson, 1924:29, Pl. 9 (fig. 2). Type locality: Cachuela Esperanza. [Bolivia]. Holotype: CAS 58881. [Details in Castro, Vari (2003b:124)].

Prochilodus labeo Loubens, Lauzanne, Géry, 1991:231, fig. 8. Type locality: Villa Tunari, Rio Chaparé, bassin de Mamore, Bolívia. Holotype: MNHN 1989-120. Distribution: 313, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988); followed by Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b.

***Prochilodus reticulatus* Valenciennes, 1850**

Prochilodus reticulatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:92. Type locality: lagune de Maracaïbo. [Venezuela]. Lectotype: MNHN A. 8639. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003:135)].

Prochilodus asper Lütken, 1875a:226 [page 37 of separate]. Type locality: Caraccas. [Caracas, Distrito Federal, Venezuela. Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:132) to Venezuela, Lago Maracaibo]. Lectotype: ZMUC 73. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:135)].

Distribution: 303 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus rubrotaeniatus* Jardine, 1841**

Prochilodus rubrotaeniatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:258, Pl. 28. Type locality: Rios Branco and Negro as in the Essequibo and its tributaries. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:136) to Rio Branco, Brazil and Essequibo River, Guyana]. No types known. [It is likely that no types are extant for *Prochilodus rubrotaeniatus*, a situation that parallels that for other species collected by Schomburgk and described by Jardine].

Prochilodus maripicru Eigenmann, 1912a:271, Pl. 35 (fig. 2). Type locality: Maripicru Creek. [Type specimens originated in the Ireng River of Guyana, a tributary of the upper Rio Branco of the Amazon basin]. Holotype: FMNH 53597.

Distribution: 308, 310, 311, 314 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Prochilodus vimboides* Kner, 1859**

Prochilodus vimboides Kner, 1859:148 [page 12 of separate], Pl. 2 (fig. 4). Type locality: Ypanema. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:140) to São Paulo, Ipanema (Varnhagen), Rio Sorocaba basin]. Lectotype: NMW 79466 (dry). [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:143)].

Salmo corimbata Natterer, in Kner, 1859:146 [page 10 of separate]. Type locality: Ypanema. [Brazil. São Paulo, Varnhagen (= Ypanema), Rio Sorocaba basin]. No types known. Taxonomic status of species discussed in Castro, Vari (2003b:143).

Prochilodus oligolepis Günther, 1864:295. Type locality: Brazil. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:140) to Brazil, São Paulo, Ipanema (Varnhagen), Rio Sorocaba basin]. Lectotype: NMW 56694. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:143)].

Prochilodus steindachneri Fowler, 1906:309, fig. 11. Type locality: Parahyba, Brazil.

[Rio Paraíba do Sul of southeastern Brazil (see explanation in Castro, Vari, 2003b:143)]. Holotype: ANSP 8207.
Distribution: 327, 328, 329, 344 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

SEMAPROCHILODUS Fowler, 1941

Semaprochilodus Fowler, 1941b:171. Type species: *Semaprochilodus squamilentus* Fowler, 1941. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Semaprochilodus brama (Valenciennes, 1850)

Prochilodus brama Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:82. Type locality: l'Amazone. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:147) to Brazil, Pará, Rio Tocantins, São João do Araguaia (São João das Duas Barras)]. Holotype: MNHN A. 1066. [Details in Castro, Vari (2003b:151)].

Semaprochilodus squamilentus Fowler, 1941b:172, fig. 83. Type locality: Rio Parnahyba, Therezina, Piauí. [Corrected by Castro, Vari (2003b:147) to Brazil, rios Tocantins and/or Xingu]. Holotype: ANSP 69480.

Distribution: 322, 323, 324 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Semaprochilodus insignis (Jardine, 1841)

Prochilodus insignis Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:261, Pl. 30. Type locality: Rio Branco. No types known. [It is likely that no types are extant for *Prochilodus insignis*, a situation that parallels that for other species collected by Schomburgk and described by Jardine].

Salmo jaraqui Natterer, in Kner, 1859:148 [page 12 of separate]. Type locality: Barra do Rio Negro. [Brazil]. No types known. Taxonomic status of species discussed in Castro, Vari (2003b:157).

Prochilodus amazonensis Fowler, 1906:316, fig. 15. Type locality: Lower Amazons. [Brazil]. Holotype: ANSP 21350. [Holotype in moderate condition].

Prochilodus theraponura Fowler, 1906:313, fig. 14. Type locality: Ambyiacu River, Ecuador. [Peru, Loreto, Río Ampiyacu, near Pebas (Castro, Vari, 2003b:152)]. Holotype: ANSP 8033. [Holotype in very poor condition; majority of the scales lost].

Distribution: 313, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 323 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Semaprochilodus kneri (Pellegrin, 1909)

Prochilodus kneri Pellegrin, 1909b:155. Type locality: Orénoque. [Venezuela]. Lectotype: MNHN 1887-0708. [Designated by Castro, Vari (2003b:161)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Semaprochilodus laticeps (Steindachner, 1879)

Prochilodus laticeps Steindachner, 1879a:150. Type locality: Orinoco bei Ciudad Bolívar. [Venezuela]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [Type apparently lost (Castro, Vari, 2003b:163)].

Distribution: 306, 307, 309 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

Remarks: Species illustrated and described in more detail in Steindachner (1879a:152 [page 4 of separate]).

Semaprochilodus taeniurus (Valenciennes, 1821)

Curimatus taeniurus Valenciennes, in Humboldt, Valenciennes, 1821:166. Type locality: l'Amerique Equinoxiale. [Restricted by Castro, Vari (2003b:165) to Brazil, Amazonas, upper Rio Negro]. Holotype: MNHN A 8.641. [Details in Castro, Vari (2003b:167)].

Distribution: 314, 316, 321 (Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Semaprochilodus varii* Castro, 1988**

Semaprochilodus varii Castro, 1988:504, fig. 1. Type locality: Suriname, Marowijne District, Marowijne River, about 25 km south of Albina. Holotype: ZMA 106.222. [The holotype is most probably a juvenile (SL 66.3 mm)].

Distribution: 311 (Castro, 1988; Castro, Vari, 2003a; Castro, Vari, 2003b).

***Species inquirendae* (Prochilodontidae)**

Prochilodus binotatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:260, Pl. 29. Type locality: Rio Branco. No types known.

Remarks: Considered as *nomen dubium* by Castro, Vari (2003:68) and Castro, Vari (2003b:157).

Prochilodus dobulinus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:81. Type locality: L'Amazone. No types known.

Remarks: Considered as *nomen dubium* by Castro, Vari (2003:68) and Castro, Vari (2003b:152).

SERRASALMIDAE Bleeker, 1859

RP Ota, M Andrade, M Jégu

Serrasalmi Swainson, 1838:256. (no family-group name)

Serrasalmoniformes Bleeker, 1859: XXXI. Type genus: *Serrasalmus* Lacepède, 1803.

Additional comments: Bleeker (1859) misspelled Serrasalmoniformes. Fowler (1907b:468) corrected the stem to Serrasalmi- (correct spelling Serrasalmi-).

Mylesinae Eigenmann, 1903 (correct spelling Mylei-):147. Type genus: *Myleus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Additional comments: Eigenmann (1903:147) misspelled Mylesinae. Eigenmann in Eigenmann *et al.* (1907:154) changed to Myleinae. Eigenmann (1907:771) corrected to Myleinae.

Catoprionidi Fowler, 1958:11. Type genus: *Catoprion* Müller, Troschel, 1844.

Colossomatinae Kolmann, Hughes, Hernandez, Arcila, Betancur-R, Sabaj, López-Fernández, Ortí, 2021:Corrigendum. Type genus: *Colossoma* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903. Additional comments: Colossomatinae not made available by Kolmann *et al.* (2020) or Mateussi *et al.* (2020), but by Corrigendum published 11 February 2021. Mateussi *et al.* (2020b:7) provided a morphological diagnosis.

Remarks: Two different phylogenetic hypotheses for the relationships within the Serrasalminae have been recently proposed. Kolman *et al.* (2020) divided it into three subfamilies: Colossomatinae, Myleinae, and Serrasalminae. Mateussi *et al.* (2020) divided it into two subfamilies and two tribes (Colossomatinae (Serrasalminae (Myleini + Serrasalmini))), and provided morphological diagnoses for each higher-level taxon.

ACNODON Eigenmann, 1903

Acnodon Eigenmann, 1903:147. Type species: *Myleus oligacanthus* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Monophyly proposed in Kolman *et al.* (2020), but their analysis did not include all congeners.

Acnodon normani Gosline, 1951

Acnodon normani Gosline, 1951:43, Pl. 3, fig. 5b. Type locality: Rio Santa Teresa, a western tributary of the upper Rio Tocantins, State of Goiás, Brazil. Holotype: CAS 20223.

Distribution: 322, 324 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (1990:189) for species redescription, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Acnodon oligacanthus (Müller, Troschel, 1844)

Myleus oligacanthus Müller, Troschel, 1844:98. Type locality: Surinam. Holotype: ZMB 3635. [See Zarske (2012b:328, fig. 93b, c) for holotype detailed description and x-ray image].

Distribution: 311 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: Also appeared as new species in Müller, Troschel (1845:24).

Acnodon senai Jégu, Santos, 1990

Acnodon senai Jégu, Santos, 1990:195, fig. 6D. Type locality: Plage à la pointe aval de l'île de Carapatinho, rio Jari, Amapá, Brésil (0°35'45"S, 52°38'20"W). [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 2680.

Distribution: 315 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

CATOPRION Müller, Troschel, 1844

Catoprion Müller, Troschel, 1844:96. Type species: *Serrasalmus mento* Cuvier, 1819. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Recovered as monophyletic and sister to *Pygopristis* Müller, Troschel, 1844 (Kolmann *et al.*, 2020; Mateussi *et al.*, 2020b).

Catoprion absconditus Mateussi, Melo, Oliveira, 2020

Catoprion absconditus Mateussi, Melo, Oliveira, 2020:12, figs. 8–12. Type locality: Caracará, igarapé do Campo, rio Jufari, rio Branco, 01°03'54"S, 62°07'46"W. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 125764.

Distribution: 310, 314, 315, 316 (Mateussi *et al.*, 2020a).

Catoprion mento (Cuvier, 1819)

Serrasalmus mento Cuvier, 1819:369, Pl. 28 (fig. 3). Type locality: Venu de Lisbonne, paroît aussi originaire du Brésil. [Likely from upper Paraguay, Araguaia or tributaries of the Amazon basin (Mateussi *et al.*, 2020a:678)]. Holotype: MNHN

A-9869 (poor condition). [Mateussi *et al.*, 2020a]
Mylesinus macropterus Ulrey, 1894:612. Type locality: Brazil. Holotype: CUMV 3267. [Mateussi *et al.*, 2020a:678]. Species description supplemented by Ulrey (1895:296). Status of species as synonym corroborated by Mateussi *et al.*, 2020a. Distribution: 307, 308, 316, 318, 319, 321, 324, 343 (Jégu, 2003; Ferreira *et al.*, 2011; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Mateussi *et al.*, 2020a).
 Remarks: Species redescribed by Mateussi *et al.* (2020a), including molecular data.

COLOSSOMA Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

Colossoma Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:530. Type species: *Myletes oculus* Cope, 1872. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter. Additional comments: Also appeared in Eigenmann 1903:148.
Waiteina Fowler, 1907:473. Type species: *Myletes nigripinnis* Cope, 1878. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Colossoma*.
Melloina Amaral Campos, 1946:219. Type species: *Melloina tambaqui* Amaral Campos, 1946. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1816)**

Myletes macropomus Cuvier, 1816:185, Pl. 10 (fig. 1). Type locality: Brasil. Holotype: MNHN A.8626. [Stuffed specimen].
Myletes oculus Cope, 1872b:268, Pl. 12 (fig. 2). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Río Ampyiacu, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 7991. [Designated by Fowler (1907:472). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:53)]. See Taphorn (1992:161) for synonymy with *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1816).
Myletes nigripinnis Cope, 1878:693. Type locality: Probably from Nauta, Peruvian Amazon. Lectotype: ANSP 21124. [Designated by Fowler (1907:473, fig. 55). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:51)]. See Taphorn (1992:161) for synonymy with *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1816).
Melloina tambaqui Amaral Campos, 1946:220, fig. 3. Type locality: Taperinha, Estado do Pará (Santarém). [Brazil]. Holotype: MPEG.
 Distribution: 203i, 206i, 207i, 208i, 209i, 210i, 301, 302, 305, 306, 307, 308, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 327, 330, 342, 344 (Jégu, 2003. For information about introduction of species see Castellani, Barrella, 2006; Barriga, 2012; Ramos *et al.*, 2014; Langeani *et al.*, 2007 and Ota *et al.*, 2018).
 Remarks: Also described as new in Cuvier (1818:453, Pl. 21, fig. 3). Detailed description of ontogeny, neurocranium osteology, and morphology in Machado-Allison (1982, 1986) and Géry (1986). See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

METYNNIS Cope, 1878

Metynnis Cope, 1878:692. Type species: *Metynnis luna* Cope, 1878. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.
Myleocollops Eigenmann, 1903:147. Type species: *Metynnis goeldii* Eigenmann,

1903. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Metynnis*.

Sealeina Fowler, 1907:478. Type species: *Myletes lippincottianus* Cope, 1870. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Metynnis altidorsalis Ahl, 1923

Metynnis altidorsalis Ahl, 1923b:22. Type locality: Paramaribo, Surinam. Holotype: ZMB 19626. [See Zarske (2012b:299, fig. 74a, b) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 317, 320 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Ota, 2015; Machado *et al.* (2018)).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (2000:17–22) for variation in color pattern and body shape, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Metynnis anisurus Ahl, 1923

Metynnis anisurus Ahl, 1923b:27, fig. 2. Type locality: Rio Tapajoz, Borin. [Rio Tapajós, Boim, Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 20678. [See Zarske (2012b:300, fig. 75b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image].

Distribution: 315, 320, 322 (Ota, 2015:189) and Ota (2015) based on color pattern.

Metynnis argenteus Ahl, 1923

Metynnis argenteus Ahl, 1923b:24. Type locality: Rio Tapajoz, Borin. [Rio Tapajós, Boim, Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 20676. [See Zarske (2012b:302, fi. 76a, b) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image].

Metynnis eigenmanni Ahl, 1923b:25. Type locality: Rio Tapajoz, Borin. [Rio Tapajós, Boim, Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 20677. [See Zarske (2012b:310, fig. 81a, b) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Gosline (1951:52) for synonymy with *Metynnis argenteus* Ahl, 1923. According to Ota (2015:58) *Metynnis eigenmanni* Ahl, 1923 is a junior synonym of *Metynnis altidorsalis* Ahl, 1923.

Distribution: 320 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: *Metynnis argenteus* was considered a junior synonym of *Metynnis altidorsalis* Ahl, 1923 by Gosline (1951:52) and Ota (2015:58), based on similar morphology and color pattern.

Metynnis cuiaba Pavanelli, Ota, Petry, 2009

Metynnis cuiaba Pavanelli, Ota, Petry, 2009:142, figs. 1–5. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso State, Município de Barão de Melgaço and Santo Antônio do Leverger, baía Sinhá Mariana, rio Cuiabá, rio Paraguai basin, 16°20'20"S, 55°54'10"W. Holotype: MZUSP 100626.

Distribution: 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 343 (Pavanelli *et al.*, 2009; Ota, 2015; Machado *et al.* (2018)).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Metynnis fasciatus Ahl, 1931

Metynnis fasciatus Ahl, 1931b:407, Pl. 3a, fig. unnumbered p. 409. Type locality: Rio Capiuru. [correct spelling of Capiuru is “Capim”. According to Géry (1964d:461) the type locality is probably in the lower Amazonas River basin,

Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB (not found). [In original description Ahl (1931:409) mentioned the type specimen was 102 mm SL].

Distribution: 316, 320, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Ota, 2015; Machado *et al.* (2018)).

Remarks: See Géry (1964d:461 and plate III, fig. a) for a diagnosis from *Metynnis hypsauchen* (Müller, Troschel, 1844), and color pattern. See Zarske (2012b:311) for a discussion on taxonomic status of the species, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis guaporensis* Eigenmann, 1915**

Metynnis guaporensis Eigenmann, 1915:267, Pl. 54. Type locality: Maciél, Rio Guaporé. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56913.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Ota, 2015; Machado *et al.* (2018)).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (1999b:193) for species redescription, Ota *et al.* (2013:19) for information about sexual dimorphism and color pattern and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis hypsauchen* (Müller, Troschel, 1844)**

Myletes hypsauchen Müller, Troschel, 1844:97. Type locality: Guiana. [Guyana]. Lectotype: ZMH 2865. [Designated and figured by Zarske, Géry (1999b:172, fig. 1). Zarske (2012b: 322, fig. 89b. c) for paralectotype detailed description and X-ray image].

Metynnis calichromus schreitmülleri Ahl, in Schreitmüller, Ahl, 1922:265. Type locality: Amazonenstrom. Holotype: ZMB 20664. [See Zarske (2012b:305, fig. 78b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. Also appeared in Ahl (1923:19).

Metynnis calichromus Ahl, 1923b:18, fig. 1. Type locality: Lago de Faro (Jamundá). [“Lago do Faro (Nhamundá)”, Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 20674. [See Zarske (2012b:304, fig. 77b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:197) for description of type and synonymy with *Metynnis hypsauchen* (Müller, Troschel, 1844).

Metynnis ehrhardti Ahl, 1927:273. Type locality: Mundurucú, Rio Manacapuru, Solimoes, Amazonas, Brazil. Lectotype: ZMB 23685. [Designated and figured by Zarske, Géry (1999b:2010, fig. 33). See Zarske (2012b:309, fig. 80a, b) for lectotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:211) for types description and synonymy with *Metynnis hypsauchen* (Müller, Troschel, 1844).

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 320 (Jégu, 2003; Ota, 2015; Ota *et al.* 2016; Machado *et al.* (2018)).

Remarks: Also appeared as new species in Müller, Troschel (1845:23). See Zarske, Géry (1999b:173) for information about sexual dimorphism, Ota *et al.* (2016) for a discussion of distribution, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis lippincottianus* (Cope, 1870)**

Myletes lippincottianus Cope, 1870:561, figure of head unnumbered. Type locality: Para, Brazil, J. C. Brevoort's collection. Syntype: ANSP 8024. [Bohlke (1984:49);

photograph of specimen and vertebral counts presented by Zarske, Géry (1999:180, fig. 8); type status based on a label identifying the specimen as a syntype.].

Metynnis goeldii Eigenmann, 1903:147. Type locality: South America. [Lectotype locality: Brazil (Zarske, Géry, 2008)]. Lectotype: CAS 70686 [ex. SU 5205]. [Designated and figured by Zarske, Géry (2008:193, figs. 20–21)]. See Zarske, Géry (2008:193) for a discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Myletes (Myleus) orbicularis Steindachner, 1908b:364. Type locality: Santarem am Amazonenstrom. [The correct is “Santarém”, Brazil]. Lectotype: NMW 56428. [Designated and figured by Zarske, Géry (1999b:189, fig. 17)]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:189) for a discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Metynnis roosevelti Eigenmann, 1915:268, Pl. 55. Type locality: Manaus. [Brazil]. Holotype: FMNH 56925. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:194) for type description and discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Metynnis heinrothi Ahl, 1923b:29, fig. 3. Type locality: Amazonenstrom? Aquarium, Zoo, Berlin. Holotype: ZMB 20662. [See Zarske (2012b:312, fig. 83b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:208) for a discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Metynnis seitzii Ahl, 1923b:28. Type locality: Amazonas? Aquarium, Zoo, Berlin. Holotype: ZMB 20663. [See Zarske (2012b:317, fig. 86b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:207) for a discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Metynnis snethlageae Ahl, 1923b:30. Type locality: Amazonenstrom? Aquarium, Zoo, Berlin. Holotype: ZMB 19722. [See Zarske (2012b:319, fig. 87b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:210) for a discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Metynnis dungerni Ahl, 1925:108. Type locality: Amazonenstrom bei Para. [Brazil]. Holotype: ZMB 23683. [See Zarske (2012b:307, fig. 79b, c) for detailed description of holotype and X-ray image]. See Zarske, Géry (1999b:210) for a discussion of the species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 307, 311, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 344i (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Ota, 2015; Ota *et al.*, 2016; Machado *et al.*, 2018).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (1999b) for discussion on synonymies, Ota *et al.* (2013:19) for information about sexual dimorphism and color pattern and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI). Species currently misidentified as *M. maculatus* (Kner, 1858b) in Paraná and São Francisco River basins (*e.g.*, Langeani *et al.*, 2007).

***Metynnis longipinnis* Zarske, Géry, 2008**

Metynnis longipinnis Zarske, Géry, 2008:175, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Venezuela, Mündung rio Casiquiare -- rio Negro. Holotype: SU 54688:1. [According to Fricke *et al.* (2022) the holotype (CAS-SU 54688:1, 66.5 mm SL) is not identified because of similar size to the paratypes (CAS-SU 54688:2, 66.4 mm SL)].

Distribution: 306, 308, 314, 315, 316 (Zarske, Géry, 2008; Ota, 2015).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis luna* Cope, 1878**

Metynnis luna Cope, 1878:692. Type locality: Near Pebas, Peruvian Amazon. Holotype: ANSP 21443. [Fowler (1907:479, fig. 58); Böhlke (1984:50)].

Distribution: 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 321, 322, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Ota, 2015).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (1999b:181) for species redescription, Ota *et al.* (2013:21) for information about sexual dimorphism and color pattern. Hypothesis of species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) proposed that this species is represented by three or more lineages (Machado *et al.*, 2018).

***Metynnis maculatus* (Kner, 1858)**

Myletes maculatus Kner, 1858b:164. Type locality: not given. [Kner (1858b) mentioned the species co-occurs with *M. hypsauchen*. Kner (1860:27) later mentioned the type locality as “Rio Guaporé”]. Lectotype: NMW 56396. [Designated and figured by Zarske, Géry (1999b:178, fig. 5)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 343 (Jégu, 2003; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Ota, 2015).

Remarks: Described as new species in Kner (1860:26). See Ota *et al.* (2013:21) for information about sexual dimorphism and color pattern, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis melanogrammus* Ota, Rapp Py-Daniel, Jégu, 2016**

Metynnis melanogrammus Ota, Rapp Py-Daniel, Jégu, 2016:804, figs. 1–8. Type locality: rio Parauari, Monte Sinai community, Maués, Amazonas, Brazil, 4°21'28"S, 57°35'54"W. Holotype: INPA 52216.

Distribution: 314, 315, 316, 321 (Ota *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis mola* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903**

Metynnis mola Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:528. Type locality: Arroyo Trementina. [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 60784. [According to Zarske (2012b:314), the lot ZMB 16978, 71.3 mm SL, is not a paratype].

Distribution: 343 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (1999b:187, fig. 15b) for information about postpelvic spines, Zarske (2012b:314) for detailed description and X-ray image, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Metynnis orinocensis* (Steindachner, 1908)**

Myletes (Myleus) orinocensis Steindachner, 1908b:365. Type locality: Orinoco bei Ciudad Bolivar. [Venezuela]. Syntypes: (3) NMW (apparently lost). [Syntypes probably lost according to Jégu (2003)].

Distribution: 308 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (1999b:190, fig. 18) for species redescription. Status of species discussed by Ota (2015:144) as a possible junior synonym of *M. hypsauchen*.

***Metynnis otuquensis* Ahl, 1923**

Metynnis otuquensis Ahl, 1923b:26. Type locality: Rio Otuquis, Bahia Negra.

Holotype: ZMB 16980, and paratype ZMB 34505. [See Zarske (2012b:315, fig. 85a, b) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image. Zarske, Géry (1999b:202) separated the holotype (ZMB 16980, 95.6 mm SL), from the paratype (ZMB 34505, 87.0 mm SL)].

Distribution: 342, 343 (Jégu, 2003; Ota, 2015).

Remarks: See Zarske, Géry (1999b:203) for a comparison with *Metynnis mola* Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903.

***Metynnis polystictus* Zarske, Géry, 2008**

Metynnis polystictus Zarske, Géry, 2008:184, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Lagune en bordure du Ribeiro Tuatuari, en aval de Posto Leonardo, haut Xingú. [upper rio Xingu, Brazil]. Holotype: IRSNB 833.

Distribution: 320, 322 (Zarske, Géry, 2008).

Remarks: Status of species discussed by Ota (2015:76) as a possible junior synonym of *M. anisurus*. See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

MYLESINUS Valenciennes, 1850

***Mylesinus* Valenciennes**, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:234. Type species: *Mylesinus schomburgkii* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Recovered as paraphyletic in several molecular phylogenies (*e.g.*, Machado *et al.*, 2018; Mateussi *et al.*, 2020b). Morphological diagnosis based on teeth arrangement is homoplastic and more comprehensive studies are required to understand its composition and relationships with remaining serrasalmid genera.

***Mylesinus paraschomburgkii* Jégu, Santos, Ferreira, 1989**

Mylesinus paraschomburgkii Jégu, Santos, Ferreira, 1989:53, Pl. 1. Type locality: Rio Trombetas, en aval de Cachoeira Vira-Mundo, PA. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 1226.

Distribution: 311, 315, 323* (Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009; Andrade *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2013:304) for identification key. Hypothesis of species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) proposed that this species is represented by three or more lineages (Machado *et al.*, 2018). A taxonomic review is necessary to understand its intra- and interspecific variation.

***Mylesinus paucisquamatus* Jégu, Santos, 1988**

Mylesinus paucisquamatus Jégu, Santos, 1988:332, Pl. 1. Type locality: Jatobal, rio Tocantins. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 1808.

Distribution: 324 (Jégu, 2003; Andrade *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2013:304) for identification key, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Mylesinus schomburgkii* Valenciennes, 1850**

Mylesinus schomburgkii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:235, Pl. 644. Type locality: not given. [according to Bertin (1948:27–28) the type locality is Essequibo River, Guyana]. Holotype: MNHN A.9855. [Incomplete specimen,

head only, used for original description along with the drawing depicted in Pl. 644 in Cuvier, Valenciennes (1850)].

Distribution: 308, 310 (Jégu, 2003; Andrade *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2013:304) for identification key.

MYLEUS Müller, Troschel, 1844

***Myleus* Müller, Troschel, 1844:98.** Type species: *Myleus setiger* Müller, Troschel, 1844.

Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann (1910:443). Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Recovered as monophyletic in Kolmann *et al.* (2020), but paraphyletic in Mateussi *et al.* (2020b). Morphological diagnosis based on teeth arrangement is homoplastic and more comprehensive studies are required to understand its composition and relationship with remaining serrasalmid genera.

***Myleus altipinnis* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Tometes altipinnis Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:230, Pl. 643. Type locality: Rio San-Francisco. [rio São Francisco, Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8652. [stuffed specimen, lacking axial skeleton].

Distribution: 327 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: Species only known from the stuffed holotype. See Andrade *et al.* (2018) for description of teeth arrangement.

***Myleus knerii* (Steindachner, 1881)**

Myletes knerii Steindachner, 1881a:127 [27], Pl. 7 (fig. 2). Type locality: Maroni-Fluss in Guiana [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNW 56394. [See Jégu, Santos (2002:55, fig 13a, b, c) for holotype images].

Distribution: 311 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (2002:54) for detailed redescription, Andrade *et al.* (2013:304) for identification key, and Andrade *et al.* (2018) for description of teeth arrangement.

***Myleus micans* (Lütken, 1875)**

Myletes (Tometes) micans Rhdt. Lütken, 1875c:137 [11]. Type locality: Rio das Velhas og dens niilod Rio Taquoaruru, der falder i forst naevnte lidt nord for Lagoa Santa. [Brazil]. ZMUC 260 (1) and ZMUC 261 (1).

Distribution: 327 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: Also described in Lütken (1875:241). See Andrade *et al.* (2018) for description of teeth arrangement, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Myleus pachyodus* Andrade, Jégu, Buckup, Netto-Ferreira, 2018**

Myleus pachyodus Andrade, Jégu, Buckup, Netto-Ferreira, 2018:1903, figs. 1–7. Type locality: Brazil, Mato Grosso, Alta Floresta, Tapajós River basin, Rio Teles Pires, 9° 38'01"S, 55° 56'01"W. Holotype: MNRJ 35023.

Distribution: 320 (Andrade, Jégu, Buckup, Netto-Ferreira, 2018).

***Myleus planquettei* (Jégu, Keith, Le Bail, 2003)**

Myloplus planquettei Jégu, Keith, Le Bail, 2003:835, figs. 2–5. Type locality: fleuve Maroni, Twenk, Guyane française, coll. De Mérona [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 1997-730.

Distribution: 310, 311 (Jégu *et al.*, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009; Mol *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: Assignment to *Myelus* based on Kolmann *et al.*, 2020:11, however the species does not share the morphological diagnosis proposed by Jégu, Santos (2002).

***Myleus setiger* Müller, Troschel, 1844**

Myleus setiger Müller, Troschel, 1844:98. Type locality: Guiana. Lectotype: ZMB 3634. [Designated and figured by Jégu, Santos (2002:36), fig. 1. See Zarske (2012b:330, fig. 94b) for lectotype and paralectotype photos, and X-ray image].

Myletes divaricatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:215. Type locality: Esséquiabo. [Guyana]. Holotype: MNHN A-8629. [See Jégu, Santos (2002:51, fig. 10a) for holotype image]. See Jégu, Santos (2002:37) for the species taxonomic status discussion.

Myletes doidyxodon Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:222. Type locality: Amazone. Holotype: MNHN A-9868. [See Jégu, Santos (2002:51, fig. 10b) for holotype image]. See Jégu, Santos (2002:37) for the species taxonomic status discussion.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Andrade *et al.*, 2013; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: Also appeared as new in Müller, Troschel (1845:24). Detailed redescription in Jégu, Santos (2002:37). Identification key in Andrade *et al.* (2013). See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Species inquirenda (Myleus)

Myletes pacu Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:236, Pls. 20–21. Type locality: Falls of the Essequibo and Mazaruni, at the cataracts of the Paramu, a tributary of the Orinoco which joins that the river above Esmeralda. [Guyana]. No types known.

Remarks: Jégu (2003) considered *Myleus pacu* as species *inquirenda* based on Jégu, Santos (2002) who considered the types of *Myleus pacu* as unknown. See Andrade *et al.*, 2019 for taxonomic history.

MYLOPLUS Gill, 1896

***Myloplus* Gill, 1896c:214.** Type species: *Myletes asterias* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan (1920:467). Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as subgenus of *Myleus*.

***Orthomyleus* Eigenmann, 1903:148.** Type species: *Myletes ellipticus* Günther, 1864. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally proposed as a subgenus of *Myleus*.

Remarks: Recovered as paraphyletic in recent molecular phylogenies (Kolmann *et al.*, 2020; Mateussi *et al.*, 2020b). Morphological diagnosis based on teeth arrangement is homoplastic and more comprehensive studies are required to understand its composition and relationship with remaining serrasalmid genera.

***Myloplus arnoldi* Ahl, 1936**

Myloplus arnoldi Ahl, 1936:25. Type locality: Amazonenstrom. Syntype: 20812. [Zarske (2012b) revealed that just one specimen is available as syntype rather than two. See Zarske (2012b:331, fig. 95b, c) for detailed description and X-ray image of syntype].

Distribution: 315*, 316, 322, 323*, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; M. Andrade, pers. obs.).

Remarks: See Zarske (2012b:329) for new combination and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Myloplus asterias* (Müller, Troschel, 1844)**

Myloplus asterias Müller, Troschel, 1844:98. Type locality: Guiana. [Guyana]. Lectotype: ZMB 3646. [Designated by Jégu *et al.* (2004:124). See Zarske (2012b:321, fig. 88b, c) for lectotype detailed description and X-ray image.

Myloplus ellipticus Günther, 1864:375. Type locality: Essequibo. [Guyana]. Syntypes: BMNH 1864.1.21.33 (1), 1971.5.10.63 (1). [See Jégu *et al.* (2004:125–126, fig. 4a) for syntype image and detailed description]. See Jégu *et al.* (2004:127) for discussion on taxonomic status.

Myloplus gurupyensis Steindachner, 1911b:342. Type locality: Rio Gurupy bei Chatão. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (2) NMW 10589 (1). [Jégu (2003:185) mentioned that only one specimen was found rather than two]. See Jégu (2003:185) for synonymy with *Myloplus asterias* (Müller, Troschel) based on personal observation and examination of type specimens.

Myloplus schulzei Ahl, 1938:191. Type locality: South America. Holotype: ZMB 20814. [See Jégu (2001:385, fig. 1), and Zarske (2012b:332, fig. 96a, b) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image]. See Jégu (2001:383) for discussion on taxonomic status.

Tomete maculatus Amaral Campos, 1944b:211, figure. Type locality: Rio Amazonas. Holotype: MZUSP 3356. Genus should have been spelled *Tometes*. See Jégu (2003:185) for synonymy with *Myloplus asterias* (Müller, Troschel, 1844).

Distribution: 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu *et al.*, 2004; Ota *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Also appeared as new in Müller, Troschel (1845:24). See Jégu *et al.* (2004:123) for species redescription. Multiple lineages recovered in the hypothesis of species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) proposed in Machado *et al.* (2018), and Ota *et al.* (2020). A broad taxonomic review is necessary to understand intra- and interspecific variation, and consequently the limits of its geographic distribution. See Ota *et al.* (2020) for confirmation of synonymies.

***Myloplus levis* (Eigenmann, McAtee, 1907)**

Myloplus levis Eigenmann, McAtee, in Eigenmann, McAtee, Ward, 1907:142, Pl. 42 (fig. 2). Type locality: Bahia Negra [Paraguay]. Holotype: CAS 62107.

Distribution: 342, 343 (Britski *et al.*, 1999; Gomes, 2015).

Remarks: See Britski *et al.* (1999:58) for a short description, Andrade *et al.* (2016b:154) for new combination, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Myloplus lobatus* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

- Myletes lobatus* Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:212. Type locality: Amazone. Syntype: MNHN 0000-5244. [unique, in poor condition].
- Myletes discoideus* Kner, 1860:30 [22]. Type locality: Bananeira, Rio branco, Matogrosso. [Mato Grosso, Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 16407 (1, dry). The name first appeared in Kner (1858b:165), but was described in more detail by Kner (1860:30) who mentioned it was already being described by Heckel (in preparation).
- Myletes parma* Günther, 1864:374. Type locality: River Capin, Para. [Brazil]. Syntypes: BMNH 1849.11.8.32 (1) and BMNH 1849.11.8.33 (1). See Jégu (2003:185) for discussion on the species taxonomic status.
- Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321 (Jégu, 2003).
- Remarks: See Jégu, Ingenito (2007) for new combination, Ota *et al.* (2013:25) for information about diagnostic features and color pattern, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).
- Myloplus lucienae*** Andrade, Ota, Bastos, Jégu, 2016
- Myloplus lucienae* Andrade, Ota, Bastos, Jégu, 2016:572, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Rio Carabinani, Novo Airão, Amazonas, Brazil, 2°01'25"S, 61°32'35"W. Holotype: INPA 30717.
- Distribution: 314 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016c).
- Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).
- Myloplus nigrolineatus*** Ota, Machado, Andrade, Collins, Farias, Hrbek, 2020
- Myloplus nigrolineatus* Ota, Machado, Andrade, Collins, Farias, Hrbek, 2020: figs. 1–4. Type locality: Brazil, Amazonas State, ca. 60 km south of Manaus, lago Tracajá, tributary of rio Juma, rio Amazonas basin, 3°41'15"S, 59°57'01"W. Holotype: INPA 54773.
- Distribution: 314, 316, 320, 324 (Ota *et al.*, 2020).
- Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for previous results of species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).
- Myloplus rubripinnis*** (Müller, Troschel, 1844)
- Myletes rubripinnis* Müller, Troschel, 1844:97. Type locality: Guiana. Lectotype: ZMB 23686. [Designated by Jégu *et al.* (2004:125). See Zarkse (2012:325, fig. 91b, c) for paralectotype detailed description and X-ray image. Paralectotype also illustrated in Andrade *et al.* 2018:118, fig. 4].
- Myletes luna* Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:221. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Lectotype: MNHN A-9870 (290 mm SL). [Designated by Géry (1972a:163). See Jégu *et al.* (2004:125–126, fig. 4b) for discussion about species taxonomic status].
- Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 319, 320*, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu *et al.*, 2004; Ota *et al.*, 2013; M. Andrade, pers. obs.).
- Remarks: Also appeared as new in Müller, Troschel (1845:23). See Jégu *et al.* (2004:140) for detailed redescription, information about color pattern. Multiple lineages recovered in the species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) in Machado *et al.* (2018). Andrade *et al.*, 2018 presented comments on distribution of the species in the Guiana Shield, but

highlighted the necessity of a broad taxonomic review to delimit its geographical distribution.

Myloplus schomburgkii (Jardine, 1841)

Tetragonopterus schomburgkii Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:243, Pl. 22. Type locality: Rio Negro. No types known.

Myletes palometa Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:214. Type locality: Haut Orénoque. [Venezuela]. No types known. In the original description the author mentioned this species as strictly related to *Myloplus schomburgkii* (Jardine 1841), but because it came from a different river basin, it was described as a new species.

Myletes schomburgkii Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:212. Type locality: Surinam. [Suriname]. Probable Syntypes: ZMB 3638 (1) and ZMB 3639 (1). [No types known according to Jégu (2003). See Zarske (2012b:327, fig. 92a, b) for the probable syntypes description].

Distribution: 307, 308, 313, 314, 315, 316, 320*, 321, 322, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Machado *et al.*, 2018; M. Andrade, pers. obs.).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2016b:154) for new combination. Multiple lineages recovered in the hypothesis of species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) in Machado *et al.* (2018).

Myloplus tiete (Eigenmann, Norris, 1900)

Myletes tiete Eigenmann, Norris, 1900:359. Type locality: Piracicaba. [Brazil]. Holotype: not found.

Distribution: 343, 344, 345 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: See Gomes (2015:104) for color pattern and information about sexual dimorphism, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Myloplus torquatus (Kner, 1858)

Myletes torquatus Kner, 1858b:164. Type locality: not given. [Kner (1860:24) later mentioned type locality as “Rio branco (Marabitanos)”. Syntypes: NMW 56449 (1) and NMW 56450 (1). [According to Jégu (2003) only two specimens are available as syntypes rather than three. See Gomes (2015:107, fig. 54) for syntype illustration].

Distribution: 308, 314 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: Described as new species in Kner (1860:24, Taf I fig. 4). See Andrade *et al.* (2016b:154) for new combination.

Myloplus tumukumak Andrade, Jégu, Gama, 2018

Myloplus tumukumak Andrade, Jégu, Gama, 2018:112, figs. 1–2, 4B. Type locality: Brazil, State of Amapá, Motoura River, a tributary of Oyapock River, 02° 35'00"N, 52° 33'00"W. Holotype: ZMA 107.638.

Distribution: 311, 315 (Andrade, Jégu, Gama, 2018).

Myloplus zorroi Andrade, Jégu, Giarrizzo, 2016

Myloplus zorroi Andrade, Jégu, Giarrizzo, 2016b:155, figs. 1, 2 and 4. Type locality: Rio Aripuanã, Corredeira dos Periquitos, Apuí, Amazonas, Brazil, 07° 17'19.8"S, 60° 38'10.0"W. Holotype: INPA 50880.

Distribution: 321 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016b).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial

gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

MYLOSSOMA Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903

Mylossoma Eigenmann, Kennedy, 1903:530. Type species: *Myletes albiscopius* Cope, 1872. Type by monotypy. Gender: Neuter. Additional comments: Also appeared in Eigenmann (1903:148).

Starksina Fowler, 1907:476. Type species: *Myletes herniarius* Cope, 1872. Type by original designation (also monotypic). Gender: Feminine.

Remarks: Revision of Cis-Andean species by Mateussi *et al.* (2018).

Mylossoma acanthogaster (Valenciennes, 1850)

Myletes acanthogaster Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:209. Type locality: Lagune de Maracaïbo. [Venezuela]. Holotype: MNHN A-1065.

Distribution: 303 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Machado-Allison, Castillo (1992) for taxonomic review.

Mylossoma albiscopum (Cope, 1872)

Myletes albiscopius Cope, 1872b:267, Pl. 12 (fig. 1). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Río Ampyiacu, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 8021. [Designated by Fowler (1907:475). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:42). See Mateussi *et al.*, 2018:282, fig.4 for lectotype image].

Mylossoma argenteum Ahl, 1928c:192, figure. Type locality: Amazonenstrom. Syntypes: ZMB 20854 (2). [See Zarske (2012b:334, fig. 97b, c) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image. Also appeared in Ahl (1929:273). Synonymy proposed by Mateussi *et al.*, 2018.

Distribution: 307, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321 (Mateussi *et al.*, 2018).

Remarks: Revalidated by Mateussi *et al.*, 2018.

Mylossoma aureum (Agassiz, 1829)

Myletes aureus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:74, Pl. 31. Type locality: Brasiliae aequinoctialis flaviis. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MHNN 788-A. [Designated by Mateussi *et al.*, 2018:291, fig. 10(p.289)].

Myletes herniarius Cope, 1872b:268, Pl. 12 (fig. 3). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Río Ampyiacu, Peru]. Lectotype: ANSP 8025. [Designated by Fowler (1907:476, fig. 56); Böhlke (1984:48)]. See Taphorn (1992:284) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Mylossoma ventriosa Norman, 1929:815, fig. 20. Type locality: Solimões, R. Amazon. Holotype: BMNH 1923.10.28.263. See Machado-Allison, Castillo (1992:17) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 306, 307, 308, 309, 313, 316, 318, 319, 321 (Jégu, 2003; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Mateussi *et al.*, 2018).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988:79) followed by Jégu (2003) and Mateussi *et al.* (2018). Species redescribed by Mateussi *et al.* (2018:286).

Mylossoma duriventre (Cuvier, 1818)

Myletes duriventris Cuvier, 1818:451, Pl. 22 (fig. 2). Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. MNHN A.9891. [stuffed specimen. See Mateussi *et al.* (2018:295, fig. 16) for

holotype image].

Myletes orbignyanus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:220. Type locality: Corrientes, dans le Parana. Lectotype: MNHN A-9863 (235 mm SL specimen). [Designated by Géry *et al.* (1987:444). Stuffed specimen]. See Machado-Allison, Castillo (1992:19) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Mylossoma ocellatum Eigenmann, 1915:265. Type locality: Villa Hays, Paraguay. Holotype: FMNH 56816. Originally appeared as a doubtful new species, probably a juvenile of *Myletes albiscopius* Cope, 1872. Original genus should be *Mylossoma*.

Mylossoma paraguayensis Norman, 1929:814, fig. 19. Type locality: Rio Paraguay. Syntypes: BMNH 1895.5.17.254 (1), BMNH 1895.5.17.255 (1) Río Paraguay, BMNH 1910.5.26.46 (1) San Salvador, BMNH 1910.5.26.47 (1), BMNH 1910.5.26.48 (1) Puerto Asir.

Distribution: 343, 344, 345 (Mateussi *et al.*, 2018).

Remarks: Distribution of species limited to the Rio Paraguai basin, lower Paraná and lower Uruguai rivers basins (Mateussi *et al.*, 2018); records for the Amazon River basin are misidentifications mainly of *M. albiscopium*.

Mylossoma unimaculatum (Steindachner, 1908)

Metynnis unimaculatus Steindachner, 1908d:326. Type locality: Lagune am Rio Medonho, einem Nebenfluss des Pernahyba nördlich von Sa. Filomena. [Type locality in the original description most probably incorrect (Mateussi *et al.* (2018:303))]. Syntypes: NMW 56451 (3). [Illustrated in Mateussi *et al.* (2018:303, fig. 20)].

Distribution: 324 ([Mateussi *et al.* (2018:303)]).

Remarks: See Mateussi (2015: 51)] for new combination.

OSSUBTUS Jégu, 1992

Ossubtus Jégu, 1992:240. Type species: *Ossubtus xinguense* Jégu, 1992. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

Remarks: Recovered as closely related to *Myloplus schomburgkii* in Kolmann *et al.* (2020) and Mateussi *et al.* (2020b).

Ossubtus xinguense Jégu, 1992

Ossubtus xinguense Jégu, 1992:240, figs. 4, 11. Type locality: Rio Xingu, Altamira, Pará, Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 6535. [Holotype INPA 6535 wrongly illustrated by Jégu (1992). See Andrade *et al.* (2016d: fig. 3) for illustration of the correct holotype].

Distribution: 322 (Jégu, 2003; Andrade *et al.*, 2016d).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2016d) for species redescription, illustration of the correct holotype (female instead of male in original description), and conservation status. Species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) in Machado *et al.* (2018).

PARAMYLOPLUS Norman, 1929

Paramyloplus Norman, 1929:828. Type species: *Paramyloplus ternetzi* Norman, 1929.

Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Proposed as a subgenus by Norman (1929). Considered a valid genus by Kolmann *et al.*, 2020.

Paramyloplus taphorni (Andrade, López-Fernández, Liverpool, 2019)

Myloplus taphorni Andrade, López-Fernández, Liverpool, 2019:2, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Guyana, Mazaruni River at mouth of Kurupung River, 6°12.846'N; 60°09.394'W. Holotype: CSBD F 3611.

Distribution: 310 (Andrade *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: Allocated in *Paramyloplus* by Kolmann *et al.*, 2020:11.

Paramyloplus ternetzi Norman, 1929

Paramyloplus ternetzi Norman, 1929:828, Pl. 1. Type locality: Maparú Rapids, Approuague River, French Guiana. Syntypes: BMNH 1926.3.2.531 (1) and BMNH 1926.3.2.532 (1).

Myleus (Paramyloplus) ternetzi goslinei Géry, 1972a:171, Pl. 4 (figs. 1–2). Type locality: Surinam (Suriname, Tapanahony et? Sipaliwini Rivieren); Guyane française (bassins du Maroni et de la Mana). Holotype: RMNH 26467. See Jégu (2003:186) for synonymy with *Paramyloplus ternetzi* Norman, 1929. See Andrade *et al.* (2016b:154) and Andrade *et al.* (2016c) for discussion about taxonomic status of species.

Distribution: 311, 315*, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; M. Andrade, M. Jégu, pers. obs.).

Remarks: See description, allometry and distribution in French Guiana in Géry (1972a:171). Andrade *et al.* (2016b:154) discussed generic placement of species. Assignment to *Paramyloplus* based on Kolman *et al.*, 2020:11.

***PIARACTUS* Eigenmann, 1903**

Piaractus Eigenmann, 1903:148. Type species: *Myletes brachypomus* Cuvier, 1817. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Reganina Fowler, 1907:475. Type species: *Myletes bidens* Spix, Agassiz, 1829. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Piaractus brachypomus (Cuvier, 1818)

Myletes brachypomus Cuvier, 1818:452, Pl. 22 (fig. 1). Type locality: Brasil [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-8627. [Illustrated in Escobar *et al.*, 2019:9, fig. 4].

Myletes paco Humboldt, in Humboldt, Valenciennes, 1821:175, Pl. 47 (fig. 2). Type locality: Amazone ou Haut-Maragnon. No types known. See Machado-Allison (1982:47) for synonymy with *Piaractus brachypomus* (Cuvier, 1818).

Myletes bidens Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:75, Pl. 32. Type locality: Brasiliae aequinoctialis flaviis. [Brazil]. Lectotype: MNHN 0000-789. [Designated by Géry (1986:98)]. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988:79); author as Spix, Agassiz in Jégu, 2003.

Wateina fowleri Amaral Campos, 1946:219, fig. 2. Type locality: Rio Tapajós. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 3572. Genus should have been spelled *Waiteina*. See Machado-Allison (1982:48) for discussion on taxonomic status.

Distribution: 313, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324 (Ota *et al.*, 2013, Escobar *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: See Escobar *et al.* (2019) for species redescription and Ota *et al.* (2013:29) for information about introduction outside of its native range.

Piaractus mesopotamicus (Holmberg, 1887)

Myletes (Myleus) mesopotamicus Holmberg, 1887:387. Type locality: Rio Parana, Uruguay. No types known.

Myletes edulis Castelnau, 1855:68. Type locality: rio Paraguay. Holotype: [No types known]. Castelnau (1855:68) described this species under *Myletes bidens* Agassiz, 1829, because the author believed this morphotype from rio Paraguay was different from the rio Amazonas morphotype.

Myletes mitrei Berg, 1895:149. Type locality: Río Paraná (San Pedro). [Argentina]. Syntypes: BMNH 1928.1.25.6 (1) and BMNH 1928.1.25.7 (1); MACN 4911 (1), 5690 (1). See Bristki *et al.* (1999:62) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Colosoma canterai Devincenzi, in Devincenzi, Teague, 1942:74, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Río Uruguay. Holotype: whereabouts unknown.

Distribution: 332, 342, 343, 344, 345 (Jégu, 2003; Ota *et al.*, 2018.).

Remarks: See Ota *et al.* (2018:53) for brief description. Recovered as phylogenetically nested within *P. brachypomus* in Escobar *et al.* (2015) and Machado *et al.* (2018), but was considered a valid species by Escobar *et al.* (2019).

Piaractus orinoquensis Escobar, Ota, Machado–Allison, Farias, Hrbek, 2019

Piaractus orinoquensis Escobar, Ota, Machado–Allison, Farias, Hrbek, 2019:5, fig. 1. Type locality: Laguna La raya, caño Falcón, nearby Camaguan, Guárico, 8°07'N, 67°37'W. [Venezuela]. Holotype: ANSP 163570.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310 (Escobar *et al.*, 2019).

PROSOMYLEUS Géry, 1972

Prosomyleus Géry, 1972a:182. Type species: *Myletes rhomboidalis* Cuvier, 1817. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Originally described as a subgenus of *Myleus*.

Remarks: Considered a valid monotypic genus sister to clade containing other Myleinae taxa (except *Acnodon*) by Kolmann *et al.*, 2020. More comprehensive studies are required to understand its composition and relationships with remaining serrasalmid genera.

Prosomyleus rhomboidalis (Cuvier, 1818)

Myletes rhomboidalis Cuvier, 1818:451, Pl. 22 (fig. 3). Type locality: Brésil. [No types known].

Tetragonopterus latus, Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:241. Type locality: Guiana. [Guyana]. [No types known]. Treated as species *inquirenda*, in subfamily Serrasalminae by Jégu 2003. See Zarske (2012b) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Myletes latus Müller, Troschel, 1844:97. Type locality: Guiana. [Guyana]. Syntypes ZMB 3643 (1) ZMB 3644 (1) [Listed by Zarske (2012b:324, fig. 90a, b)]. Also appeared as a new species in Müller, Troschel (1845:24). Considered a Homonym

and junior synonym of *Tetragonopterus latus* Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841 by Zarske (2012b). Also see Jégu, 2003).

Distribution: 308, 311, 314, 315, 316, 321, 322, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Mol *et al.*, 2007).

Remarks: See detailed description, biology, and distribution in French Guiana in Planquette *et al.* (1996:368), and teeth arrangement illustration in Andrade *et al.* (2016b:158, fig. 3b). Multiple lineages recovered in the species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) in Machado *et al.* (2018). A broad taxonomic review is necessary to understand intra- and interspecific variation, and consequently the limits of its geographic distribution.

PYGOCENTRUS Müller, Troschel, 1844

Pygocentrus Müller, Troschel, 1844:94. Type species: *Serrasalmus piraya* Cuvier, 1819. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann (1910: 442). Gender: Masculine.

Gastropristis Eigenmann, 1915:238. Type species: *Serrasalmo (Pygocentrus) ternetzi* Steindachner, 1908. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

Rooseveltiella Eigenmann, 1915:240. Type species: *Pygocentrus nattereri* Kner, 1858. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: preoccupied by *Rooseveltiella* Fox, 1914 in Siphonaptera. Replaced by *Taddyella* Ihering, 1928.

Taddyella Ihering, 1928:45. Type species: *Pygocentrus nattereri* Kner, 1858. Type by being a replacement name. Gender: Feminine. Additional comments: Replacement for *Rooseveltiella* Eigenmann, 1915, preoccupied by *Rooseveltiella* Fox, 1914.

Remarks: See species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) in Mateussi *et al.* (2018).

***Pygocentrus cariba* (Humboldt, 1821)**

Serrasalmo cariba Humboldt, in Humboldt, Valenciennes, 1821:216, [173], Pl. 47 (fig. 1). Type locality: Orénoque. [Venezuela]. No types known.

Serrasalmus caribe Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:279. Type locality: Orénoque. [Venezuela]. No types known. According to Fink (1993:669) the species was redescribed by Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes (1850) as *S. caribe*, apparently to correct the error on the text of Humboldt, Valenciennes (1821) in which the specific epithet was suppressed.

Serrasalmo (Pygocentrus) notatus Lütken, 1875a:238 [49]. Type locality: Museet i Caraccas. [Venezuela]. Syntype: ZMUC 517 (1). [See Fink (1993:681, fig. 22) for syntype image]. See Fink (1993:684) for synonym discussion.

Pygocentrus stigmaterythraeus Fowler, 1911a:424, fig. 3. Type locality: La Pedrita, on the Cano Uracoa, Venezuela. Holotype: ANSP 37868. [See Fink (1993:681, fig 23) for holotype image]. See Machado-Allison, Fink (1991:122) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Jégu, 2003; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Mateussi *et al.*, 2019).

Remarks: See Fink (1993:681) for detailed redescription and comments on specific epithet and Mateussi *et al.* (2019) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Pygocentrus nattereri* Kner, 1858**

Pygocentrus nattereri Kner, 1858b:166 [6]. Type locality: not given. [Kner (1860:38) later mentioned type locality as “Matogrosso und Cujaba”]. Syntypes: NMW 10585 (1), NMW 10586 (1), NMW 16167 (1, dry). [NMW 10585, 99 mm SL; NMW 10585, 102 mm SL; NMW 16167, 165 mm SL. See Fink (1993:678, fig. 14, 15) for syntypes images].

Pygocentrus altus Gill, 1870:93. Type locality: Marañon, or Upper Amazon, and Napo Rivers. [type locality from title of work, but some species described by Gill (1870) were based on specimens from the Pacific versant of the Andes; see comments for *Tetragonopterus ortonii* herein] Holotype: USNM 21432. [See Fink (1993:679, fig. 19) for holotype image]. See Fink (1993:670) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Serrasalmo (*Pygocentrus*) *ternetzi* Steindachner, 1908b:359. Type locality: Rio Paraguay bei Descalvados. [Brazil]. Holotype: NMW. [According to Fink (1993:680) the holotype is lost. Norman (1929:790) suggested the type specimen had a bite on the anal-fin origin, and therefore it presented only 12 rays, and its origin was behind the midbody; anomalous conditions used to diagnose the species]. See Fink (1993:680) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 310, 315, 316, 321, 323, 324, 318, 319, 332, 343, 345, (Jégu, 2003; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Mateussi *et al.* (2019)).

Remarks: Described as new species by Kner (1860:38). See Fink (1993:672) for detailed redescription. Mateussi *et al.* (2019) recovered phylogeographically-structured lineages within the species, using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Pygocentrus piraya* (Cuvier, 1819)**

Serrasalmus piraya Cuvier, 1819:368, Pl. 28 (fig. 4). Type locality: Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A.8630. [stuffed specimen].

Serrasalmo piranha Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:71, Pl. 28. Type locality: Flumine Sancti Francisci, inque vicinis lacubus, piscinis, rivulis. [Brazil]. No types known. Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988:79)), followed by Jégu (2003).

Serrasalmo ferox Swainson, 1838:254. Type locality: not given. No types known. Considered a junior synonym of *Pygocentrus piraya* (Cuvier) by Jégu (2003:189) based on text under *Serrasalmo piranha* Agassiz, 1829, pl.28.

Distribution: 327 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Hubert *et al.*, 2007; Mateussi *et al.* (2019)).

Remarks: See Fink (1993:671) for detailed redescription, and Mateussi *et al.* (2019) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

PYGOPRISTIS Müller, Troschel, 1844

Pygopristis Müller, Troschel, 1844:95. Type species: *Pygopristis fumarius* Müller, Troschel, 1844. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann (1910:441). Gender: Feminine.

Remarks: Recovered as sister of *Catoprion* (Kolmann *et al.*, 2020, Mateussi *et al.*, 2020b).

***Pygopristis denticulata* (Cuvier, 1819)**

Serrasalmus denticulatus Cuvier, 1819:371. Type locality: not given. [No Type locality known]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown. [No types known].

Serrasalmus punctatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:223, Pl. 17. Type locality: Guiana. [Guyana]. No types known. See Machado–Allison, Fink (1996:13) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Pygopristis fumarius Müller, Troschel, 1844:95. Type locality: Guiana. Syntypes: ZMB 3622 (2), 6252 (2). [Appeared with more details in Müller, Troschel (1845:35, Pl. 9, fig. 2). See Zarske (2012b:335, fig. 98b, c) for detailed description and X-ray image of syntype]. See Machado–Allison (2002:43) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 307, 308, 310, 311, 316, 318, 321*, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Montag *et al.*, 2008; Rio Yata, tributary of Rio Mamoré, Madeira River Basin, Bolivia (M. Jégu, pers. comm. based on W. Staack's photos of specimens and dentition).

Remarks: See a detailed description in Machado–Allison, Fink (1996), and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***SERRASALMUS* Lacepède, 1803**

Serrasalmus Lacepède, 1803:283. Type species: *Salmo rhombeus* Linnaeus, 1766. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Serrasalmo Duméril, 1805:146, 342. Type species: *Salmo rhombeus* Linnaeus, 1766. Type by subsequent designation by Fowler (1950: 279). Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Perhaps not intended as a new name (Jégu, 2003:190)

Pristobrycon Eigenmann, 1915:245. Type species: *Serrasalmo (Pygocentrus) calmoni* Steindachner, 1908. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: considered a junior synonym of *Serrasalmus* by Kolmann *et al.* (2020:10).

***Serrasalmus altispinis* Merckx, Jégu, Santos, 2000**

Serrasalmus altispinis Merckx, Jégu, Santos, 2000:191, figs. 4B, 5B, 7B, 8A. Type locality: Quarenta Ilhas, fleuve Pitinga, bassin de l'Uatumã, Amazonas, Brésil. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 14434. [Specimen in poor condition of preservation (R. Ota, pers. obs.)].

Distribution: 314, 315*, 316, 322*, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Montag *et al.*, 2008; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Serrasalmus altuvei* Ramírez, 1965**

Serrasalmus altuvei Ramírez, 1965b:1, fig. (p. 3). Type locality: El Polvero, Río San José, Guárico, Venezuela. Holotype: MAC 65639.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 314 (Jégu, Santos (1987); Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (1987:405) for a detailed description and Fink, Machado–Allison (2001:10) for comparison with *S. compressus*.

***Serrasalmus aureus* Agassiz, 1829**

Serrasalmo aureus Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:72, Pl. 29. Type locality: Brasíliæ aequinoctialis flaviis lacubusque. [Brazil]. No types known. [No types known according to Kottelat (1988)].

Serrasalmo gymnogonys Günther, 1864:371. Type locality: British Guiana; and River Capim, Brazil. Syntypes: (3) BMNH 1849.11.8: 33 (1), BMNH 1971.5.10: 59 (1). [BMNH 1849.11.3: 33 from Rio Capim, Brazil and BMNH 1971.5.10: 59 from Guyana (former British Guiana)]. See Jégu (2003:188) for synonymy with *Serrasalmus aureus* Agassiz, 1829.

Distribution: 311, 316 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988:79); author as Spix, Agassiz in Jégu (2003). Assignment to *Serrasalmus* based on Kolmann *et al.*, 2020 :11. See Mateussi *et al.* (2020b) for a discussion on phylogenetic relationships.

***Serrasalmus brandtii* Lütken, 1875**

Serrasalmo (s. str.) Brandtii Rhdt Lütken, 1875c:137 [11]. Type locality: Lagoa Santa. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 57008 (2); SNMS 2043 (2); USNM 44964 (1), ZMUC 268 (1), ZMUC 269 (1), ZMUC 273 (1), ZMUC 276a (1), ZMUC 279 (1), ZMUC 280 (1), ZMUC 290 (1), ZMUC 295 (1), ZMUC 297 (1), ZMUC 278 (1, skel); ZMB 9195 (2). [NMW 57008, 52.2 and 85.2 mm SL. See Zarske (2012b:337, fig. 100b, c) for syntype detailed description and X-ray image].

Distribution: 327 (Jégu, 2003; Machado *et al.* (2018)).

Remarks: Also described in Lütken (1875b:237). See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Serrasalmus calmoni* Steindachner, 1908**

Serrasalmo (Pygocentrus) calmoni Steindachner, 1908b:361. Type locality: Rio Pará. [Brazil]. Syntypes: (several) NMW (apparently lost). [Syntype(s) NMW apparently lost according to Fink (1993:671)].

Pygocentrus bilineatus Eigenmann, 1909a:47. Type locality: Aruka River, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: FMNH 58075. See Machado-Allison, Fink (1996:20–23) for holotype images (fig. 12A), and discussion of species taxonomic status.

Serrasalmus coccogenis Fowler, 1911a:428, fig. 4. Type locality: La Pedrita, on the Cano Uracoa, Venezuela. Holotype: ANSP 37870. See Machado-Allison, Fink (1996:20–23) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Pygopristis gibbosus Starks, 1913:17, Pl. 3. Type locality: Market at Pará. Holotype: CAS-SU 22226.

Distribution: 308, 309, 310, 311, 316, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Montag *et al.*, 2009; Vari *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (1988:243) for detailed redescription as *Serrasalmus calmoni* Steindachner, 1908 and Machado-Allison (2002:49) for the generic allocation in *Pristobrycon*. Assignment to *Serrasalmus* based on Kolmann *et al.*, 2020:10. See Mateussi *et al.* (2020b) for a discussion on phylogenetic relationships.

***Serrasalmus careospinus* (Fink, Machado-Allison, 1992)**

Pristobrycon careospinus Fink, Machado-Allison, 1992:69, fig. 20. Type locality: Venezuela, El Loro lagoon, Atabapo River, 1 km from San Fernando de Atabapo.

Holotype: MBUCV-V-8145.

Distribution: 308, 314 (Jégu, 2003; Vari *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: Assignment to *Serrasalmus* based on Kolmann *et al.*, 2020:11. See Mateussi *et al.* (2020) for a discussion on phylogenetic relationships.

Serrasalmus compressus Jégu, Leão, Santos, 1991

Serrasalmus compressus Jégu, Leão, Santos, 1991:102, figs. 2 (a–b). Type locality: Bolivie: Province du Béné: Laguna Mocovi, affluent Mamoré. [Bolivia]. Holotype: MNHN 1986-0615. [See Fink, Machado-Allison (2001:15, fig. 14) for paratypes images].

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu *et al.*, 2013; Ota *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Fink, Machado-Allison (2001:10) for comparison with *S. altuvei*; Ota *et al.* (2013:31) for a brief diagnosis; and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus eigenmanni Norman, 1929

Serrasalmus eigenmanni Norman, 1929:804, fig. 16. Type locality: Rockstone, British Guiana. [Guyana]. Holotype: BMNH 1911.10.31.496.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu *et al.*, 2013; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Giarrizzo *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (1988:253) for detailed description; and Machado-Allison, Fink (1996:84) for paratype illustration (fig. 59).

Serrasalmus elongatus Kner, 1858

Serrasalmo elongatus Kner, 1858b:167 [7]. Type locality: not given. [Kner (1860:45) later mentioned the type locality as “Rio Guaporé, Matogrosso”]. Possible syntypes: NMW 18903 (1), NMW 18904 (1), NMW 57016 (1), NMW 16343 (1 dry), NMW 16345 (1 dry), NMW 16240 (1 dry). [Machado-Allison, Fink (1996:69, fig. 46) illustrated a syntype, but did not mention the number of the lot].

Serrasalmus pingke Fernández-Yépez, 1951:[1], figure on 3rd unnumbered p. Type locality: Río Apure, La Defensa, suroeste de San Fernando de Apure, Estado Apure, Venezuela. Holotype: MHNLS 1021 [not 1903]. See Machado-Allison, Fink (1996:67) for discussion on species taxonomic status; and type illustration (fig. 44).

Distribution: 306, 307, 308, 313, 314, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009; Ota *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Kner (1860:45) described the species as new. See Ota *et al.* (2013:33) for a brief diagnosis, and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus geryi Jégu, Santos, 1988

Serrasalmus geryi Jégu, Santos, 1988:248, Pl. 8 (fig. 2). Type locality: Araguacema, rio Araguaia. Holotype: INPA 999.

Distribution: 324, 344* (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; J. Zuanon, pers. comm.).

Serrasalmus gibbus Castelnau, 1855

Serrasalmus gibbus Castelnau, 1855:71, Pl. 38 (fig. 1). Type locality: Araguay [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A.8648. [stuffed specimen].

Distribution: 324 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (1988:253) for detailed description and Machado *et al.*

(2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus gouldingi Fink, Machado–Allison, 1992

Serrasalmus gouldingi Fink, Machado–Allison, 1992:58, figs. 2, 12–14. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Negro, Anavilhanas. Holotype: MZUSP 42363.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See Machado–Allison, Fink (1996:75) for a brief description; and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus hastatus Fink, Machado–Allison, 2001

Serrasalmus hastatus Fink, Machado–Allison, 2001:4, figs. 2–8. Type locality: Brazil, Rio Branco, Marara, beach. Holotype: MZUSP 66893.

Distribution: 314 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus hollandi (Eigenmann, 1915)

Serrasalmo hollandi Eigenmann, 1915:251, Pl. 48. Type locality: Maciél, Rio Guaporé. Holotype: FMNH 56978.

Distribution: 318, 319, 320*, 321 (Jégu, 2003; Ota *et al.*, 2013; Jégu *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Ota *et al.* (2013:33) for a brief diagnosis.

Serrasalmus humeralis Valenciennes, 1850

Serrasalmus humeralis Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:279. Type locality: Amazone. [Amazonas, Brazil is an erroneous locality and according to Castelnau (1855:71), type locality is Araguay (Araguaia riv., Tocantins basin)]. Holotype: MNHN A.9735. [Holotype figured by Castelnau (1855:pl. 37, fig. 2) and by Géry (1964a:605, fig. 3)].

Serrasalmo iridopsis Cope, 1872b:268, Pl. 9 (fig. 2). Type locality: Ambyiacu. [Rio Ampyiacu, Peru]. Holotype: ANSP 7913. [Fowler (1907:471); Böhlke (1984:49)]. According to Géry (1977:283), the species is questionably a junior synonym of *Serrasalmus humeralis* (Valenciennes, 1850).

Distribution: 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: See Géry (1964a:604) for detailed redescription.

Serrasalmus irritans Peters, 1877

Serrasalmo irritans Peters, 1877a:472. Type locality: von Fernando de Apure [Venezuela]. Holotype: ZMB 10045. [See Zarske (2012b:338, fig. 101a, b) for holotype detailed description and X-ray image].

Serrasalmus fernandezi Fernández-Yépez, 1965a:[1], figure. Type locality: El Polvero, Río San José, Estado Guárico, Venezuela. Holotype: MACLPI 65637.

See Machado–Allison, Fink (1996:78) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See description and distribution in Machado–Allison, Fink (1995, 1996).

Serrasalmus maculatus Kner, 1858

Serrasalmo maculatus Kner, 1858b:166 [6]. Type locality: not given. [Kner (1860:41) later mentioned the type locality as “Matogrosso, Rio Guapore” (Brazil)]. Lectotype: NMW 17995. [Designated and illustrated by Jégu, Santos (2001:122,

127, figs. 1b, 4)].

Serrasalmo aesopus Cope, 1872b:269. Type locality: From the Marañon between the mouth of the Rio Negro, Brazil, and the Huallaga, Peru. Holotype: ANSP 7914. [Fowler (1907:469); Böhlke (1984:42)]. See Jégu (2003:191) for discussion on species taxonomic status.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 332, 333, 343, 344, 345, 347 (Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009; Ota *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: Kner (1860:41) described the species as new. See Jégu, Santos (2001:129) for species redescription and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI). Bignotto *et al.* (2010) suggested it is a species complex.

Serrasalmus maculipinnis (Fink, Machado-Allison, 1992)

Pristobrycon maculipinnis Fink, Machado-Allison, 1992:66, fig. 19. Type locality: Venezuela, Caño Doyotomoni, tributary of the Pamoni River, 4 km south of the confluence with the Casiquiare River. Holotype: MBUCV-V-16421.

Distribution: 308 (Jégu, 2003; Vari *et al.*, 2009).

Remarks: Kolmann *et al.* (2020:10), did not analyze *Pristobrycon maculipinnis*, but synonymized the genus *Pristobrycon* with *Serrasalmus*. See Mateussi *et al.* (2020b) for a discussion on phylogenetic relationships.

Serrasalmus manuely (Fernández-Yépez, Ramírez, 1967)

Pygocentrus manuely Fernández-Yépez, Ramírez, 1967:11, fig. 4. Type locality: Río Paraguaza, Venezuela. Holotype: MACLPI 57247.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: See Machado-Allison, Fink (1996) for a brief diagnosis and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus marginatus Valenciennes, 1837

Serrasalmus marginatus Valenciennes, 1837:no p., Pl. 10 (fig. 1). Type locality: not given. [Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes (1850:277) later mentioned the type locality as “Parana, dans la province de Corrientes”]. Syntypes: MNHN A-9734 (3).

Distribution: 318, 319, 343, 344, 345 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Pouilly *et al.*, 2010).

Remarks: Valenciennes (1850:277) described the species as new, using plate 10: fig 1 of d’Orbigny. Although only one specimen was figured on plate 10, based on the information of the original description, it is not possible to identify the holotype among the three specimens catalogued under MNHN A-9734. See Ota *et al.* (2018:53) for a brief description; and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Serrasalmus medinai Ramírez, 1965

Serrasalmus medinai Ramírez, 1965a:1, fig. on p. 2. Type locality: El Polvero, Río San José, Guárico, Venezuela. Holotype: MAC 65622.

Distribution: 306, 307, 308, 309 (Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See Machado-Allison, Fink (1996) for a brief diagnosis.

Serrasalmus nalseni Fernández-Yépez, 1969

Serrasalmus nalseni Fernández-Yépez, 1969:unnumbered p. 3. Type locality: Río Uracoa, 9°10'N, 62°27'W, Estado Monagas, Venezuela. Neotype: MBUCV-V-35389. [Neotype designated by Machado-Allison *et al.* (2009:122, figs. 1–4)].

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Jégu, 2003; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See Machado-Allison *et al.* (2009:122) for species redescription.

Serrasalmus neveriensis Machado-Allison, Fink, López Rojas, Rodenas, 1993

Serrasalmus neveriensis Machado-Allison, Fink, López Rojas, Rodenas, 1993:48, figs. 4–7. Type locality: Río Querecual, tributario Río Neverí, Querecual, Anzoátegui. [Venezuela]. Holotype: MBUCV-V-15439.

Distribution: 304, 309 (Jégu, 2003; Lasso *et al.*, 2004).

Remarks: See Machado-Allison, Fink (1996) for a brief diagnosis.

Serrasalmus odyseï Hubert, Renno, 2010

Serrasalmus odyseï Hubert, Renno, 2010:49, 52. Type locality: Bolivia, Madeira, Rio Itenez, Bella vista, 13°31.1'S, 061°33.2'W. Holotype: MNHN 2005-2216. [167.2 mm LS].

Distribution: 318, 319, 321 (Ota *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Ota *et al.* (2013:37) for a brief diagnosis.

Serrasalmus rhombeus (Linnaeus, 1766)

Salmo rhombeus Linnaeus, 1766:514. Type locality: Surinam. [Locality of neotype: Suriname Rivier près de Brokopondo, Suriname (Géry, 1972a:229)]. Neotype: RMNH 26192. [Neotype designated and figured by Géry (1972a:229, plate 12, fig. 1), 155 mm SL].

Serrasalmus niger Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:225, Pl. 18. Type locality: Rivers in Guiana. [Guyana]. No types known. [See Zarske (2012b:339) for a discussion on type status of ZMB 3631, and the confirmation it is not a type specimen]. See Fink (1993:670) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Serrasalmo immaculatus Cope, 1878:692. Type locality: Near Pebas, Peruvian Amazon. Lectotype: ANSP 21503. [Designated by Fowler (1907:471, fig. 54). Treated as holotype by Böhlke (1984:48)]. Genus misspelled *Serrasalimo* in main heading. See Jégu (2003:192) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Serrasalmo (*Serrasalmo*) *paraense* Steindachner, 1908b:362. Type locality: Rio Pará. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 10587 (1) and NMW 570667. According to Jégu (2003:192) is questionably a synonym of *Serrasalmus rhombeus* (Linnaeus, 1766).

Serrasalmo humeralis var. *gracilior* Eigenmann, 1915:257, fig. 9. Type locality: Maciél, Rio Guaporé. [Brazil]. Syntypes: FMNH 56977 (3). See Norman (1929:800) for discussion of species taxonomic status.

Serrasalmus boeckeri Ahl, 1931b:406, figure unnumbered p. 408. Type locality: Amazonas. Holotype: ZMB (not found). [Holotype is lost according to Zarske (2012b:333, 336)]. Considered a synonym of *Serrasalmus rhombeus* (Linnaeus 1766) by Jégu (2003).

Serrasalmus (*Taddyella*) *normani* Géry, 1964a:614, figs. 4, 5a. Type locality: Suriname, Paramaribo area. Holotype: ZMH H1601. [See Géry (1964a:611, fig. 4) for holotype illustration]. Synonymy proposed by Géry (1972a:228, 233).

Distribution: 304, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007; Vari, Ferraris, 2009).

Remarks: See Jégu, Santos (1988:253) for detailed redescription. The occurrence in Argentina is considered a mistake (M. Jégu, pers. obs.). See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Serrasalmus sanchezi* Géry, 1964**

Serrasalmus (*Serrasalmus*) *sanchezi* Géry, 1964b:27, fig. 22. Type locality: Caño Yarina, en bordure du Rio Picaya, affluent du Canal de Puinahua (bras du bas Rio Ucayali). [Peru]. Holotype: ZFMK 1216.

Distribution: 316 (Jégu, 2003).

***Serrasalmus scapularis* Günther, 1864**

Serrasalmo *scapularis* Günther, 1864:368. Type locality: Essequibo River. [Guyana]. Syntypes: BMNH 1864.1.21.34 (1), BMNH 1864.1.21.35 (1), BMNH 1864.1.21.36 (1), BMNH 1971.5.10.58 (1). [Norman (1929: 793) restricted the syntypes to lots BMNH 1864.1.21.34 (1), BMNH 1864.1.21.35 (1), BMNH 1864.1.21.36 (1)].

Serrasalmo (*Pygocentrus*) *striolatus* Steindachner, 1908b:360. Type locality: Rio Pará. [Brazil]. Syntypes: NMW 10583 (1) and NMW 10584 (1). [Wrongly considered the senior synonym of *S. scapularis* by Géry (1976:53) and Jégu (2003:188)].

Pristobrycon baratai Amaral Campos, 1946:218, fig. 1. Type locality: Rio Tapajós, Santarém. [Brazil]. Holotype: MZUSP 3630. Considered by Géry (1976:53) a junior synonym of *Pristobrycon striolatus* (Steindachner, 1908).

Pygopristis antoni Fernández-Yépez, 1965b:1, fig. 1. Type locality: Río San José, Estado Guárico, Venezuela. Holotype: MACLPI 65635-A. Considered by Géry (1976:53) a junior synonym of *Pristobrycon striolatus* (Steindachner, 1908).

Distribution: 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 315, 316, 322, 323 (Jégu, 2003; Vari *et al.*, 2009; Giarrizzo *et al.*, 2015).

Remarks: Géry (1976:53) and Jégu (2003:188) considered *Serrasalmo scapularis* Günther, 1864 a junior synonym of *Serrasalmus striolatus* Steindachner, 1908. However, *Serrasalmo scapularis* is an older name and it has priority over *Serrasalmus striolatus*. Therefore, we suggest *Serrasalmus scapularis* Günther, 1864 as valid. Kolmann *et al.*, 2020:11 considered both species to be unrelated to *Serrasalmus* and to warrant a new genus. *Serrasalmus scapularis* is herein assigned to *Serrasalmus* until a formal generic description is proposed to allocate the species and its intra- and interspecific limits with *S. striolatus* are evaluated.

***Serrasalmus serrulatus* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Pygopristis serrulatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:300. Type locality: Amazone. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A.9858. [See Géry (1964a:601, fig. 2) for holotype illustration].

Distribution: 310, 311, 314, 316 (Jégu, 2003; Jégu, Ingenito, 2007).

Remarks: See Géry (1964a:600) for detailed redescription and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Serrasalmus spilopleura* Kner, 1858**

Serrasalmo spilopleura Kner, 1858b:166. Type locality: not given. [Kner (1860:44) later mentioned the type locality as “Matogrosso, Rio Guaporé, Bogota”]. Lectotype: NMW 57085. [Designated and figured by Jégu, Santos (2001:122,

124, figs. 1a, 3)].

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321 (Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: Kner (1860:44) described the species as new. See Jégu, Santos (2001:119) for detailed redescription and a discussion on species status and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Species inquirendae (Serrasalmus)

Pygocentrus palometa Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:296. Type locality: Rio Apure, Rio Guarico, et le bas Orénoque. [Venezuela]. No types known.

Remarks: Listed as a *nomen dubium* by Valenciennes (in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850), and species *incerta* by Géry (1976:48). No additional comments in taxonomic review of *Pygocentrus* by Fink (1993).

Serrasalmo emarginatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:231, Pl. 19. Type locality: not given. No types known Jégu (2003).

Remarks: Species *inquirenda* according to Jégu (2003).

Serrasalmo nigricans Agassiz, in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:72, Pl. 30. Type locality: Brasiliae aequatorialis flaviis. [Brazil]. No types known. [Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988:79) followed by Jégu (2003). According to Fink (1993:670), there is no evidence that the specimen examined by Müller, Troschel (1844:95) (currently ZMB 3630) was the type of *Serrasalmo nigricans* Agassiz, Fink (1993:670) also reported slightly different counts from those reported in the original description and some counts given by Agassiz do not match with Spix's drawing].

Remarks: Analysis of the original description (Agassiz in Spix, Agassiz, 1829:72, Pl. 30) indicates the species corresponds to a *Serrasalmus* species, and not to *Pygocentrus* as proposed by Müller, Troschel (1844:95). However, there is not enough information to elucidate its taxonomic status.

Serrasalmo nigricauda Burmeister, 1861:536. Type locality: Del Río Paraná, cerca de Rosario. [Argentina]. No types known.

Remarks: Mirande, Koerber (2015b:16) mentioned this species has been forgotten and its identity is doubtful because no types are known and the original description does not allow for a clear identification (see Koerber, Litz, 2008).

Serrasalmo scotopterus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:233. Type locality: Rio Branco. No types known.

Remarks: Species *inquirenda* according to Jégu (2003).

Serrasalmo stagnatilis Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:222. Type locality: Upper Essequibo. [Guyana]. No types known.

Remarks: Species *inquirenda* according to Jégu (2003).

Serrasalmo undulatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:232. Type locality: River Padauri. [correct name is rio Padauari, tributary to rio Negro, Amazonas, Brazil]. No types known.

Remarks: Species *inquirenda* according to Jégu (2003).

Serrasalmus auriventris Burmeister, 1861:536. Type locality: Río Paraná, bei der Quinta. ["Quinta" refers to the small farm Burmeister possessed at west of the city of

Paraná right at the bank of the river Paraná (Burmeister, 1861:432–433), Argentina]. No types known.

Remarks: Mirande, Koerber (2015b:16) mentioned this species has been forgotten and its identity is doubtful because no types are known and the original description does not allow a clear identification (see Koerber, Litz, 2008).

TOMETES Valenciennes, 1850

Tometes Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:225. Type species: *Tometes trilobatus* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan (1919: 242). Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Recovered as paraphyletic in recent molecular phylogenies (Kolmann *et al.*, 2020; Mateussi *et al.*, 2020b). Morphological diagnosis based on teeth arrangement is homoplastic and more comprehensive studies are required to understand its composition and relationship with remaining serrasalmid genera.

Tometes ancylorhynchus Andrade, Jégu, Giarrizzo, 2016

Tometes ancylorhynchus Andrade, Jégu, Giarrizzo, 2016a:479, figs. 3b, 4b, 12–14. Type locality: Cachoeira do Jericoá, Vitória do Xingu, Rio Xingu, Pará, Brazil, 3°21'52.3"S, 51°44'02.7"W. Holotype: MPEG 31014.

Distribution: 322, 324 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016a).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2017) for identification key and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Tometes camunani Andrade, Giarrizzo, Jégu, 2013

Tometes camunani Andrade, Giarrizzo, Jégu, 2013:298, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Brazil, Pará, Trombetas basin, rio Erepecuru, upstream of the Cachoeira do Chuvisco, 00°59'59"S, 56°04'42"W. Holotype: MPEG 23447.

Distribution: 315 (Andrade *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: See Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Tometes kranponhah Andrade, Jégu, Giarrizzo, 2016

Tometes kranponhah Andrade, Jégu, Giarrizzo, 2016a:469, figs. 1, 2 (A–B), 3 (A), 4 (A), 5, 7–9. Type locality: Cachoeira do Espelho, Rio Xingu, Altamira, Pará, Brazil, 3°38'49.9"S, 52°22'54.5"W. Holotype: MPEG 31000.

Distribution: 322 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016a).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2017) for identification key and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

Tometes lebaili Jégu, Keith, Belmont-Jégu, 2002

Tometes lebaili Jégu, Keith, Belmont-Jégu, 2002:26, figs. 2–5, 7–12. Type locality: Rapides dans un bief du canal principal, en amont du village Antecume Pata (03°18'06.4" Nord et 54°04'54.1" Ouest), riv. Litany, fl. Maroni. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN 2001-2384.

Distribution: 311 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016a; Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2013:304) for identification key and Machado *et al.*

(2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Tometes makue* Jégu, Santos, Belmont-Jégu, 2002**

Tometes makue Jégu, Santos, Belmont-Jégu, 2002:254, figs. 2, 4 (A–B), 5 (A–C), 6–12, 13 (A), 14–16. Type locality: Brésil: Amazonas: Ile d’A cara, en aval de São Gabriel da Cachoeira, rio Negro. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 7344.

Distribution: 307, 308, 314 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016a; Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2013:304) for identification key and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Tometes siderocarajensis* Andrade, Machado, Jégu, Farias, Giarrizzo, 2017**

Tometes siderocarajensis Andrade, Machado, Jégu, Farias, Giarrizzo, 2017:4, figs. 1, 2a–b, 3, 4. Type locality: Itacaiúnas River, nearby Paulo Fontelles Road, Caldeirão, Serra dos Carajás, Tocantins–Araguaia River basin, Parauapebas, Pará, Brazil, 5°52’38.2”S, 50°29’27.8”W. Holotype: MPEG 33922.

Distribution: 324 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016).

Remarks: See Andrade *et al.* (2017) for identification key and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Tometes trilobatus* Valenciennes, 1850**

Tometes trilobatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:226. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Lectotype: MNHN A.8650. [Designated and figured by Jégu *et al.* (2002:102, 116, fig. 18). Types with wrong SL in Jégu *et al.* (2002), see Andrade *et al.* (2017) for dentition illustration and correct information on SL of lectotype. Stuffed specimens].

Tometes unilobatus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:228. Type locality: Cayenne. [French Guiana]. Holotype: MNHN A.8651. [Stuffed specimen. See Jégu, Santos (2002:53, fig. 12b) for holotype image]. See Jégu, Santos (2002:53) for detailed description of type specimen and for comparison with *Myleus setiger*.

Distribution: 311, 315*, 323 (Andrade *et al.*, 2016a; Jégu, 2003).

Remarks: Jégu *et al.* (2002) considered *Tometes unilobatus* a junior synonym of *Tometes trilobatus*, thus acting as first revisers in establishing priority. See Jégu *et al.* (2002:102) for species redescription; Andrade *et al.* (2013) for identification key and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***UTIARITICHTHYS* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937**

***Utiaritichthys* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937a:58.** Type species: *Utiaritichthys sennaebragai* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Remarks: Recovered as paraphyletic in the recent molecular phylogeny of Mateussi *et al.* (2020b). Morphological diagnosis based on elongate body. More comprehensive studies are required to understand its validity, composition and relationship with remaining serrasalmid genera.

***Utiaritichthys esguiceroi* Pereira, Castro, 2014**

Utiaritichthys esguiceiroi Pereira, Castro, 2014:398, figs 1–2. Type locality: Mato Grosso: rio Tapajós drainage, rio Juruena, nearby the município de Sapezal, 12°51'29"S, 58°55'23"W, Brazil. Holotype: LIRP 8184.

Distribution: 320 (Pereira, Castro, 2014).

Remarks: See discussion in Andrade *et al.* (2016b) for differentiation from *Myloplus* species.

***Utiaritichthys longidorsalis* Jégu, Tito de Morais, Santos, 1992**

Utiaritichthys longidorsalis Jégu, Tito de Morais, Santos, 1992:114, figs. 7A–B. Type locality: Bassin du Madeira, rio Aripuanã, 3 km en amont de la chute Dardanellos, MT. [Brazil]. Holotype: INPA 3638.

Distribution: 321 (Jégu, 2003; Pereira, Castro, 2014).

Remarks: See Pereira, Castro 2014 for identification key; and Machado *et al.* (2018) for species delimitation using mitochondrial gene cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI).

***Utiaritichthys sennaebregai* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937**

Utiaritichthys Sennae Bragai Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937a:58. Type locality: Upstream of Salto Utiarity, Affluent of Rio Papagaio, Mato Grosso, Brazil. [Lectotype from: Brésil, Mato Grosso, Bassin du Tapajós, affluent du rio Papagaio, en amont de Salto Utiarity (58°15'Ouest, 13° Sud) (Jégu *et al.*, 1992:107)]. Lectotype: MNRJ 12154. [Designated by Miranda-Ribeiro (1953:397) and recataloged in Jégu *et al.* (1992:112)].

Distribution: 320 (Jégu, 2003; Pereira, Castro, 2014).

Remarks: See Pereira, Castro, 2014 for identification key.

***Species inquirendae* (Serrasalminae)**

Charax serratus Gronovius, in Gray, 1854:155. Type locality: Habitat Surinami. [Suriname]. No types known.

Salmo 30-radiatus Larrañaga, 1923:388. Type locality: Uruguay. No types known.

Remarks: Status of species discussed by Mateussi *et al.* (2018:298).

TARUMANIIDAE de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017 [M Toledo-Piza](#)

Tarumaniidae de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017:5. Type genus: *Tarumania* de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017.

TARUMANIA de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017

Tarumania de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017:7. Type species: *Tarumania walkerae* de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017. Type by original designation. Gender: Feminine.

***Tarumania walkerae* de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017**

Tarumania walkerae de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017:7, figs. 1–3. Type locality: marginal pool of Igarapé Tarumã-Mirim (tributary to Rio Negro),

Amazonas State, Manaus, Brazil (02.90965°S, 60.22915°W). Holotype: INPA 33737.

Distribution: 314 (de Pinna, Zuanon, Rapp Py-Daniel, Petry, 2017).

TRIPORTHEIDAE Fowler, 1940

Agoniateini Bleeker, 1859 (correct spelling Agoniatinae): XXXII. Type genus: *Agoniates* Müller, Troschel, 1845. Additional comments: Bleeker (1859) misspelled Agoniateini. Eigenmann (1909:255) corrected the stem to Agoniat-, confirmed by Dagosta, Datovo (2013).

Chalcininae Eigenmann, 1912a:376. Type genus: *Chalcinus* Valenciennes in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850. Additional comments: Also referred as Chalcinae by Fowler (1913b:560).

Triporthinae Fowler, 1940b:91. Type genus: *Triporthus* Cope, 1872. Additional comments: Name in prevailing recent practice, instead of Chalcininae Eigenmann (1912a).

Clupeacharacidi Fowler, 1958:9. Type genus: *Clupeacharax* Pearson, 1924.

AGONIATES Müller, Troschel, 1845

FCP Dagosta

Agoniates Müller, Troschel, 1845:19. Type species: *Agoniates halecinus* Müller, Troschel, 1845. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Agoniates anchovia Eigenmann, 1914

Agoniates anchovia Eigenmann, 1914b:46. Type locality: Villa Bella. [Zarske, Géry (1997c) reported that Eigenmann (1914b, 1916a) stated that the types of *Agoniates anchovia* were collected in the upper Madeira, in Villa Bella, a small town at the confluence of the rio Béni with the rio Mamoré, on the Bolivian side, not in Villa Bella da Imperatriz on the Solimoes, now Parintins, Brazil. However, it is not possible to find this statement in Eigenmann (1914b, 1916a)]. Holotype: FMNH 56401.

Agoniates ladigesi Géry, 1963b:266, fig. 1–5, 7, Pl. 4. Type locality: Amazone péruvienne, district de Loreto entre Iquitos et Leticia. Holotype: ZMH H1565. Name appeared first in title at page 265.

Distribution: 307, 309, 316, 317, 318 (Zarske, Géry, 1997c; Lasso *et al.*, 2004; Bogotá-Gregory, Maldonado-Ocampo, 2006; Queiroz *et al.*, 2013; Carvajal-Vallejos *et al.*, 2014).

Remarks: More frequent in Amazonian white rivers. See further morphological details in Dagosta, Datovo (2013).

Agoniates halecinus Müller, Troschel, 1845

Agoniates halecinus Müller, Troschel, 1845:33, Pl. 7 (fig. 2). Type locality: Guiana. Holotype: ZMB 3618.

Distribution: 310, 314, 315, 320, 312, 322, 323, 324 (Zarske, Géry, 1997c; Camargo *et al.*, 2004; Mérona *et al.*, 2010; Bartolette *et al.*, 2012; Queiroz *et al.*, 2013).

Remarks: More frequent in Amazonian rivers draining the Brazilian and Guyanese shields. See further morphological details in Dagosta, Datovo (2013).

CLUPEACHARAX Pearson, 1924

CR Moreira

Clupeacharax Pearson, 1924:46. Type species: *Clupeacharax anchoveoides* Pearson, 1924. Type by monotypy. Gender: Masculine.

Clupeacharax anchoveoides Pearson, 1924

Clupeacharax anchoveoides Pearson, 1924:47, Pls. 7 (fig. 3), 11 (fig. 2). Type locality: Cachuela Esperanza. [Cachuela Esperanza, Río Beni, Bolivia]. Holotype: CAS 41312.

Distribution: 316, 318, 319, 321, 342, 345 (Jégu *et al.*, 2012; Lima *et al.*, 2013; López *et al.*, 2003; Ortega *et al.*, 2012; Polaz *et al.*, 2014, DoNascimento *et al.*, 2017; Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

ENGRAULISOMA Castro, 1981

CR Moreira

Engraulisoma Castro, 1981:135. Type species: *Engraulisoma taeniatum* Castro, 1981. Type by original designation. Gender: Neuter.

Engraulisoma taeniatum Castro, 1981

Engraulisoma taeniatum Castro, 1981:137, fig. 1. Type locality: Brasil. Mato Grosso: Rio Cuiabá, Município de Poconé. Holotype: MZUSP 14704.

Distribution: 307, 316, 318, 321, 343, 345 (Albert *et al.*, 2011; Lima *et al.*, 2013; Liotta, 2005; Ortega *et al.*, 2012; Dagosta, de Pinna, 2019).

LIGNOBRYCON Eigenmann, Myers, 1929

MC Malabarba

Lignobrycon Eigenmann, Myers, 1929:513. Type species: *Lignobrycon ligniticus* Woodward, 1898. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Moojenichthys Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956:546. Type species: *Moojenichthys myersi* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956. Type by original designation. Gender: Masculine.

Lignobrycon myersi (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956)

Moojenichthys myersi Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956:546. Type locality: Braço river, Ilhéos. [Ilhéus, Bahia Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 4127.

Distribution: 328 (Castro, Vari, 1990).

TRIPORTHEUS Cope, 1872

MC Malabarba

Chalcinus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:258. Type species: *Chalcinus brachipomus* Valenciennes, 1850. Type by subsequent designation by Eigenmann, 1910:440. Gender: Masculine. Additional comments: Preoccupied by *Chalcinus* Rafinesque (1815), in Hymenoptera.

Triporthus Cope, 1872b:263. Type species: *Triporthus albus* Cope, 1872. Type by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1919b:363. Gender: Masculine.

Coscinoxyron Fowler, 1907:450. Type species: *Chalcinus culter* Cope, 1872. Type by

original designation. Gender: Neuter.

***Triportheus albus* Cope, 1872**

Triportheus albus Cope, 1872b:264, Pls. 8 (fig. 3), 14 (fig. 2). Type locality: from the Ambyiacu. [Rio Ampyacu, Peru, Amazon drainage]. Holotype: ANSP 21234 (damaged young specimen). [Fowler (1907:447); Böhlke(1984:42); Malabarba MC (2004:186)].

Chalcinus knerii Steindachner, 1876c:98 [50], Pl. 12 (fig. 4). Type locality: Amazonas (bei Teffe?). [rio Amazonas, questionably in Tefé, Brazil]. Holotype: whereabouts unknown, not at NMW.

Chalcinus rotundatus Iquitensis Nakashima, 1941:65, figure. Type locality: cercanías del puerto de Iquitos. [Puerto de Iquitos, Iquitos, Peru, rio Amazonas drainage]. No types known. [No type was designated for *Chalcinus rotundatus iquitensis*].

Chalcinus rotundatus Nakashima, 1941:64, figure. Type locality: cercanías del puerto de Iquitos. [Puerto de Iquitos, Iquitos, Peru, rio Amazonas drainage]. No types known. [No type was designated for *Chalcinus rotundatus*]. The name in the main heading is *Chalcinus rotundatus*; the name in the caption to figure is *Chalcinus rotundatus Iquitensis*. Apparently, the latter was an error of the author.

Distribution: 314, 315, 316, 318, 323, 324 (Malabarba, 2004; Nakagawa, 2011).

***Triportheus angulatus* (Spix, Agassiz, 1829)**

Chalceus angulatus Spix, Agassiz, 1829:67, Pl. 34. Type locality: Habitat “in Brasiliae aequinoctialis fluviis”. [Neotype locality: ilha do Pregó opposite to Alvarães, rio Solimões, Amazonas, Brazil, 3°10'37"S, 64°48'1"W (Malabarba, 2004:172)]. Neotype: MCP 29943. [Designated by Malabarba (2004:172)].

Chalcinus Müllerii De Filippi, 1853:165 [3]. Type locality: Hab. In Rio Napo. [the type label cites the locality as “Rio Negro Brasile” (Malabarba, 2004:172)]. Holotype: MZUT 92641.

Triportheus flavus Cope, 1872b:264, Pl. 14 (fig. 1). Type locality: “fishes of the small streams tributary to the Ambyiacu, as well as those of the river itself” and “between the mouth of the Rio Negro and the Peruvian Amazon or Ucayale River”. Lectotype: ANSP 8077. [Fowler (1907:448); Böhlke(1984:46); Malabarba (2004:172)].

C. fuscus Garman, 1890b:4. Type locality: Villa Bella and Lake Hyanuary. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 21270 (18), MCZ 21186 + MCZ 21190 + MCZ 21191 (10). [Described as a subspecies of *Chalcinus angulatus* (= *Chalceus angulatus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829)].

C. vittatus Garman, 1890b:4. Type locality: José Fernandez, Villa Bella, Porto do Moz, and Santarem. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 21183+ 21187 + 21189 (10), MCZ 21224 (33), MCZ 21216 (3), MCZ 21175 + MCZ 21201 + MCZ 21202 + MCZ 21239 + MCZ 21240 (22). [Described as a subspecies of *Chalcinus angulatus* (= *Chalceus angulatus* Spix, Agassiz, 1829)].

Distribution: 310, 315, 316, 318 (Malabarba, 2004; Nakagawa, 2011).

Remarks: Author of species name is Agassiz according to Kottelat (1988:79), author as Spix, Agassiz in Lima *et al.* (2003) and Malabarba MC (2004).

***Triportheus auritus* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Chalcinus auritus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:262. Type locality:

Amazone. [Neotype locality: Anavilhanas, rio Negro, Amazonas, Brazil, 2° 42'S, 60° 45'W (Malabarba, 2004:179)]. Neotype: MZUSP 58859. [Designated by Malabarba (2004:179)].

Chalcinus elongatus Günther, 1864:342. Type locality: Hab.-?. [Original description only mentioned that specimen originated from the Collection of the Zoological Society]. Holotype: BMNH 1852.9.13.10.

Chalcinus amazonensis Miranda-Ribeiro, 1941:174. Type locality: Rio Amazonas. [Brazil]. Holotype: MNRJ 2771. name first appears on fig. 2, pg. 161.

Chalcinus cruzi Miranda-Ribeiro, 1941:173, fig. 5. Type locality: not given. Holotype: MNRJ 2775. name first appears on fig. 2, pg. 161.

Distribution: 304, 308, 309, 315, 316, 323, 324 (Malabarba MC, 2004; Nakagawa, 2011).

***Triportheus brachipomus* (Valenciennes, 1850)**

Chalcinus brachipomus Valenciennes, in Cuvier, Valenciennes, 1850:259. Type locality: Amazone. [Lectotype locality: Mana, Essequibo River, French Guiana, 5° 44'N, 53° 54'W (Malabarba, 2004:177)]. Lectotype: MNHN 2004-3095. [Designated by Malabarba(2004:177)].

Distribution: 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 320, 323 (Malabarba MC, 2004; Nakagawa, 2011).

***Triportheus culter* (Cope, 1872)**

Chalcinus culter Cope, 1872b:265, Pl. 14 (fig. 3). Type locality: “fishes of the small streams tributary to the Ambyiacu, as well as those of the river itself” and “between the mouth of the Rio Negro and the Peruvian Amazon or Ucayale River”. [Rio Ampyacu, Peru, Amazon drainage]. Holotype: ANSP 16672 (damaged). [Fowler (1907:451); Böhlke(1984:45); Malabarba MC (2004:188)].

Chalcinus elongatus Iquitensis Nakashima, 1941:63, figure. Type locality: cercanias del puerto de Iquitos. [Puerto de Iquitos, Iquitos, Peru, rio Amazonas drainage]. Syntypes: (lost). [No type was designated for *Chalcinus elongatus iquitensis*]. Senior homonym of *Chalcinus rotundatus Iquitensis* Nakashima, 1941.

Distribution: 316 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

***Triportheus curtus* (Garman, 1890)**

C. curtus Garman, 1890b:4. Type locality: Pará and Arary. [Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 21264 (1), 21272 (2).

Distribution: 316, 323 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

***Triportheus guentheri* (Garman, 1890)**

Chalcinus guentheri Garman, 1890b:4. Type locality: San Francisco river. [Rio São Francisco, Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 21173.

Distribution: 327 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Remarks: name first appear in key, pg. 2.

***Triportheus magdalenae* (Steindachner, 1878)**

Chalcinus Magdalenae Steindachner, 1878:91. Type locality: “Magdalenen-stromes”. [“Theile der Cienega” in Steindachner (1879e)]. Syntypes: (several) NMW 69151–54 (7, 2, 4, 2); ZMUC 87 (1).

Distribution: 302 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

***Triportheus nematurus* (Kner, 1858)**

Chalcin. nematurus Kner, 1858b:163 [3]. Type locality: Cujaba, Suaguragua und

Caiçara. [Rio Cuiaba, Mato Grosso, Brazil. Locality from the more detailed description in Kner (1860)]. Lectotype: NMW 69034. [Designated by Malabarba MC (2004:184)].

Chalcinus paranensis Günther, 1874:454 [7]. Type locality: river Parana. Holotype: BMNH 1872.5.6.32.

Distribution: 342, 343, 344, 345 (Malabarba MC, 2004; Nakagawa, 2011).

Triportheus orinocensis Malabarba, 2004

Triportheus orinocensis Malabarba, 2004:198, fig. 25. Type locality: Venezuela, Guarico, caño to West of road from Calabozo to San Fernando, about 35 km south to Fundo Masaguaral, caño Falcon (8°14'N, 67°35'W). Holotype: MZUSP 85804.

Distribution: 307, 308, 309 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Remarks: name first appear in key, pg. 171.

Triportheus pantanensis Malabarba, 2004

Triportheus pantanensis Malabarba, 2004:197, fig. 24. Type locality: rio Paraguay, pond under bridge along Transpantaneira road, 70 km S of Poconé (16°51'S, 56°50'W). [Brazil]. Holotype: MCP 35006.

Distribution: 343, 345 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Remarks: name first appear in key, pg. 170.

Triportheus pictus (Garman, 1890)

Chalcinus pictus Garman, 1890b:5. Type locality: Jutahy. [Brazil]. Holotype: MCZ 21261.

Distribution: 316 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Remarks: name first appear in key, pg. 2.

Triportheus rotundatus (Jardine, 1841)

Chalceus rotundatus Jardine, in Schomburgk, 1841:209. Type locality: river Padauiiri. [Neotype's locality: Lago Amapá, Rio Purus drainage, Acre, Brazil, 10°02'36"S, 67°50'24"W]. Neotype: MCP 34863.

Distribution: 316, 318, 323 (Malabarba MC, 2004; Nakagawa, 2011).

Triportheus signatus (Garman, 1890)

C. signatus Garman, 1890b:4. Type locality: Hab. Rio Puty. [rio Poti, tributary of rio Parnaíba, Teresina, state of Piauí, Brazil]. Syntypes: MCZ 21267 (17).

Distribution: 323, 325, 326 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Triportheus trifurcatus (Castelnau, 1855)

Chalcinus trifurcatus Castelnau, 1855:70, Pl. 37 (fig. 1). Type locality: Araguay. [rio Araguaia, Pará, Brazil]. Holotype: MNHN A-9837 (dry, poor condition).

Distribution: 324 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Triportheus venezuelensis Malabarba, 2004

Triportheus venezuelensis Malabarba, 2004:200, fig. 26. Type locality: Venezuela, Barinas, río Masparro, Apure drainage, 5 km NW Libertad on road to Barinas (08°20'N, 69°39'W). Holotype: INHS 34768.

Distribution: 307, 309 (Malabarba MC, 2004).

Remarks: name first appear in key, pg. 171.

UNPLACED NAMES

CHARACIFORMES *inquirenda*

CAS Lucena

Charax gracilis Gronovius, 1854

Charax gracilis Gronovius, in Gray, 1854:154. Type locality: Habitat in fluminibus Americes Meridionalis. No types known.

Salmo gronovii Walbaum, 1792:83, 659. Type locality: America. No types known.

In the description of *Salmo gronovii*, Walbaum (1792:83) repeated the passage by Gronovius (1763) referring to species 377 (= *Charax gracilis* in Gray, 1854). In the description presented by Walbaum there is no indication that it is a species other than *C. gracilis*. Remarks: *Charax gracilis* (= *Charax* 377 of Gronovius, 1763 (in Gray, 1854) was described as lacking a humeral blotch (“macula atra lateribus nulla”), having a curved lateral line (“linea laterali curva”) and an oblong body (“corpore oblongo gracili”), features that are not present in species of the genus *Charax*. Other species proposed by Gronovius in *Charax*, are currently included in other characiform families.

FOSSIL CHARACIFORMES

MC Malabarba

† *Alestes junneri* White, 1937 (Alestidae)

† *Alestes junneri* White, 1937:48, Text-fig. 1; Plate X: 1. Type locality: near Lake Botsumtwi, Ghana. Holotype: P 19071.

Distribution: 515 (Stewart, 2001).

Remarks: Taxonomy discussed by Paugy (1986).

† *Alestoides eocaenicus* Monod, Gaudant, 1998 (Alestidae)

† *Alestoides eocaenicus* Monod, Gaudant, 1998:16, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Sézanne-Broyes, Marne, Paris Basin, France. Ypresian, Lower Eocene. Holotype: MNHNP 1972-10-18.

Distribution: 403, 404 (Monod, Gaudant, 1998)

Remarks: Name first appears in the abstract. Holotype figured in Cappetta *et al.* (1972:Pl. I, fig. 18).

† *Arabocharax baidensis* Micklich, Roscher, 1990 (Alestidae)

† *Arabocharax baidensis* Micklich, Roscher, 1990:143, figs. 2, 3b–g. Type locality: 3.5 km S Ad Dart Asir, SW Saudi Arabia. Baid Formation, Oligocene. Holotype: LNK 7a,b.

Distribution: 439 (Micklich, Roscher, 1990).

† *Brycon avus* (Woodward, 1898) (Bryconidae)

† *Tetragonopterus avus* Woodward, 1898:64, figs. 1, 2. Type locality: Taubaté, São Paulo State, Brazil. Holotype. BMNH P-9222.

Distribution: 329 (Malabarba MC, 1998b).

† *Bryconetes enigmaticus* Weiss, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2014 (Characiformes *Incertae sedis*)

† *Bryconetes enigmaticus* Weiss, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2014:441, figs. 2–6. Type locality: Left margin of the Entre-Córregos stream, about 30 km northwest from Aiuruoca town, southern Minas Gerais State, Brazil. Entre-Córregos Formation, Aiuruoca Basin, Eocene–Oligocene. Holotype. UFRGS 19114.



FIGURE 5 | Map of part of Europe with area delimitation based on Abell *et al.*'s 2008 (Freshwater ecoregions of the world): 402 Northern British Isles; 403 Cantabric Coast–Languedoc; 404 Central and Western Europe; 405 Norwegian Sea Drainages; 406 Northern Baltic Drainages; 407 Barents Sea Drainages; 408 Southern Baltic Lowlands; 409 Lake Onega–Lake Ladoga; 410 Volga–Ural; 412 Western Iberia; 413 Southern Iberia; 414 Eastern Iberia; 415 Gulf of Venice Drainages; 416 Italian Peninsula and Islands; 417 Upper Danube; 418 Dniester–Lower Danube; 419 Dalmatia; 420 Southeast Adriatic Drainages; 421 Ionian Drainages; 422 Vardar; 423 Thrace; 424 Aegean Drainages; 425 Dnieper–South Bug; 426 Crimea Peninsula; 427 Don; 428 Kuban; 429 Western Anatolia; 430 Northern Anatolia; 431 Central Anatolia; 432 Southern Anatolia; 442 Upper Tigris and Euphrates. Not all the regions indicated on the map have records of characiforms.

Distribution: 344 (Weiss *et al.*, 2012).

† ***Bunocharax schwartzi*** Van Neer, 1994 (Alestidae)

† *Bunocharax schwartzi* Van Neer, 1994:92, fig. 1, Pl. 1: 1–2. Type locality: Site NK 1 in the Nkondo–Kaiso area, Lake Albert, Uganda. Holotype. NK 231'88.

Distribution: 522, 566 (Stewart, 2001).

† ***Cyphocharax mosesi*** (Travassos, Santos, 1955) (Curimatidae)

† *Curimata mosesi* Travassos, Silva Santos, 1955:315, Plate III: fig 3, Plate VI: figs 2–3, Plate VII: figs 1–2. Type locality: Nossa Senhora da Guia Quarry, Tremembé, São Paulo State. [Brazil]. Holotype. DGM 620-P.

Distribution: 329 (Malabarba, 1996).

Remarks: Redescribed as *Cyphocharax mosesi* by Malabarba (1996).

† ***Eocitharinus macrognathus*** Murray, 2003 (Characiformes *Incertae sedis*)

† *Eocitharinus macrognathus* Murray, 2003b:503, figs. 1–2. Type locality: Mahenge, Singida Plateau, Tanzania, 4 47' 38" S, 34 15' 28" E, about 53 km west of the town of Singida. Holotype. WM 245/96a and WM 245/96b, part and counterpart.

Distribution: 566 (Murray, 2003b).

Remarks: Name first appears in the abstract.

† ***Eurocharax tourainei*** Gaudant, 1980 (**Characiformes *Incertae sedis***)

† *Eurocharax tourainei* Gaudant, 1980:693, figs. 2–4, Pl. 1–3. Type locality: about 700m SW La Mourotte, France. Holotype. FSL 370 135/134.

Distribution: 403, 404 (Gaudant, 1980).

Remarks: Name first appears in the abstract.

† ***Leporinus scalabrinii*** (Ameghino, 1898) (**Anostomidae**)

† *Arrhinolemur Scalabrinii* Ameghino, 1898:395. Type locality: nearby the city of Parana. [Entre Rios, Argentina]. Holotype: MACN A-9880.

Distribution: 345 (Bogan *et al.*, 2012).

Remarks: Described as a Mammalian; more detailed description in Ameghino (1899); redescribed as a fish in Bogan *et al.* (2012).

† ***Lignobrycon ligniticus*** (Woodward, 1898) (**Triportheidae**)

† *Tetragonopterus ligniticus* Woodward, 1898:67, figs. 4, 5. Type locality: Taubaté, São Paulo State, Brazil. Holotype. BMNH P-9012.

Distribution: 329 (Malabarba MC, 1998b).

Remarks: Species redescribed as *Lignobrycon* by Eigenmann, Myers (1929); in *Triportheus* by Travassos, Santos (1955); and returned to *Lignobrycon* by Malabarba MC (1998b).

† ***Megacheiroduon unicus*** (Travassos, Santos, 1955) (**Characidae**)

† *Astyanax unicus* Travassos, Silva Santos, 1955:303, Plate I: figs 1, 2. Type locality: Nossa Senhora da Guia Quarry, Tremembé, São Paulo State. [Brazil]. Holotype. DGM 615-P.

Distribution: 329 (Malabarba MC, 1998a).

Remarks: Species redescribed as *Megacheiroduon unicus* by Malabarba MC (1998a).

† ***Megapiranha paranensis*** Cione, Dahdul, Lundberg, Machado-Allison, 2009 (**Serrasalminidae**)

† *Megapiranha paranensis* Cione, Dahdul, Lundberg, Machado-Allison, 2009:353, figs. 3–4. Type locality: Cliffs in the Paraná eastern riverside near the city of Paraná, Provincia de Entre Ríos, Argentina. Holotype. MLP 96-XI-5-1.

Distribution: 345 (Cione *et al.*, 2009).

† ***Paleohoplias assisbrasiliensis*** Bocquentin, Negri, 2003 (**Erythrinidae**)

† *Paleohoplias assisbrasiliensis* Bocquentin, Negri, in Gayet, Jégu, Bocquentin, Negri, 2003:34, figs. 5A–F, 6A–G, 7C, 8. Type locality: Cachoeira da Bandeira, State of Acre, Brazil. Holotype. UFAC PV 4664.

Distribution: 316 (Gayet *et al.*, 2003).

† ***Paleotetra aiuruoca*** Weiss, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2012 (**Characidae**)

† *Paleotetra aiuruoca* Weiss, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2012:79, figs. 6–9. Type locality: Ravines of the Entre-Córregos stream, near the town of Aiuruoca, southern Minas Gerais State, south-eastern Brazil. Holotype. UNG 2T-151.

Distribution: 344 (Weiss *et al.*, 2012).

† ***Paleotetra entrecorregos*** Weiss, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2012 (**Characidae**)

† *Paleotetra entrecorregos* Weiss, Malabarba, Malabarba, 2012:75, figs. 2–5. Type locality: Ravines of the Entre-Córregos stream, near the town of Aiuruoca, southern Minas Gerais State, south-eastern Brazil. Holotype. UNG 2T-149.

Distribution: 344 (Weiss *et al.*, 2012).

† ***Plesiocurimata alvarengai*** Figueiredo, Carvalho, 1999 (**Curimatidae**)

- † *Plesiocurimata alvarengai* Figueiredo, Carvalho, 1999:887, figs. 1–4. Type locality: Locality of Fazenda Santa Fé, Tremembé county, State of São Paulo. [Fazenda Santa Fé is a quarry for clay extraction, Brazil]. Holotype: Pz.DBAV.UERJ.405–A. Distribution: 329 (Figueiredo, Carvalho, 1999).
- † *Salminus noriegai* Cione, Azpelicueta, 2013 (**Bryconidae**)
† *Salminus noriegai* Cione, Azpelicueta, 2013:1052, figs. 3–7. Type locality: riverside cliffs at the Toma Vieja, northeast of the city of Parana, Entre Ríos Province, Argentina (31°41'S 60°28'W). Ituzaingó Formation, Huayquerian Age, Late Miocene. Holotype. CICYTTP-PV-P-1-291. Distribution: 345 (Cione, Azpelicueta, 2013).
- † *Sindacharax deserti* (Greenwood, 1972) (**Alestidae**)
† *Alestes deserti* Greenwood, 1972:507, Pl. 1: 2. Type locality: Fish Hill, Wadi Natrun, Egypt. Holotype. BMNH P 54052. Distribution: 522, 524, 530 (Stewart, 2001).
Remarks: Originally described in the genus *Alestes*. Transferred to *Sindacharax* by Greenwood, Howes, 1975.
- † *Sindacharax greenwoodi* Stewart, 1997 (**Alestidae**)
† *Sindacharax greenwoodi* Stewart, 1997:34, figs. 2–3. Type locality: Kaiyung deposits, Turkana Basin, northern Kenya. Holotype. KNM-LT 30481. Distribution: 530 (Leakey *et al.*, 1996).
- † *Sindacharax howesii* Stewart, 2003 (**Alestidae**)
† *Sindacharax howesii* Stewart, 2003:86, figs. 3.19–3.21. Type locality: Site 1944 in the North Kaiyung Member deposits, Lothagam, Kenya. Holotype. KNM-LT 32866. Distribution: 530 (Stewart, 2003).
- † *Sindacharax lepersonnei* Greenwood, Howes, 1975 (**Alestidae**)
† *Sindacharax lepersonnei* Greenwood, Howes, 1975:99, figs. 22–24. Type locality: Sites 145 and 156 on the left bank of the Sinda River, Zaire [Democratic Republic of the Congo]. Holotype. RG 17.599. Distribution: 522 (Stewart, 2001).
- † *Sindacharax lothagamensis* Stewart, 2003 (**Alestidae**)
† *Sindacharax lothagamensis* Stewart, 2003:81, figs. 3.5–3.8. Type locality: site 1990, Turkana Basin, Lothagam, northern Kenya. Holotype. KNM-LT 38264. Distribution: 530 (Stewart, 2003).
- † *Sindacharax mutetii* Stewart, 2003 (**Alestidae**)
† *Sindacharax mutetii* Stewart, 2003:83, figs. 3.9–3.14. Type locality: site 1994, Turkana Basin, Lothagam, northern Kenya. Holotype. KNM-LT 38265. Distribution: 530 (Stewart, 2003).
- † *Tiupampichthys intermedius* Gayet, Jégu, 2003 (**Characiformes Incertae sedis**)
† *Tiupampichthys intermedius* Gayet, Jégu, in Gayet, Jégu, Bocquentin, Negri, 2003:30, figs. 2, 3A, L, 4A–H, 7A, B, 8, 11A, 13E. Type locality: locality of Tiupampa, Bolivia. Holotype: MHNC-8592. Distribution: 312, 342 (Gayet *et al.*, 2003).

Fossil names wrongly treated as Characiformes

MC Malabarba

† *Characilepis tripartitus* Cockerell, 1921

- † *Characilepis tripartitus* Cockerell, 1921:19, figs. 1–3. Type locality: Huacho, Peru. [On the coastal zone, about 118 km N to Lima (-11.105947, -77.612271)]. Holotype. USNM 9615.
Distribution: 336 (Cockerell, 1921).
Remarks: Status of species discussed by Novacek, Marshall (1976): No elements support the assignment of this species to Characiformes.
- † ***Santanichthys diasii*** (Silva Santos, 1958)
† *Leptolepis diasii* Silva Santos, 1958:3, Plate I: figs 1, 2. Type locality: Santana do Cariri, northern Chapada do Araripe. [Brazil]. Holotype. DGM (DNPM) 647-P. Distribution: 326, 323, 328 (Silva Santos, 1995; Filleul, Maisey, 2004).
Remarks: Transferred to *Santanichthys* by Silva Santos (1991); Filleul, Maisey (2004) redescribed as Characiformes.
- † ***Lignobrycon altus*** Santos, 1946
† *Lignobrycon altus* Santos, 1946:2, Plate I: figs. 1, 2. Type locality: Nova Iorque village (left margin of Rio Parnahyba), Pastos Bons municipality, Maranhão State. [Brazil]. Holotype: DGM 62-P. [Currently collection of Museu de Ciências da Terra, Departamento Nacional da Produção Mineral (MCTer/DNPM)].
Distribution: 325 (Lima, 1991).
Remarks: Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1960a) and Novacek, Marshall (1976). There are no elements to support the assignment of this species to Characiformes.
- † ***Mahengecharax carrolli*** Murray, 2003
† *Mahengecharax carrolli* Murray, 2003a:474, figs. 1–6. Type locality: Mahenge, Singida Plateau, Tanzania, 4°47' 38" S, 34°15' 28" E, about 53 km west of the town of Singida. [Brazil]. Holotype. WM 4112/96a and b.
Distribution: 566 (Murray, 2003a).
Remarks: According to Zanata, Vari (2005) there are major problems in assigning this species to Characiformes or Otophysi.
- † ***Procharax minor*** Santos, Travassos, 1956
† *Procharax minor* Santos, Travassos, 1956:190, figs A–C: pg. 194. Type locality: locality of Nova Iorque, left margin of rio Parnaíba, Pastos Bons municipality, Maranhão State. [Pliocene sediments at left margin of rio Parnaíba, near to locality of Nova Iorque (-6.684044, -44.053754, Maranhão state, Brazil), which is now under the waters of Boa Esperança Dam (Lima, 1991; Melo *et al.*, 2005)]. Holotype: DGM 630-P. [Currently collection of Museu de Ciências da Terra, Departamento Nacional da Produção Mineral (MCTer/DNPM)].
Distribution: 325 (Lima, 1991).
Remarks: Status of species discussed by Weitzman (1960a) and Novacek, Marshall (1976): There are no elements to support the assignment of this species to Characiformes.
- UNAVAILABLE NAMES** **M Toledo-Piza, FCT Lima, FCP Dagosta, RP Ota, T Musschoot, GMT Mattox, OT Oyakawa**

Anostomus anostomus Meuschen, 1778:37.

Remarks: Published in a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 260, 1954).

Brycon melanoxanthus Kner, 1860:12 [4].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Chalceus orbygnianus* (Kner, 1860) (see

- Lima *et al.*, 2017:98).
- Charax cyprinoides* Meuschen, 1778:38.
Remarks: Published in a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 260, 1954).
- Charax notatus* Meuschen, 1778:38.
Remarks: Published in a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 260, 1954).
- Creagrutus cijerri* Bisbal, Sánchez, 1997:267.
Remarks: Considered a *nomen nudum* in Vari, Harold (2001:3).
- Cretochanes affinis surinamensis* Hoedeman, 1952b:199.
Remarks: Information based on Fricke *et al.* (2022).
- Ctenobrycon multifasciatus* Steindachner, 1910:435.
Remarks: Cited by Eigenmann (1910) as *Ctenobrycon multifasciatus* (Steindachner), but no reference cited.
- Curimatus alberti* Günther, 1880:12.
Remarks: Name mentioned in description of *Curimatus platanus* Günther, 1880; cited by Eigenmann, Eigenmann (1889c:410) and Eigenmann, Eigenmann (1891:47).
- Curimatus leucos* De Filippi, in Tortonese, 1940:139.
Remarks: Not available.
- Cyprinus cylindricus* Walbaum, 1792:656.
Remarks: Name mentioned under account of *Erythrinus* Gronovius.
- Distichodus fasciatus* Vaillant, in Rivière, 1886:17.
Remarks: Treated as *nomen nudum* in Daget, Gosse, 1984:190. According to Boulenger (1901), the specimens collected by the de Brazza expedition and “provisionally” named *Distichodus fasciatus* Vaillant originated from “Mobaka, on the Sanga, right bank affluent of the Congo”, and belong to *Distichodus lusosso*.
- Distichodus hypostomatus* Vaillant, in Rivière, 1886:17.
Remarks: Treated as *nomen nudum* in Daget, Gosse, 1984:189. Pellegrin’s (1900b) description of *Distichodus hypostomatus* is probably based on Vaillant’s specimens (Pellegrin conserved the name given by Vaillant).
- Epicrhtus microlepis* Kner, 1858b:167.
Remarks: According to Fricke *et al.* (2022) objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Epicrhtus microlepis* Reinhardt, 1851.
- Erythrinus balteatus* Günther, 1864:284.
Remarks: Name mentioned in the list of material examined of *Erythrinus unitaeniatus* Agassiz as the name of a specimen purchased of Mr. Frank. It has never been used since then, except for Oyakawa (2003) in the synonymy of *Hoplerythrinus unitaeniatus*.
- Erythrinus cephalus* Meuschen, 1778:35.
Remarks: Name published in a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 260, 1954) for nomenclatural purposes; work listed in the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature (Melville, Smith, 1987).
- Hoplias malabaricus microphthalmus* Eigenmann, 1910:448.
Remarks: Lapsus calami pro *macrophthalmus*. See Mattox *et al.* (2006:517) for an explanation.
- Hyphessobrycon robertsi* Anonymous (Axelrod), 1958:76.
Remarks: Treated as *nomen nudum* by Weitzman, Palmer, 1997a who also noted that: “Numerous subsequent references to *H. robertsi* in the aquarium literature

appear to refer to *H. bentosi* and may have made the name *H. robertsi* available.”. *Ichthyoborus taeniatus* Vaillant, in Rivière, 1886:17.

Remarks: Treated as *nomen nudum* in Daget, Gosse, 1984:198. According to Pellegrin (1904a), Vaillants report of *Ichthyoborus taeniatus* is based on two specimens from Mokaka, collected by the de Brazza mission, and refers to *Neoborus ornatus* Boulenger, 1899. Boulenger (1899b) also considered Vaillant’s report of *I. taeniatus* as probably belonging to *N. ornatus*]. The spelling “*Ichthyoborus*” by Vaillant is to be considered an unjustified emendation of *Ichthyoborus*.

Leporinus maculifrons Lütken, 1875b:204, 84.

Remarks: Published in the synonymy of *Leporellus pictus* (Kner). Listed in the synonymy of *Leporellus vittatus* (Valenciennes) by Garavello, Britski (2003:73).

Myletes filiosus Kner, 1860:27 [19].

Remarks: Name mentioned in the synonymy of *Myleus setiger* Müller, Troschel (Jégu, 2003:186).

Pacu banana Natterer, in Kner, 1859:158 [22].

Remarks: Probably a popular name obtained by Natterer for *Hemiodus unimaculatus* (Bloch, 1794).

Piabina piquira Eigenmann, 1910:434.

Remarks: Considered a *nomen nudum* in Vari, Harold (2001:226).

Pygocentrus bidorsalis Kner, 1860:36 [28].

Remarks: Name mentioned in the synonymy of *Pygocentrus piraya* (Cuvier) (Jégu, 2003:189).

Pygocentrus dulcis Kner, 1860:44 [36].

Remarks: Name mentioned in the synonymy of *Serrasalmo spilopleura* Kner (Jégu, 2003:192).

Pygocentrus melanurus Kner, 1860:42 [34].

Remarks: Name mentioned in the synonymy of *Serrasalmus maculatus* Kner (Jégu, 2003:191).

Salmo (Curimata) marggravii Walbaum, 1792:80.

Remarks: The name *Prochilodus marggravii* has been applied by various authors to *Prochilodus argenteus* Agassiz, 1829 (see Castro, Vari, 2003b:85, 88). However, the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Opinion 772, 1966: 42, 45) ruled that *Marggravii* (= *marcgravi*) [Walbaum, 1792] specific name, as published in the combination *Salmo (Curimata) Marggravii* (a cheironym) was to be placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names and Works in Zoology (Name No. 858).

Salmo biribiri Natterer, in Kner, 1859:170 (34).

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Leporinus nigrotaeniatus*. Listed as species *inquirenda* (*Leporinus*) by Garavello, Britski (2003:79).

Salmo cagoara Natterer, in Kner, 1859:172 [36].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Leporinus pictus* Kner, 1859:172 (= *Leporellus pictus*). Listed in the synonymy of *Leporellus vittatus* (Valenciennes, 1850) by Garavello, Britski (2003:73).

Salmo clupeoides Kner, 1860:15 [7].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Chalcinus nematurus* (Kner, 1860) (see Lima *et al.*, 2003:158).

Salmo curimata Walbaum, 1792:80.

Remarks: On Official Index (ICZN Opinion 772, 1966).

Salmo dentex Hasselquist, 1762:437.

Remarks: Published in a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 57, 1914). Based on Hasselquist (1757), also a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 57). Also, not an independent species description, but the same as *Cyprinus dentex* Linnaeus, 1758 (see Fernholm, Wheeler, 1983). According to Fricke (2008) it can be treated as a new generic allocation for this species, now known as *Alestes dentex*.

Salmo erythrophthalmus Kner, 1860:43 [35].

Remarks: First mentioned by Natterer in Diesing (1836a:24) with no distinguishing characters. Posteriorly, the name was mentioned by Kner (1860:40) in passing under *Serrasalmo aureus* Agassiz, but not formally described (Jégu, 2003:188).

Salmo lambari Natterer, in Kner, 1859:176 [40].

Remarks: Name mentioned under *Tetragonopterus scabripinnis* Valenciennes. Listed in the synonymy of *Astyanax fasciatus* (Cuvier) by Lima *et al.* (2003:108).

Salmo matrincham Kner, 1860:12 [4].

Remarks: Name mentioned under *Chalceus carpophagus* Valenciennes (Lima (2017:90)).

Salmo melanurus Natterer, in Kner, 1860:52.

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Salminus cuvieri* Valenciennes.

Salmo niloticus Hasselquist, 1762:422.

Remarks: Published in a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 57, 1914). Based on Hasselquist (1757), also a rejected work (ICZN Opinion 57, 1914). Also, not an independent species description, but a misidentification of *Salmo niloticus* Linnaeus, 1758. According to Fricke (2008) it is placed in the synonymy of *Distichodus nefasch*.

Salmo pacu Kner, 1860:22.

Remarks: mentioned by Natterer in Diesing (1836b:251) with no distinguishing characters. Posteriorly, the name was mentioned by Kner (1860:22) in passing under *Myletes brachypomus* Cuvier.

Salmo pacupeba Kner, 1860:23 [15].

Remarks: First mentioned by Natterer in Diesing (1836b:251) with no distinguishing characters. Posteriorly, the name was mentioned by Kner (1860:22) in passing under *Myletes rhomboidalis* Cuvier, 1818 (Jégu, 2003:186).

Salmo para-putanga Kner, 1860:12.

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Chalceus orbygnianus* Valenciennes (Lima, 2017:98).

Salmo pectoralis Kner, 1860:18 [10].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Gasteropelecus stellatus* Kner.

Salmo pequirá Natterer, in Steindachner 1882a:39.

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Chirodon pequirá* Steindachner.

Salmo pirapitinga Kner, 1860:10.

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Chalceus opalinus* Cuvier (Lima, 2017:73).

Salmo piraputanga Kner, 1860:11.

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Chalceus hilaarii* Valenciennes.

Salmo roncadore Natterer, in Kner, 1859:141 [5].

Remarks: name mentioned in passing under *Curimatus vittatus* Kner.

Salmo sachicanga Kner, 1860:51.

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Cynopotamus humeralis* Valenciennes (Lima *et al.*, 2003:157).

Salmo sauia Kner, 1859:174.

Remarks: First mentioned in Diesing (1836a:24) with no distinguishing characters. Posteriorly, the name was mentioned in Kner (1859: 174) in passing under *Tetragonopterus argenteus* Agassiz. Listed under species *inquirenda* (Characidae) in Lima *et al.* (2003:157).

Salmo tambaqui Kner, 1860:21 [13].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Myletes macropomus* Cuvier (Jégu, 2003:183).

Salmo tamuco Kner, 1860:55 [47].

Remarks: First mentioned in Diesing (1836a:24) with no distinguishing characters. Posteriorly, the name was mentioned in Kner (1859:55) in passing under *Cynodon vulpinus* Spix (= *Rhaphiodon vulpinus* Spix, Agassiz).

Salmo timbure Natterer, in Kner, 1859:171 [35].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Leporinus fasciatus* Agassiz. Listed as species *inquirenda* (*Leporellus*) by Garavello, Britski (2003:73).

Salmo tiririca Natterer, in Kner, 1859:172 [36].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Leporinus striatus* Kner. Listed in the synonymy of *Leporinus striatus* Kner, 1858 by Garavello, Britski (2003:78).

Salmo tizoura Kner, 1860:40 [32].

Remarks: Name mentioned in passing under *Serrasalmo humeralis* Valenciennes (Jégu, 2003:191).

Serrasalmo albus Humboldt, 1821:173, Pl. 47 (fig. 1).

Remarks. According to Fink (1993) a *lapsus calami* may have occurred in the original description of *Serrasalmo caribe* that has confused many authors. The species account begins “SERRASALMO albus, dorso et pinna dorsali viridescens, pinnis ventralibus et anali aurantiis” which has led some studies to consider the name “*albus*” a valid name. Therefore, according to ICNZ they attributed the specific epithet “*caribe*” to the species (Jégu, 2003:189).

Squalus kelbelbahr Forsskal, 1775:x.

Remarks: See discussion in Fricke, 2008:9.

Tetragonopterus rivularis var. *interrupta* Lütken, 1875c:215.

Remarks: Published in the synonymy of *Tetragonopterus rivularis* Lütken (Lima *et al.*, 2003:140).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This checklist was accomplished thanks to the Catalog of Fishes by Fricke, Eschmeyer and van der Laan. Previous checklists of the Characiformes: CLOFFSCA (Reis *et al.*, 2003) and CLOFFA (Daget *et al.*, 1984), were important sources of information and largely facilitated the preparation of this checklist. The Biodiversity Heritage Library (<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org>) is acknowledged for making biodiversity literature openly available. Special thanks to Carl Ferraris Jr. for reviewing an earlier version of this manuscript which helped to structure later versions of the checklist. Thanks to Jos Snoeks for leading the organization of the information of the African taxa included in this checklist. Paulo H. F. Lucinda helped to clarify several issues regarding the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Anja Palandacic kindly helped to recover information about type specimens at NMW and Kevin Swagel kindly provided information and photos of type specimens at FMNH. Mayara Y. Yamada and Ana Carolina P. Camargos helped to check information and in literature search. Comments and suggestions from Mark Sabaj and an anonymous reviewer contributed considerably to the improvement of the final version of this checklist. This checklist is part of the project South American Characiformes Inventory funded by FAPESP # 2011/50282-7.

REFERENCES

- **Abell R, Thieme ML, Revenga C, Bryer M, Kottelat M, Bogutskaya N, Coad B, Mandrak N, Balderas SC, Bussing W, Stiassny MLJ, Skelton P, Allen GR, Unmack P, Naseka A, Ng R, Sindorf N, Robertson J, Armijo E, Higgins JV, Heibel TJ, Wikramanayake E, Olson D, López HL, Reis RE, Lundberg JG, Sabaj-Pérez MH, Petry, P.** “Freshwater Ecoregions of the World: A New Map of Biogeographic Units for Freshwater Biodiversity Conservation” *BioScience* 2008; 58(5): 403–14.
- **Abilhoa V, Duboc LF.** A new species of the freshwater fish genus *Astyanax* (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from the rio Iguaçu basin, southeastern Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2007; 1587(1):43–52.
- **Abrahão VP, Pastana M, Marinho M.** On a remarkable sexual dimorphic trait in the Characiformes related to the olfactory organ and description of a new miniature species of *Tyttobrycon* Géry (Characiformes: Characidae). *PLoS ONE*. 2019; 14(12):e0226130.
- **Abwe E, Snoeks J, Manda AC, Vreven EJ.** *Distichodus polli*, a new distichodontid species (Teleostei: Characiformes) from the southern Congo basin. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2019; 29(1):79–96.
- **Agassiz L.** *Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis, continens nomina systematica classium, ordinum, familiarum et generum animalium omnium, tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum unicum disposita, ... Soloduri: Sumtibus et typis Jent et Gassmann; 1846.*
- **Agudelo-Zamora HD, Ortega-Lara A, Taphorn DC.** Rediscovery of the holotype of *Characidium sanctjohanni* Dahl 1960 (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Colombian Pacific slope. *Pap Avulsos Zool*. 2014; 54(15):195–97.
- **Agudelo-Zamora HD, Ortega-Lara A, Taphorn DC.** *Characidium chancoense*, a new species of South American darter from the Río Cauca drainage, Colombia (Characiformes: Crenuchidae). *Zootaxa*. 2020; 4768(2):249–63.
- **Agudelo-Zamora HD, Tavera J, Murillo YD, Ortega-Lara A.** The unknown diversity of the genus *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) in the Chocó biogeographic region, Colombian Andes: two new species supported by morphological and molecular data. *J Fish Biol*. 2020; 97(6):1662–75.
- **Aguiar RG, Guimarães EC, Brito PA, Santos JP, Katz AM, Dias JFBS, Carvalho-Costa**

- LF, Ottoni FP.** A new species of *Knodus* (Characiformes: Characidae), with deep genetic divergence, from the Mearim and Munim river basins, northeastern Brazil, and evidence for hidden diversity in adjacent river basins. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2022; 20(2):e210173.
- **Aguiar RG, Guimarães EC, Carvalho-Costa LF, Ottoni FP.** Historical review on the type locality of *Knodus victorinae* (Steindachner 1907) (Teleostei: Characidae) and *Loricaria parnahybae* Steindachner 1907 (Teleostei: Loricariidae). *Biota Neotropica.* 2021; 21(4):e20211226.
 - **Aguirre WE, Navarrete R, Malato G, Calle P, Loh MK, Vital W, Valadez G, Vu V, Shervette VR, Granda JC.** Body shape variation and population genetic structure of *Rhoadsia altipinna* (Characidae: Rhoadsiinae) in southwestern Ecuador. *Copeia.* 2016; 104(2):554–69.
 - **Ahl E.** *Phago maculatus* sp. n. *Blätter für Aquarien und Terrarien-Kunde.* 1922; 33(2):23–25.
 - **Ahl E.** *Hemigrammus caudovittatus* sp. n. *Wochenschrift Aquar-Terr.* 1923a; 20(17):261.
 - **Ahl E.** Eine Revision de Characiniden-Gattung *Metynnis*. *Ichthyologische Mitteilungen, I.* 1923b; 11(1):15–31.
 - **Ahl E.** Einige neue Characiniden der Gattung *Aphyocharax*. *Ichthyologische Mitteilungen, II.* 1924a; 11(1):32–35.
 - **Ahl E.** Ueber eine farbenprächtige Neuheit, *Hemigrammus rhodostomus* E. Ahl. sp. n. *Wochenschrift Aquar-Terr.* 1924b; 21(18):405.
 - **Ahl E.** Neue südamerikanische Fische aus dem Zool. Museum Berlin. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1925; 1923:106–09.
 - **Ahl E.** Über einen neuen südamerikanischen Characiniden der Gattung *Metynnis*. *Zool Anz.* 1927; 69(11–12):273–74.
 - **Ahl E.** Zwei neue südamerikanische Fische der Familie Characinidae. *Zool Anz.* 1928a; 77(11–12):319–21.
 - **Ahl E.** Drei neue westafrikanische Fische. *Zool Anz.* 1928b; 78(9–10):205–08.
 - **Ahl E.** Fischbestimmungsstelle. *Das Aquarium.* 1928c; (11):192–94.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibung eine neuen südamerikanischen Characinidenart der Gattung *Mylossoma*. *Zool Anz.* 1929; 81(11–12):273–74.
 - **Ahl E.** Neue Süßwasserfische aus dem Stromgebiet des Amazonenstromes. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1931a; 1931(4–7):206–11.
 - **Ahl E.** Diagnosen einiger neuer südamerikanischer Süßwasserfische. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1931; 1930b:405–09.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibung eines neuen Characiniden aus dem Amazonenstrom. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1932; 1932(1–3):124–26.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibungen zweier neuer Süßwasserfische aus Südamerika. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1934a; 1934(4–7):238–41.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibung einer neuen südamerikanischen Characiniden-Art der Gattung *Poecilobrycon*. *Zool Anz.* 1934b; 106(5–6):124–25.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibung eines neuen Characiniden aus Südamerika. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1935; 1935(1–3):46–49.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibung neuer Fische der Familie Characidae aus Südamerika. *Zool Anz.* 1936; 114(1–2):19–26.
 - **Ahl E.** Über einen neuen südamerikanischen Characiniden der Gattung *Hypheosobrycon*. *Zool Anz.* 1937a; 120(9–10):235–36.
 - **Ahl E.** Zwei neue Süßwasserfische aus Südamerika. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1937b; 1936(8–10):445–47.
 - **Ahl E.** Zwei neue Fischnamen innerhalb den südamerikanischen Familie Anostomidae. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1937c; 1937(1–3):136.
 - **Ahl E.** Beschreibung eines neuen Characiniden der Gattung *Myloplus* aus Südamerika. *Zool Anz.* 1938; 124(7):190–91.

- **Ahl E, Schindler O.** *Pyrrhulina macrolepis* nov. spec. (Pisc., Microcyprini). Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1937; 74(16):140.
- **Albert JS, Carvalho TP, Petry P, Holder MA, Maxime EL, Espino J, Corahua I, Quispe R, Rengifo B, Ortega H, Reis RE.** Aquatic Biodiversity in the Amazon: Habitat Specialization and Geographic Isolation Promote Species Richness. Animals. 2011; (1):205–41.
- **Albornoz-Garzón JG, Acosta-Santos A, Bogotá-Gregory JD, Agudelo-Córdoba E.** A new species of *Creagrutus* Günther (Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the Amazonian Piedmont of Colombia. Zootaxa. 2020; 4755(2):365–74.
- **Albornoz-Garzón JG, Conde-Saldaña CC, García-Melo JE, Taphorn DC, Villa-Navarro FA.** A new species of *Creagrutus* (Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the upper Río Magdalena, Colombia. Zootaxa. 2018; 4482(2):341–54.
- **Albornoz-Garzón JG, Méndez-López A, DoNascimento C, Lima FCT.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from western Amazon River basin, Colombia. J Fish Biol. 2019; 95(3):932–39.
- **Almeida VG.** Descrição de uma nova espécie do gênero *Characidium* (Pisces, Characidae). Pap Avulsos Zool. 1971; 25(14):111–19.
- **Almirón A, Casciotta J, Bruno MC, Piálek L, Doubnerova K, Rícan O.** First record and supplementary description of *Leporinus amae* Godoy, 1980 (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from freshwaters in Argentina. Check List. 2013; 9(4):820–22.
- **Almirón AE, Azpelicueta MM, Casciotta JR.** *Astyanax ita* sp. n. - a new species from the Río Iguazú basin, in Argentina (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae). Zool Abh. 2002; 52:3–10.
- **Almirón AE, Azpelicueta MM, Casciotta JR.** A new species of *Bryconamericus* from the arroya Shangay, río Uruguay basin, Argentina (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Zool Abh. 2004; 54:3–10.
- **Almirón AE, Casciotta JR.** *Hyphessobrycon wajat* n. sp. from La Plata basin in Argentina (Characiformes: Characidae). Rev Suisse de Zool. 1999; 106(2):339–46.
- **Almirón AE, Casciotta JR, Azpelicueta MM, Cione AL.** A new species of *Hypobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Uruguay basin in Misiones, Argentina. Neotrópica. 2001; 47:33–40.
- **Almirón AE, Casciotta JR, Azpelicueta MM, Loureiro M.** Redescription of *Astyanax stenohalinus* Messner, 1926 (Characiformes: Characidae), a poorly known species from Argentina and Uruguay. Zootaxa. 2010; 2434(1):60–68.
- **Almirón AE, Casciotta JR, Bechara JA, Ruíz Díaz FJ.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Esteros del Iberá wetlands, Argentina. Rev Suisse de Zool. 2004; 111(3):673–82.
- **Almirón AE, Casciotta JR, Körber S.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the río Uruguay basin, Argentina. Rev Suisse de Zool. 2006; 113(4):889–96.
- **Almirón AE, Casciotta JR, Piálek L, Doubnerová K, Rícan O.** *Oligosarcus amome* (Ostariophysi: Characidae), a new species from the río Uruguay basin, Misiones, Argentina. Zootaxa. 2015; 3915(1):581–90.
- **Alvarez J.** Revisión del género *Anoptichthys* con descripción de una especie nueva (Pisc., Characidae). An Esc Nac Cienc Biol. 1946; 4(2–3)(1945):263–82.
- **Alvarez J.** Descripción de *Anoptichthys hubbsi* caracinido ciego de la cueva de los Sabinos, S.L.P. Rev Soc Mex Hist Nat. 1947; 8(1–4):215–19.
- **Álvarez-León R, Orozco-Rey RH, Páramo-Fonseca ME, Restrepo-Santamaria D.** Lista de los peces fósiles y actuales de Colombia: Nombres científicos válidos, distribución geográfica, diagnosis de referencia & nombres comunes e indígenas. Bogotá: Ecoprint; 2013.
- **Alves RM, Oliveira IHR, Pasa R, Kavalco KF.** A new species of genus *Psilododon* Eigenmann, 1911 related to the *P. paranae* complex (Characiformes Characidae) from Upper Paranaíba river basin, Brazil, supported by genetic and morphometric data. Biodivers J. 2020; 11(4):807–14.
- **Amaral Campos A.** Primeira contribuição ao conhecimento da fauna ictiológica de Monte

Alegre (Estado de São Paulo). Pap Avulsos Zool. 1944a; 4(11):169–76.

- **Amaral Campos A.** Peixes da subfamília Mylinae existentes na coleção do Departamento de Zoologia da Secretaria da Agricultura de São Paulo. Pap Avulsos Zool. 1944b; 4(14):197–212.
- **Amaral Campos A.** Contribuição ao conhecimento das espécies brasileiras do gênero *Hydrocynus* e afins. Arq Zool. 1945b; 4(12):467–84.
- **Amaral Campos A.** Contribuição ao estudo das espécies Brasileiras do gênero *Leporinus*. Pap Avulsos Zool. 1945c; 5(16):141–58.
- **Amaral Campos A.** Novo gênero e novas espécies de Caracídeos do baixo Amazonas. Pap Avulsos Zool. 1946; 7(17):217–20.
- **Amaral Campos A.** Sobre a subfamília Bryconinae. Espécies existentes na coleção de peixes do departamento de zoologia de São Paulo. Pap Avulsos Zool. 1950; 9(10):137–43.
- **Amaral Campos A, Trewavas E.** *Oligosarcus* Günther, a genus of South American characid fishes, and *Paroligosarcus*, subgen. nov. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1949; 2(14):157–60.
- **Ameghino F.** Sur l'Arrhinolemur, mammifère aberrant du tertiaire du Paraná. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences. 1898; 127:395–96.
- **Ameghino F.** Los Arrhinolemuroidea, un nuevo orden de mamíferos extinguidos. Comun Mus Nac B Aires. 1899; 1:146–51.
- **Amiet J-L, Nzeyimana F.** Notes d'ichtyologie camerounaise. (I). A propos de *Phenacogrammus major* (Boulenger, 1903) et *Hemigrammopetersius pulcher* (Boulenger 1909) (Characidae, Petersiini). Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1990; 17(1):1–08.
- **Andrade B, Angulo A, Santos AC, Cherobim AM, Langeani F.** Annotated catalog of the type specimens deposited at the fish collection of the “Universidade Estadual Paulista, Câmpus de São José do Rio Preto”, São Paulo, Brazil (DZSRP). Zootaxa. 2017; 4319(3):435–60.
- **Andrade M, Bastos D, Giarrizzo T.** *Astyanax argyrimarginatus* Garutti, 1999 (Characiformes: Characidae): First Xingu basin distribution record and geographic distribution map. Check List. 2012; 8(4):802–04.
- **Andrade MC, Giarrizzo T, Jégu M.** *Tometes camunani* (Characiformes: Serrasalminae), a new species of phytophagous fish from the Guiana Shield, rio Trombetas basin, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2013; 11(2):297–306.
- **Andrade MC, Jégu M, Gama CS.** A new species of *Myloplus* Gill (Characiformes, Serrasalminae) from the Tumucumaque Mountain Range, Brazil and French Guiana, with comments on *M. rubripinnis*. Zootaxa. 2018; 4403(1):111–22.
- **Andrade MC, Jégu M, Giarrizzo T.** *Tometes kranponhah* and *Tometes ancylorhynchus* (Characiformes: Serrasalminae), two new phytophagous serrasalmids, and the first *Tometes* species described from the Brazilian Shield. J Fish Biol. 2016a; 89(1):467–94.
- **Andrade MC, Jégu M, Giarrizzo T.** A new large species of *Myloplus* (Characiformes, Serrasalminae) from the Rio Madeira basin, Brazil. ZooKeys. 2016b; 571:153–67.
- **Andrade MC, Jégu PA, Buckup A, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new *Myleus* species (Characiformes: Serrasalminae) from the Rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. J Fish Biol. 2018; 92(6):1902–14.
- **Andrade MC, López-Fernández H, Liverpool EA.** New *Myloplus* from Essequibo River basin, Guyana, with discussion on the taxonomic status of *Myleus pacu* (Characiformes: Serrasalminae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2019; 17(4):e190026.
- **Andrade MC, Machado VN, Jégu M, Farias IP, Giarrizzo T.** A new species of *Tometes* Valenciennes 1850 (Characiformes: Serrasalminae) from Tocantins-Araguaia River Basin based on integrative analysis of molecular and morphological data. PLoS ONE. 2017; 12(4):e0170053.
- **Andrade MC, Ota RP, Bastos DA, Jégu M.** A new large *Myloplus* Gill 1896 from rio Negro basin, Brazilian Amazon (Characiformes: Serrasalminae). Zootaxa. 2016c; 4205(6):571–80.
- **Andrade MC, Sousa LM, Ota RP, Jégu M, Giarrizzo T.** Redescription and geographical distribution of the endangered fish *Ossubtus xinguense* Jégu 1992 (Characiformes, Serrasalminae) with comments on conservation of the rheophilic fauna of the Xingu River. PLoS ONE. 2016d; 11(9):e0161398.

- **Angulo A, Gracian-Negrete JM.** A new species of *Brycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Nicaragua and Costa Rica, with a key to the lower Mesoamerican species of the genus. *Zootaxa*. 2013; 3731(2):255–66.
- **Angulo A, Santos AC, López M, Langeani F, McMahan CD.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Costa Rica and Panama, with a key to the lower Central American species of the genus. *J Fish Biol*. 2018; 92(6):1866–87.
- **Anonymous [Axelrod HR].** New imports. *Trop Fish Hobbyist*. 1958; 7(2):76–77.
- **Antonetti DA, Lucena CAS, Lucena ZMS.** Two new species of *Phenacogaster* (Actinopterygii: Characidae) from the rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2018; 28(3):271–80.
- **Aquino PPU, Carvalho FR.** Peixe da Vez: *Hyphessobrycon coelestinus* Myers, 1929. *Bol Soc Brasil Ictiol*. 2014; 109:30.
- **Aquino PPU, Carvalho FR, Soares FHS, Giugliano LG, Langeani F.** *Hasemanian crenuchoides* Zarske & Géry, 1999. *Bol Soc Brasil Ictiol*. 2014; 112:28.
- **Araújo LBS, Lucinda PHF.** A new species of the genus *Tetragonopterus* Cuvier, 1816 (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2014; 12(2):309–15.
- **Araújo-Lima CARM, Portugal LPS, Ferreira EG.** Fish-macrophyte relationship in the Anavilhanas Archipelago, a black water system in Central Amazon. *J Fish Biol*. 1986; 29:1–11.
- **Arcila D, Vari RP, Menezes NA.** Revision of the neotropical genus *Acrobrycon* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) with description of two new species. *Copeia*. 2014; 2013(4):604–11.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina floridablancaensis*, una nueva especie de pez para Colombia (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Revista Unimetro*. 1994; 10(19):8pp., unnumbered.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina provenzano*, una nueva especie de pez para Venezuela (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Revista Unimetro*. 1999; 13(25–26):12pp., unnumbered.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina yuruaniensis* una nueva especie de pez para Venezuela (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Revista Unimetro*. 2000; 13(25–26):16pp., unnumbered.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina chucuriensis* una nueva especie de pez para Colombia (Teleostei: Characiformes: Libiasinidae). *Revista Unimetro*. 2001; 13(27–28):20 pp., unnumbered.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina narinensis*, una nueva especie de pez para Colombia (Teleostei: Characiformes, Lebiasinidae). *Dahlia*. 2002; 5:11–18.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina taphorni* (Pisces: Characiformes, Lebiasinidae), una nueva especie. *Dahlia*. 2004; 7:57–65.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina ortegai* (Characiformes: Lebiasinidae), nueva especie, sistema del Río Cauca, Colombia. *Dahlia*. 2008a; 10:17–25.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina colombia* (Characiformes: Lebiasinidae), nueva especie cuenca del Río Sinú, Colombia. *Dahlia*. 2008b; 10:27–32.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Lebiasina chocoensis*, una nueva especie de pez para Colombia (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae, Lebiasininae). *Peces del Departamento del Chocó*. 2010; 1:1–20.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Hemibrycon clausen* sp. nov. y *H. gutierrez* (Characiformes, Characidae, Stevardiinae) dos nuevas especies de la cuenca alta del Río Lebrija, Departamento de Santander – Colombia. *Barranquilla (Atlántico)*. 2020a; 14:1–28.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Creagrutus argos* sp. nov. (Characiformes, Characidae, Stevardiinae) una nueva especie del Río Saldaña cuenca alta del Río Magdalena Departamento del Tolima – Columbia. *Barranquilla (Atlántico)*. 2020b; 71:1–32.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Creagrutus mariposa* sp. nov. - *C. jordanensis* *C. ardilai* y *C. martinezi*, cuatro nuevas especies del Departamento de Santander Columbia. *Barranquilla (Atlántico)*.

2021; 75:1–28.

- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** Cinco nuevas especies de peces *Hyphessobrycon* para Colombia / Five new species of fishes *Hyphessobrycon* for Colombia. *Barranquilla (Atlántico)*. 2022a; 80:1–31.
- **Ardila Rodríguez CA.** *Hyphessobrycon barranquilla* sp. nov. (Characiformes: Characidae) una nueva especie de pez del Departamento del Atlántico - Colombia. *Barranquilla (Atlántico)*. 2022b; 76:1–31.
- **Armbruster JW, Lujan NK, Bloom DD.** Redescription of the Guiana Shield darter species *Characidium crandellii* and *C. declivirostre* (Crenuchidae) with descriptions of two new species. *Ichthyol Herpetol.* 2021; 109(1):102–22.
- **Arnold JP.** Ergebnisse einer Sammelexpedition nach dem mittleren Amazonenstrom (Fortsetzung). *Wochenschrift Aquar-Terr.* 1938; 35(41):645–46.
- **Arnold JP.** Importrückblick 1948 bis 1949: über fremdländische Süßwasserfische. *Taschenkalender für Aquarien-und Terrarienfrende.* 1950; 1950:63–88.
- **Arratia G.** Sexual dimorphism in the caudal skeleton of *Cheirodon* (Characidae, Teleostei). *Cybiuim.* 1987; 11(4):375–87.
- **Arrington DA, Winemiller KO.** Diel changeover on sandbank fish assemblages in a neotropical floodplain river. *J Fish Biol.* 2003; 63(2):442–59.
- **Arroyave J, Denton JSS, Stiassny MLJ.** Are characiform fishes Gondwanan in origin? Insights from a time-scaled molecular phylogeny of the Citharinoidei (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *PloS ONE* 2013; 8(10):e77269.
- **Arruda PSS, Ferreira DC, Oliveira C, Venere PC.** DNA barcoding reveals high levels of divergence among mitochondrial lineages of *Brycon* (Characiformes, Bryconidae). *Genes.* 2019; 10(9):639:1–12.
- **Assega FY, Birindelli JLO.** Taxonomic revision of the genus *Anostomoides* (Characiformes: Anostomidae). *Zootaxa.* 2019; 4646(1):124–44.
- **Azevedo-Santos VM, Benine RC.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Içá River, Amazon Basin, northern Brazil. *Zoosyst Evolution.* 2016; 92(2):203–09.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Almirón AE.** A new species of *Bryconamericus* (Characiformes, Characidae) from Paraná basin in Misiones, Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2001; 108(2):275–81.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Almirón AE, Casciotta JR.** *Astyanax paris*: A new species from the Río Uruguay basin of Argentina (Characiformes, Characidae). *Copeia.* 2002; 2002(4):1052–56.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Benítez MF, Aichino DR, Mendez CMD.** A new species of the genus *Hoplias* (Characiformes, Erythrinidae), a tararira from the lower Paraná River, in Misiones, Argentina. *Acta Zool Lilloana.* 2015; 59(1–2):71–82.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Braga L.** A new species of *Curimata* (Characiformes, Curimatidae) from Paraná system, in Resistencia, Argentina. *Stud Neotrop Fauna E.* 1988; 23(3):117–22.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Casciotta JR, Almirón AE.** Two new species of the genus *Astyanax* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Paraná river basin in Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2002; 109(2):243–59.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Casciotta JR, Almirón AE.** *Bryconamericus pyahu* sp. n. (Characiformes, Characidae), a new species from the río Iguazú basin, in Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2003; 110(3):581–89.
- **Azpelicueta MM, García G.** The fish fauna of a reserve of biosphere, the “Humedales del Este”, in Uruguay. *Biogeographica.* 2001; 77(1):1–13.
- **Azpelicueta MM, García JO.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes, Characidae) from Uruguay river basin in Argentina, with remarks on hook presence in Characidae. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2000; 107(2):245–57.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Koerber S.** First record of *Mimagoniates inequalis* (Eigenmann, 1911) (Characiformes: Characidae) from Argentina. *Check List.* 2012; 8(4):784–86.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Koerber S.** *Hemigrammus tridens* Eigenmann (Characiformes,

- Characidae): first records of a small tetra from the Paraná River basin. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2017; 124(1):67–71.
- **Azpelicueta MM, Mirande JM, Almirón AE, Casciotta JR.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes, Characidae) from Paraná river basin in Argentina. *Rev Mus La Plata.* 2003; 15(166):1–12.
 - **Bailey RG.** The non-cichlid fishes of the eastward flowing rivers of Tanzania, East Africa. *Rev Zool Bot Afr.* 1969; 80(1–2):170–99.
 - **Bailey RG.** A redescription of *Rhabdalestes tangensis* (Lönnberg) (Pisces, Characidae) from East Africa. *Zool Scr.* 1983; 12(2):141–43.
 - **Bailey RG.** Guide to the fishes of the River Nile in the Republic of the Sudan. *J Nat Hist.* 1994; 28(4):937–70.
 - **Baird SF, Girard CF.** Descriptions of new species of fishes collected in Texas, New Mexico and Sonora, by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, and in Texas by Capt. Stewart Van Vliet, U. S. A. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1854; 7:24–29.
 - **Banister KE, Bailey RG.** Fishes collected by the Zaïre River expedition, 1974–75. *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 1979; 66(3):205–49.
 - **Barreto SB, Nunes LA, Silva AT, Jucá-Chagas R, Diniz D, Sampaio I, Schneider H, Affonso PAM.** Is *Nematocharax* (Actinopterygii, Characiformes) a monotypic fish genus? *Genome.* 2016; 59(10):851–65.
 - **Barreto SB, Silva AT, Batalha-Filho H, Affonso RAM, Zanata AM.** Integrative approach reveals a new species of *Nematocharax* (Teleostei: Characidae). *J Fish Biol.* 2018; 93(6):1151–62.
 - **Barriga SR.** Lista de peces de agua dulce e intermareales del ecuador. *Revista Politécnica.* 2012; 30(3):83–119.
 - **Barros MC, Fraga EC, Birindelli JLO.** Fishes from Itapecuru River basin, State of Maranhão, northeast Brazil. *Braz J Biol.* 2011; 71(2):375–80.
 - **Bartolette R, Souza-Lima R, Figueiredo CAA, Moraes Júnior DF, Caramaschi EP.** Composição taxonômica da ictiofauna da área da UHE Serra da Mesa. In: Mazzoni R, Caramaschi EP, Iglesias-Rios R, editors. *Usina Hidrelétrica de Serra da Mesa. 15 anos de Estudos da ictiofauna do alto Tocantins.* Rio de Janeiro: Furnas Centrais Elétricas; 2012. p.53–90.
 - **Bauchot M-L, Daget J.** Un bicentenaire: le transfert à Paris du Cabinet du Stathouder. Son importance pour l'ichthyologie. *Cybum.* 1996; 20(3):219–50.
 - **Baumgartner G, Pavanelli CS, Baumgartner D, Bifi AG, Debona T, Frana VA.** Peixes do baixo rio Iguaçu. Maringá: EDUEM; 2012.
 - **Bean BA.** On *Ctenolucius* Gill, a neglected genus of characin fishes, with notes on the typical species. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 1908; 33(1588):701–03.
 - **Bell-Cross G.** Additions and amendments to the check list of the fishes of Zambia. *PUKU (Occasional Papers of the Department of Game and Fisheries, Zambia).* 1965; (3):29–43.
 - **Beltrão H, Zuanon J.** *Hemiodus langeanii* (Characiformes: Hemiodontinae), a new species from rio Amana, rio Maués-Açu drainage, Amazon basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2012; 10(2):255–62.
 - **Benine RC.** *Moenkhausia levidorsa*, a new species from Rio Aripuanã, Amazon basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2002; 13(4):289–94.
 - **Benine RC, Castro RMC, Sabino J.** *Moenkhausia bonita*: a new small characin fish from the Rio Paraguay basin, southwestern Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Copeia.* 2004; 2004(1):68–73.
 - **Benine RC, Castro RMC, Santos ACA.** A new *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann, 1903 (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from Chapada Diamantina, rio Paraguaçu basin, Bahia, northeastern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(3):259–62.
 - **Benine RC, Lopes GA, Ron E.** A new species of *Ctenobrycon* Eigenmann, 1908 (Characiformes: Characidae) from the río Orinoco basin, Venezuela. *Zootaxa.* 2010;

2715(1):59–67.

- **Benine RC, Lopes GAM.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* Gill, 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae) from Rio Caura, Venezuela. *Zootaxa*. 2007; 1610(1):53–59.
- **Benine RC, Lopes GAM.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from rio Portuguesa, rio Orinoco basin, Venezuela. *Zootaxa*. 2008; 1747(1):61–68.
- **Benine RC, Mariguela TC, Oliveira C.** New species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann, 1903 (Characiformes: Characidae) with comments on the *Moenkhausia oligolepis* species complex. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2009; 7(2):161–68.
- **Benine RC, Melo BF, Castro RMC, Oliveira C.** Taxonomic revision and molecular phylogeny of *Gymnocorymbus* Eigenmann, 1908 (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2015; 3956(1):1–28.
- **Benine RC, Pelício GZ, Vari RP.** *Tetragonopterus lemniscatus* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species from the Corantijn river basin in Suriname. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 2004; 117(3):339–45.
- **Bennett ET.** Characters of new fishes, collected by Lieutenant Allen, in western Africa. *Proc Zool Soc London*. 1834; (2):45–46.
- **Berbel-Filho WM, Ramos TP, Jacobina UP, Maia DJ, Torres RA, Lima SM.** Updated checklist and DNA barcode-based species delimitations reveal taxonomic uncertainties among freshwater fishes from the mid-north-eastern Caatinga ecoregion, north-eastern Brazil. *J Fish Biol*. 2018; 93(2):311–23.
- **Berg C.** Sobre peces de agua dulce nuevos ó poco conocidos de la República Argentina. *An Mus Nac Buenos Aires*. 1895; (2ª ser)4:121–65.
- **Berg C.** Comunicaciones ictiológicas. IV. *Comun Mus Nac B Aires*. 1901; 1(9):293–311.
- **Berg LS.** A review of the freshwater cottoid fishes of the Pacific slope of Asia. *Copeia*. 1932; 1932(1):17–20.
- **Bergleiter S.** Zur oekologischen Struktur einer zentralamazonischen Fischzoenose. *Ethologische und morphologische Befunde zur Ressourcenteilung*. *Zoologica (Stuttgart)*. 1999; 149:1–191.
- **Bergmann LAC.** *Schizodon jacuiensis* sp. n., um novo anostomídeo do sul do Brasil e redescricao de *S. kneri* (Steindachner, 1875) e *S. platae* (Garman, 1890) (Pisces, Characiformes, Anostomidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool*. 1988; 1(1–5):13–28.
- **Bertaco VA.** Taxonomy and Phylogeny of the genus *Hemibrycon* Günther, 1864 (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Pontificia Universidade Católica de Rio Grande do Sul; 2008.
- **Bertaco VA.** *Astyanax douradilho*, a new characid fish from the rio Tramandaí system, southern Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2014; 3794(3):492–500.
- **Bertaco VA, Carvalho FR.** New species of *Hasemania* (Characiformes: Characidae) from central Brazil, with comments on the endemism of upper rio Tocantins basin, Goiás State. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2010; 8(1):27–32.
- **Bertaco VA, Carvalho FR, Jerep FC.** *Astyanax goyanensis* (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1944), new combination and *Astyanax courensis*, new species (Ostariophysi: Characiformes): two Characidae from the upper rio Tocantins basin, central Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2010; 8(2):265–75.
- **Bertaco VA, Carvalho TP.** A new characid fish, *Hyphessobrycon hexastichos* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Chapada dos Parecis, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2005a; 3(3):439–43.
- **Bertaco VA, Carvalho TP.** New characid fish, *Hemigrammus skolioplatus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from upper Rio Tapajós drainage, central Brazil. *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool*. 2005b; 18(2):141–50.
- **Bertaco VA, Ferrer J, Carvalho FR, Malabarba LR.** Inventory of the freshwater fishes from a densely collected area in South America - a case study of the current knowledge of Neotropical fish diversity. *Zootaxa*. 2016; 4138(3):401–40.

- **Bertaco VA, Garutti V.** New *Astyanax* from the upper rio Tapajós drainage, central Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(1):25–30.
- **Bertaco VA, Jerep FC, Carvalho FR.** New species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from the upper Rio Tocantins basin in central Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2011a; 9(1):57–63.
- **Bertaco VA, Jerep FC, Carvalho FR.** A new characid fish, *Moenkhausia aurantia* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae), from the upper rio Tocantins basin in central Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2011b; 2934(1):29–38.
- **Bertaco VA, Lucena CAS.** Two new species of *Astyanax* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from eastern Brazil, with a synopsis of the *Astyanax scabripinnis* species complex. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2006; 4(1):53–60.
- **Bertaco VA, Lucena CAS.** Redescription of *Astyanax obscurus* (Hensel, 1870) and *A. laticeps* (Cope, 1894) (Teleostei: Characidae): two valid freshwater species originally described from rivers of southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2010; 8(1):7–20.
- **Bertaco VA, Lucinda PHF.** *Astyanax elachylepis*, a new characid fish from the rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil (Teleostei: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2005; 3(3):389–94.
- **Bertaco VA, Lucinda PHF.** *Moenkhausia pankilopteryx*, a new species from rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes, Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2006; 1120(1):57–68.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR.** Description of two new species of *Astyanax* (Teleostei: Characidae) from headwater streams of Southern Brazil, with comments on the *A. scabripinnis* species complex. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2001; 12(3):221–34.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Teleostei: Characidae) from the upper rio Tocantins drainage, with bony hooks on fins. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2005; 3(1):83–88.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Hasemanina* from the Upper Rio Tapajós drainage, Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Copeia.* 2007; 2007(2):350–54.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR.** A review of the Cis-Andean species of *Hemibrycon* Günther (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae), with description of two new species. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2010; 8(4):737–70.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR.** A new species of the characid genus *Hollandichthys* Eigenmann from coastal rivers of southern Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes) with a discussion on the diagnosis of the genus. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(4):767–78.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR, Dergam JA.** New *Hyphessobrycon* from the upper rio Pardo drainage in eastern Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(3):245–49.
- **Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR, Hidalgo MH, Ortega H.** A new species of *Hemibrycon* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the río Ucayali drainage, Sierra del Divisor, Peru. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(3):251–57.
- **Bertaco VA, Vigo AC.** A new species of *Astyanax* Baird & Girard (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from the rio Taquari-Antas basin, southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2015; 13(2):265–72.
- **Bertin L.** Catalogue des types de poissons du Muséum national d'Histoire Naturelle. 3e partie. Ostariophysaires (Characiniformes, Gymnotiformes). Paris: Imprimerie nationale; 1948.
- **Bignotto TS, Maniglia TC, Gomes VN, Oliveira IJ, Agostinho CS, Prioli SMAP, Prioli AJ.** Genetic evidence for a species complex within the piranha *Serrasalmus maculatus* (Characiformes, Serrasalminae) from three Neotropical river basins based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Genetics and Molecular Biology.* 2020; 43(1):e20190131.
- **Bilharz T.** *Alestes macrolepidotus* (mihi), ein neuer Nilfisch. *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1852; 9(1):469–72.
- **Birindelli JLO, Britski HA.** New species of the genus *Leporinus* Agassiz (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the rio Curuá, rio Xingu basin, Serra do Cachimbo, Brazil, with comments on *Leporinus reticulatus*. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(1):1–10.

- **Birindelli JLO, Britski HA.** Two new species of *Leporinus* (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the Brazilian Amazon, and redescription of *Leporinus striata* Kner 1858. *J Fish Biol.* 2013; 83(5):1128–60.
- **Birindelli JLO, Britski HA, Garavello JC.** Two new species of *Leporinus* Agassiz (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from eastern basins of Brazil, and redescription of *L. melanopleura* Günther. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(1):9–23.
- **Birindelli JLO, Britski HA, Lima FCT.** New species of *Leporinus* from the rio Tapajós basin, Brazil, and redescription of *L. morales* (Characiformes: Anostomidae). *Copeia.* 2013; 2013(2):238–47.
- **Birindelli JLO, Britski HA, Provenzano F.** New species of *Leporinus* (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the highlands of the Guiana Shield in Venezuela. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2019; 17(2):e190022.
- **Birindelli JLO, Britski HA, Ramirez JL.** A new endangered species of *Megaleporinus* (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the Rio de Contas basin, eastern Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2020; 96(6):1349–59.
- **Birindelli JLO, Lima FCT, Britski HA.** New species of *Pseudanos* Winterbottom, 1980 (Characiformes: Anostomidae), with notes on the taxonomy of *P. gracilis* and *P. trimaculatus*. *Zootaxa.* 2012; 3425(1):55–68.
- **Birindelli JLO, Melo BF, Ribeiro-Silva LR, Diniz D, Oliveira C.** A new species of *Hypomasticus* from eastern Brazil based on morphological and molecular data (Characiformes, Anostomidae). *Copeia.* 2020; 108(2):416–25.
- **Birindelli JLO, Peixoto LAW, Wosiacki WB, Britski HA.** New species of *Hypomasticus* Borodin, 1929 (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from tributaries of the lower Rio Amazonas, Brazil. *Copeia.* 2013; 2013(3):464–69.
- **Birindelli JLO, Teixeira TF, Britski HA.** Two new species of *Leporinus* Agassiz, 1929 (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from tributaries of the lower Amazon basin in Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4178(1):97–115.
- **Birindelli JLO, Zanata AM, Sousa LM, Netto-Ferreira AL.** New species of *Jupiaba* Zanata (Characiformes: Characidae) from Serra do Cachimbo, with comments on the endemism of upper rio Curuá, rio Xingu basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(1):11–18.
- **Bisbal FJ, Sánchez J.** Directorio de museos y colecciones de Vertebrados de Venezuela. In: LaMarca E, editor. Vertebratos actuales y fósiles de Venezuela, apéndice, 1. Serie Catálogo Zoológico de Venezuela. Mérida: Museo de Ciencia y Tecnología de Merida; 1997. p.247–76.
- **Bittencourt PS, Machado VN, Marshall BG, Hrbek T, Farias IP.** Phylogenetic relationships of the neon tetras *Paracheirodon* spp. (Characiformes: Characidae: Stethaprioninae), including comments on *Petitella georgiae* and *Hemigrammus bleheri*. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2020; 18(2):1–11.
- **Bizerril CRSF, Auraujo RMC.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Bryconamericus* (Characidae, Tetragonopterinae) du Brésil oriental. *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1992; 19(3):65–68.
- **Bizerril CRSF, Lima NRW.** Espécies de peixes introduzidas nos ecossistemas aquáticos continentais do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil. *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 2001; 5(14):43–59.
- **Bizerril CRSF, Perez-Neto PR.** Redescription of *Bryconamericus microcephalus* (Ribeiro, 1908) and description of a new species of *Bryconamericus* (Characidae, Tetragonopterinae) from eastern Brazil. *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 1995; 8:13–25.
- **Blache J.** Les poissons du bassin du Tchad et du bassin adjacent du Mayo Kebbi. Étude systématique et biologique. Mémoires de l'ORSTOM (Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer). 1964; (4):1–483.
- **Blache J, Miton F.** Poissons nouveau du bassin du Tchad et du bassin adjacent du Mayo Kebbi. (suite et fin). I. Characoidei. *Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat.* 1960; 32(1):100–07.
- **Blache J, Miton F.** Sur le statut de quelques espèces de poissons du bassin du Tchad et du bassin adjacent du Mayo Kebbi. *Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat.* 1961; 32(5)(1960):395–400.

- **Bleeker P.** Enumeratio specierum piscium hucusque in Archipelago indico observatarum, adjectis habitationibus citationibusque, ubi descriptiones earum recentiores reperiuntur, nec non speciebus Musei Bleekeriani Bengalensibus, Japonicis, Capensibus Tasmanicisque. Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neerlandicae. 1859; 6(3):1–276.
- **Bleeker P.** Mémoire sur les poissons de la côte de Guinée. Natuurk Verh holland Maatsch Wet Haarlem. 1863; (Ser. 2)18(1862):1–136.
- **Bloch ME.** Naturgeschichte der ausländischen Fische. Berlin: Acther theil; 1794.
- **Bloch ME, Schneider JG.** Systema Ichthyologiae Iconibus cx Illustratum. Post obitum auctoris opus inchoatum absolvit, correxit, interpolavit. Berlin: Bibliopolio Sanderiano Commissum; 1801.
- **Bocourt F.** Note sur les poissons du genre Tétragonoptère provenant du Mexique et du Guatemala. Ann Sci Nat. 1868; 9:62–62.
- **Boeseman M.** Note on the characid genus *Brachychalcinus* Boulenger (1892), including the description of a new species. Zool Med. 1952; 31(26):301–05.
- **Boeseman M.** Scientific results of the Surinam Expedition 1948–1949. Part II Zoology No. 2. The Fishes (I). Zool Med. 1953; 32(1):1–24.
- **Bogan S, Meluso JM, Alvarez SM, Bauni SM, Dalia AV, Giacchino A.** Ejemplares tipo de la colección ictiológica que conserva la Fundación de Historia Natural Félix de Azara, Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina. Historia Natural. 2019; 9(2):5–18.
- **Bogan S, Sidlauskas B, Vari RP, Agnolin F.** *Arrhinolemur scalabrinii* Ameghino, 1898, of the late Miocene: a taxonomic journey from the Mammalia to the Anostomidae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2012; 10(3):555–60.
- **Bogotá-Gregory JD, Maldonado-Ocampo JA.** Peces de la zona hidrogeográfica de la Amazonia, Colombia. Biota Colombiana. 2006; 7(1):55–94.
- **Bogutskaya NG, Mikschi E, Riedl MD, Szeiler S, Frade PR, Palandacic.** An annotated catalogue of the type specimens described by Maximilian Holly housed in the Natural History Museum of Vienna. Part. 1. Chordata: Actinopterygii and Echinodermata: Asteroidea. Ann Naturhist Mus Wien B. 2022; 124(Mar.):19–92.
- **Böhlke EB.** Catalog of type specimens in the ichthyological collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Special Publication, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 1984; (14):1–216.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 1. A new genus of Cheirodontine characids from the Canal de Casiquiare and adjacent waters in Venezuela and northern Brazil. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1952; 5(56):775–77.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 4. The South American genus *Prodonotocharax*. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1953a; 6(69):658–64.
- **Böhlke JE.** A catalogue of the type specimens of Recent fishes in the Natural History Museum of Stanford University. Stanford Ichthyol Bull. 1953b; 5(1):1–168.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 4 [sic 5]. A review of the genus *Microschemobrycon* with descriptions of two new species. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1953c; 6(71):841–49.
- **Böhlke JE.** A minute new herring-like characid fish genus adapted for plankton feeding, from the Rio Negro. Stanford Ichthyol Bull. 1953d; 5(2):168–70.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 7. A new genus and species of glandulocaudine characids from Central Brazil. Stanford Ichthyol Bull. 1954; 4(4):265–74.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 9. Notes on the distribution, variation and type locality of *Gnathocharax steindachneri* Fowler. Not Nat. 1955a; 277:1–14.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 8. The description of a new *Hemigrammus* from the Rio Negro of Brazil. Trans Kans Acad. 1955b; 58(2):229–36.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 10. Notes on the coloration of the species of *Hemiodus*, *Pterohemiodus* and *Anisitsia*, with the description of a new *Hemiodus* from the Rio Negro at the Brazil-Colombia border. Not Nat. 1955c; 278:1–15.

- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes on the family Characidae. No. 14. A report on several extensive recent collections from Ecuador. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia*. 1958a; 110:1–121.
- **Böhlke JE.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 16. A new *Hyphessobrycon* from Costa Rica. *Bull Fla State Mus Biol Sci*. 1958b; 3(4):173–78.
- **Böhlke JE.** Results of the Catherwood Foundation Peruvian Amazon Expedition. The descriptions of two new xenobryconine characids. *Copeia*. 1958c; 1958(4):318–25.
- **Böhlke JE, Myers GS.** Studies on fishes of the family Characidae. No. 11. A new genus and species of hemiodontins from the Rio Orinoco in Venezuela. *Not Nat*. 1956; 286:1–06.
- **Böhlke JE, Saul WG.** The characid fish genus *Creagrutite* Myers a synonym of *Creagrutus* Günther, with the description of a new species from Amazonian Ecuador. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia*. 1975; 127(3):25–28.
- **Bonaparte CL.** Saggio di una distribuzione metodica degli animali vertebrati. *Giornale Arcadico di Scienze Lettere ed Arti*. 1831; 52:155–89.
- **Bonaparte, CL.** *Prodromus systematis ichthyologiae*. *Nuovi Ann Sci Nat Bologna* (Ser. 1). 1835; 4:181–96, 272–77.
- **Bonaparte, CL.** *Synopsis vertebratorum systematis*. *Nuovi Ann Sci Nat Bologna* (Ser. 1). 1838; 2:105–33.
- **Bonilla A, Machado-Allison A, Silvera C, Chernoff B, López H, Lasso C.** *Apareiodon orinocensis*, una nueva especie de pez de agua dulce (Pisces: Characiformes: Parodontidae) proveniente de los rios Caura y Orinoco, Venezuela. *Acta Biol Venez*. 1999; 19(1):1–10.
- **Bonnaterre JP.** *Tableau encyclopédique et methodique des trois règnes de la nature...* *Ichthyologie*. Paris: Panckoucke; 1788.
- **Borodin NA.** Notes on some species and subspecies of the genus *Leporinus* Spix. *Mem Mus Comp Zool*. 1929; 50(3):269–90.
- **Borodin NA.** On the genus *Anostomus* (Family Characinidae). *Bull Mus Comp Zool*. 1931; 72(2):37–52.
- **Bortolo GC, Lima FCT.** A new species of *Cyphocharax* (Characiformes: Curimatidae) with a horizontal color pattern from the rio Tapajós drainage, Amazon basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2020; 18(2):e190135.
- **Bortolo GC, Lima FCT, Melo BF.** A new *Cyphocharax* from the lower Rio Tapajós, Amazon basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Curimatidae). *Copeia*. 2018; 106(2):346–52.
- **Bosc LAG.** *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle*. Paris: Chez Deterville; 1816–19.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new South-American characinoid fishes. *Ann Mag Nat Hist*. 1887a; 19(111):172–74.
- **Boulenger GA.** An account of the fishes collected by Mr. C. Buckley in eastern Ecuador. *Proc Zool Soc London*. 1887b; 55(2):274–83.
- **Boulenger GA.** On some new or little-known fishes obtained by Dr. J. W. Evans and Mr. Spencer Moore during their recent expedition to the Province of Matto Grosso, Brazil. *Ann Mag Nat Hist*. 1892; 10(55):9–12.
- **Boulenger GA.** Account of a large collection of fishes formed by Dr. C. Ternetz in Matto Grosso and Paraguay, with descriptions of new species. *Proc Zool Soc London*. 1895a; (3):523–29.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of two new South-American characinoid fishes. *Ann Mag Nat Hist*. 1895b; 15(89):449.
- **Boulenger GA.** Description of a new characinoid fish of the genus *Parodon*. *Ann Mag Nat Hist*. 1895c; 16(96):480.
- **Boulenger GA.** Viaggio del dottor Alfredo Borelli nella Repubblica Argentina e nel Paraguay. XII. Poissons. *Bol Musei Zool Anat Comp Torino*. 1895d; 10(196):1–03.
- **Boulenger GA.** On a collection of fishes from the Rio Paraguay. *Trans Zool Soc Lond*. 1897a; 14(3): 25–40.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new fishes from the upper Congo. *Ann Mag Nat Hist*. 1897b;

20(119):422–27.

- **Boulenger GA.** Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nell' Ecuador e regioni vicine. Poissons de l'Équateur. [Part I]. Bol Musei Zool Anat Comp Torino. 1898a; 13(329):1–13.
- **Boulenger GA.** Matériaux pour la faune du Congo. Poissons nouveaux du Congo. Deuxième Partie. Elopes, Characins, Cyprins. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1898b; 1(2):21–38.
- **Boulenger GA.** Viaggio del Dott. Enrico Festa nel Darien e regioni vicine. Poissons de l'Amérique Centrale. Teleostei. Bol Musei Zool Anat Comp Torino. 1899a; 14(346):1–04.
- **Boulenger GA.** Matériaux pour la faune du Congo. Zoologie.Série I. Poissons nouveaux du Congo. Quatrième Partie. Polyptères, Clupes, Mormyres, Characins. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1899b; 1(4):59–96.
- **Boulenger GA.** Matériaux pour la faune du Congo. Poissons nouveaux du Congo. Cinquième Partie. Cyprins, Silures, Cyprinodontes, Acanthoptérygiens. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1899c; 1(5):97–128.
- **Boulenger GA.** Viaggio del Dr. A. Borelli nel Matto Grosso e nel Paraguay. III. Liste des poissons recueillis à Urucum et à Carandasiño, près de Corumbà. Bol Musei Zool Anat Comp Torino. 1900a; 15(370):1–04.
- **Boulenger GA.** Matériaux pour la faune du Congo. Poissons nouveaux du Congo. Sixième Partie. Mormyres, Characins, Cyprins, Silures, Acanthoptérygiens, Dipneustes. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1900b; 1(6):129–64.
- **Boulenger GA.** Les poissons du Bassin du Congo. Bruxelles: Publication de l'État Indépendant du Congo; 1901.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new fishes and reptiles discovered by Dr. F. Silvestri in South America. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1902a; 9(52):284–88.
- **Boulenger GA.** Contributions to the ichthyology of the Congo. II. On a collection of fishes from the Lindi River. Proc Zool Soc London. 1902b; 1(4):265–71.
- **Boulenger GA.** Additions à la faune ichthyologique de bassin du Congo. Matériaux pour la faune du Congo. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1902c; 2(2):19–57.
- **Boulenger GA.** Description of a new characinid fish discovered by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in southern Nigeria. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1902d; 9(50):144–45.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new freshwater fishes from southern Cameroon. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1903a; 12(70):435–41.
- **Boulenger GA.** Description of a new West-African fish of the genus *Alestes*. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1903b; 12(72):594–95.
- **Boulenger GA.** On the fishes collected by Mr. G. L. Bates in southern Cameroon. Proc Zool Soc London. 1903c; 73(1):21–29.
- **Boulenger GA.** Description of a new fish of the genus *Alestes* from Natal. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1904a; 14(80):155.
- **Boulenger GA.** Fishes, systematic account of Teleostei. The Cambridge Natural History. 1904b; 7:541–727.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of four new freshwater fishes discovered by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in Angola. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1905; 15(89):457–59.
- **Boulenger GA.** Fourth contribution to the ichthyology of Lake Tanganyika. Report on the collection of fishes made by Dr. W. A. Cunningham during the Third Tanganyika Expedition, 1904–1905. Trans Zool Soc Lond. 1906a; 17(1): 537–601.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new fishes discovered by Mr. E. Degen in Lake Victoria. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1906b; 17(101):433–52.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of three new freshwater fishes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1907a; 20(120):485–87.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of three new fishes from Central Africa. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1907b; 20(120):487–89.
- **Boulenger GA.** Zoology of Egypt: The fishes of the Nile. London: Hugh Rees, Ltd; 1907c.

- **Boulenger GA.** Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History). London: Taylor and Francis; 1909a.
- **Boulenger GA.** Description of a new characinid fish from Mexico. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1909b; 4(24):497–98.
- **Boulenger GA.** Catalogue des poissons du Congo du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg. Faune du Sarkuru à Kondué. Collection ed. Luja. *Monatsberi Ges Lux Natur.* 1909c; 19:189–202.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new freshwater fishes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1909d; 4(21):186–88.
- **Boulenger GA.** On a large collection of fishes made by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in the Quanza and Bengo rivers, Angola. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1910; 6(36):537–61.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new freshwater fishes discovered by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in Portuguese Guinea. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1911a; 7(40):373–76.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of three new characinid fishes from south-western Colombia. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1911b; 7(38):212–13.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of two new fishes from the Nile system. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1912a; 10(60):601–02.
- **Boulenger GA.** Poissons recueillis dans la Région du Bas-Congo par M. le Dr W. J. Ansorge. Poissons, Batraciens et Reptiles. (Matériaux pour la Faune du Congo.). *Ann Mus Congo Zool.* 1912b; 2(3):1–27.
- **Boulenger GA.** Sur une petite collection de poissons recueillis dans l'Uelé par la mission dirigée par M. Hutereau. *Rev Zool Afric.* 1913; 2(2):155–61.
- **Boulenger GA.** Diagnoses de poissons nouveaux. II. Mormyrides, Kneriides, Characinides, Cyprinides, Silurides. (Mission Stappers au Tanganika-Moero.). *Rev Zool Afric.* 1915; 4(2):162–71.
- **Boulenger GA.** Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History). London: Taylor and Francis; 1916.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of new fishes from Lake Tanganyika forming part of the collection made by the late Dr. L. Stappers for the Belgian Government. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1917; 20(119):363–68.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions de deux poissons nouveaux de l'Ituri. *Rev Zool Afric.* 1920a; 8(2):148–50.
- **Boulenger GA.** Poissons recueillis au Congo Belge par l'expédition du Dr C. Christy. (Matériaux pour la Faune du Congo.). *Ann Mus Congo Zool.* 1920b; 2(4):1–38.
- **Boulenger GA.** Descriptions of three new fresh-water fishes from northern Rhodesia. *Ann S Afr Mus.* 1923; 13(13):437–38.
- **Braga L.** Los Characidae de Argentina de las subfamilias Cynopotaminae y Acestrorhynchinae. *Fauna de agua dulce de la Republica Argentina.* 1994; 40(6):1–45.
- **Braga L.** Una nueva especie de *Bryconamericus* (Ostariophysi, Characidae) del Río Uruguay-i, Argentina. *Rev Mus Argent Cienc Nat.* 1998; 8(3):21–29.
- **Braga L.** Redescription of *Bryconamericus rubropictus* (Berg) n. comb. (Ostariophysi, Characidae) and reference to its secondary sexual dimorphism. *Rev Mus Argent Cienc Nat.* 2000; 2(2):145–50.
- **Braga L, Azpelicueta MM.** *Semitapiscis squamoralevis* sp. nov. (Osteichthyes: Curimatidae), con consideraciones sobre el género. *Stud Neotrop Fauna E.* 1983; 18(3):139–50.
- **Braga L, Azpelicueta MM.** *Curimata biornata*, a new curimatid fish (Characiformes, Curimatidae) from Argentine and southeastern Brazil. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 1987; 94(2):465–73.
- **Bragança PHN, Barbosa MA, Mattos JL.** A new *Nematocharax* species from the middle Contas River basin, northeastern Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2013; 63(1):3–08.
- **Bragança PHN, Ottoni FP, Rangel-Pereira FS.** *Hyphessobrycon ellisae*, a new species from

northeastern Brazil (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2015; 26(3):255–62.

- **Bragança PHN, Ottoni FP, Rangel-Pereira FS.** *Hyphessobrycon sergipanus*, a new substitute name for *H. ellisae* Bragança, Ottoni & Rangel-Pereira, 2015 (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2016; 27(4):373.
- **Bragança PHN, Smith TG, Vrewen EJWMN, Chakona A.** Integrative taxonomy reveals hidden diversity in the southern African darters genus *Nannocharax* Günther 1867 (Characiformes: Distichodontidae). *J Fish Biol.* 2020; 97(6):1713–23.
- **Brancolini F, Protogino L, Minotti P, Baigún C, López H, Colautti D.** New records of *Astyanax pelegrii* Eigenmann, 1907 and *Triportheus pantanensis* Malabarba, 2004 (Actinopterygii: Characiformes: Characidae) for the Río Pilcomayo National Park and Ramsar Site in the province of Formosa, Argentina. *Check List.* 2011; 7(5):668–70.
- **Brandt F von.** Des zoologische und vergleichend - anatomische museum, II Zur geschichte der museen der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften II. *Bull Acad Imp Sci St. Petersburg.* 1864; (7)(suppl. 2):11–28.
- **Brant V.** Ictiofauna de Minas Gerais. VII - Um novo serrasalmídeo do estado de Minas Gerais, Brasil (Actinopterygii, Cypriniformes). *Arquivos do Museu de Historia Natural Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais.* 1974; 1:147–53.
- **Breder CM, Jr.** New loricariate, characin and poeciliid fishes from the Rio Chucunaque, Panama. *Am Mus Novit.* 1925; 180:1–09.
- **Brewster B.** A review of the genus *Hydrocynus* Cuvier 1819 (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Bull Br Mus Nat Hist Zool.* 1986; 50(3):163–206.
- **Briñocoli YF, Bogan S, Arcila D, Rosso JJ, Mabragaña E, Delpiani SM, de Astarloa JMD, Cardoso YP.** Molecular and morphological evidence revalidates *Acrobrycon tarijae* (Characiformes, Characidae) and shows hidden diversity. *Zookeys.* 2022; 1091:99–117.
- **Brito PS, Guimarães EC, Carvalho-Costa LF, Ottoni FP.** A new species of *Aphyocharax* Günther, 1868 (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Maracáçumé river basin, eastern Amazon. *Zoosyst Evolution.* 2019; 95(2):507–16.
- **Brito PS, Guimarães EC, Katz AM, Piorski NM, Ottoni FP.** Taxonomic status of *Aphyocharax avari* Fowler 1913, *Aphyocharax pusillus* Günther 1868 and *Chirodon alburnus* Günther 1869 (Characiformes: Characidae). *Evolution.* 2018; 94(2):393–99.
- **Britski HA.** Sobre uma nova espécie de *Astyanax* do Rio Mogi-Guaçu (Pisces, Characidae). *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1964; 16(21):213–15.
- **Britski HA.** Lista dos tipos de peixes das coleções do Departamento de Zoologia da Secretaria da Agricultura de São Paulo. *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1969; 22(19):197–215.
- **Britski HA.** Sobre uma nova espécie *Leporinus* da Amazônia. *Acta Amazon.* 1976; 6(4, suppl):87–89.
- **Britski HA.** Sobre uma nova espécie de *Curimata* da Bacia do Paraná, no estado de São Paulo (Pisces, Curimatidae). *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1980; 33(23):327–33.
- **Britski HA.** Descrição de duas espécies novas de *Leporinus* dos rios Araguaia e Tocantins, e comentários sobre as demais espécies do gênero assinaladas na bacia (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Anostomidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 1997; 10:27–43.
- **Britski HA, Birindelli JLO.** Description of a new species of the genus *Leporinus* Spix (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the rio Araguaia, Brazil, with comments on the taxonomy and distribution of *L. parae* and *L. lacustris*. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2008; 6(1):45–51.
- **Britski HA, Birindelli JLO.** A new species of *Leporinus* Agassiz, 1829 (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the rio Tocantins, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(1):25–32.
- **Britski HA, Birindelli JLO.** Redescription of *Leporinus altipinnis*, a senior synonym of *L. falcipinnis*, and comments on *L. holostictus* (Characiformes: Anostomidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2016; 27(1):25–40.
- **Britski HA, Birindelli JLO.** Description of a new species of *Leporinus* (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the Rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2019; 4603(1):183–91.
- **Britski HA, Birindelli JLO, Garavello JC.** *Synaptolaemus latofasciatus*, a new combination

for *Leporinus latofasciatus* Steindachner, 1910 and its junior synonym *Synaptolaemus cingulatus* Myers and Fernández-Yépez, 1950 (Characiformes: Anostomidae). Zootaxa. 2011; 3018(1):59–65.

- **Britski HA, Birindelli JLO, Garavello JC.** A new species of *Leporinus* Agassiz, 1829 from the upper Rio Paraná basin (Characiformes, Anostomidae) with redescription of *L. elongatus* Valenciennes, 1850 and *L. obtusidens* (Valenciennes, 1837). Pap Avulsos Zool. 2012; 52(37):441–75.
- **Britski HA, Garavello JC.** Sobre *Leporinus octofasciatus* Steindachner da bacia do Paraná (Pisces, Anostomidae). Pap Avulsos Zool. 1978; 31(13):237–50.
- **Britski HA, Garavello JC.** Sobre uma nova espécie de *Leporinus* da bacia amazônica (Pisces, Anostomidae) com considerações sobre *L. striatus* Kner, 1859 e espécies afins. Pap Avulsos Zool. 1980; 33(15):253–62.
- **Britski HA, Garavello JC.** Descrição de duas espécies novas de *Leporinus* da bacia do Tapajós (Pisces, Characiformes). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1993; 6:29–40.
- **Britski HA, Garavello JC.** Uma nova espécie de *Leporinus* Agassiz, 1829 da bacia Amazônica (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Anostomidae). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 2005; 18(2):75–83.
- **Britski HA, Silimon KZ.** Descrição de uma nova espécie de *Moenkhausia* da bacia do rio Paraguai (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 2001; 14(2):111–20.
- **Britski HA, Silimon KZ, Lopes BS.** Peixes do Pantanal. Manual de identificação. Brasília, DF: Embrapa; 1999.
- **Britski HA, Lima FCT.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* from the upper Rio Tapajós basin in Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Copeia. 2008; 2008(3):565–69.
- **Britski HA, Melo BF, Vari RP, Oliveira C.** Revalidation and redescription of *Steindachnerina nigrotaenia* and redescription of *S. insculpta* (Characiformes: Curimatidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2019; 17(1):e180076.
- **Britski HA, Sato Y, Rosa ABS.** Manual de identificação de peixes da região de Três Marias. Brasília: Codevasf; 1984.
- **Brittan MR, Böhlke JE.** A new blind characid fish from southeastern Brazil. Not Nat. 1965; 380:1–4.
- **Britzke R.** Revisão taxonômica do grupo *Moenkhausia dichroua* (Kner, 1858) (Characiformes: Characidae). [MSc Dissertation]. Botucatu, SP: Universidade Estadual Paulista “Júlio de Mesquita Filho”; 2011.
- **Britzke R, Troy WP, Oliveira C, Benine RC.** Description of a new species of *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Paraguay basin, Central Brazil, with comments on its phylogenetic relationships. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2018; 16(2):e170086.
- **Buckup PA.** Redescription of *Characidium fasciatum*, type species of the Characidiinae (Teleostei, Characiformes). Copeia. 1992; 1992(4):1066–073.
- **Buckup PA.** Review of the characidiin fishes (Teleostei: Characiformes), with descriptions of four new genera and ten new species. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1993; 4(2):97–154.
- **Buckup PA.** Relationships of the Characidiinae and phylogeny of characiform fishes (Teleostei: Ostariophysi). In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS (eds.). Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 1998. p.123–44.
- **Buckup PA, Hahn L.** *Characidium vestigipinne*: a new species of Characidiinae (Teleostei, Characiformes) from southern Brazil. Copeia. 2000; 2000(1):150–55.
- **Buckup PA, Malabarba LR.** Sobre as localidades-tipo de *Characidium rachovii* e *Corydoras macropterus* (Teleostei: Ostariophysi). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1990; 3(4):103–09. Buckup PA, Menezes NA, Ghazzi, MS. Catálogo das espécies de peixes de água doce do Brasil. Rio de Janeiro: Museu Nacional; 2007.
- **Buckup PA, Reis RE.** Characidiin genus *Characidium* (Teleostei, Characiformes) in southern Brazil, with description of three new species. Copeia. 1997; 1997(3):531–48.

- **Bührnheim CM.** Sistemática de *Odontostilbe* Cope, 1870 com a proposição de uma Nova Tribo Odontostilbini e Redefinição dos Gêneros *Incertae Sedis* de Cheirodontinae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Pontifícia Universidade Católica de Rio Grande do Sul; 2006.
- **Bührnheim CM, Carvalho TP, Malabarba LR, Weitzman SH.** A new genus and species of characid fish from the Amazon basin -- the recognition of a relictual lineage of characid fishes (Ostariophysi: Cheirodontinae: Cheirodontini). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2008; 6(4):663–78.
- **Bührnheim CM, Malabarba LR.** Redescription of the type species of *Odontostilbe* Cope, 1870 (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae), and description of three new species from the Amazon basin. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2006; 4(2):167–96.
- **Bührnheim CM, Malabarba LR.** Redescription of *Odontostilbe pulchra* (Gill, 1858) (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae), and description of two new species from the río Orinoco basin. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(1):1–20.
- **Burger R, Carvalho FR, Zanata AM.** A new species of *Astyanax* Baird & Girard (Characiformes: Characidae) from western Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2019; 4604(2):369–80.
- **Burgess WE.** *Hyphessobrycon pyrrhonotus*, a new species of bleeding heart tetra (Teleostei: Characidae) from the Rio Erere, Brazil. *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1993; 42(1):156–60.
- **Burmeister HK.** Reise durch die La Plata-Staaten, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die physische Beschaffenheit und den Culturzustand der Argentinischen Republik. Halle. 1861; 2:1–540.
- **Burns MD, Chatfield M, Birindelli JLO, Sidlauskas BL.** Systematic assessment of the *Leporinus desmotes* species complex, with a description of two new species. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2017; 15(2):e160166.
- **Burns MD, Frable BW, Sidlauskas BL.** A new species of *Leporinus* (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the Orinoco basin, Venezuela. *Copeia.* 2014; 2014(2):206–14.
- **Burton, M.** Pisces. Zoological Record, for 1926. 1963: 45 p.
- **Bussing WA.** New species and new records of Costa Rican freshwater fishes with a tentative list of species. *Rev Biol Trop.* 1967; 14(2)(1966):205–49.
- **Bussing WA.** *Pterobrycon myrnae*, a remarkable new glandulocaudine characid fish from Costa Rica. *Rev Biol Trop.* 1974; 22(1):135–59.
- **Bussing WA.** *Roeboides ilseae*, n. sp., a new scale-eating characid fish from Costa Rica. *Rev Biol Trop.* 1986; 33(1)(1985):45–50.
- **Bussing WA.** Peces de las aguas continentales de Costa Rica. *Rev Biol Trop.* 1998; 46(suppl. 2):1–468.
- **Bussing WA.** *Astyanax cocibolca*, a new characid (Pisces: Ostariophysi) from Lake Nicaragua, Central America. *Rev Biol Trop.* 2008; 56(3):1361–70.
- **Caballar A, Lima FCT, Lopes MC.** Peixes e gente no Alto Rio Tiquié: conhecimento tukano e tuyuka, ictiologia, etnologia. São Paulo: Instituto Socioambiental; 2005.
- **Cala P.** Catalogo de los ejemplares tipo en la coleccion de peces del Instituto de Ciencias naturales – Museo de Historia Natural de la Universidad Nacional de Colombia. Lozania (Acta Zoologica Colombiana). 1981; (34):1–8.
- **Cala P.** La ictiofauna dulceacuicola de Colombia: una visión histórica y su estado actual. *Revista de la Academia Colombiana de Ciencias Exatas, Físicas y Naturales.* 1987; 16(62):69–84.
- **Calcagnotto D; Schaefer SA; DeSalle R.** Relationships among characiform fishes inferred from analysis of nuclear and mitochondrial gene sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 2005; 36(1):135–153
- **Camargo M, Giarrizzo T, Isaac V.** Review of the geographic distribution of fish fauna of the Xingu River Basin, Brazil. *Ecotropica.* 2004; 10:123–47.
- **Camelier P, Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF.** New remarkable sexually dimorphic miniature species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Rio Tapajós basin. *J*

Fish Biol. 2018; 92(4):1149–62.

- **Camelier P, Zanata AM.** Biogeography of freshwater fishes from the Northeastern Mata Atlântica freshwater ecoregion: distribution, endemism, and area relationships. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014a; 12(4):683–98.
- **Camelier P, Zanata AM.** A new species of *Astyanax* Baird & Girard (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Paraguaçu basin, Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil, with comments on bony hooks on all fins. *J Fish Biol.* 2014b; 84(2):475–90.
- **Camelier PAC.** Estudo taxonômico e aspectos biogeográficos da ictiofauna de água doce de drenagens costeiras do Estado da Bahia, Brasil, com a descrição de seis espécies novas. [MSc Dissertation]. Salvador, BA: Universidade Federal da Bahia; 2013.
- **Campos H.** Sistemática del género *Cheirodon* (Pisces: Characidae) en Chile con descripción de una nueva especie. Análisis de multivarianza. *Stud Neotrop Fauna E.* 1982; 17(2–3):129–62.
- **Cappetta H; Russell DE; Braillon J.** Sur la découverte de Characidae dans l'Eocene inferieur français (Pisces, Cypriniformes). *Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat. (Ser 3)*, 1972; 51:37–51.
- **Cardoso AR.** Sistemática da subfamília Rhoadsinae (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). [MSc Dissertation]. Porto Alegre, RS: Pontifícia Universidade Católica de Rio Grande do Sul; 2003.
- **Carvajal-Vallejos FM, Bigorne R, Zeballos Fernández AJ, Sarmiento J, Barrera S, Yunoki T, Pouilly M, Zubieta J, De La Barra E, Jegú M, Maldonado M, Van Damme PA, Céspedes R, Oberdorff T.** Fish AMAZBOL: A database on freshwater fishes of the Bolivian Amazon. *Hydrobiologia.* 2014; 732:19–27.
- **Carvalho FR.** Taxonomia das populações de *Hyphessobrycon boulengeri* (Eigenmann, 1907) e *Hyphessobrycon reticulatus* Ellis, 1911 (Characiformes, Characidae). [MSc Dissertation]. São José do Rio Preto, SP: Universidade Estadual Paulista “Júlio de Mesquita Filho”; 2006.
- **Carvalho FR.** Sistemática de *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin, 1908 (Ostariophysi: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul; 2011.
- **Carvalho FR, Bertaco VA, Jerep FC.** *Hemigrammus tocantinsi*: a new species from the upper rio Tocantins basin, central Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2010; 8(2):247–54.
- **Carvalho FR, Cabeceira FG, Carvalho LN.** New species of *Hyphessobrycon* from the Rio Teles Pires, Rio Tapajós basin, Brazil (Ostariophysi, Characiformes). *J Fish Biol.* 2017; 91(3):750–63.
- **Carvalho FR, Jesus GC, Langeani F.** Redescription of *Hyphessobrycon flammeus* Myers, 1924 (Ostariophysi: Characidae), a threatened species from Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):247–56.
- **Carvalho FR, Langeani F.** *Hyphessobrycon uaiso*: new characid fish from the rio Grande, upper rio Paraná basin, Minas Gerais State (Ostariophysi: Characidae), with a brief comment about some types of *Hyphessobrycon*. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(3):525–36.
- **Carvalho FR, Langeani F, Miyazawa CS, Troy WP.** *Hyphessobrycon rutiliflavus* n. sp., a new characid fish from the upper rio Paraguai, State of Mato Grosso, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2008; 1674(1):39–49.
- **Carvalho FR, Malabarba LR.** Redescription and osteology of *Hyphessobrycon compressus* (Meek) (Teleostei: Characidae), type species of the genus. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2015; 13(3):513–40.
- **Carvalho FR, Santos AC.** Taxonomic status of *Tetragonopterus anomalus* Steindachner, 1891, an inquirenda species in Characidae (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Zootaxa.* 2015; 4018(1):146–50.
- **Carvalho FR, Sarmiento-Soares LM, Matins-Pinheiro RF.** Redescription of *Moenkhausia doceana* (Steindachner, 1877) (Ostariophysi: Characiformes): a characid from the northeastern Mata Atlântica ecoregion, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):377–88.
- **Carvalho Jr JR.** A composição e distribuição da ictiofauna de interesse ornamental no estado do Pará. [MSc Dissertation]. Belém, Pará: Universidade Federal do Pará; 2008.

- **Carvalho TP, Bertaco VA.** Two new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Teleostei: Characidae) from upper rio Tapajós basin on Chapada dos Parecis, central Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2006; 4(3):301–08.
- **Casciotta J, Almirón A, Piálek L, Rícan O.** *Cyanocharax obi*, a new species (Characiformes: Characidae) and the first record of the genus from tributaries of the rio Paraná basin, Argentina. *Zootaxa.* 2012; 3391(1):39–51.
- **Casciotta JR, Almirón AE.** *Astyanax chico* sp. n. – a new species from the río San Francisco basin, northwest of Argentina (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Zool Abh.* 2004; 54:11–17.
- **Casciotta JR, Almirón AE, Azpelicueta MM.** A new species of *Astyanax* from río Uruguay basin, Argentina (Characiformes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2003; 14(4):329–34.
- **Casciotta JR, Almirón AE, Azpelicueta MM.** *Bryconamericus ikaa*, a new species from tributaries of the río Iguazú in Argentina (Characiformes, Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2004; 15(1):61–66.
- **Casciotta JR, Almirón AE, Azpelicueta MM.** *Astyanax pampa* (Characiformes, Characidae), a new species from the southernmost boundary of the Brazilian subregion, Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2005; 112(2):401–08.
- **Casciotta JR, Almirón AE, Bechara JA, Roux JP, Ruíz Díaz FJ.** *Astyanax pynandi* sp. n. (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Esteros del Iberá wetland, Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2003; 110(4):807–16.
- **Casciotta JR, Almirón AE, Sánchez S, Bechara JA.** *Phenacogaster tegatus* (Eigenmann, 1911), un nuevo integrante de la ictiofauna continental Argentina. *Rev Ictiol.* 2001; 9(1–2):1–03.
- **Casciotta JR, Azpelicueta MM, Almirón AE.** *Bryconamericus uporas* sp. n. (Characiformes, Characidae), a new species from the río Uruguay basin, in Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 2002; 109(1):155–65.
- **Casciotta JR, Miquelarena AM, Protogino LC.** A new species *Odontostilbe* (Teleostei, Characidae) from the Uruguay Basin, with comments on the diagnostic characters of the genus. *Occ Pap Mus Nat Hist Univ Kansas.* 1992; 149:1–16.
- **Castellani D, Barrella W.** Impactos da atividade de piscicultura na bacia do Rio Ribeira de Iguapé, SP - Brasil. *Bol Inst Pesca.* 2006; 32(2):161–171.
- **Castelnau FL.** Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro a Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement Français pendant les années 1843 a 1847. Paris: P. Bertrand; 1855.
- **Castelnau FL.** Mémoire sur les poissons de l'Afrique australe. Paris: J.-B. Baillière et fils; 1861.
- **Castro RMC.** *Engraulisoma taeniatum*, um novo gênero e espécie de Characidae da bacia do Rio Paraguai (Pisces, Ostariophysi). *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1981; 34(11):135–39.
- **Castro RMC.** *Semaprochilodus varii*, a new species of prochilodontid fish (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from the Marowijne River, Surinam. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1988; 101(3):503–08.
- **Castro RMC.** *Prochilodus britskii*, a new species of prochilodontid fish (Ostariophysi: Characiformes), from the rio Apiacá, rio Tapajós system, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1993; 106(1):57–62.
- **Castro RMC, Ribeiro AC, Benine RC, Melo ALA.** *Lophobrycon weitzmani*, a new genus and species of glandulocaudine fish (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Grande drainage, upper rio Paraná system, southeastern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2003; 1(1):11–19.
- **Castro RMC, Vari RP.** *Moojenichthys* Miranda-Ribeiro (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Characidae), a phylogenetic reappraisal and redescription. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1990; 103(3):525–42.
- **Castro RMC, Vari RP.** Prochilodontidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003a. p.65–70.
- **Castro RMC, Vari RP.** Detritivores of the South American fish family Prochilodontidae

(Teleostei: Ostariophysi; Characiformes). A phylogenetic and revisionary study. Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 2003b. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 622).

- **Castro RMC, Vari RP.** *Astyanax biotae*, a new species of stream fish from the Rio Paranapanema basin, upper Rio Paraná system, southeastern Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 2004; 117(3):330–38.
- **Castro RMC, Vari RP, Vieira F, Oliveira C.** Phylogenetic analysis and redescription of the genus *Henochilus* (Characiformes: Characidae). *Copeia.* 2004; 2004(3):496–506.
- **Catarino D, Jakobsen K, Jakobsen J, Giacomello E, Menezes GM, Diogo H, Canha Â, Porteiro FM, Melo O, Stefanni S.** First record of the opal chimaera, *Chimaera opalescens* (Holocephali: Chimaeridae) and revision of the occurrence of the rabbitfish *Chimaera monstrosa* in the Azores waters. *J Fish Biol.* 2020; 97(3):763–75.
- **Cavallaro M.** Análise filogenética e revisão taxonômica do gênero *Microschemobrycon* Eigenmann, 1915 (Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Ribeirão Preto, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2010.
- **Chakrabarty P, Faircloth B, Alda F, Ludt WB, McMahan CD, Near TJ, Dornberg A, Albert JS, Arroyave J, Stiassny MLJS, Sorenson L, Alfaro ME.** Phylogenomic Systematics of Ostariophysan fishes: Ultraconserved Elements Support the Surprising Non-Monophyly of Characiformes. *Syst. Biol.* 2017; 66(6):881–95.
- **Chen WJ, Lavoué S, Mayden RL.** Evolutionary origin and early biogeography of otophysan fishes (Ostariophysi: Teleostei). *Evolution* 2013; 67(8):2218–39.
- **Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A.** Characid fishes of the genus *Ceratobranchia*, with descriptions of new species from Venezuela and Peru. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1990; 142:261–90.
- **Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A.** *Bryconops colaroja* and *B. colanegra*, two new species from the Cuyuní and Caroní drainages of South America (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1999; 10(4):355–70.
- **Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A.** *Bryconops magoi* and *Bryconops collettei* (Characiformes: Characidae), two new freshwater fish species from Venezuela, with comments on *B. caudomaculatus* (Günther). *Zootaxa.* 2005; 1094(1):1–23.
- **Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A, Buckup PA, Leon RR.** Systematic status and neotype designation for *Autanichthys giacopinii* Fernandez-Yepez with comments on the morphology of *Bryconops melanurus* (Bloch). *Copeia.* 1994; 1994(1):238–42.
- **Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A, Provenzano F, Willink PW, Petry P.** *Bryconops imitator*, a new species from the Río Caura basin of Venezuela (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2002; 13(3):193–202.
- **Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A, Saul WG.** Morphology, variation and biogeography of *Leporinus brunneus* (Pisces: Characiformes: Anostomidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1991; 1(4):295–306.
- **Chuctaya J, Bührnheim CM, Malabarba LR.** Two new species of *Odontostilbe* historically hidden under *O. microcephala* (Characiformes: Cheirodontinae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2018; 16(1):e170047.
- **Chuctaya J, Ohara WM, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Odontostilbe* Cope (Characiformes: Cheirodontinae) from rio Madeira basin diagnosed based on morphological and molecular data. *J Fish Biol.* 2020; 97(6):1701–12.
- **Cione AL, Azpelicueta MM.** The first fossil species of *Salminus*, a conspicuous South American freshwater predatory fish (Teleostei, Characiformes), found in the Miocene of Argentina. *J Vertebr Paleontol.* 2013; 33(5):1051–60.
- **Cione AL, Dahdul WM, Lundberg JG, Machado-Allison A.** *Megapiranha paranensis*, a New Genus and Species of Serrasalminidae (Characiformes, Teleostei) from the Upper Miocene of Argentina. *J Vertebr Paleontol.* 2009; 29(2):350–58.
- **Cockerell TDA.** On the scales of some malacopterygian fishes. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1910; 23:111–14.
- **Cockerell TDA.** Scales of Panama fishes. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1915; 28:151–59.

- **Cockerell TDA.** Some fossil fish scales from Pern. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1921; 59(2355):19–20.
- **Coenen EJ, Teugels GG.** A new species of *Nannocharax* (Pisces, Distichodontidae) from south-east Nigeria and west Cameroun, with comments on the taxonomic status of *Hemigrammocharax polli* Roman, 1966. Cybium. 1989; 13(4):311–18.
- **Conde-Saldaña CC, Albornoz-Garzón JG, García-Melo JE, Villa-Navarro FA, Mirande JM, Lima FCT.** A new *Pristella* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Río Orinoco basin, Colombia, with a redefinition of the genus. Copeia. 2019; 107(3):439–46.
- **Contreras-Balderas S, Rivera-Teillery R.** *Bramocharax* (*Catemaco*) *caballeroi* subgén. et sp. nv., del Lago de Catemaco, Veracruz, Mexico. Publicaciones Biologicas, Facultad de Ciencias Biologicas, Universidad Autónoma Nueva Leon. 1985; 2(1):7–29.
- **Conway KW, Moritz T.** *Barboides britzi*, a new species of miniature cyprinid from Benin (Ostariophysi: Cyprinidae), with neotype designation for *B. gracilis*. Ichthyol Explor Freshw, 2006; 17(1): 73–84.
- **Cope ED.** Contribution to the ichthyology of the Marañon. Proc Am Philos Soc. 1870; 11: 559–70.
- **Cope ED.** Fishes from the Amazon above the mouth of the Rio Negro. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1871; 23:55.
- **Cope ED.** Ninth contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. [Includes 5 fish species.]. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1872a; 23:200–24.
- **Cope ED.** On the fishes of the Ambyiacu River. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1872b; 23:250–94.
- **Cope ED.** Synopsis of the cold blooded vertebrata, procured by Prof. James Orton during his exploration of Peru in 1876–77. Proc Am Philos Soc. 1877; 17:33–49.
- **Cope ED.** Synopsis of the fishes of the Peruvian Amazon, obtained by Professor Orton during his expeditions of 1873 and 1877. Proc Am Philos Soc. 1878; 17(101):673–701.
- **Cope ED.** On the fishes obtained by the Naturalist Expedition in Rio Grande do Sul. Proc Am Philos Soc. 1894a; 33:84–108.
- **Cope ED.** On three new genera of Characinidae. Am Nat. 1894b; 28(325):67.
- **Corrêa F, Tuchtenhagen T, Oliveira EF, Pouey J, Piedras S.** Distribution extension of *Cyphocharax spilatus* (Vari, 1987) (Characiformes: Curimatidae), at Patos-Mirim lagoon system, Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil. Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences. 2014; 9(1):43–47.
- **Costa WJEM.** Description of two new species of the genus *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the central Brazil. Zool Anz. 1994; 232(1–2):21–29.
- **Costa WJEM.** Description of a new species of the genus *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Araguaia basin, Brazil. Rev Suisse de Zool. 1995; 102(1):257–62.
- **Costa WJEM, Géry J.** Two new species of the genus *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Xingú basin, central Brazil. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1994; 20(3):71–76.
- **Costa WJEM, Vicente EO.** Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Melanocharacidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) du bassin du rio Araguaia, Brésil central. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1994; 20(3):67–70.
- **Coulter GW.** The occurrence of *Hydrocynus goliath* (Blgr.) in Lake Tanganika. The Puku, Occ. Papers Dept. Game and Fisheries, Zambia. 1966, 4:87–90.
- **Crass RS.** Notes on the freshwater fishes of Natal with descriptions of four new species. Ann Natal Mus. 1960; 14(3):405–58.
- **Cuvier G.** Mémoire sur la composition de la mâchoire supérieure des poissons, et sur le parti qu'on peut en tirer pour la distribution méthodique de ces animaux. Bull Sci Soc Philom Paris. 1814; (Ser. 3)1(for 29 Mar. 1814):73–78.
- **Cuvier G.** Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Tome II, Les reptiles, les

poissons, les mollusques et les annélides. Paris: Chez Deterville; 1816.

- **Cuvier G.** Sur les poissons du sous-genre *Mylètes*. Mem Mus Nat Hist Nat Nouv Ser, A. 1818; 4:444–56.
- **Cuvier G.** Sur les poissons du sous-genre *Hydrocyon*, sur deux nouvelles espèces de *Chalceus*, sur trois nouvelles espèces du *Serrasalmes*, et sur l' *Argentina glossodonta* de Forskahl, qui est l'*Albula gonorhynchus* de Bloch. Mem Mus Nat Hist Nat Nouv Ser, A. 1819; 5:351–79.
- **Cuvier G.** Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'Anatomie comparée. Paris: Chez Deterville; 1829.
- **Cuvier G, Valenciennes A.** Histoire naturelle des poissons. Tome dix-huitième. Suite du livre dix-huitième. Cyprinoïdes. Livre dix-neuvième. Des Ésoques ou Lucioïdes. V.18. Paris: Chez P. Bertrand; 1846.
- **Cuvier G, Valenciennes A.** Histoire naturelle des poissons. Tome dix-neuvième. Suite du livre dix-neuvième. Brochets ou Lucioïdes. Livre vingtième. De quelques familles de Malacoptérygiens, intermédiaires entre les Brochets et les Clupes. V. 19. Paris: Chez P. Bertrand; 1847.
- **Cuvier G, Valenciennes A.** Histoire naturelle des poissons. Tome vingt-deuxième. Suite du livre vingt-deuxième. Suite de la famille des Salmonoïdes. V. 22. Paris: Chez P. Bertrand; 1850.
- **Daget J.** Les poissons du Niger Supérieur. Mem Inst Franc Afrique Noire. 1954; 36:1–391.
- **Daget J.** Deuxième partie. Les poissons. In: Blanc M, Daget J. Mélanges biologiques. Les eaux et les poissons de Haute-Volta. Dakar: I.F.A.N; 1957. p.99–169.
- **Daget J.** Les poissons du Niger supérieur (1re note complémentaire). Bull Inst Fr Afr Noire. 1959; 21(2):664–88.
- **Daget J.** Le genre *Citharinus* (Poissons, Characiformes). Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1962a; 66(1–2):81–106.
- **Daget J.** Un poisson nouveau de Côte d'Ivoire: *Citharinus eburneensis* n. sp. (Citharinidae). Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1962b; 33(5)(1961):485–86.
- **Daget J.** Les genres *Nannaethiops* et *Neolebias* (Poissons Characiformes). Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1965; 72(1–2):1–24.
- **Daget J.** Poissons nouveaux de Côte d'Ivoire. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1965; 36(5)(1964):590–95.
- **Daget J.** Contribution à la faune de la République Unie du Cameroun. Poissons du Dja, du Boumba et du Ngoko. Cybium. 1978; 3(3):35–52.
- **Daget J.** Un petit distichodontidé nouveau du Gabon: *Neolebias kerguennae* n. sp. (Pisces, Characoidea). Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1980; 7(2):33–36.
- **Daget J.** Citharinidae. In: Daget J, Gosse J-P, Thys van den Audenaerde DFE (eds). Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa. CLOFFA. Paris: ORSTOM Paris, MARC Tervuren; 1984. p.212–16.
- **Daget J, Gosse J-P.** Distichodontidae. In: Daget J, Gosse J-P, Thys van den Audenaerde DFE (eds). Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa. CLOFFA. Paris: ORSTOM Paris, MARC Tervuren; 1984. p.184–211.
- **Daget J, Gosse J-P, Thys van den Audenaerde DFE (eds).** Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa. CLOFFA. Paris: ORSTOM Paris, MARC Tervuren; 1984.
- **Daget J, Iltis A.** Poissons de Côte d'Ivoire (eaux douces et saumâtres). Mem Inst Franc Afrique Noire. 1965; 74:1–385.
- **Daget J, Stauch A.** Poissons de la rive droite du Moyen-Congo. Mission A. Stauch (février-avril 1961). Bulletin de l'Institut de Recherches Scientifiques au Congo. 1963; 2:41–48.
- **Dagosta FCP.** Taxonomia e relações filogenéticas do gênero *Astyanacinus* Eigenmann, 1907 (Characiformes: Characidae). [MSc Dissertation]. Ribeirão Preto, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2011.
- **Dagosta FCP, Datovo A.** Monophyly of the Agoniatinae (Characiformes: Characidae). Zootaxa. 2013; 3646(3):265–76.

- **Dagosta FCP, de Pinna M.** The fishes of the amazon: distribution and biogeographical patterns, with a comprehensive list of species. *Natural History*. 2019; (431):1–163.
- **Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Arinos basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2016; 14(2):e150052.
- **Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF.** New small-sized species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Paraguai basin, Brazil, with discussion on its generic allocation. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2022; 20(1):e210127.
- **Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF, Benine RC.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Jurueña basin, central Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2015; 4032(4):417–25.
- **Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF, Camelier P.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin (Characiformes: Characidae) from the middle rio São Francisco and upper and middle rio Tocantins basins, Brazil, with comments on its biogeographic history. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2014; 12(2):365–75.
- **Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF, Camelier P, Lima FCT.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Rio Jurueña basin, Central Brazil, with a redescription of *H. cyanotaenia*. *Copeia*. 2016; 104(1):250–59.
- **Dagosta FCP, Netto-Ferreira AL.** New species of *Bryconamericus* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Teles Pires, rio Tapajós basin, central Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2015; 3911(3):433–42.
- **Dagosta FCP, Pastana MNL.** New species of *Creagrutus* Günther (Characiformes: Characidae) from rio Tapajós basin, Brazil, with comments on its phylogenetic position. *Zootaxa*. 2014; 3765(6):571–82.
- **Dagosta FCP, Seren TJ, Ferreira A, Marinho MMF.** The emerald green tetra: a new restricted-range *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Jurueña, Chapada dos Parecis, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2022; 20(1):e210119.
- **Dahl G.** New or rare fishes of the family Characinidae from the Magdalena system. *Förhållingar / Klungl. Fysiografiska sällskapet i Lund = Proceedings of the Royal Physiographic Society at Lund*. 1943; 12(18):215–20.
- **Dahl G.** An ichthyological reconnaissance of the Sinu River. *Revista Linneana*. 1955; 1(1):11–19.
- **Dahl G.** Una especie nueva del genero *Creagrutus* Guenther del norte de Colombia. *Caldasia*. 1960a; 8(38):353–58.
- **Dahl G.** New fresh-water fishes from western Colombia. *Caldasia*. 1960b; 8(39):451–84.
- **Dahl G.** Los peces del norte de Colombia. Bogotá: Instituto de Desarrollo de los Recursos Naturales Renovables; 1971.
- **Dahl G, Medem F.** Informe sobre la fauna acuática del Rio Sinu. I Parte. Los Peces y la Pesca del Rio Sinu. Bogotá: Corporación Autónoma Regional de los Valles del Magdalena y del Sinu, Departamento de Investigaciones Ictiológicas y Faunísticas; 1964.
- **Dankwa HR, Abban EK, Teugels GG.** Freshwater fishes of Ghana: identification, distribution, ecological and economic importance. *Ann soc R Zool Belg*. 1999; 283:1–53.
- **Darlim G, Marinho MMF.** *Moenkhausia lepidura* (Kner, 1858) (Characiformes, Characidae): osteology and relationships. *Biota Neotropica*. 2018; 18(4):e20180546:1–13.
- **David L, Poll M.** Contribution à la faune ichthyologique du Congo Belge: Collections du Dr. H. Schouteden (1924–1926) et d'autres récolteurs. *Ann Mus Congo Zool*. 1937; 3(5):189–294.
- **De Filippi F.** Nouvelles espèces de poissons. *Rev Mag Zool*. 1853; (Sér. 2):164–71.
- **De Vos L, Snoeks J, Thys van den Audenaerde D.** An annotated checklist of the fishes of Rwanda (East Central Africa), with historical data on introductions of commercially important species. *J East Afr Nat Hist*. 2001; 90:41–68.
- **De Vos LDG, Seegers L, Taverne L, Thys van den Audenaerde DFE.** l'ichtyofaune du bassin de la Malagarasi (système du Lac Tanganyika): une synthèse de la connaissance actuelle. *Ann Mus R Afr Centr*. 2001; 285:117–35.

- **Decru E, Snoeks J, Vreven EJ.** The true identity of the holotype of *Hepsetus odoe* and the names of the two West African species of *Hepsetus* (Teleostei: Hepsetidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2013; 24(2):187–92.
- **Decru E, Snoeks J, Vreven EJ.** Taxonomic evaluation of the *Hepsetus* from the Congo basin with the revalidation of *H. microlepis* (Teleostei: Hepsetidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2015; 26(3):273–87.
- **Decru E, Vreven EJ, Danadu C, Walanga A, T Mambo T, Snoeks J.** Ichthyofauna of the Itimbiri, Aruwimi, and Lindi/Tshopo rivers (Congo basin): diversity and distribution patterns. *Acta Ichthyol Piscat.* 2017; 47(3):225–47.
- **Decru E, Vreven EJ, Sadio O, Snoeks J.** *Brycinus epuluensis*, a new species from the Epulu River (Congo basin), Africa (Teleostei: Alestidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2016; 27(1):49–60.
- **Decru E, Vreven EJ, Snoeks J.** A revision of the West African *Hepsetus* (Characiformes: Hepsetidae) with a description of *Hepsetus akawo* sp. nov. and a redescription of *Hepsetus odoe* (Bloch, 1794). *J Nat Hist.* 2012; 46(1–2):1–23.
- **Decru E, Vreven EJ, Snoeks J.** A revision of the Lower Guinean *Hepsetus* species (Characiformes; Hepsetidae) with the description of *Hepsetus kingsleyae* sp. nov. *J Fish Biol.* 2013; 82(4):1351–75.
- **Depasse P.** Monographie piscicole de la province orientale. Description du milieu limnologique; programme et réalisations en matière de pêche et de pisciculture. *Bull Agric Congo Belge.* 1956; 47(4):959–1088.
- **Deprá GC, Azevedo-Santos VM, Vitorino Júnior OB, Dagosta FCP, Marinho MMF, Benine RC.** *Moenkhausia goya* (Characiformes: Characidae): a new species from the upper rio Tocantins basin, Central Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4514(1):87–96.
- **Deprá GC, Graça WF, Pavanelli CS, Avelino GS, Oliveira C.** Molecular phylogeny of *Planaltina* Böhlke (Characidae: Stevardiinae) and comments on the definition and geographic distribution of the genus, with description of a new species. *PLoS ONE.* 2018; 13(5):e0196291.
- **Deprá GC, Ota RR, Vitorino Júnior OB, Ferreira KM.** Two new species of *Knodus* (Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the upper rio Tocantins basin, with evidence of ontogenetic meristic changes. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(1):e200106.
- **Devincenzi GJ.** El primer ensayo sobre Ictiología del Uruguay. La clase “Peces” de la zoología de don Dámaso A. Larrañaga. *An Mus His Nac Montevideo.* 1925; (2ª ser)6:295–323.
- **Devincenzi GJ, Teague GW.** Ictiofauna del Rio Uruguay medio. *An Mus His Nac Montevideo.* 1942; (2ª ser)5(4):1–100.
- **Dick MM.** Stations of the Thayer Expedition to Brazil 1865–1866. *Breviora.* 1977; (444):1–37.
- **Diesing CM.** Versuch einer Monographie der Gattung *Pentastoma*. *Ann Wiener Mus Naturgesch.* 1836a; 1(1):1–32.
- **Diesing CM.** Monographie der Gattungen *Amphistoma* und *Diplodiscus*. *Ann Wiener Mus Naturgesch.* 1836b; 1(11):235–60.
- **DoNascimento C, Herrera-Collazos EE, Herrera-R. GA, Ortega-Lara A, Villa-Novarro FA, Oviedo JSU, Maldonado-Ocampo JA.** Checklist of the freshwater fishes of Colombia: a Darwin Core alternative to the updating problem. *ZooKeys.* 2017; 708:25–138.
- **Duboc LF, Abilhoa V.** *Hyphessobrycon taurocephalus* Ellis, 1911. In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008. p.74–75.
- **Duméril AMC.** Zoologie Analytique, ou méthode naturelle de classification des animaux, rendu plus facile à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. Paris: Librairie Allais; 1805.
- **Dunz AR, Schliewen UK.** Description of two new species of *Nannocharax* Günther, 1867 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from the Cross River, Cameroon. *Zootaxa.* 2009; 2028(1):1–19.
- **Durbin ML.** Reports on the expedition to British Guiana of the Indiana University and the Carnegie Museum, 1908. Report No. 2. A new genus and twelve new species of tetragonopterid characins. *Ann Carnegie Mus.* 1909; 6(1):55–72.

- **Dutra GM, Melo BJ, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new species of *Curimatopsis* Steindachner (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the Rio Nhamundá, Amazon basin. *J Fish Biol.* 2018; 92(2):515–622.
- **Dutra GM, Sousa Penido I, Guimarães de Melo GC, Pessali TC.** Two new species of *Cyphocharax* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from headwaters of the Jequitinhonha and São Francisco river basins, Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4103(2):154–64.
- **Dutra GM, Sousa Penido I, Pessali TC, Netto-Ferreira AL.** Ressurrection of *Curimatus albula* Lütken (Characiformes: Curimatidae), a senior synonym of *Cyphocharax lundii* Dutra, Penido, Mello & Pessali. *Zootaxa.* 2017; 4344(3):597–600.
- **Dutra GM, Vita G, Gentile PV, Ochoa LE, Netto-Ferreira AL.** Integrative taxonomy reveals a new species of *Cyphocharax* (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the upper Paraíba do Sul River basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2022; 20(3):e220017.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Central America and southern Mexico. A. Fishes collected by Frederick C. Hartt. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 1893; 16(925):53–60.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Notes on some South American fishes. [Fishes collected by Frederick C. Hartt. B. Notes on fishes collected by Dr. H. von Ihering, at Rio Grande do Sul.]. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* 1894; 7(5):625–37.
- **Eigenmann CH.** New genera of South American fresh-water fishes, and new names for old genera. *Smithson Misc Collect.* 1903; 45:144–48.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Fowler's "Heterognathus Fishes" with a note on the Stethaprioninae. *Am Nat.* 1907; 41(492):767–72.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Preliminary descriptions of new genera and species of tetragonopterid characins. (Zoölogical Results of the Thayer Brazilian expedition.). *Bull Mus Comp Zool.* 1908; 52(6):91–106.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Reports on the expedition to British Guiana of the Indiana University and the Carnegie Museum, 1908. Report no. 1. Some new genera and species of fishes from British Guiana. *Ann Carnegie Mus.* 1909a; 6(1):4–54.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The Fresh-water fishes of Patagonia and an examination of the Archiplata-Archhelenis Theory. Reports of the Princeton University expeditions to Patagonia 1896–1899. *Zoology.* 1909b; 3(3):225–74.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of tropical and south temperate America. Reports of the Princeton University expeditions to Patagonia 1896–1899. *Zoology.* 1910; 3(4): 375–511.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The localities at which Mr. John D. Haseman made collections. *Ann Carnegie Mus.* 1911a; 7:299–314.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Descriptions of two new tetragonopterid fishes in the British Museum. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1911b; 7(38):215–16.
- **Eigenmann CH.** New characins in the collection of the Carnegie Museum. *Ann Carnegie Mus.* 1911c; 8(1):164–81.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The freshwater fishes of British Guiana, including a study of the ecological grouping of species, and the relation of the fauna of the plateau to that of the lowlands. *Mem Carnegie Mus.* 1912a; 5(1):1–578.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Some results from an ichthyological reconnaissance of Colombia, South America. Part I. (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 127). *Indiana Univ Stud.* 1912b; (16):1–27.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Some results from an ichthyological reconnaissance of Colombia, South America. Part II. (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 131). *Indiana Univ Stud.* 1913; (18):1–32.
- **Eigenmann CH.** On new species of fishes from the Rio Meta Basin of eastern Colombia and on albino or blind fishes from near Bogotá. *Indiana Univ Stud.* 1914a; 2(23):229–30.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Some results from studies of South American fishes. IV. New genera and species of South American fishes. (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 135). *Indiana Univ Stud.* 1914b; (20):44–48.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Some results from studies of South American fishes. II. The

Glandulocaudinae (a new subfamily of characid fishes with innate potentialities for sexual dimorphism). (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 135). Indiana Univ Stud. 1914c; (20):32–42.

- **Eigenmann CH.** The Cheirodontinae, a subfamily of minute characid fishes of South America. Mem Carnegie Mus. 1915; 7(1):1–99.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The Serrasalminae and Mylinae. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1915; 9(3–4):226–72.
- **Eigenmann CH.** New and rare fishes from South American rivers. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1916a; 10(1–2):77–86.
- **Eigenmann CH.** On *Apareiodon*, a new genus of characid fishes. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1916b; 10(1–2):71–76.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The American Characidae. Part 1. Mem Mus Comp Zool. 1917; 43:1–102, 16 pls.
- **Eigenmann CH.** Eighteen new species of fishes from northwestern South America. Proc Am Philos Soc. 1918a; 56(7):673–89.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The American Characidae. Part 2. Mem Mus Comp Zool. 1918b; 43:103–208.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The fishes of Lake Valencia, Caracas, and of the Rio Tuy at El Concejo, Venezuela. (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 170). Indiana Univ Stud. 1920; 7(44):1–13.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The American Characidae. Part 3. Mem Mus Comp Zool. 1921; 43:209–310, 28 pls.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The fishes of western South America, Part I. The fresh-water fishes of northwestern South America, including Colombia, Panama, and the Pacific slopes of Ecuador and Peru, together with an appendix upon the fishes of the Rio Meta in Colombia. Mem Carnegie Mus. 1922; 9(1):1–346.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The American Characidae. Part 4. Mem Mus Comp Zool. 1927; 43:311–428, 24 pls.
- **Eigenmann CH.** The fresh-water fishes of Chile. Mem Natl Acad Sci. 1928; 22(2):1–63.
- **Eigenmann CH, Allen WR.** Fishes of Western South America. I. The intercordilleran and Amazonian lowlands of Peru. II.- The high pampas of Peru, Bolivia, and northern Chile. With a revision of the Peruvian Gymnotidae, and of the genus *Orestias*. Kentucky: University of Kentucky; 1942.
- **Eigenmann CH, Eigenmann RS.** A review of the Erythrininae. Proc Calif Acad Sci. 1889a; 2:100–16.
- **Eigenmann CH, Eigenmann RS.** Preliminary description of new species and genera of Characinidae. W Amer Sci. 1889b; 6(42):7–08.
- **Eigenmann CH, Eigenmann RS.** A revision of the edentulous genera of Curimatinae. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 1889c; 4(12):409–40.
- **Eigenmann CH, Eigenmann RS.** A catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of South America. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1891; 14(842):1–81.
- **Eigenmann CH, Henn AW.** On new species of fishes from Colombia, Ecuador, and Brazil. (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 140). Indiana Univ Stud. 1914; 2(24):231–34.
- **Eigenmann CH, Henn AW.** Description of three new species of characid fishes. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1916; 10(1–2):87–90.
- **Eigenmann CH, Henn AW, Wilson C.** New fishes from western Colombia, Ecuador, and Peru. (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Ind. Univ. No. 133.). Indiana Univ Stud. 1914; (19):1–15.
- **Eigenmann CH, Kennedy CH.** On a collection of fishes from Paraguay, with a synopsis of the American genera of cichlids. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1903; 55:497–537.
- **Eigenmann CH, McAtee WL, Ward DP.** On further collections of fishes from Paraguay. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1907; 4(2):110–57.
- **Eigenmann CH, Myers GS.** A new genus of Brazilian characin fishes allied to *Bivibranchia*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 1927; 13(8):565–66.

- **Eigenmann CH, Myers GS.** The American Characidae. Part 5. Mem Mus Comp Zool. 1929; 43:429–558.
- **Eigenmann CH, Norris AA.** Sobre alguns peixes de S. Paulo, Brazil. Rev Mus Paul. 1900; 4:349–62.
- **Eigenmann CH, Ogle F.** An annotated list of characin fishes in the United States National Museum and the Museum of Indiana University, with descriptions of new species. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1907; 33(1556):1–36.
- **Ellis MD.** On the species of *Hasemania*, *Hyphessobrycon*, and *Hemigrammus* collected by J. D. Haseman for the Carnegie Museum. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1911; 8(1):148–63.
- **Empresa de Pesquisa Energética.** Avaliação Ambiental Integrada da bacia hidrográfica do rio Teles Pires. Caracterização Socio-Ambiental da bacia. Rio de Janeiro: EPE; 2008.
- **Eschmeyer WN (ed.).** Catalog of Fishes: Center for Biodiversity Research and Information, Special Publication 1. California Academy of Sciences; 1998.
- **Escobar MD, Ota RP, Machado-Allison A, Andrade-López J, Farias IP, Hrbek T.** A new species of *Piaractus* (Characiformes: Serrasalminae) from the Orinoco Basin with a redescription of *Piaractus brachipomus*. J Fish Biol. 2019; 95(2):411–27.
- **Escobar MD, Andrade-López J, Farias IP, Hrbek T.** Delimiting evolutionarily significant units of the fish, *Piaractus brachipomus* (Characiformes: Serrasalminae), from the Orinoco and Amazon River Basins with insight on routes of historical connectivity. J Hered. 2015; 106:428–38.
- **Esguícero ALH, Castro RMC.** *Knodus figueiredoi*, a new characid from the Rio das Garças, upper Rio Araguaia basin, Brazil, with comments on the taxonomic limits of the genera *Knodus* and *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei: Characidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2014; 25(1):39–48.
- **Esguícero ALH, Castro RMC.** Taxonomic revision of the genus *Atopomesus* Myers, 1927 (Characiformes: Characidae), with comments on its phylogenetic relationships. Verteb Zool. 2016; 66(3):241–49.
- **Esguícero ALH, Castro RMC.** Taxonomic revision of the genus *Aphyodite*, with description of two new species (Teleostei: Characidae). Copeia. 2017; 105(4):753–64.
- **Español, F.** Nuevos datos para el conocimiento de los Tenebriónidos (Col.) del Sáhara español. EOS-Rev Esp Entomol. 1944; 20(7):7–30.
- **Evenhuis NL.** Publication and dating of the journals forming the Annals and Magazine of Natural History and the Journal of Natural History. Zootaxa. 2003; 385(1):1–68.
- **Evermann BW, Goldsborough EL.** Notes on some fishes from the Canal Zone. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1909; 22:95–103.
- **Evermann BW, Kendall WC.** Notes on a collection of fishes from Argentina, South America, with descriptions of three new species. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1906; 31(1482):67–108.
- **Faria TC, Bastos DA, Zuanon J, Lima FCT.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) of the *Hyphessobrycon heterorhabdus* species-group from the Central Amazon basin, Brazil. Zootaxa. 2020; 4859(2):275–84.
- **Faria TC, Guimarães KLA, Rodrigues LRR, Oliveira C, Lima FCT.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) of the *Hyphessobrycon heterorhabdus* species-group from the lower Amazon basin, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2021; 19(1):e200102.
- **Faria TC, Lima FCT, Bastos DA.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Xingu Basin, Brazil. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 2018; 166(1):1–10.
- **Faria TC, Lima FCT, Wosiacki WB.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Guiana Shield in northern Brazil. Copeia. 2020; 108(2):369–75.
- **Feitosa FS, Santos GM, Birindelli JLO.** *Leporinus britskii*: a new anostomid from the Tapajós and Jari drainages, Brazil (Characiformes: Anostomidae). Zootaxa. 2011; 3120(1):55–62.
- **Fernandes IMF, Zuanon J, Penha J.** Peixes. In: Fernandes IMF, Signor CA, Penha J (eds). Biodiversidade do Pantanal de Poconé. Cuiabá: Centro de Pesquisa do Pantanal; 2010. p.103–18.

- **Fernandez JM, Weitzman SH.** A new species of *Nannostomus* (Teleostei: Lebiasinidae) from near Puerto Ayacucho, Río Orinoco drainage, Venezuela. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1987; 100(1):164–72.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** *Charaxodon*, a new genus of characid fishes from South America. *Evencias.* 1947; 3:3 unnumbered pp.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** Los curimatidos (peces fluviales de Sur América). *Catalogo descriptivo con nuevas adiciones genericas y especificas.* Boletín Taxónomica del Laboratorio de Pesqueria de Caiguire. 1948; 1:1–79.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** *Anostomus ternetzi* nuevo anostomido de Sur America colectado en Palital, Estado Guarico, Venezuela. *Bol Soc Venez Cien Nat.* 1949a; 11(74):293–95.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** *Ramirezella newboldi* nuevo género y especie de pez Tetragonopteridae colectado en Venezuela. *Evencias.* 1949b; 6:3 unnumbered pp.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** A revision of the South American characid fishes of the genus *Carnegiella*. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1950a; 3(4):169–81.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** Algunos peces del Rio Autana. *Noved Cien Ser Zool [Museo de Historia Natural La Salle].* 1950b; (2):1–18.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** *Serrasalmus pingke*, un nuevo Serrasalmido para la fauna Neotropical. *Evencias.* 1951; 12:3 unnumbered pp.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** Un nuevo pez del género *Serrasalmus* colectado en Venezuela. *Evencias.* 1965a; 16:4 unnumbered pp.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** *Pygopristis antoni* nuevo serrasalmido colectado en Venezuela. *Evencias.* 1965b; 17:4 unnumbered pp.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** Primera contribucion al conocimiento de los peces, con descripcion de dos especies y una subespecie nuevas. Resultados zoologicos de la expedicion de la Universidad Central de Venezuela ... Abril de 1956. *Acta Biol Venez.* 1967; 5(10):159–77.
- **Fernández-Yépez A.** Contribucion al conocimiento de los serrasálmidos. *Evencias.* 1969; 23:4 unnumbered pp.
- **Fernández-Yépez A, Ramírez MV.** Los Caribes (serrasalmidos) de Venezuela y las pesquerias. Caracas: Primer Foro Internacional sobre Planificación y Desarrollo Pesquero; 1967.
- **Fernholm B, Wheeler AC.** Linnaean fish specimens in the Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm. *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 1983; 78(3):199–286.
- **Ferraris CJ, Jr.** Checklist of catfishes, recent and fossil (Osteichthyes: Siluriformes), and catalogue of siluriform primary types. *Zootaxa* 2007; 1418:1–628.
- **Ferraris, CJ, Jr.** Santana CD, Vari RP. Checklist Of Gymnotiformes (Osteichthyes: Ostariophysi) and Catalogue of primary types. *Neotrop. Ichthyol.* 2017; 15(1): e60067.
- **Ferreira E, Zuanon JAS, Goulding M, Briglia-Ferreira SR.** Rio Branco. Peixes. Ecologia e Conservação de Roraima. Manaus: Amazon Conservation Association; 2007.
- **Ferreira E, Zuanon JAS, Santos GM, Amadio S.** A ictiofauna do Parque Estadual do Cantão, Estado do Tocantins, Brasil. *Biota Neotropica.* 2011; 11(2):277–84.
- **Ferreira EJG, Zuanon JAS, Forsberg B, Goulding MJ, Briglia-Ferreira SR.** Rio Branco: peixes, ecologia e conservação de Roraima. Manaus: Amazon Conservation Association-Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia-Sociedade Civil Mamirauá; 2007.
- **Ferreira FS, Vicentin W, Suárez YR.** *Astyanax lineatus* (Perugia, 1891) (Characiformes: Characidae): first record in the upper Paraná river basin, Mato Grosso do Sul. *Check list.* 2017; 13(2):01–04.
- **Ferreira Haluch C, Abilhoa V.** *Astyanax totae*, a new characid species (Teleostei: Characidae) from the upper rio Iguaçu basin, southeastern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2005; 3(3):383–88.
- **Ferreira KM.** Análise Filogenética e revisão taxonômica do gênero *Knodus* Eigenmann, 1911 (Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Ribeirão Preto, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2007.

- **Ferreira KM, Carvajal FM.** *Knodus shinahota* (Characiformes: Characidae) a new species from the río Shinahota, río Chapare basin (Mamoré system), Bolivia. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(1):31–36.
- **Ferreira KM, De Faria É, Ribeiro AC, Santana JCO, Quagio-Grassiotto I, Menezes NA.** *Gephyrocharax machadoi*, a new species of Stevardiinae (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Paraguai basin, central Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4415(1):161–72.
- **Ferreira KM, Lima FCT.** A new species of *Knodus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Tiquié, Upper Rio Negro system, Brazil. *Copeia.* 2006; 2006(4):630–39.
- **Ferreira KM, Menezes NA, Quagio-Grassiotto I.** A new genus and two new species of Stevardiinae (Characiformes: Characidae) with a hypothesis on their relationships based on morphological and historical data. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2011; 9(2):281–98.
- **Ferreira KM, Mirande JM, Quagio-Grassiotto I, Santana JCO, Baicere-Silva CM, Menezes NA.** Testing the phylogenetic hypotheses of Stevardiinae Gill, 1858 in light of new phenotypic data (Teleostei: Characidae). *J Zool Syst Evol Res.* 2021; 59:2060–85.
- **Ferreira KM, Netto-Ferreira AL.** *Knodus dorsomaculatus* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species from Teles Pires River, Tapajós River basin, Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2010; 77(3):468–78.
- **Figueiredo FJ, Costa-Carvalho BCM.** *Plesiocurimata alvarengai* gen. et sp. nov. (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Curimatidae) from the Tertiary of Taubaté Basin, São Paulo State, Brazil. *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1999; 71:885–93.
- **Filleul A, Maisey JG.** Redescription of *Santanichthys diasii* (Otophysi, Characiformes) from the Albion of the Santana Formation and comments on its implications for Otophysan relationships. *Am Mus Novit.* 2004; 3455:1–21.
- **Fink SV, Fink WL.** **Interrelationships of the ostariophysan fishes (Teleostei), Zool J Linn Soc.** 1981; 72(4):297–353.
- **Fink SV, Fink WL.** 1996. Interrelationships of ostariophysan fishes (Teleostei) In: Stiassny MLJ; Parenti LR, Johnson GD (Eds). *Interrelationships of fishes.* San Diego, Academic Press; p. 209–50.
- **Fink WL.** A new genus and species of characid fish from the Bayano River Basin, Panamá (Pisces: Cypriniformes). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1976; 88(30):331–44.
- **Fink WL.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* from the Mato Grosso region of Brazil (Pisces: Characidae). *Breviora.* 1979; (450):1–12.
- **Fink WL.** Revision of the piranha genus *Pygocentrus* (Teleostei, Characiformes). *Copeia.* 1993; 1993(3):665–87.
- **Fink WL, Machado-Allison A.** Three new species of piranhas from Brazil and Venezuela (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1992; 3(1):55–71.
- **Fink WL, Machado-Allison A.** *Serrasalmus hastatus*, a new species of piranha from Brazil, with comments on *Serrasalmus altuvei* and *Serrasalmus compressus* (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Occ Pap Mus Zool U Michigan.* 2001; 730:1–18.
- **Fink WL, Weitzman SH.** The so-called Cheirodontin fishes of Central America with descriptions of two new species (Pisces: Characidae). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1974. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 172).
- **Flausino Junior N, Lima FCT.** A new *Creagrutus* from the upper rio Xingu basin, Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 2019; 166(1):1–8.
- **Flausino Junior N, Lima FCT, Machado FA, Melo MRS.** A new species of *Characidium Reinhardt* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) with a unique mid-water behavior from the upper rio Madeira basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2020; 4816(3):350–60.
- **Forsskål PS.** *Descriptiones Animalium Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermium; quae in Itinere orientali observavit. Petrus Forsskål. Post Mortem Auctoris editit Carsten Niebuhr. Adjuncta est materia Medica Kahirina. Hauniae: Ex officina Mölleri; 1775.*
- **Fowler HW.** Note on the Characinidae. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1904; 56:119.
- **Fowler HW.** Further knowledge of some heterognathous fishes. Part I. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1906; 58:293–351.

- **Fowler HW.** Further knowledge of some heterognathous fishes. Part II. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1907; 58:431–83.
- **Fowler HW.** The proper restriction of *Eucynopotamus*. Science. 1910; 31(803):790.
- **Fowler HW.** Some fishes from Venezuela. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1911a; 63:419–37.
- **Fowler HW.** New fresh-water fishes from western Ecuador. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1911b; 63:493–520.
- **Fowler HW.** *Fowlerina* Eigenmann a preoccupied generic name. Science. 1913a; 38(967):51.
- **Fowler HW.** Fishes from the Madeira River, Brazil. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1913b; 65:517–79.
- **Fowler HW.** Fishes from the Rupununi River, British Guiana. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1914a; 66:229–84.
- **Fowler HW.** *Curimatus spilurus* Cope, a wrongly identified characin. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1914b; 65(1913):673–75.
- **Fowler HW.** A new characin from Paraguay. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1918; 70:141–43.
- **Fowler HW.** Fishes from Nicaragua. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1923; 75:23–32.
- **Fowler HW.** Fishes from Florida, Brazil, Bolivia, Argentina, and Chile. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1926; 78:249–85.
- **Fowler HW.** The freshwater fishes obtained by the Gray African Expedition–1929. With notes on other species in the Academy collection. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1930; 82:27–83.
- **Fowler HW.** Zoological results of the Matto Grosso Expedition to Brazil in 1931,–I. Fresh water fishes. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1932; 84:343–77.
- **Fowler HW.** Scientific results of the Vernay-Lang Kalahari expedition, March to September, 1930. Fresh-water fishes. Ann Transvaal Mus. 1935; 16(2):251–93.
- **Fowler HW.** Zoological results of the George Vanderbilt African Expedition of 1934. Part III,–The fresh water fishes. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1936; 88:243–335.
- **Fowler HW.** A collection of fishes obtained by Mr. William C. Morrow in the Ucayali River Basin, Peru. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1940a; 91(1939):219–89.
- **Fowler HW.** Zoological results of the second Bolivian expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1936–1937. Part I.–The fishes. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1940b; 92:43–103.
- **Fowler HW.** Notes on Colombian fresh-water fishes with descriptions of four new species. Not Nat. 1941a; 73:1–10.
- **Fowler HW.** A collection of fresh-water fishes obtained in eastern Brazil by Dr. Rodolpho von Ihering. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1941b; 93:123–99.
- **Fowler HW.** An account of two new fishes from Brazil. Fish Cult. 1942; 22(1):1–02.
- **Fowler HW.** Los peces del Peru. Catálogo sistematico de los peces que habitan en aguas peruanas. Bol Mus Hist Nat “Javier Prado”. 1942; 6(21):206–22.
- **Fowler HW.** Two new characins from eastern Ecuador. Not Nat. 1943a; 119:1–05.
- **Fowler HW.** Los peces del Peru. Catálogo sistemático de los peces que habitan en aguas peruanas. Bol Mus Hist Nat “Javier Prado”. 1943b; 7(24–25):96–124.
- **Fowler HW.** Zoological results of the second Bolivian expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1936–1937. Part II.–Additional new fishes. Not Nat. 1943c; 120:1–07.
- **Fowler HW.** A collection of fresh-water fishes from Colombia, obtained chiefly by Brother Nicéforo Maria. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1943d; 95:223–66.
- **Fowler HW.** Notes and descriptions of new or little known fishes from Uruguay. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1943e; 95:311–34.
- **Fowler HW.** Description of a new South American characin referred to *Hemigrammus*. Fish Cult. 1943f; 22(5):33–34.
- **Fowler HW.** Fresh-water fishes from northwestern Colombia. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.

1944; 96:227–48.

- **Fowler HW.** Descriptions of two new fresh-water fishes from Colombia. *Not Nat.* 1945a; 158:1–11.
- **Fowler HW.** Descriptions of seven new fresh-water fishes from Peru. *Not Nat.* 1945b; 159:1–11.
- **Fowler HW.** Colombian zoological survey. Pt. I.--The freshwater fishes obtained in 1945c. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1945; 97:93–135.
- **Fowler HW.** Account of a new characin obtained in South America (*Hyphessobrycon melasemeion*). *Fish Cult.* 1945d; 24(8):57–59.
- **Fowler HW.** Description of a new South American characin (*Cheirodon pallidifrons* new species). *Fish Cult.* 1946; 26(1):1–02.
- **Fowler HW.** Description of a new genus and species of characin (*Pristicharax hanseni*) from Goiaz, Brazil. *Not Nat.* 1949a; 216:1–04.
- **Fowler HW.** Results of the two Carpenter African expeditions, 1946–1948. Pt. II--The fishes. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1949b; 101:233–75.
- **Fowler HW.** Description of a new minute characin (*Hyphessobrycon thompsoni*). *Fish Cult.* 1949c; 28(10):73–74.
- **Fowler HW.** Os peixes de água doce do Brasil. Volume 1. 2ª entrega. *Arq Zool.* 1950; 6:205–404.
- **Fowler HW.** Some new taxonomic names of fishlike vertebrates. *Not Nat.* 1958; 310:1–16.
- **Fowler HW.** A catalog of World fishes (XXII). Volume (III) Orders Mormyrida, Characida, Gymnotida, Silurida and Anguillida. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei).* 1975; 28(1–2):1–124.
- **Frainer G, Carvalho FR, Bertaco VA, Malabarba LR.** Museum specimens reveal a rare new characid fish genus, helping to refine the interrelationships of the Probolodini (Characidae: Sthaproninae). *Syst Biodivers.* 2021; 19(8):1135–48.
- **Fraser-Brunner A.** A revision of the fishes of the family Gasteropelecidae. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1950; 3(35):959–70.
- **Freitas MRM, Lucinda PHF, Lucena CAS.** Redescription of *Astyanax novae* Eigenmann, 1911 (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2015; 26(2):183–92.
- **Fricke R.** Authorship, availability and validity of fish names described by Peter (Pehr) Simon Forsskål and Johann Christian Fabricius in the 'Descriptiones animalium' by Carsten Niebuhr in 1775 (Pisces). *Stuttgarter Beitr Naturk Ser A.* 2008; 1:1–76.
- **Fricke R, Eschmeyer WN, Van der Laan R.** Eschmeyer's catalog of fishes: genera, species, references [Internet]. San Francisco: California Academy of Science; 2022. Available from: <http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/ichthyology/catalog/fishcatmain.asp>
- **Froehlich O, Cavallaro M, Sabino J, Suárez YR, Vilela MJA.** Checklist da ictiofauna do Estado de Mato Grosso do Sul, Brasil. *Iheringia, Sér Zool.* 2017; 107(supl):1–14.
- **Galacatos K, Stewart DJ, Ibarra M.** Fish community patterns of lagoons and associated tributaries in the Ecuadorian Amazon. *Copeia.* 1996; 1996(4):875–94.
- **Galvis G, Mojica JI, Duque SR, Castellanos C, Sánchez-Duarte P, Arce M, Gutiérrez A, Jiménez LF, Santos M, Vejarano S, Arbeláez F, Prieto E, Leiva M.** Peces del medio Amazonas. Región de Leticia. Bogotá: Conservación Internacional, serie de guías tropicales de campo; 2006.
- **Garavello JC.** Descrição de *Apareiodon vittatus* sp. n. do Rio Iguaçu e comentários sobre as espécies do gênero *Apareiodon* Eigenmann, 1916 (Ostariophysi, Parodontidae). *Rev Bras Biol.* 1977; 37(2):447–55.
- **Garavello JC.** A new species of the genus *Leporinus* Spix from the Rio Meta, Colombia, South America (Pisces, Ostariophysi, Anostomidae). *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 1988; 140(2):143–49.
- **Garavello JC.** *Leporinus microphthalmus* sp. n. da bacia do rio Paranaíba, alto Paraná (Pisces,

Anostomidae). Rev Bras Biol. 1989; 49(2):497–501.

- **Garavello JC.** A new species of the anostomid genus *Leporinus* Spix from Suriname, with redescrptions of two related species (Pisces, Characiformes, Anostomidae). Bull Zool Mus Univ. Amsterdam. 1990; 12(11):161–70.
- **Garavello JC.** Descrição de uma nova espécie do gênero *Schizodon* Agassiz da bacia do rio Uruguai, Brasil (Ostariophysi, Anostomidae). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1994; 7:167–78.
- **Garavello JC.** Two new species of *Leporinus* Spix with a review of the blotched species of the Río Orinoco system and redescription of *Leporinus muyscorum* Steindachner (Characiformes: Anostomidae). Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 2000; 150:193–201.
- **Garavello JC, Britski HA.** Duas novas espécies do gênero *Leporinus* Spix, 1829, da bacia do alto Paraná (Teleostei, Anostomidae). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1987; (44):153–65.
- **Garavello JC, Britski HA.** *Leporinus macrocephalus* sp. n. da bacia do Rio Paraguai (Ostariophysi, Anostomidae). Naturalia. 1988; 13:67–74.
- **Garavello JC, Britski HA.** Duas novas espécies do gênero *Schizodon* Agassiz da bacia do alto Paraná, Brasil, América do Sul (Ostariophysi, Anostomidae). Naturalia. 1990; 15:153–70.
- **Garavello JC, Britski HA.** Anostomidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.71–84.
- **Garavello JC, Britski HA.** Redescription of *Schizodon dissimilis* and appraisal of the dark barred species of the genus (Characiformes: Anostomidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2019; 17(3):e180035.
- **Garavello JC, Britski HA, Birindelli JLO.** Redescription of *Leporinus jamesi* (Characiformes: Anostomidae), a poorly known species of *Leporinus* from the lowlands of the central Amazon, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2014; 12(2):317–26.
- **Garavello JC, Garavello JP, Sampaio FAA.** Five new species of genus *Astyanax* Baird & Girard, 1854 from Rio Iguaçu, Paraná, Brazil (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae). Braz J Biol. 2010; 70(3):847–65.
- **Garavello JC, Ramirez JL, Oliveira AK, Britski HA, Birindelli JLO, Galetti PM, Jr.** Integrative taxonomy reveals a new species of neotropical headstanding fish in genus *Schizodon* (Characiformes: Anostomidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2021; 19(4):e210016.
- **Garavello JC, Santos GM.** Duas espécies novas do gênero *Leporinus* Spix, 1829 da bacia do rio Ariuanã, Estado do Mato Grosso (Pisces, Anostomidae). Resumos do III Encontro de Zoologia do Nordeste. 1981; 13(12):188.
- **Garavello JC, Santos GM.** *Leporinus trimaculatus*, a new species from Amazonia, Brazil, and redescription of the sympatric *Leporinus aripuanaensis* (Pisces, Characiformes, Anostomidae). Bull Zool Mus Univ. Amsterdam. 1992; 13(12):109–17.
- **Garavello JC, Santos GM.** Two new species of *Leporinus* Agassiz, 1829 from Araguaia-Tocantins system, Amazon basin, Brazil (Ostariophysi, Anostomidae). Braz J Biol. 2009; 69(1):109–16.
- **García-Alzate CA, Lima F, Taphorn DC, Mojica JL, Urbano-Bonilla A, Teixeira TF.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin (Characiformes: Characidae) from the western Amazon basin in Colombia and Peru. J Fish Biol. 2020; 96(6):1444–53.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C.** Biología alimentaria y reproductiva de *Hyphessobrycon poecilioides* (Pisces: Characidae) en la cuenca del río La Vieja, Alto Cauca, Colombia. Rev Mus Argent Cienc Nat. 2008a; 10(1):17–27.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C.** *Hyphessobrycon ocaseensis* sp. n. (Teleostei, Characidae) una nueva especie para el Alto Cauca, Colombia. Anim Biodivers Conserv. 2008b; 31(2):11–23.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Ortega H.** *Hyphessobrycon taphorni* y *H. eschwartzae* (Teleostei: Characidae) dos nuevas especies de peces de la cuenca del río Madre de Dios, Perú. Rev Biol Trop. 2013; 61(2):859–73.

- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Prada-Pedrerros S.** Tres nuevas especies de *Hyphessobrycon* grupo *heterorhabdus* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) y clave para especies de la cuenca del Río Orinoco. *Caldasia*. 2010; 32(2):443–61.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** *Hyphessobrycon oritoensis* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species from the Putumayo River drainage, Colombian Amazon. *Zootaxa*. 2008a; 1813(1):42–50.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** Revision of the *Hyphessobrycon heterorhabdus*-group (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae), with description of two new species from Venezuela. *Verteb Zool*. 2008b; 58(2):139–57.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the San Juan River drainage, Pacific versant of Colombia. *Zootaxa*. 2010a; 2349(1):55–64.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** Two new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Pisces: Characiformes: Characidae) from Putumayo River, with keys to the Colombian *Hyphessobrycon heterorhabdus*-group species. *Brenesia*. 2010b; 70:33–46.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** Una nueva especie de *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) de la cuenca del río Telembí, vertiente sur del Pacífico, Colombia. *Rev Biol Trop*. 2013; 61(1):181–92.
- **García-Alzate CA, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** A new species of *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae), a freshwater fish from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Caribbean drainage, Colombia. *Cuadernos de investigación UNED*. 2015; 7(1):89–97.
- **García-Alzate CA, Taphorn DC, Roman-Valencia C, Villa-Navarro FA.** *Hyphessobrycon natagaima* (Characiformes: Characidae) a new species from Colombia, with a key to the Magdalena Basin *Hyphessobrycon* species. *Caldasia*. 2015; 37(1):221–32.
- **García-Alzate CA, Urbano-Bonilla A, Taphorn DC.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the upper Guaviare River, Orinoco River Basin, Colombia. *ZooKeys*. 2017; 668:123–38.
- **Garcia-Ayala JR, Benine RC.** A new species of *Poptella* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stethaprioninae) from the Rio Juma, Rio Madeira basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2019; 17(2):e180149.
- **Garcia-Ayala JR, Benine RC.** A new amazonian species of *Brachyhalcinus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Trombetas River basin, Brazil. *J Fish Biol*. 2020; 96(4):950–55.
- **Garcia-Ayala JR, Benine RC.** *Poptella fuscata*, a new Stethaprionini from the upper Amazon basin, Peru (Characiformes: Characidae). *J Fish Biol*. 2021; 98(5):1281–88.
- **Garcia-Ayala JR, Ohara WM, Pastana MNL, Benine RC.** A new species of *Brachyhalcinus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Xingu basin, Serra do Cachimbo, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2017; 4362(4):564–74.
- **García-Melo JE, Albornoz-Garzón JG, García-Melo LJ, Villa-Navarro FA, Maldonado-Ocampo JA.** A new species of *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae, Stevardiinae) from the upper Magdalena River basin in Colombia. *J Fish Biol*. 2018; 92(6):1929–55.
- **García-Melo JE, Oliveira C, Costa Silva GJ, Ochoa-Orrego LE, Pereira LHG, Maldonado-Ocampo JA.** Species delimitation of neotropical Characins (Stevardiinae): Implications for taxonomy of complex groups. *PLoS ONE*. 2019; 14(6):e0216786.
- **Garman S.** On the species of the genus *Anostomus*. *Bull Essex Inst*. 1890a; 22(1–3):15–23.
- **Garman S.** On the species of the genus *Chalcinus* in the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. *Bull Essex Inst*. 1890b; 22(1–3):1–7.
- **Garman S.** On species of *Gasteropelecus*. *Bull Essex Inst*. 1890c; 22(1–3):8–10.
- **Garman S.** On species of *Cynopotamus*. *Bull Essex Inst*. 1890d; 22(1–3):11–14.
- **Garman S.** On a genus and species of the characines (*Henochilus wheatlandii*, gen. n. et sp. n.). *Bull Essex Inst*. 1890e; 22(4–6):49–52.
- **Garutti V.** Descrição de uma espécie nova de *Astyanax* (Teleostei, Characidae) da Bacia do Tocantins, Brasil. *Iheringia, Sér Zool*. 1998; 85:115–22.

- **Garutti V.** Descrição de *Astyanax argyrimarginatus* sp. n. (Characiformes, Characidae) procedente da bacia do Rio Araguaia, Brasil. *Rev Bras Biol.* 1999; 59(4):585–91.
- **Garutti V.** Revalidação de *Astyanax rupununi* Fowler, 1914 (Teleostei, Characidae) e descrição de duas espécies novas para o gênero. *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 2003; 43(1):1–09.
- **Garutti V, Britski HA.** Descrição de uma espécie nova de *Astyanax* (Teleostei, Characidae), com mancha umeral horizontalmente ovalada, da bacia do rio Guaporé, Amazônia. *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1997; 40(14):217–29.
- **Garutti V, Britski HA.** Descrição de uma espécie nova de *Astyanax* (Teleostei: Characidae) da bacia do Alto Rio Paraná e considerações sobre as demais espécies do gênero na bacia. *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 2000; 13:65–88.
- **Garutti V, Langeani F.** Redescription of *Astyanax goyacensis* Eigenmann, 1908 (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(3):371–76.
- **Garutti V, Venere PC.** *Astyanax xavante*, a new species of characid from middle rio Araguaia in the Cerrado region, Central Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(3):377–83.
- **Gaudant J.** *Eurocharax Tourainei* nov. gen., nov. sp. (poisson teleosteen, Ostariophysi): Nouveau Characidae fossile des «Calcaires a Bythinies du Var. *Geobios.* 1980; 13(5):683–703.
- **Gaye-Siessegger J, Fricke R.** *Curimata vari*, a new curimatid fish (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from Santa Catarina, Brazil. *Stuttgarter Beitr Naturk Ser A.* 1998; (576):1–08.
- **Gayet M, Jégu M, Bocquentin J, Negri FR.** New characoids from the Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene of Bolivia and the Mio-Pliocene of Brazil: phylogenetic position and paleobiogeographic implications. *J Vertebr Paleontol.* 2003; 23(1):28–46.
- **Geiger DL, Savelli RG, Pusateri F, Kadolsky D, Altaba CR, Morris MG, Barclay MVL, Agassiz D, Cheke A, Smeenk C.** Comment on Chilodontidae Macalister, 1876 (Ciliophora), Chilodontinae Eigenmann, 1910 (Pisces, Characiformes) and Chilodontinae Wenz, 1938 (Mollusca, Gastropoda): proposed resolution of homonymy between family-group names. *Bull Zool Nomencl.* 2011; 68(4): 281–300.
- **Geoffroy St.** Hilaire E. Poissons du Nil, de la mer Rouge et de la Méditerranée. In: Commission des sciences et arts d'Égypte. Description de l'Égypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'Armée française, publié par les ordres de sa Majesté-L'Empereur Napoléon le Grand. Paris: Imprimerie impériale; 1809. p.1–52.
- **Géry J.** Contributions a l'étude des Poissons Characoïdes (Ostariophysi) (IV) Nouvelles espèces de Guyane française du genre *Hemigrammus* (Tetragonopterinae) avec une liste critique des formes recensées. *Bull Mens Soc Linn Lyon.* 1959a; 28(8):248–60.
- **Géry J.** Contributions to the study of the characoid fishes, 1. *Thayeria ifati* n. sp. of Guiana, with considerations on the evolution of the genus. *Senckenb Biol.* 1959b; 40(3–4):127–33.
- **Géry J.** Contributions a l'étude des poissons characoides (Ostariophysi) (II.) *Roeboexodon* gen. n. de Guyane, redescription de *R. guyanensis* (Puyo, 1948) et relations probables avec les formes voisines. *Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat.* 1959c; 31(4):345–52.
- **Géry J.** Contributions a l'étude des poissons Characoïdes (No 7). Validité de *Leporinus despaxi* Puyo et du sous-genre *Hypomasticus* Borodin. *Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat.* 1960a; 32(3):222–29.
- **Géry J.** *Jobertina eleodrioides* [sic] n. sp. (Characidiinae) from French Guiana with considerations about the genus and redescription of the type-species. Contributions to the study of the Characoid fishes (Ostariophysi) III. *Opusc Zool (Munich).* 1960b; (47):1–10.
- **Géry J.** Contributions to the study of the characoid fishes, No. 9. Some South-American characoid fishes in the Senckenberg Museum, with the description of a new *Leporinus*. *Senckenb Biol.* 1960c; 41(5–6):273–88.
- **Géry J.** Contributions to the study of characoid fishes. 11. The generic position of *Hyphessobrycon innesi* and *Cheirodon axelrodi*, with a review of the morphological affinities of some Cheirodontinae (Pisces – Cypriniformes). *Bull Aquat Biol.* 1960d; 2(12):1–18.
- **Géry J.** Contributions a l'étude des poissons Characoïdes (No. 8). Un nouveau sous-genre de *Leporinus* (Erythrinidae, Anostominae): *Leporinops*, type *Leporinus moralesi* Fowler. *Bull*

Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1960e; 32(4):308–13.

- **Géry J.** Contributions to the study of the characoid fishes, No. 6. New Cheirodontinae from French Guiana. Senckenb Biol. 1960f; 41(1–2):15–39.
- **Géry J.** Contributions à l'étude des poissons characoides. No. 5. *Parodon guyanensis* n. sp. de Guyane Française, avec quelques considérations sur le groupe (Hemiodontinae). Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1960g; 31(6)(1959):481–90.
- **Géry J.** Notes on the ichthyology of Surinam and other Guianas. No. 7. *Hyphessobrycon georgetti* sp. nov., a dwarf species from southern Surinam. Bull Aquat Biol. 1961a; 2(22):121–28.
- **Géry J.** Contributions à l'étude des poissons Characoides. No. 14. Révision de la super-espèce *Anostomus anostomus* (L.) et description de formes nouvelles: *A. brevior* et *A. anostomus longus* (Erythrinidae, Anostominae). Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1961b; 32(6)(1960):498–505.
- **Géry J.** The Savannah tetra: *Hyphessobrycon stegemanni* sp. nov. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1961c; 9(9):7–13.
- **Géry J.** Three new South-American characids. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1961d; 9(9):26–46.
- **Géry J.** *Hemigrammus pulcher haraldi* a new subspecies of a well-known aquarium tetra. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1961e; 10(2):42–51.
- **Géry J.** Notes on the ichthyology of Surinam and other Guianas. No. 10. The distribution pattern of the genus *Hemibrycon*, with a description of a new species from Surinam and an incursion into ecotaxonomy. Bull Aquat Biol. 1962a; 3(28):65–80.
- **Géry J.** *Pterohemiodus luelingi* sp. nov., un curieux poisson characoïde à nageoire dorsale filamenteuse, avec une clé des genres d'Hemiodontinae (Ostariophysi-Erythrinidae). Bonn Zool Beitr. 1962b; 12(3–4):332–42.
- **Géry J.** *Curimata* Walbaum 1792 (Pisces): Proposition à l'inscription de ce genre à l'index officiel des noms rejetés. Z.N.(S.) 1590. Bull of Zool Nomencl. 1963a; 20(5):390–94.
- **Géry J.** Essai sur les affinités phylogénétiques des Agoniates et l'origine des Characidae, à propos de la description d'une forme nouvelle de l'Amazonie péruvienne: *Agoniates ladigesii*. Mitt Hamb Zool Mus Inst. 1963b; 60(1962):265–84.
- **Géry J.** *Copella vilmae* n. sp. (Pisces, Characoidei). Senckenb Biol. 1963c; 44(1):25–31.
- **Géry J.** *Hyphessobrycon simulans* a new neon tetra. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1963d; 11(8):13–72.
- **Géry J.** Three new tetras from the upper Rio Negro near Tapurucuara. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1963e; 12(3):9–63.
- **Géry J.** Contributions à l'étude des poissons Characoïdes – 27: systématique et évolution de quelques piranhas (*Serrasalmus*). Vie et Milieu, Suppl. 1964a; 14(3):597–617.
- **Géry J.** Poissons characoïdes de l'Amazonie péruvienne. Beitr Neotrop Fauna. 1964b; 4(1):1–44.
- **Géry J.** Preliminary description of seven new species and two new genera of characoid fishes from the Upper Rio Meta in Colombia. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1964c; 13(4):25–48.
- **Géry J.** Poissons characoïdes nouveaux ou non signalés de l'Ilha do Bananal, Brésil. Vie et Milieu, Suppl. 1964d; 17:447–71.
- **Géry J.** *Glandulocauda terofali* sp. nov., un nouveau poisson characoïde de la République Argentine, avec une note sur la “glande” caudale des Stevardiidi. Opusc Zool (Munich). 1964e; (78):1–12.
- **Géry J.** Two new tetras from the Lower Amazon Basin. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1964f; 12(7):13–60.
- **Géry J.** New species of hemiodin characoid fishes forming the *Hemiodopsis quadrimaculatus*-group. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1964g; 13(3):11–74.
- **Géry J.** Upper Amazonian characoid fishes collected by Mr. Jack Roberts. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1964h; 13(4):21–67.
- **Géry J.** Poissons characoïdes sud-américains du Senckenberg Muséum, II. Characidae et Crenuchidae de l'Igarapé Prêto (Haute Amazonie). Senckenb Biol. 1965a; 46(1):11–45.

- **Géry J.** A new genus from Brazil—*Brittanichthys*. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1965b; 13(6):13–69.
- **Géry J.** Poissons characoïdes sud-américains du Senckenberg Muséum, II. Characidae et Crenuchidae de l'Igarapé Prêto (Haute Amazonie). Senckenb Biol. 1965c; 46(3):195–218.
- **Géry J.** Notes on characoid fishes collected in Surinam by Mr. H. P. Pijpers, with descriptions of new forms. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde. 1965d; 35:101–26.
- **Géry J.** *Axelrodia riesei*, a new characoid fish from Upper Rio Méta in Colombia. (With remarks concerning the genus *Axelrodia* and a description of a similar, sympatric, *Hyphessobrycon*-species.). Ichthyologica. 1966a; 37(3):111–20.
- **Géry J.** A review of certain Tetragonopterinae (Characoidei), with the description of two new genera. Ichthyologica. 1966b; 37(5):211–36.
- **Géry J.** *Hoplocharax goethei*, a new genus and species of South American characoid fishes, with a review of the sub-tribe Heterocharacini. Ichthyologica. 1966c; 38(3):281–96.
- **Géry J.** *Hyphessobrycon vilmae* sp. nov., a new tetra from the upper Juruena, Brazil, with keys to the heterorhabdus-like species. Ichthyologica. 1966d; 37(2):63–70.
- **Géry J.** *Ladigesia roloffii*, a new genus and species of African characoid fishes. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1968; 16(8):78–87.
- **Géry J.** Le genre *Iguanodectes* Cope (Pisces, Characoidei). Amazoniana. 1970; 2(4):417–33.
- **Géry J.** Une sous-famille nouvelle de poissons Characoïdes Sud-Américains: les Geisleriinae. Vie et Milieu, Série C. 1971; 22(1):153–66.
- **Géry J.** Poissons characoïdes des Guyanes. I. Généralités. II. Famille des Serrasalminae. Zool Verh Leiden. 1972a; 122:1–250.
- **Géry J.** Contribution à l'étude des poissons characoïdes de l'Équateur. Avec une révision du genre *Pseudochalceus* et la description d'un nouveau genre endémique du Rio Cauca en Colombie. Acta Humboldt, Ser Geol Palaeontol Biol. 1972b; (2):1–110.
- **Géry J.** Corrected and supplemented descriptions of certain characoid fishes described by Henry W. Fowler, with revisions of several of their genera. Stud Neotrop Fauna. 1972c; 7(1):1–35.
- **Géry J.** Remarques sur quelques poissons characoïdes de la Colombie et de l'Équateur, avec la description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Pseudochalceus*. Rev Suisse de Zool. 1972d; 79(31):931–45.
- **Géry J.** New and little-known *Aphyoditeina* (Pisces, Characoidei) from the Amazon Basin. Stud Neotrop Fauna. 1973; 8(1):81–137.
- **Géry J.** Notes sur quelques Anostomidae (Pisces, Characoidei) du Bassin Amazonien. Vie et Milieu, Série C. 1974; 23(1):143–75.
- **Géry J.** Les genres de Serrasalminae (Pisces, Characoidei). Bull Zool Mus Univ. Amsterdam. 1976; 5(6):47–54.
- **Géry J.** Characoids of the world. Neptune City, New Jersey: T. F. H. Publications; 1977.
- **Géry J.** Rediscovery of the lemon tetra, *Hyphessobrycon pulchripinnis*. Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1980; 28(11):35–40.
- **Géry J.** Un nouveau Poisson characoïde occupant la niche des mangeurs d'écailles dans le haut rio Tapajoz, Brésil: *Bryconexodon juruena* n. g. sp. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1980; 7(1):1–08.
- **Géry J.** Notes de Characologie néotropicale 1. Progrès dans la systématique des genres *Colossoma* et *Piaractus*. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1986; 12(4):97–102.
- **Géry J.** Notes de Characologie néotropicale 2. Progrès récents dans la connaissance des Cynodontinés (Characids). Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1986; 13(3):61–68.
- **Géry J.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce de poisson anostomidé (Ostariophysi, Characoidei) du rio Mamoré, Bolivie: *Rhytioidus lauzannei* sp. n. Cybium. 1987; 11(4):365–73.
- **Géry J.** Description de deux nouvelles espèces proches de *Moenkhausia lepidura* (Kner) (Poissons, Characiformes, Tetragonopterinae), avec une revue du groupe. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1992; 19(3):69–78.

- **Géry J.** Description de trois espèces nouvelles du genre *Iguanodectes* (Pisces, Characiformes, Characidae), avec quelques données récentes sur les autres espèces. *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1993; 19(4):97–106.
- **Géry J.** Description of new or poorly known Alestinae (Teleostei: Characiformes: Alestidae) from Africa, with a note on the generic concept in the Alestinae. *Aqua.* 1995; 1(4):37–64.
- **Géry J.** On a small collection of characiform fishes from the middle Sangha River, Zaïre basin, with the description of a new *Phenacogrammus* (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Alestidae). *Aqua.* 1996; 2(1):4–11.
- **Géry J.** A new anostomid species, *Leporinus bleheri* n. sp., from the Rio Guaporé-Iténez basin, with comments on some related species (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *Aqua.* 1999; 3(3):105–12.
- **Géry J.** *Nannaethiops bleheri* sp. n. – ein neuer, afrikanischer Salmmler (Teleostei, Characiformes, Distichodidae) vom oberen Weißen Nil in Südwestäthiopien. *Zool Abh.* 2003; 53:37–45.
- **Géry J.** Note on the orthography of *Astyanax pellegrini* Eigenmann, 1907. *Zool Abh.* 2006; 56:47.
- **Géry J.** “Characiform fishes collected by Heiko Bleher on the road São Paulo-Corumbá-Araguaia, December 2005.” *Aqua.* 2013; 19(1):39.
- **Géry J, Boutière H.** *Petitella georgiae* gen. et sp. nov. (Pisces, Cypriniformes, Characoidei). *Vie et Milieu, Suppl.* 1964; 17:473–84.
- **Géry J, de Rham P.** Un nouveau Poisson characidé endémique du bassin du Rio Tumbès au nord du Pérou, *Chilobrycon deuterodon* n. g. sp. (Characoidei). *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1981; 8(1):7–12.
- **Géry J, Junk WJ.** *Inpaichthys kerri* n. g. n. sp., um novo peixe caracídeo do alto rio Aripuanã, Mato Grosso, Brasil. *Acta Amazon.* 1977; 7(3):417–22.
- **Géry J, Knöppel H-A.** Un characin translucide nouveau: *Asiphonichthys condei* n. sp. (Cypriniforme, Characoidei, Characidae). *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1976; 3(2):47–54.
- **Géry J, Lauzanne L.** Les types des espèces du genre *Salminus* Agassiz, 1829 (Ostariophysi, Characidae) du Museum National d’Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Cybiu.* 1990; 14(2):113–24.
- **Géry J, Le Bail P-Y, Keith P.** *Cynodon meionactis* sp. n., un nouveau characidé endémique du bassin du Haut Maroni en Guyane, avec une note sur la validité du genre *Cynodon* (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1999; 25(3–4):69–77.
- **Géry J, Mahnert V.** Description d’une espèce et d’une sous-espèce nouvelles d’Afrique occidentale du genre *Brycinus* (Pisces, Cypriniformes, Characoidei), avec une revue de la super-espèce *Brycinus longipinnis* (Günther, 1864). *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 1977; 84(3):617–43.
- **Géry J, Mahnert V.** A new rummy-nose tetra from the Rio Negro, Brazil: *Hemigrammus bleheri* n. sp. (Characidae, Tetragonopterinae), with comments on *Paracheirodon*. *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1986; 34(11):37–52.
- **Géry J, Mahnert V.** Notes sur quelques *Brycon* des bassins de l’Amazone, du Parana-Paraguay et du Sud-Est brésilien (Pisces, Characiformes, Characidae). *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 1992; 99(4):793–819.
- **Géry J, Mahnert V.** *Hyphessobrycon pytai*, n. sp., une nouvelle espèce endémique du bassin du Rio Monday au Paraguay (Pisces, Ostariophysi, Characidae). *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1993; 20(2):33–36.
- **Géry J, Mahnert V, Dlouhy C.** Poissons characoïdes non Characidae du Paraguay (Pisces, Ostariophysi). *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 1987; 94(2):357–464.
- **Géry J, Planquette P.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Leporinus* (poissons characoïdes, anostomidés) de la Guyane et du Surinam: *Leporinus lebaili* n. sp. *Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol.* 1983; 10(3):65–70.
- **Géry J, Planquette P, Le Bail P-Y.** Nomenclature des espèces du groupe *Leporinus maculatus* et formes affines des Guyanes (Pisces, Characoidei, Anostomidae). *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 1988a; 95(3):699–713.

- **Géry J, Planquette P, Le Bail P-Y.** Un nouveau Tetragonopterinae (Pisces, Characoidei, Characidae) de la Guyane: *Astyanax leopoldi* sp. n. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1988b; 15(1):9–12.
- **Géry J, Planquette P, Le Bail P-Y.** Faune characoïde (poissons ostariophysaires) de l'Oyapock, l'Approuague et la rivière de Kaw (Guyane Française). Cybium. 1991; 15(1, suppl):1–69.
- **Géry J, Planquette P, Le Bail P-Y.** Une espèce nouvelle de *Moenkhausia* de la Guyane (Teleostei, Ostariophysi, Carchacidae), à écailles nombreuses. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1995; 22(3–4):67–70.
- **Géry J, Planquette P, Le Bail P-Y.** Nouvelles espèces guyanaises d's. l. (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae) à épines pelviennes, avec une introduction concernant le groupe. Cybium. 1996; 20(1):3–36.
- **Géry J, Renno J-F.** Un nouveau poisson characiforme (Ostariophysaires) de la Guyane: *Creagrutus planquettei* sp. n. Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1989; 16(1):1–05.
- **Géry J, Römer U.** *Tucanoichthys tucano* gen. n. sp. n., a new miniature characid fish (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Uaupes basin in Brazil. Aqua. 1997; 2(4):65–72.
- **Géry J, Uj A.** The ember tetra: a new pygmy characid tetra from the Rio das Mortes, Brazil, *Hyphessobrycon amandae* sp. n. (Pisces, Characoidei). Trop Fish Hobbyist. 1987a; 35(5):58–65.
- **Géry J, Uj A.** Ein neuer Tetra (Characoidea, Characidae, Tetragonopterinae) aus dem unteren Amazonasgebiet: *Hyphessobrycon werneri* n. sp. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1987b; 40(12):546–50.
- **Géry J, Vu T -T.** Définitions de *Cynopotamus* Val. et genres voisins (Pisces, Characoidei) (Suite). III. Définitions et clés des genres et des espèces. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1963; 35(3):238–46.
- **Géry J, Zarske A.** *Derhamia hoffmannorum* gen. et sp. n. - a new pencil fish (Teleostei, Characiformes, Lebiasinidae), endemic from the Mazaruni River in Guyana. Zool Abh. 2002; 52:35–47.
- **Géry J, Zarske A.** *Moenkhausia heikoi* n. sp., a new tetra (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Xingú basin, Brazil, with a supplementary description of the genus type species. Aqua. 2004; 9(1):29–43.
- **Géry J, Zarske A, Paepke H-J.** Supplementary descriptions of two overlooked fish taxa, *Leporinus macrolepidotus* Peters, 1868, and *Nanognathus borellii* Boulenger, 1895, actually members of the genus *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1866 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidiidae). Zool Abh. 2001; 51(3):23–31.
- **Getahun A.** An overview of the diversity and conservation status of the Ethiopian freshwater fauna. J Afr Zool. 2007; Special Issue: 87–96.
- **Giarrizzo T, Sena Oliveira RR, Costa Andrade M, Pedrosa Gonçalves A, Barbosa TAP, Martins AR, Marques DK, Brito dos Santos JL, Paula da Silva Frois R, Oliveira de Albuquerque TP, Fogaça de Assis Montag L, Camargo M, de Sousa LM.** Length–weight and length–length relationships for 135 fish species from the Xingu River (Amazon Basin, Brazil). J Appl Ichthyol. 2015; 31(2):415–24.
- **Gill TN.** Synopsis of the fresh water fishes of the western portion of the island of Trinidad, W. I. Ann Lyceum Nat Hist. 1858; 6(10–13):363–430.
- **Gill TN.** Catalogue of the fishes of the eastern coast of North America, from Greenland to Georgia. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1861; 13:1–63.
- **Gill TN.** On some new species of fishes obtained by Prof. Orton from the Marañon, or Upper Amazon, and Napo Rivers. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1870; 22:92–96.
- **Gill TN.** Notes on fishes from the Isthmus of Panama, collected by Dr. J. F. Bransford, U. S. N. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1877; 28(1876):335–39.
- **Gill TN.** On a remarkable new generic type of characins. Field & Forest. 1878; (March/April):167–68.

- **Gill TN.** Articles. In: Whitney WD. The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language. New York: The Century Co; 1889. p.1201–2422.
- **Gill TN.** Families and subfamilies of fishes. Mem Natl Acad Sci. 1893; 6(6):127–38.
- **Gill TN.** Notes on characinoid fishes with ctenoid scales, with a description of a new *Psectrogaster*. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1896a; 18(1055):199–203.
- **Gill TN.** The differential characters of characinoid and erythrinoid fishes. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1896b; 18(1056):205–09.
- **Gill TN.** Note on the fishes of the genus *Characinus*. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1896c; 18(1058):213–15.
- **Gill TN.** Note on the fish genera named *Macrodon*. Proc U S Natl Mus. 1903; 26(1349):1015–16.
- **Gill TN, Bransford JF.** Synopsis of the fishes of Lake Nicaragua. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1877; 29:175–91.
- **Giltay L.** Un Characide nouveau du Congo belge (*Belonophago hutsebouti*, n. g., n. sp.) de la sous-famille des Ichthyoborinae. Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1929; 18(2):271–76.
- **Giltay L.** Notes ichthyologiques. V.–Description d’une sous-espèce nouvelle de *Ansorgia vitatta* Blgr., provenant du Bas-Uélé. VI.– *Ichthyoborus besse congolensis*, nov. subsp., de Nyonga (Congo Belge). Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1930; 19(3):393–96.
- **Giovannetti V, Toledo-Piza M, Menezes NA.** Taxonomic revision of *Galeocharax* (Characiformes: Characidae: Characinae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2017; 15(1):1–32.
- **Girard CF.** Abstract of a report to Lieut. Jas. M. Gilliss, U. S. N., upon the fishes collected during the U. S. N. Astronomical Expedition to Chili. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia. 1855; 7:197–99.
- **Gistel J.** Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs, für höhere Schulen. Stuttgart: Scheitlin & Kraus; 1848.
- **Gmelin JF.** Systema naturae per regna tria naturae: secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. 13th ed. Tom. 1, pars 3. Lipsiae: impensis Georg. Emanuel. Beer; 1789.
- **Godinho HP, Godinho AL, Vono V.** Peixes do bacia do rio Jequitinhonha. In: Lowe-McConnell RH. Estudos ecológicos de comunidades de peixes tropicais. São Paulo: EDUSP; 1999. p.414–23.
- **Godoy MP.** Nova espécie de *Astyanax* Baird & Girard, 1854 (Pisces, Characidae, Heterognathi). Rev Bras Biol. 1970; 30(2):275–79.
- **Godoy MP.** Descoberta do gênero *Hemibrycon* Günther, 1864 na bacia do rio Mogi Guassu (Rio Paraná, bacia superior). I: Descrição de *Hemibrycon marciae* sp. n. (Pisces, Characidae, Heterognathi). Rev Bras Biol. 1971; 31(2):153–59.
- **Godoy MP.** Nova espécie de *Astyanax* Baird & Girard, 1854 (Pisces, Characidae, Heterognathi). Rev Bras Biol. 1977; 37(3):665–69.
- **Godoy MP.** Poluição, peixes e pesca, reconhecimento preliminar com descrição de duas espécies novas de peixes: Rios Uruguai, Pelotas e Apuaê, aproveitamentos de Itá e de Machadinho. Rio de Janeiro: Eletrobrás, Centrais Elétricas Brasileiras, S.A.; 1980.
- **Godoy MP.** Peixes do estado de Santa Catarina. Florianópolis: Eletrosul; 1987.
- **Gomes AL.** A small collection of fishes from Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan. 1947; (67):1–39.
- **Gomes VN.** Revisão taxonômica de *Myleus* Müller & Troschel, 1844 e *Myloplus* Gill, 1896 (Characiformes, Serrasalminae). [PhD Thesis]. Maringá, PR: Universidade Estadual de Maringá; 2015.
- **González N, Lasso C, Rosales J.** Stability and spatio-temporal structure in fish assemblages of two floodplain lagoons of the lower Orinoco River. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2009; 7(4):719–36.
- **Gosline WA.** Notes on the characid fishes of the subfamily Serrasalminae. Proc Calif Acad Sci. 1951; 27(2):17–64.

- **Gosse J-P.** Le milieu aquatique et l'écologie des poissons dans la région de Yangambi. *Ann Mus R Afr Centr.* 1963; 116:113–270.
- **Gosse J-P, Coenen EJ.** Distichodontidae. In: Lévêque C, Paugy D, Teugels GG (eds). *Faune des poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de l'Afrique de l'Ouest.* Paris: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren and O.R.S.T.O.M; 1990. p.237–60.
- **Gosse J-P, Coenen EJ, Teugels GG.** Distichodontidae. In: Paugy D, Lévêque C, Teugels G (eds). *The fresh and brackish water fishes of West Africa Volume 1. Collection faune et flore tropicales 40.* Paris: Institut Francals De Recherche; 2003. p.283–312.
- **Gosse J-P, Paugy D.** Citharinidae. In: Paugy D, Lévêque C, Teugels G (eds). *The fresh and brackish water fishes of West Africa Volume 1. Collection faune et flore tropicales 40.* Paris: Institut Francals De Recherche; 2003. p.313–21.
- **Goulding MJ, Carvalho ML, Ferreira EJJG.** Rio Negro, rich life in poor water. Amsterdam: SBP Academic Publishing; 1988.
- **Graça WJ, Oliveira CAM, Lima FCT, Silva HP, Fernandes IM.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Dolina Água Milagrosa, Rio Paraguai basin, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2017; 91(4):1123–1138.
- **Graça WJ, Ota RR, Domingues WM.** A new species of miniature *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the upper Rio Paraguay basin, Mato Grosso State, Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2019; 95(6):1480–85.
- **Graça WJ, Pavanelli CS.** Peixes da planície de inundação do alto rio Paraná e áreas adjacentes. Maringá, Brasil: Eduem; 2007.
- **Graça WJ, Pavanelli CS.** *Characidium heirmostigmata*, a new characidiin fish (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the upper rio Paraná basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2008; 6(1):53–56.
- **Graça WJ, Pavanelli CS, Buckup PA.** Two new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from Paraguay and Xingu basins, state of Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Copeia.* 2008; 2008(2):326–32.
- **Graça WJ, da Silva HP, Frota A, Fernandes IM, Barcelos RP.** Occurrence of *Characidium xavante* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) in the Tapajós River basin and comments about the conservation status of the species. *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 2021; 93(suppl. 4):e20210281.
- **Gray JE.** Catalogue of fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum. London: British Museum; 1854.
- **Greenwood PH.** A revision of certain *Barbus* (Pisces, Cyprinidae) from east, central and south Africa. *Bull Br Mus Nat Hist Zool.* 1962; 8(4):151–208.
- **Greenwood PH.** The fishes of Uganda. Kampala: The Ugande Society; 1966.
- **Greenwood PH.** New fish fossils from the Pliocene of Wadi Natrun, Egypt. *J Zool.* 1972; 168(4):503–19.
- **Greenwood PH, Howes GJ.** Neogene fossil fishes from the Lake Albert-Lake Edward rift (Zaire). *Bull Br Mus Nat Hist Geol.* 1975; 26(3):72–127.
- **Grey M.** Catalogue of type specimens of fishes in Chicago Natural History Museum. *Fieldiana Zool.* 1947; 32(3):109–205.
- **Gronovius.** Article. In: Gray JE. Catalogue of fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronovius, now in the British Museum. London: British Museum; 1854. p.1–196.
- **Gronovius LT.** Museum Ichthyologicum, sistens piscium indigenorum et quorundam exoticorum, qui in Museo Laur. Theod. Gronovii adservantur, descriptiones, ordine systematico; accedunt nonnullorum exoticorum piscium icones, aeri incisae. Leiden, Netherlands: Theodorum Haak; 1754–56.
- **Gronovius LT.** Zoophylacii Gronoviani fasciculus primus exhibens animalia quadrupeda, amphibia atque pisces, quae in museo suo adservat, rite examinavit, systematice disposuit, descripsit atque iconibus illustravit Laur. Theod. Gronovius, J.U.D. Lugduni Batavorum [Leiden]: Sumptibus auctoris [published by author]; 1763.
- **Guedes TLO, Oliveira EF, Lucinda PHF.** A new species of *Bryconops* (Ostariophysi:

Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2016; 14(2):e150176.

- **Guedes TLO, Oliveira EF, Lucinda PHF.** *Bryconops hexalepis* (Teleostei: Characidae), a new species from the rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2019; 29(4):313–19.
- **Guimarães EC, Brito PS, Bragança PHN, Santos JP, Katz AM, Carvalho Costa LF, Ottoni FP.** Integrative taxonomy reveals two new cryptic species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin, 1908 (Teleostei: Characidae) from the Maracáçumé and middle Tocantins River basins, eastern Amazon region. *Eur J Taxon.* 2020; 723:77–107.
- **Guimarães EC, Brito PS, Feitosa LM, Carvalho-Costa LF, Ottoni FP.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin from northeastern Brazil: evidence from morphological data and DNA barcoding (Characiformes, Characidae). *ZooKeys.* 2018; 765:79–101.
- **Guimarães EC, Brito PS, Feitosa LM, Carvalho-Costa LF, Ottoni FP.** A new cryptic species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin, 1908 (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Eastern Amazon, revealed by integrative taxonomy. *Zoosyst Evolution.* 2019; 95(2):345–60.
- **Guimarães EC, Brito PS, Ferreira BRA, Ottoni FP.** A new species of *Charax* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae) from northeastern Brazil. *Zoosyst Evolution.* 2018; 94(1):83–93.
- **Guimarães EC, Ottoni FP, Katz AM.** Range extension of *Piabucus dentatus* (Koelreuter, 1763) for the Pindaré River drainage, Mearim River basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Iguanodectinae). *Cybium.* 2017; 41(3):287–89.
- **Guimarães KLA, Rosso JJ, González-Castro M, Souza MFB, Díaz de Astarloa JM, Rodrigues LRR.** A new species of *Hoplias malabaricus* species complex (Characiformes: Erythrinidae) from the Crepori River, Amazon basin, Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2021; 100(2):425–43.
- **Günther A.** List of the cold-blooded vertebrata collected by Mr. Fraser in the Andes of western Ecuador. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1859; (1):89–93.
- **Günther A.** Second list of cold-blooded vertebrata collected by Mr. Fraser in the Andes of western Ecuador. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1860a; (3):402–20.
- **Günther A.** Third list of cold-blooded vertebrata collected by Mr. Fraser in Ecuador. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1860b; (2):233–40.
- **Günther A.** On new reptiles and fishes from Mexico. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1860c; (2):316–19.
- **Günther A.** On new species of fishes from the Essequibo. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1863; 12(72):441–43.
- **Günther A.** Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Physostomi, containing the families Siluridae, Characinidae, Haplochitonidae, Sternoptychidae, Scopelidae, Stomiatidae in the collection of the British Museum. London: The Trustees; 1864.
- **Günther A.** Pisces. The record of zoological literature. *Zool Rec.* 1865; 1864:133–88.
- **Günther A.** Description of a new characinoid genus of fish from West Africa. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1865; 15(86):209–10.
- **Günther A.** Remarks on some fishes from the river Amazons in the British Museum. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1866; 18(103):30–31.
- **Günther A.** New fishes from the Gaboon and Gold Coast. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1867; 20(116):110–17.
- **Günther A.** Diagnoses of some new freshwater fishes from Surinam and Brazil, in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1868a; 1(6):475–81.
- **Günther A.** Descriptions of freshwater fishes from Surinam and Brazil. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1868b; (2):229–47.
- **Günther A.** Descriptions of some species of fishes from the Peruvian Amazons. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1869; (2):423–29.
- **Günther A.** Report on several collections of fishes recently obtained for the British Museum. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1872a; 1871(3):652–75.
- **Günther A.** On a new genus of characinoid fishes from Demerara. *Proc Zool Soc London.*

1872b; 1872(1):146.

- **Günther A.** New fishes from Angola. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1873; 12(68):142–44.
- **Günther A.** Descriptions of new species of fishes in the British Museum. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1874; 14(84):453–55.
- **Günther A.** Remarks on fishes, with descriptions of new species in the British Museum, chiefly from southern seas. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1876; 17(101):389–402.
- **Günther A.** A contribution to the knowledge of the fish-fauna of the Rio de la Plata. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1880; 6(31):7–13.
- **Günther A.** Report on the collection of reptiles and fishes made by Dr. J. W. Gregory, during his expedition to Mount Kenia. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1894; (1):84–91.
- **Günther A.** Report on a collection of fishes made by Dr. A. Donaldson Smith during his expedition to Lake Rudolf. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1896a; (1):217–24.
- **Günther A.** Report on a collection of reptiles and fishes made by Miss M. H. Kingsley during her travels on the Ogowe River and in Old Calabar. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1896b; 17(100):261–85.
- **Günther A.** An account of a collection of fishes made by Mr. R. B. N. Walker, C. M. Z. S., on the Gold Coast. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1899; (3):716–32.
- **Harold AS, Salcedo NJ.** *Creagrutus yanatili*, a new species from the Río Urubamba drainage, southeastern Perú (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2010; 20(4):377–83.
- **Harold AS, Vari RP.** Systematics of the trans-Andean species of *Creagrutus* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1994. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 551). 31p.
- **Harold AS, Vari RP, Machado-Allison A, Provenzano F.** *Creagrutus hyginus* (Teleostei: Characiformes), a new species of characid from northeastern Venezuela, Sucre State. *Copeia.* 1994; 1994(4):975–79.
- **Haseman JD, Eigenmann CH.** A brief report upon the expedition of the Carnegie Museum to Central South America, together with a list of localities at which Mr Haseman collected. *Ann Carnegie Mus.* 1911; 7:287–314.
- **Hasselquist F.** Iter Palæstinum eller resa til heliga landet, förrättad ifrån år 1749 til 1752, med beskrifningar, rön, anmärkningar, öfver de märkvärdigaste naturalier, på hennes Kongl. Maj:ts befallning. Stockholm: Uitgifven af Carl Linnæus; 1757.
- **Hasselquist F. D.** Friedrich Hasselquists der Akademien der Wissenschaften zu Stockholm und Upsala mitgliebs, Reise nach Palästina in den jahren von 1749 bis 1752. Rostock: verlegt Johann Christian Koppe; 1762.
- **Hay CJ, van Zyl BJ, van der Bank FH, Ferreira JT, Steyn GJ.** The distribution of freshwater fish in Namibia. *Cymbobasias.* 1999; 15:41–46.
- **Heckel JJ.** Naturhistorischer Anhang. In: Russegger J, von. Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika: mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die naturwissenschaftlichen Verhältnisse der betreffenden Länder; unternommen in den Jahren 1835 bis 1841. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung; 1847. p.207–357.
- **Hein G.** *Hyphessobrycon pando* sp. n., a new rosy tetra from northern Bolivia (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae). *Bull Fish Biol.* 2009; 10(1–2):1–10.
- **Hensel R.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Wirbelthiere Südbrasilens. (Fortsetzung). *Arch Naturgeschichte.* 1870; 36(1):50–91.
- **Herbert DG, Bouchet P.** Chilodontidae Macalister, 1876 (Ciliophora), Chilodontinae Eigenmann, 1910 (Pisces, Characiformes), and Chilodontinae Wenz, 1938 (Mollusca, Gastropoda): proposed resolution of homonymy between family-group names. *Bull Zool Nomencl.* 2011; 68(3):175–79.
- **Herder F, Huylebrouck J, Busse K.** Catalogue of type specimens of fishes in the Zoologisches Forschungsmuseum Alexander Koenig, Bonn. *Bonn Zool Bull.* 2010; 59:109–36.
- **Herre AWCT.** A new cyprinid genus and species and a new characin from Portuguese East Africa. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1936; 49:99–101.

- **Hildebrand SF.** Fishes of the Republic of El Salvador, Central America. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries. 1925; 41(985):237–87.
- **Hildebrand SF.** A new catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Panama. Field Mus Nat Hist Pub Zool Ser. 1938; 22(4):219–359.
- **Hilgendorf FM.** Eine neue Characinidengattung, *Petersius*, aus dem Kinganiflusse in Deutsch-Ostafrika, und sprach über die sonstigen von Dr. Stuhlmann dort gesammelten Fische. Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin. 1894; 1894:172–73.
- **Hirschmann A.** Aspectos evolutivos em Stevardiinae (Ostariophysi: Characidae): filogeografia e filogenia. Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul. [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul; 2015.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Rediagnosis of the characid-nannostomine fish genera *Nannostomus* and *Poecilobrycon*. Amsterdam Nat. 1950a; 1(1):11–27.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** A new characid-erythrinine fish (*Pseuderythrinus rosapinnis* gen. et. sp. nov.). Amsterdam Nat. 1950b; 1(3):79–91.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Studies on African characid fishes I. The tribe Alestidi. Beaufortia. 1951; 1(3):1–8.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Notes on the ichthyology of Surinam (Dutch Guiana). 2. The Surinam representatives of *Gasteropelecus* and *Carnegiella*, with remarks on the tribe Gasteropelecidi. Beaufortia. 1952; 1(20):1–16.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Importen uit Suriname. Berichten van het visdeterminatiestation van de N.B.A.T. Het Aquarium. 1952; 22(9):197–99.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Notes on the ichthyology of Surinam (Dutch Guiana). 3. A new species and two new subspecies of Nannostomidi from the Surinam river. Beaufortia. 1954; 4(39):81–89.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Étude des écailles des Poissons de l'ordre des Cypriniformes. L'Aquarium et les Poissons. 1956a; 6(7):9–16.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** *Nannaethiops geisleri*, eine neue Art aus dem Kongo, nebst einer Übersicht über die Arten der Sippe *Nannaethiopidi*. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1956b; 9(10):259–61.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** *Hyphessobrycon rubrostigma*, neue Species. Eine höchst interessante und farbenfreudige Form der Callistus-Gruppe aus Kolumbien. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1956c; 9(12):312–13.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** Aquariumvissen-encyclopaedie. Nieuwe importen. De Bezige Bij. Amsterdam. 1956d; 537–728.
- **Hoedeman JJ.** *Hyphessobrycon griemi*, eine farbenprächige Neuheit der Bifasciatus-Gruppe aus Gojas. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1957; 10(4):87–89.
- **Holly M.** Zwei neue Siluriden und ein neuer Characinide aus Kamerun. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1926; 63(18):157–59.
- **Holly M.** Zwei noch nicht beschriebene Fischformen aus Afrika. Zool Anz. 1928a; 76(11–12):312–14.
- **Holly M.** Über die Berechtigung der Characiniden-Art senegalensis Steindachner. Zool Anz. 1928b; 76(11–12):310–11.
- **Holly M.** Einige neue Fischformen aus Brasilien. Anz Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Nat Wiss Kl. 1929; 66:117–20.
- **Holly M.** Eine noch nicht beschriebene Characiniden-Species aus Brasilien. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1929; 66:208–09.
- **Holly M.** Synopsis der Süßwasserfische Kameruns. Sitz Akad Wiss Wien, Math-nat Kl. 1930; 139(3–4):195–281.
- **Holmberg EL.** Viaje á Misiones. Bol Acad Nac Cienc. 1887; 10:5–391.
- **Holmberg EL.** Nombres vulgares de peces argentinos con sus equivalencias científicas. La educación. 1888; 3(53):898.
- **Holmberg EL.** Sobre algunos peces nuevos ó poco conocidos de la República Argentina.

Revista Argentina de Historia Natural (Buenos Aires). 1891; 1:180–93.

- **Holtuis LB.** The Crustacea Decapoda of Suriname (Dutch Guiana). Zool Verh Leiden. 1959; 44:1–296.
- **Hopson AJ, Hopson J.** The fishes of Lake Turkana. In: Hopson AJ (ed.). Lake Turkana: A report on the findings of the Lake Turkana project, 1972–1975. London: Institute of Aquaculture, Univ. of Stirling; 1982. p.281–347.
- **Howes GJ.** Review of the genus *Brycon* (Teleostei: Characoidei). Bull Br Mus Nat Hist Zool. 1982; 43(1):1–47.
- **Hubbs CL.** Fishes of the Yucatan Peninsula. Carnegie Inst Wash Publ. 1936; 457(17):157–287.
- **Hubbs CL.** *Hepsetus* to replace *Hydrocyonoides* and *Sarcodaces* for a genus of African freshwater fishes. Copeia. 1939; 1939(3):168.
- **Hubbs CL, Innes WT.** The first known blind fish of the family Characidae: a new genus from Mexico. Occ Pap Mus Zool U Michigan. 1936; 342:1–07.
- **Hubert N, Duponchelle F, Nuñez J, Garcia-Davila C, Paugy D, Renno J-F.** Phylogeography of the piranha genera *Serrasalmus* and *Pygocentrus*: implications for the diversification of the Neotropical ichthyofauna. Mol Ecol. 2007; 16(10):2115–36.
- **Hubert N, Renno J-F.** Description of a new *Serrasalmus* species, *Serrasalmus odyseï* n. sp. In: Hubert N, Renno J-F, organizers. Evolution of the neotropical ichthyofauna - molecular and evolutionary perspectives about the origin of the fish communities in the Amazon. Saarbrücken, Germany: VDM Publishing House, Verlag Dr. Müller; 2010. p.52–59.
- **Humboldt FHA, von, Valenciennes A.** Recherches sur les poissons fluviatiles de l'Amérique Équinoxiale. In: Humboldt FHA, von, Bonpland A. Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland, Deuxième partie. Observations de Zoologie et d'Anatomie comparée. Paris: F. Schöll, G. Doufour et comp.; 1821. p.145–216.
- **Ibala Zamba A.** Faune des poissons des rivières Luki et Léfini (bassin du Congo): diversité et écologie. [PhD Thesis]. Leuven: Katholieke Universiteit Leuven; 2010.
- **Ibala Zamba A, De Boeck G, Mamonekene V, Vreven EJ.** Rehabilitation of *Bryconaethiops yseuxi* Boulenger, 1899 (Characiformes: Alestidae) from the Congo River basin, Africa. J Nat Hist. 2007; 41(17–20):1213–26.
- **Ibala Zamba A, Mamonekene V, Vreven E, Stiassny MLJ.** Rehabilitation of *Xenocharax crassus* (Teleostei: Distichodontidae), a species endemic to the Congo basin in central Africa. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2016; 27(4):347–54.
- **Ibala Zamba A, Vreven E, Mamonekene V, Snoeks J.** Fish community assemblages in relation to environmental variables in the Lefini River, Middle Congo River basin (Republic of Congo). Cybium. 2019; 43(1):83–95.
- **Ibala Zamba A, Vreven EG.** *Rhabdalestes yokai* (Characiformes: Alestidae), a new species from the Léfini and Sangha River basins (Congo River basin), Africa. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2008; 19(4):377–84.
- **Ibarra M, Stewart DJ.** Catalogue of type specimens of Recent fishes in Field Museum of Natural History. Fieldiana Zool. 1987; (35):1–112.
- **ICZN.** International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, Fourth Edition. London: International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 1999.
- **ICZN.** Opinion 57. Names dating from Hesselquist's "Iter Palestinum" 1757 and the translation, 1762, are untenable. Smithsonian Institution. 1914, Publication 2256: 131–34.
- **ICZN.** Opinion 260. Rejection for nomenclatorial purposes of the work by Meuschen (F. C.) issued in 1781, under the title *Museum Gronovianum*. Bull Zool Nomencl. 1954; 5(21):265–80.
- **ICZN.** Opinion 261. Rejection for nomenclatorial purposes of the index to the "Zoophylacium Gronovianum" of Gronovius prepared by Meuschen (F. C.) and published in 1781. Bull Zool Nomencl. 1954; 5(22):281–96.
- **ICZN.** Opinion 772. *Curimata Walbaum*, 1792 (Pisces): rejected as a generic name and placed on the Official Index. Bull Zool Nomencl. 1966; 23(1):41–45.

- **ICZN.** Opinion 1150. *Chilodus* Müller & Troschel, 1844, and *Caenotropus* Guenther, 1864 (Pisces) placed on the official list. *Bull Zool Nomencl.* 1980; 37(2):72–74.
- **ICZN.** Opinion 1813. *Alestes* Müller & Troschel, 1844 (Osteichtheys, Characiformes): conserved. *Bull Zool Nomencl.* 1995; 52(2):219–21.
- **ICZN.** Opinion 2012. *Cynodon* Spix & Agassiz, 1829 and *Rhaphiodon* Agassiz in Spix & Agassiz, 1829 (Osteichthyes, Characiformes): conserved, and *C. gibbus* and *R. vulpinus* Spix & Agassiz, 1829 designated as the respective type species of *Cynodon* and *Rhaphiodon*. *Bull Zool Nomencl.* 2002; 59(3):223–25.
- **Ihering R, von.** *Taddyella* nom. nov. pro. *Rooseveltiella* Eig. 1915. *Bol Biol.* 1928; 12(47):45.
- **Ingenito LFS, Buckup PA.** A new species of *Parodon* from the Serra da Mantiqueira, Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes: Parodontidae). *Copeia.* 2005; 2005(4):765–71.
- **Ingenito LFS, Duboc LF.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Iguaçu basin, southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):281–90.
- **Ingenito LFS, Lima FCT, Buckup PA.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Juruena basin, central Brazil, with notes on *H. loweae* Costa & Géry. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(1):33–44.
- **Ingenito LFS, Pavanelli CS, Provenzano F.** *Parodon orinocensis* (Bonilla *et al.*, 1999) (Characiformes: Parodontidae): emendations and generic reallocation. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2012; 10(3):561–66.
- **Inger RF.** Notes on a collection of fishes from southeastern Venezuela. *Fieldiana Zool.* 1956; 34(37):425–40.
- **Iriart NR.** Una nueva especie de dientudo *Cynopotamus zetii* [sic for *zettii*] (Pisces, Characidae), con datos de interés para el grupo en el territorio argentino. Buenos Aires (Contribution No. 1, Dirección Nacional Pesca Continental). 1979; (1):1–05.
- **Isbrücker IJH.** *Lepidarchus adonis signifer*, a new subspecies of characoid fish from Liberia (Pisces, Cypriniformes, Characidae). *Beaufortia.* 1970; 18(234)133–40.
- **Isbrücker IJH, Nijssen H.** Review of the South American characiform fish genus *Chilodus*, with description of a new species, *C. gracilis* (Pisces, Characiformes, Chilodontidae). *Beaufortia.* 1988; 38(3):47–56.
- **Ito PMM, Carvalho TP, Pavanelli CS, Vanegas-Ríos JA, Malabarba LR.** Phylogenetic relationships and description of two new species of *Diapoma* (Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the La Plata River basin. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2022; 20(1):e210115.
- **Javonillo R., Malabarba LR, Weitzman SH, Burns, JR.** Relationships among major lineages of characid fishes (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes), based on molecular sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* 2010; 54 (2): 498–511.
- **Jégu M.** *Ossubtus xinguense*, nouveaux genre et espèce du Rio Xingu, Amazonie, Brésil (Teleostei: Serrasalminae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1992; 3(3):235–52.
- **Jégu M.** Description complémentaire du type de *Myloplus schulzei* Ahl, 1938 (Characiformes: Characidae: Serrasalminae) et statut de l'espèce. *Cybium.* 2001; 25(4):383–87.
- **Jégu M.** Subfamily Serrasalminae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.182–96.
- **Jégu M, De Queiroz LJ, Camacho-Terrazas J, Torrente-Vilara G, Carvajal-Vallejos FM, Pouilly M, Yunoki T, Zuanon JAS.** Catálogo de los peces de la cuenca Iténez (Bolivia y Brasil). In: Van Damme PA, Maldonado M, Pouilly M, Doria CRC (eds). Aguas del Iténez o Guaporé: Recursos hidrobiológicos de un patrimonio binacional (Bolivia y Brasil). Cochabamba (Bolivia): Editorial INIA; 2013. p.111–56.
- **Jégu M, Hubert N, Belmont-Jégu E.** Réhabilitation de *Myloplus asterias* (Müller & Troschel, 1844), espèce-type de *Myloplus* Gill, 1896 et validation du genre *Myloplus* Gill (Characidae: Serrasalminae). *Cybium.* 2004; 28(2):119–57.
- **Jégu M, Ingenito LFS.** Serrasalminae. In: Buckup PA, Menezes NA, Ghazzi MS (eds). Catálogo

das espécies de peixes de água doce do Brasil. Rio de Janeiro: Museu Nacional; 2007. p.40–43.

- **Jégu M, Keith P, Belmont-Jégu E.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Tometes* (Teleostei: Characidae: Serrasalminae) du Bouclier Guyanais, *Tometes leballi* n. sp. Bull fr pêche piscic. 2002; 364:23–48.
- **Jégu M, Keith P, Le Bail P-Y.** *Myloplus planquettei* sp. n. (Teleostei, Characidae), une nouvelle espèce de grand Serrasalminae phytophage du bouclier guyanais. Rev Suisse de Zool. 2003; 110(4):833–53.
- **Jégu M, Leão ELM, Santos GM.** *Serrasalmus compressus*, une espèce nouvelle du Rio Madeira, Amazonie (Pisces: Serrasalminae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1991; 2(2):97–108.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM.** Sur la présence de *Serrasalmus altuvei* Ramírez, 1965 (Pisces: Serrasalminae) dans le cours inférieur du Rio Negro (Amazonas, Brésil). Cybium. 1987; 11(4):403–10.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM.** Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Mylesinus* (Pisces, Serrasalminae), *M. paucisquamatus*, décrite du bassin du Rio Tocantins (Amazonie, Brésil). Cybium. 1988; 12(4):331–41.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM.** Le genre *Serrasalmus* (Pisces, Serrasalminae) dans le bas Tocantins (Brésil, Pará), avec la description d'une espèce nouvelle, *S. geryi*, du bassin Araguaia-Tocantins. Rev Hydrobiol Trop. 1988; 21(3):239–74.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM.** Description d'*senai* n. sp. du Rio Jari (Brésil, Amapá) et redescription d'*A. normani* (Teleostei, Serrasalminae). Cybium. 1990; 14(3):187–206.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM.** Mise au point à propos de *Serrasalmus spilopleura* Kner, 1858 et réhabilitation de *S. maculatus* Kner, 1858 (Characidae: Serrasalminae). Cybium. 2001; 25(2):119–43.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM.** Révision du statut de *Myleus setiger* Müller & Troschel, 1844 et de *Myleus knerii* (Steindachner, 1881) (Teleostei: Characidae: Serrasalminae) avec une description complémentaire des deux espèces. Cybium. 2002; 26(1):33–57.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM, Belmont-Jégu E.** *Tometes makue* n. sp. (Characidae: Serrasalminae), une nouvelle espèce du bouclier guyanais décrite des bassins du Rio Negro (Brésil) et de l'Orénoque (Venezuela). Cybium. 2002; 26(4):253–74.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM, Ferreira E.** Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Mylesinus* (Pisces, Serrasalminae), *M. paraschomburgkii*, décrite des bassins du Trombetas et du Uatuma (Brésil, Amazonie). Rev Hydrobiol Trop. 1989; 22(1):49–62.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM, Ferreira E.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Bryconexodon* (Pisces, Characidae) décrite du bassin du Trombetas (Pará, Brésil). J Nat Hist. 1991; 25(3):773–82.
- **Jégu M, Santos GM, Keith P, Le Bail P-Y.** Description complémentaire et réhabilitation de *Tometes trilobatus* Valenciennes, 1850, espèce-type de *Tometes* Valenciennes (Teleostei: Characidae: Serrasalminae). Cybium. 2002; 26(2):99–122.
- **Jégu M, Tito de Moraes L, Santos GM.** Redescription des types d'*Utiaritichthys sennaebregai* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1937 et description d'une nouvelle espèce du bassin amazonien, *U. longidorsalis* (Characiformes, Serrasalminae). Cybium. 1992; 16(2):105–20.
- **Jenyns L.** Fish. In: Darwin C (org.). The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R. N., during the years 1832 to 1836. London: Smith, Elder, and Co; 1942. p.1–172.
- **Jerep FC.** Revisão taxonômica e filogenia da tribo Compsurini (Characiformes: Characidae: Cheirodontinae). [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Pontifícia Universidade Católica de Rio Grande do Sul; 2011.
- **Jerep FC, Camelier P, Malabarba LR.** *Serrapinnus zanatae*, a new species from the rio Jequitinhonha basin, Minas Gerais State, Brazil (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2016; 26(4):289–98.
- **Jerep FC, Carvalho FR, Bertaco VA.** Geographic distribution of *Hemigrammus ora* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) in the Amazon basin, Brazil. Zoologia. 2011; 28(4):545–50.

- **Jerep FC, Dagosta FCP, Ohara WM.** A new miniature species of *Serrapinnus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Rio Araguaia, Brazil. *Copeia*. 2018; 106(1):180–87.
- **Jerep FC, Malabarba LR.** Revision of the genus *Macropsobrycon* Eigenmann, 1915 (Characidae: Cheirodontinae: Compsurini). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2011; 9(2):299–312.
- **Jerep FC, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Serrapinnus* Malabarba, 1998 (Characidae: Cheirodontinae) from Rio Grande do Norte State, northeastern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2014; 12(2):301–08.
- **Jerep FC, Shibatta OA.** A new species of *Bryconamericus* (Characidae: Stevardiinae: Diapomini) from the upper rio Paraná basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2017; 15(3):e170028.
- **Jerep FC, Vari RP.** New species of *Hemigrammocharax* (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from the northwestern Congo River Basin. *Copeia*. 2013; 2013(1):31–37.
- **Jerep FC, Vari RP.** New species of *Nannocharax* (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from the northwestern Congo River Basin, with an appraisal of *Hemigrammocharax*. *Copeia*. 2014; 2014(1):44–49.
- **Jerep FC, Vari RP, Vreven EJ.** *Nannocharax dagei*, a new distichodontid from the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Zambia (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2014; 24(4):361–69.
- **Jiménez-Prado P, Aguirre W, Laaz-Moncayo E, Navarrete-Amaya R, Nugra-Salazar F, Rebolledo-Monsalve E, Zárate-Hugo E, Torres-Noboa A, Valdiviezo-Rivera J.** Guía de peces para aguas continentales en la vertiente occidental del Ecuador. Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador Sede Esmeraldas. Esmeraldas: Universidad del Azuay y Museo Ecuatoriano de Ciencias Naturales del Instituto Nacional de Biodiversidad; 2015.
- **Joannis L.** Observations sur les poissons du Nil, et description de plusieurs espèces nouvelles. *Magasin de Zoologie*. 1835; 1835(5):1–53.
- **de Jongh BO.** Reexamination of the holotype of *Pseuderythrinus rosapinnis* Hoedeman, 1950, a synonym of *Hoplerythrinus unitaeniatus* Agassiz, 1829 (Pisces, Characiformes, Erythrinidae). *Bull Zool Mus Univ. Amsterdam*. 1991; 13(5):57–64.
- **Jordan DS.** The genera of fishes, from Linnaeus to Cuvier, 1758–1833, seventy-five years, with the accepted type of each. A contribution to the stability of scientific nomenclature. University Series. Stanford: Leland Stanford Jr. University Publications; 2017.
- **Jordan DS.** Note on Gistel's genera of fishes. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia*. 1918; 70(3):335–40.
- **Jordan DS.** The genera of fishes, part II, from Agassiz to Bleeker, 1833–1858, twenty-six years, with the accepted type of each. A contribution to the stability of scientific nomenclature. Stanford: Leland Stanford Jr. University Publications; 1919a. (University Series; no. 36).
- **Jordan DS.** The genera of fishes, part III, from Guenther to Gill, 1859–1880, twenty-two years, with the accepted type of each. A contribution to the stability of scientific nomenclature. Stanford: Leland Stanford Jr. University Publications; 1919b. (University Series; no. 39).
- **Jordan DS.** The genera of fishes, part IV, from 1881 to 1920, thirty-nine years, with the accepted type of each. A contribution to the stability of scientific nomenclature. Stanford: Leland Stanford Jr. University Publications; 1920. (University Series; no. 43).
- **Jordan DS.** Genera of fishes and a classification of fishes. Stanford: Stanford University Press; 1963.
- **Kamdem Toham A, Teugels GG.** Redescription of two morphologically similar *Brycinus* species (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from central Africa. *Copeia*. 1997; 1997(2):363–72.
- **Katemo Manda B, Snoeks J, Chocha Manda A, Vreven E.** *Nannocharax hadros* (Teleostei: Distichodontidae), a new species from the Kalule Nord River in the Upemba National Park, Upper Congo basin. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2021; 30(4):317–30.
- **Kisekelwa T, Snoeks J, Vreven E.** An annotated checklist of the fish fauna of the river systems draining the Kahuzi-Biega National Park (Upper Congo: Eastern DR Congo). *J Fish Biol*. 2020; 96(3):700–21.
- **Kner R.** Beiträge zur Familie der Characinen. *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss*

Kl. 1858a; 30(13):75–80.

- **Kner R.** Zur Familie der Characinen. Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1858b; 32(22):163–68.
- **Kner R.** Zur Familie der Characinen. III. Folge der Ichthyologischen Beiträge. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1859; 17:137–82.
- **Kner R.** Zur Familie der Characinen. III. Folge. Der Ichthyologischen Beiträge. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1860; 18:9–62.
- **Kner R.** Eine Uebersicht der ichthyologischen Ausbeute des Herrn Professors Dr. Mor. Wagner in Central-Amerika. Sitzungsber Koningl Bayer Akad Wiss Muenchen. 1863; 2:220–30.
- **Kner R.** *Psalidostoma*, eine neue Characinen-Gattung aus dem weissen Nil. Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1864; 50(1):99–102.
- **Knöppel H-A, Junk W, Géry J.** *Bryconops (Creatochanes) inpai*, a new characoid fish from the central Amazon region, with a view of the genus *Bryconops*. Amazoniana. 1968; 1(3):231–46.
- **Koelreuter IT.** Piscium rariorum e Museo Petropolitano exceptorum descriptiones. Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae. 1763; 8(1760–1761):404–30.
- **Koerber S.** List of freshwater fishes from Argentina - update 10. Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos. 2008; 11:1–9.
- **Koerber S.** List of freshwater fishes from Argentina -- update 12. Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos. 2011; 17:1–10.
- **Koerber S.** On the type localities of some freshwater fishes collected by Spix and Martius in Brazil (1817–1820). Bull Fish Biol. 2021; 19:79–96.
- **Koerber S, Litz T.** On some overlooked taxa of freshwater fishes described from Argentina by Hermann Burmeister in 1861. Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos. 2008; 7:1–15.
- **Koerber S, Litz T.** Transcription and copy of Emil Messner's list of Tetragonopterinae from Uruguay published in 1962. Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos. 2011; 21:1–08.
- **Koerber S, Reis RE.** Evidence for the true type-locality of *Rhamdia quelen* (Siluriformes: Heptapteridae), and the geographical origin and invalid neotype designation of four of its synonyms. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2020; 18(1):e190117.
- **Koerber S, Terán GE.** Viaggio del Dr. Alfredo Borelli nel Chaco boliviano nella Repubblica Argentina. XIX. Localities of fishes. Historia Natural. 2021; 11(1):135–47.
- **Koerber S, Vera-Alcaraz HS, Reis RE.** Checklist of the fishes of Paraguay (CLOFPY). Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos. 2017; 53:1–99.
- **Kolmann MA, Hughes LC, Hernandez LP, Arcila D, Betancur-R R, Sabaj M, López-Fernández H, Ortí G.** Phylogenomics of piranhas and pacus (Serrasalminae) uncovers how dietary convergence and parallelism obfuscate traditional morphological taxonomy. Syst Biol. 2020; 70(3):576–92.
- **Kolmann MA, Hughes LC, Hernandez LP, Arcila D, Betancur-R R, Sabaj M, López-Fernández H, Ortí G.** Corrigendum to: Phylogenomics of piranhas and pacus (Serrasalminae) uncovers how dietary convergence and parallelism obfuscate traditional morphological taxonomy. Syst Biol. 2021; 70(3):634.
- **Kottelat M.** Authorship, dates of publication, status and types of Spix and Agassiz's Brazilian fishes. Spixiana. 1988; 11(1):69–93.
- **Kullander SO, Roberts TR.** Out of Lake Tanganyika: endemic lake fishes inhabit rapids of the Lukuga River. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2012; 22(4):355–76.
- **Lacepède BGE.** Histoire naturelle des poissons. Paris: Chez F. G. Levrault; 1803.
- **Ladiges W.** Ein Import aus Südamerika. Der Aquarienfisch- und Naturfreund. 1931; 2(11):244–51.
- **Ladiges W.** Drei neue Fische der Gattungen *Hyphessobrycon* und *Hemigrammus* aus dem peruanischen Teil des Amazonas. Zool Anz. 1938; 124(3–4):49–52.
- **Ladiges W.** *Microbrycon cochui* spec. nov. eine neue Art der südamerikanischen

Glandulocaudinae. Zool Anz. 1950; 145(11–12):305–09.

- **Ladiges W.** *Thayeria sanctae-mariae* spec. nov. Zool Anz. 1951; 146(5–6):128–30.
- **Ladiges W, Wahlert G, von Mohr E.** Die Typen und Typoide der Fische Sammlung des Hamburgischen Zoologischen Staatsinstituts und Zoologischen Museums. Mitt Hamb Zool Mus Inst. 1958; 56:155–67.
- **Lambert JG.** Contribution à l'étude des poissons de forêt de la cuvette congolaise. Ann Mus R Afr Centr. 1961; 93:7–40.
- **Langeani F.** New species of *Hemiodus* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Hemiodontidae) from the Rio Tocantins, Brazil, with comments on color patterns and tooth shapes within the species and genus. Copeia. 1999a; 1999(3):718–22.
- **Langeani F.** *Argonectes robertsi* sp. n., um novo Bivibranchiinae (Pisces, Characiformes, Hemiodontidae) dos rios Tapajós, Xingu, Tocantins e Capim, drenagem do rio Amazonas. Naturalia. 1999b; 23:171–83.
- **Langeani F.** Family Hemiodontidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.96–100.
- **Langeani F.** *Hemiodus jatuarana*, a new species of Hemiodontidae from the rio Trombetas, Amazon Basin, Brazil (Teleostei, Characiformes). Zootaxa. 2004; 546(1):1–06.
- **Langeani F.** *Hyphessobrycon duragenys* Ellis 1911. In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008. p.71–72.
- **Langeani F.** Hemiodontidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). Peixes do rio Madeira. São Paulo: Diaeto; 2013. p.192–204.
- **Langeani F, Castro RMC, Oyakawa OT, Shibatta OA, Pavanelli CS, Casatti L.** Diversidade da ictiofauna do alto rio Paraná: composição atual e perspectivas futuras. Biota Neotropica. 2007; 7(3):181–97.
- **Langeani F, Lucena ZMS, Pedrini JL, Tarelho-Pereira FJ.** *Bryconamericus turiuba*, a new species from the upper Rio Paraná system (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). Copeia. 2005; 2005(2):386–92.
- **Langeani F, Moreira CR.** *Hemiodus iratapuru*, a new species of Hemiodontidae from the Rio Jari, Amazon Basin, Brazil (Teleostei, Characiformes). J Fish Biol. 2013; 82(4):1259–68.
- **Langeani F, Serra JP.** *Coptobrycon bilineatus* (Ellis, 1911) (Characiformes: Characidae): redescription and comments on its phylogenetic relationships. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2010; 8(4):727–36.
- **Larrañaga DA.** Escritos de Don Dámaso Antonio Larrañaga. Montevideo: Instituto Histórico y Geográfico del Uruguay; 1923.
- **Lasso CA, Mojica JI, Usma JS, Maldonado-O JA, DoNascimento C, Taphorn DC, Provenzano F, Lasso-Alcalá OM, Galvis G, Vásquez L, Lugo M, Machado-Allison A, Royero R, Suárez C, Ortega-Lara A.** Peces de la cuenca del río Orinoco. Parte I: lista de especies y distribución por subcuencas. Biota Colombiana. 2004; 5(2):95–158.
- **Lasso CA, Taphorn DC.** A new species of *Acestrocephalus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Venezuela. Rev Biol Trop. 2000; 48(2–3):443–47.
- **Lasso CA, Usma Oviedo JS, Villa F, Sierra-Quintero MT, Ortega-Lara A, Mesa LM, Patiño MA, Lasso-Alcalá OM, Morales-Betancourt MA, González-Oropesa K, Quiceno MP, Ferrer A, Suárez CF.** Peces de la Estrella Fluvial Inírida: ríos Guaviare, Inírida, Atabapo y Orinoco (Orinoquia colombiana). Biota Colombiana. 2009; 10(1–2):89–12.
- **Lauzanne L, Loubens G.** Peces del Rio Mamore. Paris: Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération, ORSTOM; 1985.
- **Leakey MG, Feibel CS, Bernor RL, Harris JM, Cerling TE, Stewart KM, Storrs GW, Walker A, Werdelin L, Winkler AJ.** Lothagam: a record of faunal change in the Late Miocene of East Africa. J Vertebr Paleontol. 1996; 16(3):556–70.
- **Leakey MG, Harris JM (eds).** Lothagam: the dawn of humanity in Eastern Africa. New York:

Colombia University Press; 2003.

- **Leitão RP, Buckup PA.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from coastal basins of Serra do Mar, southeastern Brazil. *Copeia*. 2014; 2014(1):14–22.
- **Lévêque C, Paugy D, Teugels GG.** Annotated check-list of the freshwater fishes of the Nilo-sudan river basins, in Africa. *Rev Hydrobiol Trop*. 1991; 24(2):131–54.
- **Lima FCT.** Subfamily Bryconinae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.174–81.
- **Lima FCT.** *Brycon gouldingi*, a new species from the rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae), with a key to the species in the basin. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2004; 15(3):279–87.
- **Lima FCT.** A revision of the cis-andean species of the genus *Brycon* Müller & Troschel (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2017; 4222(1):1–189.
- **Lima FCT.** Revisão taxonômica e relações filogenéticas do gênero *Salminus* (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. São Paulo, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2006.
- **Lima FCT.** Revision of the smaller-sized dorados (*Salminus*), with comments on the monophyly of the genus and its biogeography (Characiformes: Bryconidae). *Zootaxa*. 2022; 5226(1):1–66.
- **Lima FCT, Bastos DA, Rapp Py-Daniel LH, Ota RP.** A new sexually dimorphic *Hyphessobrycon* from the western Amazon basin (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2022; 5116(2):253–66.
- **Lima FCT, Birindelli JLO.** *Moenkhausia petymbuaba*, a new species of characid from the Sierra do Cachimbo, Rio Xingu basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2006; 17(1):53–58.
- **Lima FCT, Britski HA.** *Salminus franciscanus*, a new species from the rio São Francisco basin, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2007; 5(3):237–44.
- **Lima FCT, Britski HA, Machado FA.** New *Knodus* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Rio Paraguay basin, Brazil. *Copeia*. 2004; 2004(3):577–82.
- **Lima FCT, Britski HA, Machado FA.** A new *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes: Characidae) from central Brazil, with comments on the area relationship between the upper rio Tapajós and upper rio Paraguai systems. *Aqua*. 2007; 13(2):45–54.
- **Lima FCT, Buckup PA, Menezes NA, Lucena CAS, Lucena ZMS, Toledo-Piza M, Zanata A.** Família Characidae: Gêneros *Incertae sedis*. In: Buckup PA, Menezes NA, Ghazzi MS (eds). Catálogo das espécies de peixes de água doce do Brasil. Rio de Janeiro: Museu Nacional; 2007. p.44–62.
- **Lima FCT, Caires RA, Conde-Saldaña CC, Mirande JM, Carvalho FR.** A new miniature *Pristella* (Actinopterygii: Characiformes: Characidae) with reversed sexual dimorphism from the rio Tocantins and rio São Francisco basins, Brazil. *Can J Zool*. 2021; 99:339–48.
- **Lima FCT, Castro RMC.** *Brycon vermelha*, a new species of characid fish from the Rio Mucuri, a coastal river of eastern Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2000; 11(2):155–62.
- **Lima FCT, Correa V, Ota RP.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* Gill 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae) from the western Amazon basin in Peru and Colombia. *Aqua*. 2016; 22(3):123–32.
- **Lima FCT, Coutinho DP, Wosiacki WB.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the middle Amazon basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2014; 3872(2):167–79.
- **Lima FCT, Faria TC, Ohara WM, Barros SF.** Revalidation and redescription of *Moenkhausia madeirae* Fowler from the rio Madeira basin in Brazil and Bolivia (Characiformes: Characidae). *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia*. 2020; 167(1):147–58.
- **Lima FCT, Flausino N, Jr.** *Hyphessobrycon vanzolinii*, a new species from rio Tapajós, Amazon basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Aqua*. 2016; 22(2):89–95.

- **Lima FCT, Gerhard P.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil, with notes on its natural history. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2001; 12(2):105–14.
- **Lima FCT, Géry J.** Correction of the type locality of *Hyphessobrycon stegemanni* Géry and *Knodus savannensis* Géry (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 2001; 14(1):95–97.
- **Lima FCT, Géry J, Zuanon JAS, Zarske A.** *Astyanax dnophos* Lima & Zuanon, a junior synonym of *Moenkhausia heikoi* Géry & Zarske (Osteriophysii: Characiformes: Characidae). *Aqua.* 2006; 12(1):31–35.
- **Lima FCT, Malabarba LR, Buckup PA, Silva JFP, Vari RP, Harold A, Benine R, Oyakawa OT, Pavanelli CS, Menezes NA, Lucena CAS, Malabarba MC, Lucena ZMS, Reis R, Langeani F, Casatti L, Bertaco VA, Moreira C, Lucinda PHF.** Genera *Incertae Sedis* in Characidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.106–69.
- **Lima FCT, Moreira CR.** Three new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Araguaia basin in Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2003; 1(1):21–33.
- **Lima FCT, Moreira CR.** *Hyphessobrycon flammeus* Myers, 1924. In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008. p.72–73.
- **Lima FCT, Pires THS, Ohara WM, Jerep FC, Carvalho FR, Marinho MMF, Zuanon J.** Characidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). Peixes do rio Madeira. São Paulo: Dialto; 2013. p.213–395.
- **Lima FCT, Ramos L, Barreto T, Cabalzar A, Tenório G, Barbosa A, Tenório F, Resende AS, Lopes MC.** Peixes do alto Tiquié: ictiologia e conhecimentos dos Tukano e Tuyuka. In: Cabalzar A, Lima FCT, Lopes MC. Peixes e gente no alto rio Tiquié: conhecimento Tukano e Tuyuka, ictiologia, etnologia. São Paulo: Instituto Socioambiental; 2005. p.111–282.
- **Lima FCT, Ribeiro AC.** Continental-scale tectonic controls of biogeography and ecology. In: Albert JS, Reis RE (eds). Historical biogeography of Neotropical freshwater fishes. Berkeley: University of California Press; 2011. p.145–64.
- **Lima FCT, Soares IM.** A new *Moenkhausia* (Actinopterygii: Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Negro basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4461(1):69–76.
- **Lima FCT, Sousa LM.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* from the upper rio Negro basin, Brazil, with comments on the presence and arrangement of anal-fin hooks in *Hemigrammus* and related genera (Ostariophysii: Characiformes: Characidae). *Aqua.* 2009; 15(3):153–68.
- **Lima FCT, Toledo-Piza M.** New species of *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Negro of Brazil. *Copeia.* 2001; 2001(4):1058–63.
- **Lima FCT, Urbano-Bonilla A, Prada-Pedrerros S.** A new *Hemigrammus* from the upper Río Vaupés, Colombia (Characiformes: Characidae), with a discussion on the presence of an enlarged urogenital papilla in the family. *J Fish Biol.* 2020; 96(4):868–76.
- **Lima FCT, Wosiacki WB, Ramos CS.** *Hemigrammus arua*, a new species of characid (Characiformes: Characidae) from the lower Amazon, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(2):153–60.
- **Lima FCT, Zuanon J.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rapids of the lower rio Xingu, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2004; 2(3):117–22.
- **Lima MR.** Estudo palinológico das “Camadas Nova Iorque”, Terciário do Estado do Maranhão. In: Ribeiro AM, Lana CC, Abdala F, Coimbra JC, Leme J, Garcia MJ. Congresso Brasileiro de Paleontologia 12. São Paulo: Boletim dos Resumos; 1991. p.45.
- **Lima SMQ, Costa WJEM.** *Hyphessobrycon itaparicensis* (Characiformes: Characidae): a new tetragonopterine fish from a costal island of northeastern Brazil. *Cybio.* 2001; 25(3):233–37.
- **Linnaeus C.** Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Tomus I. 10th ed, reformata. Holmie: Impensis Direct. Laurentii Salvii; 1758.
- **Linnaeus C.** Systema naturae sive regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera,

species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Tomus I. 12th ed, reformata. Holmie: Impensis Direct. Laurentii Salvii; 1766.

- **Liotta J.** Distribución geográfica de los peces de aguas continentales de la República Argentina. Probiota, Serie documentos. 2005; no. 3.
- **Litz TO, Koerber S.** Check list of the freshwater fishes of Uruguay (CLOFF-UY). Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos. 2014; 28:1–40.
- **Londoño-Burbano A, Román-Valencia C.** Redescrición de *Parodon caliensis* y *Saccodon dariensis* (Characiformes: Parodontidae). Rev Biol Trop. 2010; 58(3):813–26.
- **Londoño-Burbano A, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** Taxonomic review of Colombian *Parodon* (Characiformes: Parodontidae), with description of three new species. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2011; 9(4):709–30.
- **Lönnberg E.** Fishes. In: Sjöstedt Y. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der Schwedischen zoologischen expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massaisteppe Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905–1906, unter leitung von prof. dr. Yngve Sjöstedt. Stockholm: Tryckt hos P. Palmquists aktiebolag; 1907. p.1–08.
- **Lopes GAM.** Sistemática do gênero *Ctenobrycon* Eigenmann 1908 (Characiformes: Characidae) através da combinação de caracteres morfológicos e moleculares. [MSc Dissertation]. Botucatu, SP: Universidade Estadual Paulista “Júlio de Mesquita Filho”; 2009.
- **López HL, Mantinian JE, Gómez JP.** Peces continentales de la Argentina: Bibliografía *Gymnocharacinus bergii*. ProBiota, Serie Técnica y Didáctica. 2008; 13:1–06.
- **López HL, Miquelarena AM, Menni RC.** Lista comentada de los peces continentales de la Argentina. ProBiota, Serie Técnica y Didáctica. 2003; 5:1–85.
- **López-Fernández H, Winemiller KO.** Morphological variation in *Acestrorhynchus microlepis* and *A. falcatus* (Characiformes: Acestrorhynchidae), reassessment of *A. apurensis* and distribution of *Acestrorhynchus* in Venezuela. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2003; 14(3):193–208.
- **Loubens G, Lauzanne L, Géry J.** Contribution à la systématique des *Prochilodus boliviensis* (Pisces, Characiformes, Prochilodidae). Rev Hydrobiol Trop. 1991; 24(3):217–39.
- **Lowe-McConnell RH.** Natural history of fishes in Araguaia and Xingu Amazonian tributaries, Serra do Roncador, Mato Grosso, Brazil. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1991; 2(1):63–82.
- **Lozano-Vilano M de L, Contreras-Balderas S.** *Astyanax armandoi* n. sp. from Chiapas, Mexico (Pisces, Ostariophysi: Characidae) with a comparison to the nominal species *A. aeneus* and *A. mexicanus*. Univ Cienc. 1990; 7(14):95–107.
- **Lucena CAS.** Revisão e redefinição do gênero neotropical *Charax* Scopoli, 1777 com a descrição de quatro espécies novas (Pisces; Characiformes; Characidae). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1987; (40):5–124.
- **Lucena CAS.** Trois nouvelles espèces du genre *Charax* Scopoli, 1777 pour la région Nord du Brésil (Characiformes, Characidae, Characinae). Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1989; 15(4):97–104.
- **Lucena CAS.** Revisão taxonômica e filogenia das espécies transandinas do gênero *Roeboides* Günther (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 2000a; 13:3–63.
- **Lucena CAS.** Duas novas espécies do gênero *Roeboides* Günther das bacias dos rios Orinoco e Amazonas (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae). Biociências. 2000b; 8(2):153–62.
- **Lucena CAS.** Uma nova espécie de *Roeboides* Günther da região superior da bacia Amazônica (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Biotemas. 2001; 14(2):61–70.
- **Lucena CAS.** New characid fish, *Hyphessobrycon scutulatus*, from the rio Teles Pires drainage, upper rio Tapajós system (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2003a; 1(2):93–96.
- **Lucena CAS.** Revisão taxonômica e relações filogenéticas das espécies de *Roeboides* grupo-*microlepis* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae). Iheringia, Sér Zool. 2003b; 93(3):283–308.
- **Lucena CAS.** Revisão taxonômica das espécies do gênero *Roeboides* grupo-*affinis* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae). Iheringia, Sér Zool. 2007; 97(2):117–36.

- **Lucena CAS.** A new fish species of *Roebooides* from Panamá (Characiformes: Characidae). *Rev Biol Trop.* 2011; 59(4):1663–67.
- **Lucena CAS, Bertaco VA, Berbigier G.** A new species of *Astyanax* from headwater streams of southern Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2013; 3700(2):226–36.
- **Lucena CAS, Castro JB, Bertaco VA.** Three new species of *Astyanax* from drainages of southern Brazil (Characiformes; Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(3):537–52.
- **Lucena CAS, Lucena ZMS.** Redefinição do gênero *Deuterodon* Eigenmann (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 2002; 15(1):113–35.
- **Lucena CAS, Lucena ZMS.** Designation of a lectotype for *Deuterodon pedri* Eigenmann, 1908 (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2013; 3635(5):598.
- **Lucena CAS, Lucena ZMS, Menezes NA, Toledo-Piza M, Buckup PA.** Família Characidae: Characinae. In: Buckup PA, Menezes NA, Ghazzi MS (eds). *Catálogo das espécies de peixes de água doce do Brasil.* Rio de Janeiro: Museu Nacional; 2007. p.34–36.
- **Lucena CAS, Lucinda PHF.** Genera *Incertae Sedis*. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). *Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America.* CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.109–60.
- **Lucena CAS, Lucinda PHF.** Variação geográfica de *Roeboexodon geryi* (Myers) (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Lundiana.* 2004; 5(1):73–78.
- **Lucena CAS, Menezes NA.** A phylogenetic analysis of *Roestes* Günther and *Gilbertolus* Eigenmann, with a hypothesis on the relationships of the Cynodontidae and Acestrorhynchidae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes). In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS (eds). *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes.* Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 1998. p.261–78.
- **Lucena CAS, Menezes NA.** Subfamily Characinae (Characins, tetras). In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). *Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America.* CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.200–08.
- **Lucena CAS, Soares HG.** Review of species of the *Astyanax bimaculatus* “caudal peduncle spot” subgroup *sensu* Garutti & Langeani (Characiformes, Characidae) from the rio La Plata and rio São Francisco drainages and coastal systems of southern Brazil and Uruguay. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4072(1):101–25.
- **Lucena CAS, Zaluski AB, Lucena ZMS.** *Astyanax taurorum* a new species from dos Touros River, Pelotas River drainage, an upland southern Brazilian river (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zoologia.* 2017; 34:e201174.
- **Lucena ZMS, Gama C.** *Phenacogaster apletostigma*, nova espécie de peixe do Estado do Amapá, Brasil (Characiformes, Characidae). *Rev Bras Zool.* 2007; 24(1):151–56.
- **Lucena ZMS, Krüger AR, Lucena CAS.** Novos registros de *Deuterodon iguape* nos rios litorâneos do sudeste do Brasil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Bol Soc Bras Zool.* 2002; (69):10–11.
- **Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS.** Sobre a localidade-tipo das espécies de peixes descritas por Steindachner (1907). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 1990; 3(3):99–101.
- **Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS.** Revisão das espécies do gênero *Deuterodon* Eigenmann, 1907 dos sistemas costeiros do sul do Brasil com a descrição de quatro espécies novas (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 1992; 5(1–12):123–68.
- **Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS.** *Moenkhausia tergimacula*, a new species from the upper rio Tocantins, Brazil (Osteichthyes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1999; 10(3):231–36.
- **Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS.** A new glass tetra species of *Phenacogaster* from the rio Salitre, rio São Francisco drainage, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2019; 17(1):e180134.
- **Lucena ZMS, Malabarba LR.** Descrição de nove espécies de *Phenacogaster* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) e comentários sobre as demais espécies do gênero. *Zoologica.* 2010; 27(2):263–304.
- **Lucinda PHF, Freitas IS, Soares AB, Marques EE, Agostinho CS, Oliveira RJ.** Fish, Lajeado

Reservoir, rio Tocantins drainage, State of Tocantins, Brazil. Check List. 2007; 3(2):70–83.

- **Lucinda PHF, Malabarba LR, Benine RC.** On a new species of the genus *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Ostariophysi: Characidae). Zootaxa. 2007; 1525(1):61–68.
- **Lucinda PHF, Guedes TLO.** Taxonomic status of the South American characid fish *Creotochanes melanurus transitorius* Steindachner, 1915 (Teleostei: Characidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2018; 28(3):231–33.
- **Lucinda PHF, Vari RP.** New *Steindachnerina* species (Teleostei: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the Rio Tocantins Drainage. Copeia. 2009; 2009(1):142–47.
- **Lujan NK, Agudelo-Zamora H, Taphorn DC, Booth PN, López-Fernández H.** Description of a new, narrowly endemic South American darter (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the central Guiana Shield highlands of Guyana. Copeia. 2013; 2013(3):454–63.
- **Lundberg JG.** African-South American freshwater fish clades and continental drift: problems with a paradigm. In: Goldblatt P. (ed). Biological relationships between Africa and South America. New Haven: Yale University Press; 1993. p.156–99.
- **Lütken CF.** Ichthyographiske bidrage. III. Nogle nye eller mindre fuldstændigt kjendte, mellem- eller sydamerikanske Karpelax (Characiner). Vidensk Medd Naturhist Foren. 1875a; 1874(12–16):220–40, 30–31.
- **Lütken CF.** Velhas-Flodens Fiske. Et Bidrag til Brasiliens Ichthyologi; efter Professor J. Reinhardts Indsamlinger og Optegnelser. Det Kongelige Danske visenskabernes selskabs skrifter. Naturvidenskabelig og matematisk afdeling. 1875b; (Ser. 5)12(2):121–253.
- **Lütken CF.** Characinae novae Brasiliae centralis a clarissimo J. Reinhardt in provincia Minas-Geraes circa oppidulum Lagoa Santa in lacu ejusdem nominis, flumine Rio das Velhas et rivulis affluentibus collectae, secundum characteres essentialia breviter descriptae. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger og dets Medlemmers Arbejder (Kjøbenhavn). 1875c; 1874(3):127–43.
- **Machado VN, Rupert AC, Ota RP, Andrade MC, Farias IP, Hrbek T.** One thousand DNA barcodes of piranhas and pacus reveal geographic structure and unrecognised diversity in the Amazon. Sci Rep. 2018; 8:8387.
- **Machado-Allison A.** Studies on the subfamily Serrasalminae (Teleostei, Characidae): Part 1. Comparative study of the juveniles of the genera *Colossoma* and *Piaractus* from Venezuela. Acta Biol Venez. 1982; 11(3):1–101.
- **Machado-Allison A.** Osteología comparada del neurocráneo y branquicráneo en los géneros de la subfamilia Serrasalminae (Teleostei - Characidae). Acta Biol Venez. 1986; 12(2, suppl):1–75.
- **Machado-Allison A.** Los peces caribes de Venezuela: una aproximación a su estudio taxonómico. Biblioteca de la Academia de Ciencias Físicas, Matemáticas y Naturales, Caracas. 2002; 62(1):35–88.
- **Machado-Allison A, Buckup PA, Chernoff B, Royero R.** Las especies del género *Bryconops* Kner, 1858 en Venezuela (Teleostei, Characiformes). Acta Biol Venez. 1993; 14(3):1–20.
- **Machado-Allison A, Castillo O.** Estudios sobre la sistemática de la subfamilia Serrasalminae. IV. El género *Mylossoma*: bases para la revisión del grupo en América del Sur. Acta Biol Venez. 1992; 13(3–4):1–34.
- **Machado-Allison A, Chernoff B.** *Bryconops disruptus* (Characiformes-Characidae), una nueva especie de Pez de la cuenca del Río Negro en Brasil y Venezuela. Acta Biol Venez. 1997; 17(2):67–75.
- **Machado-Allison A, Chernoff B, Buckup PA.** *Bryconops humeralis* y *B. vibex*, dos nuevas especies del género *Bryconops* Kner (1858) para Venezuela. Acta Biol Venez. 1996; 16(2):43–58.
- **Machado-Allison A, Fink WL.** Notas sobre la sistemática del género *Serrasalmus* y géneros relacionados. Parte II: el género *Pygocentrus* en Venezuela. Acta Biol Venez. 1991; 13(1–2):109–35.
- **Machado-Allison A, Fink WL.** Sinopsis de las Especies de la Subfamilia Serrasalminae Presentes en la Cuenca del Orinoco. Serie Peces de Venezuela. Museo de Biología, Caracas.

1995; 89 pp.

- **Machado-Allison A, Fink WL.** Los peces caribes de Venezuela, claves y aspectos ecologicos y evolutivos. Caracas: Consejo de Desarrollo Cientifico y Humanistico; 1996.
- **Machado-Allison A, Fink WL, López Rojas H, Rodenas R.** *Serrasalmus neveriensis* a new species of piranha of Venezuela and redescription of *Serrasalmus medinae* Ramirez, 1965. Acta Biol Venez. 1993; 14(4):45–60.
- **Machado-Allison A, Fink WL, Mikolji I, Marcano A.** Designación de neotipo y redescipción de *Serrasalmus nalseni* Fernández-Yépez, 1969 (Characiformes, Serrasalmidae). Mem Fund La Salle Cien Nat. 2009; 171:121–30.
- **Mago-Leccia F.** Lista de los Peces de Venezuela. Incluyendo um estudio preliminar sobre la ictiogeografia del pais. Caracas: Ministerio de Agricultura y Cria, Oficina Nacional de Pesca; 1970.
- **Mahnert V.** Catalogue des types de poissons, amphibiens, et reptiles du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Genève. Rev Suisse de Zool. 1976; 83(2):471–96.
- **Mahnert V, Géry J.** Deux nouvelles espèces du genre *Hyphessobrycon* (Pisces, Ostariophysi, Characidae) du Paraguay: *H. guarani* n. sp. et *H. procerus* n. sp. Bonn Zool Beitr. 1987; 38(4):307–14.
- **Mahnert V, Géry J.** Les genres *Piabarchus* Myers et *Creagrutus* Günther du Paraguay, avec la description de deux nouvelles espèces (Pisces, Ostariophysi, Characidae). Rev Fr Aquariol Herpétol. 1988; 15(1):1–08.
- **Mahnert V, Géry J, Muller S.** *Leporinus falcipinnis* n.sp., a new species from the lower rio Tapajos basin, Para, Brazil (Pisces, Characiformes, Anostomidae). Rev Suisse de Zool. 1997; 104(4):837–44.
- **Malabarba LR.** Redescrção e discussão da posição taxonômica de *Astyanax hasemani* Eigenmann, 1914 (Teleostei, Characidae). Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1983; (29):177–99.
- **Malabarba LR.** Histórico sistemático e lista comentada das espécies de peixes de água doce do sistema da Laguna dos Patos, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1989; 2(8):107–79.
- **Malabarba LR.** Sistemática de Cheirodontinae Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae. [PhD Thesis]. São Paulo, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 1994.
- **Malabarba LR.** Monophyly of the Cheirodontinae, characters and major clades (Ostariophysi: Characidae). In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS (eds). Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 1998. p.193–233.
- **Malabarba LR.** Subfamily Cheirodontinae (Characins, tetras). In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.215–21.
- **Malabarba LR, Bertaco VA.** Description of a new species of *Heterocheirodon* Malabarba (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae: Cheirodontini), with further comments on the diagnosis of the genus. Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool. 1999; 12:83–109.
- **Malabarba LR, Bertaco VA, Carvalho FR, Litz TO.** Revalidation of the genus *Ectrepopterus* Fowler (Teleostei: Characiformes), with the redescription of its type species, *E. uruguayensis*. Zootaxa. 2012; 3204(1):47–60.
- **Malabarba LR, Carvalho Neto P, Bertaco VA, Carvalho TP, Santos JF, Artioli LGS.** Guia de identificação dos peixes da bacia do rio Tramandaí. Porto Alegre: Ed. Via Sapiens; 2013.
- **Malabarba LR, Chuctaya J, Hirschmann A, Oliveira EB, Thomaz AT.** Hidden or unnoticed? Multiple lines of evidence support the recognition of a new species of *Pseudocorynopoma* (Characidae: Corynopomini). J Fish Biol. 2020; 98(1):219–36.
- **Malabarba LR, Jerep FC.** A new genus and species of Cheirodontinae fish from South America (Teleostei: Characidae). Copeia. 2012; 2012(2):243–50.
- **Malabarba LR, Jerep FC.** Review of the species of the genus *Serrapinnus* Malabarba,

1998 (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae) from the rio Tocantins-Araguaia basin, with description of three new species. *Zootaxa*. 2014; 3847(1):57–79.

- **Malabarba LR, Kindel A.** A new species of the genus *Bryconamericus* Eigenmann, 1907 from southern Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 1995; 108(4):679–86.
- **Malabarba LR, Lima FCT, Weitzman SH.** A new species of *Kolpotocheirodon* (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae: Compsurini) from Bahia, northeastern Brazil, with a new diagnosis of the genus. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 2004; 117(3):317–29.
- **Malabarba LR, Lucena ZMS.** *Phenacogaster jancupa*, new species, with comments on the relationships and a new diagnosis of the genus (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 1995; 6(4):337–44.
- **Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS (eds).** Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 1998.
- **Malabarba LR, Vari RP.** *Caiapobrycon tucurui*, a new genus and species of characid from the rio Tocantins basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2000; 11(4):315–26.
- **Malabarba LR, Weitzman SH.** A new genus and species of South American fishes (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae) with a derived caudal fin, including comments about inseminating cheirodontines. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 1999; 112:410–31.
- **Malabarba LR, Weitzman SH.** A new genus and species of inseminating fish (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae: Compsurini) from South America with uniquely derived caudal-fin dermal papillae. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 2000; 113(1):269–83.
- **Malabarba LR, Weitzman SH.** Description of a new genus with six new species from southern Brazil, Uruguay and Argentina, with a discussion of a putative characid clade (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool*. 2003; 16(1):67–151.
- **Malabarba LR, Weitzman SH, Litz T.** *Hyphessobrycon melanopleurus uruguayensis* Messner, 1962, an available name and a senior synonym of *Cyanocharax macropinna* Malabarba & Weitzman, 2003 (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2004; 2(2):99–102.
- **Malabarba MC.** Reassessment and relationships of *Curimata mosesi* Travassos & Santos, a fossil fish (Teleostei: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the tertiary of São Paulo, Brazil. *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool*. 1996; 9:55–63.
- **Malabarba MC.** *Megacheirodon*, a new fossil genus of characiform fish (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from Tremembé Formation, Tertiary of São Paulo. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 1998a; 8(3):193–200.
- **Malabarba MC.** Phylogeny of fossil characiformes and paleobiogeography of the Tremembé formation, São Paulo, Brazil. In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS (eds). *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 1998b. p.69–84.
- **Malabarba MC.** Revision of the neotropical genus *Triportheus* Cope, 1872 (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2004; 2(4):167–204.
- **Malabarba MC, Malabarba LR.** *Hypobrycon maromba*, a new genus and species of characiform fish from the upper rio Uruguai, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 1994; 5(1):19–24.
- **Malabarba MC, Malabarba LR.** Biogeography of Characiformes: an evaluation of the available information of fossil and extant taxa. In: Nelson JS, Schultze H-P, Wilson MVH (eds). *Origin and Phylogenetic Interrelationships of Teleosts*. München: Verlag Dr. Friedrich Pfeil; 2010; p. 317–336.
- **Malanski E, Sarmento-Soares LM, Silva-Malanski ACG, Lopes MM, Ingenito LFS, Buckup PA.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from coastal basins in the Atlantic Rainforest of eastern Brazil, with phylogenetic and phylogeographic insights into the *Characidium alipioi* species group. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2019; 17(2):e180121.
- **Maldonado Ocampo JA, Lugo M, Gregory JDB, Lasso CA, Vásquez L, Usma JS, Rizzi FP.** Peces del río Tomo, Cuenca del Orinoco, Colombia. *Biota Colombiana*. 2006; 7(1):113–27.

- **Maldonado-Ocampo JA, Ortega-Lara A, Usma Oviedo JS, Galvis Vergara G, Villa-Navarro FA, Vásquez Gamboa L, Prada-Pedrerros S, Ardila Rodríguez C.** Peces de los Andes de Colombia. Bogotá, D.C. -Colombia: Instituto de Investigación de Recursos Biológicos Alexander von Humboldt; 2005.
- **Maldonado-Ocampo JA, Usma Oviedo JS, Villa-Navarro FA, Ortega-Lara A, Prada-Pedrerros S, Jiménez LF S, Jaramillo-Villa U, Arango A, Rivas TS, Garcés GCS.** Peces dulceacuícolas del Chocó biogeográfico de Colombia. Bogotá: Instituto de Investigación de Recursos Biológicos Alexander von Humboldt, Universidad del Tolima, Autoridad Nacional de Acuicultura y Pesca (AUNAP), Pontificia Universidad Javeriana; 2012.
- **Maldonado-Ocampo JA, Vari RP, Usma JS.** Checklist of the freshwater fishes of Colombia. Biota Colombiana. 2008; 9(2):143–237.
- **Mamonekene V, Stiassny MLJ.** Fishes of the Du Chaillu Massif, Niari Depression, and Mayombe Massif (Republic of Congo, west-central Africa): a list of species collected in tributaries of the upper Ogowe and middle and upper Kouilou-Niari River basins. Check List. 2012a; 8(6):1172–83.
- **Mamonekene V, Stiassny MLJ.** A new *Bathyaethiops* (Characiformes: Alestidae) from the Lékoumou River (Kouilou-Niari Basin) in the Republic of Congo; first record of the genus in the Lower Guinean Ichthyological Province. Copeia. 2012b; 2012(3):478–83.
- **Mamonekene V, Vreven EJ.** *Distichodus teugelsi* a new distichodontid from the middle Congo River basin, Africa (Characiformes: Distichodontidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2008; 19(2):97–102.
- **Mantinian JE, Miquelarena AM.** Pisces, Characiformes, Characidae, Glandulocaudinae, *Mimagoniates barberi* Regan, 1907: first Argentinean distribution record. Check List. 2010; 6(3):416–18.
- **Mariguela TC, Ortí G, Avelino GF, Abe KT, Oliveira C.** Composition and interrelationships of the large Neotropical freshwater fish group, the subfamily Cheirodontidae (Characiformes: Characidae): a case study based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. Mol Phylogenet Evol. 2013; 68:23–34.
- **Marinho MMF.** Análise filogenética e revisão taxonômica das espécies de *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann, 1903 do grupo *M. lepidura* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). [MSc Dissertation]. São José do Rio Preto, SP: Universidade Estadual Paulista “Júlio de Mesquita Filho”; 2009.
- **Marinho MMF.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Xingu basin, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2010; 8(3):655–59.
- **Marinho MMF, Bastos DA, Menezes NA.** New species of miniature fish from Marajó Island, Pará, Brazil, with comments on its relationships (Characiformes: Characidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2013; 11(4):739–46.
- **Marinho MMF, Birindelli JLO.** Redescription of *Astyanax multidentis* Eigenmann, 1908 (Characiformes, Characidae), a small characid of the Brazilian Amazon. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2013; 11(1):45–54.
- **Marinho MMF, Camelier P, Birindelli JLO.** Redescription of *Astyanax guianensis* Eigenmann 1909 (Characiformes: Characidae), a poorly known and widespread fish from the Amazon, Orinoco and Guiana Shield drainages. Zootaxa. 2015; 3931(4):568–78.
- **Marinho MMF, Carvalho FR, Langeani F, Tatsumi FL.** A new *Hemigrammus* Gill from upper Paraná system, southeastern Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). Zootaxa. 2008; 1724(1):52–60.
- **Marinho MMF, Dagosta FCP, Birindelli JLO.** *Hemigrammus ataktos*: a new species from the rio Tocantins basin, central Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2014; 12(2):257–64.
- **Marinho MMF, Dagosta FCP, Camelier P, Lima FCT.** Description of a new species of *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Upper Rio Tapajós Basin, Brazil. Copeia. 2016a; 104(1):243–49.
- **Marinho MMF, Dagosta FCP, Camelier P, Oyakawa OT.** A name for the “blueberry tetra”,

an aquarium trade popular species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin (Characiformes: Characidae), with comments on fish species descriptions lacking accurate type locality. *J Fish Biol.* 2016b; 89(1):510–21.

- **Marinho MMF, Langeani F.** *Moenkhausia celibela*: a new species from the Amazon basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *J Fish Biol.* 2010a; 77(4):879–89.
- **Marinho MMF, Langeani F.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* from the rio Amazonas and rio Orinoco basins (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2010b; 2577(1):57–68.
- **Marinho MMF, Langeani F.** Reconciling more than 150 years of taxonomic confusion: the true identity of *Moenkhausia lepidura*, with a key to the species of the *M. lepidura* group (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4107(3):338–52.
- **Marinho MMF, Lima FCT.** *Astyanax ajuricaba*: a new species from the Amazon basin in Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(2):169–74.
- **Marinho MMF, Menezes NA.** Taxonomic review of *Copella* (Characiformes: Lebiasinidae) with an identification key for the species. *PLoS ONE.* 2017; 12(8):e0183069.
- **Marinho MMF, Netto-Ferreira AL.** Lebiasinidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). *Peixes do rio Madeira*. São Paulo: Dialetto; 2013. p.78–89.
- **Marinho MMF, Ohara WM.** Redescription of *Astyanax guaporensis* Eigenmann, 1911 (Characiformes: Characidae), a small characid from the rio Madeira basin. *Zootaxa.* 2013; 3652(4):475–84.
- **Marinho MMF, Ohara WM, Dagosta FCP.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Madeira basin, Brazil, with comments on the evolution and development of the trunk lateral line system in characids. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(2):1–20.
- **Marini TL, Nichols JT, La Monte FR.** Six new eastern South American fishes examined in the American Museum of Natural History. *Am Mus Novit.* 1933; 618:1–07.
- **Marshall B.** The fishes of Zimbabwe and their biology. Grahamstown: South African Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity; 2011.
- **Matamoros WA, Chakrabarty P, Angulo A, Garita-Alvarado CA, McMahan CD.** A new species of *Roeboides* (Teleostei: Characidae) from Costa Rica and Panama, with a key to the middle American species of the genus. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(2):285–90.
- **Mateussi NTB, Melo BF, Foresti F, Oliveira C.** Molecular data reveal multiple lineages in piranhas of the genus *Pygocentrus* (Teleostei, Characiformes). *Genes.* 2019; 10(5):371.
- **Mateussi NTB, Melo BF, Oliveira C.** Molecular delimitation and taxonomic revision of the wimple piranha *Catoprion* (Characiformes: Serrasalminidae) with the description of a new species. *J Fish Biol.* 2020a; 97(3):668–85.
- **Mateussi NTB, Melo BF, Ota RP, Roxo FF, Ochoa LE, Foresti F, Oliveira C.** Phylogenomics of the Neotropical fish family Serrasalminidae with a novel intrafamilial classification (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Mol Phylogenet Evol.* 2020b; 153:e106945.
- **Mateussi NTB, Oliveira C, Pavanelli CS.** Taxonomic revision of the Cis-Andean species of *Mylossoma* Eigenmann & Kennedy, 1903 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Serrasalminidae). *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4387(2):275–309.
- **Mathubara K, Toledo-Piza M.** Taxonomic study of *Moenkhausia cotinho* Eigenmann, 1908 and *Hemigrammus newboldi* (Fernández-Yépez, 1949) with the description of two new species of *Moenkhausia* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2020; 4852(1):1–40.
- **Matthes H.** List of the types of African freshwater fishes in the Amsterdam Zoological Museum, with notes on their synonymy. *Beaufortia.* 1964a; 10(122):177–82.
- **Matthes H.** Les poissons du lac Tumba et de la region d'Ikela. Étude systématique et écologique. *Ann Mus R Afr Centr.* 1964b; 126:1–204.
- **Matthes H.** Quelques poissons nouveaux du Congo. *Rev Zool Bot Afr.* 1965; 71(1–2):177–93.
- **Mattox GMT, Bifi AG, Oyakawa OT.** Taxonomic study of *Hoplias microlepis* (Günther, 1864), a trans-Andean species of trahiras (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Erythrinidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):343–52.

- **Mattox GMT, Britz R, Toledo-Piza M, Marinho MMF.** *Cyanogaster noctivaga*, a remarkable new genus and species of miniature fish from the Rio Negro, Amazon basin (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2013; 23(4):297–318.
- **Mattox GMT, Kubicek KM, Britz R.** Notes on the skeletal anatomy of *Priocharax ariel* Weitzman & Vari, 1987 with implications for its taxonomy (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Zootaxa.* 2022; 5138(5):597–99.
- **Mattox GMT, Souza CS, Toledo-Piza M, Britz R, Oliveira C.** A new miniature species of *Priocharax* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Madeira drainage, Brazil, with comments on the adipose fin in characiforms. *Verteb Zool.* 2020; 70(3):417–33.
- **Mattox GMT, Souza CS, Toledo-Piza M, Oliveira C.** A new miniature species of *Priocharax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Ipixuna, Purus drainage, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(2):e210048.
- **Mattox GMT, Toledo-Piza M.** Phylogenetic study of the Characinae (Teleostei: Characiformes; Characidae). *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 2012; 165:809–915.
- **Mattox GMT, Toledo-Piza M, Oyakawa OT.** Taxonomic study of *Hoplias aimara* (Valenciennes, 1846) and *Hoplias macrophthalmus* (Pellegrin, 1907) (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Erythrinidae). *Copeia.* 2006; 2006(3):516–28.
- **Mautari KC, Menezes NA.** Revision of the South American freshwater fish genus *Laemolyta* Cope, 1872 (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Anostomidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2006; 4(1):27–44.
- **Mbimbi Mayi Munene JJ, Stiassny MLJ.** Fishes of the Kwilu River (Kasai basin, Central Africa): A list of species collected in the vicinity of Kikwit, Bandundu Province, Democratic Republic of Congo. *Check List.* 2011; 7(5):691–99.
- **Mbimbi Mayi Munene JJ, Stiassny MLJ.** A new *Alestopetersius* (Characiformes: Alestidae) from the Kwilu River (Kasai basin) of Central Africa; with a phylogeny for the genus and synonymy of *Duboisialestes*. *Zootaxa.* 2012; 3166(1):59–68.
- **Mbimbi Mayi Munene JJ, Stiassny MLJ, Monsembula Iyaba RJC, Liyandia TLD.** Fishes of the Lower Lulua River (Kasai Basin, Central Africa): A continental hotspot of ichthyofaunal diversity under threat. *Diversity.* 2021; 13(8): 1–341.
- **Meek SE.** The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. *Field Columbian Mus Publ Zool Ser.* 1904; 5:1–252.
- **Meek SE.** Synopsis of the fishes of the great lakes of Nicaragua. *Field Columbian Mus Publ Zool Ser.* 1907; 7(4):97–132.
- **Meek SE.** New species of fishes from tropical America. *Field Columbian Mus Publ Zool Ser.* 1909; 7(7):207–11.
- **Meek SE.** New species of fishes from Costa Rica. *Field Mus Nat Hist Pub Zool Ser.* 1912; 10(7):69–75.
- **Meek SE.** An annotated list of fishes known to occur in the fresh-waters of Costa Rica. *Field Mus Nat Hist Pub Zool Ser.* 1914; 10(10):101–34.
- **Meek SE, Hildebrand SF.** Descriptions of new fishes from Panama. *Field Mus Nat Hist Pub Zool Ser.* 1912; 10(6):67–68.
- **Meek SE, Hildebrand SF.** New species of fishes from Panama. *Field Mus Nat Hist Pub Zool Ser.* 1913; 10(8):77–91.
- **Meek SE, Hildebrand SF.** The fishes of the fresh waters of Panama. *Field Mus Nat Hist Pub Zool Ser.* 1916; 10(15):1–374.
- **Meinken H.** *Nannostomus anomalus* Steindachner, *marginatus* Eigenmann und *aripirangensis* n. spec. *Wochenschrift Aquar-Terr.* 1931; 28(34):553–55.
- **Meinken H.** Ueber einige, in letzter Zeit eingeführte Fische II. *Blätter für Aquarien und Terrarien-Kunde.* 1933; 44(5):71–73.
- **Meinken H.** Beiträge zur Fischfauna des Mittleren Paraná. I. *Blätter für Aquarien und Terrarien-Kunde.* 1935; 46(9):193–96.
- **Meinken H.** Über einige in letzter Zeit eingeführte Fische. 12. *Lebiasina intermedia* n. spec.

Blätter für Aquarien und Terrarien-Kunde. 1936; 47(3):49–51.

- **Meinken H.** *Hasemanina marginata* n. spec. Wochenschrift Aquar-Terr. 1938; 35(15):225–26.
- **Meinken H.** Mitteilungen der Fischbestimmungsstelle im WB. des VDA. X. *Pyrrhulina nigrofasciata* spec. nov. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1952; 5(5):115–17.
- **Meinken H.** *Poecilobrycon espei* spec. nov., eine hübsche Neueinführung. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1956; 9(2):31–32.
- **Meinken H.** Mitteilungen der Fischbestimmungsstelle des VDA, XXX. *Hemigrammus ocellifer* Steindachner und *Hemigrammus ocellifer falsus* n. subsp. Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ). 1958; 11(8):230–32.
- **Meinken H.** *Microschemobrycon meyburti* n.sp. aus dem Rio Xeriuini. Senckenb Biol. 1975; 56(4–6):217–20.
- **Melo BF.** *Cyphocharax boiadeiro*, a new species from the upper rio Araguaia, Amazon basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Curimatidae). Zootaxa. 2017; 4247(2):114–20.
- **Melo BF.** New species of *Curimatopsis* from the río Caroni, Orinoco basin, Venezuela, with comments on *C. macrolepis* (Characiformes: Curimatidae). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2020; 18(2):e200002.
- **Melo BF, Benine RC, Mariguela TC, Oliveira C.** A new species of *Tetragonopterus* Cuvier, 1816 (Characiformes: Characidae: Tetragonopterinae) from the rio Jari, Amapá, northern Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2011; 9(1):49–56.
- **Melo BF, Benine RC, Silva GSC, Avelino GS, Oliveira C.** Molecular phylogeny of the Neotropical fish genus *Tetragonopterus* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Mol Phylogenet Evol. 2016; 94:709–17.
- **Melo BF, Oliveira C.** Three new species of *Curimatopsis* (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the Amazon basin. J Fish Biol. 2017; 91(2):528–44.
- **Melo BF, Sidlauskas BL, Hoekzema K, Vari RP, Dillman CB, Oliveira C.** Molecular phylogenetics of Neotropical detritivorous fishes of the family Curimatidae (Teleostei: Characiformes). Mol Phylogenet Evol. 2018; 127:800–12.
- **Melo BF, Sidlauskas BL, Hoekzema K, Vari RP, Oliveira C.** The first molecular phylogeny of Chilodontidae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes) reveals cryptic biodiversity. Mol Phylogenet Evol. 2014; 70:286–95.
- **Melo BF, Sidlauskas BL, Near TJ, Roxo FF, Ghezelayagh A, Ochoa LE, Stiassny MLJ, Arroyave J, Chang J, Faircloth BC, MacGuigan DJ, Harrington RC, Benine RC, Burns MD, Hoekzema K, Sanches NC, Maldonado-Ocampo JA, Castro RMC, Foresti F, Alfaro ME, Oliveira C.** Accelerated diversification explains the exceptional species richness of tropical characoid fishes. Syst Biol. 2022; 71(1):78–92.
- **Melo BF, Stiassny MLJ.** Systematic review and cranial osteology of *Petersius* with redescription of *P. conserialis* (Teleostei: Alestidae) from the Rufiji and Ruvu river of Tanzania. Am Mus Novit. 2022; 3992:1–16.
- **Melo BF, Tencatt LFC, Oliveira C.** Phylogenetic evidence for the *Cyphocharax saladensis* clade with description of a new species of *Cyphocharax* endemic to the upper Rio Paraguai basin (Teleostei: Curimatidae). Ichthyol Herpetol. 2022; 110(2):327–39.
- **Melo BF, Vari RP.** New species of *Cyphocharax* (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the upper rio Negro, Amazon basin. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2014; 12(2):327–32.
- **Melo BF, Vari RP, Oliveira C.** *Curimatopsis maculosa*, a new species from the Rio Tapajós, Amazon basin, Brazil (Teleostei: Curimatidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2016; 27(4):303–08.
- **Melo DJ, Silva RG, Moura AP, Cassab RC, Carvalho MS.** Fósseis da localidade de Nova Iorque, Maranhão, no acervo do Museu de Ciências da Terra /Departamento Nacional da Produção Mineral. Anu do Inst de Geocienc. 2005; 28:181–82.
- **Melo FAG.** Revisão taxonômica das espécies do gênero *Astyanax* Baird & Girard, 1854, (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) da região da serra dos Orgãos. Arq Mus Nac. 2001; 59:1–46.
- **Melo FAG, Buckup PA.** *Astyanax henseli*, a new name for *Tetragonopterus aeneus* Hensel,

1870 from southern Brazil (Teleostei: Characiformes). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2006; 4(1):45–52.

- **Melo MRS, Bouquerel BB, Masumoto FT, França RS, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Chapada dos Veadeiros, Goiás, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(2):e200152.
- **Melo MRS, Brito Ribeiro MCL, Lima FCT.** A new, narrowly distributed, and critically endangered species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Distrito Federal, Central Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(1):e200061.
- **Melo MRS, Buckup PA.** *Characidium stigmatosum* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae): a new species of characidiin fish from central Brazil. *Copeia.* 2002; 2002(4):988–93.
- **Melo MRS, Buckup PA, Oyakawa OT.** A new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1867 (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) endemic to the Atlantic Forest in Paraná State, southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2016; 14(3):e160014.
- **Melo MRS, Espíndola VC.** Description of a new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1867 (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, and redescription of *Characidium bimaculatum* Fowler, 1941. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4196(4):552–68.
- **Melo MRS, Oyakawa OT.** A new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt (Characiformes, Crenuchidae) with a distinctively dimorphic male. *Copeia.* 2015; 103(2):281–89.
- **Melville RV, Smith JDD.** Official lists and indexes of names and works in zoology. London: International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature; 1987.
- **Méndez-Lopez A, Urbano-Bonilla A.** *Moenkhausia hemigrammoides* Géry, 1965 (Characidae, Stethaprioninae) in Colombia: new records and comments on morphology. *Check List.* 2019; 15(5):867–74.
- **Mendonça MB, Netto-Ferreira AL.** New species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Rio Tapajós and Rio Xingu drainages, Pará, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2015; 4021(1):187–94.
- **Mendonça MB, Peixoto LAW, Dutra GM, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new miniature of Xenobryconini (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2016; 14(1):e150057.
- **Mendonça MB, Wosiacki WB.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* from the Lower Amazon floodplain (Characiformes: Characidae). *Copeia.* 2011; 2011(2):211–15.
- **Menezes NA.** Systematics and evolution of the tribe Acestrorhynchini (Pisces, Characidae). *Arq Zool.* 1969; 18(1–2):1–150.
- **Menezes NA.** On the Cynopotaminae, a new subfamily of Characidae (Osteichthyes, Ostariophysi, Characoidei). *Arq Zool.* 1976; 28(2):1–91.
- **Menezes NA.** *Acestrocephalus boehlkei*, a new and disjunct cynopotamine from Ecuadorean and Peruvian Amazon (Osteichthyes, Ostariophysi, Characidae). *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1977; 30(13):185–93.
- **Menezes NA.** Três espécies novas de *Oligosarcus* Günther, 1864 e redefinição taxonômica das demais espécies do gênero (Osteichthyes, Teleostei, Characidae). *Bol Zool [São Paulo].* 1987a; 11:1–39.
- **Menezes NA.** Three new species of the characid genus *Cynopotamus* Valenciennes, 1849, with remarks on the remaining species (Pisces, Characiformes). *Beaufortia.* 1987b; 37(1):1–09.
- **Menezes NA.** Redefinição taxonômica das espécies de *Acestrorhynchus* do grupo *lacustris* com a descrição de uma espécie (Osteichthyes, Characiformes, Characidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 1992; 5:39–54.
- **Menezes NA.** Family Acestrorhynchidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.231–33.
- **Menezes NA.** Description of five new species of *Acestrocephalus* Eigenmann and redescription of *A. sardina* and *A. boehlkei* (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2006; 4(4):385–400.

- **Menezes NA.** A new species of *Cynopotamus* Valenciennes, 1849 (Characiformes, Characidae) with a key to the species of the genus. *Zootaxa*. 2007; 1635(1):55–61.
- **Menezes NA, Ferreira KM, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new genus and species of inseminating characid fish from the rio Xingu basin (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2009; 2167(1):47–58.
- **Menezes NA, Ferreira KM, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new species of *Knodus* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the rio Aripuanã, rio Madeira basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2020; 18(2):e190139.
- **Menezes NA, Géry J.** Seven new acestrorhynchin characid species (Osteichthyes, Ostariophysi, Characiformes) with comments on the systematics of the group. *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 1983; 90(3):563–92.
- **Menezes NA, Lucena CAS.** Revision of the subfamily Roestinae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Cynodontidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 1998; 9(3):279–91.
- **Menezes NA, Lucena CAS.** A taxonomic review of the species of *Charax* Scopoli, 1777 (Teleostei: Characidae: Characinae) with description of a new species from the rio Negro bearing superficial neuromasts on body scales, Amazon basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2014; 12(2):193–228.
- **Menezes NA, Marinho MMF.** A new species of *Knodus* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae) with comments on nuptial tubercles and gill gland in characiform fishes. *PLoS ONE*. 2019; 14(7):e0217915.
- **Menezes NA, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A systematic review of *Rhinopetitia* Géry (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae) with descriptions of four new species and redescription of *R. myersi* Géry. *Zootaxa*. 2019; 4700(1):59–86.
- **Menezes NA, Netto-Ferreira AL, Ferreira KM.** A new species of *Bryconadenos* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Curuá, rio Xingu drainage, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2009; 7(2):147–52.
- **Menezes NA, Ribeiro AC.** *Oligosarcus jacuiensis* (Charciformes: Characidae), a new species from the Uruguay and Jacuí river basins, southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2010; 8(3):649–53.
- **Menezes NA, Ribeiro AC.** A new species of the lowland *Oligosarcus* Günther species group (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2015; 13(3):541–46.
- **Menezes NA, Weitzman SH.** Two new species of *Mimagoniates* (Teleostei: Characidae: Glandulocaudinae), their phylogeny and biogeography and a key to the glandulocaudin fishes of Brazil and Paraguay. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 1990; 103(2):380–426.
- **Menezes NA, Weitzman SH.** Systematics of the Neotropical fish subfamily Glandulocaudinae (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2009; 7(3):295–370.
- **Menezes NA, Weitzman SH.** A systematic review of *Diapoma* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae: Diapomini) with descriptions of two new species from southern Brazil. *Pap Avulsos Zool*. 2011; 51(5):59–82.
- **Menezes NA, Weitzman SH, Burns JR.** A systematic review of *Planaltina* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae: Glandulocaudinae: Diapomini) with a description of two new species. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 2003; 116(3):557–600.
- **Menezes NA, Weitzman SH, Quagio-Grassiotto I.** Two new species and a review of the inseminating freshwater fish genus *Monotocheirodon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from Peru and Bolivia. *Pap Avulsos Zool*. 2013; 53(10):129–44.
- **Menezes NA, Weitzman SH, Teixeira TF.** Redescription of *Hysteronotus megalostomus* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae), a poorly known characid from tributaries of the Rio São Francisco, Brazil with comments on the conservation of the species. *J Fish Biol*. 2016; 89(1):495–509.
- **Menezes NA, Zanata AM, Camelier PA.** *Nematocharax costai* Bragança, Barbosa & Mattos a junior synonym of *Nematocharax venustus* Weitzman, Menezes & Britski (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2015; 3920(3):453–62.
- **Menni RC.** Peces y ambientes en la Argentina continental. *Monografías del Museo Argentina*

Ciencias Naturales, Buenos Aires. 2004; (5):1–316.

- **Merckx A, Jégu M, Santos GM.** Une nouvelle espèce de *Serrasalmus* (Teleostei: Characidae: Serrasalminae), *S. altispinis* n. sp., décrite du Rio Uatumã (Amazonas, Brésil) avec une description complémentaire de *S. rhombeus* (Linnaeus, 1766) du plateau guyanais. *Cybium*. 2000; 24(2):181–201.
- **Mérona B, Juras AA, Santos GM, Cintra IHA.** Os peixes e a pesca no baixo rio Tocantins. Vinte anos depois da UHE Tucuruí. Brasília: Eletronorte; 2010.
- **Messner E.** Lista de los peces Tetragonopterinae (fam. Characidae) del Uruguay. *Bol Assoc Lat Amer Ictiol Herpetol*. 1962; 2(1):4–05.
- **Messner E.** Un nuevo *Acestrorhamphus* del Uruguay. *Acestrorhamphus purpureus* n. sp. (Characidae, Pisces). *Com Zool Mus Montevideo*. 1962; 7(95):1–06.
- **Meza-Vargas SV.** Revisão das espécies de *Creagrutus* Günther (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) das bacias amazônicas do Escudo Brasileiro. [MSc Dissertation]. Rio de Janeiro, RJ: Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro; 2014.
- **Meza-Vargas V, Faustino-Fuster D, Marchena J, Ortega H.** Geographic distribution extension of *Landonia latidens* Eigenmann & Henn, 1914 (Characidae, Stevardiinae) in coastal drainages of Peru. *Check List*. 2019; 15(5):851–55.
- **Micklich N, Roscher, B.** Neue Fischfunde aus der Baid-Formation (Oligozän; Tihamat Asir, SW Saudi-Arabien). *Neues Jahrb. Geol. Paläontol., Abh.* 1990; 180(2):139–75.
- **Miller RR.** Freshwater fishes of México. Chicago: University of Chicago Press; 2005.
- **Miller RR, Carr AF, Jr.** Systematics and distribution of some freshwater fishes from Honduras and Nicaragua. *Copeia*. 1974; 1974(1):120–25.
- **Miquelarena AM, Aquino AE.** Taxonomic status and geographic distribution of *Bryconamericus eigenmanni* Evermann & Kendall, 1906 (Characiformes: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 1999; 112(3):523–30.
- **Miquelarena AM, López HL.** *Hyphessobrycon togoi*, a new species from the La Plata basin (Teleostei: Characidae) and comments about the distribution of the genus in Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 2006; 113(4):817–28.
- **Miquelarena AM, López HL.** *Hyphessobrycon nicolasi* (Teleostei: Characidae) a new species from the Uruguay River basin in the Mesopotamian Region, Argentina. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2010; 8(1):1–06.
- **Miquelarena AM, Mantinian JE, López HL.** Peces de la Mesopotamia Argentina (Characiformes: Characidae: Cheirodontinae). *INSUGEO Miscelánea*. 2008; 17(1):51–90.
- **Miquelarena AM, Menni RC.** *Astyanax tumbayaensis*, a new species from northwestern Argentina highlands (Characiformes: Characidae) with a key to the Argentinean species of the genus and comments on their distribution. *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 2005; 112(3):661–76.
- **Miquelarena AM, Menni RC, López HL, Casciotta JR.** Descripción de *Hyphessobrycon igneus* sp. nov. (Characidae Tetragonopterinae) y nuevas localidades para peces de agua dulce de la República Argentina. III. *Neotrópica*. 1980; 26(76):237–45.
- **Miquelarena AM, Nadalin DO.** Catálogo de ejemplares tipo de la colección ictiológica del Museo de la Plata. *ProBiota, Serie Técnica y Didáctica*. 2014; 23:1–31.
- **Miquelarena AM, Protogino LC.** Una nueva especie de *Oligosarcus* (Teleostei, Characidae) de la cuenca del Río Paraná, Misiones, Argentina. *Iheringia, Sér Zool*. 1996; 80:111–16.
- **Miquelarena AM, Protogino LC, Filiberto R, López HL.** A new species of *Bryconamericus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Cuña-Pirú creek in north-eastern Argentina, with comments on accompanying fishes. *Aqua*. 2002; 6(2):69–82.
- **Miquelarena AM, Protogino LC, López HL.** *Astyanax hermosus*, a new species from the Primero River basin, Córdoba, Argentina (Characiformes, Characidae). *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 2005; 112(1):13–20.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro A.** Oito espécies de peixes do rio Pomba. *Bol Soc Nac Agr, Rio de Janeiro [Lavoura]*. 1902; 1902:1–08.

- **Miranda-Ribeiro A.** Peixes da Ribeira. Resultados de excursão do Sr. Ricardo Krone, membro correspondente do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro. *Kosmos*, Rio de Janeiro [Rev. Art. Sci. Litt.]. 1908; 5(2)(1907):5 unnum. Pp.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro A.** Considerações preliminares sobre a zoogeografia Brasileira. IV. O Campo. 1937a; (8):58–59.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro A.** Sobre uma collecção de vertebrados do nordeste brasileiro. Primeira parte: Peixes e batrachios. *O Campo*. 1937b; (1):54–56.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro A.** Alguns novos dados ictiológicos da nossa fauna. *Bol Biol*. 1939; 4(3):358–63.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro P.** Notas para o estudo dos caracínídeos brasileiros (Peixes – gênero *Chalcinus* Cuv. & Val. 1849). *Pap Avulsos Zool*. 1941; 1(18):159–74.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro P.** Nova espécie para o gênero *Astyanacinus* Eigenmann, 1907 (Pisces – Characidae). *Bol Mus Nac Rio de J (Zool)*. 1944; 29:1–03.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro P.** Tipos das espécies e subespécies do Prof. Alípio de Miranda Ribeiro depositados no Museu Nacional. *Arq Mus Nac*. 1953; 42:389–417.
- **Miranda-Ribeiro P.** On a new genus and a new species of South American fishes. *Proceedings of the 14th International Congress of Zoology*. 1956; 16(Vertebrates):546–47.
- **Mirande JM.** Phylogeny of the family Characidae (Teleostei: Characiformes): from characters to taxonomy. *Neotrop. Ichthyol*. 2010; 8:385–568.
- **Mirande JM.** Morphology, molecules and the phylogeny of Characidae (Teleostei, Characiformes). *Cladistics*. 2018; 35(3):282–300.
- **Mirande JM, Aguilera G, Azpelicueta MM.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the upper río Bermejo basin, Salta, Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 2004; 111(1):213–23.
- **Mirande JM, Aguilera G, Azpelicueta MM.** A new genus and species of small characid (Ostariophysi, Characidae) from the upper río Bermejo basin, northwestern Argentina. *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 2004; 111(4):715–28.
- **Mirande JM, Aguilera G, Azpelicueta MM.** Nomenclatural note on the genus *Nans* (Ostariophysi, Characidae). *Rev Suisse de Zool*. 2006a; 113(2):305.
- **Mirande JM, Aguilera G, Azpelicueta MM.** *Astyanax endy* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new fish species from the upper Río Bermejo basin, northwestern Argentina. *Zootaxa*. 2006b; 1286(1):57–68.
- **Mirande JM, Aguilera G, Azpelicueta MM.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the endorheic Río Salí basin, Tucumán, northwestern Argentina. *Zootaxa*. 2007; 1646(1):31–39.
- **Mirande JM, Aguilera G, Azpelicueta MM.** A threatened new species of *Oligosarcus* and its phylogenetic relationships, with comments of *Astyanacinus* (Teleostei: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2011; 2994(1):1–20.
- **Mirande JM, Azpelicueta MM, Aguilera G.** Redescription of *Astyanax correntinus* (Holmberg, 1891) (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae), more than one hundred years after original description. *Zool Abh*. 2006; 55:9–15.
- **Mirande JM, Jerep FC, Vanegas-Ríos JA.** Phylogenetic relationships of the enigmatic *Carlastyanax aurocaudatus* (Eigenmann) with remarks on the phylogeny of the Stevardiinae (Teleostei: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2013; 11(4):747–66.
- **Mirande JM, Koerber S.** On some species of *Astyanax* reported erroneously from Argentina. *Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos*. 2015a; 35:1–08.
- **Mirande JM, Koerber S.** Checklist of the freshwater fishes of Argentina (CLOFFAR). *Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos*. 2015b; 36:1–68.
- **Moelants T, Snoeks J, Vreven EJ.** *Distichodus kasaiensis* and *D. ingae*, two new distichodontid species (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from the Congo basin. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2018; 28(2):177–92.

- **Moelants T, Zebe VM, Snoeks J, Vreven E.** A review of the *Distichodus antonii* assemblage (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from the Congo basin. *J Nat Hist.* 2014; 48(27–28):1707–35.
- **Mojica IJ, Oviedo JSU, León RA, Lasso CA.** Libro rojo de peces dulceacuícolas de Colombia. Bogotá: Instituto de Investigación de recursos biológicos Alexander von Humboldt; 2012.
- **Mojica JI, Agudelo-Zamora HD.** Historical review, catalog of type specimens and online database of the ichthyology collection of the Instituto de Ciencias Naturales of the Universidad Nacional de Colombia (ICN-MHN). *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4478(1):1–79.
- **Mol JH, Mérona B, Ouboter PE, Sahdew S.** The fish fauna of Brokopondo Reservoir, Suriname, during 40 years of impoundment. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2007; 5(3):351–68.
- **Mol JH, Vari RP, Covain R, Willink PW, Fisch-Muller S.** Annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Suriname. *Cybio.* 2012; 36(1):263–92.
- **Monod T, Gaudant J.** Un nom pour les poissons Characiformes de l'Éocène inférieur et moyen du Bassin de Paris et du Sud de la France: *Alestoides eocaenicus* nov. gen., nov. sp. *Cybio.* 1998; 22(1):15–20.
- **Mol JHA.** The freshwater fishes of Suriname. Leiden-Boston: Brill Academic Publications; 2012.
- **Monsembula Iyaba RJC, Stiassny MLF.** Fishes of the Salonga National Park (Congo basin, central Africa): a list of species collected in the Luilaka, Salonga, and Yenge River (Ecuator Province, Democratic Republic of Congo). *Check List.* 2013; 9(2):246–56.
- **Montag LFA, Albuquerque AA, Freitas TMS, Barthem RB.** Ictiofauna de campos alagados da Ilha do Marajó, Estado do Pará, Brasil. *Biota Neotropica.* 2009; 9(3):241–53.
- **Montag LFA, Freitas TMS, Wosiacki WB, Barthem RB.** Os peixes da Floresta Nacional de Caxiuanã (municípios de Melgaço e Portel, Pará - Brasil). *Bol Mus Para Emilio Goeldi Cienc Nat.* 2008; 3(1):11–34.
- **Moraes MB, Polaz CNM, Caramaschi EP, Santos Júnior S, Souza G, Carvalho FL.** Espécies exóticas e alóctones da bacia do rio Paraíba do Sul: Implicações para a conservação. *Biodivers Brasileira.* 2017; 7(1):34–57.
- **Moreira CR.** *Xenobrycon coracoralinae*, a new glandulocaudine fish (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from central Brazil. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 2005; 118(4):855–62.
- **Moreira CR, Bichuette ME, Oyakawa OT, de Pinna MCC, Trajano E.** Rediscovery and redescription of the unusual subterranean characiform *Stygichthys typhlops*, with notes on its life history. *J Fish Biol.* 2010; 76(7):1815–24.
- **Moreira CR, Landim MI, Costa WJEM.** *Hyphessobrycon heliacus*: a new characid fish (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from the upper Rio Tapajós basin, central Brazil. *Copeia.* 2002; 2002(2):428–32.
- **Moreira CR, Lima FCT.** On the name of the lepidophagous characid fish *Roeboexodon guyanensis* (Puyo) (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2011; 9(2):313–16.
- **Moreira CR, Lima FCT.** Two new *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) species from Central Amazon basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2017a; 4318(1):123–24.
- **Moreira CR, Lima FCT.** *Thayeria tapajonica* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species from rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2017b; 4344(1):137–46.
- **Moreira CR, Lima FCT, Costa WJEM.** *Hyphessobrycon moniliger*, a new characid fish from rio Tocantins basin, Central Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2002; 13(1):73–80.
- **Moritz T.** *Nannochrx signifer*, a new species of fish (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from the Ouémé River basin, Benin. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2010; 20(4):289–94.
- **Moritz T, Schliewen UK.** Description of two new *Bathyaethiops* species (Teleostei: Alestidae) from the Congo basin. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4117(4):476–90.
- **Mosco Morales J.** Dos nuevas especies de *Brycon* (Pisces: Characidae) de la cuenca del Lago de Maracaibo, Venezuela. *Anartia.* 1988; (1):1–23.

- **Müller J.** Über die Schwimmblase der Fische, mit Bezug auf einige neue Fischgattungen. Ber Akad Wiss Berlin. 1842; 1842:202–10.
- **Müller J.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der natürlichen Familien der Fische. Arch Naturgeschichte. 1843; 9:292–330.
- **Müller J, Troschel FH.** Synopsis generum et specierum familiae Characinarum. (Prodromus descriptionis novorum generum et specierum). Arch Naturgeschichte. 1844; 10(1):81–99.
- **Müller J, Troschel FH.** Horae Ichthyologicae. Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer Fische. Erstes und Zweites Heft. Die Familie der Characinen. Berlin: Veit & Comp; 1845.
- **Müller J.** Beobachtungen über die Schwimmblase der Fische, mit Bezug auf einige neue Fischgattungen. Arch Anat Physiol. 1842; (1842):307–29.
- **Murray AM.** A new characiform fish (Teleostei: Ostariophysi) from the Eocene of Tanzania. Can J Earth Sci. 2003a; 40:473–81.
- **Murray AM.** A new Eocene citharinoid fish (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from Tanzania. J Vertebr Paleontol. 2003b; 23(3):501–07.
- **Musschoot T, Snoeks J.** Re-establishment of the genus *Monostichodus* Vaillant 1886 (Characiformes, Distichodontidae). J Fish Biol. 2016; 90(3):1080–82.
- **Myers GS.** A new characin fish from Rio de Janeiro. Fish Cult. 1924a; 4:330–31.
- **Myers GS.** Mutanda ichthyologica. *Neoborus* Boulenger and *Barbus rubripinnis* Nichols and Griscom. Rev Zool Afric. 1924b; 12(3):397.
- **Myers GS.** Description of a new cheirodontine characin from Rio de Janeiro. Ann Carnegie Mus. 1925; 16(1):143–44.
- **Myers GS.** Descriptions of a new characin fish and a new pygidiid catfish from the Amazon Basin. Copeia. 1926a; (156):150–52.
- **Myers GS.** Eine neue südamerikanische Characinidenart der Gattung *Pyrrhulina*. Blätter für Aquarien und Terrarien-Kunde. 1926b; 37(18):441–42.
- **Myers GS.** Eine neue Characinidengattung der Unterfamilie Cheirodontinae aus Rio de Janeiro, Brasilien. Blätter für Aquarien und Terrarien-Kunde. 1926c; 37(24):566–67.
- **Myers GS.** Two new genera of African characin fishes. Rev Zool Afric. 1926d; 13(3–4):174–75.
- **Myers GS.** Descriptions of new South American fresh-water fishes collected by Dr. Carl Ternetz. Bull Mus Comp Zool. 1927; 68(3):107–35.
- **Myers GS.** New fresh-water fishes from Peru, Venezuela, and Brazil. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1928; 2(7):83–90.
- **Myers GS.** On curimatid characin fishes having an incomplete lateral line, with a note on the peculiar sexual dimorphism of *Curimatopsis macrolepis*. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1929; 3(18):618–21.
- **Myers GS.** Fishes from the upper Rio Meta Basin, Colombia. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1930; 43:65–71.
- **Myers GS.** *Stethaprion innesi* and *Mylossoma aureum* from the Amazon. The Aquarium. 1932; 1(6):149–50.
- **Myers GS.** Corrections of the type localities of *Metzia mesembrina*, a Formosan cyprinid, and of *Othonocheirodus eigenmanni*, a Peruvian characin. Copeia. 1934; 1934(1):43.
- **Myers GS.** A new characid fish of the genus *Hyphessobrycon* from the Peruvian Amazon. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1936; 49:97–98.
- **Myers GS.** Suppression of some preoccupied generic names of fishes (*Kessleria*, *Entomolepis*, *Pterodiscus* and *Nesiotes*), with a note on *Pterophyllum*. Stanford Ichthyol Bull. 1940; 2(1):35–36.
- **Myers GS.** Studies on South American fresh-water fishes. I. Stanford Ichthyol Bull. 1942; 2(4):89–114.
- **Myers GS.** *Rhinobrycon negrensis*, a new genus and species of characid fishes from the Rio Negro, Brazil. Proc Calif Acad Sci. 1944; 23(39):587–90.

- **Myers GS.** The family group name of the characid fishes. *Copeia*. 1949; 1949(3):195–204.
- **Myers GS.** Studies on South American fresh-water fishes. II. The genera of anostomine characids. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1950; 3(4):184–98.
- **Myers GS.** *Copella*, a new genus of pyrrhulinin characid fishes from the Amazon. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1956; 7(2):12–13.
- **Myers GS.** The South American characid genera *Exodon*, *Gnathoplax* and *Roeboexodon*, with notes on the ecology and taxonomy of characid fishes. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1960; 7(4):206–11.
- **Myers GS, Böhlke JE.** The Xenobryconini, a group of minute South American characid fishes with teeth outside the mouth. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1956; 7(2):6–12.
- **Myers GS, Carvalho AL.** A remarkable new genus of anostomine characid fishes from the Upper Rio Xingú in central Brazil. *Copeia*. 1959; 1959(2):148–52.
- **Myers GS, Miranda-Ribeiro P.** A remarkable new genus of sexually dimorphic characid fishes from the Rio Paraguay Basin in Matto Grosso. *Bol Mus Nac Rio de J (Zool)*. 1945; 32:1–08.
- **Myers GS, Weitzman SH.** Two new Brazilian fresh water fishes. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1956; 7(1):1–04.
- **Myers GS, Weitzman SH.** Two new fishes collected by General Thomas D. White in eastern Colombia. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1960; 7(4):98–109.
- **Nakagawa RJ.** O gênero *Triportheus* Cope 1872 (Teleostei; Characiformes; Characidae): aspectos taxonômicos, distribuição geográfica e estudo da musculatura cefálica. São Paulo, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2011.
- **Nakashima S.** Algunos peces del Orient peruano. *Bol Mus Hist Nat “Javier Prado”*. 1941; 5(16):61–78.
- **Nakatani M, Miya M, Mabuchi K, Saitoh K, Nishida M.** Evolutionary history of Otophysi (Teleostei), a major clade of the modern freshwater fishes: Pangaeen origin and Mesozoic radiation. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 2011; 11:177.
- **Nelson K.** Behavior and morphology in the Glandulocaudine fishes (Ostariophysi, Characidae). *Univ Calif Publ Zool.* 1964; 75(2): 59–152.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL.** Three new species of *Lebiasina* (Characiformes: Lebiasinidae) from the Brazilian shield border at Serra do Cachimbo, Pará, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2012; 10(3):487–98.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Bastos DA, Sousa LM, Menezes NA.** *Phallobrycon synarmacanthus*, a new species of Stevardiinae from the Xingu basin, Brazil (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2016; 27(3):55–262.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Birindelli JLO, Buckup PA.** A new miniature species of *Characidium* Reinhardt (Ostariophysi, Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the headwaters of the rio Araguaia, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2013; 3664(3):361–68.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Birindelli JLO, de Sousa LM, Mariguela TC, Oliveira C.** A new miniature characid (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae), with phylogenetic position inferred from morphological and molecular data. *PLoS ONE.* 2013; 8(1):e52098.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Birindelli JLO, de Sousa LM, Menezes NA.** A new species of *Rhinopetitia* Géry 1964 (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Teles Pires, Rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2014; 84(5):1539–50.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Ito PM, Williston A, MacLaine JS, Catania DB.** Deciphering a hundred-year-old puzzle: the type series of *Bryconamericus exodon* (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2021; 5060(2):146–50.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Lopez-Fernandez H, Taphorn DC, Liverpool EA.** New species of *Lebiasina* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae) from the upper Mazaruni River drainage, Guyana. *Zootaxa.* 2013; 3652(5):562–68.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Luckenbill KR.** The use of ultraviolet light as a non-destructive method for revealing fragments of lost pigmentation in faded alcohol-preserved collection

specimens. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia*. 2017; 165(1):221–29.

- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Marinho MMF.** New species of *Pyrrhulina* (Osteichthys: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae) from the Brazilian Shield, with comments on a putative monophyletic group of species in the genus. *Zootaxa*. 2013; 3664(3):369–76.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Moreira CR.** New species of *Creagrutus* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Xingu drainage, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2018; 4375(2):250–56.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Oyakawa OT, Zuanon J, Nolasco JC.** *Lebiasina yepezi*, a new Lebiasininae (Characiformes: Lebiasinidae) from the Serra Parima-Tapirapeçó mountains. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2011; 9(4):767–75.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Vari RP.** New species of *Steindachnerina* (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the Rio Tapajós, Brazil, and review of the genus in the Rio Tapajós and Rio Xingu basins. *Copeia*. 2011; 2011(4):523–29.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Vari RP.** A new highly modified species of *Creagrutus* (Characidae: Stevardiinae) apparently mimetic of *Prodontocharax*. *Copeia*. 2017; 105(2):368–74.
- **Netto-Ferreira AL, Zanata AM, Birindelli JLO, Sousa LM.** Two new species of *Jupiaba* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Tapajós and rio Madeira drainages, Brazil, with an identification key to the species of the genus. *Zootaxa*. 2009; 2262(1):53–68.
- **Neumann D.** Type catalogue of the ichthyological collection of the Zoologische Staatssammlung München. Part I: Historic type material from the “Old Collection”, destroyed in the night 24/25 April 1944. *Spixiana*. 2006; 29(3):259–85.
- **Neumann D.** Type catalogue of the ichthyological collection of the Zoologische Staatssammlung München. Part II: Fish types inventoried after 25 April 1944. *Spixiana*. 2011; 34(2):231–86.
- **Nichols JT.** On two new characins in the American Museum. *Proc Biol Soc Wash*. 1913; 26:151–52.
- **Nichols JT.** A new characin fish from Brazil. *Bull Am Mus Nat Hist*. 1915; 34(5):127–28.
- **Nichols JT.** New African fishes. *Am Mus Novit*. 1923; 57:1–03.
- **Nichols JT, Boulton R.** Three new minnows of the genus *Barbus*, and a new characin from the Vernay Angola expedition. *Am Mus Novit*. 1927; 264:1–08.
- **Nichols JT, Griscom L.** Fresh-water fishes of the Congo basin obtained by the American Museum Congo expedition, 1909–1915. *Bull Am Mus Nat Hist*. 1917; 37(25):653–756.
- **Nichols JT, La Monte FR.** Two new fishes from Lake Victoria. *Am Mus Novit*. 1938; 1001:1–03.
- **Nichols JT, La Monte FR.** A new *Alestes* and little-known *Barbus* from Gaboon. *Am Mus Novit*. 1953; 1606:1–03.
- **Nijssen H, van Tuijl L, Isbrücker IJH.** A catalogue of the type-specimens of recent fishes in the Institute of Taxonomic Zoology (Zoölogisch Museum), University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands. *Verslagen en Technische Gegevens, Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoölogie, Universiteit van Amsterdam*. 1982; (33):1–173.
- **Nijssen H, van Tuijl L, Isbrücker IJH.** Revised catalog of the type specimens of recent fishes in the Institute of Taxonomic Zoology (Zoölogisch Museum), University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands. *Bull Zool Mus Univ. Amsterdam*. 1993; 13(18):211–60.
- **Nogueira AF, Langeani F, Netto-Ferreira AL.** *Hemiodus bimaculatus*, a new species of Hemiodontidae from the Rio Tapajós drainage, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *J Fish Biol*. 2019; 94(5):798–803.
- **Nogueira AF, Oliveira C, Langeani F, Netto-Ferreira AL.** Overlooked biodiversity of mitochondrial lineages in *Hemiodus* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes). *Zool Scr*. 2020; 50(3):337–51.
- **Nogueira AF, Oliveira C, Langeani F, Netto-Ferreira AL.** Molecular species delimitation of the genera *Anodus*, *Argonectes*, *Bivibranchia* and *Micromischodus* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2021; 19(4):e210005.

- **Norman JR.** Four new fishes from Tanganyika Territory. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1922; 9(54):686–88.
- **Norman JR.** Descriptions of nine new freshwater fishes from French Guiana and Brazil. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1926; 18(103):91–97.
- **Norman JR.** The South American characid fishes of the subfamily Serrasalmoninae, with a revision of the genus *Serrasalmus*, Lacepède. *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1929; 98(52):781–829.
- **Norman JR.** A new characin fish of the genus *Vesicatrux* from British Guiana. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1934; 14(81):336–38.
- **Novacek MJ, Marshall LG.** Early biogeographic history of ostariophysan fishes. *Copeia.* 1976; 1976(1):1–12.
- **Ohara WM, Abrahão VP, Espíndola VC.** *Hyphessobrycon platyodus* (Teleostei: Characiformes), a new species from the Rio Madeira basin, Brazil, with comments on how multicuspid teeth relate to feeding habits in Characidae. *J Fish Biol.* 2017; 91(3):835–50.
- **Ohara WM, Jerep FC, Cavallaro MR.** A new species of *Microschemobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Rio Xingu basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2019; 4576(2):326–36.
- **Ohara WM, Lima FCT.** *Hyphessobrycon lucenorum* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species from the rio Madeira basin, Rondônia State, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2015; 3972(4):562–72.
- **Ohara WM, Lima FCT.** *Moenkhausia uirapuru*, a new species from the upper rio Guaporé, Chapada dos Parecis, Mato Grosso, Brazil (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2015; 26(2):159–70.
- **Ohara WM, Lima FCT, Barros BS.** *Hyphessobrycon petricolus*, a new species of tetra (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Madeira basin, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2017; 4221(2):242–50.
- **Ohara WM, Lima FCT, Salvador GN, Andrade MC.** Peixes do rio Teles Pires. Diversidade e guia de identificação. Goiânia: Gráfica e Editora Amazonas; 2017.
- **Ohara WM, Marinho MMF.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Machado at Chapada dos Parecis, rio Madeira basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2016; 14(1):e150041.
- **Ohara WM, Mirande JM, Lima FCT.** *Phycocharax rasbora*, a new genus and species of Brazilian tetra (Characiformes: Characidae) from Serra do Cachimbo, rio Tapajós basin. *PLoS ONE.* 2017; 12(2):e0170648.
- **Ohara WM, Pastana MNL, Camelier P.** The monophyly of Crenuchinae and description of two new species of *Poecilocharax* (Teleostei: Crenuchidae) based on phenotypic and genotypic evidence. *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 2022; 197(2):442–73.
- **Ohara WM, Teixeira TF, Albornoz-Garzón JG, Mirande JM, Lima FCT.** *Hyphessobrycon rheophilus*, a new species from rapids of the Amazon and Orinoco River basins (Characiformes: Characidae: Stethaprioninae). *Zootaxa.* 2021; 4712(4):561–75.
- **Oken L.** V. Kl. Fische. Isis oder Encyclopädische Zeitung von Oken. 1817; 8(148):1779–82.
- **Olaosebikan BA, Raji A.** Field guide to Nigerian freshwater fishes. Nigeria, New Bussa: Federal College of freshwater fisheries technology; 1998.
- **Olazarri J, Mones A, Ximénez A, Philippi ME.** Lista de los ejemplares-tipo depositados en el Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Montevideo, Uruguay. *Com Zool Mus Montevideo.* 1970; 10(131):1–12.
- **Oliveira C, Avelino GS, Abe KT, Mariguela TC, Benine RC, Ortí G, Vari RP, Castro RMC.** Phylogenetic relationships within the speciose family Characidae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes) based on multilocus analysis and extensive ingroup sampling. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 2011; 1(275): 1–25.
- **Oliveira CAM, Albilhoa V, Pavanelli CS.** *Astyanax guaricana* (Ostariophysi: Characidae), a new species from the rio Cubatão drainage, Paraná State, southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2013; 11(2):291–96.
- **Oliveira CAM, Bertaco VA, Graça WJ, Pavanelli CS.** Redescription of *Astyanax gymnogynus* Eigenmann, 1911 (Characiformes: Characidae), a senior synonym of *Astyanax longirhinus*

Garavello & Sampaio, 2010. *Zootaxa*. 2019; 4668(2):229–44.

- **Oliveira CAM, Pavanelli CS, Bertaco VA.** A new species of *Astyanax* Baird & Girard (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Araguaia, Central Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2017; 4320(1):173–82.
- **Oliveira GD, Marinho MMF.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann, 1903 (Characiformes, Characidae) from the rio Amazonas basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2016; 4093(4):566–74.
- **Oliveira-Silva L, Santos SA, Lopes MM, Zanata AM.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the rio Doce basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2022; 20(1):e210125.
- **Orcés VG.** Sobre algunos peces colectados en el sistema del rio Santiago, Ecuador occidental. *Politécnica [N.S.]*. 1967; 1(1):137–43.
- **Ortega H, Hidalgo M, Correa E, Espino J, Chocano L, Trevejo G, Meza V, Cortijo AM, Quispe R.** Lista anotada de los peces continentales de Perú: estado actual del conocimiento, distribución, usos y aspectos de conservación. Lima: Ministerio del Ambiente, Dirección General de Diversidad Biológica - Museu de História Natural, UNMSM; 2011.
- **Ortega H, Hidalgo M, Trevejo G, Correa E, Cortijo AM, Meza V, Espino J.** Lista anotada de los peces de aguas continentales del Perú: Estado actual del conocimiento, distribución, usos y aspectos de conservación: Ministerio del Ambiente, Dirección General de Diversidad Biológica - Museo de Historia Natural, UNMSM; 2012.
- **Ortí G, Meyer A.** Molecular evolution of ependymin and the phylogenetic resolution of early divergences among euteleost fishes. *Mol Biol Evol*. 1996; 13:556–73.
- **Ortí G, Meyer A.** The radiation of characiform fishes and the limits of resolution of mitochondrial ribosomal DNA sequences. *Syst Biol*. 1997; 46:75–100.
- **Ota RP.** Revisão taxonômica das espécies de *Hemigrammus* Gill, 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae) da bacia do rio Paraguai. [MSc Dissertation]. Maringá, PR: Universidade Estadual de Maringá; 2010.
- **Ota RP.** Sistemática morfológica das espécies do gênero *Metynnis* Cope, 1878 (Characiformes: Serrasalminidae). [PhD Thesis]. Manaus, AM: Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia; 2015.
- **Ota RP, Lima FCT, Hidalgo MH.** Description of a new *Hemigrammus* Gill (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Madeira basin in Peru and Bolivia. *Zootaxa*. 2019; 4577(2):335–47.
- **Ota RP, Lima FCT, Pavanelli CS.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* Gill, 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Madeira and rio Paraguai basins, with a redescription of *H. lunatus*. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2014; 12(2):265–79.
- **Ota RP, Lima FCT, Pavanelli CS.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* Gill, 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae) from the central and western Amazon and rio Paraná-Paraguai basins. *Zootaxa*. 2015; 3948(2):218–32.
- **Ota RP, Machado VN, Andrade MC, Collins RA, Farias IP, Hrbek T.** Integrative taxonomy reveals a new species of pacu (Characiformes: Serrasalminidae: *Myloplus*) from the Brazilian Amazon. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2020; 18(1):e190112.
- **Ota RP, Rapp Py-Daniel LH, Jégu M.** A new silver dollar species of *Metynnis* Cope, 1878 (Characiformes: Serrasalminidae) from northwestern Brazil and southern Venezuela. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2016; 14(4):e160023.
- **Ota RP, Röpke CP, Zuanon J, Jégu M.** Serrasalminidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). *Peixes do rio Madeira*. São Paulo: Dialetto; 2013. p.15–47.
- **Ota RR, Carvalho FR, Pavanelli CS.** Taxonomic review of the *Hyphessobrycon panamensis* species-group (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2020; 4751(3):401–36.
- **Ota RR, Deprá GC, Graça WJ, Pavanelli CS.** Peixes da planície de inundação do alto rio Paraná e áreas adjacentes: revised, annotated and updated. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2018; 16(2):e170094.

- **Ovchynnyk MM.** Unrecorded and new species of fishes from fresh waters of Ecuador. *Zool Anz.* 1971; 187(1–2):82–122.
- **Oyakawa OT.** Family Erythrinidae (Trahiras). In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.238–40.
- **Oyakawa OT, Mattox GMT.** Revision of the Neotropical trahiras of the *Hoplias lacerdae* species-group (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Erythrinidae) with descriptions of two new species. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(2):117–40.
- **Oyakawa OT, Toledo-Piza M, Mattox GMT.** Erythrinidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). Peixes do rio Madeira. São Paulo: Dialetto; 2013. p.70–76.
- **Paepke H-J.** Über das Leben und Werk von Ernst Ahl. *Mitt Zool Mus Berl.* 1995; 71(1):79–101.
- **Paepke H-J.** Bloch's fish collection in the Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt Universität zu Berlin: an illustrated catalog and historical account. Ruggell: Gantner; 1999. (Theses Zoologicae; Vol. 32).
- **Paepke H-J, Arendt K.** *Nannostomus marginatus mortenthaleri* new subspec. from Peru (Teleostei: Lebiasinidae). *Verh Ges Ichthyol.* 2001; 2001:143–54.
- **Pallas PS.** *Spicilegia Zoologica quibus novae imprimis et obscurae animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur.* Fasc. 8. Berolini: Prostant apud Gottl. August. Lange; 1770.
- **Papavero N.** Essays on the history of Neotropical Dipterology. São Paulo: Museu de Zoologia. Universidade de São Paulo; 1971.
- **Pappenheim P.** Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Fische. *Mitt Zool Mus Berl.* 1911; 5(3):505–28.
- **Pappenheim P.** Diagnose einer neuen Characiniden-Art aus Südamerika, *Aphyocharax rubropinnis* sp. n. *Sitz Ges Nat Freunde Berlin.* 1922; 1921:36–37.
- **Pappenheim P, Boulenger GA.** Fische. - Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Zentral-Afrika Expedition, 1907–1908. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika Expedition, 1907–1908.* 1914; 5(3):225–60.
- **Paradedda MC.** Estudo taxonômico das espécies de *Acestrorhynchus* do grupo *lacustris* e atualização dos dados de distribuição geográfica de todas as espécies do gênero para os rios brasileiros. [MSc Dissertation]. São Paulo, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2015.
- **Pastana MNL, Dagosta FCP.** *Moenkhausia rubra*, a new species from rio Jurueña, upper rio Tapajós basin, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):389–96.
- **Pastana MNL, Dagosta FCP, Esguícero ALH.** A new sexually dichromatic miniature *Hyphessobrycon* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Formiga, upper Rio Jurueña basin, Mato Grosso, Brazil, with a review of sexual dichromatism in Characiformes. *J Fish Biol.* 2017; 91(5):1–18.
- **Pastana MNL, Ohara WM.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin (Characiformes: Characidae) from rio Aripuanã, rio Madeira basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4161(3):386–98.
- **Paugy D.** Characidae. In: Daget J, Gosse J-P, Thys van den Audenaerde DFE (eds). Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa. CLOFFA. Paris: ORSTOM Paris, MARC Tervuren; 1984. p.140–83.
- **Paugy D.** Collection Études et Thèses. Paris: Éditions de l'O.R.S.T.O.M; 1986.
- **Paugy D.** Alestidae. In: Paugy D, Lévêque C, Teugels G (eds). The fresh and brackish water fishes of West Africa Volume 1. Collection faune et flore tropicales 40. Paris: Institut Français de Recherche; 2003. p.236–82.
- **Paugy D, Guégan J-F.** Note à propos de trois espèces d'(Pisces, Characidae) du bassin du Niger suivie de la réhabilitation de l'espèce *Hydrocynus vittatus* (Castelnau, 1861). *Rev Hydrobiol Trop.* 1989; 22(1):63–69.
- **Paugy D, Lévêque C.** Un *Alestes* nouveau du bassin du Niger *Alestes carolinae* n. sp. (Pisces, Characidae). *Cybio.* 1981; 5(1):97–101.

- **Paugy D, Schaefer SA.** Alestidae. In: Stiassny MLJ, Teugels GG, Hopkins CD (eds). The fresh and brackish water fishes of Lower Guinea, West-Central Africa. Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de basse Guinée, ouest de l'Afrique centrale. Paris: Publications scientifiques du Museum, MRAC; 2007. p.347–411.
- **Pavanelli CS.** Revisão taxonômica da Família Parodontidae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes). [PhD Thesis]. São Carlos, SP: Universidade Federal de São Carlos; 1999.
- **Pavanelli CS.** Parodontidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.46–50.
- **Pavanelli CS.** New species of *Apareiodon* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Parodontidae) from the Rio Piquiri, upper Rio Paraná, Brazil. Copeia. 2006; 2006(1):89–95.
- **Pavanelli CS, Britski HA.** Description of a new species of *Steindachnerina* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the upper Rio Paraná basin, Brazil. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1999; 10(3):211–16.
- **Pavanelli CS, Britski HA.** *Apareiodon* Eigenmann, 1916 (Teleostei, Characiformes), from the Tocantins-Araguaia basin, with description of three new species. Copeia. 2003; 2003(2):337–48.
- **Pavanelli CS, Oliveira CAM.** A redescription of *Astyanax gymnodontus* (Eigenmann, 1911), new combination, a polymorphic characid fish from the rio Iguaçu basin, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2009; 7(4):569–78.
- **Pavanelli CS, Ota RP, Petry P.** New species of *Metynnis* Cope, 1878 (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Paraguay basin, Mato Grosso State, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2009; 7(2):141–46.
- **Pavanelli CS, Starnes WC.** Revision of the trans-Andean scrapetooths genus *Saccodon* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Parodontidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2015; 26(3):193–207.
- **Pearson NE.** The fishes of the eastern slope of the Andes. I. The fishes of the Rio Beni basin, Bolivia, collected by the Mulford expedition. Indiana Univ Stud. 1924; 11(64):1–83.
- **Pearson NE.** The fishes of the Beni-Mamoré and Paraguay systems and a discussion of the origin of the Paraguayan fauna. Proc Calif Acad Sci. 1937; 23(8):99–114.
- **Peixoto LAW, Wosiacki WB.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Lower Amazon. Copeia. 2013; 2013(1):52–57.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons nouveaux du Congo francais. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1900; 6(3):98–101.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons nouveaux ou rares du Congo Français. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1900a; 6(4):177–82.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons nouveaux ou rares du Congo Français. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1900b; 6(7):348–54.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons nouveaux ou rares du Congo français. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1901; 7(7):328–32.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons récoltés dans l'Ouellé par la Mission du Bourg de Bozas. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1903; 9(7):326–28.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidés nouveaux de Casamance. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1904a; 10(5):218–21.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Chari et du Lac Tchad, récoltés per la Mission Chevalier-Decorse. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1904b; 10(6):309–13.
- **Pellegrin J.** Catalogue des characinidés africains des collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1906a; 12(7):474–80.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidés nouveaux du Congo. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1906b; 12(6):366–69.
- **Pellegrin J.** Collections recueillies par M. E. Haug dans l'Ogôoué. Poissons. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1906c; 12(7):467–71.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons nouveaux du Soudan. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1906d; 12(7):472–74.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidés américains nouveaux. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1907a; 13(1):25–27.

- **Pellegrin J.** Poisson nouveau du genre *Alestes*. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1907b; 32:139–40.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidés américains nouveaux de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1909a; 15(1):12–14.
- **Pellegrin J.** Sur le *Prochilodus insignis* Schomburgk. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1909b; 15:153–56.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidés américains nouveaux de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1909c; 14(7):342–47.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidés du Brésil, rapportés par M. Jobert. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1909d; 15(4):147–53.
- **Pellegrin J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de l'Ogôoué appartenant au genre *Nannocharax*. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1911; 36:180–81.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Gribingui recueillis par M. Baudon. Description de sept espèces nouvelles. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1919; 44:201–14.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Gribingui et de la M'poko recueillis par M. Baudon. Description d'un Characinidé nouveau. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1921; 46:47–50.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons de l'Oubanghi-Chari recueillis par M. Baudon. Description d'un genre, de cinq espèces et d'une variété. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1922; 47:64–76.
- **Pellegrin J.** Les poissons des eaux douces de l'Afrique occidentale (du Sénégal au Niger). Paris: Emile Larose; 1923.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons de la région de Loango (Gabon) recueillis par M. Baudon. Description de deux espèces et de deux variétés nouvelles. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1924a; 49:284–91.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Niger recueillis par M. Jean Thomas. Description de deux espèces nouvelles. Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat. 1924b; 30(6):457–63.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Nord du Gabon et de la Sangha recueillis par M. Baudon. Description de deux espèces et d'une variété nouvelles. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1925; 50:97–106.
- **Pellegrin J.** Description de Characinidés nouveaux récoltés au Congo Belge par le Dr. Schouteden. Rev Zool Afric. 1926; 13(3–4):157–64.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidé nouveau du Cameroun recueilli par M. Th. Monod (2e note). Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1927a; 52:139–40.
- **Pellegrin J.** Characinidé nouveaux du Cameroun recueilli par M. Th. Monod. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1927b; 51(1926):390–92.
- **Pellegrin J.** Mutanda ichthyologica: *Clupeocharax* Pellegrin. Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1928a; 16(1):82.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Chiloango et du Congo recueillis par l'expédition du Dr. H. Schouteden (1920–1922). (Matériaux pour la faune du Congo.). Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1928b; 3(1):1–49.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons de l'Ogôoué, du Kouilou, de l'Alima et de la Sangha recueillis par M. A. Bandon. Description de cinq espèces et cinq variétés nouvelles. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1930; 55:196–210.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons du Kouilou et de la Nyanga recueillis par M. A. Baudon. Bull Soc Zool Fr. 1931; 56:205–11.
- **Pellegrin J.** Pisces. Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. 1935a; 2(7):131–39.
- **Pellegrin J.** Poissons de la région du Kivu récoltés par M. Guy Babault. Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1935b; 27(3):376–85.
- **Pellegrin J.** Contribution à l'Ichtyologie de l'Angola. Arq Mus Bocage. 1936; 7:45–62.
- **Pereira TNA, Castro RMC.** A new species of *Utiaritchthys* Miranda-Ribeiro (Characiformes: Serrasalminae) from the Serra dos Parecis, Tapajós drainage. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2014; 12(2):397–402.
- **Pereira TNA, Lucinda PHF.** A new species of *Jupiaba* Zanata, 1997 (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae) from the rio Tocantins drainage, Brazil. Zootaxa. 2007; 1614(1):53–60.
- **Pérez CHF.** Fish, southernmost record of *Astyanax pampa* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes,

Characidae). Check List. 2008; 4(4):424–26.

- **Perugia A.** Appunti sopra alcuni pesci sud-americani conservati nel Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. An Mus Civ Stor Nat Genova. 1891; (2^a ser)10:605–57.
- **Perugia A.** Intorno ad alcuni pesci raccolti al Congo dal Capitano Giacomo Bove. An Mus Civ Stor Nat Genova. 1892; (2^a ser)10:967–77.
- **Perugia A.** Di alcuni pesci raccolti nell' alto Paraguay dal Cav. Guido Boggiani. An Mus Civ Stor Nat Genova. 1897; (2^a ser)18:147–50.
- **Peters W (CH).** Diagnosen von neuen Flussfischen aus Mossambique. Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussische Akademie des Wissenschaften zu Berlin. 1852; 1852:275–76, 681–85.
- **Peters W (CH).** Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique auf Befehl Seiner Majestät des Königs Friedrich Wilhelm IV in den Jahren 1842 bis 1848 ausgeführt. Zoologie. IV. Flussfische. 1868a; 1–116.
- **Peters W (CH).** Über eine neue Nagergattung, *Chiropodomys penicillatus*, so wie über einige neue oder weniger bekannte Amphibien und Fische. Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussische Akademie des Wissenschaften zu Berlin. 1868b; 1868:448–60.
- **Peters W (CH).** Über die von Hrn. Dr. C. Sachs in Venezuela gesammelten Fische. Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussische Akademie des Wissenschaften zu Berlin. 1877a; 1877:469–73.
- **Peters W (CH).** Übersicht der während der von 1874 bis 1876 unter der Commando des Hrn. Capitän z. S. Freiherrn von Schleinitz ausgeführten Reise S. M. S. Gazelle gesammelten und von der Kaiserlichen Admiralität der Königlich Akademie der Wissenschaften übersandten Fische. Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussische Akademie des Wissenschaften zu Berlin. 1877b; 1876:831–54.
- **Petrolli MG, Azevedo-Santos VM, Benine RC.** *Moenkhausia venerei* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species from the rio Araguaia, central Brazil. Zootaxa. 2016; 4105(2):159–70.
- **Petrolli MG, Benine RC.** Description of three new species of *Moenkhausia* (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae) with the definition of the *Moenkhausia jamesi* species complex. Zootaxa. 2015; 3986(4):401–20.
- **Pignalberi CT.** Una nueva especie del género *Roeboides* Günther del río Paraná: *Roeboides paranensis* sp. nov. (Pisces, Characidae). Physis. 1975; 34(89):151–55.
- **de Pinna M, Zuanon J, Rapp Py-Daniel J, Petry P.** A new family of neotropical freshwater fishes from deep fossorial Amazonian habitat, with a reappraisal of morphological characiform phylogeny (Teleostei: Ostariophysi). Zool J Linn Soc-Lond. 2017; 182(1):76–106.
- **Pires THS, Ohara WM.** Gasteropelecidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). Peixes do rio Madeira. São Paulo: Dialeto; 2013. p.206–11.
- **Planquette P, Keith P, Le Bail P-Y.** Atlas des poissons d'eau douce de Guyane (Tome 1). Paris: Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Ministère de l'Environnement; 1996.
- **Polaz CNM, Melo BF, Britzke R, Resende EK, Machado FA, Lima JAF, Petrere M, Jr.** Fishes from the Parque Nacional do Pantanal Matogrossense, upper Paraguai River basin, Brazil. Check List. 2014; 10(1):122–30.
- **Poll M.** Contribution à la faune ichthyologique du Katanga. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1933; 3(3):101–51.
- **Poll M.** Poissons du Katanga (bassin du Congo) récoltés par le professeur Paul Brien. Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1938; 30(4):389–423.
- **Poll M.** Les poissons du Stanley-Pool. Ann Mus Congo Zool. 1939; 4(1):1–60.
- **Poll M.** Descriptions de Mormyridae et de Characidae nouveaux du Congo belge avec une étude du genre *Stomatorhinus* et des genres de Characidae nains africains. Rev Zool Bot Afr. 1945; 39(1):36–77.
- **Poll M.** Poissons non Cichlidae. Rés Scient Explor Hydrobiol Lac Tanganika. 1953; 3(5A):1–251.

- **Poll M.** Poissons de forêt des environs de Yangambi (Stanleyville) recueillis par A. Hulot. *Ann Mus Congo Zool.* 1954; 1:56–68.
- **Poll M.** Résultats scientifiques des missions zoologiques au Stanley Pool subsidiées par le Cemubac (Université Libre de Bruxelles) et la Musée Royal du Congo (1957–1958). III. Recherches sur la faune ichthyologique de la région du Stanley Pool. 1959; 71(3):75–174.
- **Poll M.** Contribution à la faune ichthyologique de l'Angola. *Publicações Culturais, Companhia de Diamantes de Angola (DIAMANG), Lisboa.* 1967; (75):1–381.
- **Poll M.** Révision des Characidae nains Africains. *Ann Mus R Afr Centr.* 1967; 162:1–58.
- **Poll M.** Poissons. Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba, Mission G. F. de Witte, Bruxelles. *Reports of the Swedish Deep-Sea Expedition 1947–1948.* 1976; (73):1–127.
- **Poll M, Daget J.** Description d'*Hemistichodus lootensi* (Pisces, Citharinidae). *Bull Mus Nat Hist Nat.* 1968; 39(6)(1967):1060–65.
- **Poll M, Gosse J-P.** Révision des genres *Nannaethiops* Günther 1871 et *Neolebias* Steindachner 1894, et description de trois espèces nouvelles (Pisces, Citharinidae). *Ann Mus R Afr Centr.* 1963a; 116:1–41.
- **Poll M, Gosse J-P.** Contribution à l'étude systématique de la faune ichthyologique du Congo Central. *Ann Mus R Afr Centr.* 1963b; 116:43–111.
- **Poll M, Lambert JG.** *Congocharax gossei* sp. n. du Gabon (Ogooué) (Pisces, Citharinidae). *Rev Zool Bot Afr.* 1964; 70(3–4):336–40.
- **Poll M, Roman B.** Poissons nouveaux de la Haute Comoé. *Rev Zool Bot Afr.* 1967; 75(1–2):179–87.
- **Popta CML.** Note 10. *Tetragonopterus longipinnis*, n. sp. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 1901; 23:85–90.
- **Posada A.** Los Peces. In: Molina C. Estudios científicos del doctor Andres Posada con algunos otros escritos suyos sobre diversos temas. Medellín, Colombia: Imprenta Oficial; 1909. p.285–322.
- **Pouilly M, Jégu M, Terrazas JC, Palacios MQ, Chumacero GM, Zubieta JPZ, Yunoki T.** Lista actualizada y distribución de los peces en las tierras bajas de la Amazonía Boliviana. *Revista Boliviana de Ecología Y Conservación Ambiental.* 2010; 2:73–97.
- **Presswell B, Weitzman SH, Bergquist T.** *Skiothocharax meizon*, a new genus and species of fish from Guyana with a discussion of its relationships (Characiformes: Crenuchidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2000; 11(2):175–92.
- **Protogino LC, Miquelarena AM, López HL.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae), with breeding tubercles, from the Paraná and Uruguay river basins. *Zootaxa.* 2006; 1297(1):1–16.
- **Puyo J.** Nouveaux poissons d'eau douce de la Guyane française. *Bull Soc Hist Nat Toulouse.* 1943; 78:141–49.
- **Puyo J.** *Chilodus zunevei* poisson d'eau douce de la Guyane française. *Bull Soc Hist Nat Toulouse.* 1946; 80(1945):183–85.
- **Puyo J.** Deux poissons de la Guyane. *Bull Soc Hist Nat Toulouse.* 1948; 83(1–2):78–82.
- **Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Barros BSF, Vari RP.** Família Ctenoluciidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). *Peixes do rio Madeira.* São Paulo: Diaeto; 2013. p.91–96.
- **Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds).** *Peixes do rio Madeira.* São Paulo: Diaeto; 2013.
- **Queiroz Rodrigues EK, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new miniature species of *Odontocharacidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Río Orinoco basin, Venezuela. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2020; 18(2):1–11.
- **Quevedo R.** Estudo taxonômico e filogenético da subfamília Paragoniatinae Géry (Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul; 2007.
- **Quoy JRC, Gaimard JP.** Description des Poissons. In: de Freycinet L. *Voyage autour du*

Monde...exécuté sur les corvettes de L. M. "L'Uranie" et "La Physicienne," pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819 et 1820. Paris. 192–401. Paris: Pillet aîné; 1824. p.192–401.

- **Rafinesque CS.** Analyse de la nature, ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés. Palerme. 1815.
- **Raiol RDO, Wosiacki WB, Montag LFA.** Fish of the Taiassuí and Benfica river basins, Benevides, Pará (Brazil). Check List. 2012; 8(3):491–98.
- **Ramirez JL, Birindelli JLO, Galetti PM, Jr.** A new genus of Anostomidae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes): Diversity, phylogeny and biogeography based on cytogenetic, molecular and morphological data. Phylogenet Evol. 2017; 107:308–23.
- **Ramírez JL, Santos CA, Machado CB, Oliveira AK, Garavello JC, Britski HA, Galetti PM, Jr.** Molecular phylogeny and species delimitation of the genus *Schizodon* (Characiformes, Anostomidae). Mol Phylogenet Evol. 2020; 153(e106959):1–14.
- **Ramírez MV.** *Serrasalmus medinai* un nuevo serrasalmido procedente de Venezuela. Evencias. 1965a; 15:1–04.
- **Ramírez MV.** *Serrasalmus altuvei* un nuevo Serrasalmido para la fauna Neotropical. Evencias. 1965a; 14:1–04.
- **Ramos TPA, Lustosa-Costa SY, Lima RMO, Barbosa JEL, Menezes RF.** First record of *Moenkhausia costae* (Steindachner 1907) in the Paraíba do Norte basin after the São Francisco River diversion. Biota Neotropica. 2021; 21(2):e20201046.
- **Ramos TPA, Ramos RTC, Ramos SAQA.** Ichthyofauna of the Parnaíba river Basin, Northeastern Brazil. Biota Neotropica. 2014; 14(1):1–08.
- **Regan CT.** Descriptions of new South-American fishes in the collection of the British Museum. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1903; 12(72):621–30.
- **Regan CT.** On the fresh-water fishes of the island of Trinidad, based on the collection, notes, and sketches, made by Mr. Lechmere Guppy, Junr. Proc Zool Soc London. 1906; (2):378–93.
- **Regan CT.** Descriptions of two new characinid fishes from Argentina. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1907a; 19(111):261–62.
- **Regan CT.** Descriptions of two new characinid fishes from South America. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1907a; 20(119):402–03.
- **Regan CT.** Pisces. Biologia Centrali-Americana. London: Taylor and Francis; 1908a.
- **Regan CT.** A collection of freshwater fishes made by Mr. C. F. Underwood in Costa Rica. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1908b; 2(11):455–64.
- **Regan CT.** The classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Ostariophysi.--I. Cyprinoidea. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1911; 8(43):13–32.
- **Regan CT.** Description of a new characid fish from the Amazon. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1912a; 9(54):682–83.
- **Regan CT.** A revision of the South American characid fishes of the genera *Chalceus*, *Pyrrhulina*, *Copeina*, and *Pogonocharax*. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1912b; 10(58):387–95.
- **Regan CT.** Descriptions of two new fishes from Paranagua, Brazil, presented to the British Museum by Herr A. Rachow. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1913a; 11(62):231–32.
- **Regan CT.** The fishes of the San Juan River, Colombia. Ann Mag Nat Hist. 1913b; 12(71):462–73.
- **Reia L, Benine RC.** A new species of *Hemigrammus* Gill 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Rio Negro, Amazon basin, Brazil. Zootaxa. 2019; 4555(3):407–15.
- **Reia L, Oliveira C, Benine RC.** *Moenkhausia andrica* (Characiformes: Characidae): a new species from the rio Tapajós basin, Brazil, with minute fin hooklets in females. J Fish Biol. 2021; 99(4):1380–92.
- **Reia L, Vicensotto AMPF, Oliveira C, Benine RC.** Taxonomy of *Moenkhausia australis* Eigenmann, 1908 (Characiformes, Characidae) with a discussion on its phylogenetic relationships. Zootaxa. 2019; 4688(2):213–31.
- **Reinhardt JT.** Nye sydamerikanske Ferskvandsfiske. Vidensk Medd Naturhist Foren. 1851;

1849(3–5):29–57.

- **Reinhardt JT.** Om trende, formeentligt ubeskrevne fisk af characinernes eller Karpelaxenes familie. Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger og dets Medlemmers Arbejder (Kjøbenhavn). 1867; 1866:49–68.
- **Reis R.** Subfamily Tetragonopterinae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.212–12.
- **Reis RB, Frota A, Deprá GC, Ota RR, Graça WJ.** Freshwater fishes from Paraná State, Brazil: an annotated list, with comments on biogeographic patterns, threats, and future perspectives. *Zootaxa*. 2020; 4868(4):451–94.
- **Reis RE.** Systematic revision of the neotropical characid subfamily Stethaprioninae (Pisces, Characiformes). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool*. 1989; 2(6):3–86.
- **Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr.** (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003.
- **Reis RE, Schaefer SA.** New cascudinhos from southern Brazil: systematics, endemism, and relationships (Siluriformes, Loricariidae, Hypoptopomatinae). *Am Mus Novit*. 1998; 3254:1–25.
- **Rendahl H.** Fische aus dem pazifischen Abflussgebiet Kolumbiens. *Ark zool*. 1941; 33(4):1–15.
- **Ribeiro AC, Benine RC, Figueiredo CA.** A new species of *Creagrutus* Günther (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes), from the upper Rio Paraná basin, central Brazil. *J Fish Biol*. 2004; 64(3):597–611.
- **Ribeiro AC, Cavallaro MR, Froehlich O.** *Oligosarcus perdido* (Characiformes, Characidae), a new species of freshwater fish from Serra da Bodoquena, upper Rio Paraguai basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2007; 1560(1):43–53.
- **Ribeiro AC, Jacob RM, Silva RRSR, Lima FCT, Ferreira CD, Ferreira KM, Mariguela TC, Pereira LHG, Oliveira C.** Distributions and phylogeographic data of rheophilic freshwater fishes provide evidences on the geographic extension of a central-brazilian Amazonian paleoplateau in the area of the present day Pantanal wetland. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2013; 11(2):319–26.
- **Ribeiro AC, Menezes NA.** Phylogenetic relationships of the species and biogeography of the characid genus *Oligosarcus* Günther, 1864 (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2015; 3949(1):41–81.
- **Ricardo-Bertram CK.** The fishes of the Bangweulu region. *J Linn Soc London Zool*. 1943; 41(278):183–217.
- **Richardson J.** Ichthyology. In: Trail TS. The Encyclopaedia Britannica, or Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature. 8th Edition. Edinburgh: Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc; 1856. p.204–331.
- **Ringuelet RA, Miquelarena AM, Menni RC.** Presencia en los alrededores de la plata de *Characidium (Jobertina) rachowi* y de *Hyphessobrycon meridionalis* sp. nov. (Osteichthyes, Tetragonopteridae). *Limnobiós*. 1978; 1(7):242–57.
- **Risso FJJ, Sánchez EL.** Una nueva subespecie de Curimatinae (Pisces – Characiformes). *Notas del Museo de Ciencias Naturales del Chaco*. 1964; 1(2):6–10.
- **Rivière E.** Exposition de la mission Brazza au Muséum. *La Revue scientifique: revue hebdomadaire illustrée (Revue rose)*, éd. par Jean Duhem. 1886; 38:13–23.
- **Roberts TR.** Description and osteology of *Lepidarchus adonis*, a remarkable new characid fish from West Africa. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull*. 1966; 8(3):209–27.
- **Roberts TR.** *Virilia*, a new genus of sexually dimorphic characid fishes from West Africa, with remarks on characoids having an incomplete lateral line. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull*. 1967; 8(4):251–59.
- **Roberts TR.** *Micromischodus sugillatus*, a new hemiodontid characin fish from Brazil, and its relationship to the Chilodontidae. *Breviora*. 1971; (367):1–25.
- **Roberts TR.** The glandulocaudine characid fishes of the Guayas Basin in western Ecuador.

Bull Mus Comp Zool. 1973; 144(8):489–514.

- **Roberts TR.** *Alestion rapax*, a new genus and species of miniature paedomorphic characiform fish with large conical teeth from the Lower Congo basin (Ostariophysi, Alestidae). Aqua. 2019; 25(3):85–102.
- **Roberts TR, Stewart DJ.** An ecological and systematic survey of fishes in the rapids of the lower Zaïre or Congo River. Bull Mus Comp Zool. 1976; 147(6):239–317.
- **Rodríguez-Olarte D, Taphorn DC, Lobón-Cerviá J.** Patterns of freshwater fishes of the Caribbean versant of Venezuela. International Review of Hydrobiology. 2009; 94:67–90.
- **Roman B.** Les poissons des Haut Bassins de la Volta. Ann Mus R Afr Centr. 1966; 150:1–191.
- **Roman B.** Une nouvelle espèce d' *Alestes* (Characidae) dans le fleuve Niger. Notes et documents voltaïques: bulletin trimestriel d'information scientifique, Centre Voltaïque de la Recherche Scientifique. 1973; 6(3):51–55.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Description of a new species of *Bryconamericus* for the high basin of the rivers Ariari and Meta, Colombia. Revista Actualizados Biológicas. 1999; 20(69)(1998):109–14.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Tres nuevas especies de *Bryconamericus* (Ostariophysi: Characidae) de Colombia y diagnóstico del género. Rev Biol Trop. 2000; 48(2–3):449–64.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Descripción de una nueva especie de *Bryconamericus* (Ostariophysi, Characidae) del alto río Suárez, cuenca del Magdalena, Colombia. Boll Mus Regionale Sci Nat Torino. 2001; 18(2):469–76.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Revisión sistemática de las especies del género *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei: Characidae) de Centroamérica. Rev Biol Trop. 2002a; 50(1):173–92.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Description of a new species of *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei, Characidae) from the basin of the Golfo de Paria, northeastern Venezuela. Rev Mus Argent Cienc Nat. 2002b; 4(2):209–14.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Sistemática de las especies colombianas de *Bryconamericus* (Characiformes, Characidae). Dahlia. 2003a; 6:17–58.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Descripción de tres nuevas especies de *Bryconamericus* (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Characidae) de Colombia. Mem Fund La Salle Cien Nat. 2003b; 155(2001):31–49.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Una nueva especie de *Bryconamericus* (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Characidae) para el nororiente de Venezuela. Mem Fund La Salle Cien Nat. 2003c; 155(2001):21–30.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Three new species of the genus *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei: Characidae) from Venezuela. Dahlia. 2003d; 6:7–15.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Description of a new species of *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei: Characidae) from the Amazon. Boll Mus Regionale Sci Nat Torino. 2003e; 20(2):477–86.
- **Román-Valencia C.** Sinopsis comentada de las especies del género *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei: Characidae) de Venezuela y norte del Ecuador, con la descripción de una nueva especie para Venezuela. Mem Fund La Salle Cien Nat. 2005; 65(163):27–52.
- **Román-Valencia C, Arcila-Mesa DK.** *Hemibrycon rafaelsen* n. sp. (Characiformes, Characidae), a new species from the upper Cauca River, with keys to Colombian species. Anim Biodivers Conserv. 2008; 31(1):67–75.
- **Román-Valencia C, Arcila-Mesa DK.** Two new species of *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Magdalena River Colombia. Anim Biodivers Conserv. 2009; 32(2):77–87.
- **Román-Valencia C, Arcila-Mesa DK.** Five new species of *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Río Magdalena basin, Colombia. Rev Biol Trop. 2010; 58(1):339–56.
- **Román-Valencia C, García MD, Ortega H.** Revisión taxonómica y geográfica de *Bryconamericus peruanus* (Teleostei, Characidae). Rev Mex Biodivers. 2011; 82:844–53.
- **Román-Valencia C, García-Alzate CA, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC.** A new species of *Hemibrycon* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Roble River, Alto Cauca, Colombia, with a key to species known from the Magdalena-Cauca River basin. Verteb Zool. 2010a; 60(2):99–105.
- **Román-Valencia C, García-Alzate CA, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC.** *Bryconamericus macarenae*

n. sp. (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Güejar River, Macarena Mountain range, Colombia. *Anim Biodivers Conserv.* 2010b; 33(2):195–203.

- **Román-Valencia C, García-Alzate CA, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC B.** A new species of *Creagrutus* from the Güejar River, Orinoco Basin, Colombia (Characiformes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2010c; 21(1):87–95.
- **Román-Valencia C, García-Alzate CA, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC B.** A new species of *Tytocharax* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the Güejar River, Orinoco River basin, Colombia. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2012; 10(3):519–25.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ortiz-Muñoz V.** Sobre la reproducción de *Ichthyoelephas longirostris* (Pisces, Prochilodontidae) en la cuenca del Río Magdalena, Colombia. *Dahlia.* 2001; 4:33–35.
- **Román-Valencia C, Paepke H-J, Pantoja F.** Una especie nueva de *Grundulus* (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characidae) para Colombia y redescipción de *Grundulus bogotensis* (Humboldt y Valenciennes, 1833). *Mem Fund La Salle Cien Nat.* 2003; 155(2001):51–72.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI.** Una nueva especie de pez del género *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) del alto río Atrato, noroccidente de Colombia. *Caldasia.* 2007; 29(1):121–31.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Barriga R.** Una nueva especie ecuatoriana del género de peces andinos *Grundulus* (Characiformes: Characidae). *Rev Biol Trop.* 2005; 53(3–4):537–44.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Barriga R.** Una nueva especie de pez del género *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae). *Rev Biol Trop.* 2006; 54(1):209–17.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Barriga R.** Redescipción de *Hemibrycon orcesi* Böhlke, 1958 y *H. polyodon* (Gunther, 1864), incluye clave para las especies las especies de *Hemibrycon* en Ecuador. *Anim Biodivers Conserv.* 2007; 30(2):179–88.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, García-Alzate CA, Taphorn DC.** *Hemibrycon santamartae*: a new species from the Rancheria River of eastern Caribbean Colombia (Characiformes: Characidae). *Rev Invest Universidad del Quindío.* 2010; 19:144–50.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC.** *Hemibrycon guejarensis*, a new species from the Güejar River, Orinoco basin, Colombia (Characiformes: Characidae) with a review [of] the populations identified as *Hemibrycon metae*. *Rev Invest Univ Quindío.* 2018; 29(1):38–52.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC, García-A C.** Three new species of *Bryconamericus* (Characiformes, Characidae), with keys for species from Ecuador and a discussion on the validity of the genus *Knodus*. *Anim Biodivers Conserv.* 2013; 36(1):123–39.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC, García-Alzate CA.** A new species of *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the upper San Juan River drainage, Pacific versant, Colombia. *ZooKeys.* 2014a; 454:109–25.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC, García-Alzate CA.** A new endemic species of *Bryconamericus* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Middle Cauca River Basin, Colombia. *Anim Biodivers Conserv.* 2014b608 37(2):107–14.
- **Román-Valencia C, Ruiz-C RI, Taphorn DC, Mancera-Rodriguez NJ, García-Alzate CA.** Three new species of *Hemibrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Magdalena River Basin, Colombia. *Rev Biol Trop.* 2013; 61(3):1365–87.
- **Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC, Ruiz-C RI.** Two new *Bryconamericus*: *B. cinarucoense* n. sp. and *B. singularis* n. sp. (Characiformes, Characidae) from the Cinaruco River, Orinoco Basin, with keys to all Venezuelan Species. *Anim Biodivers Conserv.* 2008; 31(1):15–27.
- **Román-Valencia C, Vanegas-Rios JA.** Análisis filogenético y biogeográfico de las especies del género *Bryconamericus* (Characiformes, Characidae) de la Baja América Central. *Caldasia.* 2009; 31(2):393–406.
- **Román-Valencia C, Vanegas-Rios JA, Ruiz-C RI.** Una nueva especie de pez del género *Bryconamericus* (Ostariophysi: Characidae) del río Magdalena, con una clave para especies de Colombia. *Rev Biol Trop.* 2008; 56(4):1749–63.
- **Román-Valencia C, Vanegas-Rios JA, Ruiz-C RI.** Especie nueva del género *Bryconamericus* (Teleostei: Characidae) del río Fonce, sistema río Magdalena, Colombia. *Rev Mex Biodivers.* 2009; 80:455–63.

- **Román-Valencia C, Vanegas-Rios JA, Ruiz-C RI.** Phylogenetic and biogeographic study of the Andean genus *Grundulus* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2010; 60(2):107–22.
- **Rosen DE.** A new tetragonopterine characid fish from Guatemala. *Am Mus Novit.* 1970; 2435:1–17.
- **Rosen DE.** Origin of the characid fish genus *Bramocharax* and a description of a second, more primitive, species in Guatemala. *Am Mus Novit.* 1972; 2500:1–21.
- **Rosso JJ, González-Castro M, Bogan S, Cardoso P, Mabragaña E, Delpiani M, Díaz de Astarloa JM.** Integrative taxonomy reveals a new species of the *Hoplias malabaricus* species complex (Teleostei: Erythrinidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2018; 28(3):235–52.
- **Rosso JJ, Mabragaña E, González-Castro M, Delpiani MS, Avigliano E, Schenone N, Díaz de Astarloa JM.** A new species of the *Hoplias malabaricus* species complex (Characiformes: Erythrinidae) from the La Plata River basin. *Cybio.* 2016; 40(3):199–208.
- **Ruiz-C RI, Román-Valencia C, Herrera-M BE, Peláez OE, Ermakova-A A.** Variación morfológica de las especies de *Astyanax*, subgénero *Zygogaster* (Teleostei, Characidae). *Anim Biodivers Conserv.* 2011; 34(1):47–66.
- **Ruiz-C RI, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC.** Redescription of *Astyanax brevoortii* (Gill, 1858) (Characiformes, Characidae) and description of three new species of *Astyanax* subgenus *Poecilurichthys*, Caribbean Sea, Venezuela. *J aquac mar biol.* 2022; 11(1):76–87.
- **Ruiz-C RI, Román-Valencia C, Taphorn DC, Buckup PA, Ortega H.** Revision of the *Astyanax orthodus* species-group (Teleostei: Characidae) with descriptions of three new species. *Eur J Taxon.* 2018; (402).
- **Rüppell WPES.** Fortsetzung der Beschreibung und Abbildung mehrerer neuer Fische, im Nil entdeckt. Frankfurt am Main: Brönnert; 1832. (Ichthyological Pamphlets; Vol. 5, no. 11).
- **Sabaj MH.** Codes for Natural History Collections in Ichthyology and Herpetology. *Copeia.* 2020; 108(3): 593–669.
- **Sabaj MH.** Codes for Natural History Collections in Ichthyology and Herpetology (online supplement). Version 9.0 (14 February 2022). Electronically accessible at <https://asih.org>, American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Washington, DC.
- **Salgado FLK.** *Astyanax viridis* (Characiformes: Characidae), new species from southeastern Brazil. *Int J Zool Animal Biol.* 2021a; 4(5):000327.
- **Salgado FLK.** *Astyanax pardensis* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae), new species from Das Contas and Pardo River basins, Bahia, Brazil. *Int J Zool Animal Biol.* 2021b; 4(5):000330.
- **Sandon H.** An illustrated guide to the freshwater fishes of the Sudan. *Sudan Notes and Records.* 1950; 25:1–61.
- **Santos AAC, Bertaco VA, Lucena CAS.** Revisão taxonômica de *Psalidodon eigenmanniorum* (Cope) com base em análises morfométrica, merística e padrão de colorido (Characiformes: Characidae). *Iheringia, Sér Zool.* 2022; 112(e2022015):1–21.
- **Santos GM, Jégu M.** Novas ocorrências de *Gnathodolus bidens*, *Synaptolaemus cingulatus* e descrição de duas espécies novas de *Sartor* (Characiformes, Anostomidae). *Amazoniana.* 1987; 10(2):181–96.
- **Santos GM, Jégu M.** Inventário taxonômico dos anostomídeos (Pisces, Anostomidae) da bacia do rio Uatumã-AM, Brasil, com descrição de duas espécies novas. *Acta Amazon.* 1996; 26(3):151–84.
- **Santos GM, Jégu M, Lima AC.** Novas ocorrências de *Leporinus pachycheilus* Britski, 1976 e descrição de uma espécie nova do mesmo grupo na Amazônia Brasileira (Osteichthyes, Anostomidae). *Acta Amazon.* 1996; 26(4):265–79.
- **Santos GM, Zuanon J.** *Anostomoides passionis*, a new fish species from rio Xingu, Brasil (Characiformes: Anostomidae). *Zootaxa.* 2006; 1168(1):59–68.
- **Santos GM, Zuanon J.** *Leporinus amazonicus*, a new anostomid species from the Amazon lowlands, Brazil (Osteichthyes: Characiformes). *Zootaxa.* 2008; 1815(1):35–42.

- **Santos O, Castro RMC.** Taxonomy of *Probolodus* Eigenmann, 1911 (Characiformes: Characidae) with description of two new species, and comments about the phylogenetic relationships and biogeography of the genus. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):403–18.
- **Santos RS.** Uma nova espécie de Characidae do Terciário do Maranhão, Brasil. *Notas Preliminares e Estudos.* 1946; 36:1–05.
- **Santos RS.** *Leptolepis diasii*, novo peixe fóssil da Serra do Araripe, Brasil. *Notas Preliminares e Estudos.* 1958; 108:1–15.
- **Santos RS.** Fósseis do nordeste do Brasil, paleoictiofauna da Chapada do Araripe. Rio de Janeiro: UERJ; 1991.
- **Santos RS, Travassos H.** *Procharax*, um novo gênero fóssil de caracidae dos Folhelhos de Nova York, estado do Maranhão. *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1956; 28:189–94.
- **Sarmiento J, Bigorne R, Carvajal-Vallejos FM, Maldonado M, Leciak E, Oberdorff T.** (eds.). *Peces de Bolivia/Bolivian fishes.* Marseille: IRD Éditions; 2014.
- **Sauvage H-E.** Notice sur les poissons du territoire d'Assinie (Côte d'Or). *Bull Soc Zool Fr.* 1882; 7:313–25.
- **Scharcansky A, Lucena CAS.** *Caenotropus schizodon*, a new chilodontid fish from the Rio Tapajós drainage, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Chilodontidae). *Zootaxa.* 2007; 1557(1):59–66.
- **Schilthuis L.** On a collection of fishes from the Congo; with description of some new species. *Tijdsch Ned Dierk Ver.* 1891; (Ser. 2)3: 83–92.
- **Schindler O.** Eine neue Fischart (Characidae) aus Nordostparaguay. *Anz Akad Wiss Wien.* 1937; 74(13):106–07.
- **Schindler, O.** Ueber die Fischfauna der 3. Südamerika-Expedition Prof. Kriegs. *Sber Ges naturf Freunde Berl.* 1938, 8(10):268–302.
- **Schinz HR.** Das Tierreich, eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie von den Herrn Ritter von Cuvier Zweiter Band Reptilien, Fische, Weichthiere, Ringelwürmer. V. 2. Stuttgart and Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung; 1822.
- **Schmidt RC, Knobloch EC, Barrientos C.** Cast netting new species: integrative taxonomy of *Distichodus notospilus* (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) discovers new species and overlooked areas of endemism in Central Africa. *Zootaxa.* 2021; 4952(2):291–313.
- **Schmitter-Soto JJ.** Diagnosis of *Astyanax altior* (Characidae), with a morphometric analysis of *Astyanax* in the Yucatan Peninsula. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1998; 8(4):349–58.
- **Schmitter-Soto JJ.** A phylogeny of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) in Central and North America. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4109(2):101–30.
- **Schmitter-Soto JJ.** A revision of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) in Central and North America, with the description of nine new species. *J Nat Hist.* 2017; 51(23–24):1331–424.
- **Schmitter-Soto JJ.** New lectotype designation for *Astyanax aeneus* (Teleostei: Characidae). *J Nat Hist.* 2021; 55(17–18):1071–73.
- **Schomburgk RH.** The Natural history of fishes of Guiana. –Part I. In: Jardine W (ed). *The Naturalists' Library, Ichthyology.* Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars; 1841. p.17–263.
- **Schreitmüller W, Ahl E.** *Metynnis calichromus* Schreitmülleri E. Ahl. *Wochenschrift Aquar-Terr.* 1922; 19(14):265–66.
- **Schultz LP.** The fresh-water fishes of Liberia. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 1942; 92(3152):301–48.
- **Schultz LP.** Two new characinid fishes from South America of the genus *Gilbertolus* Eigenmann. *J Wash Acad Sci.* 1943; 33(9):273–75.
- **Schultz LP.** The fishes of the family Characinidae from Venezuela, with descriptions of seventeen new forms. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 1944; 95(3181):235–367.
- **Schultz LP.** Review of thirteen genera of South American fishes in the subfamilies Cynodontinae, Hepsetinae, and Characinae, with the description of a new *Cyrtocharax*. In: Hatch MH (ed.). *Studies honoring Trevor Kincaid.* Seattle: University of Washington Press;

1950. p.44–73.

- **Schultz LP.** The amazing new fish called the scarlet characin. *Trop Fish Hobbyist*. 1956; 4(4):41–43.
- **Schultz LP.** Generic status of *Mimagoniates* and *Glandulocauda*, South American characid fishes. *Trop Fish Hobbyist*. 1959; 2(2):6–64.
- **Schultz LP.** *Pseudochalceus kyburzi* a new characid fish from Colombia. *Ichthyologica*. 1966; 37(1):25–30.
- **Schultz LP, Axelrod HR.** The golden tetra, a new species of *Hemigrammus* from British Guiana. *Trop Fish Hobbyist*. 1955; 3(3):4–07.
- **Schultz LP, Miles C.** Descriptions of a new genus and a new species of Parodontinae, characinid fishes from South America. *J Wash Acad Sci*. 1943; 33(8):251–55.
- **Scopoli JA.** Introductio ad historiam naturalem, sistens genera lapidum, plantarum et animalium hactenus detecta, caracteribus essentialibus donata, in tribus divisa, subinde ad leges naturae. Prague: Wolfgangum Gerle, Bibliopolam; 1777.
- **Seegers L.** The fishes of the Lake Rukwa drainage. *Ann Mus R Afr Centr*. 1996; 278:1–407.
- **Seegers L.** The fishes collected by G. A. Fischer in East Africa in 1883 and 1885/86. *Zoosyst Evolution*. 2008; 84(2):149–95.
- **Seegers L, De Vos LDG, Okeyo DO.** Annotated checklist of the freshwater fishes of Kenya (excluding the lacustrine haplochromines from Lake Victoria). *J East Afr Nat Hist*. 2003; 92:11–47.
- **Senut B, Pickford M.** Geology and Palaeobiology of the Albertine Rift Valley, Uganda-Zaire. Vol. 2: Palaeobiology. Occasional Publication. 1994; 29:1–423.
- **Serra JP.** Análise filogenética e revisão taxonômica de *Hasemania* Ellis, 1911 (Characiformes, Characidae). [MSc Dissertation]. São José do Rio Preto, SP: Universidade Estadual Paulista “Júlio de Mesquita Filho”; 2003.
- **Serra JP, Carvalho FR, Langeani F.** Ichthyofauna of the rio Itatinga in the Parque das Neblinas, Bertioga, São Paulo State: composition and biogeography. *Biota Neotropica*. 2007; 7(1):1–06.
- **Serra JP, Duboc LF, Langeani F.** *Hasemania maxillaris* Ellis, 1911. In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008a. p.60–61.
- **Serra JP, Duboc LF, Langeani F.** *Hasemania melanura* Ellis, 1911. In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008b. p.67–68.
- **Serra JP, Langeani F.** Redescrição e osteologia de *Bryconamericus exodon* Eigenmann, 1907 (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Characidae). *Biota Neotropica*. 2006; 6(3):1–13.
- **Serra JP, Langeani F.** A new *Hasemania* Ellis from the upper rio Paraná basin, with the redescription of *Hasemania crenuchoides* Zarske & Géry (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2015; 13(3):479–86.
- **Serra JP, Langeani F, Lima FCT, Sazima I.** *Coptobrycon bilineatus* (Ellis, 1911). In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008. p.60–61.
- **Serra S, Bessonart J, Mello FT, Duarte A, Malabarba L, Loureiro M.** Peces del Río Negro. Montevideo: MGAP-Dinara; 2014.
- **Serra WS, Scarabino F, Paullier S.** First record of *Serrapinnus kriegi* (Schindler, 1937) and confirmed presence of *S. calliurus* (Boulenger, 1900) for Uruguay (Characiformes: Characidae). *Ichthyol Contrib PecesCriollos*. 2018; 59:1–06.
- **Serra WS, Zurucki M, Duarte A, Burress ED, Teixeira-de-Mello F, González-Bergonzoni I, Loureiro M.** First report of four characiform fishes (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) for Uruguay. *Check List*. 2013; 9(6):1576–79.
- **Shaw G.** General zoology or systematic natural history. V. 5(1–2). London: G. Kearsley; 1804.

- **Sherborn CD, Griffin FJ.** On the dates of publication of the natural history portions of Alcide d'Orbigny's "Voyage Amérique méridionale". *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1934; 13(73):130–34.
- **Sidlauskas BL, Assega FM, Melo BF, Oliveira C, Birindelli JLO.** Total evidence phylogenetic analysis reveals polyphyly of *Anostomoides* and uncovers an unexpectedly ancient genus of Anostomidae fishes (Characiformes). *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 2021; 194(2): 626–69.
- **Sidlauskas BL, Garavello JC, Jellen J.** A new *Schizodon* (Characiformes: Anostomidae) from the Río Orinoco system, with a redescription of *S. isognathus* from the Río Paraguay system. *Copeia.* 2007; 2007(3):711–25.
- **Sidlauskas BL, Mol JH, Vari RP.** Dealing with allometry in linear and geometric morphometrics: a taxonomic case study in the *Leporinus cylindricus* group (Characiformes: Anostomidae) with description of a new species from Surinam. *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 2011; 162(1):103–30.
- **Sidlauskas BL, Santos GM.** *Pseudanos winterbottomi*: a new anostomine species (Teleostei: Characiformes: Anostomidae) from Venezuela and Brazil, and comments on its phylogenetic relationships. *Copeia.* 2005; 2005(1):109–23.
- **Sidlauskas BL, Vari RP.** Phylogenetic relationships within the South American fish family Anostomidae (Teleostei, Ostariophysi, Characiformes). *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 2008; 154:70–210.
- **Sidlauskas BL, Vari RP.** Diversity and distribution of anostomoid fishes (Teleostei: Characiformes) throughout the Guianas. *Cybio.* 2012; 36(1):71–103.
- **Silva AT, Chagas RJ, Santos AC de A, Zanata AM, Rodrigues BK, Polaz CNM, Alves CBM, Vieira CS, Souza FB, Vieira F, Sampaio FAC, Ferreira H, Alves HSR, Sarmento-Soares LM, Pinho M, Martins-Pinheiro RF, Lima SQM, Campiolo S, Camelier P.** Freshwater fishes of the Bahia State, northeastern Brazil. *Biota Neotropica.* 2020; 20(4):e20200969.
- **Silva EL, Centofante L, Miyazawa CS.** Morphometrics analysis in *Thoracocharax stellatus* (Kner, 1858) (Characiformes, Gasteropelecidae) from different South American river basins. *Biota Neotropica.* 2009; 9(2):71–76.
- **Silva GSC, Benine RC.** A new species of *Tetragonopterus* Cuvier, 1816 (Characiformes, Characidae, Tetragonopteridae) from the upper rio Araguaia, central Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2011; 2911(1):50–56.
- **Silva GSC, Melo BF, Oliveira C, Benine RC.** Morphological and molecular evidence for two new species of *Tetragonopterus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from central Brazil. *J Fish Biol.* 2013; 82(5):1613–31.
- **Silva GSC, Melo BF, Oliveira C, Benine RC.** Revision of the South American genus *Tetragonopterus* Cuvier, 1816 (Teleostei: Characidae) with description of four new species. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4200(1):1–46.
- **Silva IS, Nogueira AF, Netto-Ferreira AL, Akama A, Dutra GM.** A new species of *Hemiodus* Müller (Characiformes: Hemiodontidae) from the lower Rio Xingu, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2020; 4751(1):172–80.
- **Silva JFP.** Two new species of *Bryconamericus* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from southern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2004; 2(2):55–60.
- **Silva JFP, Kaefer CC.** Uma nova espécie de *Piabina* Reinhardt, 1867 (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characidae) para o alto Rio Tietê, São Paulo, Brasil. *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 2003; 16(1):53–65.
- **Silva JFP, Malabarba LR.** Description of a new species of *Hypobrycon* from the upper Rio Uruguai, Brazil (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Comun Mus Ciênc PUCRS, Sér Zool.* 1996; 9:45–53.
- **Silva PC, Malabarba LR.** Rediscovery of the holotype of *Tetragonopterus vittatus* Castelnau 1855, a senior synonym of *Moenkhausia doceana* (Steindachner 1887) [sic, 1877] (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4132(2):269–71.
- **Silva PC, Malabarba MC, Malabarba LR.** Using ancient DNA to unravel taxonomic puzzles: the identity of *Deuterodon pedri* (Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2017; 15(1):1–12.
- **Silva PC, Malabarba MC, Malabarba LR.** Integrative taxonomy: morphology and ancient

DNA barcoding reveals the true identity of *Astyanax taeniatus*, a tetra collected by Charles Darwin during the Beagle's Voyage. *Zool Anz.* 2019; 278:110–20.

- **Silva Santos R.** *Santanichthys*, novo epíteto genérico para *Leptolepis diasii* Silva Santos, 1958 (Pisces, Teleostei) da Formação Santana (Aptiano), Bacia do Araripe, NE do Brasil. *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1995; 67:249–58.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Canto ALC, Ribeiro FRV.** *Bryconops munduruku* (Characiformes: Characidae), a new species of fish from the lower Tapajós River basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2015; 3994(1):133–41.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Canto ALC, Ribeiro FRV.** A new tailspot tetra of the genus *Bryconops* (Teleostei: Iguanodectidae) from the lower rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2019; 29(4):375–83.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Lima FCT, Bogotá-Gregory JD.** A new species of *Bryconops* Kner (Characiformes: Iguanodectidae) from the Rio Maicuru, lower Amazon basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4514(3):372–82.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Moreira CR, Lima FCT, Rapp Py-Daniel LH.** The true identity of *Bryconops cyrtogaster* (Norman), and description of a new species of *Bryconops* Kner (Characiformes: Iguanodectidae) from the Rio Jari, lower Amazon basin. *J Fish Biol.* 2020; 97(3):860–68.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Ota RP, Lima FCT, Rapp Py-Daniel LH.** Rediscovering species: redescription of *Bryconops gracilis* (Characiformes: Iguanodectidae), an often-misidentified species. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(4):e211054.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Ota RP, Sabaj MH, Rapp Py-Daniel LH.** A new species of *Bryconops* (Characiformes: Iguanodectidae) from Atlantic coastal drainages of Suriname and French Guiana. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2021; 19(4):e210113.
- **Silva-Oliveira C, Sabaj Pérez MH, Ota RP, Rapp Py-Daniel LH.** *Bryconops rheorubrum* (Characiformes: Iguanodectidae), new species from the Rio Xingu rapids, Brazil. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia.* 2019; 166(1):1–21.
- **Silveira LGG, Langeani F, Graça WJ, Pavanelli CS, Buckup PA.** *Characidium xanthopteron* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Crenuchidae): a new species from the central Brazilian Plateau. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2008; 6(2):169–74.
- **Skelton PH.** Diversity and distribution of freshwater fishes in East and Southern Africa. In: Teugels GG, Guégan JF, Albaret JJ (eds). *Biological diversity of African fresh-and brackish water fishes.* Paris: Annales du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Zoologie; 1994. p.95–131.
- **Skelton PH.** A complete guide to the freshwater fishes of southern Africa. South Africa: Struik Publishers, Halfway House; 2001.
- **Skelton PH.** The freshwater fishes of Angola. In: Huntley BJ, Russo V, Lages F, Ferrand N. *Biodiversity of Angola. Science & conservation: a modern synthesis.* Cham, Switzerland: Springer Nature Switzerland AG; 2019. p.207–42.
- **Snoeks J.** The non-cichlid fishes of the Lake Malawi system: a compilation. In: Snoeks J (ed). *The cichlid diversity of Lake Malawi/Nyasa/Niassa: identification, distribution and taxonomy.* El Paso, Texas: Cichlid Press; 2004. p.20–26.
- **Soares IM, Bertaco VA, Ito M, Zuanon J.** A new species of *Boehlkea* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the rio Japurá, Amazon basin, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2017; 15(3):e170026.
- **Soares IM, Bührnheim CM.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann, 1903 (Characiformes: Characidae) from Amazon basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2016; 4208(4):392–400.
- **Soares IM, Lima FCT, Bastos DA, Rapp Py-Daniel LH.** A new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann, 1903 (Characiformes, Characidae) from the upper Rio Negro basin, Brazil. *Copeia.* 2019; 107(2):232–38.
- **Soares IM, Ota RP, Lima FCT, Benine RC.** Redescription of *Moenkhausia melogramma* (Characiformes: Characidae), a poorly known tetra from the western Amazon basin. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2020; 18(3):e200025.
- **Soares NC, Benine RC.** *Moenkhausia restricta*, a new species from the upper Rio Negro, Amazon basin, northwestern Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Zootaxa.* 2019; 4700(4):487–

93.

- **Soneira P, Casciotta JR, Almirón AE, Ciotek L, Giorgis P.** Redescription of *Astyanax erythropterus* (Holmberg, 1891) (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from La Plata basin in Argentina. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2010; 8(4):779–85.
- **Sousa DJA, Silva-Oliveira C, Canto ALC, Ribeiro FRV.** A new species of *Knodus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Cupari drainage, lower Rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2020; 4747(3):575–84.
- **Sousa LM, Netto-Ferreira AL, Birindelli JLO.** Two new species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from Serra do Cachimbo, Pará, northern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2010; 8(2):255–64.
- **Souza CS, Melo BF, Mattox GMT, Oliveira C.** Phylogenomic analysis of the neotropical fish subfamily Characinae using ultraconserved elements (Teleostei: Characidae). *Mol Phylogenet Evol.* 2022; 171(e107462):1–11.
- **Souza-Lima R.** Subfamily Aphyocharacinae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.197–99.
- **Souza-Lima R.** Revisão taxonômica do gênero *Aphyocharax* Günther, 1868 (Aphyocharacinae, Characidae, Ostariophysi). [PhD Thesis]. São Paulo, SP: Universidade de São Paulo; 2004.
- **Spix JB, von, Agassiz L.** Selecta genera et species piscium quos in itinere per Brasiliam annos MDCCCXVII-MDCCCXX. Monachii: Typis C. Wolf; 1829.
- **Starks EC.** On a collection of fishes made by P. O. Simons in Ecuador and Peru. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 1906; 30(1468):761–800.
- **Starks EC.** The fishes of the Stanford expedition to Brazil. Stanford: Leland Stanford Jr. University Publications; 1913.
- **Starnes WC, Schindler I.** Comments on the genus *Apareiodon* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Parodontidae) with the description of a new species from the Gran Sabana region of eastern Venezuela. *Copeia.* 1993; 1993(3):754–62.
- **Steindachner F.** Fortsetzung der ichthyologischen Notizen. *Anz Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Nat Wiss Kl.* 1866; 3:19–20.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Notizen (VI). *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1867; 56(1):307–76.
- **Steindachner F.** Zur Fischfauna des Senegal. Dritte Abtheilung. *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1870; 61(1):533–83.
- **Steindachner F.** Die Süßwasserfische des südöstlichen Brasilien. *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1875a; 70(1):499–538.
- **Steindachner F.** Die Süßwasserfische des südöstlichen Brasilien (II). *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1875b; 71(3):211–45.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Characinen des Amazonenstromes. *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1876a; 72(1):6–24.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (IV). *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1876b; 72(1):551–616.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (V). *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1876c; 74(1):49–240.
- **Steindachner F.** Die Süßwasserfische des südöstlichen Brasilien (III). *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1877; 74(1):559–694.
- **Steindachner F.** Zur Fischfauna des Magdalenen-Stromes. *Anz Akad Wiss Wien.* 1878; 15(12):88–91.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flussfische Südamerika's. *Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1879a; 41:151–79.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Süßwasserfische Südamerikas. *Anz Akad Wiss*

Wien. 1879b; 16(15):149–52.

- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (VIII). Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1879c; 16(18):194–95.
- **Steindachner F.** Über einige neue und seltene Fischarten aus den zoologischen Museen zu Wien, Stuttgart und Warschau. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1879d; 16(4):29–34.
- **Steindachner F.** Zur Fisch-Fauna des Magdalenen-Stromes. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1879e; 39:19–78.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (VIII). Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1879f; 80(1–2):119–91.
- **Steindachner F.** Zur Fisch-Fauna des Cauca und der Flüsse bei Guayaquil. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1880; 42:55–104.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flussfische Südamerika's. II. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1881a; 43:103–46.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flussfische Südamerika's (III) und Ichthyologische Beiträge (XI). Anz Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Nat Wiss Kl. 1881b; 18(11):97–100.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (X). Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1881c; 83(1):179–219.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flussfische Südamerikas. IV. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1882a; 46(1):1–44.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (XII). Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1882b; 19(16):142–43.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flussfische Südamerika's (IV). Anz Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Nat Wiss Kl. 1882c; 19(19):175–80.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (XIV). Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1887; 24(19):230–31.
- **Steindachner F.** Fische von dem canarischen Archipel, aus den Flüssen Südamerika's und von Madagascar unter dem Titel: "Ichthyologische Beiträge" (XV). Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1891; 28:172–74.
- **Steindachner F.** Die Fische Liberia's. Notes Leyden Mus. 1894; 16(1–2, Note 1):1–96.
- **Steindachner F.** Erstattungen eines vorläufigen Berichtes über einige von Ihrer königlichen Hoheit Frau Prinzessin Therese von Bayern während einer Reise nach Südamerika 1898 gesammelte neue Fischarten. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1900; 37(18):206–08.
- **Steindachner F.** Über einige neue Fisch- und Reptilienarten des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1903a; 40(3):17–18.
- **Steindachner F.** Über einige neue Reptilien- und Fischarten des Hofmuseums in Wien. Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1903b; 112(1):15–22.
- **Steindachner F.** Über zwei neue Arten von Süßwasserfischen aus dem Stromgebiete des Parnahyba. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1907a; 44(10):152–55.
- **Steindachner F.** Über einige Fischarten aus dem Flusse Cubatao im Staate Santa Catharina bei Theresopolis (Brasilien). Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1907b; 116(1):475–92.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine neue Psilichthys-Art, *Ps. cameroni* aus dem Flusse Cubatao im Staate S. Catharina, Brasilien. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1907c; 44(6):82–85.
- **Steindachner F.** Über drei neue Characinen und drei Siluroiden aus dem Stromgebiete des Amazonas innerhalb Brasilien. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1908a; 45(6):61–69.
- **Steindachner F.** Über sechs neue Serrasalmo- und *Myletes*-Arten aus Südamerika. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1908b; 45(18):359–67.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine neue *Hemiodus*-Art aus dem Stromgebiete des Amazonas, *Hemiodus fowleri*. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1908c; 45(10):131–32.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine neue *Metynnis*-Art (Fam. Characidae) aus einer Lagune am Rio Medonho. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1908d; 45(17):326–27.
- **Steindachner F.** Über zwei neue Siluroiden und zwei *Curimatus*-Arten, sowie über eine Varietät von *Ancistrus vittatus* aus dem Amazonasgebiete innerhalb Brasiliens. Anz Akad

Wiss Wien. 1908e; 45(11):163–68.

- **Steindachner F.** Über zwei neue Fischarten aus dem Stromgebiete des Rio San Francisco. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1908; 45(13):191–94.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine im Rio Jaraguá bei Joinville im Staate S. Catharina (Brasilien) vorkommende noch unbeschriebene *Pseudochalceus*-Art, *Ch. Affinis*, sowie über eine neue Characinengattung und -art, *Joinvillea rosae*, von gleichem Fundorte. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1908; 45(5):28–31.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine neue *Tetragonopterus*-Art aus dem Amazonasgebiet (Rio Purus): *Tetragonopterus huberi* n. sp. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1909; 46(21):172–73.
- **Steindachner F.** Über einige neue Characinenarten aus dem Orinoco und dem oberen Surinam. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1910; 47(17):265–70.
- **Steindachner F.** Über vier neue Siluroiden und Characinen aus dem Amazonasgebiete und von Ceará aus der Sammlung des Museums Göldi in Pará. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1911a; 48(15):324–31.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine neue brasilianische *Myleus*-Art und gibt eine neuerliche Beschreibung von *Retroculus lapidifer* Casteln. nach Exemplaren beiderlei Geschlechter. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1911b; 48(16):342–47.
- **Steindachner F.** Zur Fischfauna des Dscha, eines sekundären Nebenflusses des Kongo, im Bezirke Molundu, Kamerun. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1913; 89:1–64.
- **Steindachner F.** Über eine neue brasilianische *Curimatus*-Art: *Curimatus semiornatus* n. sp. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1914a; 51(12):262–63.
- **Steindachner F.** Bericht über die ichthyologischen Aufsammlungen der Brüder Adolf und Albin Horn während einer im Sommer 1913 ausgeführten Reise nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1914b; 51(25):536–38.
- **Steindachner F.** Vorläufigen Bericht über einige neue Süßwasserfische aus Südamerika. Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1915a; 52(17):199–202.
- **Steindachner F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge (XVIII). Anz Akad Wiss Wien. 1915b; 52(27):346–49.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flußfische Südamerikas. V. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1915c; 93:15–106.
- **Steindachner F.** Bericht über die ichthyologischen Aufsammlungen der Brüder Adolf und Albin Horn während einer im Sommer 1913 ausgeführten Reise nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1916; 92:59–86.
- **Steindachner F.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flußfische Südamerikas V. Denkschr Kaiser Akad Wisse Math-Naturwiss Kl. 1917; 93:15–106.
- **Stewart KM.** A new species of *Sindacharax* (Teleostei: Characidae) from Lothagam, Kenya, and some implications for the genus. J Vertebr Paleontol. 1997; 17(1):34–38.
- **Stewart KM.** The freshwater fish of Neogene Africa (Miocene–Pleistocene): systematics and biogeography. Fish and Fisheries. 2001; 2(3):177–230.
- **Stewart KM.** Fossil fish remains from Mio-Pliocene deposits at Lothagam, Kenya. In: Leakey MG, Harris JM (eds). Lothagam: the dawn of humanity in Eastern Africa. New York: Colombia University Press; 2003. p.75–111.
- **Stiassny MLJ, Alter SE, Liyandja TLD, Modimo MY, Iyaba RJCM.** Fishes of the Mfimi River in the central Congo basin of the Democratic Republic of Congo. Kasai ecoregion or part of the Cuvette Centrale? Check List. 2021a; 17(6):1681–714.
- **Stiassny MLJ, Alter SE, Monsembula Iyaba RJC, Liyandja TLD.** Two new *Phenacogrammus* (Characoidei; Alestidae) from the Ndzaa River (Mfimi-Lukenie basin) of Central Africa, Democratic Republic of Congo. Am Mus Novit. 2021b; 3980:1–22.
- **Stiassny MLJ, Denton JSS, Monsembula Iyaba RJC.** A new ectoparasitic distichodontid of the genus *Eugnathichthys* (Characiformes: Citharinoidei) from the Congo basin of central Africa, with a molecular phylogeny for the genus. Zootaxa. 2013; 3693(4):479–90.
- **Stiassny MLJ, Mamonekene V.** *Micralestes* (Characiformes, Alestidae) of the lower Congo

River, with a description of a new species endemic to the lower Congo River rapids in the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Zootaxa*. 2007; 1614(1):17–29.

- **Stiassny MLJ, Schaefer SA.** *Rhabdalestes aeratis*, new species (Characiformes: Alestidae): first occurrence of the genus from the Middle Congo River basin. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2005; 16(3):271–78.
- **Stiassny MLJ, Schelly RC, Mamonekene V.** A new *Alestes* (Characiformes, Alestidae) from the Mpozo River in the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Copeia*. 2009; 2009(1):110–16.
- **Strand E.** *Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica*. Arch Naturgeschichte. 1928; 92(8):30–75.
- **Svensson GSO.** Fresh water fishes from the Gambia River (British West Africa). Results of the Swedish expedition 1931. K Sven Vetenskapsakad Hand. 1933; 12(3):1–102.
- **Swain J.** An identification of the species of fishes described in Shaw's General Zoology. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Philadelphia*. 1882; 34(3):303–09.
- **Swainson W.** On the natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, & reptiles, or monocardian animals. London: A. Spottiswoode; 1838.
- **Swainson W.** On the natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, & reptiles, or monocardian animals. London: A. Spottiswoode; 1839.
- **Tagliacollo VA, Britzke R, Silva GSC, Benine RC.** *Astyanax pirapuan*: a new characid species from the upper Rio Paraguay system, Mato Grosso, central Brazil (Characiformes, Characidae). *Zootaxa*. 2011; 2749(1):40–46.
- **Taphorn DC, Lilyestrom CG.** *Piabucina pleurotaenia* Regan, a synonym of *P. erythrinoides* Valenciennes (Pisces: Lebiasinidae); its distribution, diet and habitat, in Lake Maracaibo Basin, Venezuela. *Copeia*. 1980; 1980(2):335–40.
- **Taphorn DC, López-Fernández J, Bernard CR.** *Apareiodon agmatos*, a new species from the upper Mazaruni River, Guyana (Teleostei: Characiformes: Parodontidae). *Zootaxa*. 2008; 1925(1):31–38.
- **Taphorn DC, Montaña CG, Buckup PA.** *Characidium longum* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae), a new fish from Venezuela. *Zootaxa*. 2006; 1247(1):1–12.
- **Taphorn DC, Thomerson JE.** Un characido nuevo, *Aphyocharax colifax*, de las cuencas de los ríos Caroni y Caura en Venezuela. *Rev Unell*. 1991; 4(1–2)(1986):113–15.
- **Taphorn DC.** The characiform fishes of the Apure River drainage, Venezuela. *Biollania*. 1992; 4:1–537.
- **Teixeira T, Dutra G, Penido IS, Santos SA, Pessali TC.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae) from the upper Rio Jequitinhonha basin, Minas Gerais, Brazil, with comments on morphological similarities with Stethaprioninae species from headwater environments. *J Fish Biol*. 2019; 96(1):1–14.
- **Teixeira TF, Lima FCT, Zuanon J.** A new *Hyphessobrycon* Durbin from the Rio Teles Pires, Rio Tapajós Basin, Mato Grosso State, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Copeia*. 2014; 2013(4):612–21.
- **Teixeira TF, Melo MRS.** A new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Río Huallaga, central Peruvian Amazon, with a review on secondary sexual characters in the genus. *J Fish Biol*. 2020; 98(1):178–88.
- **Teixeira TF, Netto-Ferreira AL, Birindelli JLO, Sousa LM.** Two new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the headwaters of the Tapajós and Xingu River basins, Pará, Brazil. *J Fish Biol*. 2016; 88(2):459–76.
- **Terán GE, Benitez MF, Mirande JM.** Opening the Trojan horse: phylogeny of *Astyanax*, two new genera and resurrection of *Psalidodon* (Teleostei: Characidae). *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond*. 2020; 190(4):1217–34.
- **Terán GE, Butí CI, Mirande JM.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from the headwaters of the arheic Río Sucuma, Catamarca, Northwestern Argentina. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2017; 15(2):e160165.
- **Teugels GG, Roberts TR.** Description of a small distinctively coloured new species of the

characoid genus *Neolebias* from the Niger delta, West Africa (Pisces; Distichodontidae). *Journal of African Zoology*. 1990; (104):61–67.

- **Teugels GG, Thys van den Audenaerde DFE.** Description of a new genus of *Bryconaethiops* (Pisces, Characidae) from Nigeria and Cameroon. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 1990; 1(3):207–12.
- **Thomaz AT, Arcila D, Ortí G, Malabarba LR.** Molecular phylogeny of the subfamily Stevardiinae Gill, 1858 (Characiformes: Characidae): classification and the evolution of reproductive traits. *BMC Evol Biol*. 2015; 15(146):1–25.
- **Thominot A.** Sur un *Saccodon* d'espèce nouvelle venant de l'Equateur. *Bull Soc philomath Paris*. 1882; (Ser. 7)6:248–51.
- **Thominot A.** Note sur un poisson de la famille des Cyprinodontidae. *Bull Soc philomath Paris*. 1884; (Ser. 7)8:149–50.
- **Thominot A.** Sur quelques poissons nouveaux appartenant à la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. *Bull Soc philomath Paris*. 1886; (Ser. 7)10:161–68.
- **Thys van den Audenaerde DFE.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce d' de la rivière Cess (Côte d'Ivoire et Libéria) (Pisces, Characidae). *Rev Zool Afric*. 1974; 88(1):143–47.
- **Toledo-Piza M.** The Neotropical fish subfamily Cynodontinae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes): a phylogenetic study and a revision of *Cynodon* and *Rhaphiodon*. *Am Mus Novit*. 2000a; 3286:1–88.
- **Toledo-Piza M.** Two new *Heterocharax* species (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characidae), with a redescription of *H. macrolepis*. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 2000b; 11(4):289–304.
- **Toledo-Piza M, Barros BSF, Iglesias JMP.** Acestorhynchidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). *Peixes do rio Madeira*. São Paulo: Diaeto; 2013. p.52–61.
- **Toledo-Piza M, Mattox GMT, Britz R.** *Priocharax nanus*, a new miniature characid from the rio Negro, Amazon basin (Ostariophysi: Characiformes), with an updated list of miniature Neotropical freshwater fishes. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2014; 12(2):229–46.
- **Toledo-Piza M, Menezes NA.** Taxonomic redefinition of the species of *Acestorhynchus* of the *microlepis* group with the description of *Acestorhynchus apurensis*, a new species from Venezuela (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Am Mus Novit*. 1996; 3160:1–23.
- **Toledo-Piza M, Menezes NA, Santos GM.** Revision of the neotropical fish genus *Hydrolycus* (Ostariophysi: Cynodontinae) with the description of two new species. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw*. 1999; 10(3):255–80.
- **Torrente-Vilara G, de Queiroz LG, Vari RP.** Familia Chilodontidae. In: Queiroz LJ, Torrente-Vilara G, Ohara WM, Pires THS, Zuanon J, Doria CRC (eds). *Peixes do rio Madeira*. São Paulo: Diaeto; 2013. p.166–71.
- **Torres-Mejia M, Hernández E, Senechal V.** A new species of *Astyanacinus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Río Magdalena System, Colombia. *Copeia*. 2012; 2012(3):501–06.
- **Torres-Mejia M, Vari RP.** New species of *Creagrutus* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Río Magdalena Basin, Colombia. *Copeia*. 2005; 2005(4):812–17.
- **Tortonese E.** Elenco dei tipi esistenti nella collezione ittologica del R. Museo di Torino. *Bol Musei Zool Anat Comp Torino*. 1940; 48(111):133–44.
- **Tortonese E.** Ricerche ed osservazioni sui Caracidi delle sottofamiglie Tetragonopterinae, Glandulocaudinae e Stethaprioninae (Teleostei Plectospondyli). *Bol Musei Zool Anat Comp Torino*. 1942; 49(117):11–86.
- **Tortonese E.** Catalogo dei tipi de pesci del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. (Parte I). *Ann Mus Civ Stor Nat "Giacomo Doria"*. 1961; 72: 179–91.
- **Travassos H.** Contribuições ao estudo da família Characidae Gill, 1899 I. *Characidium grajahuensis* n. sp. *Bol Mus Nac Rio de J (Zool)*. 1944; 30:1–10.
- **Travassos H.** Contribuição ao estudo da família Characidae Gill, 1893. II. *Characidium timbuiensis* n. sp. (Classe Actinopterygii–Ordem Ostareophysii). *Summa Bras Biol*. 1946; 1(5):1–50.

- **Travassos H.** Contribuições para o conhecimento da família Characidae Gill, 1893 III. Discussão sobre os gêneros “*Cynodon*” Spix, 1929 e “*Rhaphiodon*” Agassiz, 1829, com novo nome de subfamília. *Summa Bras Biol.* 1946; 1(9):129–41.
- **Travassos H.** Contribuição ao estudo da família Characidae Gill, 1893. V. Redescritção do genótipo de *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1866, com uma análise da literatura e descrição de *Characidium lagosantensis* n. sp. *Summa Bras Biol.* 1947; 1(14):1–59.
- **Travassos H.** Notas ictiológicas. II. *Characidium japuhybensis* n. sp. (Actinopterygii, Ostariophysi). *Rev Bras Biol.* 1949a; 9(2):229–33.
- **Travassos H.** Notas ictiológicas. I. *Characidium lauroi* n. sp. (Actinopterygii, Ostareophysii). *Rev Bras Biol.* 1949b; 9(1):87–92.
- **Travassos H.** Catálogo dos gêneros e subgêneros da subordem Characoidei (Actinopterygii-Cypriniformes). *Dusenía.* 1951(2):205–24.
- **Travassos H.** Catálogo dos gêneros e subgêneros da subordem Characoidei (Actinopterygii-Cypriniformes). *Dusenía.* 1952(3):141–80.
- **Travassos H.** Contribuição ao estudo da subordem Characoidei Berg, 1940. IX - Sobre o subgênero *Jobertina* Pellegrin, 1909, com uma nova subfamília (Actinopterygii, Cypriniformes). *Bol Mus Nac Rio de J (Zool).* 1952a; 109:1–45.
- **Travassos H.** Notas ictiológicas. V. “*Apareiodon mogiguaçuensis*” n. sp. (Actinopterygii, Cypriformes, Characoidei). *Rev Bras Biol.* 1952b; 12(3):313–16.
- **Travassos H.** Contribuição ao estudo de família Characidae Agassiz, 1844 - VI. *Characidium alipioi* n. sp. *Arq Mus Nac.* 1955a; 42:613–18.
- **Travassos H.** Sobre um novo peixe do Estado do Paraná (Actinopterygii - Cypriniformes - Characoidei). *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1955b; 27(3):365–71.
- **Travassos H.** Ictiofauna de Pirassununga. II. Sobre Characidiinae H. Travassos, 1952 (Cypriniformes - Characoidei). *Bol Mus Nac Rio de J (Zool).* 1956; 135:1–14.
- **Travassos H.** Sobre o gênero *Deuterodon* Eigenmann, 1907 (Characoidei - Tetragonopteridae). *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1957a; 29(1):73–101.
- **Travassos H.** Sobre um novo “Parodontinae” do estado de Goiás, Brasil (Cypriniformes, Characoidei). *Rev Bras Biol.* 1957b; 17(1):147–51.
- **Travassos H.** A new species of characid fish from Trinidad, *Aphyocharax axelrodi*. *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1959; 7(7):5–49.
- **Travassos H.** *Hyphessobrycon haraldschultzi* new species. *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1960a; 8(6):5–07.
- **Travassos H.** Notas ictiológicas. X. “*Astyanax saltor*” sp. n., do estado do Pará, Brasil (Actinopterygii, Cypriniformes, Characoidei). *Rev Bras Biol.* 1960b; 20(1):17–20.
- **Travassos H.** Sobre alguns peixes do Estado do Pará, Brasil. *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1964; 36(4):539–48.
- **Travassos H.** Três novas espécies do gênero *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1866 (Actinopterygii, Characoidei). *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1967; 20(4):45–53.
- **Travassos H, Santos RS.** Caracídeos fósseis da Bacia do Paraíba. *An Acad Bras Ciênc.* 1955; 27(3):297–322.
- **Trewavas E.** Dr. Karl Jordan’s expedition to South-West Africa and Angola: The fresh-water fishes. *Novitates Zoologicae. A Journal of Zoology in Connection with the Tring Museum.* 1936; 40:63–74.
- **Triques ML, Queiroz FM.** Fish, Characiformes, Characidae, *Astyanax turmalinensis* Triques, Vono and Caiafa, 2003: Distribution extension. *Check List.* 2010; 6(3):400–01.
- **Triques ML, Vono V, Caiafa EV.** *Astyanax turmalinensis*, a new species from the Rio Jequitinhonha basin, Minas Gerais, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae: Tetragonopterinae). *Aqua.* 2003; 7(4):145–50.
- **Uj A, Géry J.** Deux nouvelles espèces de tetras (poissons characoïdes, Characidae auct., Tetragonopterinae) du Paraguay: *Hyphessobrycon arianae* n. sp. et *Hemigrammus mahnerti* n.

sp. Rev Suisse de Zool. 1989; 96(1):147–59.

- **Ulrey AB.** Preliminary descriptions of some new South American Characinidae. Am Nat. 1894; 28(331):610–11.
- **Ulrey AB.** The South American Characinidae collected by Charles Frederick Hartt. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 1895; 8(10):257–300.
- **Urbano-Bonilla A, Ballen GA, Herrera-R GA, Zamudio J, Herrera-Collazos EE, DoNascimento C, Prada-Pedrerros S, Maldonado-Ocampo JA.** Fishes of the Cusiana River (Meta River basin, Colombia), with an identification key to its species. ZooKeys. 2018; 733:65–97.
- **Urbanski BQ, Melo BF, Silva GSC, Benine RC.** A new species of *Tetragonopterus* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Central Amazon lowlands, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2018; 16(2):e3170158.
- **Valenciennes A.** Poissons [plates]. In: D'Orbigny A. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale. Paris: Pitois-Levrault; 1834–1839:Pls.1–16.
- **Valenciennes A.** Poissons. Catalogue des principales espèces de poissons, rapportées de l'Amérique méridionale. In: D'Orbigny A. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale. Paris: Pitois-Levrault; 1847. p.1–11. vol. 5.
- **Valenciennes A.** In: Cuvier G, Valenciennes A. Histoire naturelle des poissons. Tome vingt-deuxième. Suite du livre vingt-deuxième. Suite de la famille des Salmonoides. V. 22. Paris: Chez P. Bertrand; 1850. p.1–532.
- **Van den Bergh EC, Teugels GG, Coenen EJ, Ollevier F.** *Nannocharax rubrolabiatus*, a new species of distichodont fish from the Sanaga River Basin in Cameroon, Africa (Teleostei: Distichodontidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1995; 6(4):349–56.
- **Van der Laan, R, Eschmeyer WN, Fricke R.** Family-group names of Recent fishes. Zootaxa. 2014; 3882(2):1–230.
- **Van der Waal BCW, Skelton PH.** Check list of fishes of Caprivi. Madoqua. 1984; 13(4):303–20.
- **Van Neer W.** Cenozoic fish fossils from the Albertine Rift Valley in Uganda; in Pickford M, Senut B (eds.), Geology and Palaeobiology of the Albertine Rift Valley, Uganda-Zaire. Vol. II: Palaeobiology. CIFE Occasional Publications, Orleans; 1994. p. 89–127.
- **Van Steenberge M, Vreven EJ, Snoeks J.** The fishes of the upper Luapula area (Congo basin): a fauna of mixed origin. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2014; 24(4):329–45.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA.** Taxonomic review of the Neotropical genus *Gephyrocharax* Eigenmann, 1912 (Characiformes, Characidae, Stevardiinae). Zootaxa Monograph. 2016; 4100(1):1–92.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA.** Phylogeny of the neotropical genus *Gephyrocharax* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae), with remarks on the tribe Stevardiini. Zool J Linn Soc-Lond. 2017; 182(4):808–29.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Azpelicueta MM, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Diapoma* (Characiformes, Characidae, Stevardiinae) from the Rio Paraná basin, with an identification key to the species of the genus. J Fish Biol. 2018; 93(5):830–41.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Azpelicueta MM, Mirande JM, García Gonzales MD.** *Gephyrocharax torresi* (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae), a new species from the río Cascajales basin, río Magdalena system, Colombia. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2013; 11(2):275–84.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Azpelicueta MM, Ortega H.** *Chrysobrycon eliasi*, a new species of stevardiine fish (Characiformes: Characidae) from the río Madre de Dios and upper río Manuripe basins, Peru. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2011; 9(4):731–40.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Azpelicueta MM, Ortega H.** *Chrysobrycon yoliae*, a new species of stevardiini (Characiformes: Characidae) from the Ucayali basin, Peru. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2014; 12(2):291–300.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Britzke R, Mirande JM.** Geographic variation of *Moenkhausia bonita* (Characiformes: Characidae) in the rio de la Plata basin, with distributional comments on *M. intermedia*. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2019; 17(1):e170123.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Faustino-Fuster DR, Meza-Vargas V, Ortega H.** Phylogenetic relationships

of a new genus and species of stevardiine fish (Characiformes: Characidae: Stevardiinae) from the Río Amazonas basin, Peru. *J Zool Syst Evol Res.* 2020; 58(1):387–407.

- **Vanegas-Ríos JÁ, Urbano-Bonilla A.** A new species of *Chrysobrycon* (Characiformes, Characidae, Stevardiinae) from the Amazon River basin in Colombia, with a new diagnostic characteristic for the genus. *J Fish Biol.* 2017; 90(6):2344–62.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA, Urbano-Bonilla A, Azpelicueta MM.** *Chrysobrycon guahibo*, a new species from the Orinoco River basin, with a distribution expansion of the genus (Teleostei: Characidae). *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2015; 26(2):171–82.
- **Vanegas-Ríos JA., Burchardt PA, Albornoz-Garzón JG.** Distribution range extension of *Creagrutus affinis* Steindachner, 1880 (Characiformes, Characidae) into the Río San Jorge basin, Sucre, Colombia. *Hist Nat.* 2021; 11(2):61–68.
- **Vanzolini, PE.** As viagens de Johann Natterer no Brasil, 1817–1835. *Pap Avulsos Zool.* 1993; 38(3):17–60.
- **Vari RP.** Notes on the characoid subfamily Iguanodectinae, with a description of a new species. *Am Mus Novit.* 1977; 2612:1–06.
- **Vari RP.** The genus *Leptagoniates* (Pisces: Characoidei) with a description of a new species from Bolivia. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1978; 91(1):184–90.
- **Vari RP.** Anatomy, relationships and classification of the families Citharinidae and Distichodontidae (Pisces, Characoidea). *Bull Br Mus Nat Hist Zool.* 1979; 36(5):261–344.
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characoid genus *Curimatopsis* (Pisces: Characoidei). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1982a. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 373).
- **Vari RP.** *Curimatopsis myersi*, a new curimatid characiform fish (Pisces: Characiformes) from Paraguay. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1982b; 95(4):788–92.
- **Vari RP.** *Hemiodopsis ocellata*, a new hemiodontid characoid fish (Pisces: Characoidea) from western Surinam. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1982c; 95(1):188–93.
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characiform genus *Potamorhina* (Pisces: Characiformes). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1984a. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 400).
- **Vari RP.** Two new fish species of the genus *Curimata* (Pisces: Curimatidae) from Venezuela. *Acta Biol Venez.* 1984b; 11(4):27–43.
- **Vari RP.** A new species of *Bivibranchia* (Pisces: Characiformes) from Surinam, with comments on the genus. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1985; 98(2):511–22.
- **Vari RP.** *Serrabrycon magoi*, a new genus and species of scale-eating characid (Pisces: Characiformes) from the Upper Río Negro. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1986; 99(2):328–34.
- **Vari RP.** Two new species of curimatid fishes (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1987; 100(3):603–09.
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characiform genus *Pseudocurimata* Fernández-Yépez (Pisces: Ostariophysi). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1989a. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 490).
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characiform genus *Curimata* Bosc (Pisces: Characiformes). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1989b. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 474).
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characiform genus *Psectrogaster* Eigenmann and Eigenmann (Pisces: Characiformes). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1989c. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 481).
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characiform genus *Steindachnerina* Fowler (Pisces, Ostariophysi). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1991. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 507).
- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical Characiform genus *Cyphocharax* Fowler (Pisces, Ostariophysi). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1992a. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 529).

- **Vari RP.** Systematics of the neotropical characiform genus *Curimatella* Eigenmann and Eigenmann (Pisces, Ostariophysi), with summary comments on the Curimatidae. Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1992b. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 533).
- **Vari RP.** The neotropical fish family Ctenoluciidae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes): Supra and intrafamilial phylogenetic relationships, with a revisionary study. Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1995. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 564).
- **Vari RP.** Higher level Phylogenetic concepts within characiforms (Ostariophysi), a historical review. In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS. (eds). Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes. Porto Alegre: Edipucrs; 1998. p.111–22.
- **Vari RP.** Distichodontidae. In: Stiassny MLJ, Teugels GG, Hopkins CD (eds). The fresh and brackish water fishes of Lower Guinea, West-Central Africa. Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de basse Guinée, ouest de l'Afrique centrale. Paris: Publications scientifiques du Museum, MRAC; 2007. p.413–65.
- **Vari RP, Barriga RS.** *Cyphocharax pantostictos*, a new species (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the western portions of the Amazon basin. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1990; 103(3):550–57.
- **Vari RP, Blackledge TA.** New curimatid, *Cyphocharax laticlavus* (Ostariophysi, Characiformes), from Amazonian Ecuador, with a major range extension for *C. gouldingi*. Copeia. 1996; 1996(1):109–13.
- **Vari RP, Castro RMC.** New species of *Astyanax* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper Rio Paraná system, Brazil. Copeia. 2007; 2007(1):150–62.
- **Vari RP, Castro RMC, Raredon SJ.** The neotropical fish family Chilodontidae (Teleostei: Characiformes): A phylogenetic study and a revision of *Caenotropus* Günther. Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1995. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 577).
- **Vari RP, Chang F.** *Cyphocharax derhami*, a new species (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from northeastern Peru. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2006; 17(1):93–96.
- **Vari RP, Ferraris CJ, Jr.** A new species of *Nannocharax* (Characiformes: Distichodontidae) from Cameroon, with descriptions of contact organs and breeding tubercles in the genus. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 2004; 117(4):551–63.
- **Vari RP, Ferraris CJ, Jr.** Fishes of the Guiana Shield. In: Vari RP, Ferraris CJ, Jr., Radosavljevic A, Funk VA (eds). Bull Biol Soc Wash. Washington (DC): Biological Society of Washington; 2009. p.1–95.
- **Vari RP, Ferraris CJ, Jr., Radosavljevic A, Funk VA (eds).** Checklist of the freshwater fishes of the Guiana Shield. Washington (DC): Biological Society of Washington; 2009. (Bull Biol Soc Wash; no. 17).
- **Vari RP, Géry J.** *Cheirodon ortegai*, a new markedly sexually dimorphic cheirodontine (Pisces: Characoidea) from the Río Ucayali of Peru. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1980; 93(1):75–82.
- **Vari RP, Géry J.** *Nannocharax maculicauda*, a new species of African characoid fish (Characoidea: Distichodontidae) with comments on the genus *Hemigrammocharax*. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1981; 94(4):1076–84.
- **Vari RP, Géry J.** A new curimatid fish (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the Amazon Basin. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1985; 98(4):1030–34.
- **Vari RP, Goulding M.** A new species of *Bivibranchia* (Pisces: Characiformes) from the Amazon River basin. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1985; 98(4):1054–61.
- **Vari RP, Harold A.** Genera *Incertae Sedis*. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.106–60.
- **Vari RP, Harold AS.** Phylogenetic study of the neotropical fish genera *Creagrutus* Günther and *Piabina* Reinhardt (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes), with revision of the Cis-Andean species. Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 2001. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 613).
- **Vari RP, Harold AS, Lasso CA, Machado-Allison A.** *Creagrutus lepidus*, a new species from the Río Aroa system, Yaracuy State, Venezuela (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae).

Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1993; 4(4):351–55.

- **Vari RP, Harold AS, Ortega H.** *Creagrutus kunturus*, a new species from western Amazonian Peru and Ecuador (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1995; 6(4):289–96.
- **Vari RP, Harold AS, Taphorn DC.** *Creagrutus melasma*, a new species of characid fish (Teleostei: Characiformes) from upland streams of northern Venezuela. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1994; 107(1):90–96.
- **Vari RP, Howe JC.** Catalog of type specimens of recent fishes in the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. 1. Characiformes (Teleostei, Ostariophysi). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1991. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 517).
- **Vari RP, Lima FCT.** New species of *Creagrutus* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Rio Uaupés basin, Brazil. Copeia. 2003; 2003(3):583–87.
- **Vari RP, Melo BF, Oliveira C.** *Protocheirodon*, a new genus of Characidae (Teleostei: Characiformes) with the redescription of the poorly known *Protocheirodon pi*. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2016; 14(2):e150154.
- **Vari RP, Nijssen H.** *Curimata punctata*, a new uniquely pigmented species of curimatid from the Marowijne River Basin of Surinam and French Guiana (Pisces, Characiformes). Beaufortia. 1986; 36(4):51–56.
- **Vari RP, Ortega H.** A new *Chilodus* species from southeastern Peru (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Chilodontidae): description, phylogenetic discussion, and comments on the distribution of other chilodontids. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1997; 8(1):71–80.
- **Vari RP, Ortega H.** *Attonitus*, a new genus of sexually dimorphic characiforms (Ostariophysi: Characidae) from western Amazonia; a phylogenetic definition and description of three new species. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2000; 11(2):113–40.
- **Vari RP, Raredon S.** Chilodontidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.85–86.
- **Vari RP, Reis RE.** *Curimata acutirostris*, a new fish (Teleostei: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the rio Araguaia, Brazil: Description and phylogenetic relationships. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 1995; 6(4):297–304.
- **Vari RP, Sidlauskas BL, Le Bail P-Y.** New species of *Cyphocharax* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from Suriname and French Guiana and a discussion of curimatid diversity on the Guiana Shield. Cybium. 2012; 36(1):63–69.
- **Vari RP, Siebert DJ.** A new, unusually sexually dimorphic species of *Bryconamericus* (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Characidae) from the Peruvian Amazon. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1990; 103(3):516–24.
- **Vari RP, Williams AM.** Headstanders of the neotropical anostomid genus *Abramites* (Pisces: Characiformes: Anostomidae). Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1987; 100(1):89–103.
- **Vari RP, Williams Vari AM.** Systematics of the *Steindachnerina hypostoma* complex (Pisces, Ostariophysi, Curimatidae), with the description of three new species. Proc Biol Soc Wash. 1989; 102(2):468–82.
- **Vari RP, Zanata AM, Camelier P.** New species of *Cyphocharax* (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the Rio de Contas drainage, Bahia, Brazil. Copeia. 2010; 2010(3):382–87.
- **Vera Alcaraz HS, Pavanelli CS, Bertaco VA.** *Astyanax jordanensis* (Ostariophysi: Characidae), a new species from the rio Iguaçu basin, Paraná, Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2009; 7(2):185–90.
- **Vieira F, Alves CBM, Santos GB.** Rediscovery and first record of *Henochilus wheatlandii* (Teleostei: Characiformes) a rare neotropical fish, in rio Doce basin of southeastern Brazil. Ichthyol Explor Freshw. 2000; 11(3):201–06.
- **Vieira F, Birindelli JLO.** *Leporinus thayeri*. In: Machado ABM, Drummond GM, Paglia AP. Livro vermelho da fauna brasileira ameaçada de extinção. Belo Horizonte, MG: Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Fundação Biodiversitas; 2008. p.42–43.

- **Vieira LS, Netto-Ferreira AL.** New species of *Pyrrhulina* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae) from the eastern Amazon, Pará, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2019; 17(2):e190013.
- **Vieira LS, Netto-Ferreira AL.** A new species of *Microcharacidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the Central Amazon, Brazil. *Can J Zool.* 2021; 99:57–61.
- **Vivien J.** Faune du Cameroun. Guide des mammifères et des poissons. Yaoundé, Paris: GICAM et Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement; 1991.
- **Walbaum JJ.** Petri Artedi sueci genera piscium. In quibus systema totum ichthyologiae proponitur cum classibus, ordinibus, generum characteribus, specierum differentiis, observationibus plurimis. Redactis speciebus 242 ad genera 52. *Ichthyologiae pars III.* Grypeswaldiae: Impensis Ant. Ferdin. Röse; 1792.
- **Wamuini Lunkayilaki S, Vreven EJ.** *Nannopetersius mutambuei* (Characiformes: Alestidae), a new species from the Inkisi River basin, Democratic Republic of Congo. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2008; 19(4):367–76.
- **Wamuini Lunkayilakio S, Vreven E, Vandewalle P, Mutambue S, Snoeks J.** Contribution à la connaissance de l'ichtyofaune de l'Inkisi au Bas-Congo (RD du Congo). *Cybum.* 2010; 34(1):83–91.
- **Weber C.** Catalogue révisé des types primaires de la collection ichthyologique du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de la Ville de Genève (MHNG). *Rev Suisse de Zool.* 1998; 105(1):3–14.
- **Weiss FE.** Sistemática e Taxonomia de *Hyphessobrycon luetkenii* (Boulenger, 1887) (Characiformes: Characidae). [PhD Thesis]. Porto Alegre, RS: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul; 2013.
- **Weiss FE, Malabarba LR, Malabarba MC.** Phylogenetic relationships of *Paleotetra*, a new characiform fish (Ostariophysi) with two new species from the Eocene-Oligocene of south-eastern Brazil. *J Syst Palaeontol.* 2012; 10(1):73–86.
- **Weiss FE, Malabarba LR, Malabarba MC.** A new stem fossil characid (Teleostei: Ostariophysi) from the Eocene-Oligocene of southeastern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):439–50.
- **Weitzman MJ.** *Hyphessobrycon elachys*, a new miniature characid from eastern Paraguay (Pisces: Characiformes). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1985; 98(4):799–808.
- **Weitzman MJ, Vari RP.** *Astyanax scologaster*, a new characid (Pisces: Ostariophysi) from the Rio Negro, South America. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1986; 99(4):709–16.
- **Weitzman MJ, Weitzman SH.** Lebiasinidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.241–51.
- **Weitzman SH.** A new species of characid fish, blackline - *Thayeria*. *The Aquarium Journal.* 1957; 28(11):390–92.
- **Weitzman SH.** Further notes on characid fossils. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1960a; 7(4):215–16.
- **Weitzman SH.** Further notes on the relationships and classification of the South American characid fishes of the subfamily Gasteropelecinae. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1960b; 7(4):217–39.
- **Weitzman SH.** *Pyrrhulina spilota*, a new species of characid fish from South America. *Stanford Ichthyol Bull.* 1960c; 7(4):109–23.
- **Weitzman SH.** Review of South American characid fishes of subtribe *Nannostomina*. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 1966; 119(3538):1–56.
- **Weitzman SH.** *Hyphessobrycon socolofi*, a new species of characoid fish (Teleostei: Characidae) from the Rio Negro of Brazil. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1977a; 90(2):326–47.
- **Weitzman SH.** A new species of characoid fish *Hyphessobrycon diancistrus*, from the Rio Vichada River drainage, Colombia, South America (Teleostei: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1977b; 90(2):348–57.
- **Weitzman SH.** Three new species of fishes of the genus *Nannostomus* from the Brazilian states of Pará and Amazonas (Teleostei: Lebiasinidae). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1978. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 263).

- **Weitzman SH.** A new species of *Elachocharax* (Teleostei: Characidae) from the Río Negro region of Venezuela and Brazil. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1986; 99(4):739–47.
- **Weitzman SH.** A new species of *Xenobrycon* (Teleostei: Characidae) from the Río Mamoré basin of Bolivia. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1987; 100(1):112–20.
- **Weitzman SH.** Subfamily Glandulocaudinae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.222–30.
- **Weitzman SH, Cobb JS.** A revision of the South American fishes of the genus *Nannostomus* Günther (family Lebiasinidae). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1975. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 186).
- **Weitzman SH, Cruz CAG.** The South American fish genus *Rachoviscus*, with a description of a new species (Teleostei: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1981; 93(4):997–1015.
- **Weitzman SH, Fink SV.** Xenobryconin phylogeny and putative pheromone pumps in glandulocaudine fishes (Teleostei: Characidae). Washington (DC): Smithsonian Institution Press; 1985. (Smithson Contrib Zool; no. 421).
- **Weitzman SH, Fink SV, Machado-Allison A, Royero RL.** A new genus and species of Glandulocaudinae (Teleostei: Characidae) from southern Venezuela. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1994; 5(1):45–64.
- **Weitzman SH, Fink WL.** A new species of characid fish of the genus *Nematobrycon* from the Rio Calima of Colombia. *Beaufortia.* 1971; 19(248):57–77.
- **Weitzman SH, Fink WL.** Relationships of the neon tetras, a group of South American freshwater fishes (Teleostei, Characidae), with comments on the phylogeny of New World Characiformes. *Bull Mus Comp Zool.* 1983; 150(6):339–95.
- **Weitzman SH, Kanazawa RH.** *Ammocryptocharax elegans*, a new genus and species of riffle-inhabiting characid fish (Teleostei: Characidae) from South America. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1976; 89(26):325–46.
- **Weitzman SH, Kanazawa RH.** A new species of pygmy characid fish from the Rio Negro and Rio Amazonas, South America (Teleostei: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1977; 90(1):149–60.
- **Weitzman SH, Kanazawa RH.** The South American fish genus *Elachocharax* Myers with a description of a new species (Teleostei: Characidae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1978; 91(1):158–83.
- **Weitzman SH, Malabarba LR.** Systematics of *Spintherobolus* (Teleostei: Characidae: Cheirodontinae) from Eastern Brazil. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1999; 10(1):1–43.
- **Weitzman SH, Menezes NA.** Relationships of the tribes and genera of the Glandulocaudinae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) with a description of a new genus, *Chrysobrycon*. In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZMS, Lucena CAS (eds). Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 1998. p.171–92.
- **Weitzman SH, Menezes NA, Britski HA.** *Nematocharax venustus*, a new genus and species of fish from the Rio Jequitinhonha, Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1986; 99(2):335–46.
- **Weitzman SH, Menezes NA, Evers H-G, Burns JR.** Putative relationships among inseminating and externally fertilizing characids, with description of a new genus and species of Brazilian inseminating fish bearing an anal-fin gland in males (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2005; 3(3):329–60.
- **Weitzman SH, Menezes NA, Weitzman MJ.** Phylogenetic biogeography of the Glandulocaudini (Teleostei: Characiformes, Characidae) with comments on the distributions of other freshwater fishes in eastern and southeastern Brazil. In: Heyer WR, Vanzolini PE (eds). Proceedings of a Workshop of a Neotropical Distribution Patterns. Rio de Janeiro: Academia Brasileira de Ciências; 1988. p.379–427.
- **Weitzman SH, Ortega H.** A new species of *Tyttocharax* (Teleostei: Characidae: Glandulocaudinae: Xenobryconini) from the Río Madre de Dios basin of Peru. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1995; 6(2):129–48.
- **Weitzman SH, Palmer L.** A new species of *Hyphessobrycon* (Teleostei: Characidae) from the

Neblina region of Venezuela and Brazil, with comments on the putative “rosy tetra clade”. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 1997a; 7(3):209–42.

- **Weitzman SH, Palmer L.** The bleeding-heart rosy tetras. *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1997b; 46(1):166–71.
- **Weitzman SH, Palmer L.** The common serpa tetra of aquarists identified as *Hyphessobrycon eques* (Steindachner, 1882). *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1997c; 45(9):140–50.
- **Weitzman SH, Palmer L.** Phantom tetras: a brief account of their ichthyological and aquarium history. *Trop Fish Hobbyist.* 1998; 46(11):124–32.
- **Weitzman SH, Palmer L.** Gasteropelecidae. In: Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris CJ, Jr. (eds). Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. CLOFFSCA. Porto Alegre: EDIPUCRS; 2003. p.101–03.
- **Weitzman SH, Thomerson JE.** A new species of glandulocaudin characid fish, *Hysteronotus myersi*, from Peru. *Proc Calif Acad Sci.* 1970; 38(8):139–55.
- **Weitzman SH, Vari RP.** Two new species and a new genus of miniature characid fishes (Teleostei: Characiformes) from northern South America. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1987; 100(3):640–52.
- **Weitzman SH, Vari RP.** Miniaturization in South American freshwater fishes; an overview and discussion. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 1988; 101(2):444–65.
- **Weitzman SH, Weitzman MJ.** Biogeography and evolutionary diversification in Neotropical Freshwater fishes with comments on the refuge theory. In: Prance GT (ed). Biological diversification in the tropics. New York: Columbia University Press; 1982. p.403–22.
- **Werner F.** Ergebnisse der mit Subvention aus der Erbschaft Treitl unternommenen zoologischen Forschungsreise Dr. F. Werner's nach dem ägyptischen Sudan und Nord-Uganda. V. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fischfauna des Nils. *Sitzungsber Kaiser Akad Wiss Math-Naturwiss Kl.* 1906; 115(1):1097–158.
- **Wheeler AC.** Further notes on the fishes from the collection of Laurens Theodore Gronovius (1730–1777). *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond.* 1989; 95(3):205–18.
- **White EI.** The fossil fishes of the terraces of Lake Bosumtwi, Ashanti. *Gold Coast Geological Survey.* 1937; (8):47–59.
- **Whitley GP.** New names for Australian fishes. *Aust Zool.* 1931; 6(4):310–34.
- **Whitley GP.** Studies in ichthyology. No. 9. *Rec Aust Mus.* 1935; 19(4):215–50.
- **Whitley GP.** New fish names and records. *Proc R Zool Soc NSW.* 1951a; (1949–50):61–68.
- **Whitley GP.** Studies in ichthyology. No. 15. *Rec Aust Mus.* 1951b; 22(4):389–408.
- **Whitley GP.** Fishes collected by the Australian Museum Expedition, 1952. *Rec Aust Mus.* 1953a; 23(3):123–31.
- **Whitley GP.** Studies in ichthyology. No. 16. *Rec Aust Mus.* 1953b; 23(3):133–38.
- **Whitley GP.** New locality records for some Australian fishes. *Proc R Zool Soc NSW.* 1954; (1952–53):23–30.
- **Willink PW, Chernoff B, Machado-Allison A, Provenzano F, Petry P.** *Aphyocharax yekwanae*, a new species of bloodfin tetra (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from the Guyana Shield of Venezuela. *Ichthyol Explor Freshw.* 2003; 14(1):1–08.
- **Winemiller KO, Kelso-Winemiller LC.** Description of a new *Neolebias* (Characiformes; Distichodontidae) from the Upper Zambezi drainage of Zambia. *Copeia.* 1993; 1993(1):112–16.
- **Wingert JM, Chuctaya J, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Bryconops* (Characiformes: Iguanodectidae) from the Rio Tapajós basin, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4418(4):379–87.
- **Wingert JM, Malabarba LR.** A new species of *Bryconops* (Teleostei: Characidae) from the rio Madeira basin, northern Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2011; 9(3):471–76.
- **Winterbottom R.** A new species of anostomid characid fish, *Anostomus spiloclistron*, from the Nickerie River system of western Surinam (Pisces, Cypriniformes, Anostomidae). *Beaufortia.* 1974; 21(283):153–63.

- **Winterbottom R.** Systematics, osteology and phylogenetic relationships of fishes of the ostariophysan subfamily Anostominae (Characoidei, Anostomidae). *Life Sci Contrib R Ont Mus.* 1980; (123):1–112.
- **Woodward AS.** Considerações sobre alguns peixes Terciários dos Schistos de Taubaté, Estado de São Paulo, Brasil. *Rev Mus Paul.* 1898; 3:63–70.
- **Worthington EB.** Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African lakes, 1930–1. --2. Fishes other than Cichlidae. *J Linn Soc London Zool.* 1932; 38(258):121–34.
- **Worthington EB.** The fishes (other than Cichlidae) of Lake Bangweulu and adjoining regions, including descriptions of three new species. *Ann Mag Nat Hist.* 1933; 12(67):34–52.
- **Worthington EB, Ricardo CK.** The fish of Lake Tanganyika (other than Cichlidae). *Proc Zool Soc London.* 1937; (4):1061–112.
- **Wosiacki WB, Miranda DPS.** Description of a new small species of the genus *Cyphocharax* (Characiformes: Curimatidae) from the lower Amazon Basin. *Copeia.* 2014; 2013(4):627–33.
- **Zanata AM.** *Jupiaba*, um novo gênero de Tetragonopterinae com osso pélvico em forma de espinho (Characidae, Characiformes). *Iheringia, Sér Zool.* 1997; 83:99–136.
- **Zanata AM, Akama A.** *Myxiops aphos*, a new characid genus and species (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio Lençóis, Bahia, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2004; 2(2):45–54.
- **Zanata AM, Birindelli JLO, Moreira CR.** New species of *Moenkhausia* Eigenmann (Characiformes: Characidae) from Rio Xingu and Rio Tapajós basins, Brazil, with comments on a putative case of polymorphic Batesian mimicry. *J Fish Biol.* 2010; 75(10):2615–28.
- **Zanata AM, Burger R, Camelier P.** Two new species of *Astyanax* Baird & Girard (Characiformes: Characidae) from the upper rio Paraguaçu basin, Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2018; 4438(3):471–90.
- **Zanata AM, Burger R, Vita G, Carmeliet P.** A new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from the rio de Contas basin, Bahia, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2019; 17(3):e190061.
- **Zanata AM, Cameliet P.** Two new species of *Astyanax* (Characiformes: Characidae) from upper rio Paraguaçu and rio Itapicuru basins, Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil. *Zootaxa.* 2008; 1908(1):28–40.
- **Zanata AM, Cameliet P.** *Astyanax vermilion* and *Astyanax burgerai*: new characid fishes (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from northeastern Bahia, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2009; 7(2):175–84.
- **Zanata AM, Cameliet P.** *Hyphessobrycon brumado*: a new characid fish (Ostariophysi: Characiformes) from the upper rio de Contas drainage, Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2010; 8(4):771–77.
- **Zanata AM, Cameliet P.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from small coastal drainages in northeastern Brazil, with remarks on the pseudotympanum of some species of the genus. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2014; 12(2):333–42.
- **Zanata AM, Cameliet P.** Two new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from northeastern Brazilian coastal drainages. *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2015; 13(3):487–98.
- **Zanata AM, Cameliet P, Carvalho FR, Lima SMQ.** Redescription of *Hyphessobrycon itaparicensis*, a senior synonym of *H. sergipanus* (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.* 2018; 16(1):e170141.
- **Zanata AM, Lima FCT.** New species of *Jupiaba* (Characiformes: Characidae) from Rio Tiquié, Upper Rio Negro basin, Brazil. *Copeia.* 2005; 2005(2):272–78.
- **Zanata AM, Lima FCT, Di Dario F, Gerhard P.** A new remarkable and critically endangered species of *Astyanax* Baird & Girard (Characiformes: Characidae) from Chapada Diamantina, Bahia, Brazil, with a discussion on durophagy in the Characiformes. *Zootaxa.* 2017; 4232(4):491–510.
- **Zanata AM, Ohara WM.** *Jupiaba citrina*, a new species from rio Aripuanã, rio Madeira basin, Amazonas and Mato Grosso states, Brazil (Characiformes: Characidae). *Neotrop Ichthyol.*

2009; 7(4):513–18.

- **Zanata AM, Ohara WM.** A new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from headwaters of rio Pacaás Novos, rio Madeira basin, Rondônia, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2015; 4021(2):368–76.
- **Zanata AM, Ohara WM.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the rio Madeira basin, Brazil. *J Fish Biol*. 2020; 97(6):1681–89.
- **Zanata AM, Ohara WM, Oyakawa OT, Dagosta FCP.** A new rheophilic South American darter (Crenuchidae: *Characidium*) from the rio Jurueña basin, Brazil, with comments on morphological adaptations to life in fast-flowing waters. *J Fish Biol*. 2020; 97(5):1343–53.
- **Zanata AM, Ramos TPA, Oliveira-Silva L.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the rio Parnaíba basin, northeastern Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2018; 4514(1):77–86.
- **Zanata AM, Ribeiro TC, Araújo-Porto FA, Pessali TC, Oliveira-Silva L.** A new species of *Characidium* (Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from the upper rio São Francisco basin, Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2020; 4790(3):505–14.
- **Zanata AM, Sarmento-Soares LM, Martins-Pinheiro RF.** A new species of *Characidium* Reinhardt (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Crenuchidae) from coastal rivers in the extreme south of Bahia, Brazil. *Zootaxa*. 2015; 4040(3):371–83.
- **Zanata AM, Serra JP.** *Hasemania pítan*, a new characid species (Characiformes: Characidae) from headwaters of rio de Contas, Bahia, Brazil. *Neotrop Ichthyol*. 2010; 8(1):21–26.
- **Zanata AM, Toledo-Piza M.** Taxonomic revision of the South American fish genus *Chalceus* Cuvier (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes) with the description of three new species. *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond*. 2004; 140(1):103–35.
- **Zanata AM, Vari RP.** The family Alestidae (Ostariophysi, Characiformes): a phylogenetic analysis of a trans-Atlantic clade. *Zool J Linn Soc-Lond*. 2005; 145:1–144.
- **Zarske A.** *Geryichthys sterbai* gen. et spec. nov. and *Microcharacidium geryi* spec. nov.: Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung und zweier neuer Arten von Bodensalmmlern aus dem Einzugsgebiet des Rio Ucayali in Peru (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidiidae). *Zool Abh*. 1997; 49(2):157–72.
- **Zarske A.** *Knodus pasco* sp. n. – a new characid fish (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from Peru. *Verteb Zool*. 2007; 57(1):15–21.
- **Zarske A.** Variationen in orange und grüngelb – der Zitronensalmmler (*Hyphessobrycon pulchripinnis* AHL, 1937). *Aquaristik Fachmagazin*. 2008a; 203(40):32–34.
- **Zarske A.** *Hyphessobrycon khardinae* sp. n. – ein neuer Blutsalmmler aus Brasilien (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool*. 2008b; 58(1):5–13.
- **Zarske A.** *Knodus borki* sp. n. – ein neuer Salmmler aus Peru mit einer ergänzenden Beschreibung von *Boehlkea fredcochui* Géry, 1966 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool*. 2008c; 58(2):159–71.
- **Zarske A.** *Nannostomus rubrocaudatus* sp. n. – ein neuer Ziersalmmler aus Peru (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Verteb Zool*. 2009; 59(1):11–23.
- **Zarske A.** Der Kolibrisalmmler – *Trochilocharax ornatus* gen. et spec. nov. – ein neuer Salmmler aus Peru (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool*. 2010; 60(2):75–98.
- **Zarske A.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vertreter der Gattungen *Pyrrhulina* Valenciennes, 1846 und *Copella* Myers, 1956 des nordöstlichen Südamerika (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Verteb Zool*. 2011a; 61(1):13–45.
- **Zarske A.** Das Typusmaterial der Characiformes des Museums für Naturkunde zu Berlin. Teil 1 (3) Einleitung und afrikanische Taxa (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Hepsetidae, Alestidae, Citharinidae, Distichodontidae). *Verteb Zool*. 2011b; 61(1):47–89.
- **Zarske A.** *Hemigrammus filamentosus* spec. nov. – der Südamerikanische Fadensalmmler, ein neuer Salmmler (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) aus dem Araguaya-Becken in Brasilien. *Verteb Zool*. 2011c; 61(1):3–12.
- **Zarske A.** *Nannostomus grandis* spec. nov. – ein neuer Ziersalmmler aus Brasilien mit Bemerkungen zu *N. beckfordi* Günther, 1872, *N. anomalus* Steindachner, 1876 und *N.*

aripirangensis Meinken, 1931 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2011d; 61(3):283–98.

- **Zarske A.** Das Typusmaterial der Characiformes des Museums für Naturkunde zu Berlin. Teil 2a (3): Südamerikanische Characiformes im weiteren Sinne (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Parodontidae, Curimatidae, Prochilodontidae, Anostomidae, Chilodontidae, Crenuchidae, Hemiodontidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2012a; 62(1):19–77.
- **Zarske A.** Das Typusmaterial der Characiformes des Museums für Naturkunde zu Berlin. Teil 2b (3). Südamerikanische Characiformes im weiteren Sinne (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Serrasalminidae, Acestrorhynchidae, Erythrinidae, Lebiasinidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2012b; 62(3):297–356.
- **Zarske A.** *Serrapinnus sterbai* spec. nov. – Beschreibung eines neuen Salmers (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae: Cheirodontinae) aus Brasilien mit Bemerkungen zu *S. gracilis* (Géry, 1960) comb. nov. und *S. littoris* (Géry, 1960) comb. nov. *Verteb Zool.* 2012c; 62(1):3–17.
- **Zarske A.** *Nannostomus nigrotaeniatus* spec. nov. – ein neuer Ziersalmmer aus Venezuela (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2013; 63(2):125–37.
- **Zarske A.** Zur Systematik einiger Blutsalmmer oder “Rosy Tetras” (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2014; 64(2):139–67.
- **Zarske A.** *Hemigrammus rubrostriatus* spec. nov. - ein neuer Salmmer aus Kolumbien und invalidierung von *Hemigrammus falsus* Meinken, 1958 (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2015a; 65(1):3–14.
- **Zarske A.** *Hyphessobrycon clavatus* spec. nov. - ein neuer Salmmer aus Peru (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2015b; 65(3):287–96.
- **Zarske A.** *Hyphessobrycon margitae* spec. nov. – ein neuer Salmmer aus dem Einzugsgebiet des río Nanay in Peru (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Verteb Zool.* 2016; 66(2):105–15.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Zum Status der von E. Ahl aufgestellten Salmmer-Taxa (Teleostei: Characidae). *Mitt Zool Mus Berl.* 1995; 71(1):103–20.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Ein neuer Salmmer aus Peru, *Pyrrhulina zigzag* sp. n. (Pisces: Teleostei: Lebiasinidae). *Das Aquarium.* 1997a; 31(336):12–17.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Hyphessobrycon frankei* sp. n. Beschreibung eines neuen Salmers aus dem Einzugsgebiet des Río Ucayali in Peru (Teleostei: Characidae: Tetragonopterinae). *Die Aquarien und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (DATZ).* 1997b; 50(5):308–12.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Rediscovery of *Agoniates halecinus* Müller & Troschel, 1845, with a supplementary description of *Agoniates anchovia* Eigenmann, 1914, and a definition of the genus (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae). *Zool Abh.* 1997c; 49:173–84.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Hyphessobrycon amapaensis* spec. nov., eine neue und mutmassliche Stellvertreterart von *Hyphessobrycon heterorhabdus* (Ulrey, 1894) aus dem Bundesstaat Amapa in Brasilien (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Zool Abh.* 1998; 50(1):19–26.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Hasemania crenuchoides*, spec. nov. – ein neuer Salmmer aus dem Bundesstaat Goiás, Brasilien. *Spixiana.* 1999a; 22(1):91–96.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Revision der neotropischen Gattung *Metynnis* Cope, 1878. 1. Evaluation der Typusexemplare der nominellen Arten (Teleostei: Characiformes: Serrasalminidae). *Zool Abh.* 1999b; 50(13):170–216.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Astyanax villwocki* sp. nov. – a new characid fish from the upper Amazon basin of Peru and Bolivia (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae). *Mitt Hamb Zool Mus Inst.* 1999c; 96:199–206.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Der Dickkopf-Scheibensalmmer. Sein richtiger Name ist *Metynnis altidorsalis* Ahl, 1924. *Das Aquarium.* 2000; 34(374):17–22.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Moenkhausia margitae* sp. n. - eine neue Tetra-Art aus dem Stromgebiet des Río Ucayali in Peru (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Zool Abh.* 2001a; 51(1):5–14.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Pyrrhulina elongata* sp. n. - ein neuer Salmmer aus dem Einzugsgebiet des Río Tapajós in Brasilien (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). *Zool Abh.* 2001b; 51(2):15–22.

- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Beschreibung von drei neuen Arten der Gattung *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1866 aus Bolivien und Paraguay (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidiidae). Zool Abh. 2001c; 51(1):229–46.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Der Blaurote Kolumbien-Salmmler. *Hyphessobrycon columbianus* n. sp. - ein neuer Salmmler (Teleostei; Characiformes, Characidae) aus dem kolumbianischen Darien. Das Aquarium. 2002a; 391:22–30.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Hemigrammus neptunus* sp. n. - eine neue Salmmler-Art (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae) aus dem Einzugsgebiet des Río Manuripi in Bolivien (Departamento Pando). Zool Abh. 2002b; 52:23–34.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Moenkhausia dorsinuda* sp. n. - ein neuer interessanter Salmmler (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae) aus dem Einzugsgebiet des Río Iténez in Bolivien. Zool Abh. 2002c; 52:11–21.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Zur Variabilität von *Pyrrhulina australis* Eigenmann & Kennedy, 1903 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). Zool Abh. 2004a; 54:39–54.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Hyphessobrycon nigrinctus* sp. n. -- ein neuer Salmmler (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) aus dem Stromgebiet des río Madre de Dios in Peru. Zool Abh. 2004b; 54:31–38.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Beschreibung einer neuen Salmmler-Gattung und zweier neuer Arten (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) aus Peru und Brasilien. Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliche Naturhistorische Sammlungen Dresden, Museum für Tierkunde. 2006a; 55:31–49.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Knodus longus* sp. n. -- ein neuer Salmmler (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) aus den bolivianischen Anden, Einzugsgebiet des río Beni. Zool Abh. 2006b; 55:51–57.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Zum Status einiger von Steindachner und Holly beschriebenen Fisch-Taxa (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Zool Abh. 2006c; 56:3–14.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Zur Identität von *Copella nattereri* (Steindachner, 1876) einschließlich der Beschreibung einer neuen Art (Teleostei: Characiformes: Lebiasinidae). Zool Abh. 2006d; 56:15–46.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** *Hemigrammus geisleri* sp. n. -- a new glass characid fish from the central Amazon basin, with a supplementary description of *Hemigrammus minimus* Böhlke, 1955 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Verteb Zool. 2007; 57(1):5–14.
- **Zarske A, Géry J.** Revision der neotypischen Gattung *Metynnis* Cope, 1878. II. Beschreibung zweier neuer Arten und zum Status von *Metynnis goeldii* Eigenmann, 1903 (Teleostei: Characiformes: Serrasalminae). Verteb Zool. 2008; 58(2):173–96.
- **Zarske A, Géry J, Isbrücker IJH.** *Moenkhausia rara* sp. n. -- eine neue, bereits bestandsgefährdete Salmmler-Art (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) aus Surinam und Französisch Guayana mit einer ergänzenden Beschreibung von *M. simulata* (Eigenmann in Pearson, 1924). Zool Abh. 2004; 54:19–30.
- **Zarske A, Le Bail P-Y, Géry J.** New and poorly known characiform fishes from French Guiana. 1. Two new tetras of the genera *Hemigrammus* and *Hyphessobrycon* (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliche Naturhistorische Sammlungen Dresden, Museum für Tierkunde. 2006; 55:17–30.
- **Zarske A, Le Bail P-Y, Géry J.** New and poorly known characiform fishes (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae) from French Guyana. A new tetra of the genus *Bryconamericus*. Verteb Zool. 2010; 60(1):3–10.
- **Zawadzki CH, Birindelli JLO, Lima FCT.** A new pale-spotted species of *Hypostomus* Lacépède (Siluriformes: Loricariidae) from the rio Tocantins and rio Xingu basins in central Brazil. Neotrop Ichthyol. 2008; 6(3):395–402.
- **Zengeya TA, Decru E, Vreven EJ.** Revalidation of *Hepsetus cuvieri* (Castelnau, 1861) (Characiformes: Hepsetidae) from the Quanza, Zambezi and southern part of the Congo ichthyofauna provinces. J Nat Hist. 2011; 45(27–28):1723–44.
- **Zuanon JAS, Mendonça FP, Espírito Santo HMV, Dias MS, Galuch AV, Akama A.** Guia de peixes da Reserva Ducke - Amazônia Central. 2nd ed. Manaus: Editora INPA; 2015.

- **Zuiew B.** Descriptio Characis leucometopontis. Nova Acta Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae. 1789; 4(1788):275–78.

AUTHORS' CONTRIBUTION

Mônica Toledo-Piza: Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Methodology, Project administration, Supervision, Validation, Visualization, Writing–original draft, Writing–review and editing.

Eduardo G. Baena: Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Methodology, Project administration, Software, Supervision, Validation, Visualization, Writing–original draft, Writing–review and editing.

Fernando C. P. Dagosta: Conceptualization, Investigation, Methodology, Validation, Visualization, Writing–review and editing.

Naércio A. Menezes: Conceptualization, Investigation, Methodology, Resources, Supervision, Visualization, Writing–review and editing.

Richard P. Vari: Investigation.

Marcelo Andrade, Ricardo C. Benine, Vinicius A. Bertaco, José Luís O. Birindelli, Gert Boden, Paulo A. Buckup, Priscila Camelier, Fernando R. de Carvalho, Ricardo M. C. Castro, Junior Chuctaya, Eva Decru, Eddy Derijst, Casey B. Dillman, Katiane M. Ferreira, Dimitri G. Merxem, Victor Giovannetti, Alice Hirschmann, Michel Jégu, Fernando C. Jerep, Francisco Langeani, Flávio C. T. Lima, Carlos A. S. Lucena, Zilda Margarete S. Lucena, Luiz R. Malabarba, Maria Cláudia S. L. Malabarba, Manoela M. F. Marinho, Kleber Mathubara, George M. T. Mattox, Bruno F. Melo, Tuur Moelants, Cristiano R. Moreira, Tobias Musschoot, André L. Netto-Ferreira, Rafaela P. Ota, Osvaldo T. Oyakawa, Carla S. Pavanelli, Roberto E. Reis, Osmar Santos, Jane Piton Serra, Gabriel S. C. Silva, Carlison Silva-Oliveira, Rosana Souza-Lima, Angela M. Zanata: Investigation, Writing–review and editing.

ETHICAL STATEMENT

Not applicable.

COMPETING INTERESTS

The author declares no competing interests.

Neotropical Ichthyology

OPEN ACCESS



This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Distributed under
Creative Commons CC-BY 4.0

© 2024 The Authors.
Diversity and Distributions Published by SBI



Official Journal of the
Sociedade Brasileira de Ictiologia

HOW TO CITE THIS ARTICLE

- Toledo-Piza M, Baena EG, Dagosta FCP, Menezes NA, Andrade M, Benine RC, Bertaco VA, Birindelli JLO, Boden G, Buckup PA, Camelier P, Carvalho FR, Castro RMC, Chuctaya J, Decru E, Derijst E, Dillman CB, Ferreira KM, Merxem DG, Giovannetti V, Hirschmann A, Jégu M, Jerep FC, Langeani F, Lima FCT, Lucena CAS, Lucena ZMS, Malabarba LR, Malabarba MCSL, Marinho MMF, Mathubara K, Mattox GMT, Melo BF, Moelants T, Moreira CR, Musschoot T, Netto-Ferreira AL, Ota RP, Oyakawa OT, Pavanelli CS, Reis RE, Santos O, Serra JP, Silva GSC, Silva-Oliveira C, Souza-Lima R, Vari RP, Zanata AM. Checklist of the species of the Order Characiformes (Teleostei: Ostariophysi). Neotrop Ichthyol. 2024; 22(1):e230086. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1982-0224-2023-0086>